

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SECTION **EC**

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

VQ35DE	
BASIC INSPECTION	20
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	20
Work Flow	20
Diagnostic Work Sheet	22
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	24
BASIC INSPECTION	24
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement	24
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	27
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	27
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	27
IDLE SPEED	28
IDLE SPEED : Description	28
IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement	28
IGNITION TIMING	28
IGNITION TIMING : Description	28
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement	28
VIN REGISTRATION	29
VIN REGISTRATION : Description	29
VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement	29
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	29
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description	29
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	29
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING	29
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description	29
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	30
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	30
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description	30
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	30
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	32
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description	32
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement	32
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	33
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	33
System Diagram	33
System Description	33
Component Parts Location	34
Component Description	39
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	41
System Diagram	41
System Description	41
Component Parts Location	43
Component Description	49
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	51
System Diagram	51
System Description	51
Component Parts Location	52
Component Description	57
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	59
System Diagram	59
System Description	59
Component Parts Location	60
Component Description	65

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)	66	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	155
System Diagram	66	Description	155
System Description	66	DTC Logic	155
Component Parts Location	67	Diagnosis Procedure	155
Component Description	73	P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL	156
CAN COMMUNICATION	74	DTC Logic	156
System Description	74	Diagnosis Procedure	157
COOLING FAN CONTROL	75	Component Inspection	158
System Diagram	75	P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER	160
System Description	75	Description	160
Component Parts Location	76	DTC Logic	160
Component Description	82	Diagnosis Procedure	160
ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT	83	Component Inspection	162
System Diagram	83	P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER	163
System Description	84	Description	163
Component Parts Location	85	DTC Logic	163
Component Description	90	Diagnosis Procedure	164
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	91	Component Inspection	165
System Diagram	91	P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	166
System Description	92	Description	166
Component Parts Location	93	DTC Logic	166
Component Description	99	Diagnosis Procedure	166
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	101	Component Inspection	167
System Diagram	101	P0101 MAF SENSOR	169
System Description	101	Description	169
Component Parts Location	101	DTC Logic	169
Component Description	107	Component Function Check	170
VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM	108	Diagnosis Procedure	171
System Diagram	108	Component Inspection	172
System Description	109	P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	175
Component Parts Location	110	Description	175
Component Description	116	DTC Logic	175
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ..	118	Diagnosis Procedure	176
Diagnosis Description	118	Component Inspection	177
CONSULT-III Function	130	P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	180
Diagnosis Tool Function	140	Description	180
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	142	DTC Logic	180
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE	142	Diagnosis Procedure	181
Description	142	Component Inspection	181
Component Function Check	142	P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	183
Diagnosis Procedure	142	Description	183
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	150	DTC Logic	183
Diagnosis Procedure	150	Diagnosis Procedure	184
U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	154	Component Inspection	184
Description	154	P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	186
DTC Logic	154	Description	186
Diagnosis Procedure	154	DTC Logic	186
		Diagnosis Procedure	186
		Component Inspection	187

Special Repair Requirement	188	P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	
P0125 ECT SENSOR	189	FUNCTION	231
Description	189	DTC Logic	231
DTC Logic	189	Diagnosis Procedure	232
Diagnosis Procedure	190	P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	
Component Inspection	190	FUNCTION	235
P0127 IAT SENSOR	192	DTC Logic	235
Description	192	Diagnosis Procedure	236
DTC Logic	192	P0181 FTT SENSOR	239
Diagnosis Procedure	193	Description	239
Component Inspection	193	DTC Logic	239
P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	194	Diagnosis Procedure	240
DTC Logic	194	Component Inspection	241
Diagnosis Procedure	194	P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	242
Component Inspection	194	Description	242
P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1	196	DTC Logic	242
Description	196	Diagnosis Procedure	242
DTC Logic	196	Component Inspection	243
Component Function Check	197	P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	245
Diagnosis Procedure	198	Description	245
P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1	200	DTC Logic	245
Description	200	Diagnosis Procedure	245
DTC Logic	200	Component Inspection	246
Diagnosis Procedure	201	Special Repair Requirement	247
P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1	203	P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305,	
Description	203	P0306 MISFIRE	248
DTC Logic	203	DTC Logic	248
Diagnosis Procedure	204	Diagnosis Procedure	249
P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1	206	P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS	254
Description	206	Description	254
DTC Logic	206	DTC Logic	254
Diagnosis Procedure	208	Diagnosis Procedure	254
P0137, P0157 HO2S2	211	Component Inspection	255
Description	211	P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	257
DTC Logic	211	Description	257
Component Function Check	212	DTC Logic	257
Diagnosis Procedure	213	Diagnosis Procedure	258
Component Inspection	214	Component Inspection	260
P0138, P0158 HO2S2	217	P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	261
Description	217	Description	261
DTC Logic	217	DTC Logic	261
Component Function Check	219	Diagnosis Procedure	262
Diagnosis Procedure	219	Component Inspection	263
Component Inspection	222	P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST	
P0139, P0159 HO2S2	225	FUNCTION	265
Description	225	DTC Logic	265
DTC Logic	225	Component Function Check	266
Component Function Check	226	Diagnosis Procedure	266
Diagnosis Procedure	227	P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	270
Component Inspection	228	DTC Logic	270
		Component Function Check	271

Diagnosis Procedure	272	P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	315
P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	275	DTC Logic	315
DTC Logic	275	Component Function Check	317
Diagnosis Procedure	276	Diagnosis Procedure	317
Component Inspection	280	Component Inspection	320
P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	281	P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	322
Description	281	Description	322
DTC Logic	281	DTC Logic	322
Diagnosis Procedure	282	Diagnosis Procedure	322
Component Inspection	284	P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	323
P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	285	Description	323
Description	285	DTC Logic	323
DTC Logic	285	Component Function Check	323
Diagnosis Procedure	285	Diagnosis Procedure	324
Component Inspection	287	P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	325
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	288	Description	325
Description	288	DTC Logic	325
DTC Logic	288	Diagnosis Procedure	325
Diagnosis Procedure	288	P0500 VSS	327
Component Inspection	290	Description	327
P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	292	DTC Logic	327
Description	292	Component Function Check	328
DTC Logic	292	Diagnosis Procedure	328
Diagnosis Procedure	293	P0506 ISC SYSTEM	329
Component Inspection	294	Description	329
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR	296	DTC Logic	329
Description	296	Diagnosis Procedure	329
DTC Logic	296	P0507 ISC SYSTEM	331
Diagnosis Procedure	296	Description	331
Component Inspection	298	DTC Logic	331
P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR	299	Diagnosis Procedure	331
Description	299	P0550 PSP SENSOR	333
DTC Logic	299	Description	333
Diagnosis Procedure	300	DTC Logic	333
Component Inspection	302	Diagnosis Procedure	333
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR	304	Component Inspection	334
Description	304	P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	335
DTC Logic	304	Description	335
Diagnosis Procedure	305	DTC Logic	335
Component Inspection	308	Diagnosis Procedure	335
P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	309	P0605 ECM	337
DTC Logic	309	Description	337
Diagnosis Procedure	310	DTC Logic	337
Component Inspection	313	Diagnosis Procedure	338
P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	315	P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	339
DTC Logic	315	DTC Logic	339
Component Function Check	317	Diagnosis Procedure	339
Diagnosis Procedure	317	P0850 PNP SWITCH	341
Component Inspection	320	Description	341
P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	322	DTC Logic	341
Description	322	P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	315
DTC Logic	322	DTC Logic	315
Diagnosis Procedure	322	Component Function Check	317
P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	323	Diagnosis Procedure	317
Description	323	Component Inspection	320
DTC Logic	323	P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	322
Component Function Check	323	Description	322
Diagnosis Procedure	324	DTC Logic	322
P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	325	Diagnosis Procedure	322
Description	325	P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	323
DTC Logic	325	Description	323
Diagnosis Procedure	325	DTC Logic	323
P0500 VSS	327	Component Function Check	323
Description	327	Diagnosis Procedure	324
DTC Logic	327	P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	325
Component Function Check	328	Description	325
Diagnosis Procedure	328	DTC Logic	325
P0506 ISC SYSTEM	329	Diagnosis Procedure	325
Description	329	P0500 VSS	327
DTC Logic	329	Description	327
Diagnosis Procedure	329	DTC Logic	327
P0507 ISC SYSTEM	331	Component Function Check	328
Description	331	Diagnosis Procedure	328
DTC Logic	331	P0506 ISC SYSTEM	329
Diagnosis Procedure	331	Description	329
P0550 PSP SENSOR	333	DTC Logic	329
Description	333	Diagnosis Procedure	329
DTC Logic	333	P0507 ISC SYSTEM	331
Diagnosis Procedure	333	Description	331
Component Inspection	334	DTC Logic	331
P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	335	Diagnosis Procedure	331
Description	335	P0550 PSP SENSOR	333
DTC Logic	335	Description	333
Diagnosis Procedure	335	DTC Logic	333
P0605 ECM	337	Diagnosis Procedure	333
Description	337	Component Inspection	334
DTC Logic	337	P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	335
Diagnosis Procedure	338	Description	335
P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	339	DTC Logic	335
DTC Logic	339	Diagnosis Procedure	335
Diagnosis Procedure	339	P0605 ECM	337
P0850 PNP SWITCH	341	Description	337
Description	341	DTC Logic	337
DTC Logic	341	Diagnosis Procedure	338

Component Function Check	342	DTC Logic	369	
Diagnosis Procedure	342	Diagnosis Procedure	369	A
P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL	345	Component Inspection	371	
DTC Logic	345	P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	372	EC
P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	346	Description	372	
Description	346	DTC Logic	372	
DTC Logic	346	Diagnosis Procedure	373	C
Diagnosis Procedure	346	Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	377	
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	347	Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)	377	
DTC Logic	347	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	378	D
Component Function Check	347	P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	379	
Diagnosis Procedure	348	Description	379	
P1225 TP SENSOR	351	DTC Logic	379	E
Description	351	Diagnosis Procedure	379	
DTC Logic	351	P1700 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	381	
Diagnosis Procedure	351	Description	381	F
Special Repair Requirement	352	P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)	382	
P1226 TP SENSOR	353	Description	382	G
Description	353	DTC Logic	382	
DTC Logic	353	Diagnosis Procedure	382	H
Diagnosis Procedure	353	P1720 VSS	384	
Special Repair Requirement	354	Description	384	
P1421 COLD START CONTROL	355	DTC Logic	384	I
Description	355	Diagnosis Procedure	384	
DTC Logic	355	P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1.	386	
Diagnosis Procedure	355	Description	386	J
P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	357	DTC Logic	386	
Description	357	Diagnosis Procedure	386	
DTC Logic	357	Component Inspection	387	K
Diagnosis Procedure	357	P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2.	388	
Component Inspection	358	Description	388	L
P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	360	DTC Logic	388	
Description	360	Diagnosis Procedure	388	
DTC Logic	360	Component Inspection	389	M
Diagnosis Procedure	360	P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	390	
Component Inspection	361	Description	390	
P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	363	DTC Logic	390	N
Description	363	Diagnosis Procedure	390	
DTC Logic	363	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	391	
Diagnosis Procedure	363	P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY	393	O
Component Inspection	364	Description	393	
P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	366	DTC Logic	393	P
Description	366	Diagnosis Procedure	393	
DTC Logic	366	P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION	395	
Component Function Check	366	Description	395	
Diagnosis Procedure	367	DTC Logic	395	
Component Inspection	368	Diagnosis Procedure	395	
P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	369	Component Inspection	397	
Description	369			

Special Repair Requirement	398	COOLING FAN	426
P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	399	Description	426
Description	399	Component Function Check	426
DTC Logic	399	Diagnosis Procedure	426
Diagnosis Procedure	399	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	429
Component Inspection	400	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)	429
Special Repair Requirement	400	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	430
P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL		Description	430
ACTUATOR	401	Component Function Check	430
Description	401	Diagnosis Procedure	430
DTC Logic	401	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE	
Diagnosis Procedure	401	MOUNT	432
Special Repair Requirement	402	Description	432
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	403	Component Function Check	432
Description	403	Diagnosis Procedure	432
DTC Logic	403	Component Inspection	433
Diagnosis Procedure	403	FUEL INJECTOR	435
Component Inspection	405	Description	435
Special Repair Requirement	405	Component Function Check	435
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	406	Diagnosis Procedure	435
Description	406	Component Inspection	436
DTC Logic	406	FUEL PUMP	438
Diagnosis Procedure	406	Description	438
Component Inspection	408	Component Function Check	438
Special Repair Requirement	409	Diagnosis Procedure	438
P2135 TP SENSOR	410	Component Inspection (Fuel Pump)	441
Description	410	Component Inspection (Condenser-1)	441
DTC Logic	410	IGNITION SIGNAL	442
Diagnosis Procedure	410	Description	442
Component Inspection	412	Component Function Check	442
Special Repair Requirement	412	Diagnosis Procedure	442
P2138 APP SENSOR	413	Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power	
Description	413	Transistor)	445
DTC Logic	413	Component Inspection (Condenser-2)	446
Diagnosis Procedure	413	MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	447
Component Inspection	416	Description	447
Special Repair Requirement	416	Component Function Check	447
P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1	417	Diagnosis Procedure	447
Description	417	ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOV-	
DTC Logic	417	ERY (ORVR)	448
Diagnosis Procedure	418	Description	448
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	421	Component Function Check	448
Description	421	Diagnosis Procedure	448
Component Function Check	421	Component Inspection	451
Diagnosis Procedure	421	POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	453
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	423	Description	453
Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)	424	Component Inspection	453
ASCD INDICATOR	425	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	454
Description	425	Description	454
Component Function Check	425	Component Function Check	454
Diagnosis Procedure	425	Diagnosis Procedure	454

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM	457	Work Flow	528	
Description	457	Diagnostic Work Sheet	530	A
Component Function Check	457			
Diagnosis Procedure	459			
ECU DIAGNOSIS	462	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	532	
ECM	462	BASIC INSPECTION	532	EC
Reference Value	462	BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Require- ment	532	
Wiring Diagram—ENGINE CONTROL SYS- TEM—	477	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	535	C
Fail Safe	499	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	535	D
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	501	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ...	535	
DTC Index	502	IDLE SPEED	536	E
How to Set SRT Code	506	IDLE SPEED : Description	536	
Test Value and Test Limit	508	IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement	536	F
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	510	IGNITION TIMING	536	G
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ...	510	IGNITION TIMING : Description	536	
Symptom Table	510	IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement.	536	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	514	VIN REGISTRATION	537	H
Description	514	VIN REGISTRATION : Description	537	
PRECAUTION	515	VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Require- ment	537	
PRECAUTIONS	515	ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	537	I
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	515	ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description	537	J
Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service	515	ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	537	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover.	515	THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARN- ING	538	K
On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT	515	THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description	538	
General Precautions	516	THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	538	L
PREPARATION	520	IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	538	M
PREPARATION	520	IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description	538	
Special Service Tools	520	IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	538	N
Commercial Service Tools	520	MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	540	O
ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	522	MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description	540	
FUEL PRESSURE	522	MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement	540	P
Inspection	522	FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	541	
EVAP LEAK CHECK	524	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	541	
Inspection	524	System Diagram	541	
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	526	System Description	541	
EVAP CANISTER	526	Component Parts Location	542	
Exploded View	526	Component Description	547	
Removal and Installation	526			
Inspection	526			
QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA				
BASIC INSPECTION	528			
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	528			

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	549	Description	644
System Diagram	549	Component Function Check	644
System Description	549	Diagnosis Procedure	644
Component Parts Location	551		
Component Description	557		
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	559	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	652
System Diagram	559	Diagnosis Procedure	652
System Description	559	U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	656
Component Parts Location	560	Description	656
Component Description	565	DTC Logic	656
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	567	Diagnosis Procedure	656
System Diagram	567	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	657
System Description	567	Description	657
Component Parts Location	568	DTC Logic	657
Component Description	573	Diagnosis Procedure	657
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE		P0011 IVT CONTROL	658
(ASCD)	575	DTC Logic	658
System Diagram	575	Diagnosis Procedure	659
System Description	575	Component Inspection	660
Component Parts Location	576	P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER	662
Component Description	582	Description	662
CAN COMMUNICATION	584	DTC Logic	662
System Description	584	Diagnosis Procedure	662
COOLING FAN CONTROL	585	Component Inspection	663
System Diagram	585	P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER	665
System Description	585	Description	665
Component Parts Location	586	DTC Logic	665
Component Description	591	Diagnosis Procedure	666
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	593	Component Inspection	667
System Diagram	593	P0043, P0044 HO2S3 HEATER	668
System Description	595	Description	668
Component Parts Location	596	DTC Logic	668
Component Description	602	Diagnosis Procedure	669
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	604	Component Inspection	670
System Diagram	604	P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	671
System Description	604	Description	671
Component Parts Location	604	DTC Logic	671
Component Description	610	Diagnosis Procedure	671
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL	612	Component Inspection	672
System Diagram	612	P0101 MAF SENSOR	673
System Description	612	Description	673
Component Parts Location	612	DTC Logic	673
Component Description	618	Component Function Check	674
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ..	619	Diagnosis Procedure	675
Diagnosis Description	619	Component Inspection	676
CONSULT-III Function	632	P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	679
Diagnosis Tool Function	641	Description	679
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	644	DTC Logic	679
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION		Diagnosis Procedure	680
VALUE	644	Component Inspection	681
		P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	684
		Description	684

DTC Logic	684	P0138 HO2S2	721	
Diagnosis Procedure	685	Description	721	A
Component Inspection	685	DTC Logic	721	
P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	687	Component Function Check	722	
Description	687	Diagnosis Procedure	723	EC
DTC Logic	687	Component Inspection	726	
Diagnosis Procedure	688	P0139 HO2S2	728	
Component Inspection	688	Description	728	C
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	690	DTC Logic	728	
Description	690	Component Function Check	729	
DTC Logic	690	Diagnosis Procedure	730	D
Diagnosis Procedure	690	Component Inspection	731	
Component Inspection	691	P0143 HO2S3	734	
Special Repair Requirement	692	Description	734	E
P0125 ECT SENSOR	693	DTC Logic	734	
Description	693	Diagnosis Procedure	735	
DTC Logic	693	Component Inspection	736	F
Diagnosis Procedure	694	P0144 HO2S3	739	
Component Inspection	694	Description	739	G
P0127 IAT SENSOR	696	DTC Logic	739	
Description	696	Diagnosis Procedure	740	
DTC Logic	696	Component Inspection	741	H
Diagnosis Procedure	697	P0145 HO2S3	744	
Component Inspection	697	Description	744	
P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	698	DTC Logic	744	I
DTC Logic	698	Diagnosis Procedure	745	
Diagnosis Procedure	698	Component Inspection	746	
Component Inspection	698	P0146 HO2S3	749	J
P0130 A/F SENSOR 1	700	Description	749	
Description	700	DTC Logic	749	
DTC Logic	700	Diagnosis Procedure	750	K
Component Function Check	701	Component Inspection	751	
Diagnosis Procedure	702	P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-	754	L
P0131 A/F SENSOR 1	704	TION	754	
Description	704	DTC Logic	754	
DTC Logic	704	Diagnosis Procedure	755	M
Diagnosis Procedure	705	P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-	758	
P0132 A/F SENSOR 1	707	TION	758	
Description	707	DTC Logic	758	
DTC Logic	707	Diagnosis Procedure	759	N
Diagnosis Procedure	708	P0181 FTT SENSOR	762	
P0133 A/F SENSOR 1	710	Description	762	O
Description	710	DTC Logic	762	
DTC Logic	710	Diagnosis Procedure	763	
Diagnosis Procedure	712	Component Inspection	764	P
P0137 HO2S2	715	P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	765	
Description	715	Description	765	
DTC Logic	715	DTC Logic	765	
Component Function Check	716	Diagnosis Procedure	765	
Diagnosis Procedure	717	Component Inspection	766	
Component Inspection	718	P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	768	

Description	768	DTC Logic	810
DTC Logic	768	Diagnosis Procedure	810
Diagnosis Procedure	768	Component Inspection	812
Component Inspection	769		
Special Repair Requirement	770		
P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MIS- FIRE	771	P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	814
DTC Logic	771	Description	814
Diagnosis Procedure	772	DTC Logic	814
		Diagnosis Procedure	815
		Component Inspection	816
P0327, P0328 KS	777	P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR	818
Description	777	Description	818
DTC Logic	777	DTC Logic	818
Diagnosis Procedure	777	Diagnosis Procedure	818
Component Inspection	778	Component Inspection	820
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	779	P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR	821
Description	779	Description	821
DTC Logic	779	DTC Logic	821
Diagnosis Procedure	780	Diagnosis Procedure	822
Component Inspection	782	Component Inspection	824
P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	783	P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR	826
Description	783	Description	826
DTC Logic	783	DTC Logic	826
Diagnosis Procedure	784	Diagnosis Procedure	827
Component Inspection	785	Component Inspection	830
P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION.	787	P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	832
DTC Logic	787	DTC Logic	832
Component Function Check	788	Diagnosis Procedure	833
Diagnosis Procedure	788	Component Inspection	836
P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	792	P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	838
DTC Logic	792	DTC Logic	838
Component Function Check	793	Component Function Check	840
Diagnosis Procedure	794	Diagnosis Procedure	840
P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	797	Component Inspection	843
DTC Logic	797	P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	845
Diagnosis Procedure	798	Description	845
Component Inspection	802	DTC Logic	845
P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	803	Diagnosis Procedure	845
Description	803	P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	846
DTC Logic	803	Description	846
Diagnosis Procedure	804	DTC Logic	846
Component Inspection	806	Component Function Check	846
P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	807	Diagnosis Procedure	847
Description	807	P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	848
DTC Logic	807	Description	848
Diagnosis Procedure	807	DTC Logic	848
Component Inspection	809	Diagnosis Procedure	848
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	810	P0500 VSS	850
Description	810	Description	850

DTC Logic	850	DTC Logic	876	A
Component Function Check	851	Diagnosis Procedure	876	
Diagnosis Procedure	851			
P0506 ISC SYSTEM	852	P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	878	EC
Description	852	Description	878	
DTC Logic	852	DTC Logic	878	
Diagnosis Procedure	852	Diagnosis Procedure	878	
		Component Inspection	879	C
P0507 ISC SYSTEM	854	P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN-		
Description	854	SOR	881	
DTC Logic	854	Description	881	D
Diagnosis Procedure	854	DTC Logic	881	
		Diagnosis Procedure	881	
P0550 PSP SENSOR	856	Component Inspection	882	E
Description	856	P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	884	
DTC Logic	856	Description	884	F
Diagnosis Procedure	856	DTC Logic	884	
Component Inspection	857	Diagnosis Procedure	884	
		Component Inspection	885	
P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	858	P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	887	G
Description	858	Description	887	
DTC Logic	858	DTC Logic	887	
Diagnosis Procedure	858	Component Function Check	887	H
		Diagnosis Procedure	888	
P0605 ECM	860	Component Inspection	889	
Description	860	P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	890	I
DTC Logic	860	Description	890	
Diagnosis Procedure	861	DTC Logic	890	
		Diagnosis Procedure	890	J
P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	862	Component Inspection	892	
DTC Logic	862	P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	893	K
Diagnosis Procedure	862	Description	893	
		DTC Logic	893	
P0850 PNP SWITCH	864	Diagnosis Procedure	894	
Description	864	Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	898	L
DTC Logic	864	Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)	898	
Component Function Check	865	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	899	
Diagnosis Procedure	865	P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	900	M
		Description	900	
P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL	867	DTC Logic	900	N
DTC Logic	867	Diagnosis Procedure	900	
		P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY		
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	868	SPEED SENSOR)	902	O
DTC Logic	868	Description	902	
Component Function Check	868	DTC Logic	902	
Diagnosis Procedure	869	Diagnosis Procedure	902	P
		P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	904	
P1225 TP SENSOR	872	Description	904	
Description	872	DTC Logic	904	
DTC Logic	872	Diagnosis Procedure	904	
Diagnosis Procedure	872	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	905	
Special Repair Requirement	873	P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE	907	
P1226 TP SENSOR	874			
Description	874			
DTC Logic	874			
Diagnosis Procedure	874			
Special Repair Requirement	875			
P1421 COLD START CONTROL	876			
Description	876			

Description	907	P2138 APP SENSOR	935
DTC Logic	907	Description	935
Diagnosis Procedure	908	DTC Logic	935
Component Inspection	911	Diagnosis Procedure	936
P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSI- TION SENSOR	912	Component Inspection	938
Description	912	Special Repair Requirement	938
DTC Logic	912	P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNC- TION	939
Diagnosis Procedure	912	DTC Logic	939
P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO- TOR RELAY	915	Diagnosis Procedure	940
Description	915	P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1	943
DTC Logic	915	Description	943
Diagnosis Procedure	915	DTC Logic	943
P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION	917	Diagnosis Procedure	944
Description	917	ASC D BRAKE SWITCH	947
DTC Logic	917	Description	947
Diagnosis Procedure	917	Component Function Check	947
Component Inspection	919	Diagnosis Procedure	947
Special Repair Requirement	920	Component Inspection (ASC D Brake Switch)	949
P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	921	Component Inspection (ASC D Clutch Switch)	950
Description	921	ASC D INDICATOR	951
DTC Logic	921	Description	951
Diagnosis Procedure	921	Component Function Check	951
Component Inspection	922	Diagnosis Procedure	951
Special Repair Requirement	922	COOLING FAN	952
P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	923	Description	952
Description	923	Component Function Check	952
DTC Logic	923	Diagnosis Procedure	952
Diagnosis Procedure	923	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	956
Special Repair Requirement	924	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)	956
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	925	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	958
Description	925	Description	958
DTC Logic	925	Component Function Check	958
Diagnosis Procedure	925	Diagnosis Procedure	958
Component Inspection	927	FUEL INJECTOR	960
Special Repair Requirement	927	Description	960
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	928	Component Function Check	960
Description	928	Diagnosis Procedure	960
DTC Logic	928	Component Inspection	961
Diagnosis Procedure	928	FUEL PUMP	963
Component Inspection	930	Description	963
Special Repair Requirement	931	Component Function Check	963
P2135 TP SENSOR	932	Diagnosis Procedure	963
Description	932	Component Inspection (Fuel Pump)	966
DTC Logic	932	Component Inspection (Condenser-1)	966
Diagnosis Procedure	932	IGNITION SIGNAL	967
Component Inspection	934	Description	967
Special Repair Requirement	934	Component Function Check	967
		Diagnosis Procedure	967
		Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)	970
		Component Inspection (Condenser-2)	970

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	972	Inspection	1038
Description	972	EVAP LEAK CHECK	1039
Component Function Check	972	Inspection	1039
Diagnosis Procedure	972	ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	1041
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)	973	EVAP CANISTER	1041
Description	973	Exploded View	1041
Component Function Check	973	Removal and Installation	1041
Diagnosis Procedure	973	Inspection	1041
Component Inspection	976	QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA	
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	978	BASIC INSPECTION	1043
Description	978	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	1043
Component Inspection	978	Work Flow	1043
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	979	Diagnostic Work Sheet	1045
Description	979	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	1047
Component Function Check	979	BASIC INSPECTION	1047
Diagnosis Procedure	979	BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement	1047
ECU DIAGNOSIS	981	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	1050
ECM	981	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	1050
Reference Value	981	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	1050
Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM		IDLE SPEED	1051
—	994	IDLE SPEED : Description	1051
Fail Safe	1016	IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement	1051
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	1018	IGNITION TIMING	1051
DTC Index	1019	IGNITION TIMING : Description	1051
How to Set SRT Code	1023	IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement	1051
Test Value and Test Limit	1025	VIN REGISTRATION	1052
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	1027	VIN REGISTRATION : Description	1052
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	1027	VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement	1052
Symptom Table	1027	ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	1052
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	1031	ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description	1052
Description	1031	ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	1052
PRECAUTION	1032	THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING	1052
PRECAUTIONS	1032	THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description	1052
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	1032	THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	1053
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	1032	IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	1053
Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service	1032	IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description	1053
On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT	1032	IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	1053
General Precautions	1033		
PREPARATION	1036		
PREPARATION	1036		
Special Service Tools	1036		
Commercial Service Tools	1036		
ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	1038		
FUEL PRESSURE	1038		

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	1055	Component Description	1108
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description	1055	EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	1110
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement	1055	System Diagram	1110
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	1055	System Description	1112
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE : Description	1055	Component Parts Location	1113
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE : Special Repair Requirement	1055	Component Description	1119
FUEL PRESSURE CHECK	1056	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	1121
FUEL PRESSURE CHECK : Description	1056	System Diagram	1121
FUEL PRESSURE CHECK : Special Repair Requirement	1056	System Description	1121
EVAP LEAK CHECK	1056	Component Parts Location	1121
EVAP LEAK CHECK : Description	1056	Component Description	1127
EVAP LEAK CHECK : Special Repair Requirement	1056	ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ..	1129
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	1058	Diagnosis Description	1129
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	1058	CONSULT-III Function	1141
System Diagram	1058	Diagnosis Tool Function	1150
System Description	1058	COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	1152
Component Parts Location	1059	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE	1152
Component Description	1064	Description	1152
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	1066	Component Function Check	1152
System Diagram	1066	Diagnosis Procedure	1152
System Description	1066	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	1160
Component Parts Location	1068	Diagnosis Procedure	1160
Component Description	1074	U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	1164
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	1076	Description	1164
System Diagram	1076	DTC Logic	1164
System Description	1076	Diagnosis Procedure	1164
Component Parts Location	1077	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	1165
Component Description	1082	Description	1165
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	1084	DTC Logic	1165
System Diagram	1084	Diagnosis Procedure	1165
System Description	1084	P0011 IVT CONTROL	1166
Component Parts Location	1085	DTC Logic	1166
Component Description	1090	Diagnosis Procedure	1167
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)	1092	Component Inspection	1168
System Diagram	1092	P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER	1170
System Description	1092	Description	1170
Component Parts Location	1093	DTC Logic	1170
Component Description	1099	Diagnosis Procedure	1170
CAN COMMUNICATION	1101	Component Inspection	1171
System Description	1101	P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER	1173
COOLING FAN CONTROL	1102	Description	1173
System Diagram	1102	DTC Logic	1173
System Description	1102	Diagnosis Procedure	1174
Component Parts Location	1103	Component Inspection	1175
		P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE ..	1176
		Description	1176
		DTC Logic	1176
		Diagnosis Procedure	1176
		Component Inspection	1177

P0101 MAF SENSOR	1178	Description	1212	
Description	1178	DTC Logic	1212	A
DTC Logic	1178	Diagnosis Procedure	1213	
Component Function Check	1179			
Diagnosis Procedure	1180	P0133 A/F SENSOR 1	1215	EC
Component Inspection	1181	Description	1215	
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	1184	DTC Logic	1215	
Description	1184	Diagnosis Procedure	1217	C
DTC Logic	1184	P0137 HO2S2	1220	
Diagnosis Procedure	1185	Description	1220	D
Component Inspection	1186	DTC Logic	1220	
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	1189	Component Function Check	1221	
Description	1189	Diagnosis Procedure	1222	E
DTC Logic	1189	Component Inspection	1223	
Diagnosis Procedure	1190	P0138 HO2S2	1226	
Component Inspection	1190	Description	1226	F
P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	1192	DTC Logic	1226	
Description	1192	Component Function Check	1227	
DTC Logic	1192	Diagnosis Procedure	1228	G
Diagnosis Procedure	1193	Component Inspection	1231	
Component Inspection	1193	P0139 HO2S2	1233	
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	1195	Description	1233	H
Description	1195	DTC Logic	1233	
DTC Logic	1195	Component Function Check	1234	
Diagnosis Procedure	1195	Diagnosis Procedure	1235	I
Component Inspection	1196	Component Inspection	1236	
Special Repair Requirement	1197	P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-	1239	J
P0125 ECT SENSOR	1198	TION	1239	
Description	1198	DTC Logic	1239	
DTC Logic	1198	Diagnosis Procedure	1240	
Diagnosis Procedure	1199	P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-	1243	K
Component Inspection	1199	TION	1243	
P0127 IAT SENSOR	1201	DTC Logic	1243	
Description	1201	Diagnosis Procedure	1244	L
DTC Logic	1201	P0181 FTT SENSOR	1247	
Diagnosis Procedure	1202	Description	1247	M
Component Inspection	1202	DTC Logic	1247	
P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	1203	Diagnosis Procedure	1248	
DTC Logic	1203	Component Inspection	1249	N
Diagnosis Procedure	1203	P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	1250	
Component Inspection	1203	Description	1250	
P0130 A/F SENSOR 1	1205	DTC Logic	1250	O
Description	1205	Diagnosis Procedure	1250	
DTC Logic	1205	Component Inspection	1251	
Component Function Check	1206	P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	1253	P
Diagnosis Procedure	1207	Description	1253	
P0131 A/F SENSOR 1	1209	DTC Logic	1253	
Description	1209	Diagnosis Procedure	1253	
DTC Logic	1209	Component Inspection	1254	
Diagnosis Procedure	1210	Special Repair Requirement	1255	
P0132 A/F SENSOR 1	1212	P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MIS-	1256	
		FIRE	1256	

DTC Logic	1256	Diagnosis Procedure	1300
Diagnosis Procedure	1257	Component Inspection	1301
P0327, P0328 KS	1262	P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR	1303
Description	1262	Description	1303
DTC Logic	1262	DTC Logic	1303
Diagnosis Procedure	1262	Diagnosis Procedure	1303
Component Inspection	1263	Component Inspection	1305
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	1264	P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR	1306
Description	1264	Description	1306
DTC Logic	1264	DTC Logic	1306
Diagnosis Procedure	1265	Diagnosis Procedure	1307
Component Inspection	1267	Component Inspection	1309
P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	1268	P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR	1311
Description	1268	Description	1311
DTC Logic	1268	DTC Logic	1311
Diagnosis Procedure	1269	Diagnosis Procedure	1312
Component Inspection	1270	Component Inspection	1315
P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION	1272	P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	1316
DTC Logic	1272	DTC Logic	1316
Component Function Check	1273	Diagnosis Procedure	1317
Diagnosis Procedure	1273	Component Inspection	1320
P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	1277	P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	1322
DTC Logic	1277	DTC Logic	1322
Component Function Check	1278	Component Function Check	1324
Diagnosis Procedure	1279	Diagnosis Procedure	1324
P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	1282	Component Inspection	1327
DTC Logic	1282	P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	1329
Diagnosis Procedure	1283	Description	1329
Component Inspection	1287	DTC Logic	1329
P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	1288	Diagnosis Procedure	1329
Description	1288	P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	1330
DTC Logic	1288	Description	1330
Diagnosis Procedure	1289	DTC Logic	1330
Component Inspection	1291	Component Function Check	1330
P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	1292	Diagnosis Procedure	1331
Description	1292	P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	1332
DTC Logic	1292	Description	1332
Diagnosis Procedure	1292	DTC Logic	1332
Component Inspection	1294	Diagnosis Procedure	1332
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	1295	P0500 VSS	1334
Description	1295	Description	1334
DTC Logic	1295	DTC Logic	1334
Diagnosis Procedure	1295	Component Function Check	1335
Component Inspection	1297	Diagnosis Procedure	1335
P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	1299	P0506 ISC SYSTEM	1336
Description	1299	Description	1336
DTC Logic	1299	DTC Logic	1336
		Diagnosis Procedure	1336

P0507 ISC SYSTEM	1338	P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN-	
Description	1338	SOR	1365
DTC Logic	1338	Description	1365
Diagnosis Procedure	1338	DTC Logic	1365
P0550 PSP SENSOR	1340	Diagnosis Procedure	1365
Description	1340	Component Inspection	1366
DTC Logic	1340	P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1368
Diagnosis Procedure	1340	Description	1368
Component Inspection	1341	DTC Logic	1368
P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	1342	Diagnosis Procedure	1368
Description	1342	Component Inspection	1369
DTC Logic	1342	P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1371
Diagnosis Procedure	1342	Description	1371
P0605 ECM	1344	DTC Logic	1371
Description	1344	Component Function Check	1371
DTC Logic	1344	Diagnosis Procedure	1372
Diagnosis Procedure	1345	Component Inspection	1373
P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	1346	P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	1374
DTC Logic	1346	Description	1374
Diagnosis Procedure	1346	DTC Logic	1374
P0850 PNP SWITCH	1348	Diagnosis Procedure	1374
Description	1348	Component Inspection	1376
DTC Logic	1348	P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	1377
Component Function Check	1349	Description	1377
Diagnosis Procedure	1349	DTC Logic	1377
P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL	1351	Diagnosis Procedure	1378
DTC Logic	1351	Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	1382
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	1352	Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)	1382
DTC Logic	1352	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	1383
Component Function Check	1352	P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	1384
Diagnosis Procedure	1353	Description	1384
P1225 TP SENSOR	1356	DTC Logic	1384
Description	1356	Diagnosis Procedure	1384
DTC Logic	1356	P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY	
Diagnosis Procedure	1356	SPEED SENSOR)	1386
Special Repair Requirement	1357	Description	1386
P1226 TP SENSOR	1358	DTC Logic	1386
Description	1358	Diagnosis Procedure	1386
DTC Logic	1358	P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	1388
Diagnosis Procedure	1358	Description	1388
Special Repair Requirement	1359	DTC Logic	1388
P1421 COLD START CONTROL	1360	Diagnosis Procedure	1388
Description	1360	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	1389
DTC Logic	1360	P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-	
Diagnosis Procedure	1360	TOR RELAY	1391
P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1362	Description	1391
Description	1362	DTC Logic	1391
DTC Logic	1362	Diagnosis Procedure	1391
Diagnosis Procedure	1362	P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL	
Component Inspection	1363	FUNCTION	1393
		Description	1393
		DTC Logic	

Diagnosis Procedure	1393	Diagnosis Procedure	1423
Component Inspection	1395	COOLING FAN	1424
Special Repair Requirement	1396	Description	1424
P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	1397	Component Function Check	1424
Description	1397	Diagnosis Procedure	1424
DTC Logic	1397	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	1428
Diagnosis Procedure	1397	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)	1428
Component Inspection	1398	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	1430
Special Repair Requirement	1398	Description	1430
P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL		Component Function Check	1430
ACTUATOR	1399	Diagnosis Procedure	1430
Description	1399	FUEL INJECTOR	1432
DTC Logic	1399	Description	1432
Diagnosis Procedure	1399	Component Function Check	1432
Special Repair Requirement	1400	Diagnosis Procedure	1432
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	1401	Component Inspection	1433
Description	1401	FUEL PUMP	1435
DTC Logic	1401	Description	1435
Diagnosis Procedure	1401	Component Function Check	1435
Component Inspection	1403	Diagnosis Procedure	1435
Special Repair Requirement	1403	Component Inspection (Fuel Pump)	1438
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	1404	Component Inspection (Condenser-1)	1438
Description	1404	IGNITION SIGNAL	1439
DTC Logic	1404	Description	1439
Diagnosis Procedure	1404	Component Function Check	1439
Component Inspection	1406	Diagnosis Procedure	1439
Special Repair Requirement	1407	Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power	
P2135 TP SENSOR	1408	Transistor)	1442
Description	1408	Component Inspection (Condenser-2)	1442
DTC Logic	1408	MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	1444
Diagnosis Procedure	1408	Description	1444
Component Inspection	1410	Component Function Check	1444
Special Repair Requirement	1410	Diagnosis Procedure	1444
P2138 APP SENSOR	1411	ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOV-	
Description	1411	ERY (ORVR)	1445
DTC Logic	1411	Description	1445
Diagnosis Procedure	1411	Component Function Check	1445
Component Inspection	1414	Diagnosis Procedure	1445
Special Repair Requirement	1414	Component Inspection	1448
P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1	1415	POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	1450
Description	1415	Description	1450
DTC Logic	1415	Component Inspection	1450
Diagnosis Procedure	1416	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	1451
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	1419	Description	1451
Description	1419	Component Function Check	1451
Component Function Check	1419	Diagnosis Procedure	1451
Diagnosis Procedure	1419	ECU DIAGNOSIS	1453
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	1421	ECM	1453
Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)	1422	Reference Value	1453
ASCD INDICATOR	1423		
Description	1423		
Component Function Check	1423		

Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT		A
—	General Precautions	1464	
Fail Safe		1485	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart		1487	
DTC Index		1488	
How to Set SRT Code		1491	
Test Value and Test Limit		1493	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	PREPARATION	1495	EC
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	PREPARATION	1495	
Symptom Table	Special Service Tools	1495	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	Commercial Service Tools	1504	C
Description		1499	
PRECAUTION	ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	1500	
PRECAUTIONS	FUEL PRESSURE	1500	D
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	Inspection	1506	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	EVAP LEAK CHECK	1500	
Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service	Inspection	1507	E
	ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	1509	F
	EVAP CANISTER	1509	
	Exploded View	1509	
	Removal and Installation	1509	G
	Inspection	1509	
			H
			I
			J
			K
			L
			M
			N
			O
			P

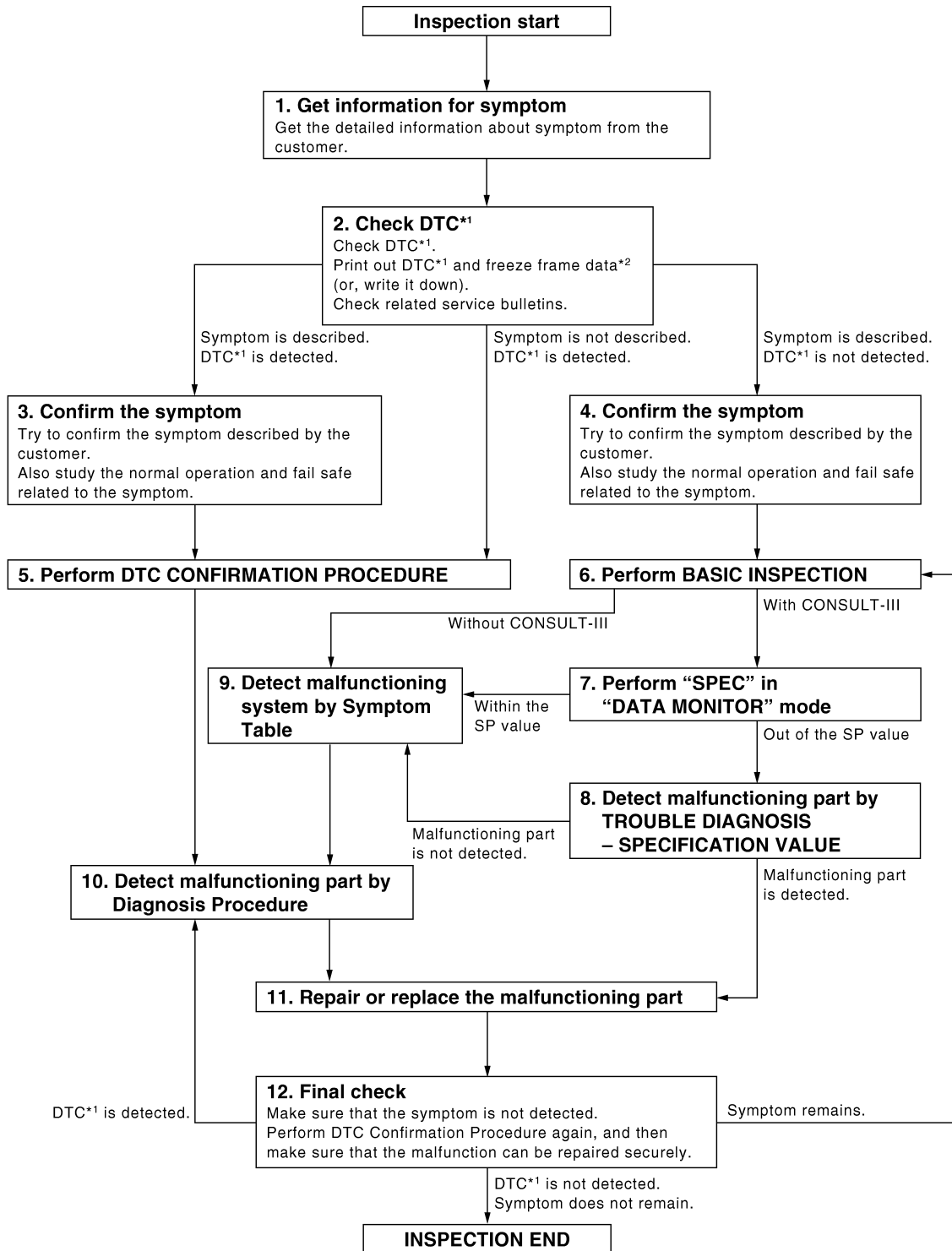
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000000990552

OVERALL SEQUENCE



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-22, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)

>> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC. (Refer to [EC-118, "Diagnosis Description"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-510, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3..

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4..

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5..

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-514, "Description"](#) and [EC-499, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5..

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-514, "Description"](#) and [EC-499, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6..

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-501, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Check according to [GI-10, "Description"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-24, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 9..

7. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

④ With CONSULT-III

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL", and "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT-III in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-142, "Component Function Check"](#).

Are they within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> GO TO 8..

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-142, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> GO TO 9..

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-510, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10..

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit Inspection in [GI-10, "Description"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-462, "Reference Value"](#).

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it, refer to [EC-118, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12..

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10..
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6..
NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, make sure to erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). (Refer to [EC-118, "Diagnosis Description"](#).) If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-506, "How to Set SRT Code"](#).

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000000990553

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

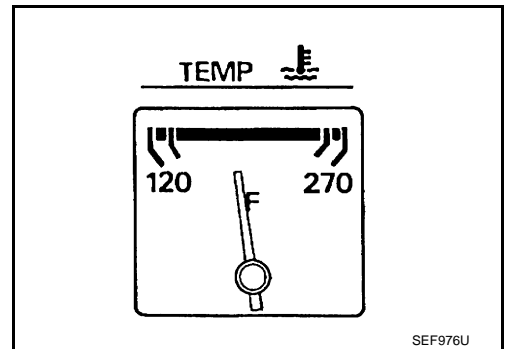
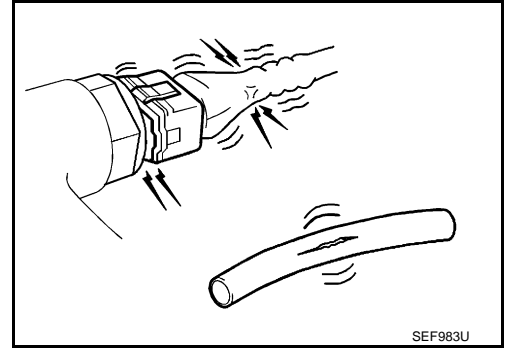
BASIC INSPECTION

BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990554

1.INSPECTION START

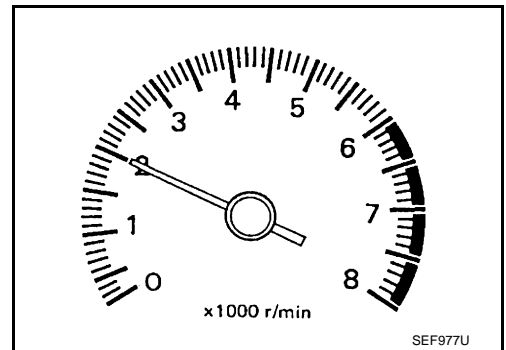
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leaks
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> GO TO 3..



2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

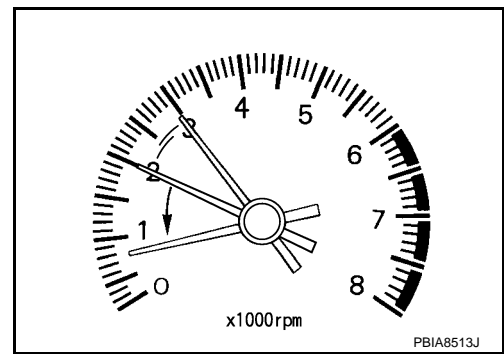
- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

M/T : 600 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 4..



4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-29, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5..

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-30, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 6..

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4..

7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

M/T : 600 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 8..

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-258, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4..

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-100, "BCM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4..

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

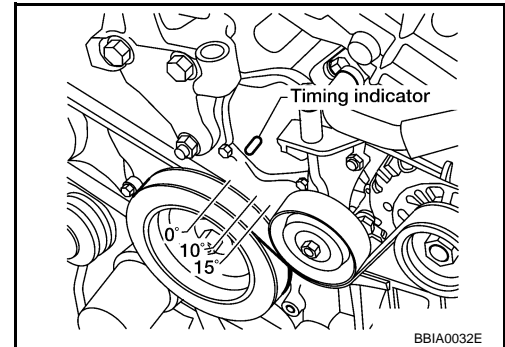
1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to [EC-28, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

M/T : 12 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
NO >> GO TO 11..



11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-29, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 12..

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-30, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 13..

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4..

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

M/T : 600 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
NO >> GO TO 17..

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

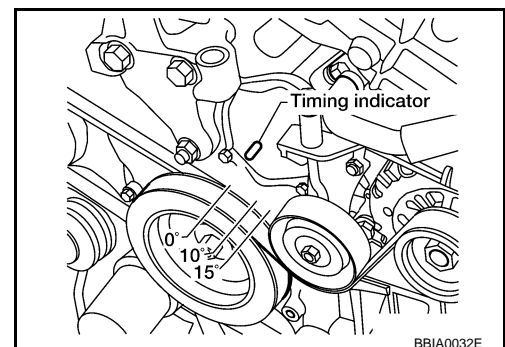
1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to [EC-28, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

M/T : 12 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
NO >> GO TO 16..



INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-167. "Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17..
NO >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation.
2. GO TO 4..

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-262. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-258. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 18..
NO >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4..

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-27. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4..

19. INSPECTION END

Did you replace ECM, referring this Basic Inspection procedure?

Yes or No

- Yes >> Go to [EC-27. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
No >> **INSPECTION END**

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000000990555

When replacing ECM, this procedure must be performed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990556

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to Refer to Service Manual.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-29. "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-29. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5..

5. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:000000000990557

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990558

1. CHECK IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT-III

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

With GST

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:000000000990559

This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990560

1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

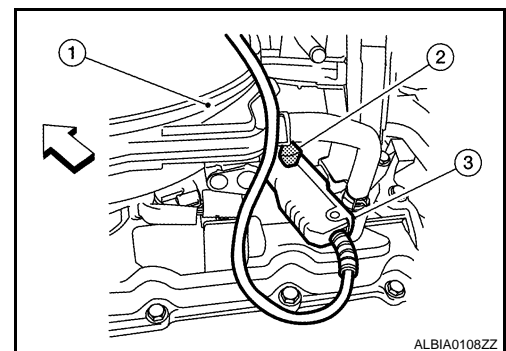
1. Slide the harness protector of ignition coil No.1 (2) to clear the wires.

1 : Intake manifold collector

3 : Timing light pick-up lead

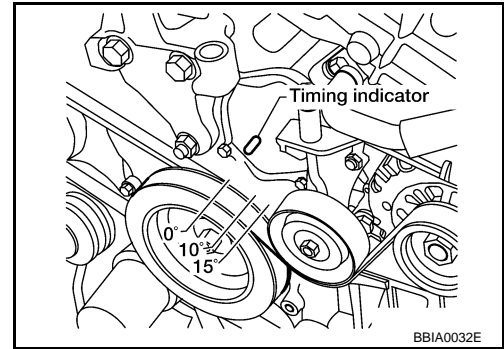
 : Vehicle front

2. Attach timing light to the ignition coil No.1 wires as shown in the figure.



3. Check ignition timing.

>> INSPECTION END



VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:000000000990561

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990562

1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-21, "Identification Number"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000000990563

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990564

1. START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000000990565

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990566

1.START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Make sure that throttle valve moves during above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000000990567

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990568

1.PRECONDITIONING

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied. Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- PNP switch: ON
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
 - CVT models
- With CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.
 - M/T models
- Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform [EC-29. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

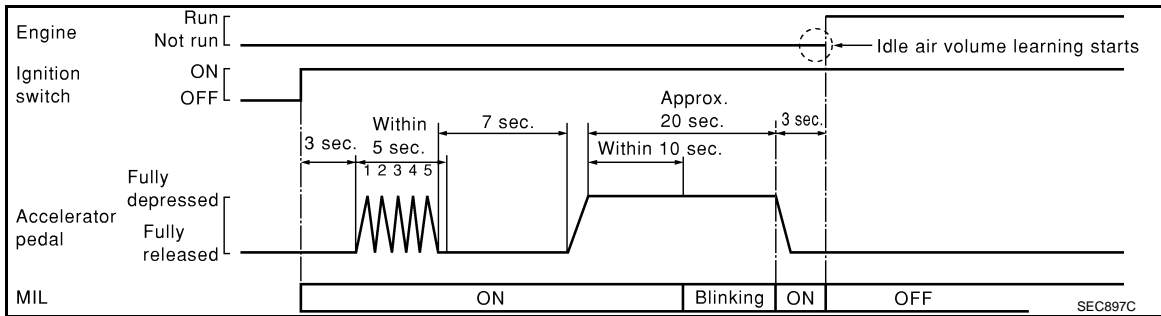
3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.

1. Perform [EC-29, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform [EC-30, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	CVT: 600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 600 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 12 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-I

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-II

When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-142](#), "Description".

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:000000000990569

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990570

1. START

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000000990571

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

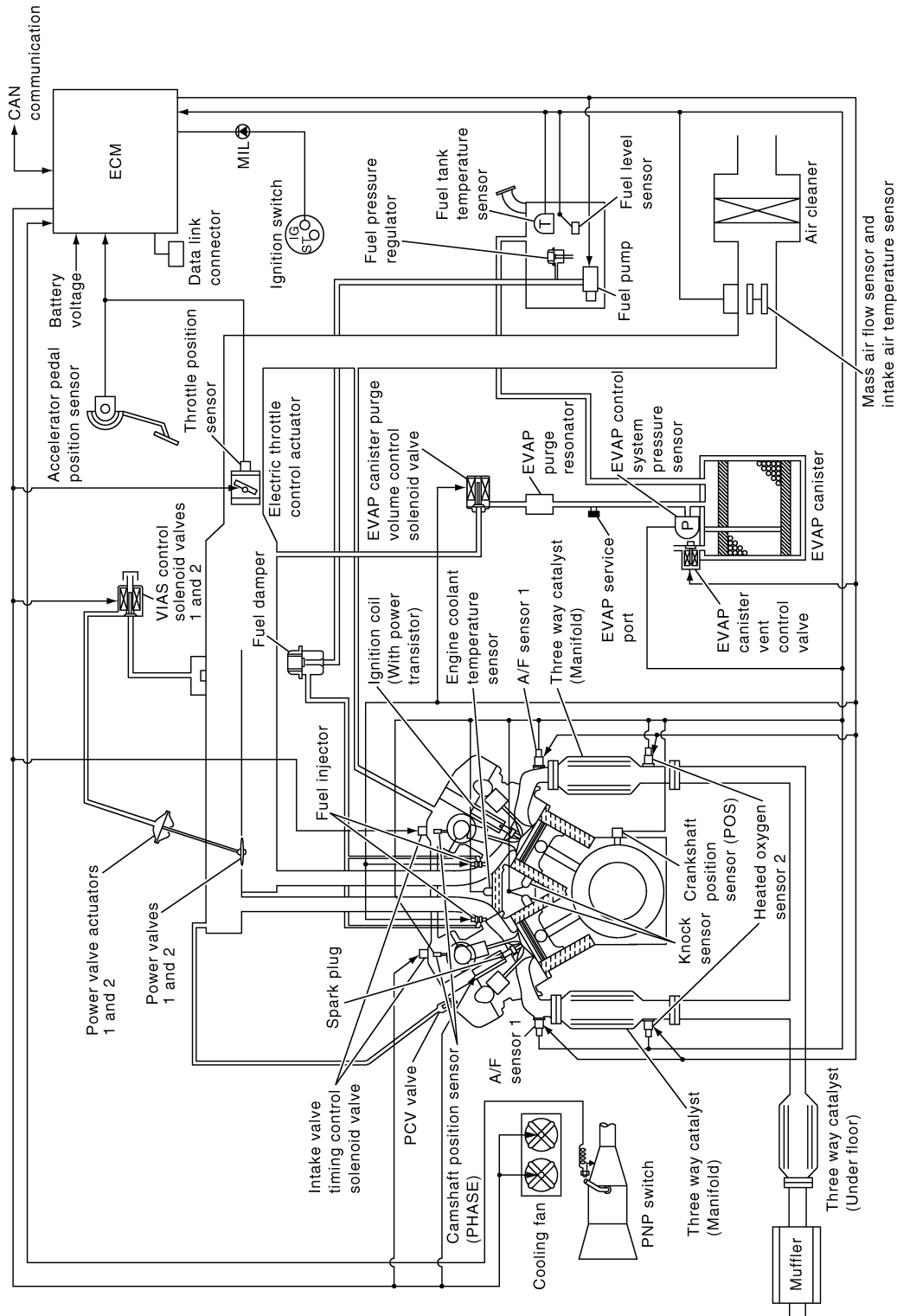
L

M

N

O

P



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

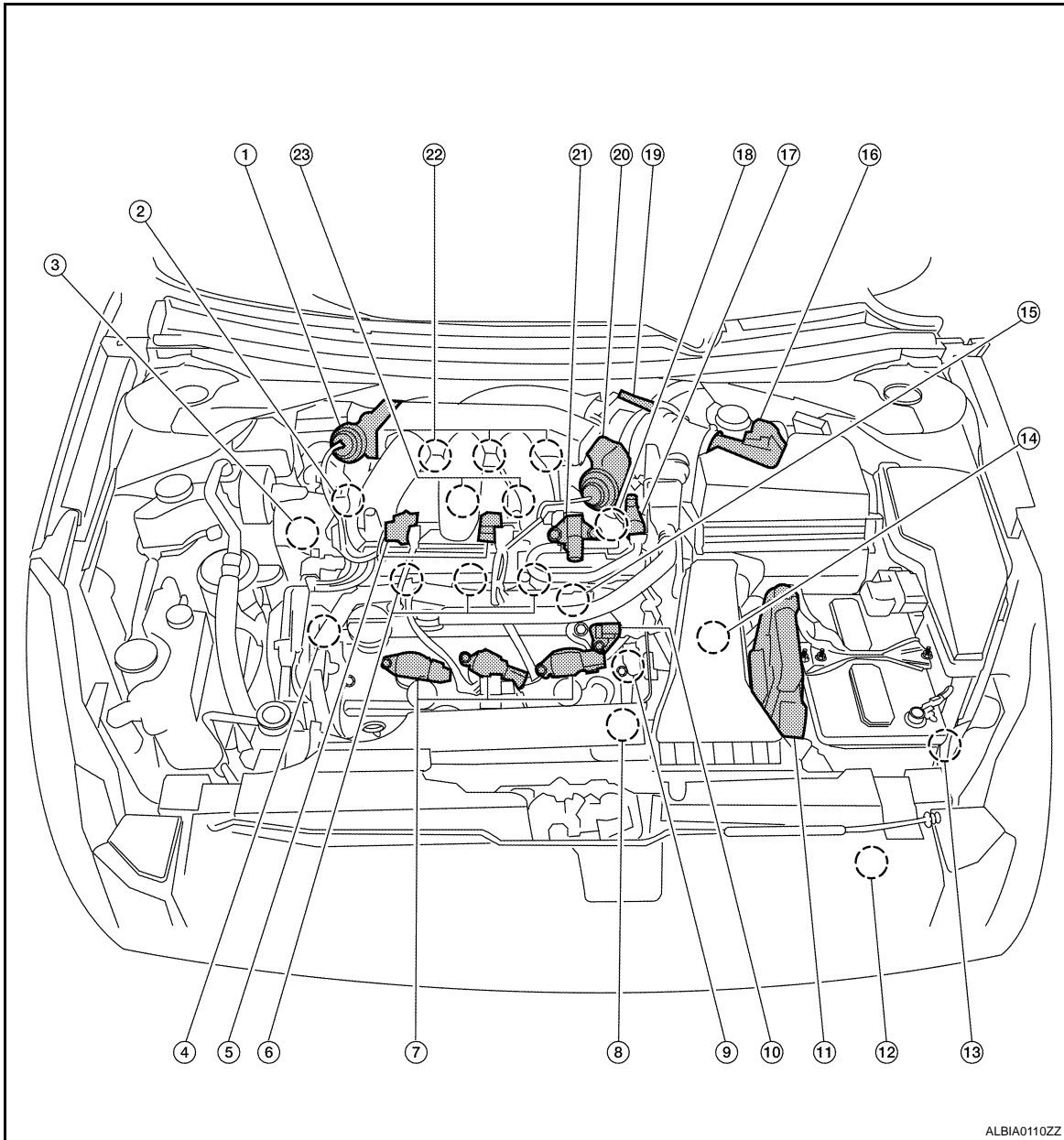
[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000990573



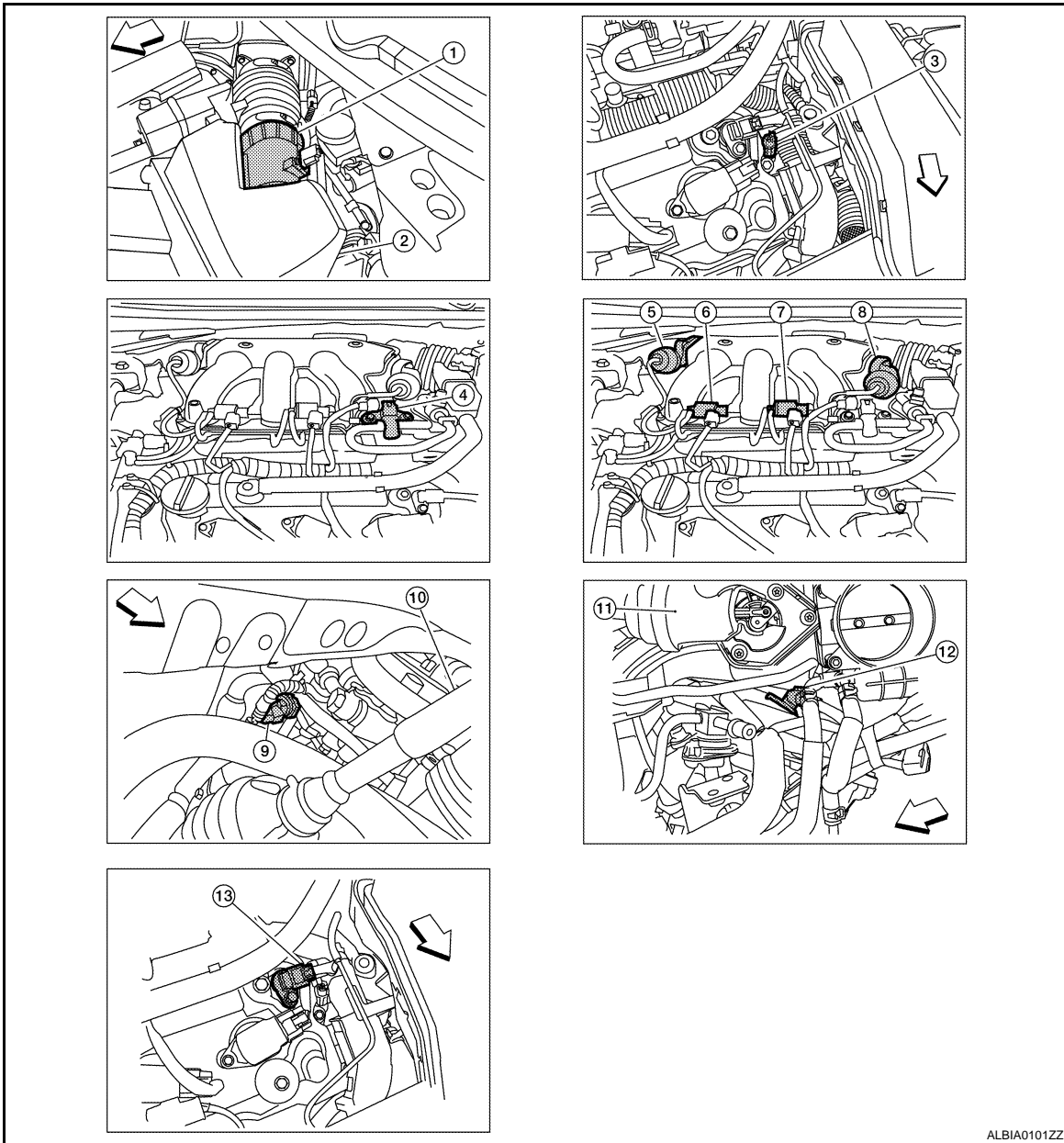
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid | 3. Power steering pressure sensor valve (bank 1) |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |

↖ : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

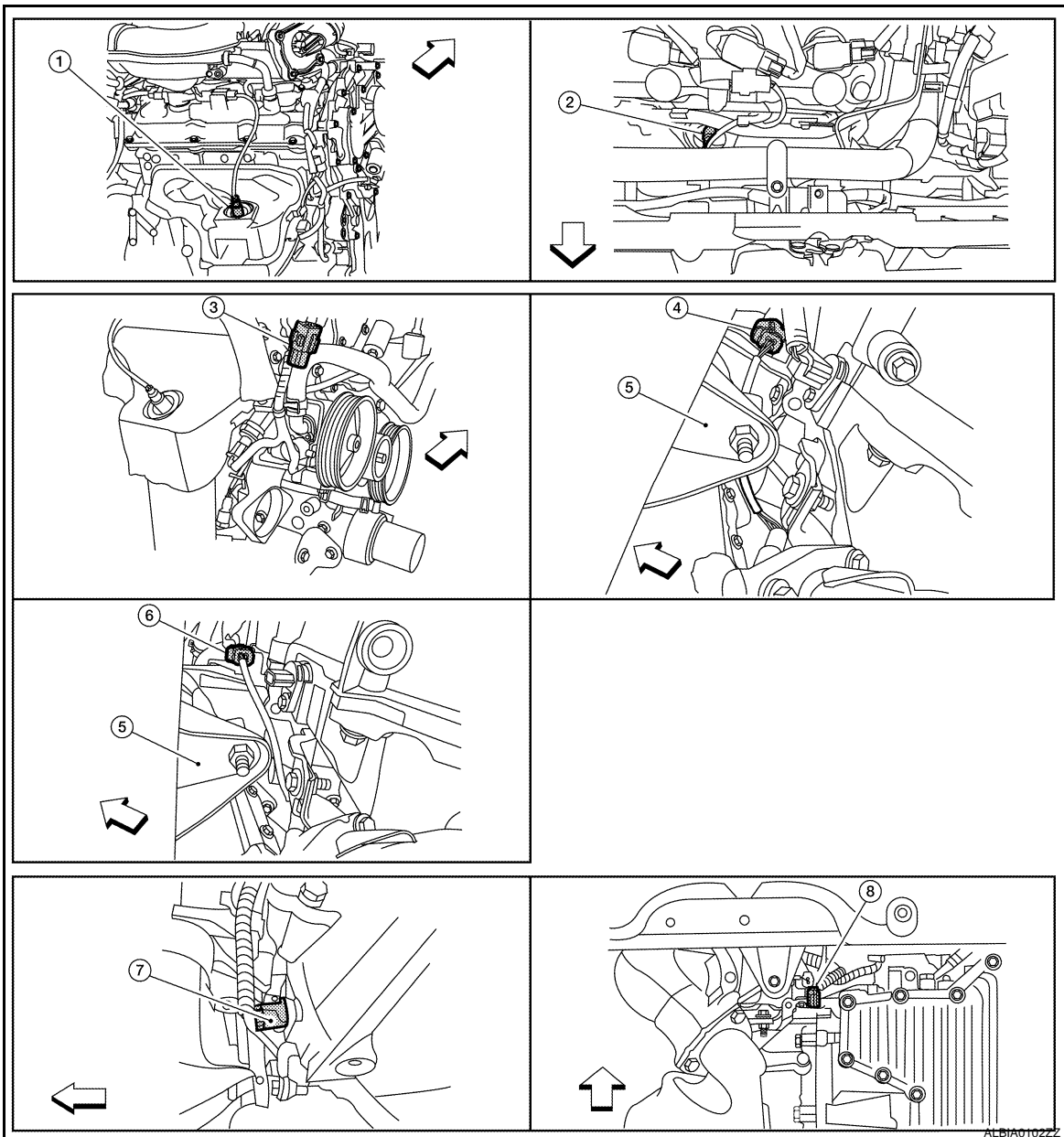
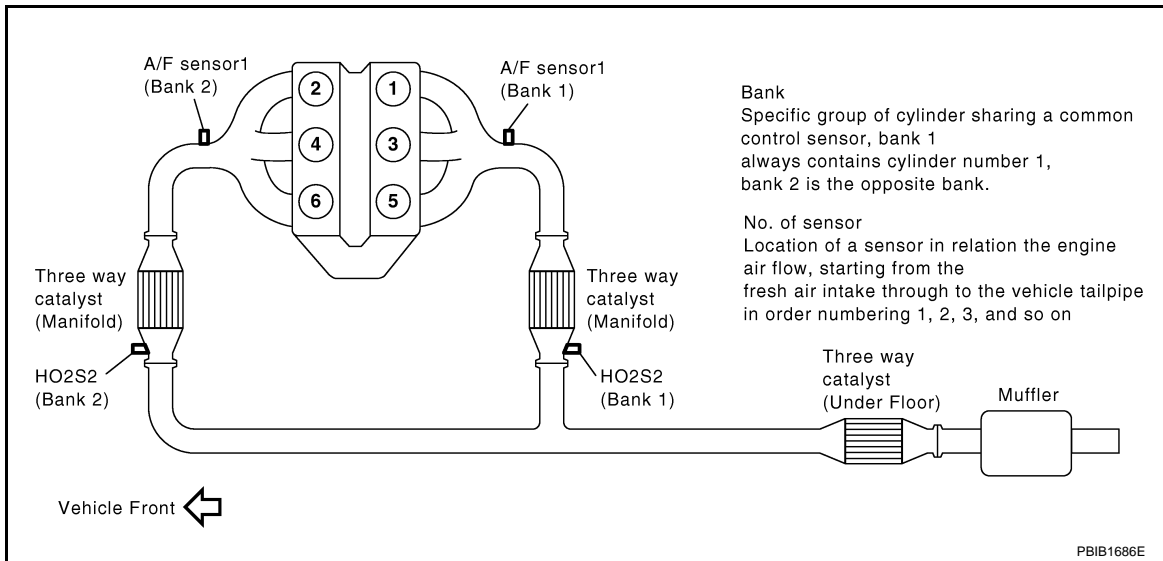
O

P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



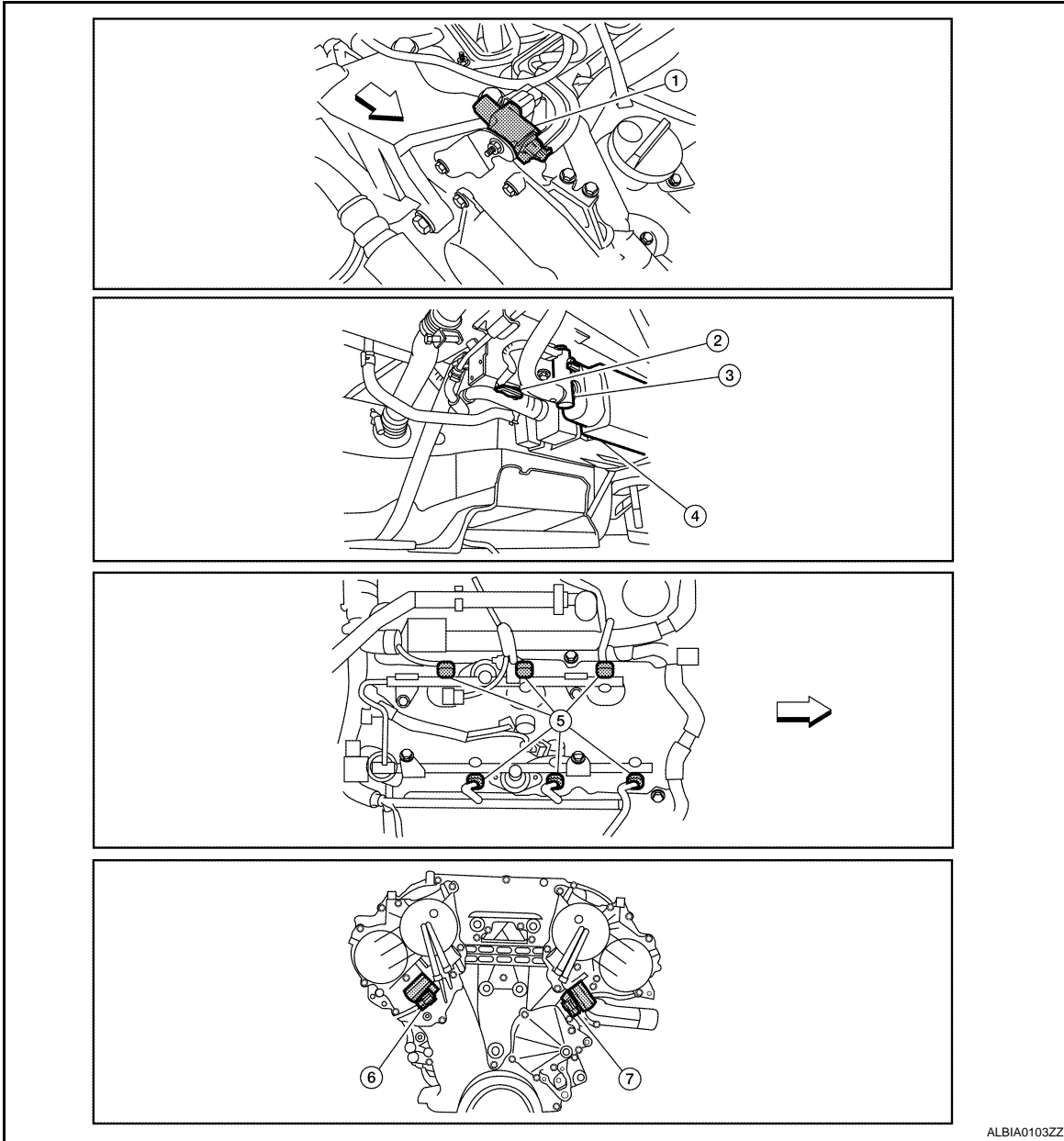
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

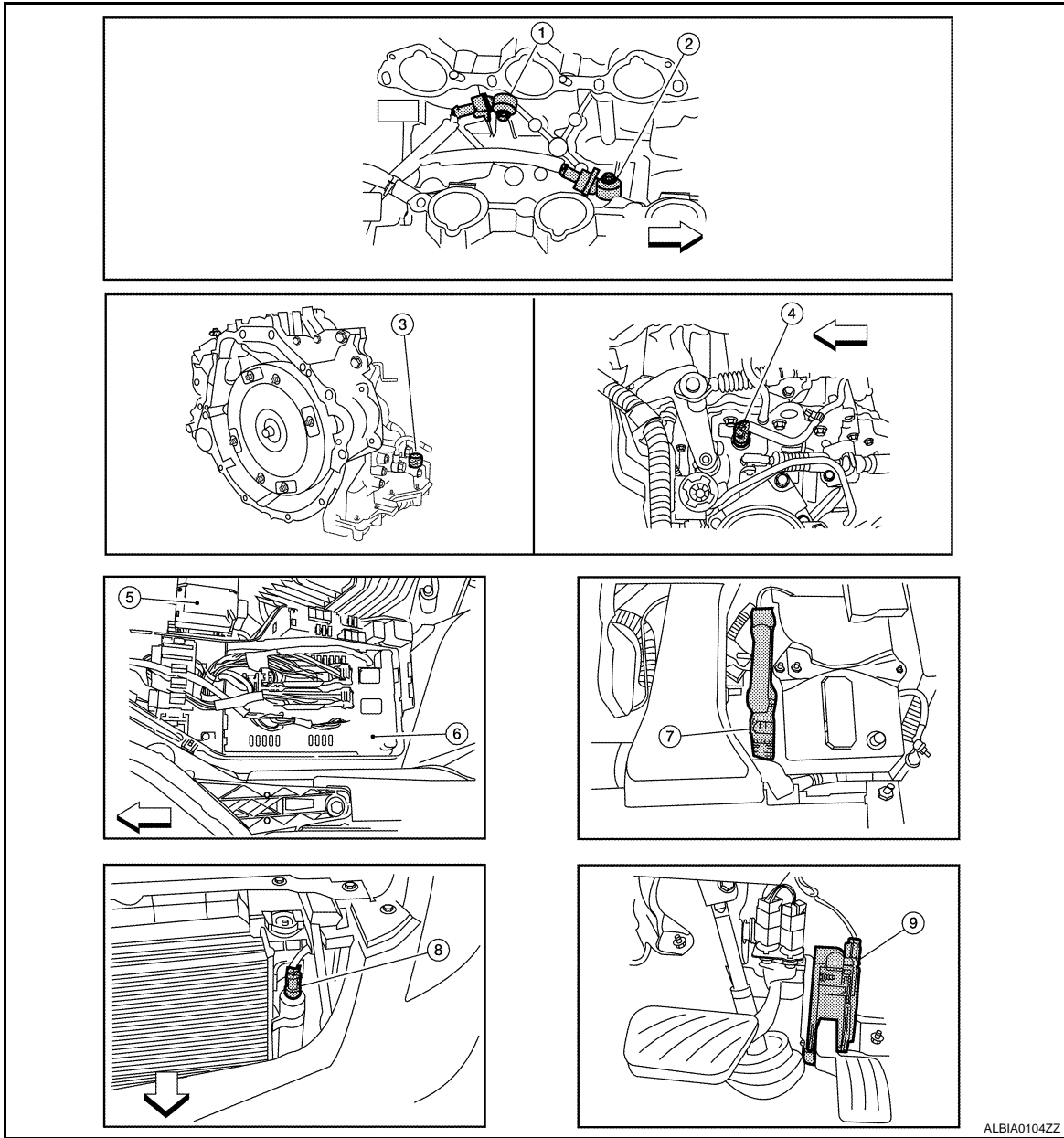
↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0103ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

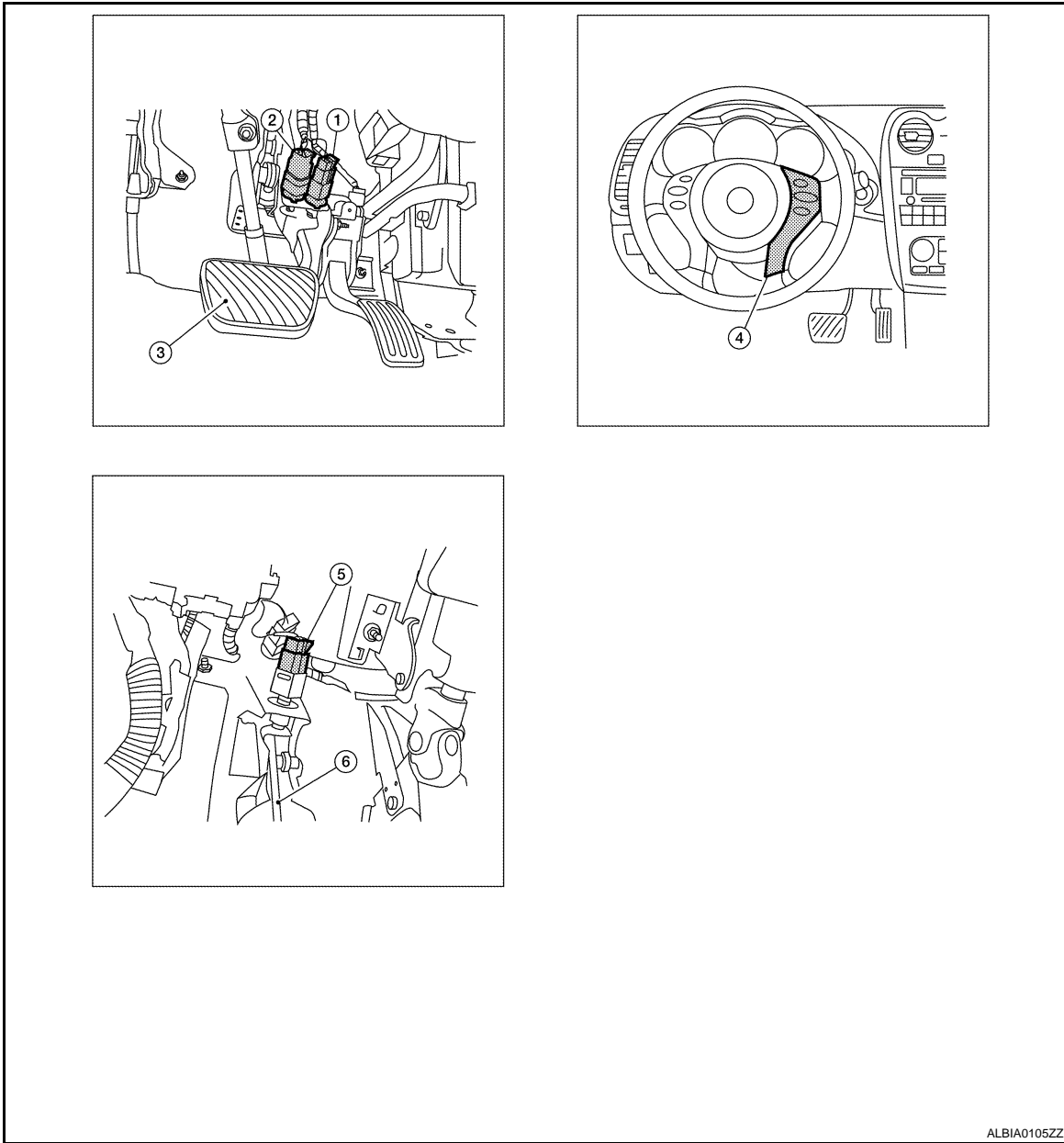
↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0104ZZ

- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

← : Vehicle front



- 1. ASCD brake switch
- 2. Stop lamp switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. ASCD steering switch
- 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)
- 6. Clutch pedal

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990574

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-196, "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-160, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-403, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-372, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-369, "Description"
ASCD vehicle speed sensor	EC-379, "Description"
Battery current sensor	EC-357, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Component	Reference
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-426, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-401, "Description"
Electronic controlled engine mount	EC-432, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-183, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-281, "Description"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-288, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-296, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-435, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-322, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-438, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-239, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-211, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-163, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-442, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-192, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-166, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-254, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-169, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-341, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-453, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-333, "Description"
Power valves 1 and 2	EC-457, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-454, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-390, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-399, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-393, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-186, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-327, "Description"
VIAS control solenoid valve 1	EC-386, "Description"
VIAS control solenoid valve 2	EC-388, "Description"

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

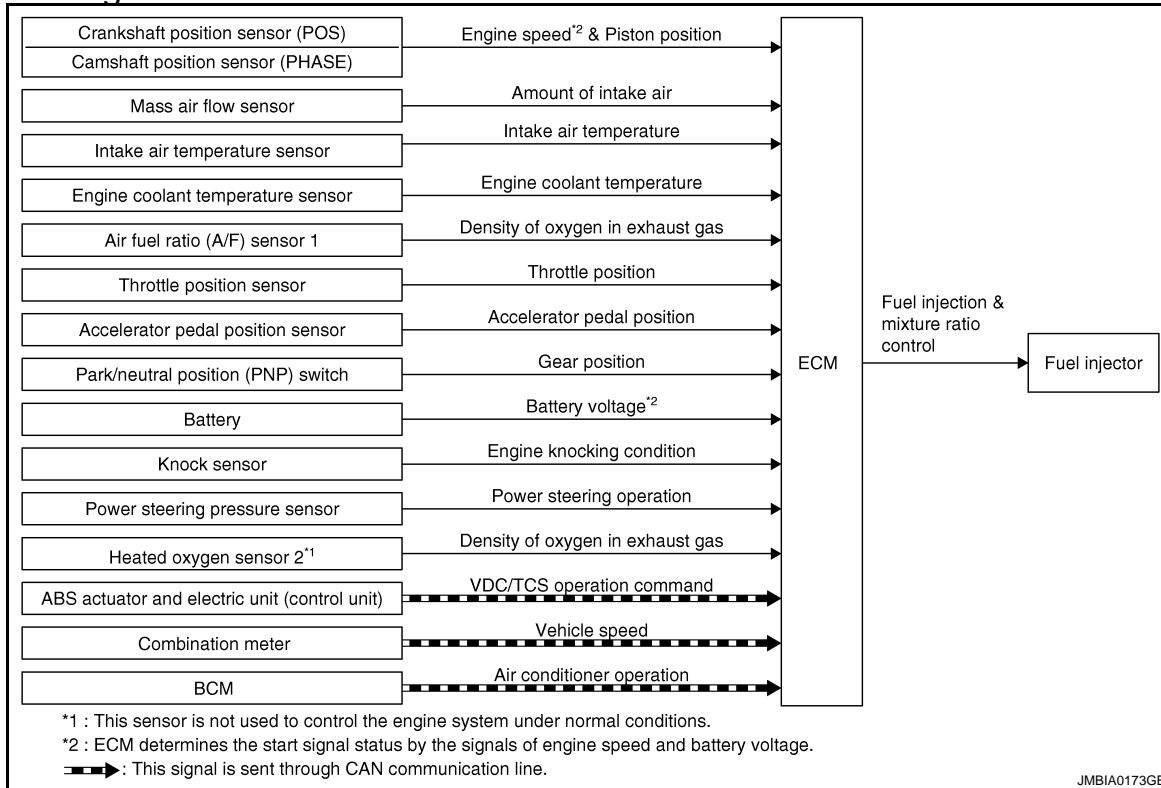
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000000990575



System Description

INFOID:000000000990576

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3 Piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	VDC/TCS operation command*2		
BCM	Air conditioner operation*2		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

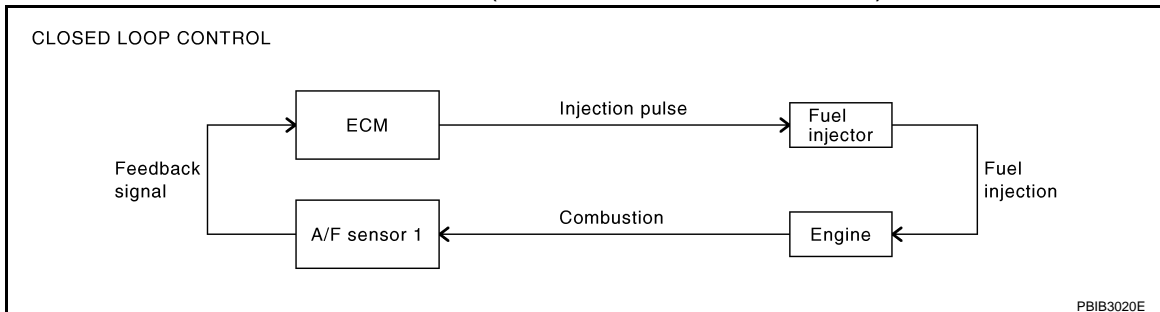
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (CVT models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can then better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-196, "Description"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

• Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (CVT models)
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

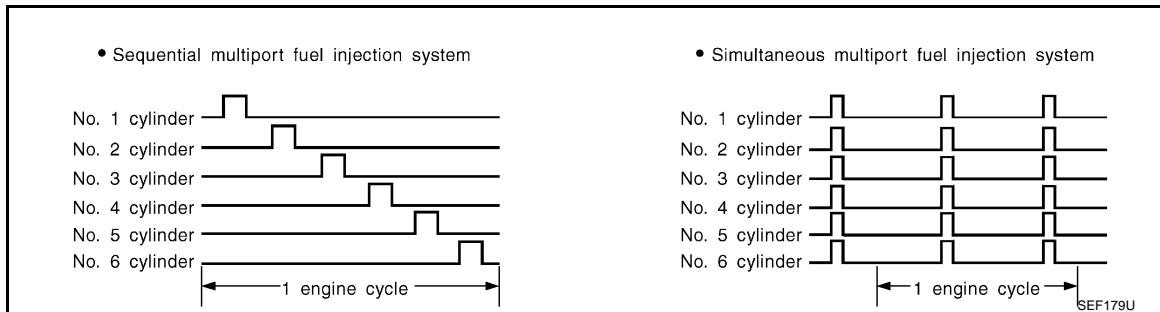
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short term fuel trim and long term fuel trim.

"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the short term fuel trim from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The six injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

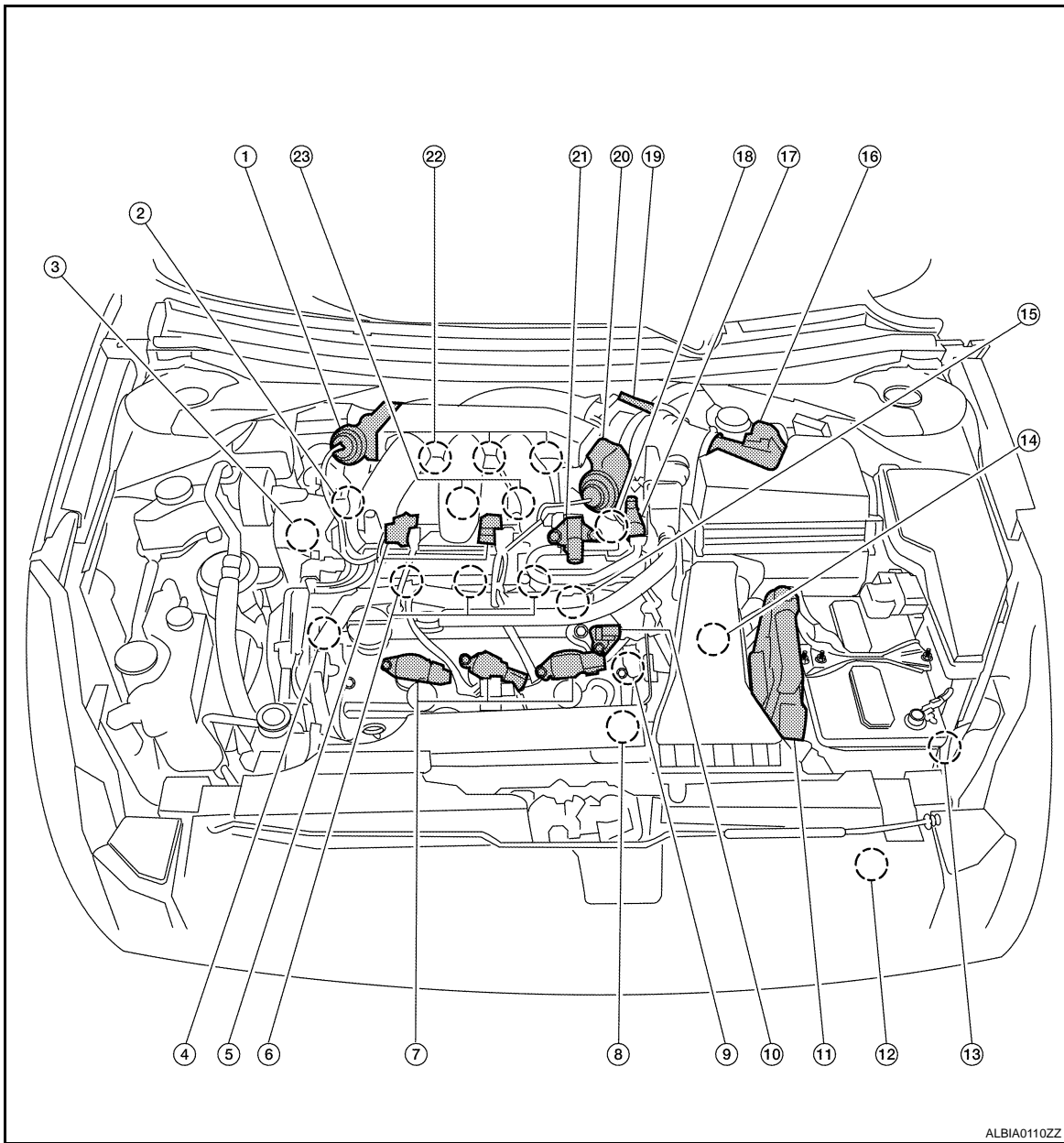
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000990577

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

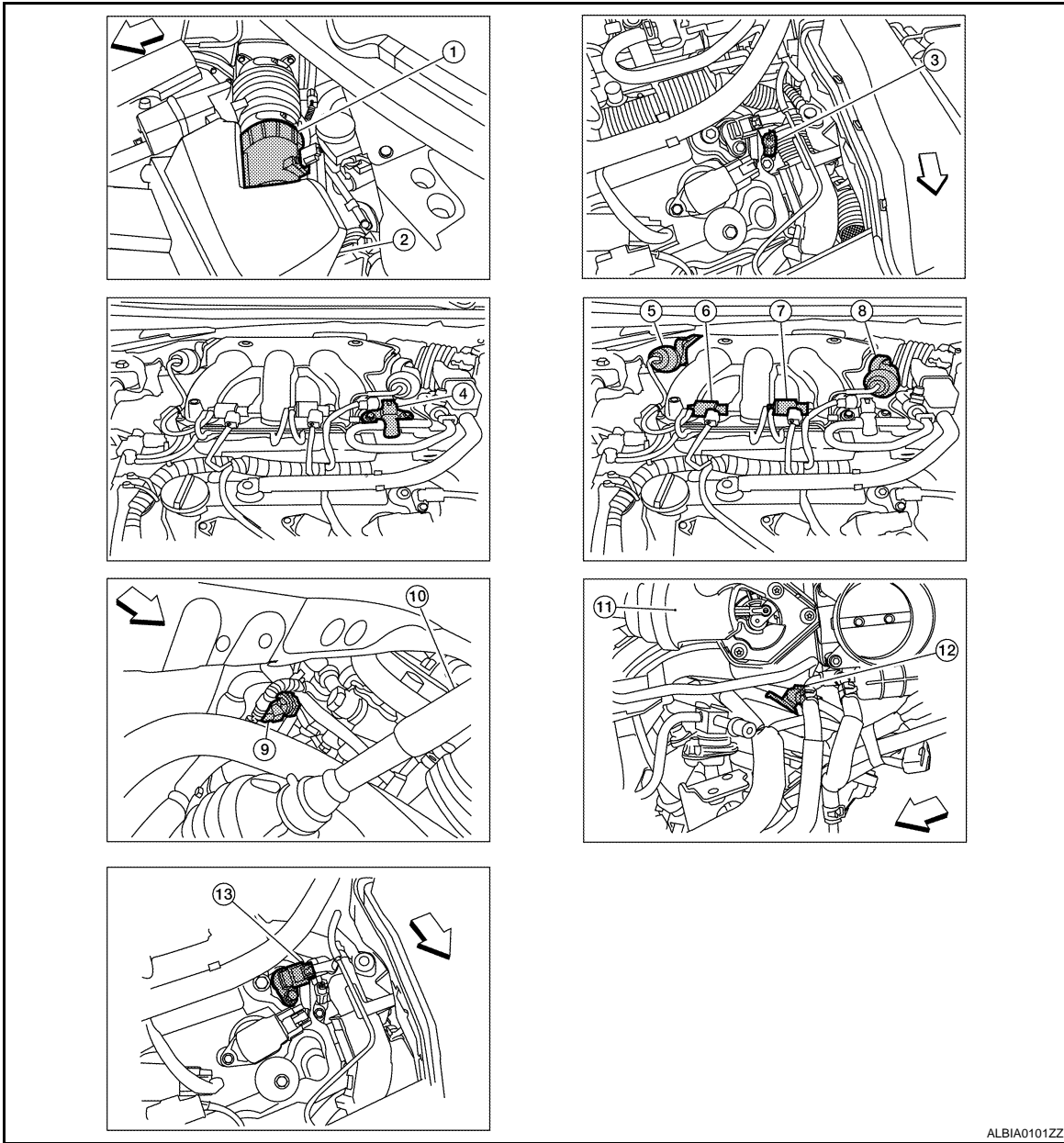


- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid | 3. Power steering pressure sensor valve (bank 1) |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



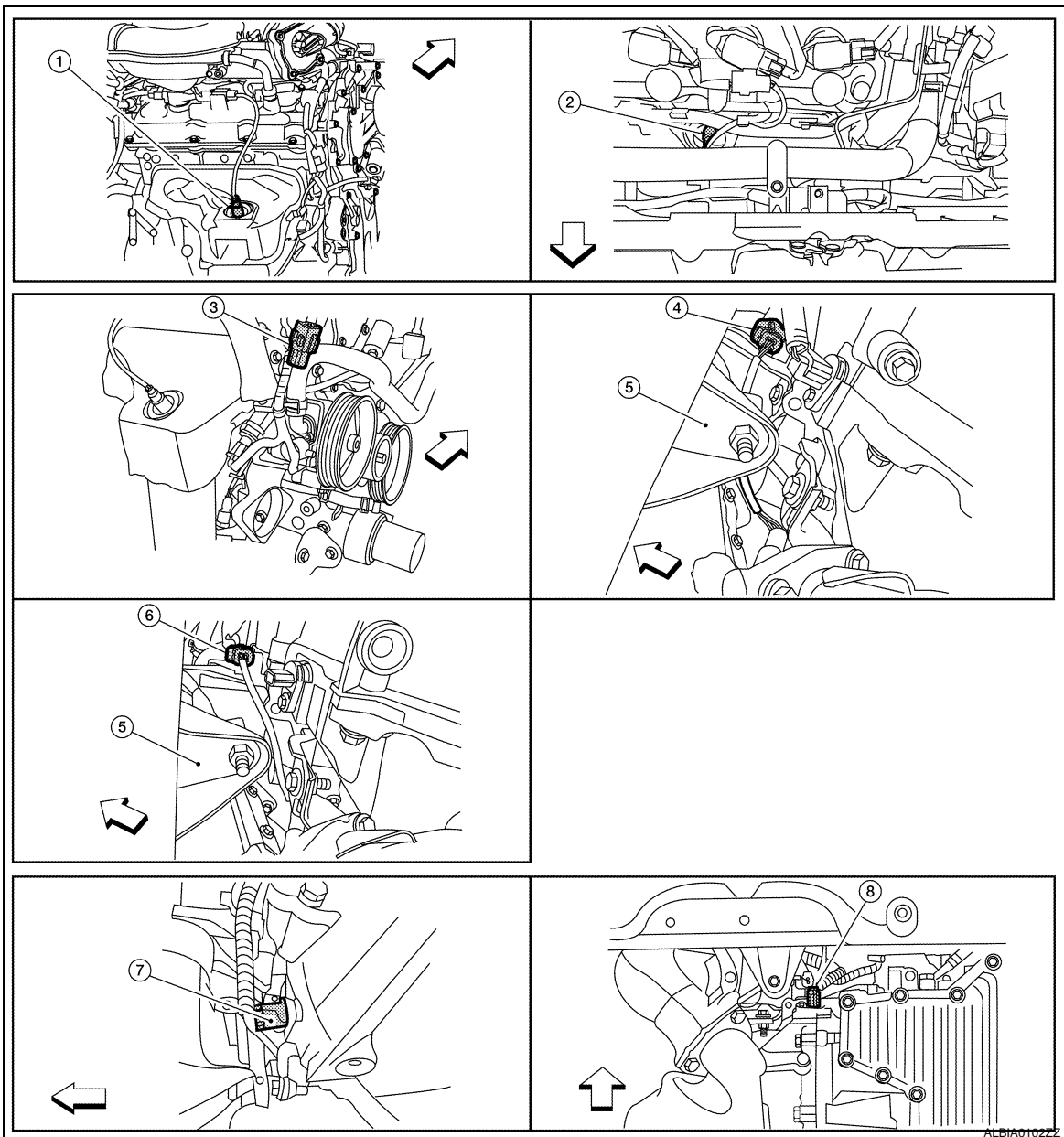
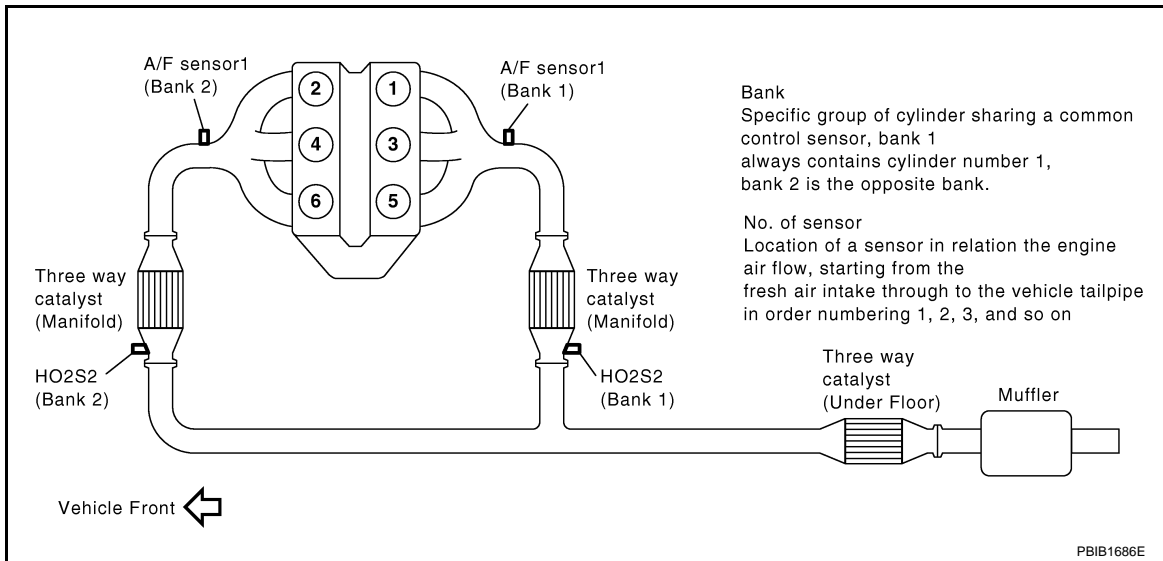
- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |
- ↖ : Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



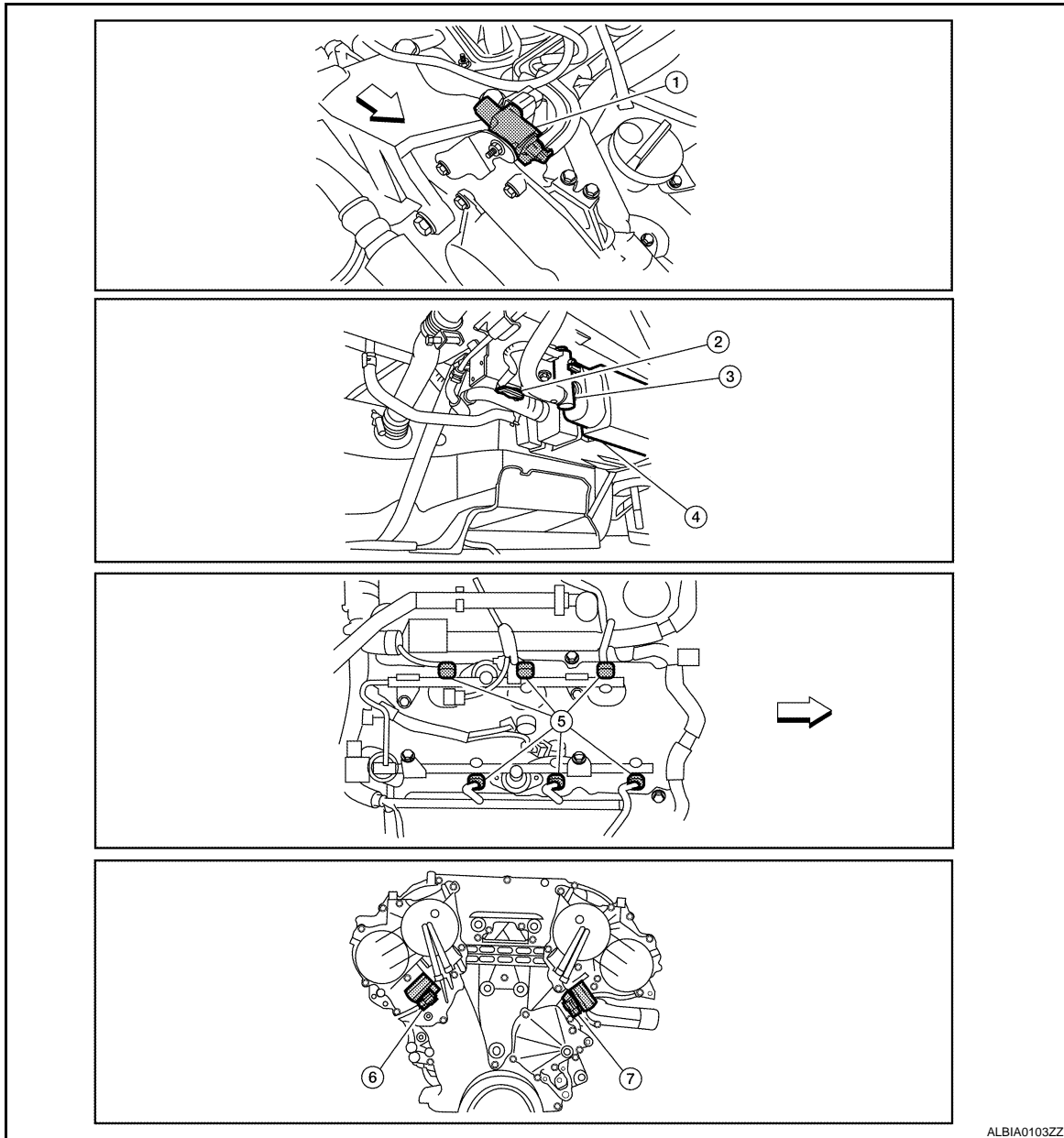
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

↶ : Vehicle front



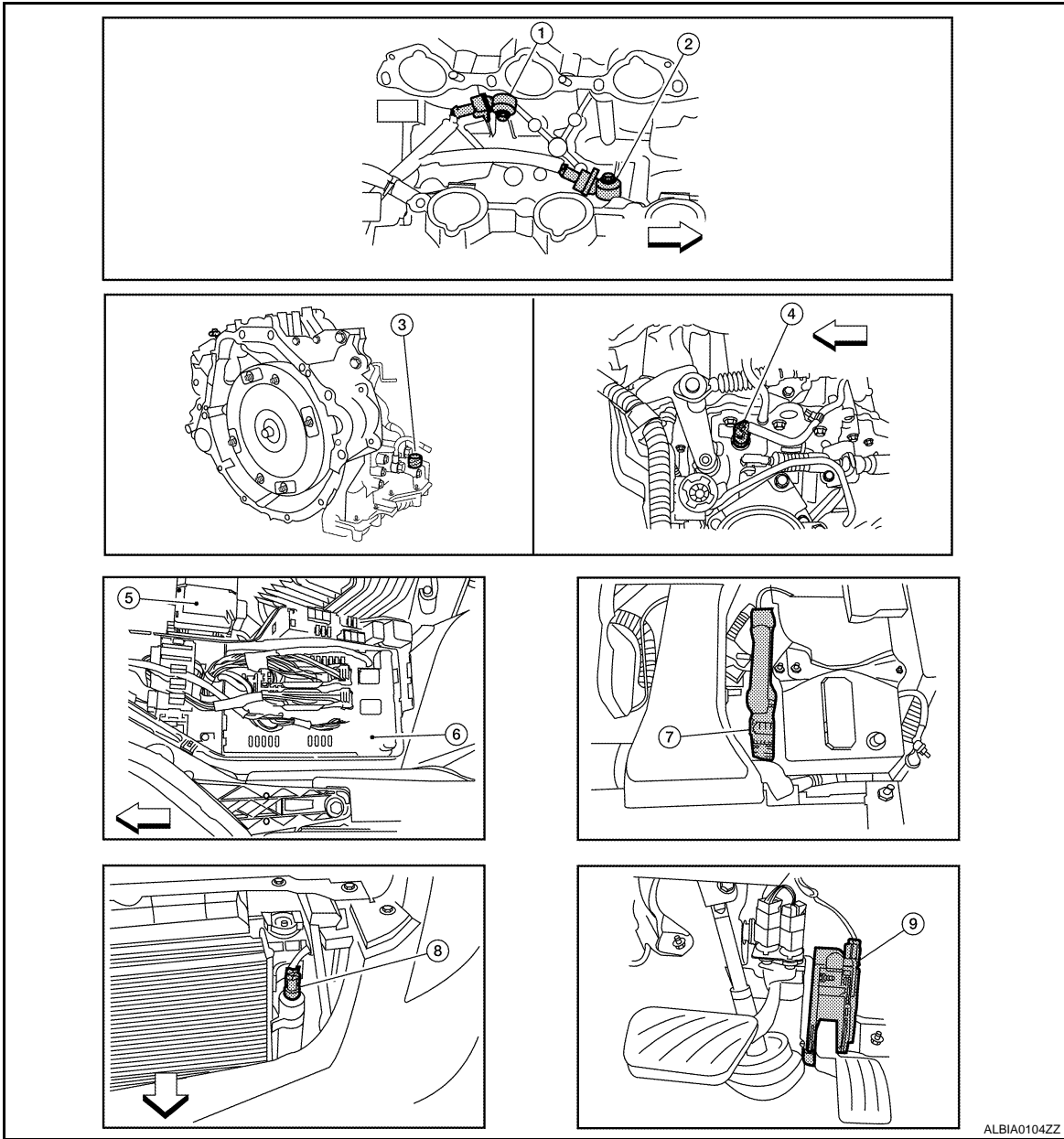
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



ALBIA0104ZZ

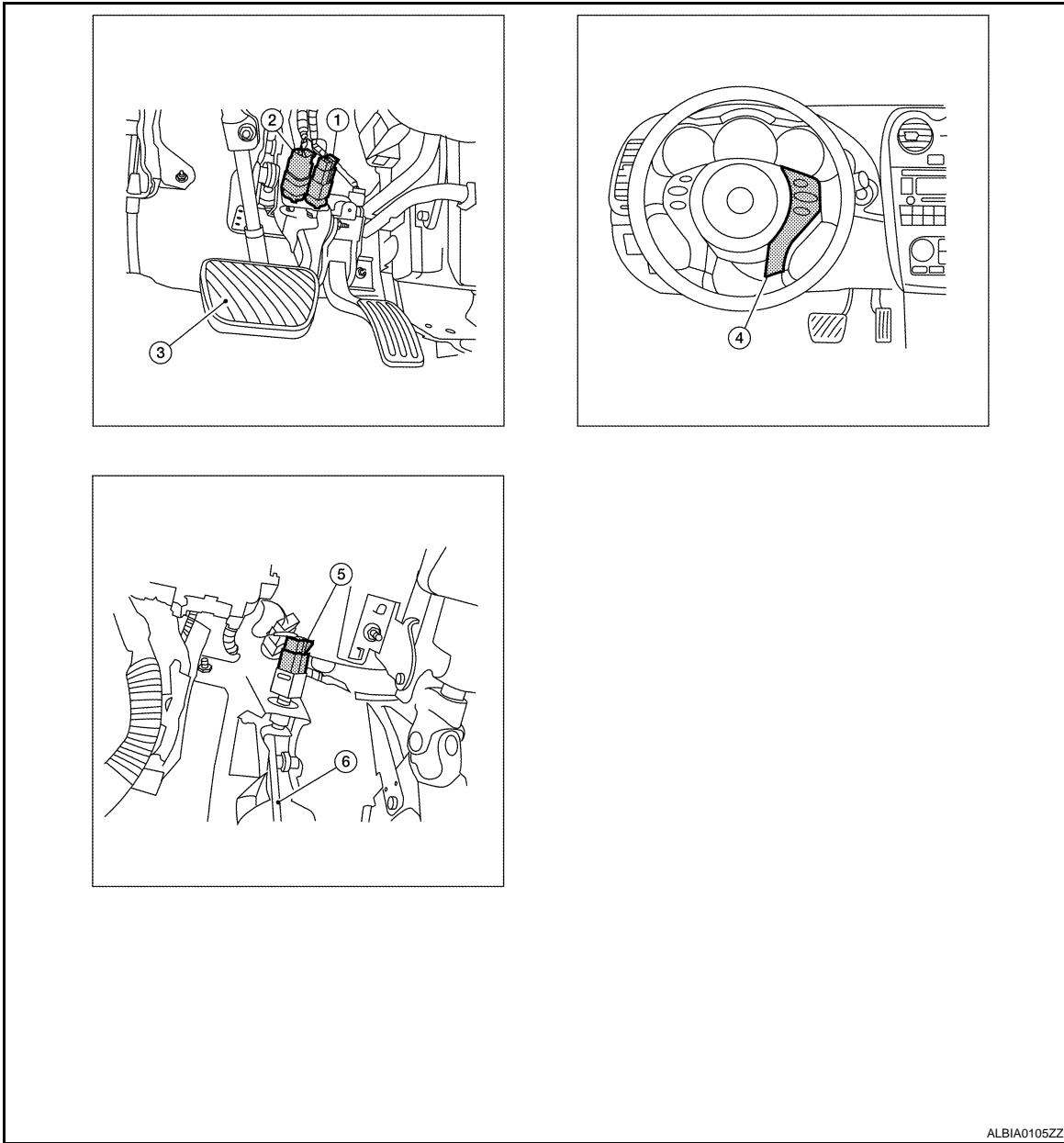
- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

← : Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. ASCD brake switch | 2. Stop lamp switch | 3. Brake pedal |
| 4. ASCD steering switch | 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models) | 6. Clutch pedal |

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990578

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-196, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-403, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-183, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-435, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-211, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-180, "Description"

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

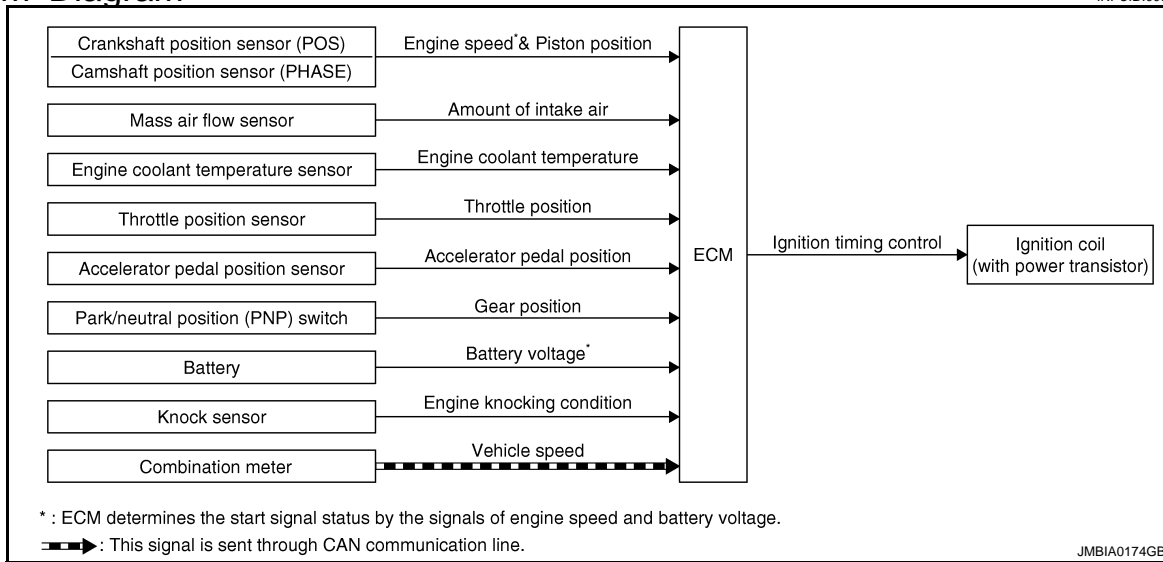
[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Component	Reference
Knock sensor	EC-254, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-169, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-341, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-333, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-186, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-327, "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000990580

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed* ² Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage* ²		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed* ¹		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

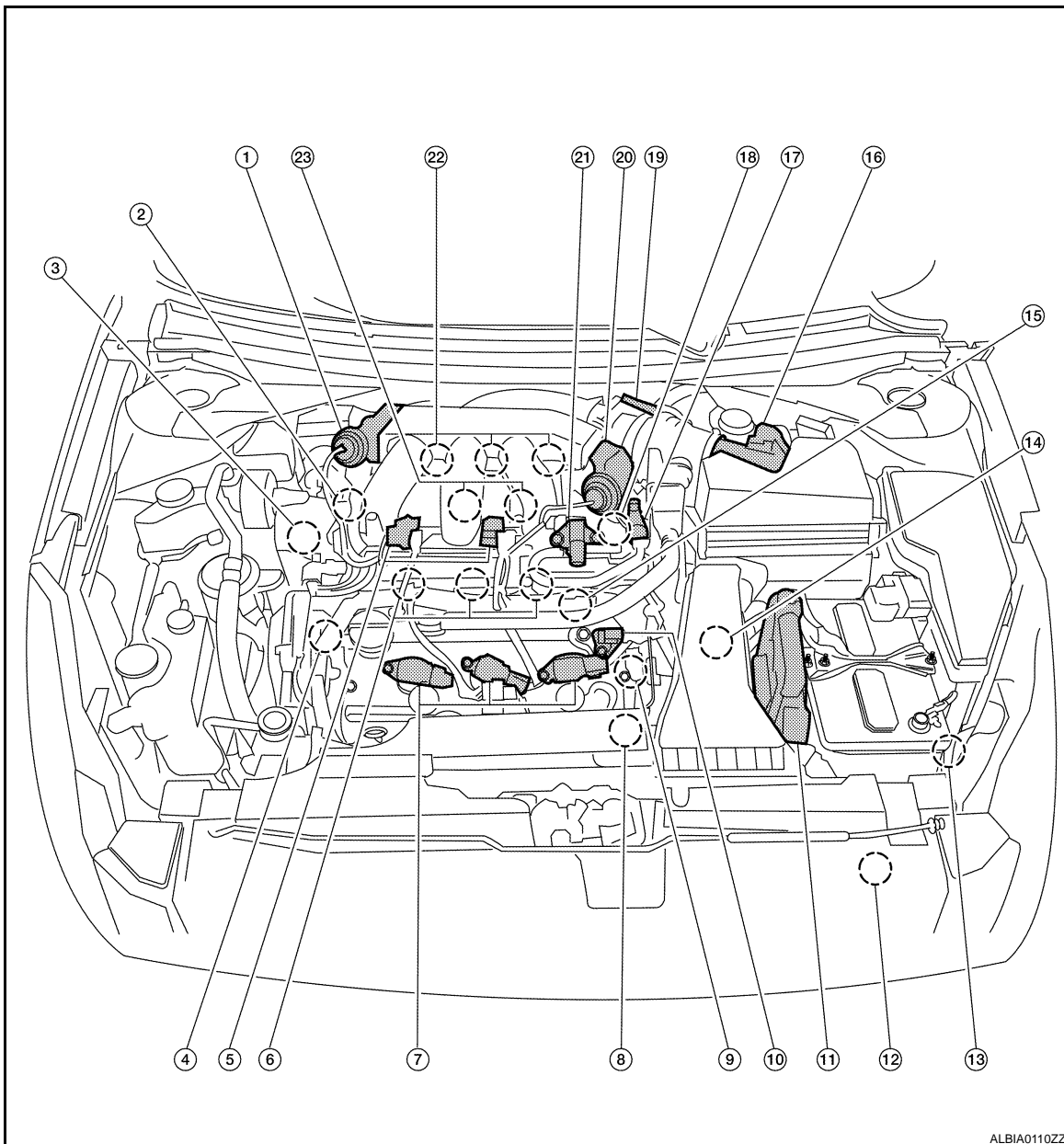
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000990581



ALBIA0110ZZ

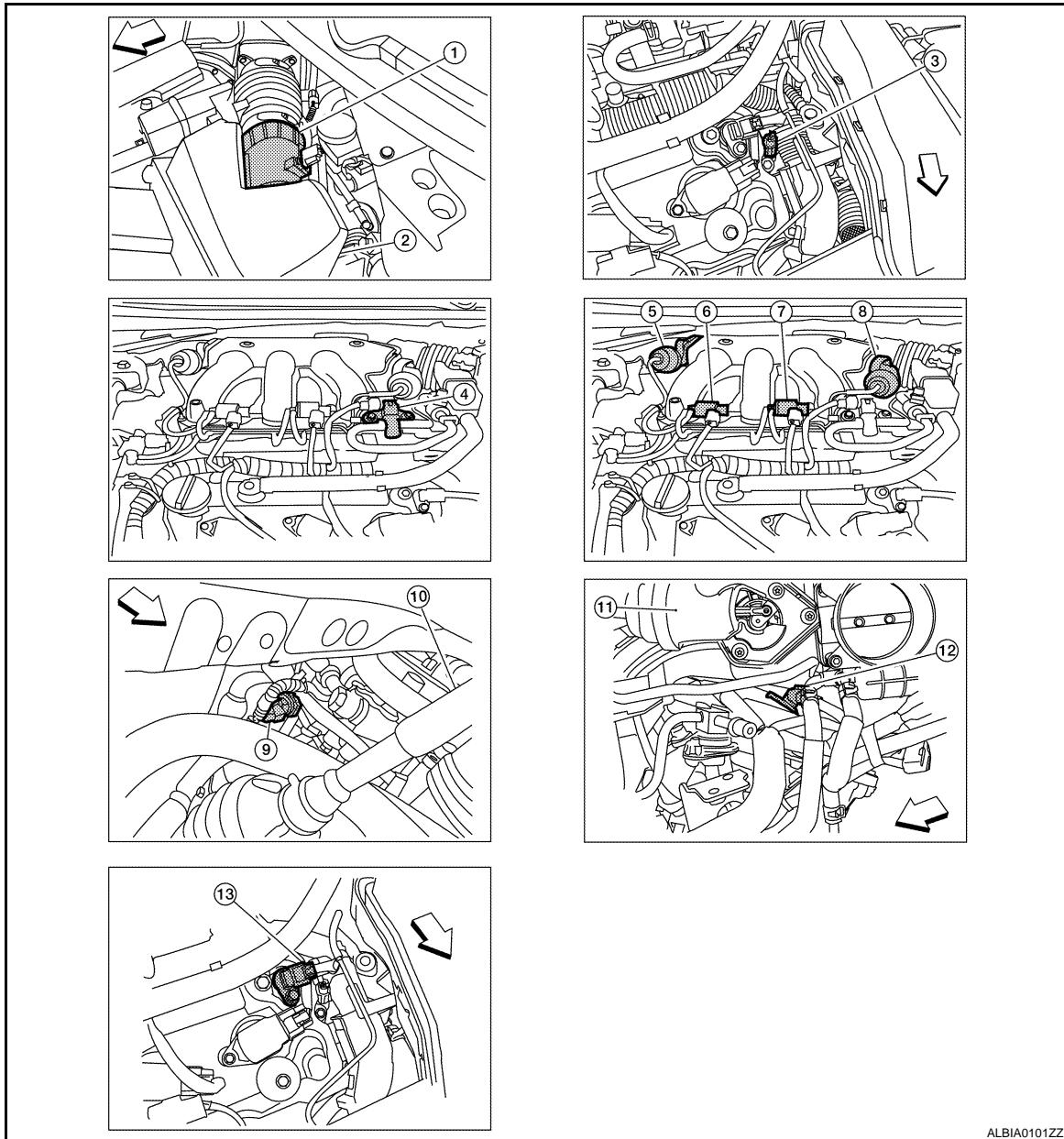
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid | 3. Power steering pressure sensor valve (bank 1) |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |

↖ : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

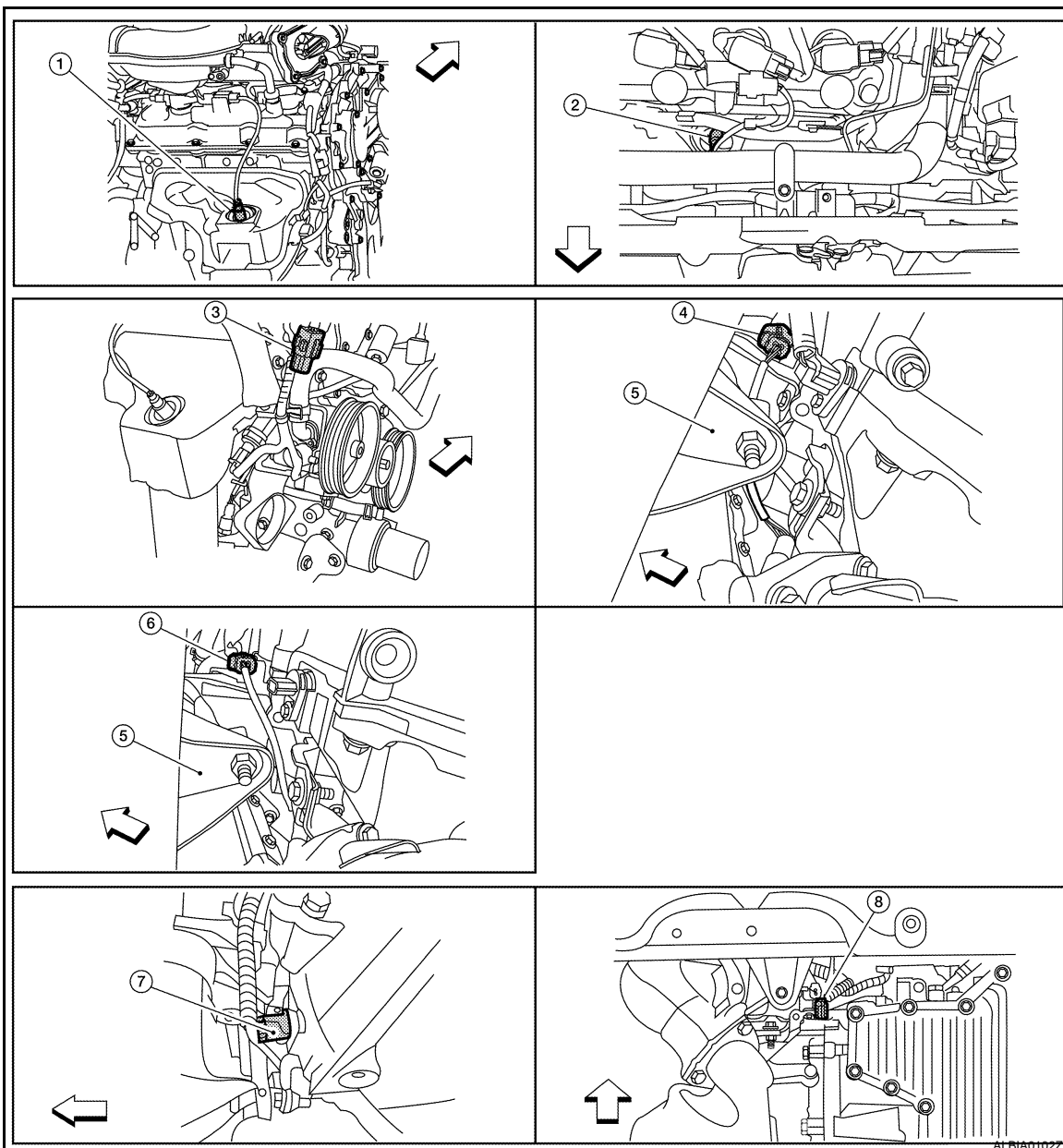
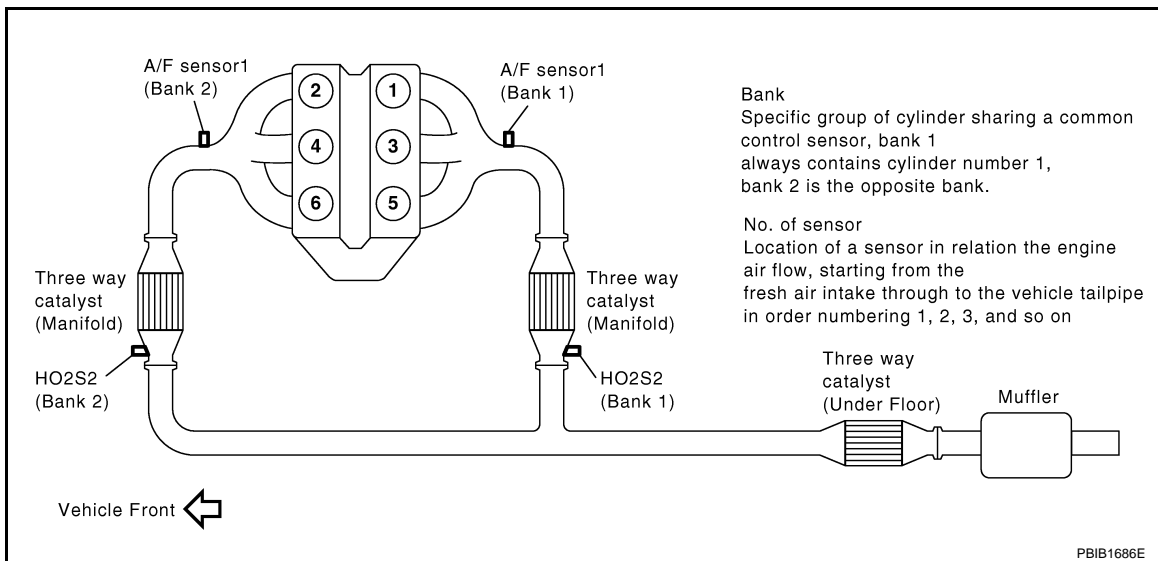
O

P

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



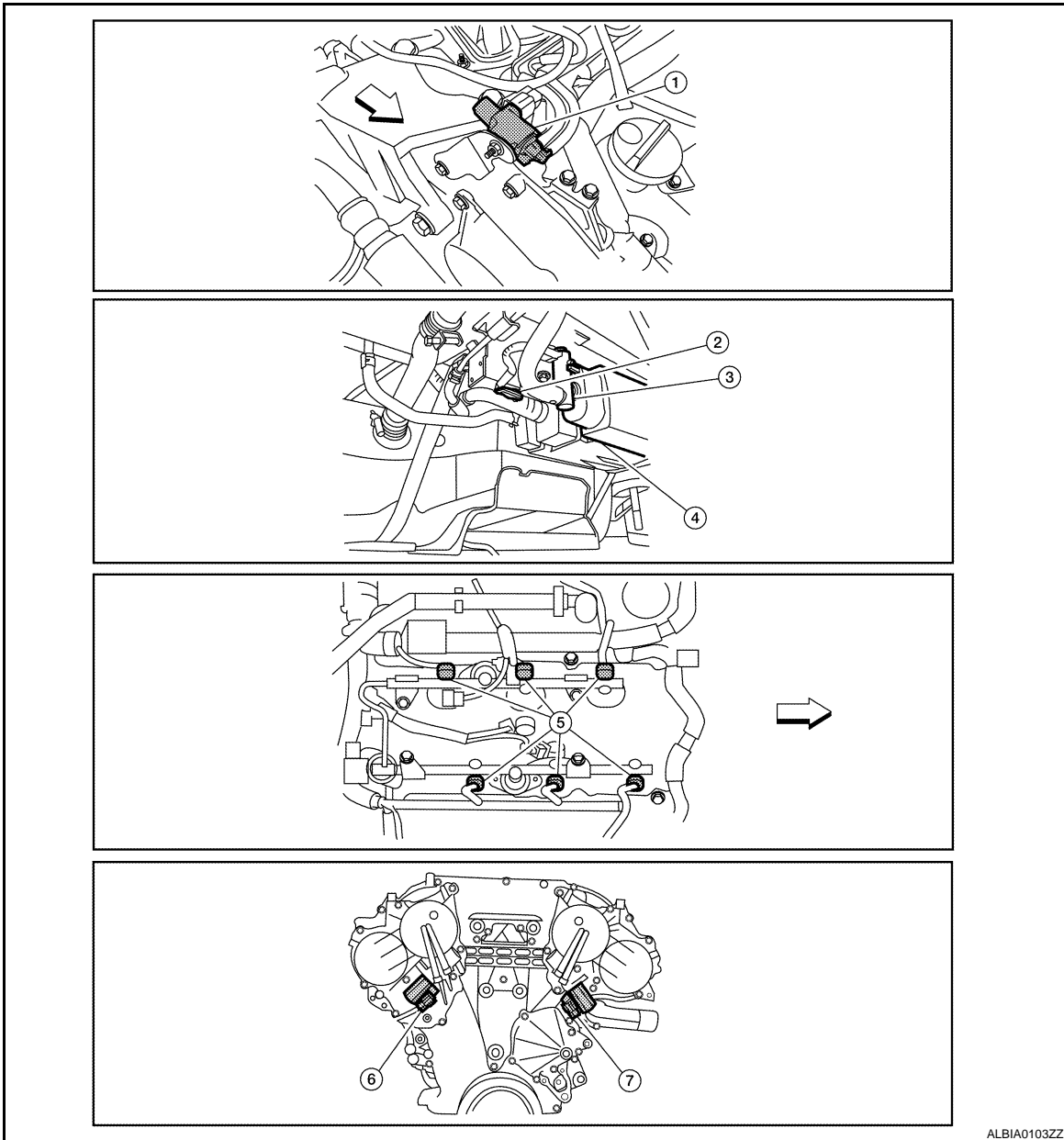
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0103ZZ

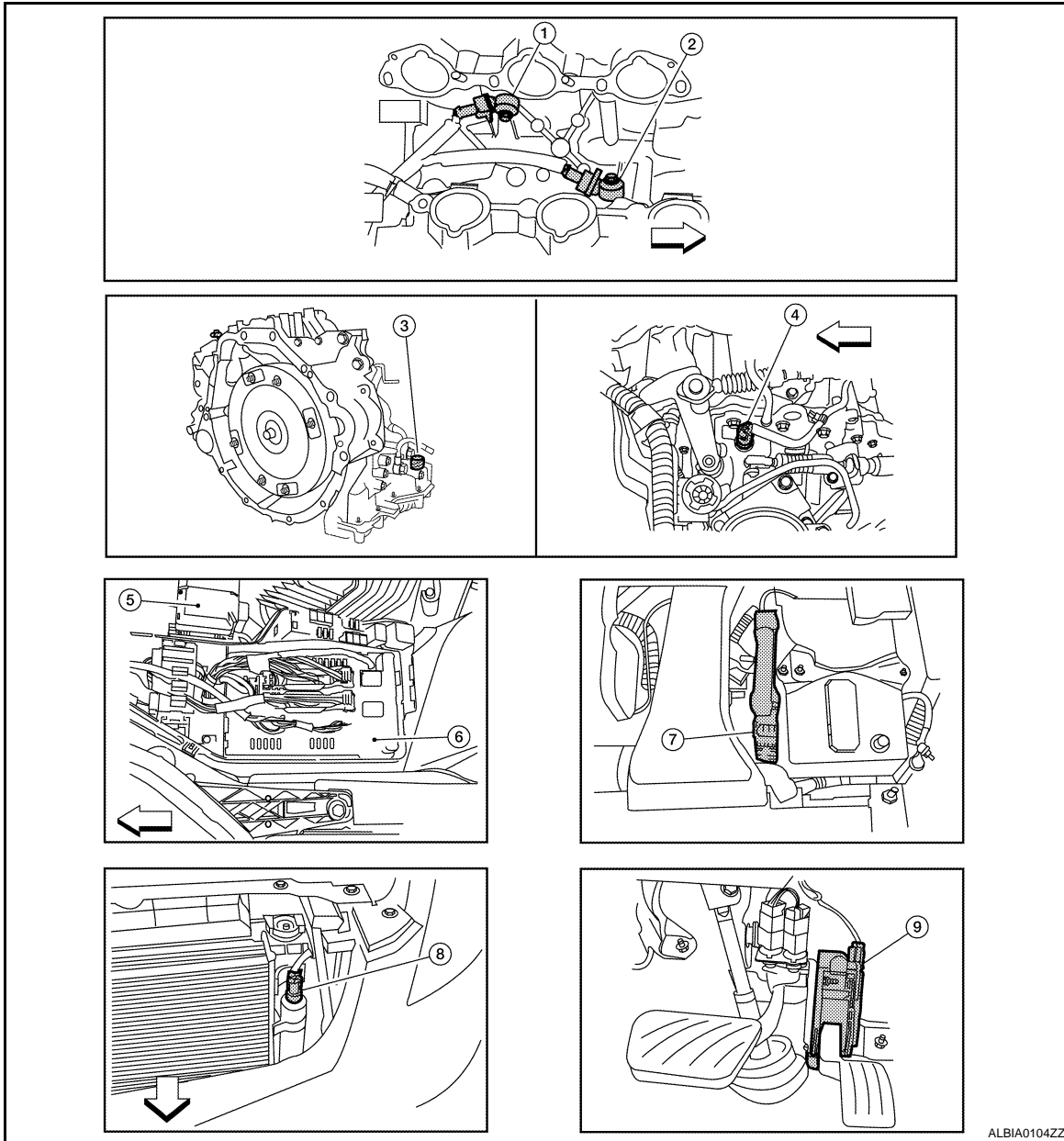
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

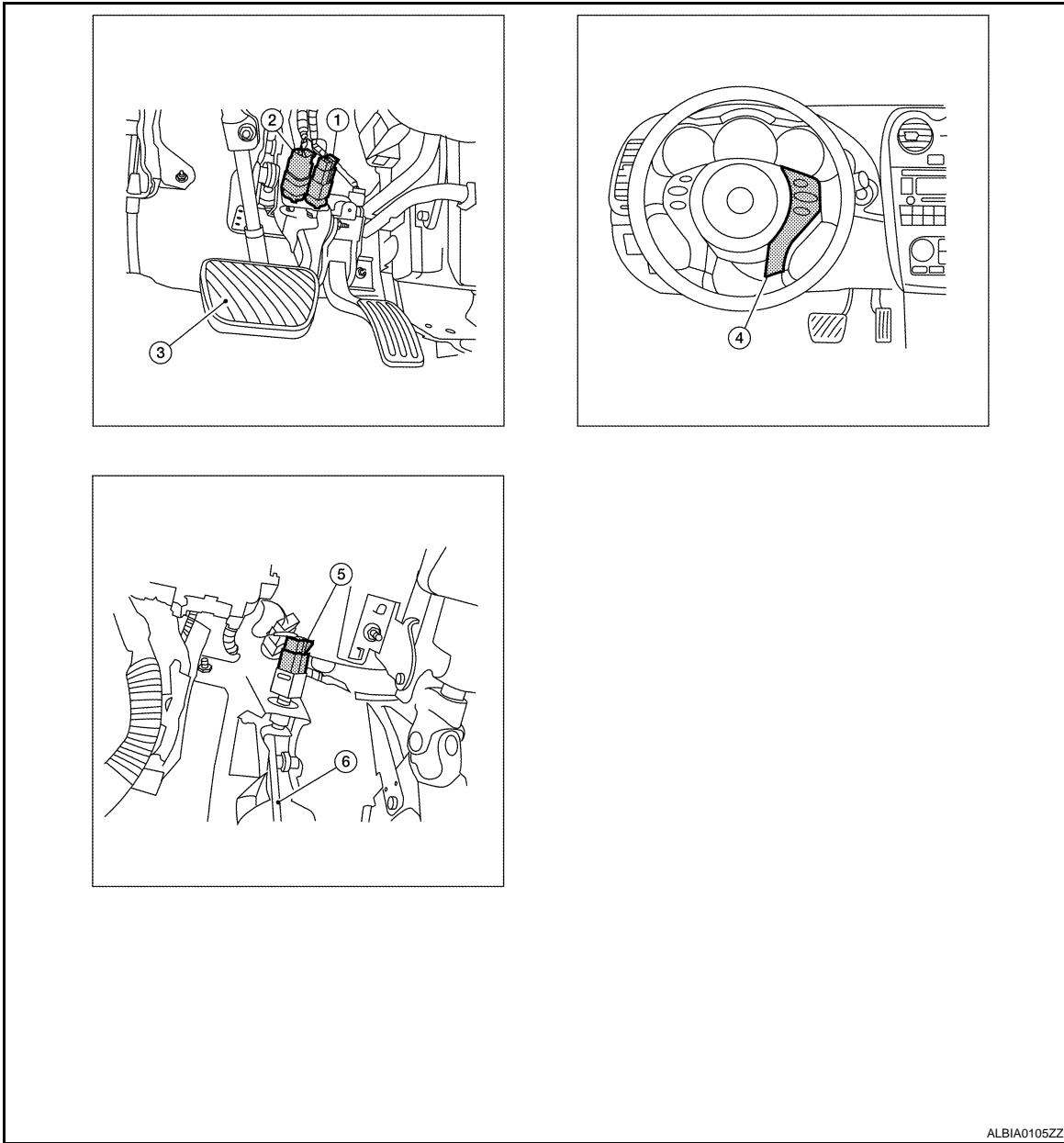
[VQ35DE]



ALBIA0104ZZ

- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

← : Vehicle front



- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. ASCD brake switch | 2. Stop lamp switch | 3. Brake pedal |
| 4. ASCD steering switch | 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models) | 6. Clutch pedal |

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990582

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-403, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-183, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-442, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-254, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-169, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-341, "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Component	Reference
Throttle position sensor	EC-186, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-327, "Description"

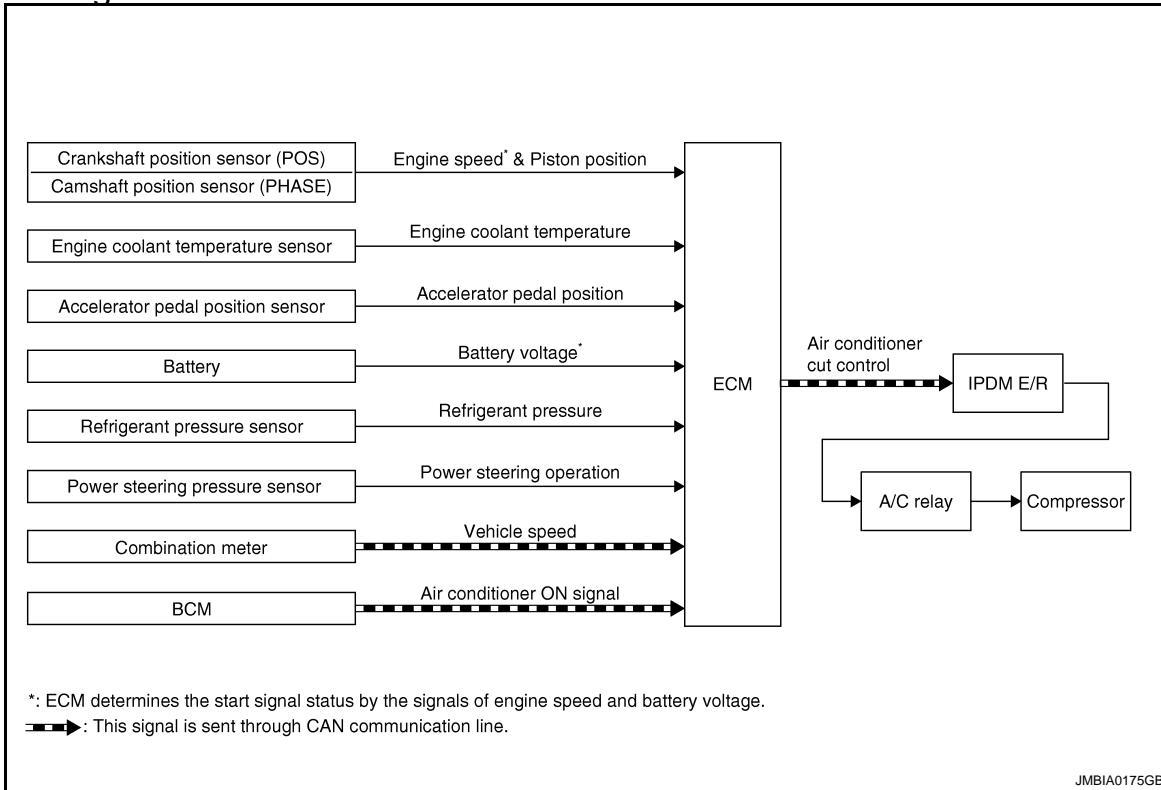
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000990584

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*1	Air conditioner cut control	Air conditioner relay
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned OFF.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

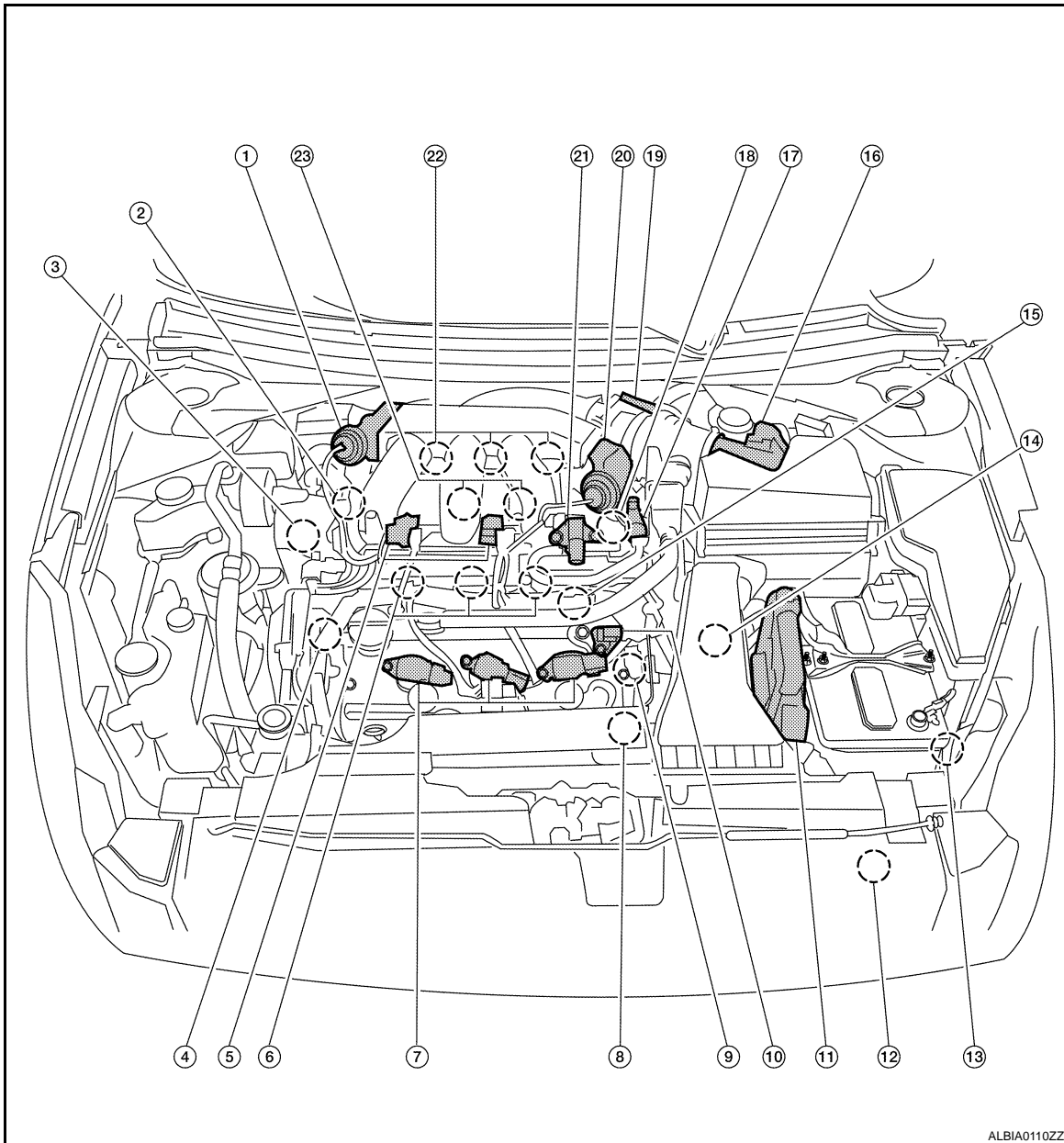
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000990585



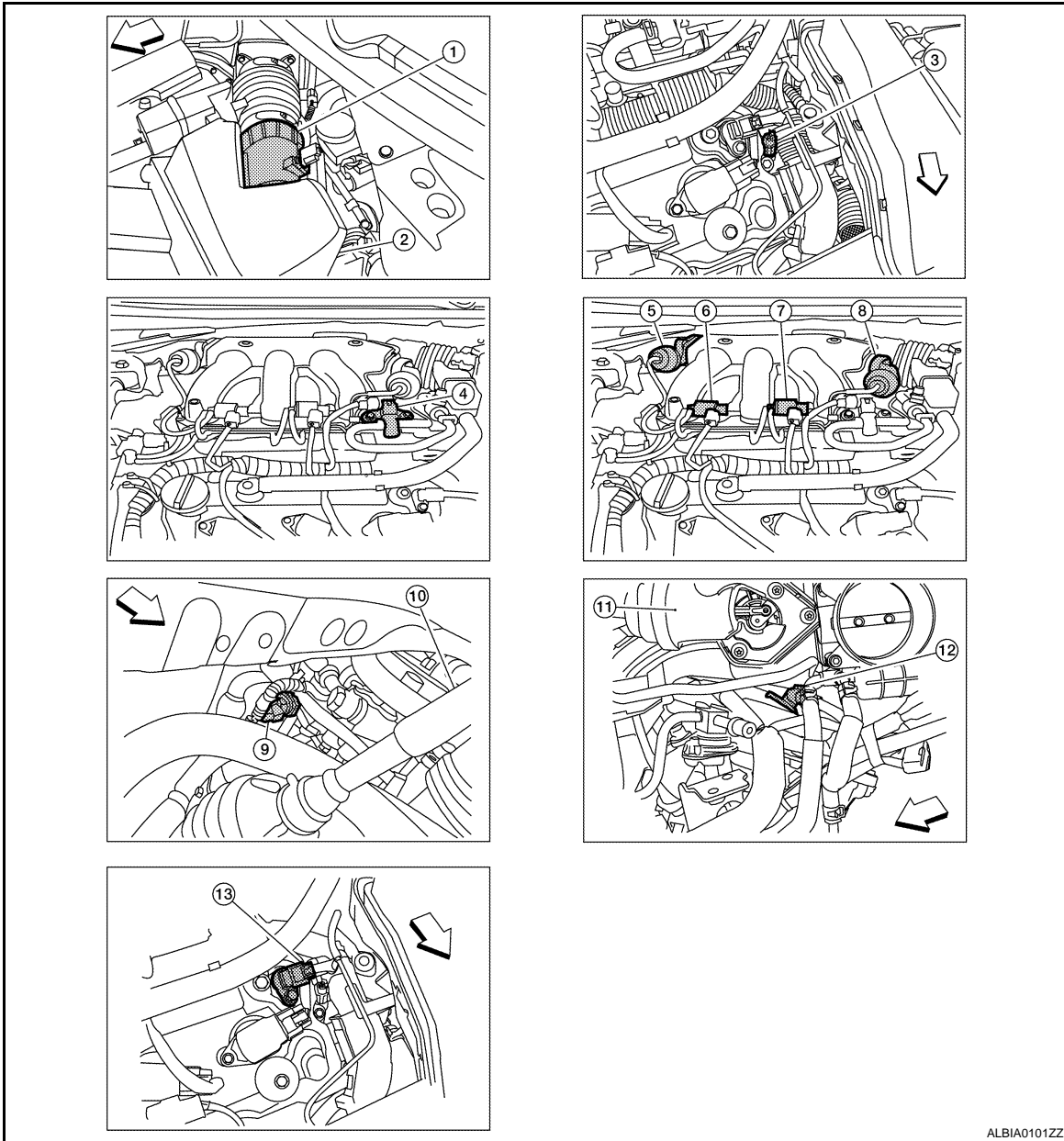
ALBIA0110ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid | 3. Power steering pressure sensor valve (bank 1) |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |
- ↖ : Vehicle front

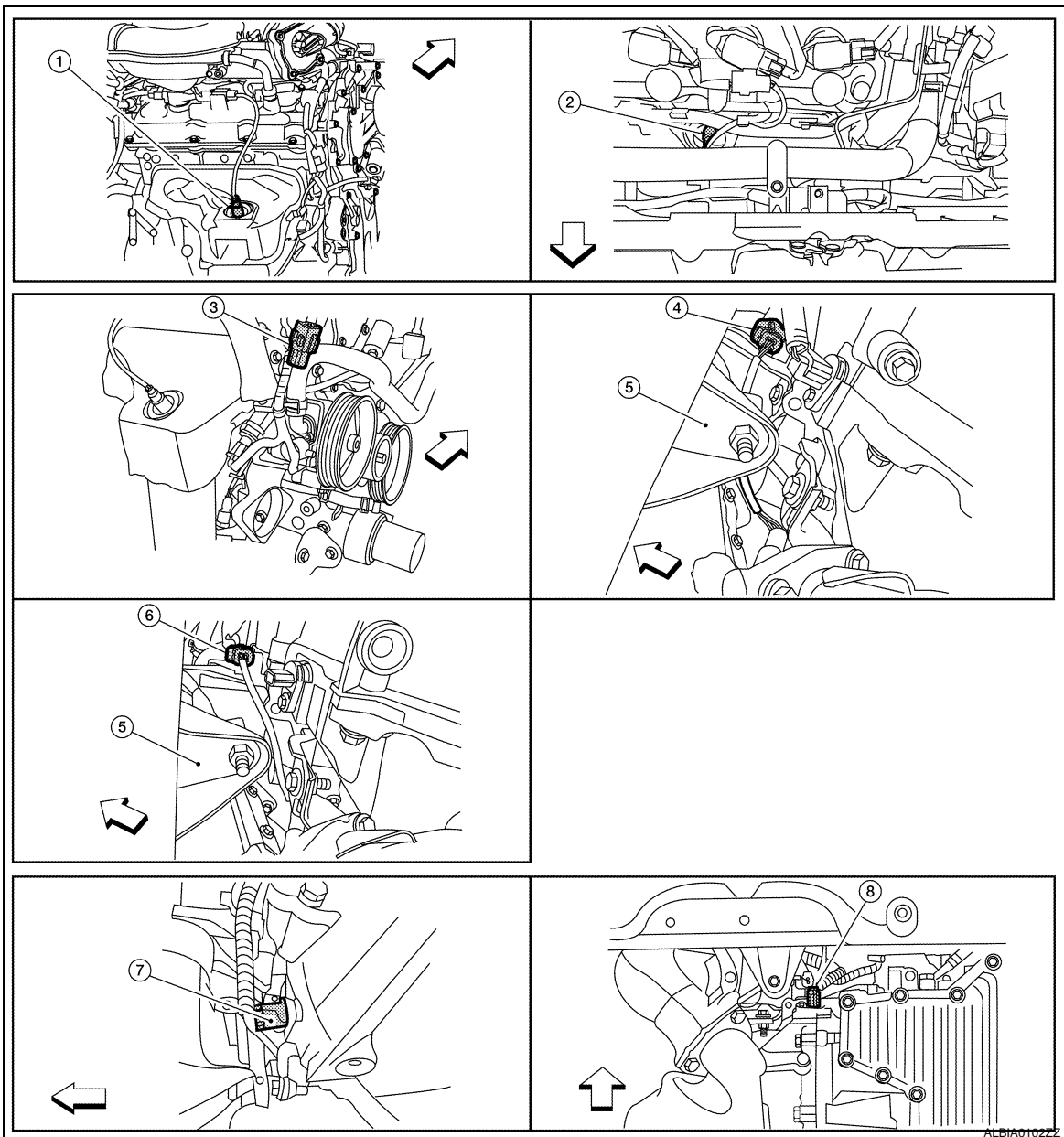
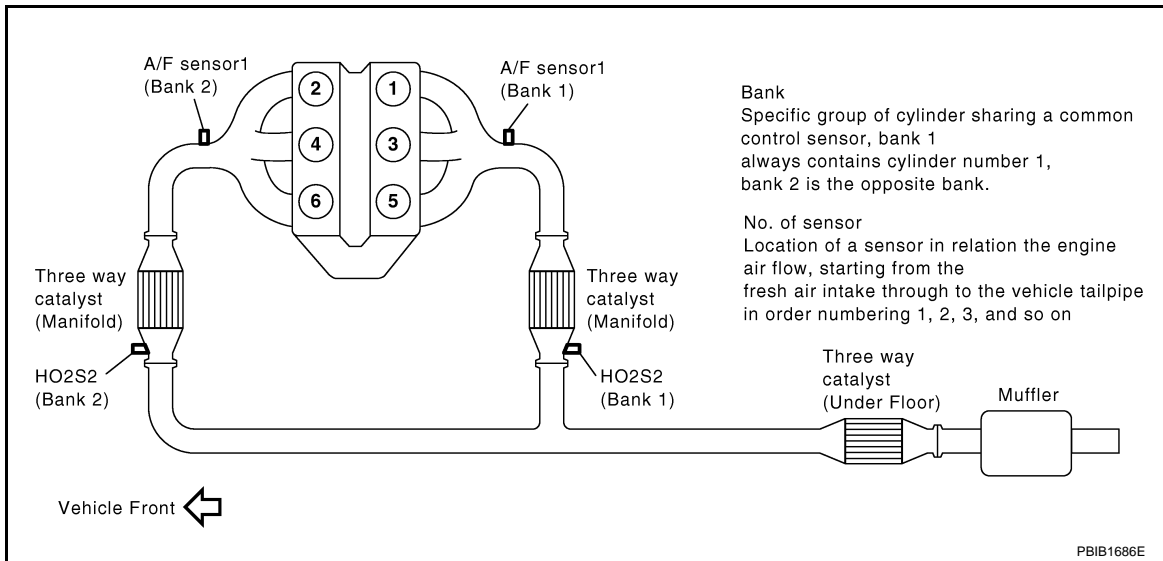
ALBIA0101ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



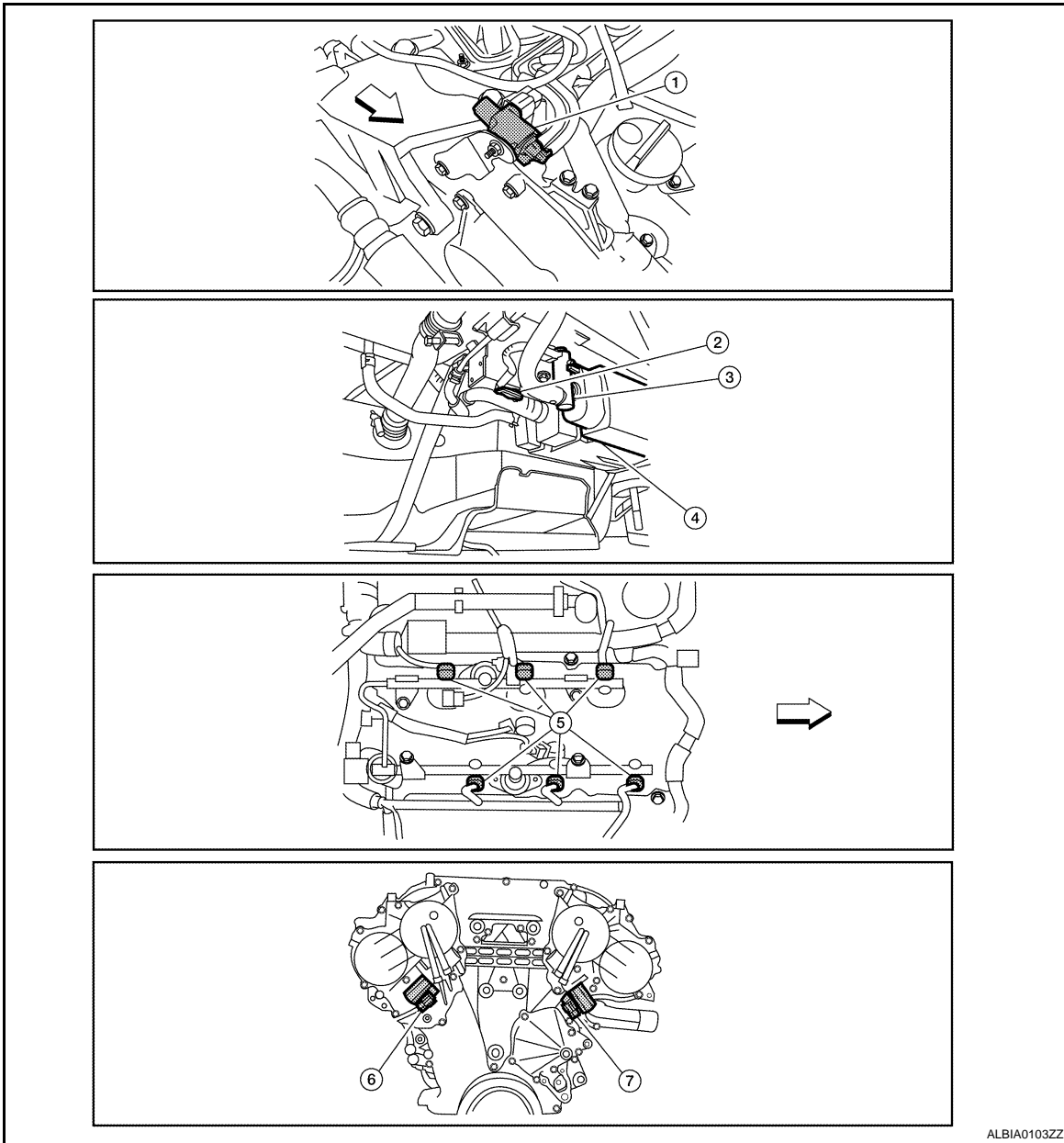
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0103ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

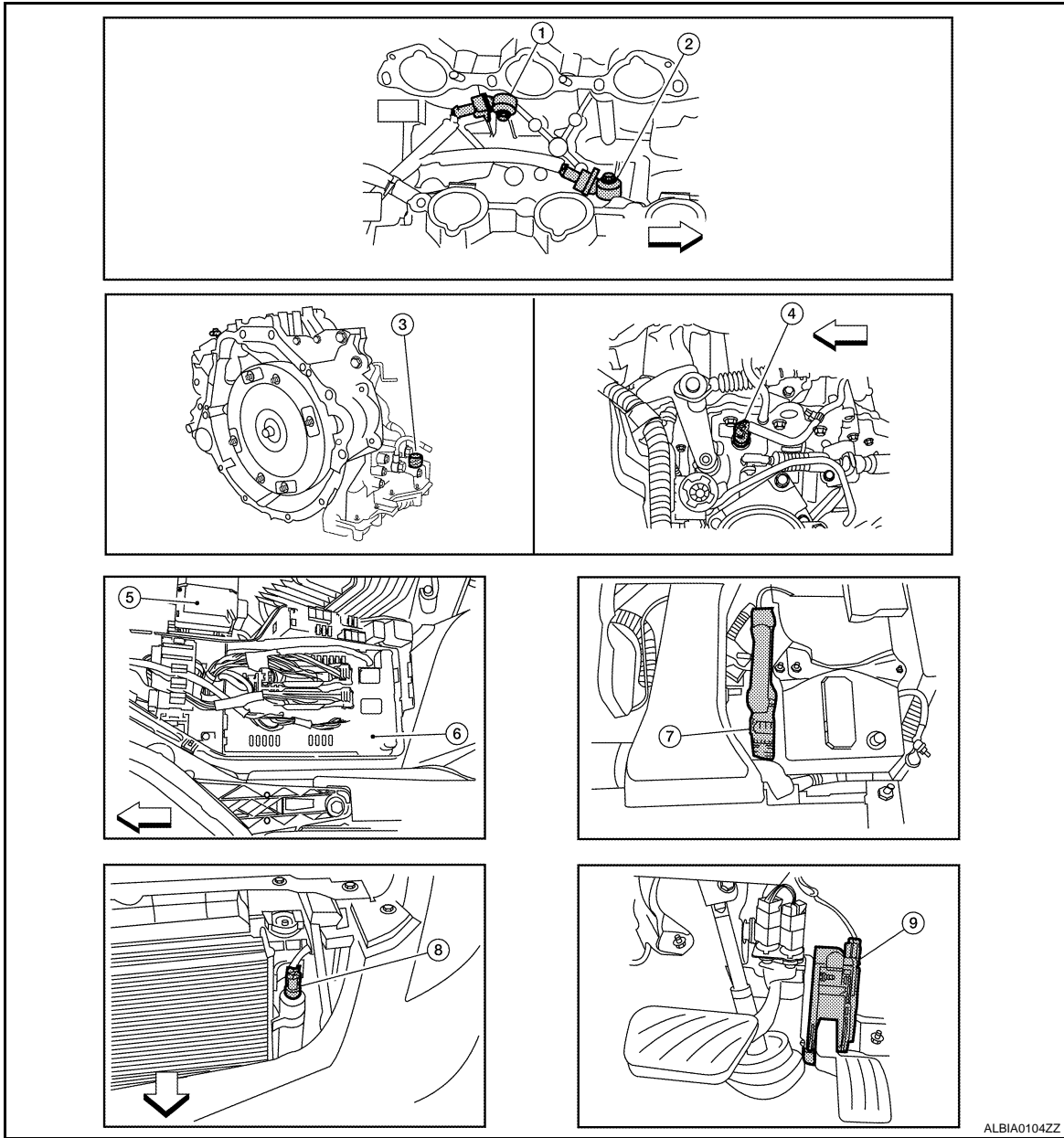
O

P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



ALBIA0104ZZ

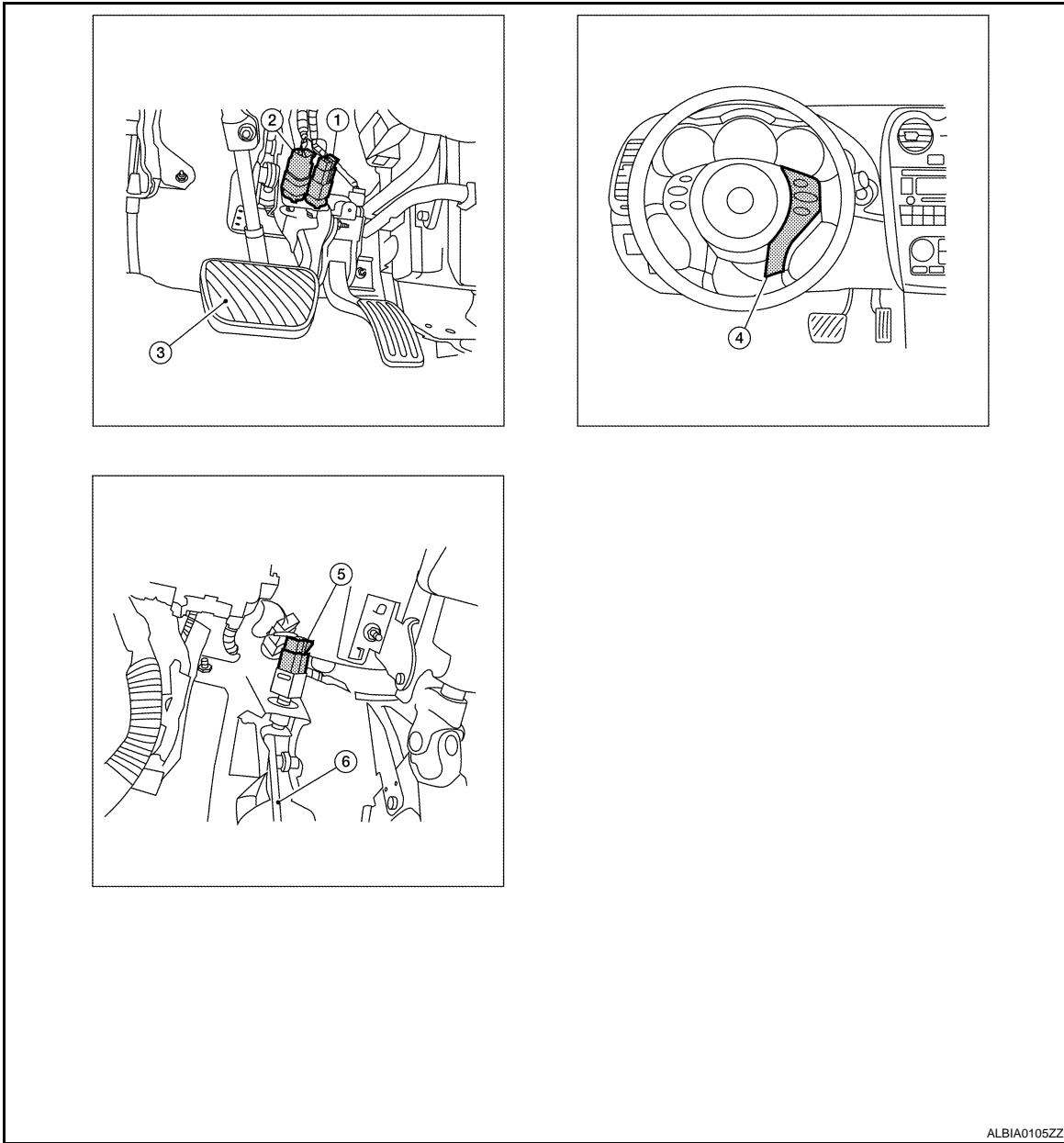
- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

← : Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- 1. ASCD brake switch
- 2. Stop lamp switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. ASCD steering switch
- 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)
- 6. Clutch pedal

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990586

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-403, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-183, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-333, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-454, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-327, "Description"

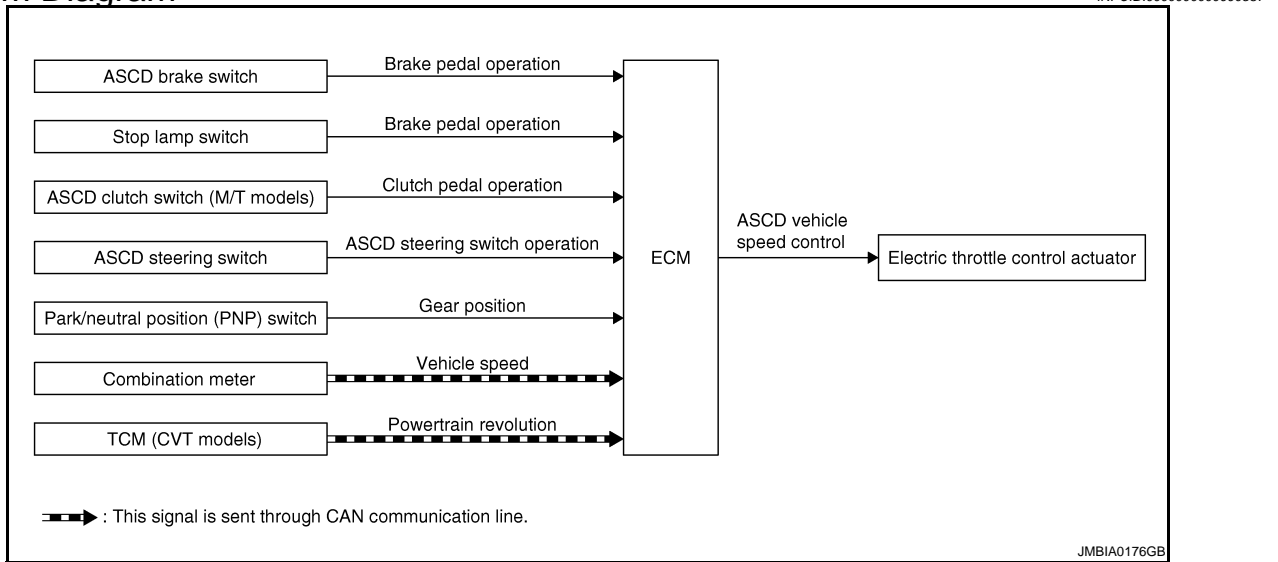
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000990588

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)	Clutch pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		
TCM (CVT models)	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position. (M/T models)
- Selector lever is changed to N, P, R position (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated
- CVT control system has a malfunction. Refer to [EC-381, "Description"](#).

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- CVT selector lever is in other than P and N positions (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Parts Location

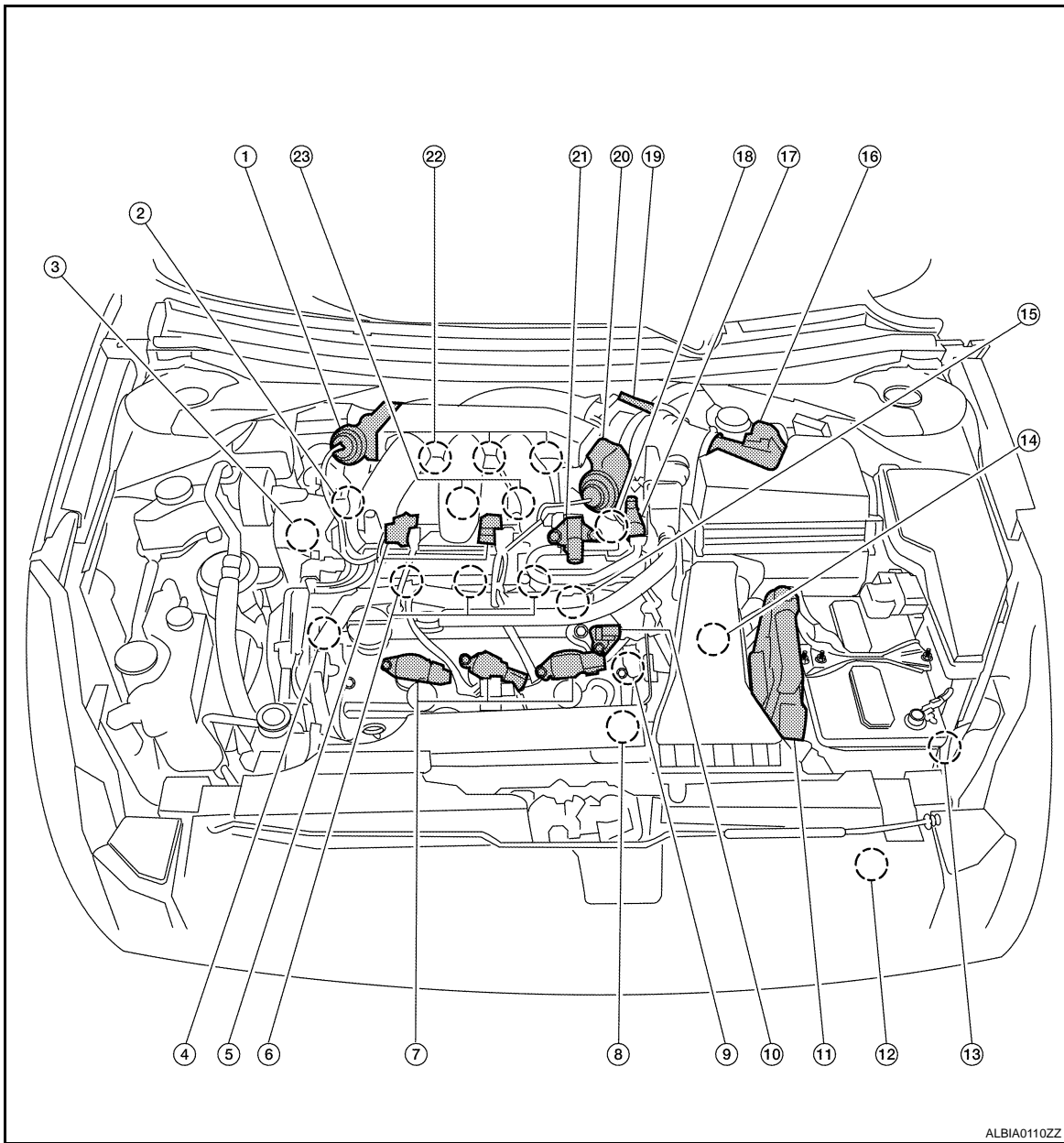
INFOID:000000000990589

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



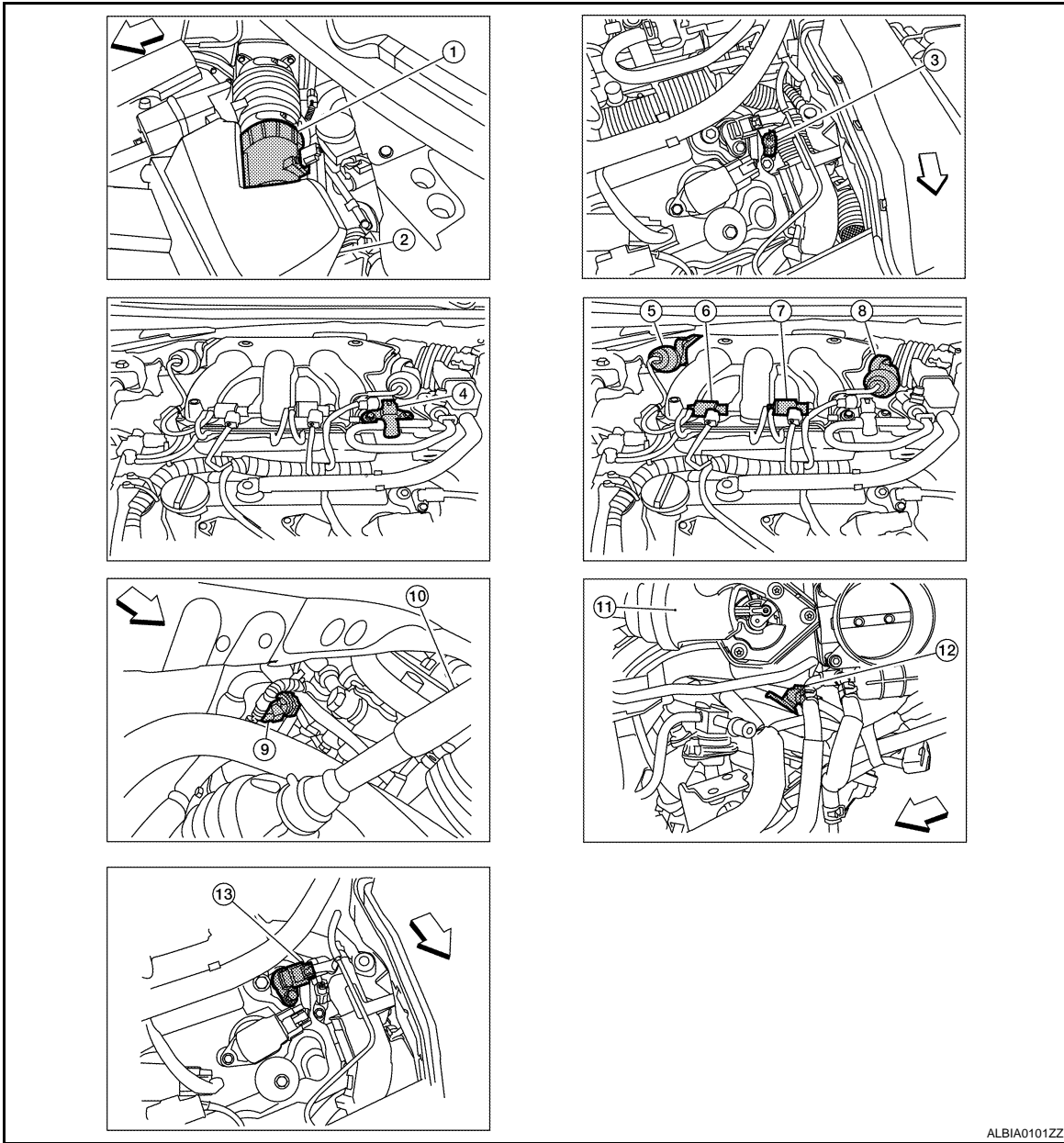
ALBIA0110ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid | 3. Power steering pressure sensor valve (bank 1) |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |
- ↙ : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

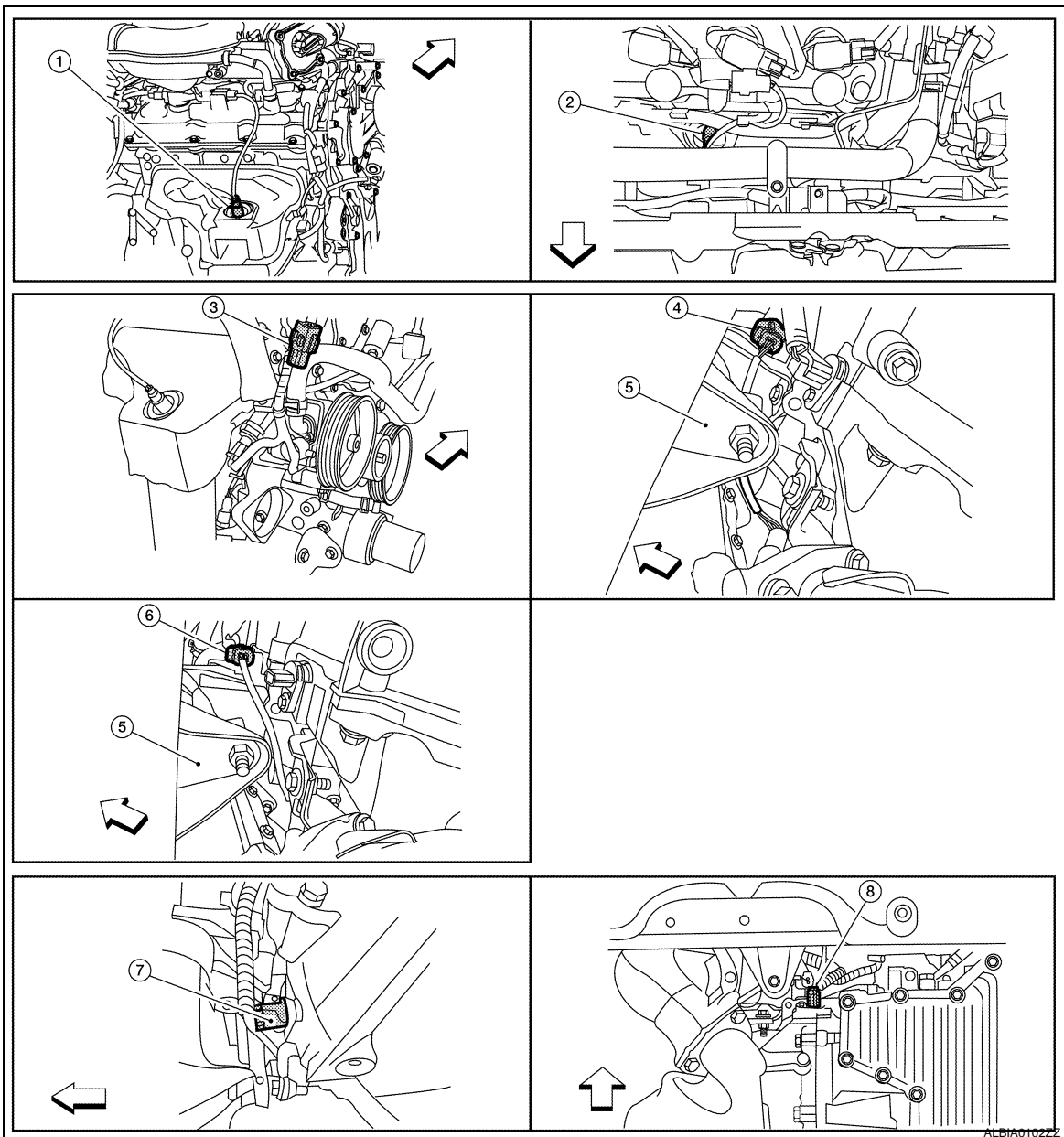
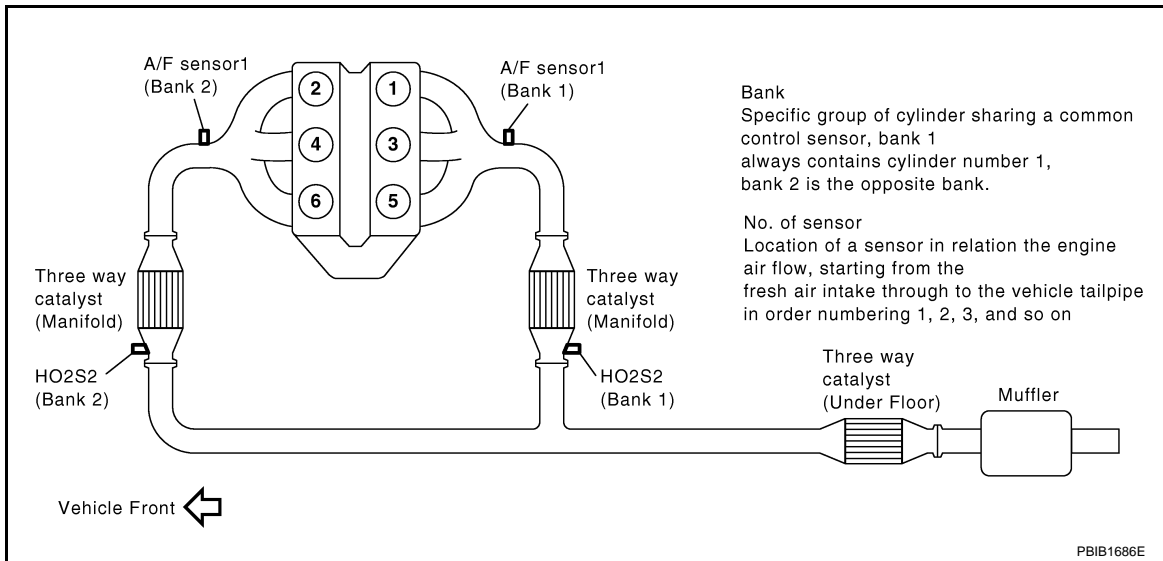
O

P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



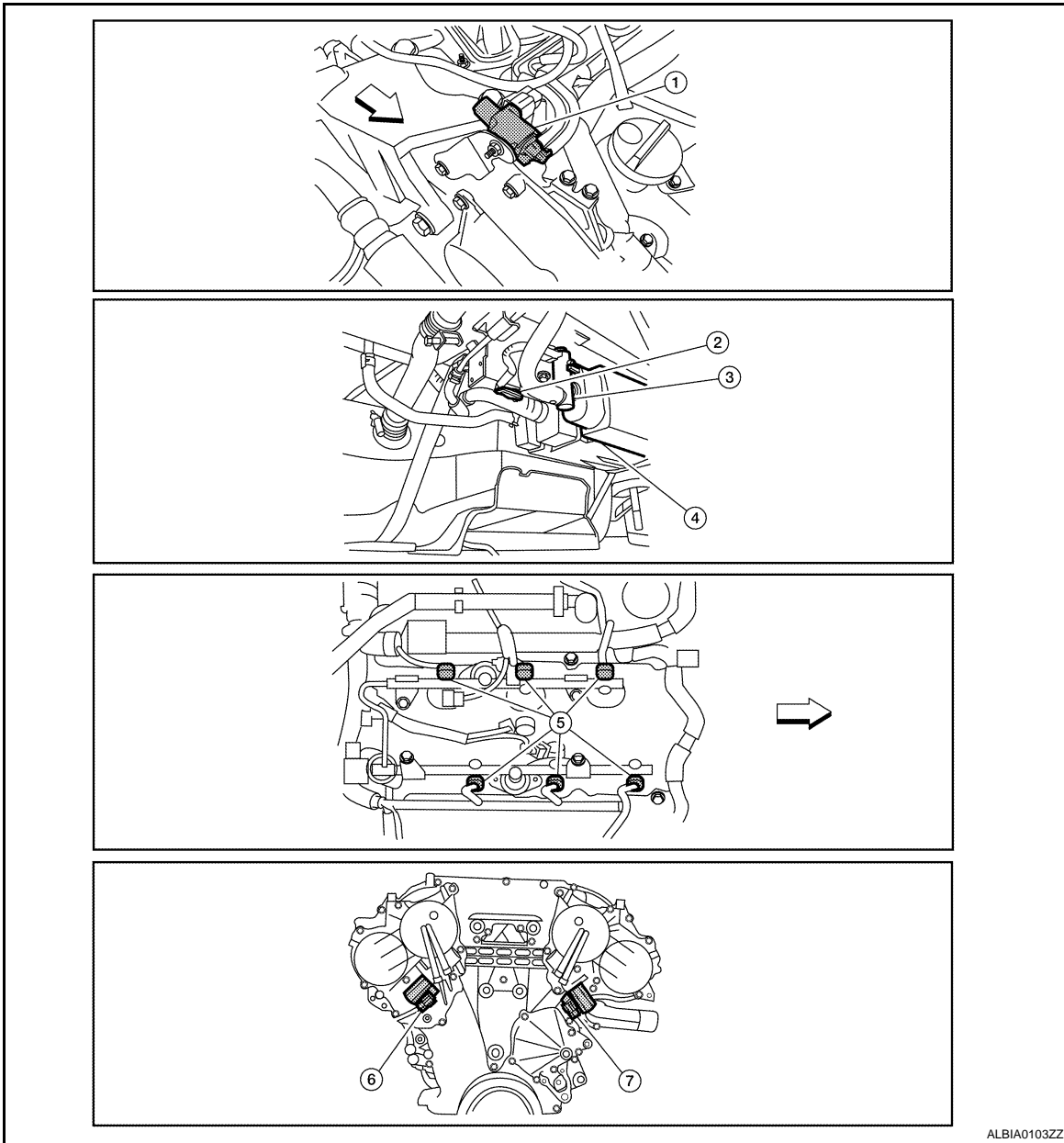
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0103ZZ

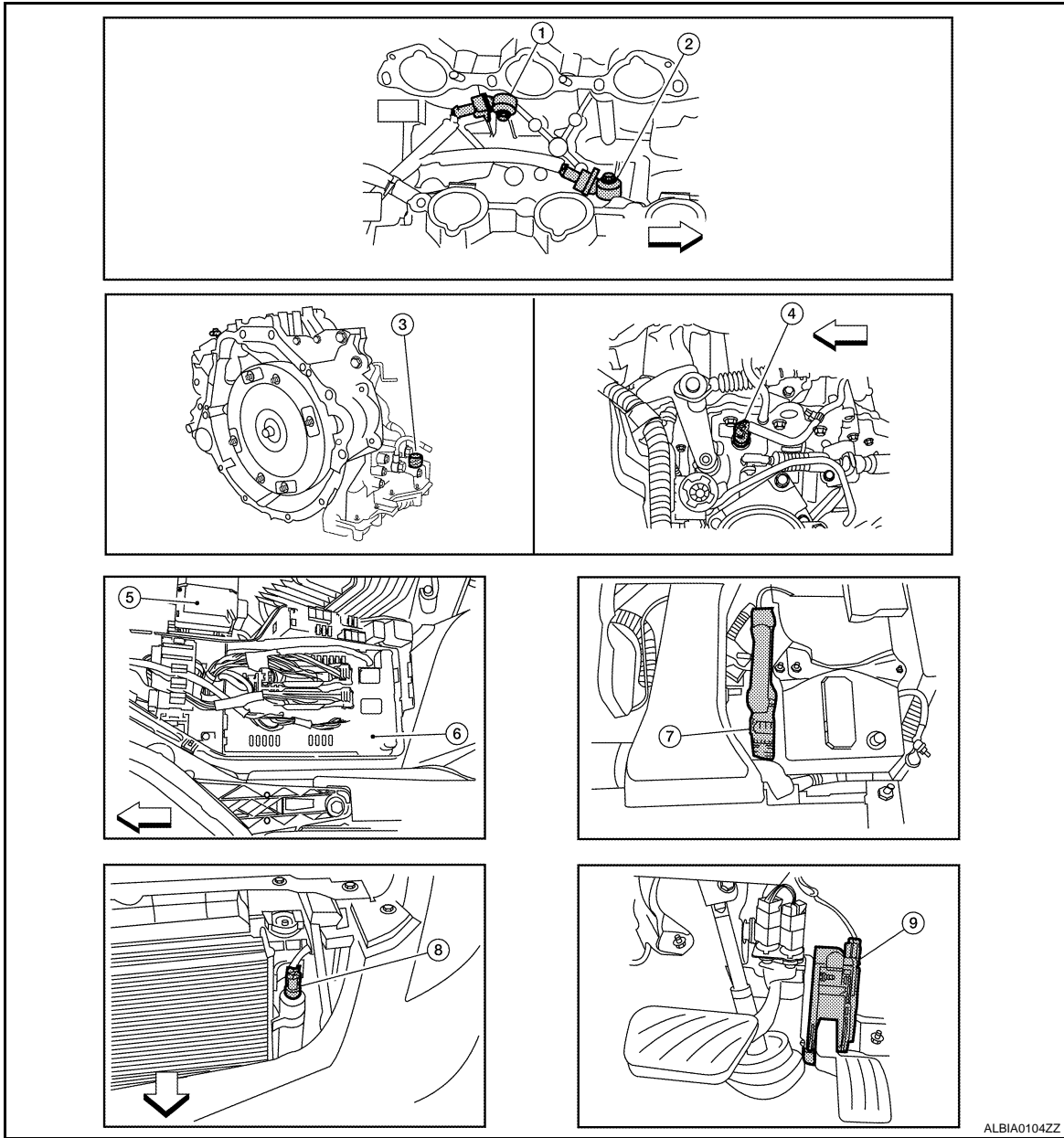
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



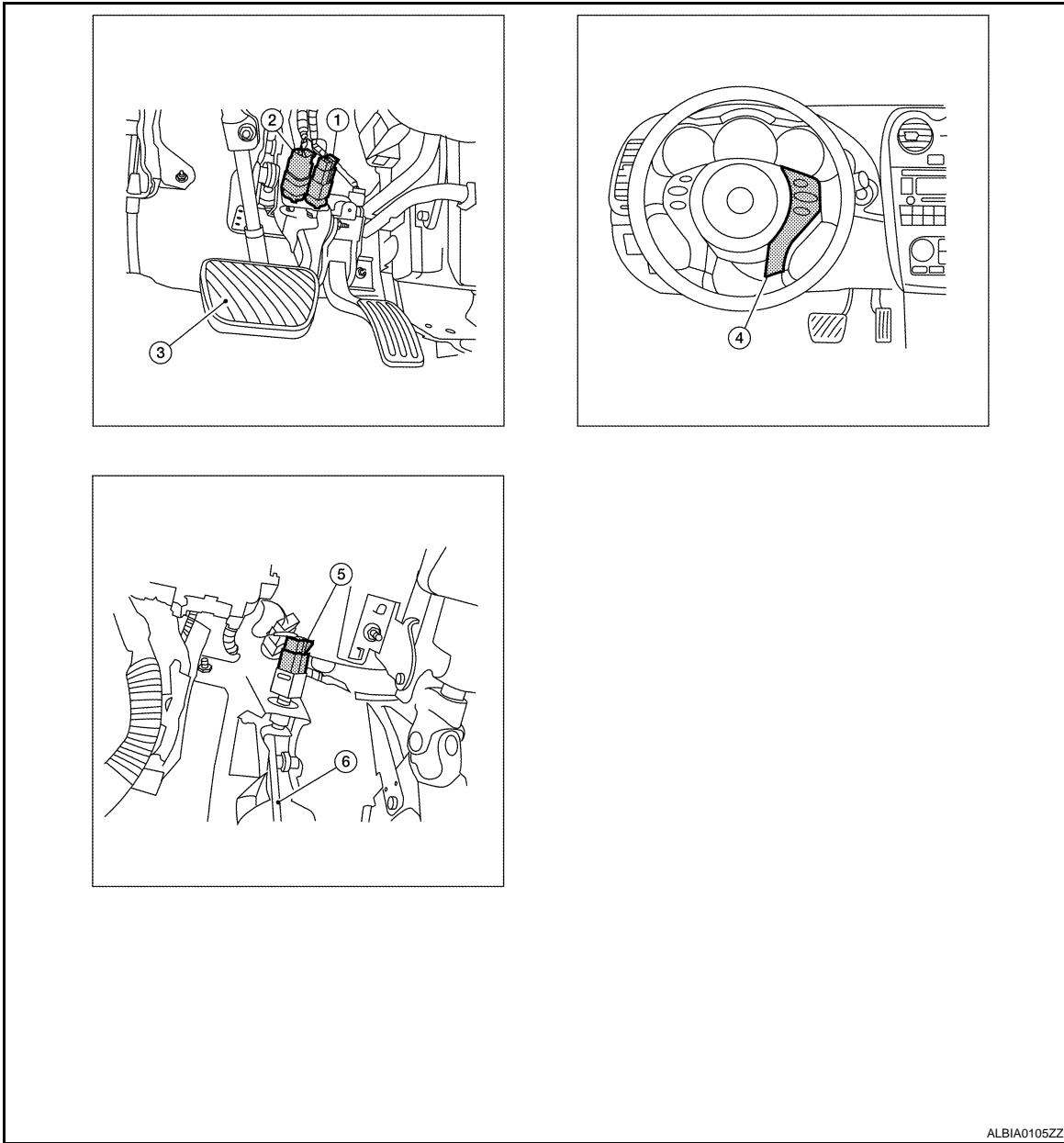
- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

← : Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- 1. ASCD brake switch
- 2. Stop lamp switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. ASCD steering switch
- 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)
- 6. Clutch pedal

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990590

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-369, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-372, "Description"
ASCD clutch switch	EC-372, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-390, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-401, "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-425, "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:00000000990591

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-25, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail..

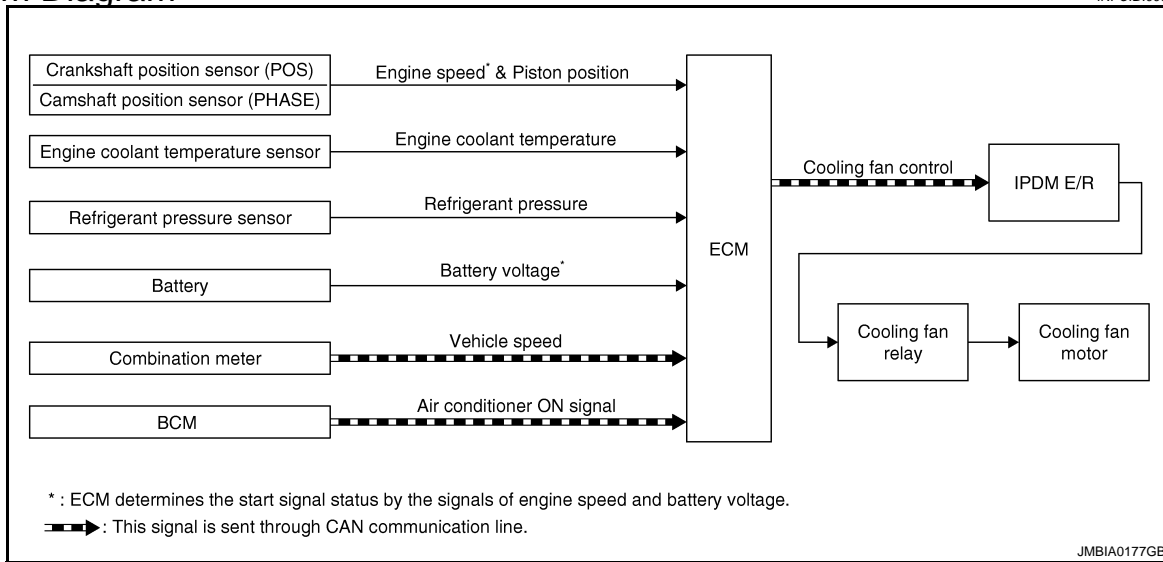
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000990593

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan relay ↓ Cooling fan motor
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

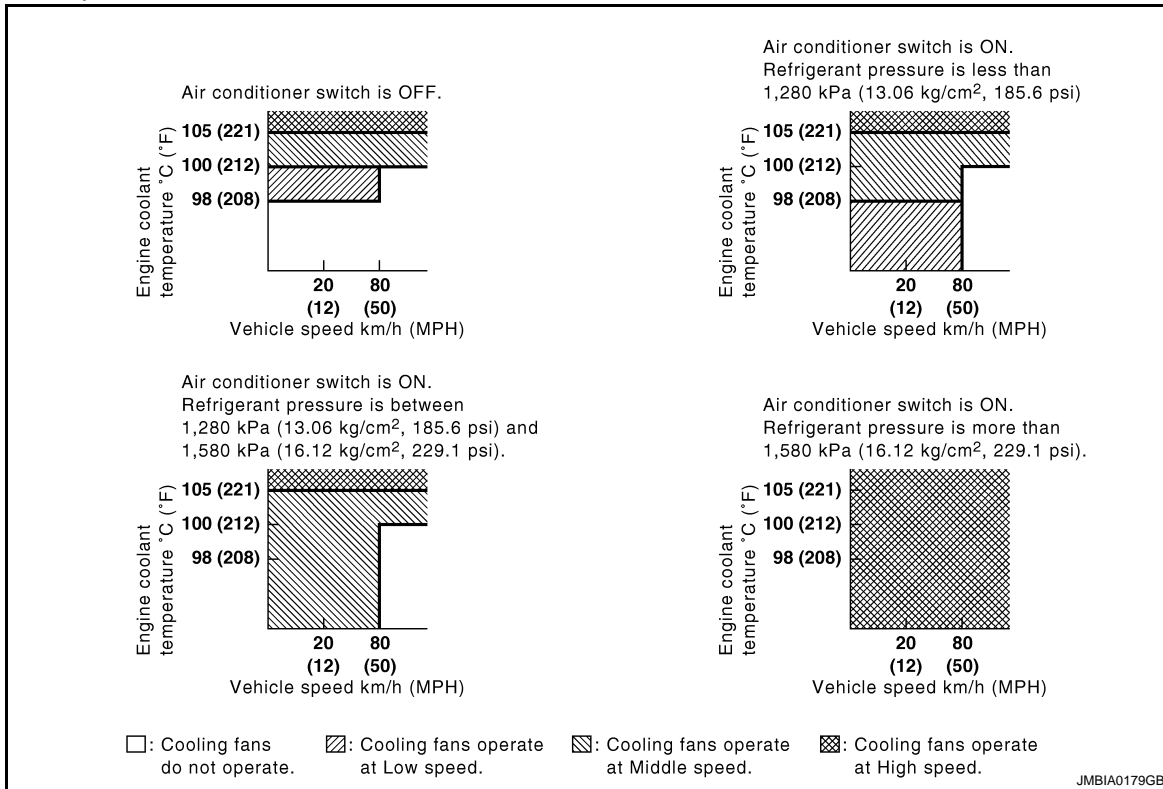
The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 4-step control [HIGH/MIDDLE/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays in the IPDM E/R through CAN communication line.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay		
	1	2	3
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	OFF	ON	OFF
Middle (MID)	ON	OFF	OFF
High (HI)	OFF	ON	ON

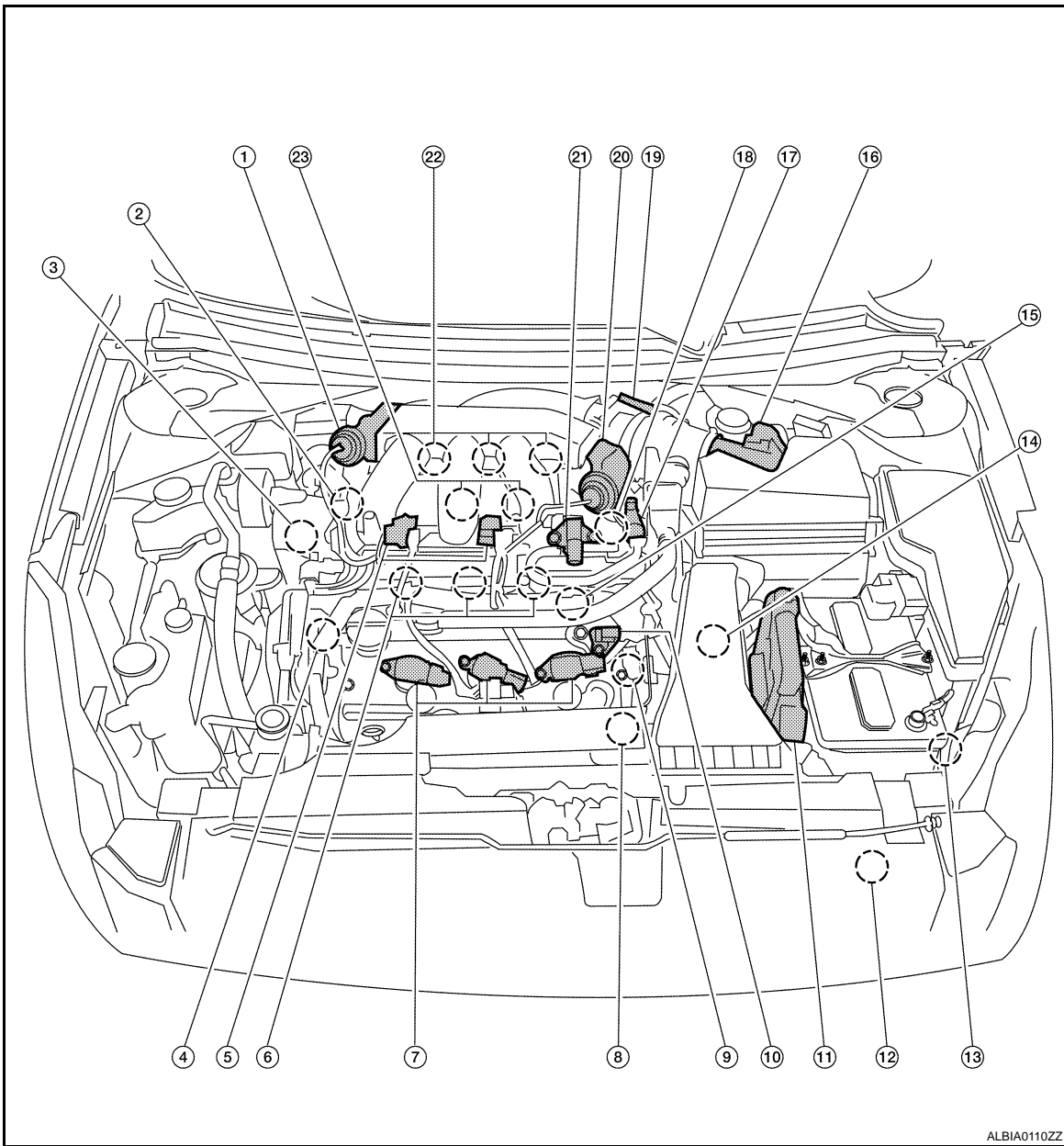
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000990594

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 3. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

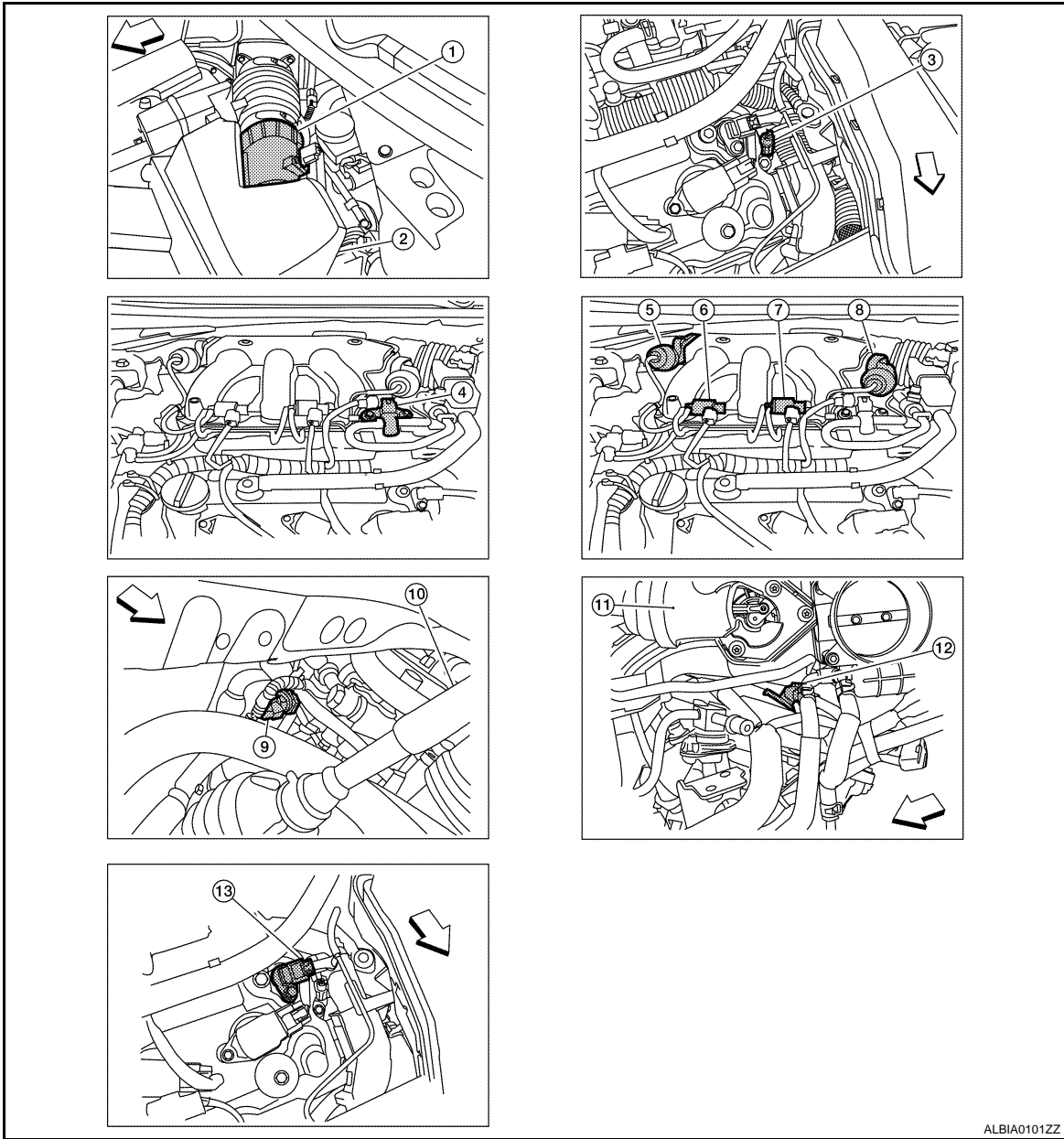
O

P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



ALBIA0101ZZ

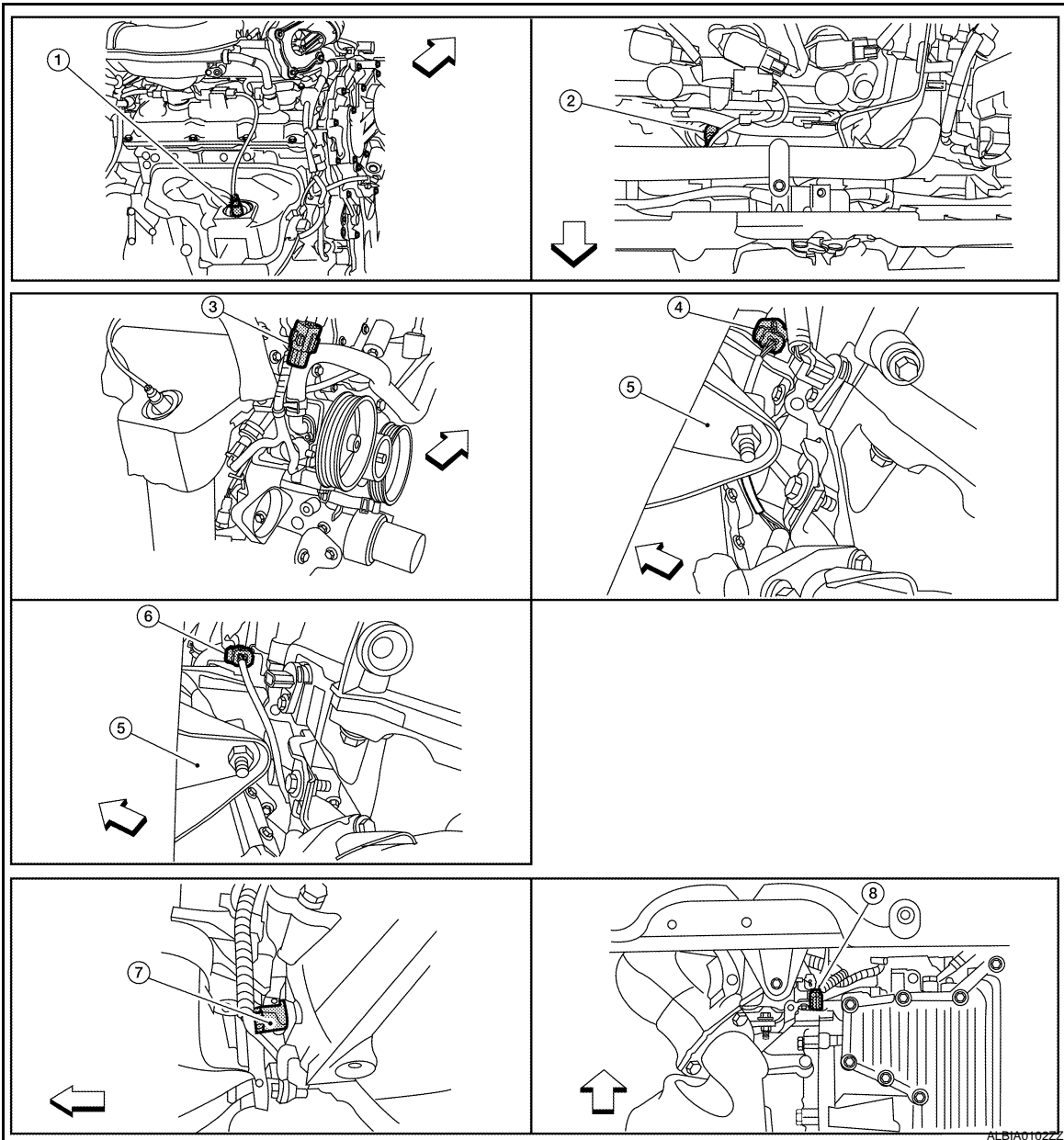
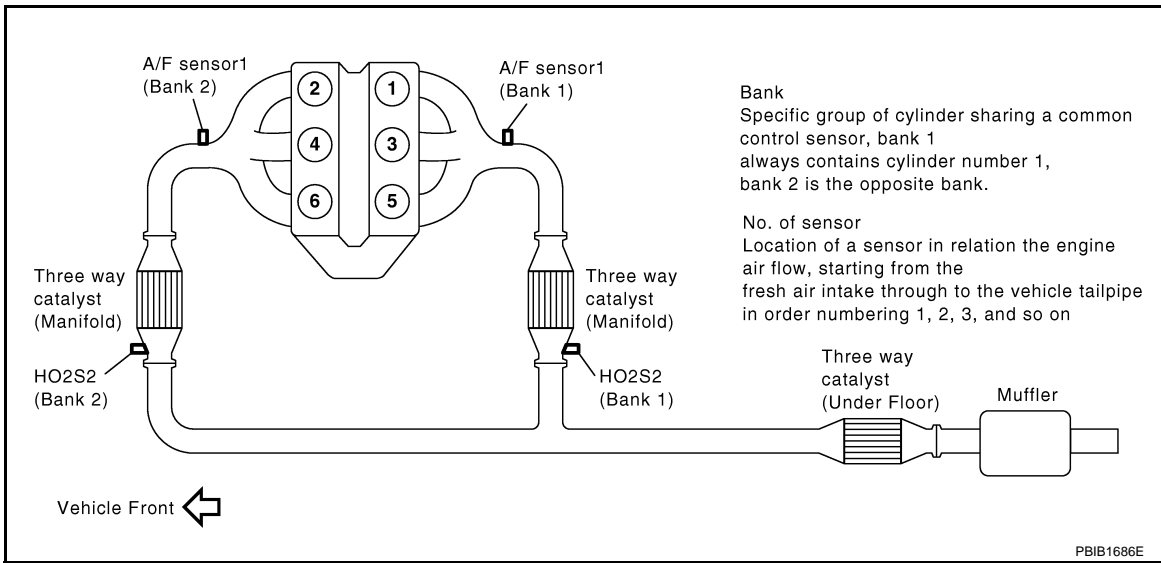
- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |

↙ : Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

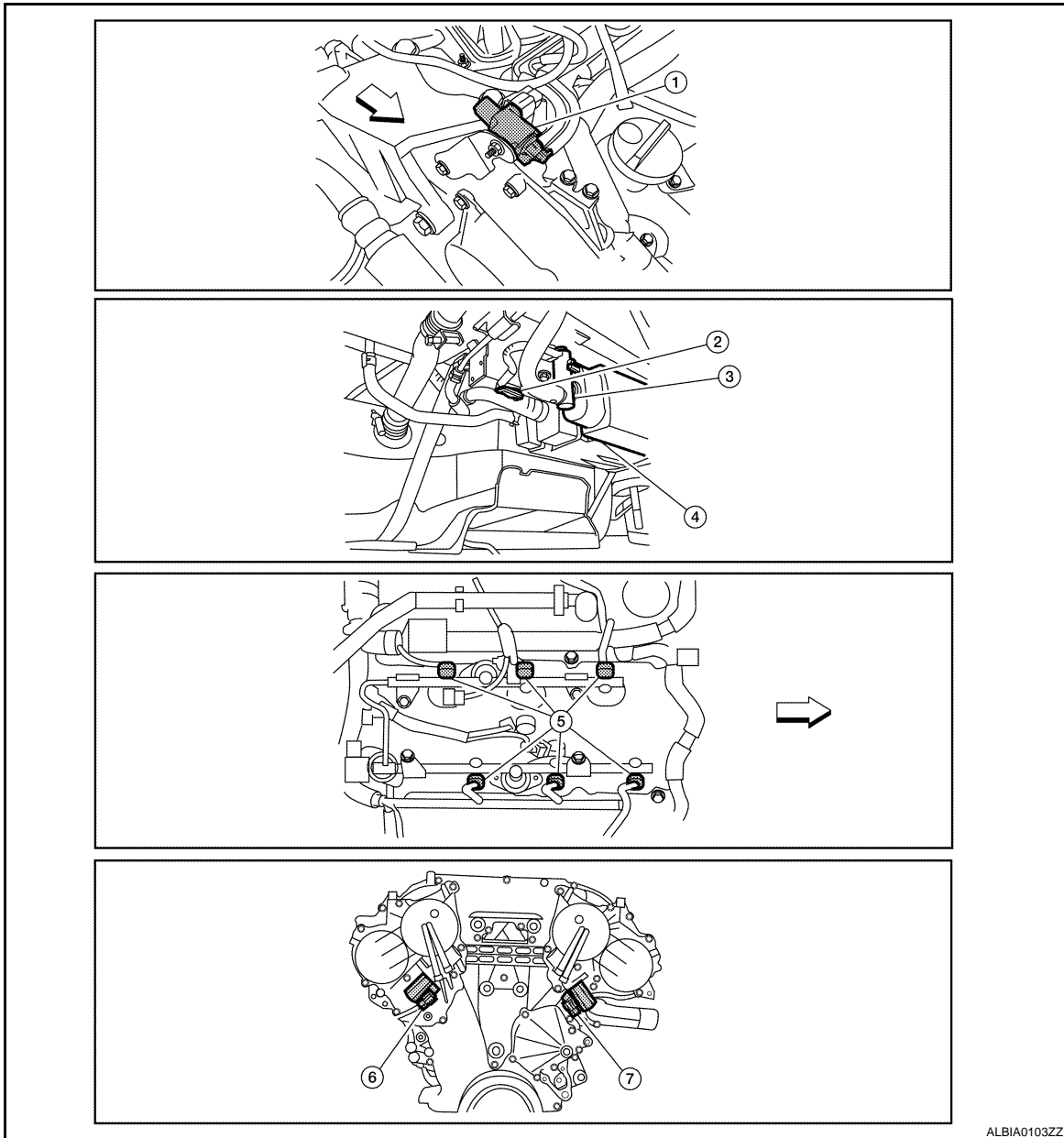
COOLING FAN CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0103ZZ

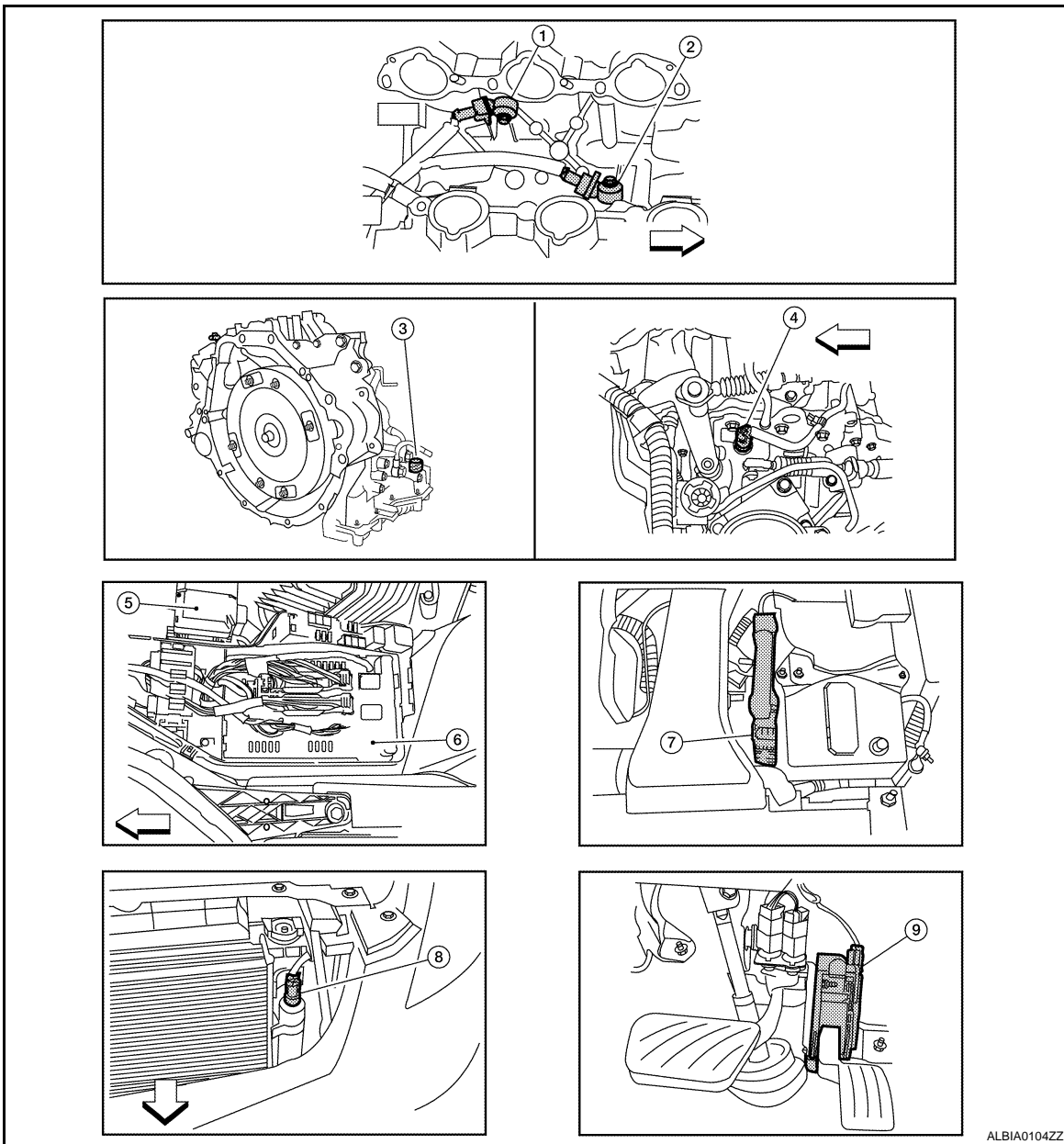
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

↶ : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

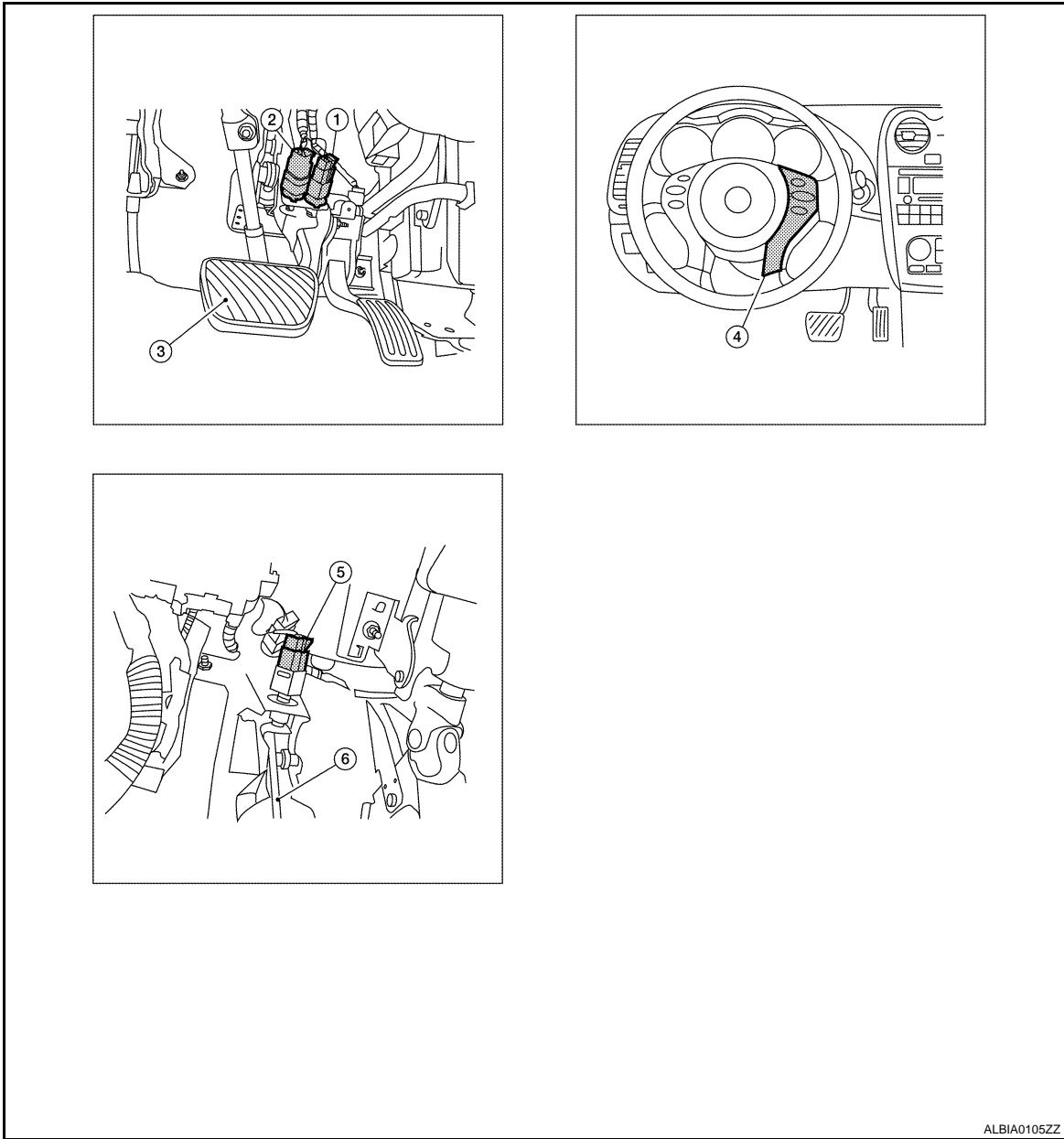
M

N

O

P

ALBIA0104ZZ



ALBIA0105ZZ

- 1. ASCD brake switch
- 2. Stop lamp switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. ASCD steering switch
- 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)
- 6. Clutch pedal

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990595

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-426, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-183, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-454, "Description"

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

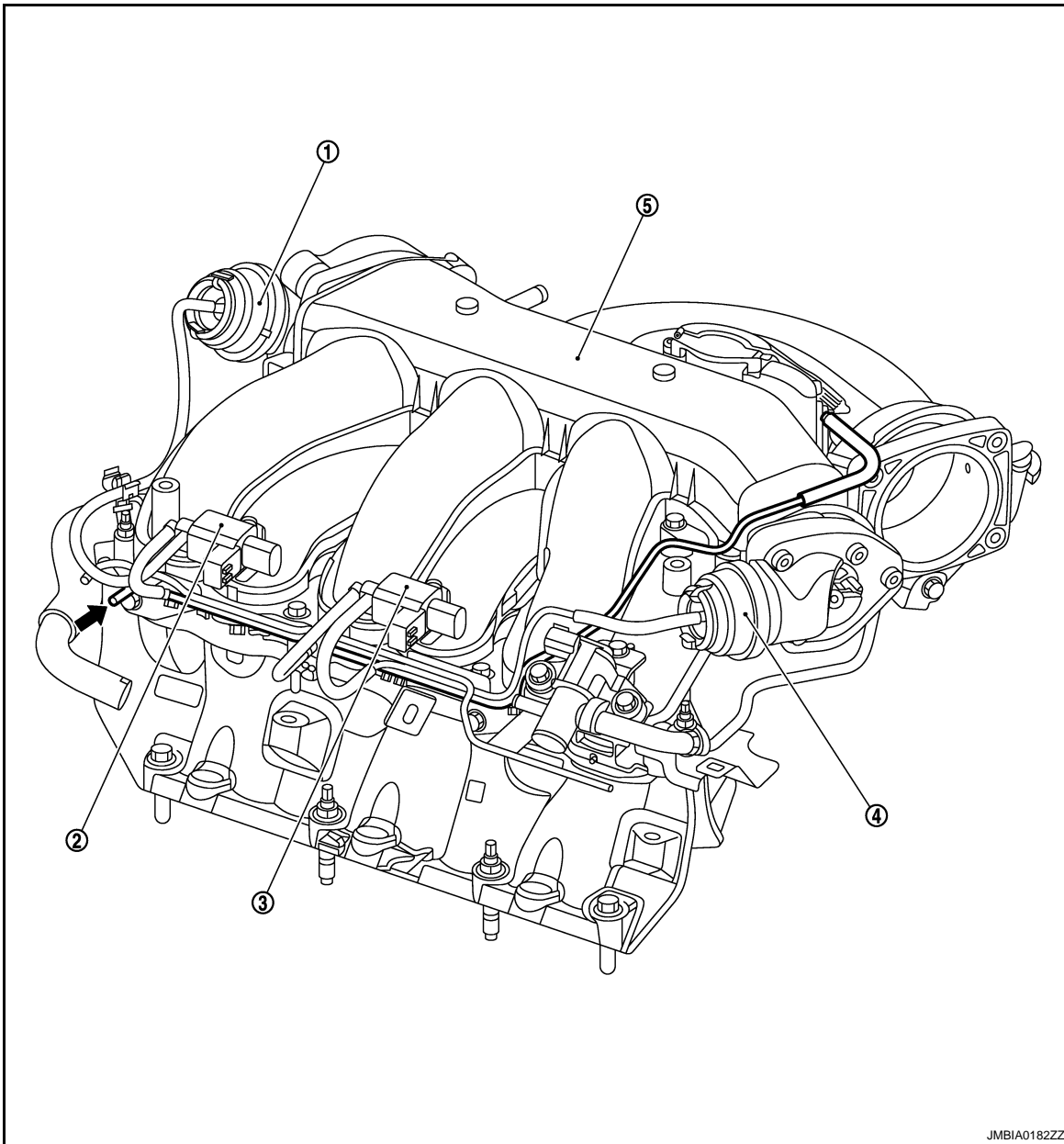
[VQ35DE]

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

System Diagram

INFOID:000000000990596

EVAOPRATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



- | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. VIAS control actuator 1 | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 |
| 4. VIAS control actuator 2 | 5. Intake manifold collector | |

← : From next page

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

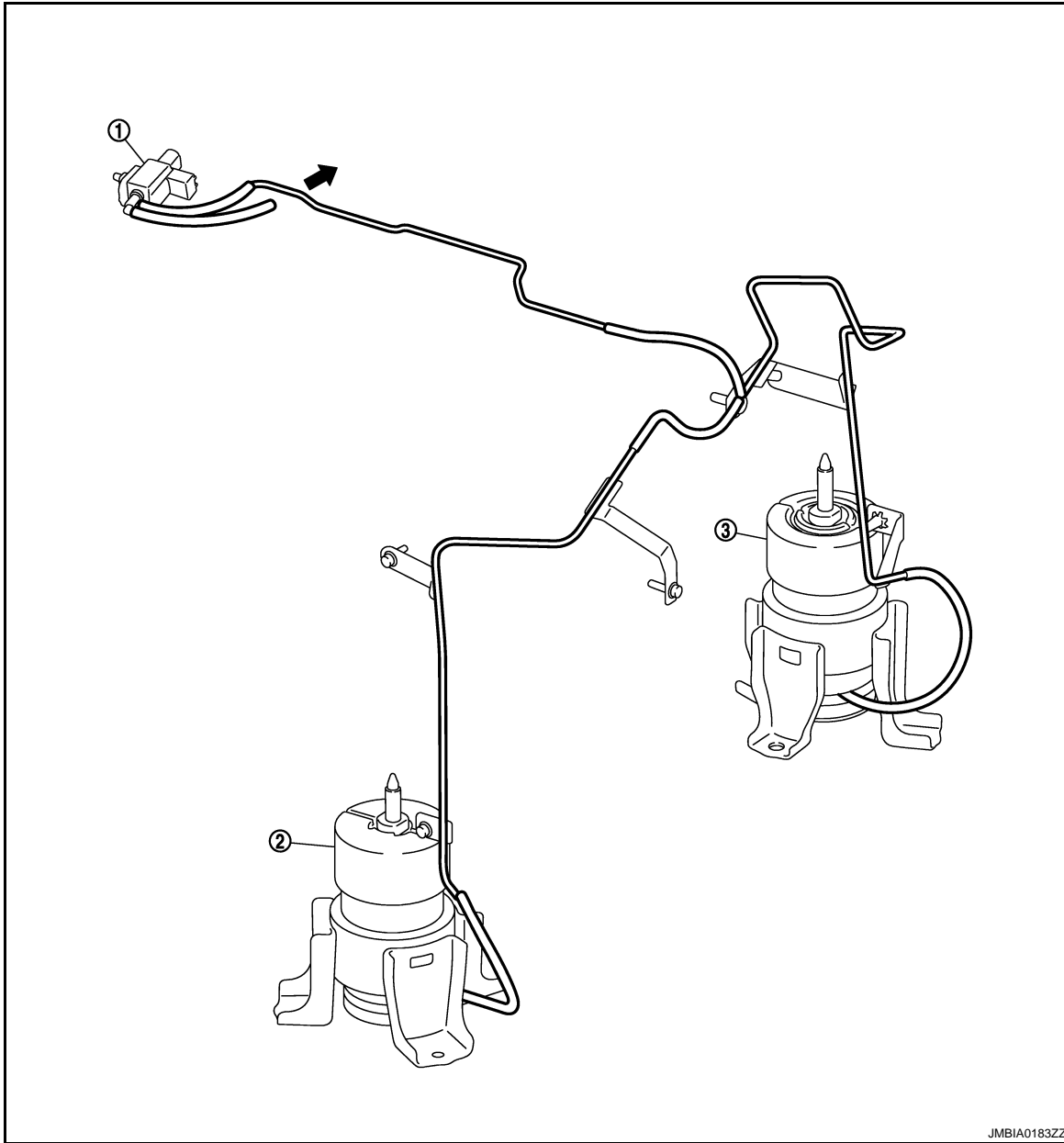
O

P

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve 2. Front electronic controlled engine mount 3. Rear electronic controlled engine mount

← : To previous page

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

System Description

INFOID:000000000990597

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Engine mount control	Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

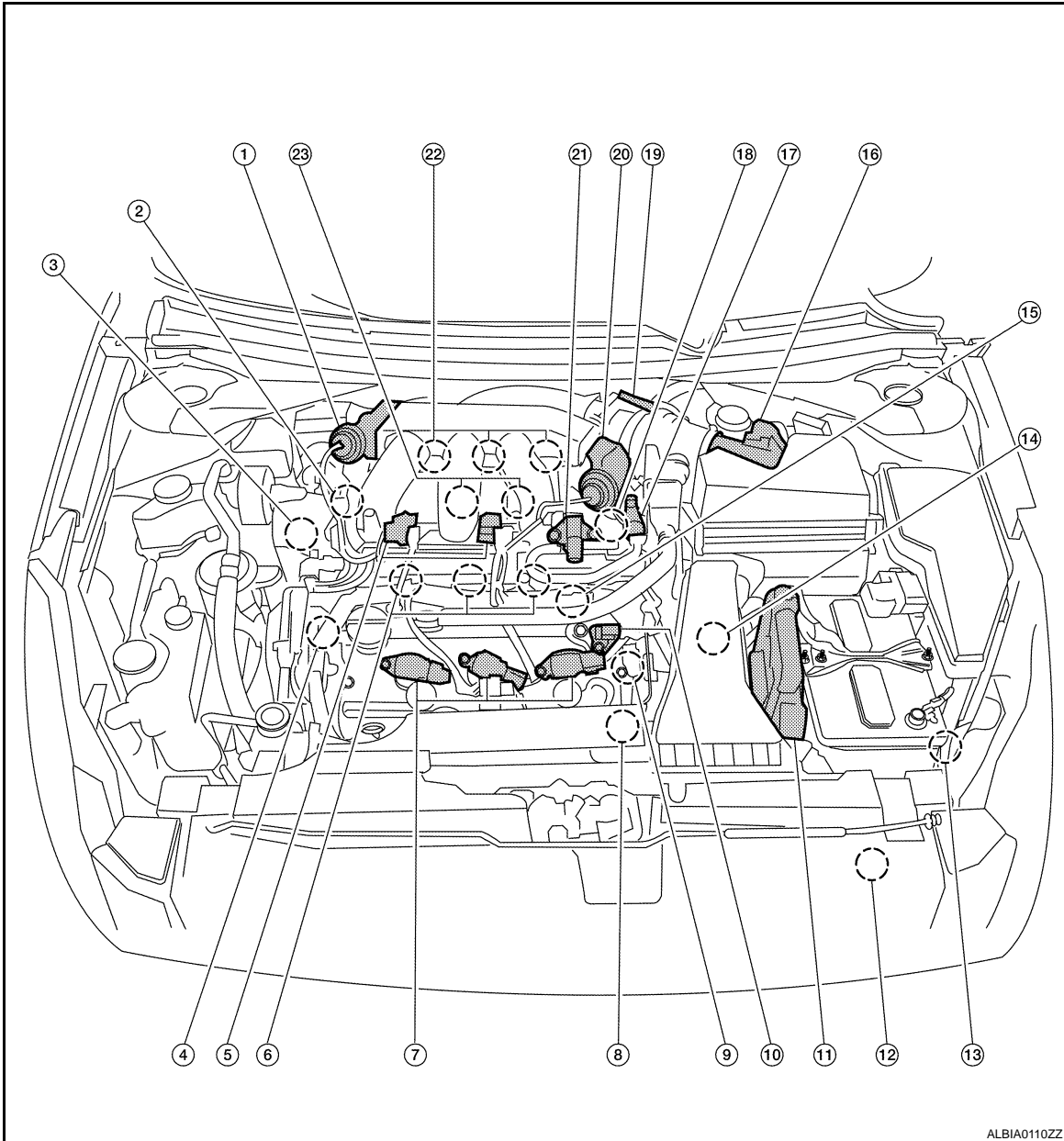
[VQ35DE]

The ECM controls the engine mount operation corresponding to the engine speed and the vehicle speed. The control system has 2-step control [Soft/Hard]

Vehicle condition	Engine mount control
Engine speed: Below 950 rpm	Soft
Engine speed: Above 950 rpm	Hard

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000990598



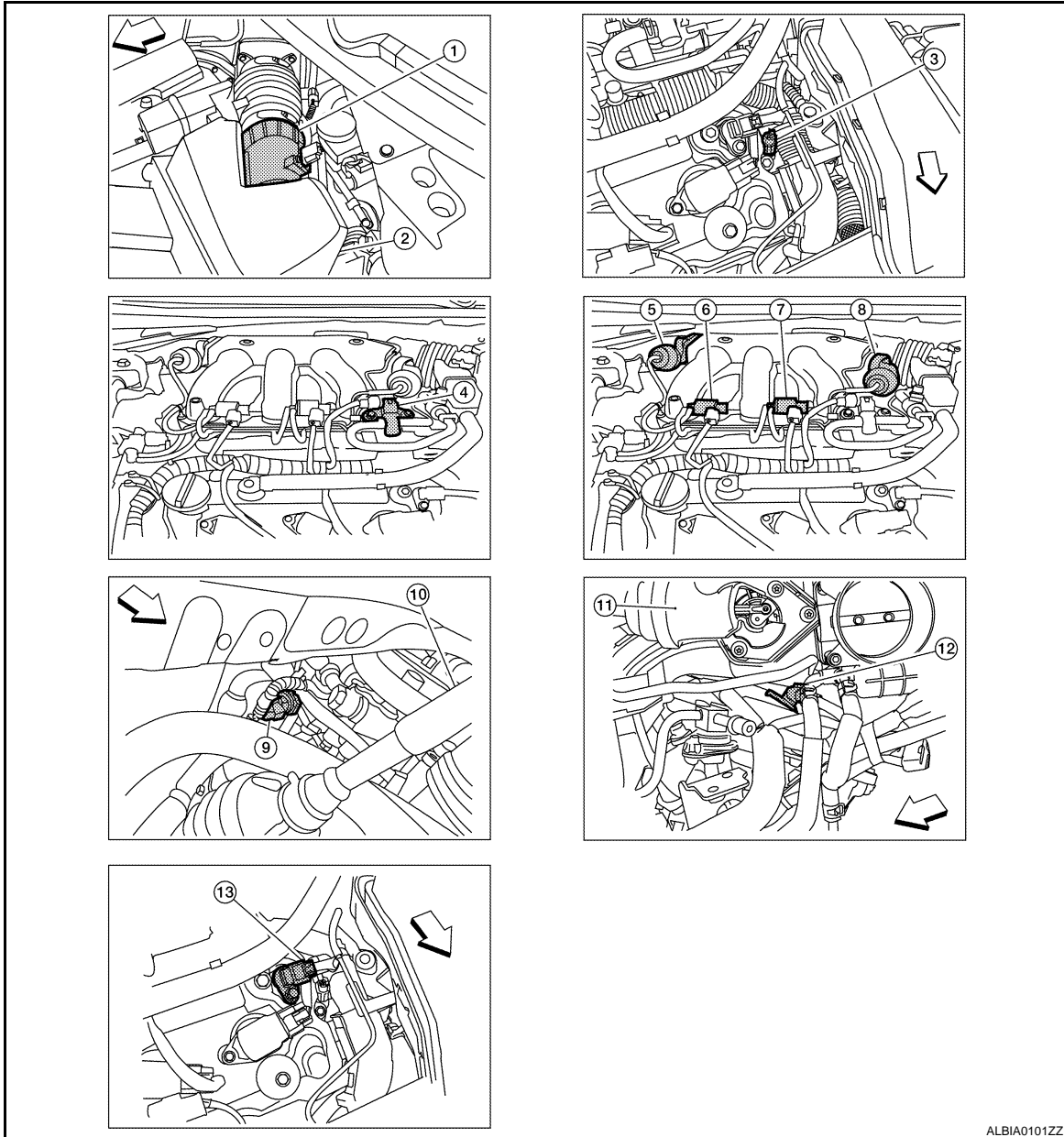
- | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 3. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |



ALBIA0101ZZ

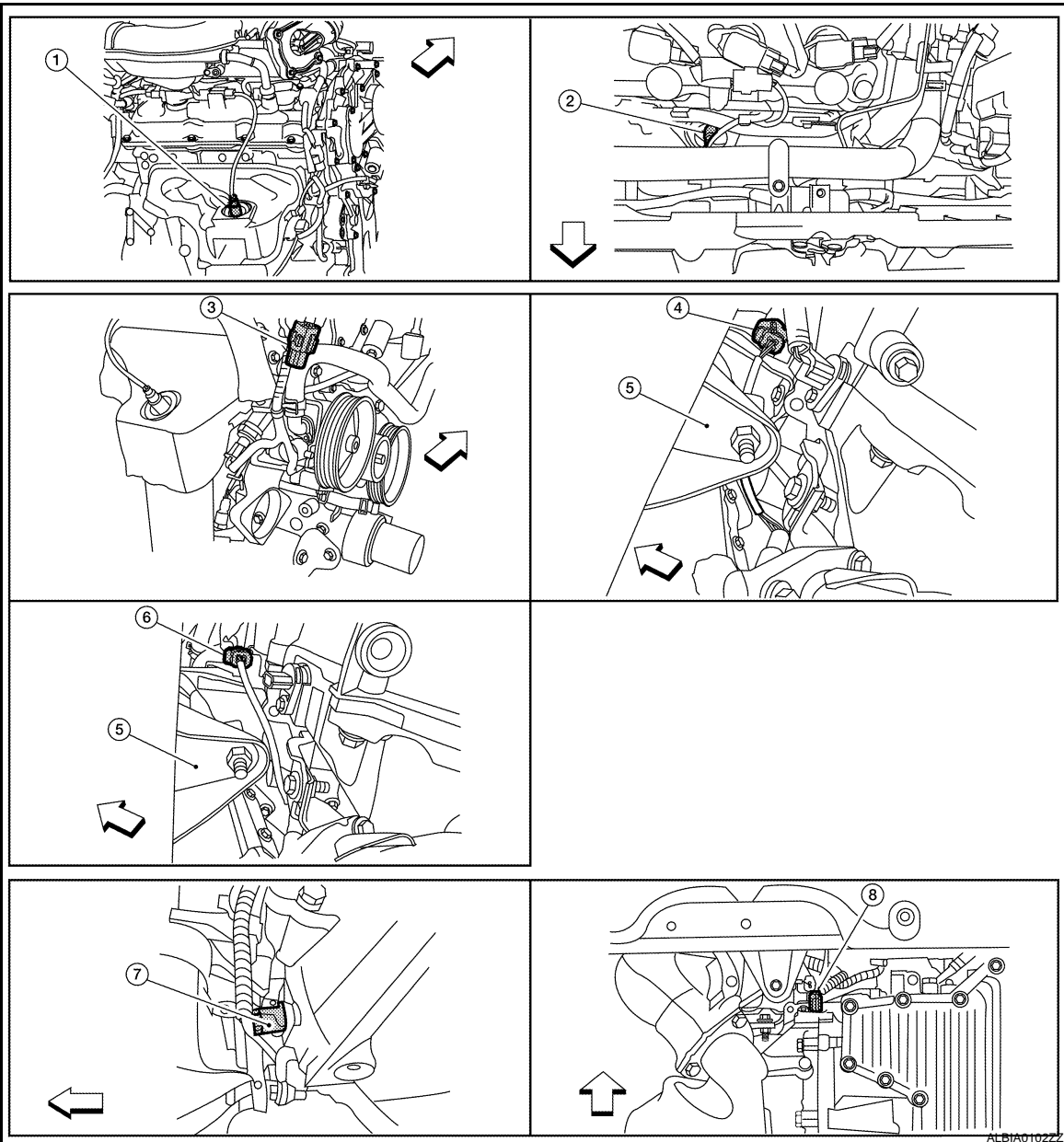
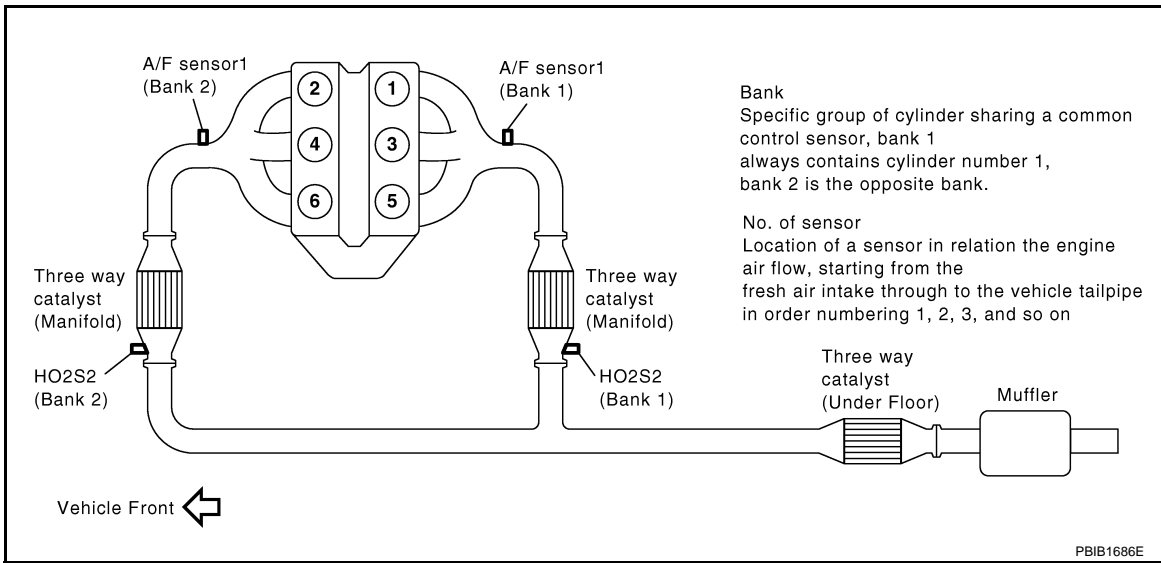
- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |

↖ : Vehicle front

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

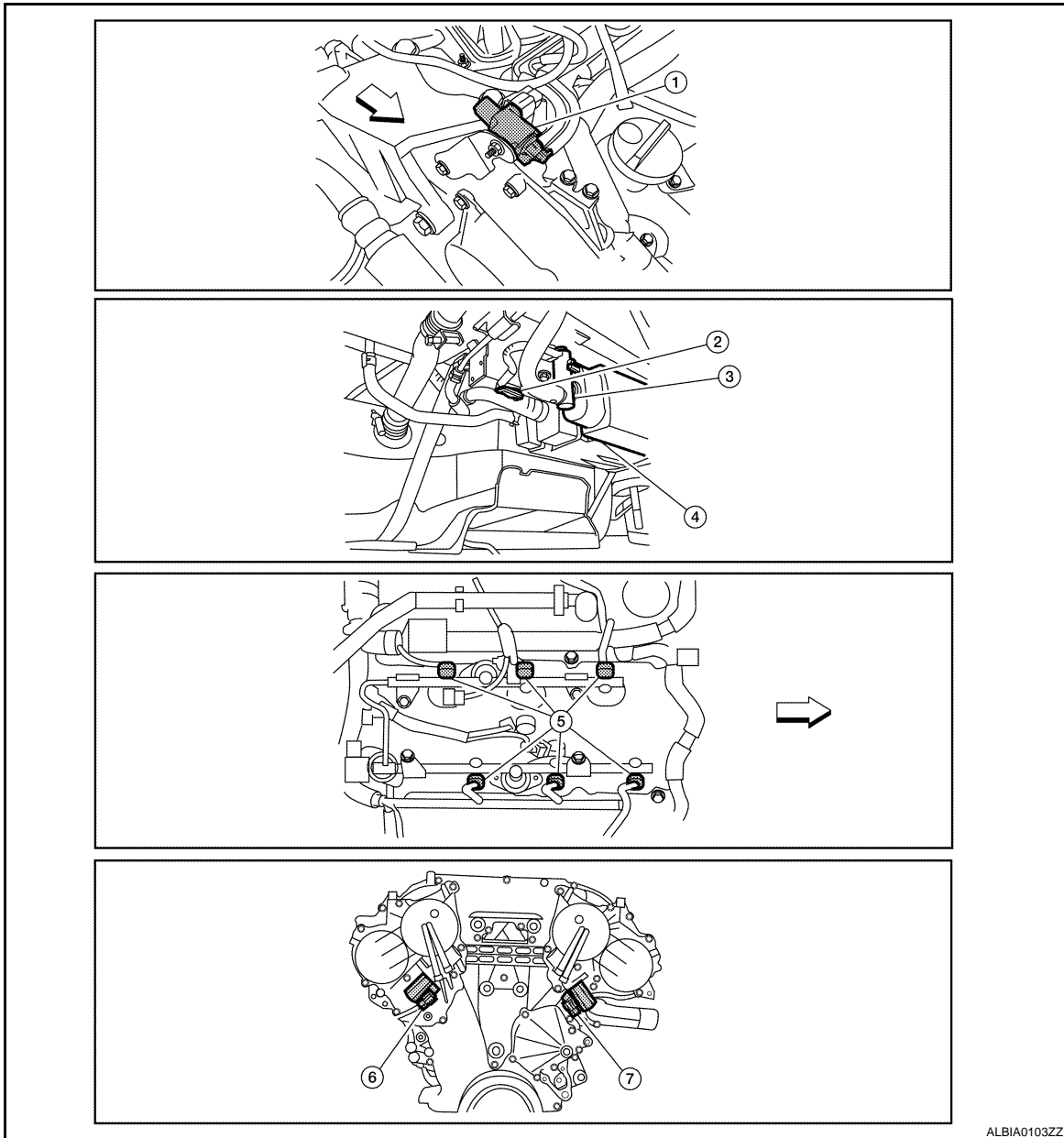
ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0103ZZ

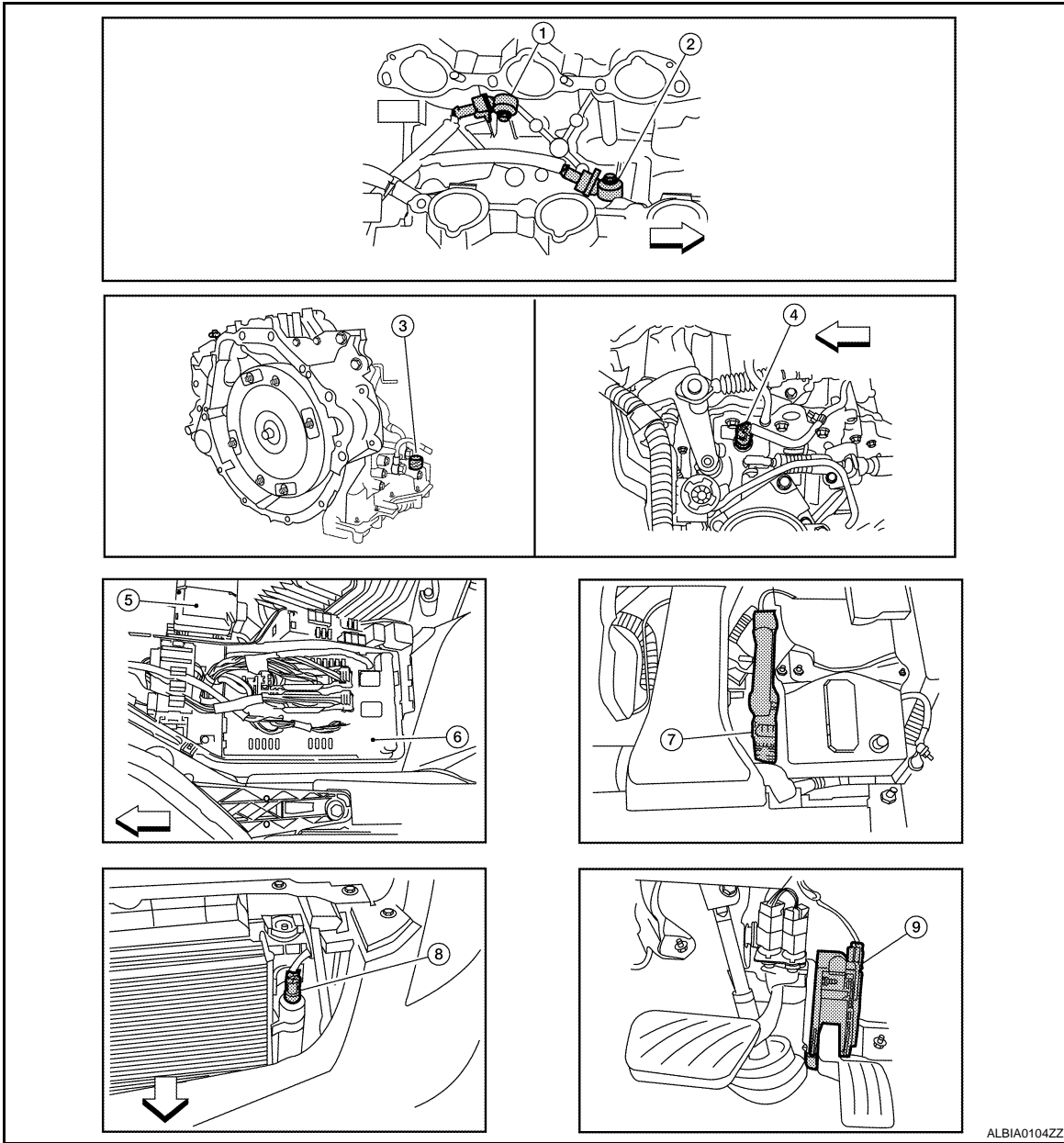
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

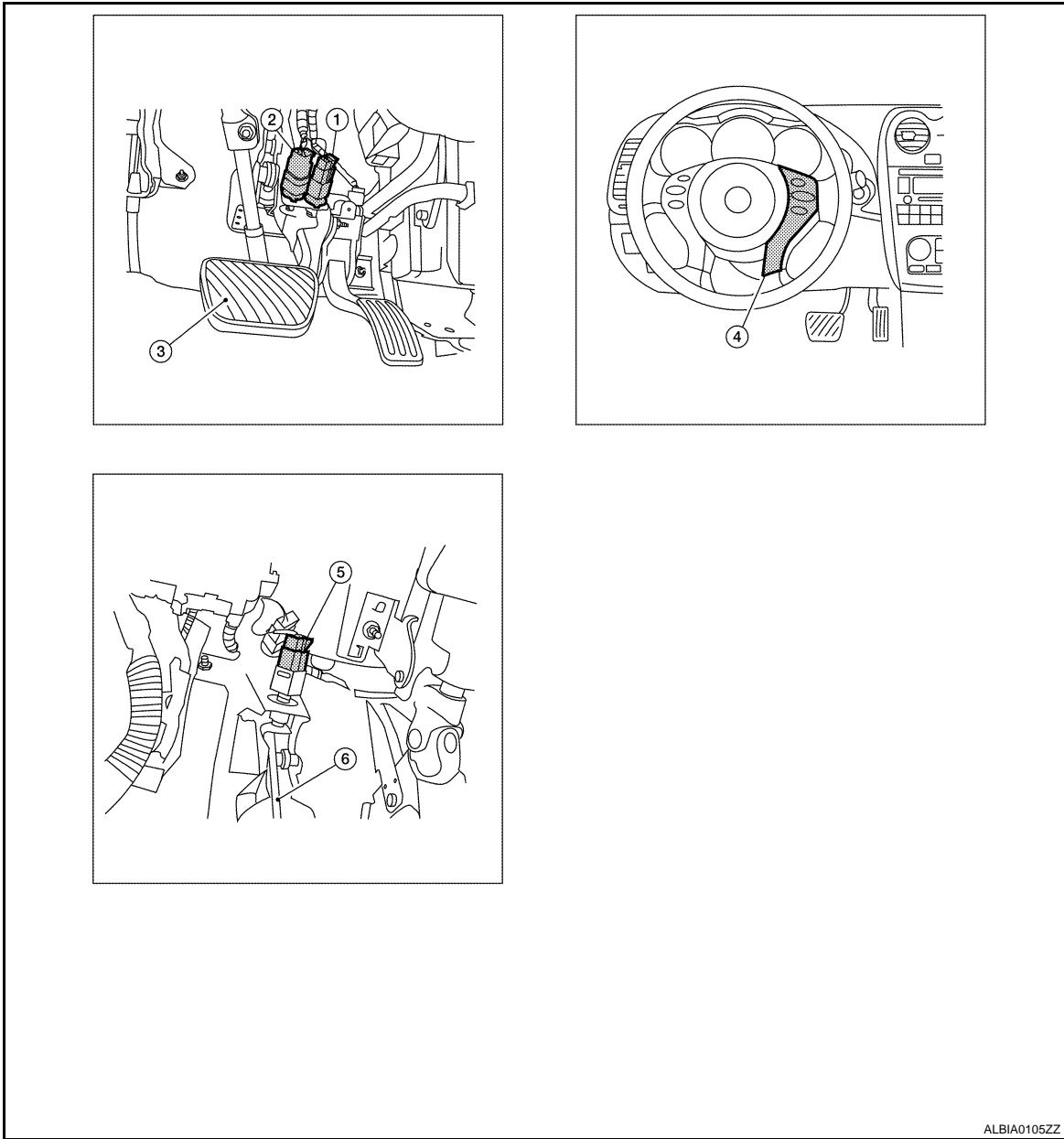
↔ : Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. ASCD brake switch | 2. Stop lamp switch | 3. Brake pedal |
| 4. ASCD steering switch | 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models) | 6. Clutch pedal |

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990599

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve	EC-432, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-327, "Description"

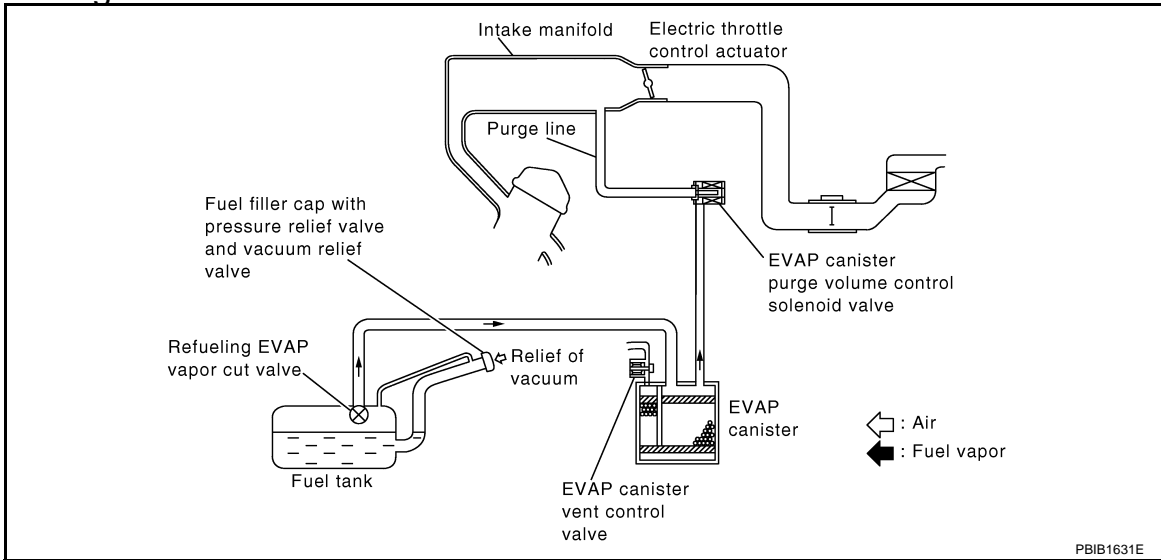
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

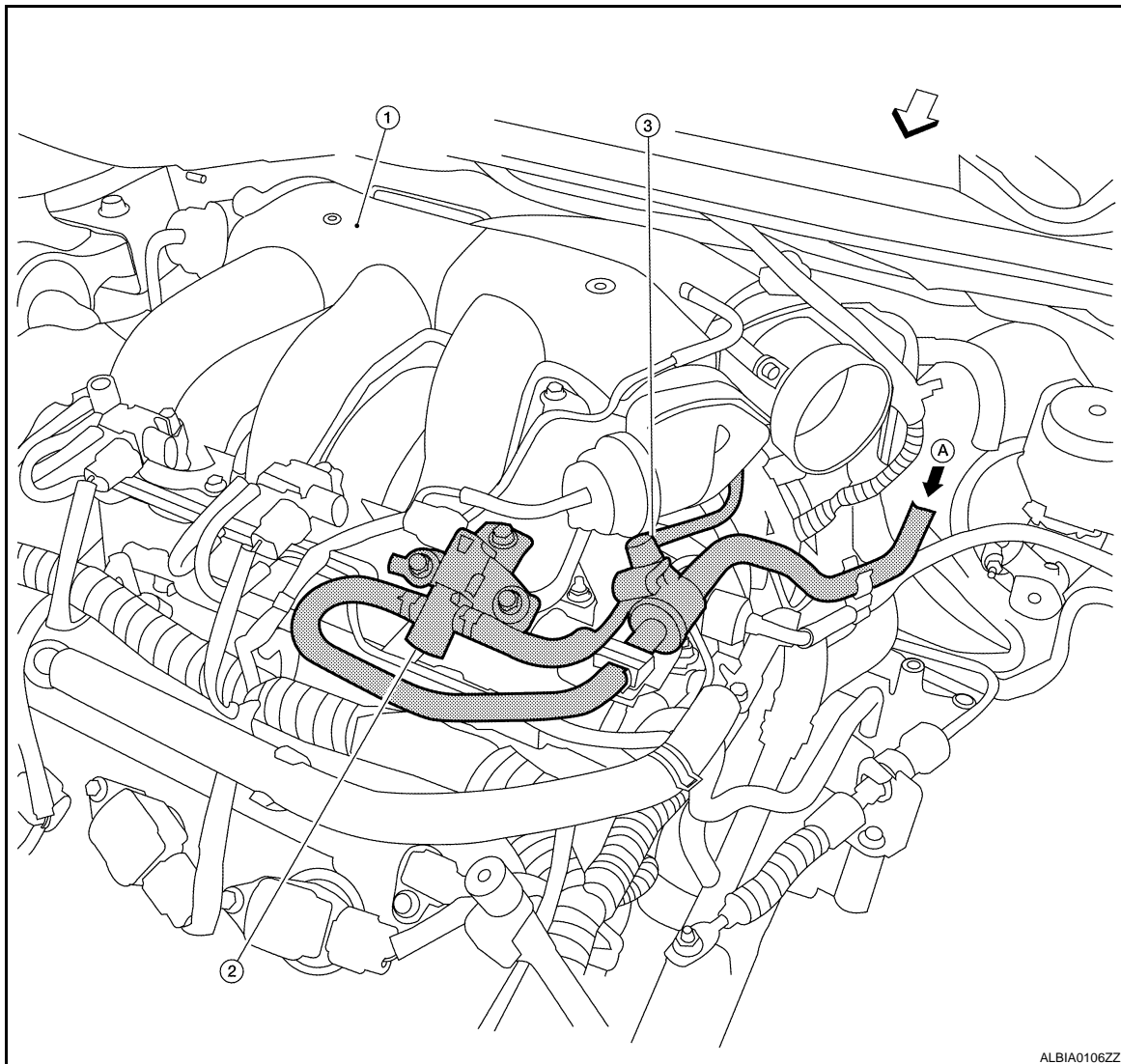
[VQ35DE]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram



EVAOPRATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

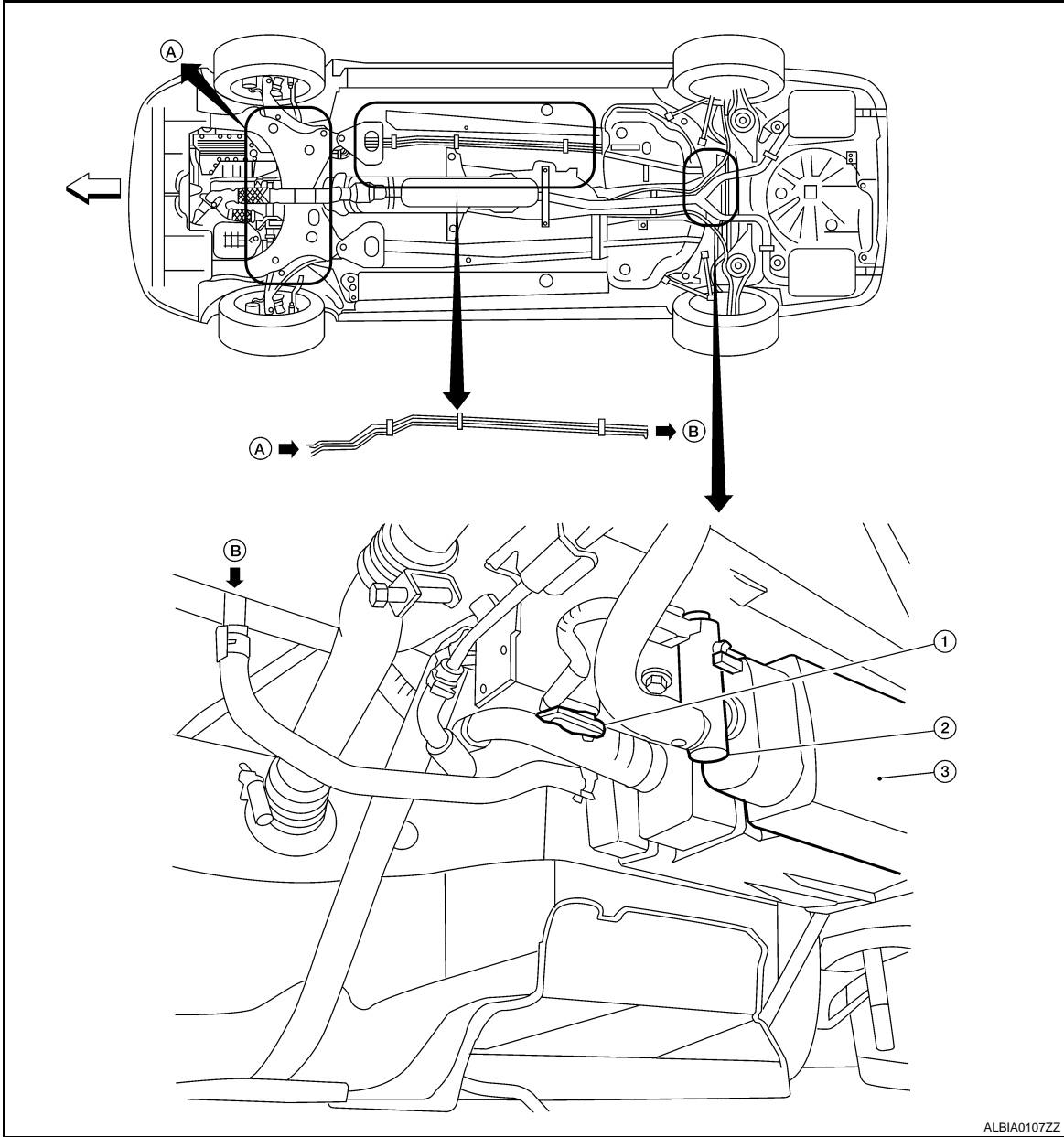
[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

1. Intake manifold collector
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP service port

↶ : Vehicle front

➡ : From next figure



1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
2. EVAP canister vent control valve
3. EVAP canister

↶ : Vehicle front

➡ : To previous figure

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

System Description

INFOID:000000000990601

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

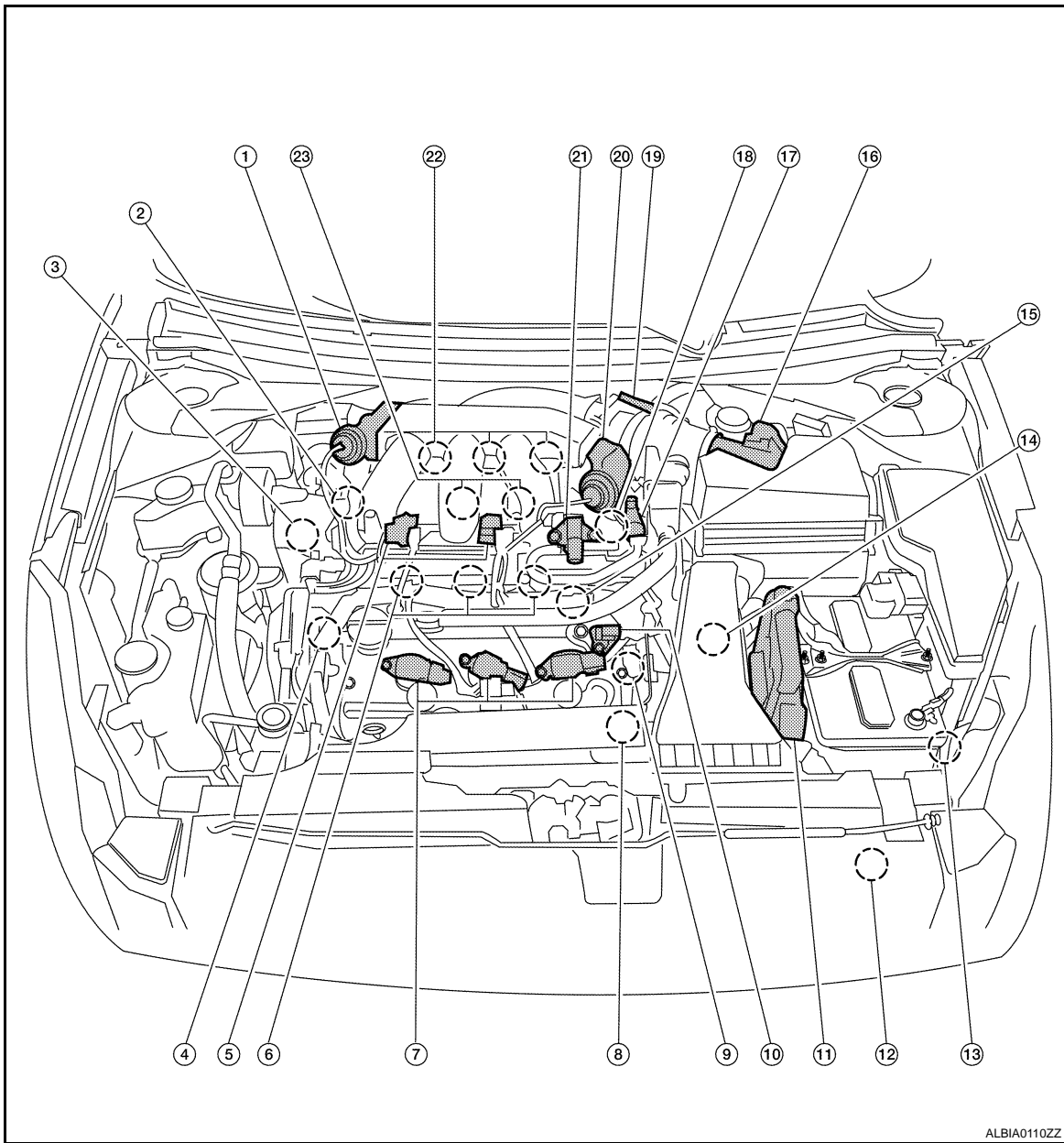
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000990602

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



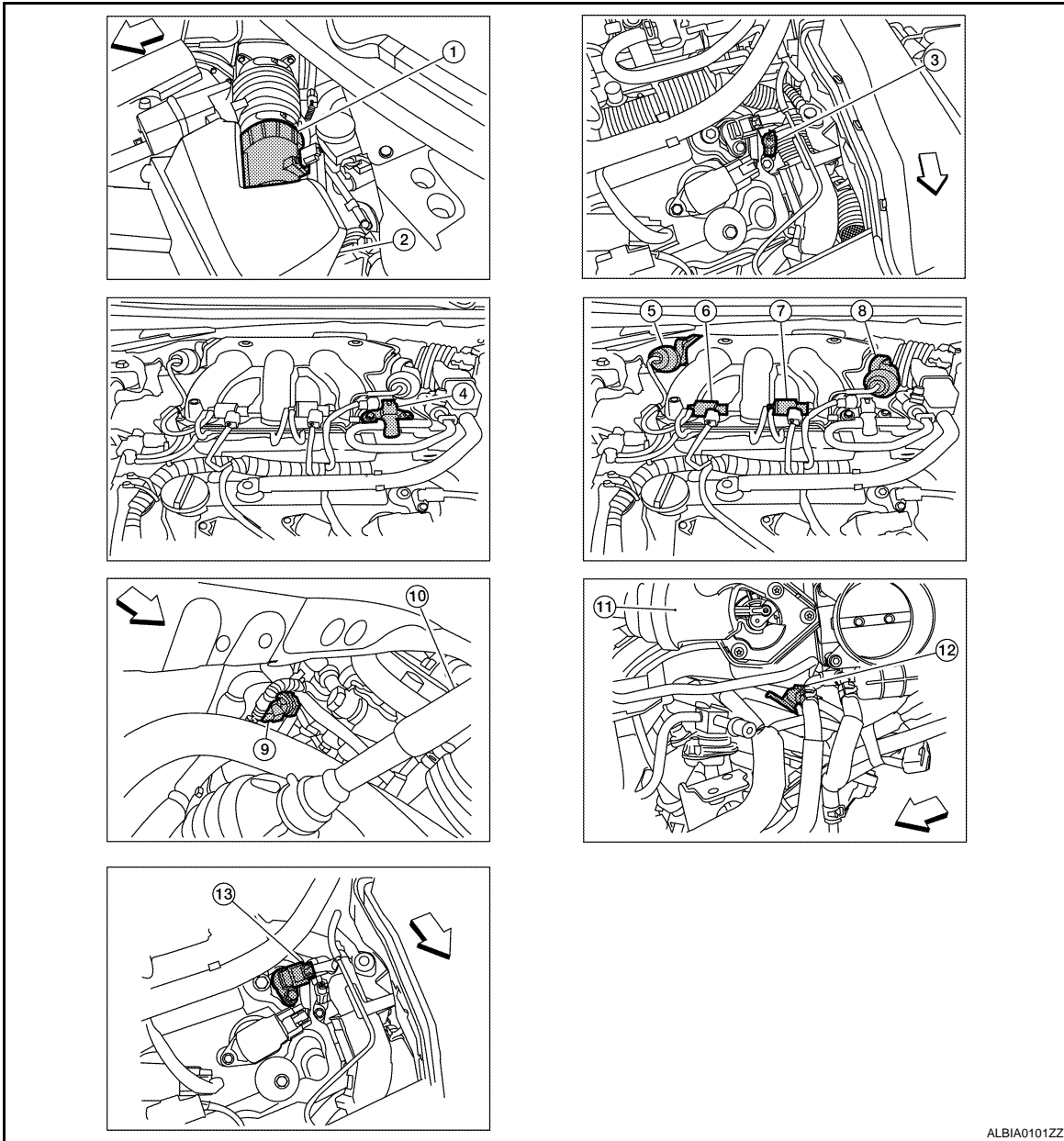
ALBIA0110ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid | 3. Power steering pressure sensor valve (bank 1) |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |

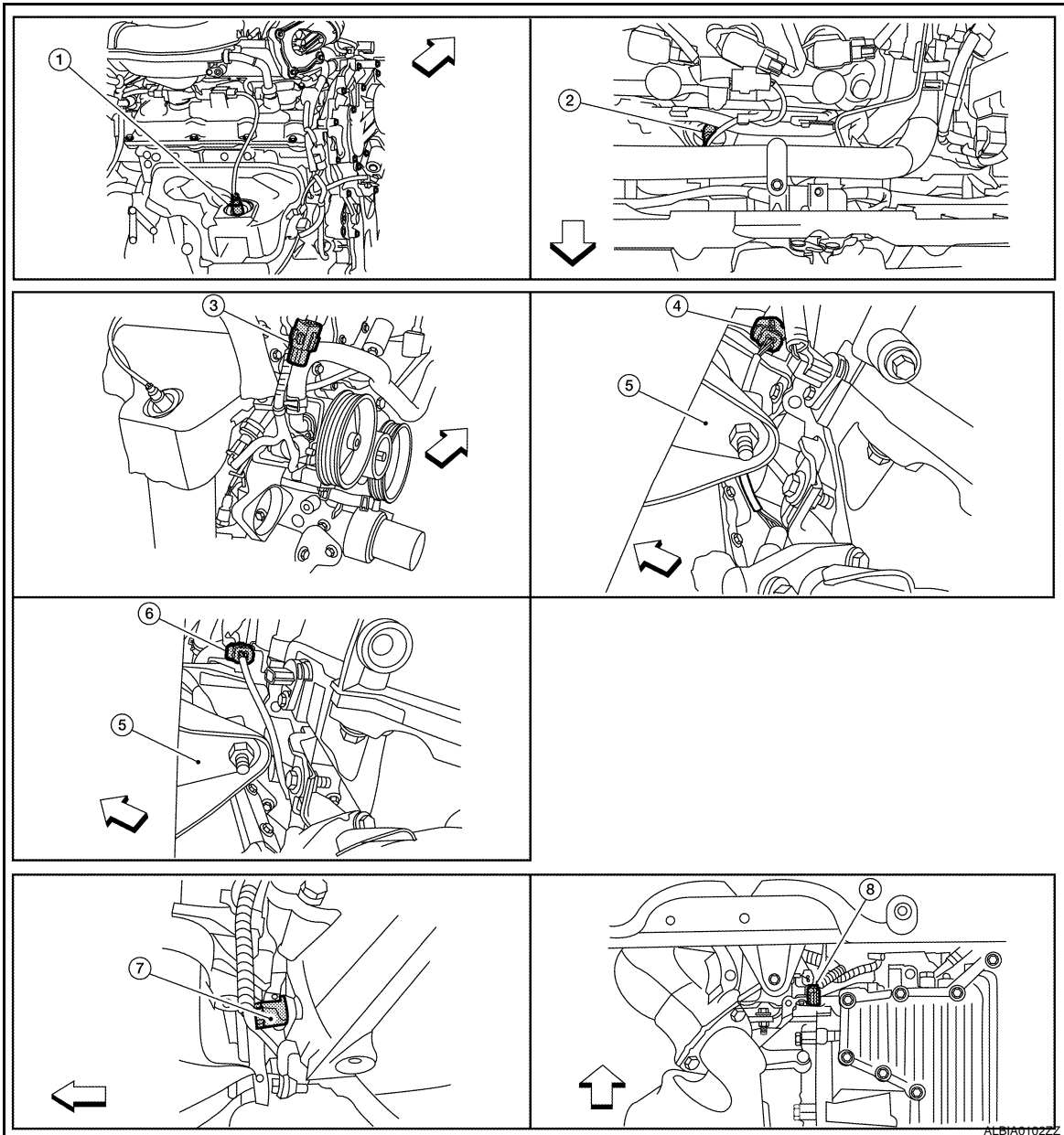
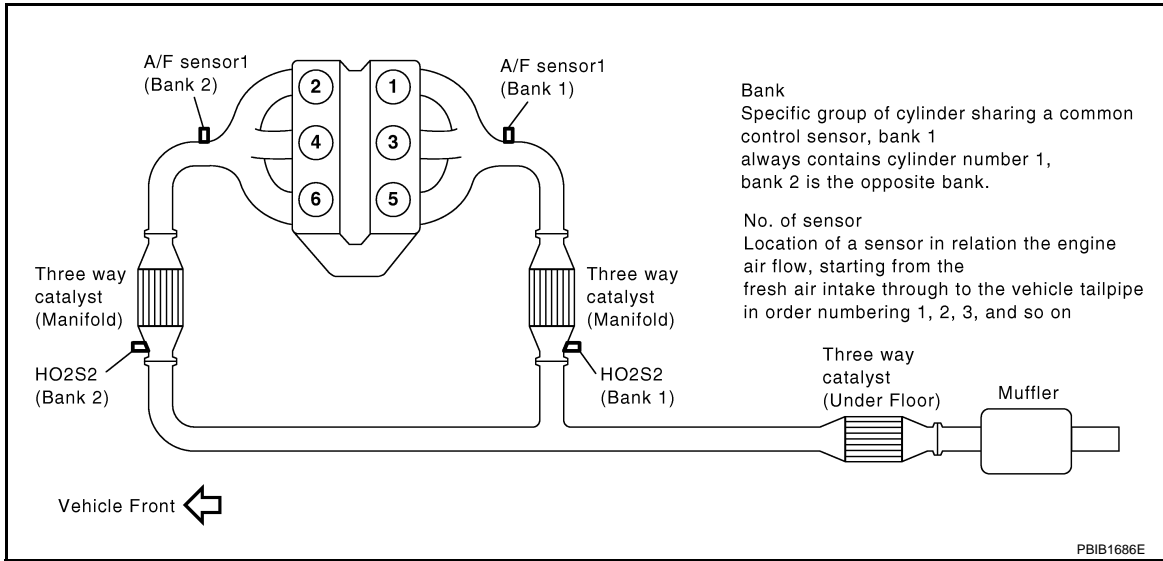
↖ : Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



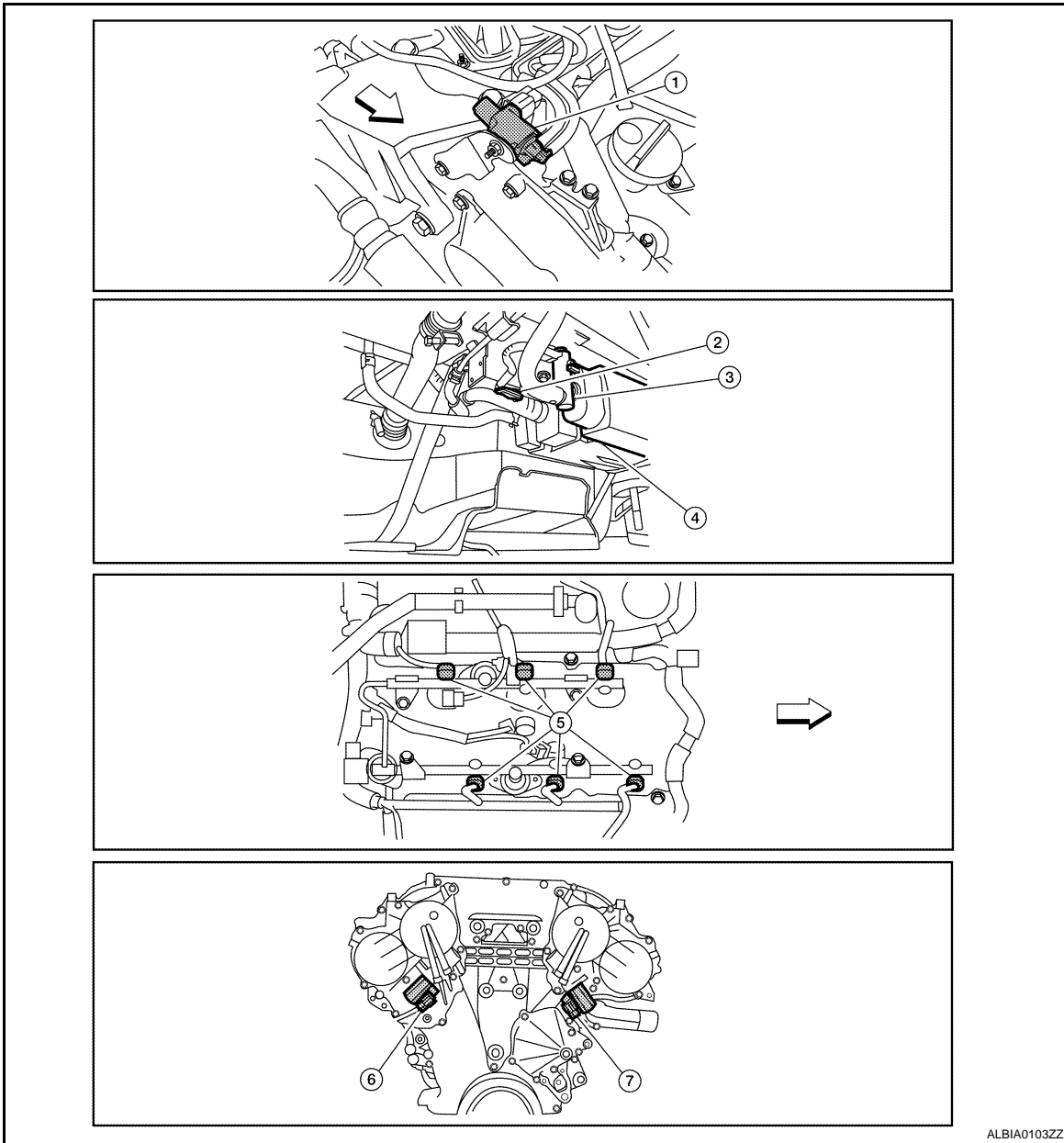
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0103ZZ

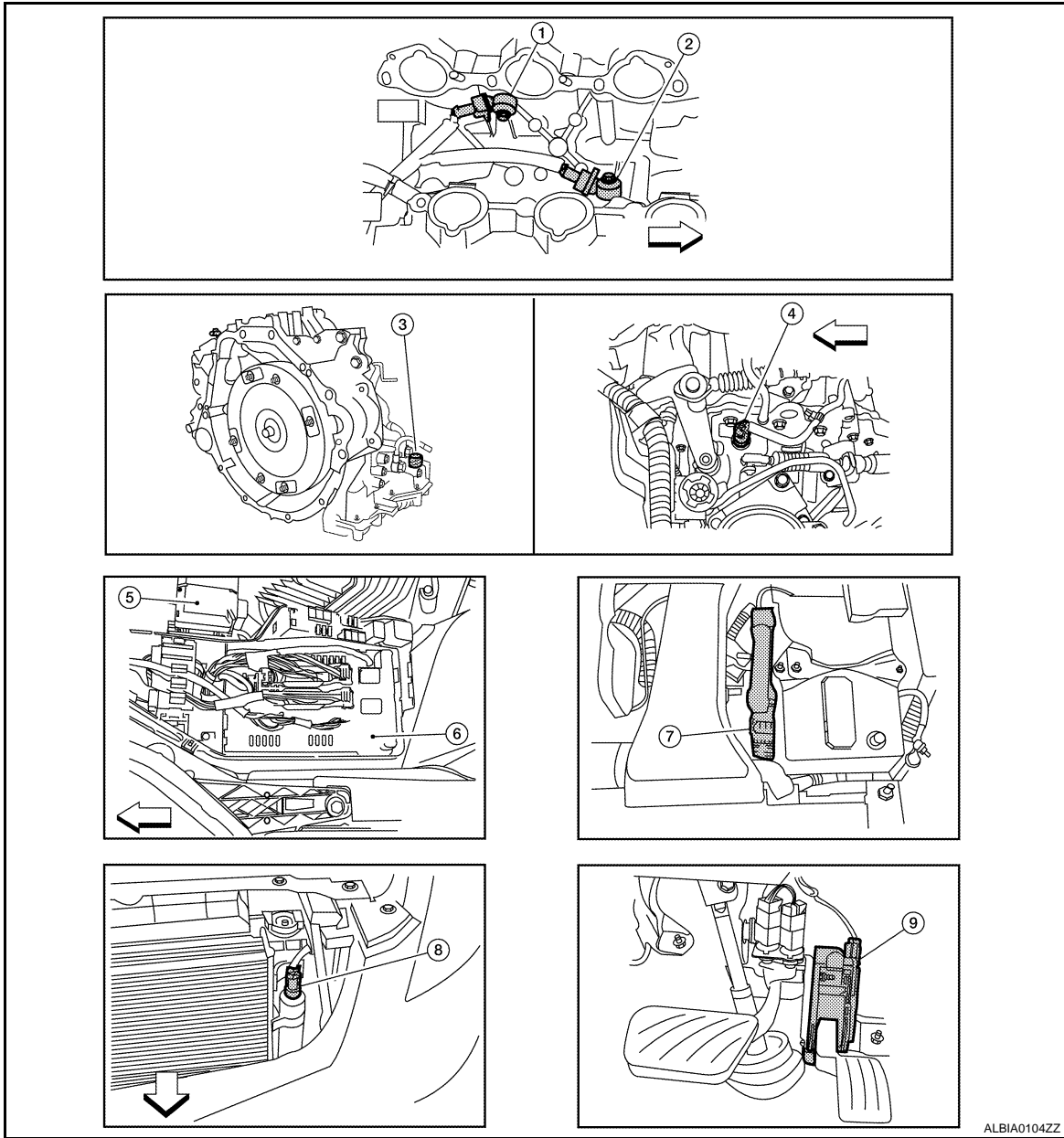
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



ALBIA0104ZZ

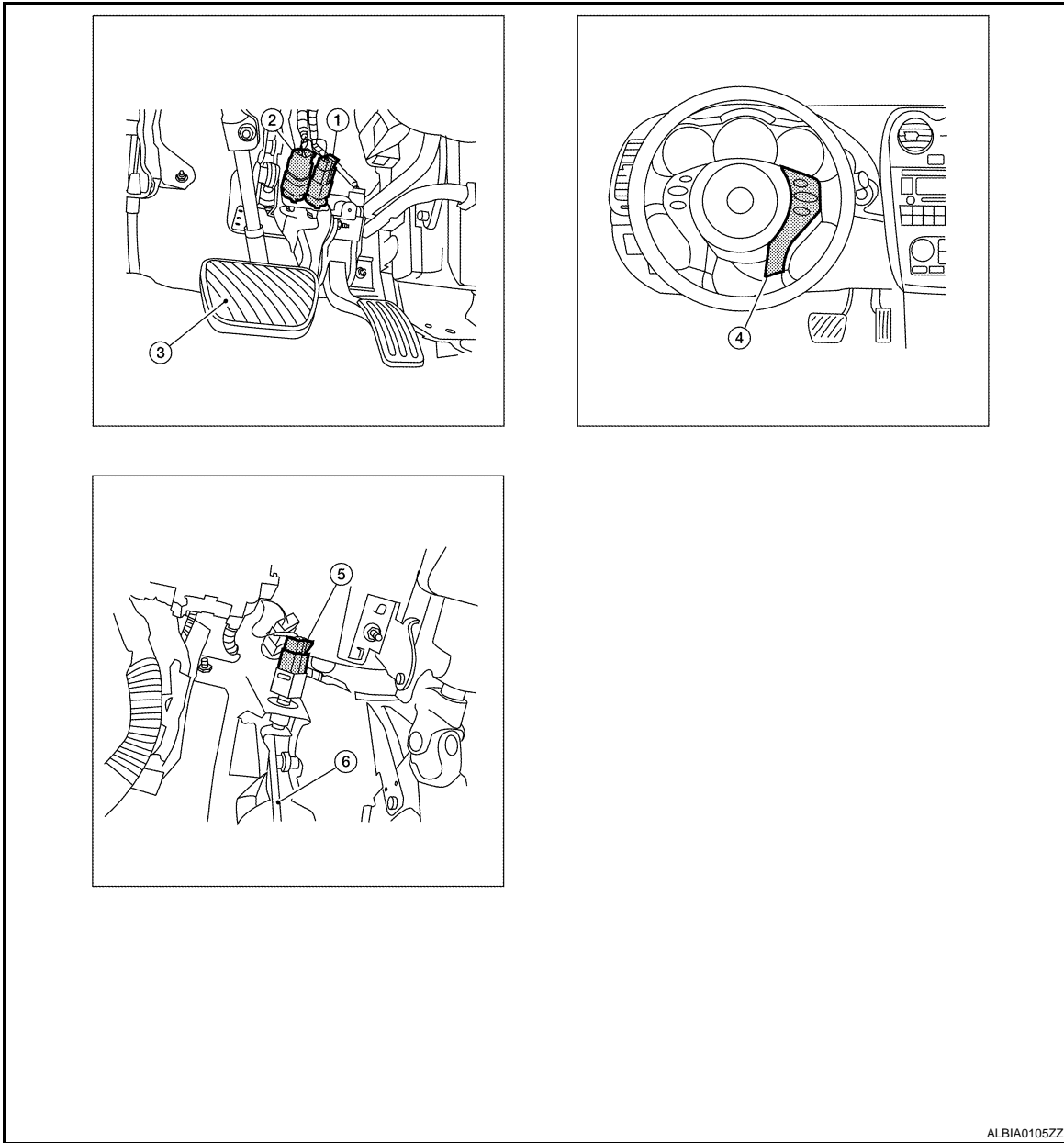
- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

← : Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- 1. ASCD brake switch
- 2. Stop lamp switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. ASCD steering switch
- 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)
- 6. Clutch pedal

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990603

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-196, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-403, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-183, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-281, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-296, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-239, "Description"

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Component	Reference
Mass air flow sensor	EC-169. "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-186. "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-327. "Description"

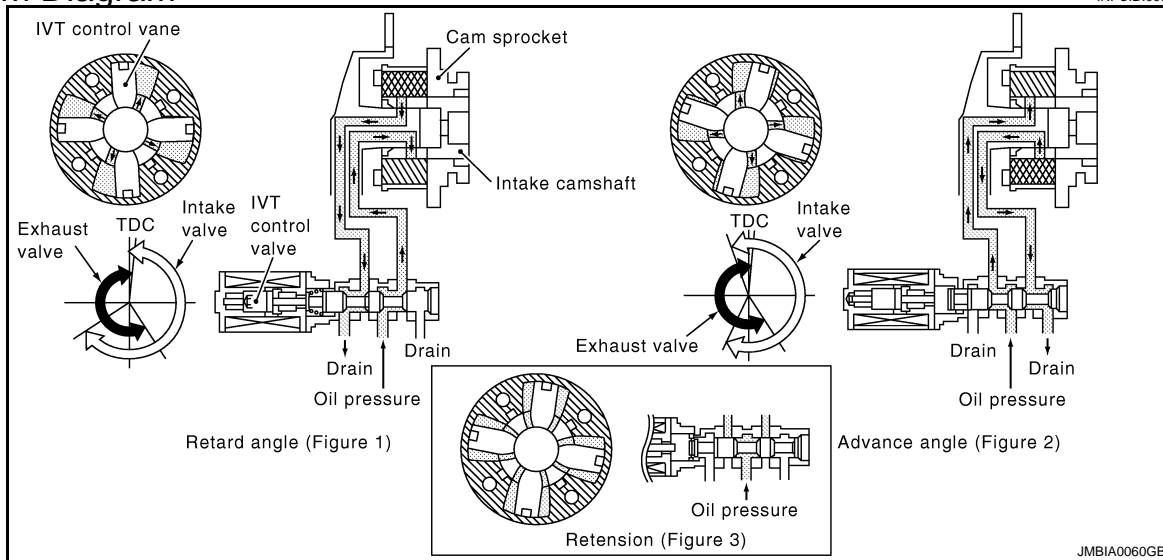
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000990605

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

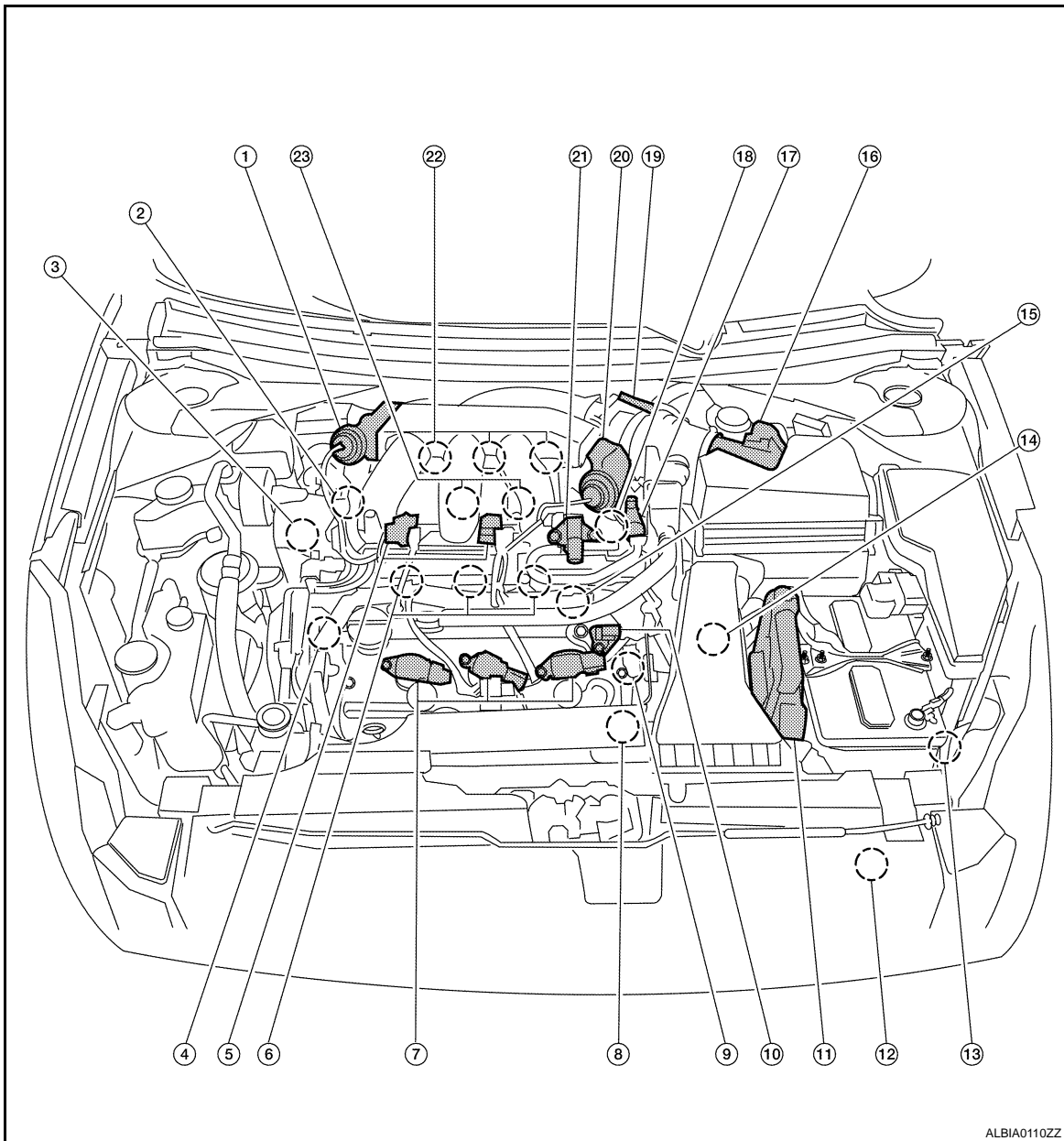
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000990606

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

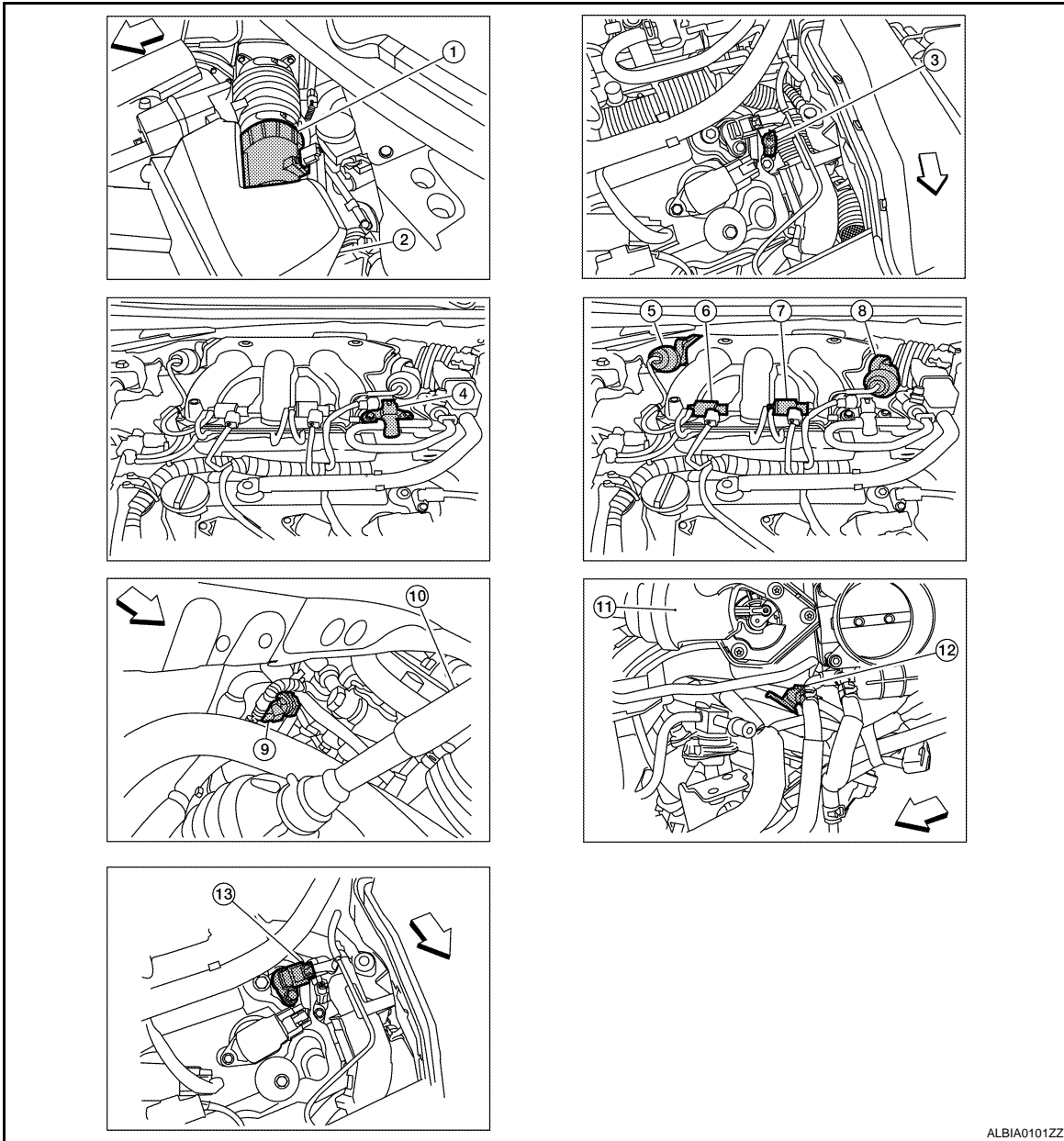


- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid | 3. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Maf air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |
- ↙ : Vehicle front

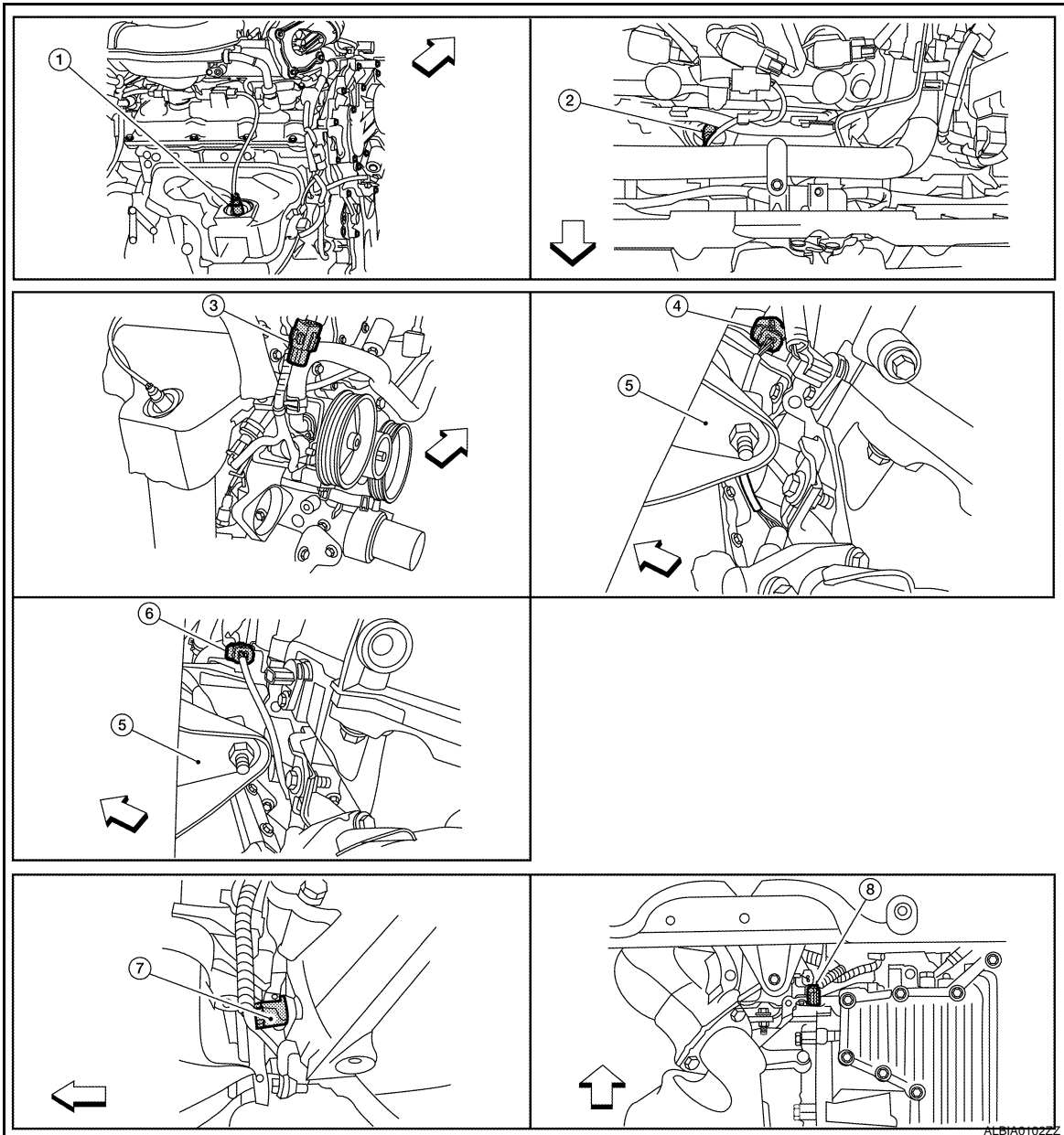
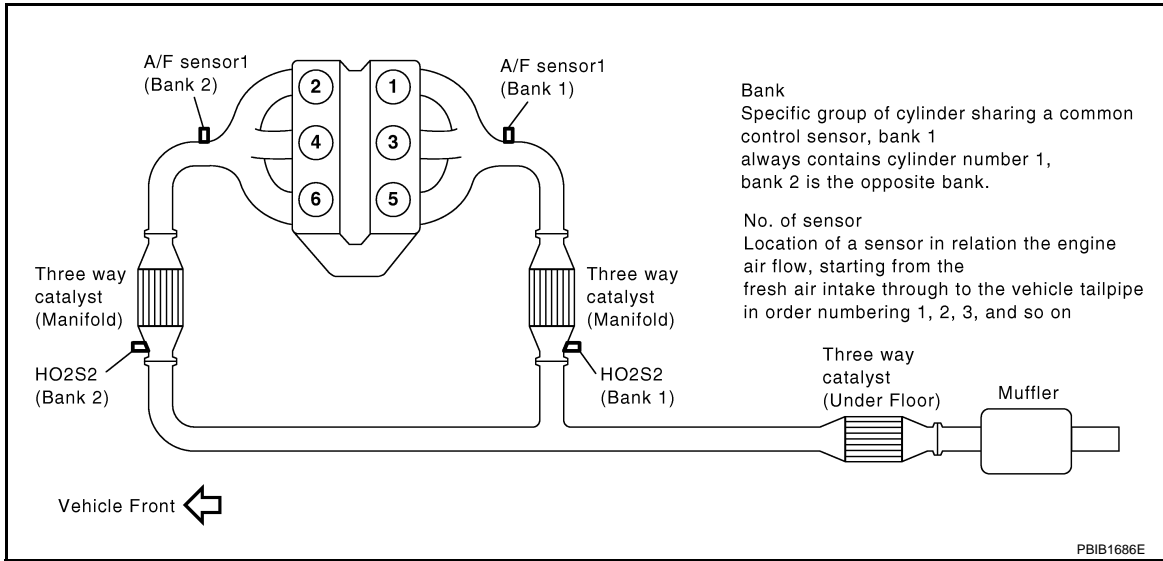
ALBIA0101ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



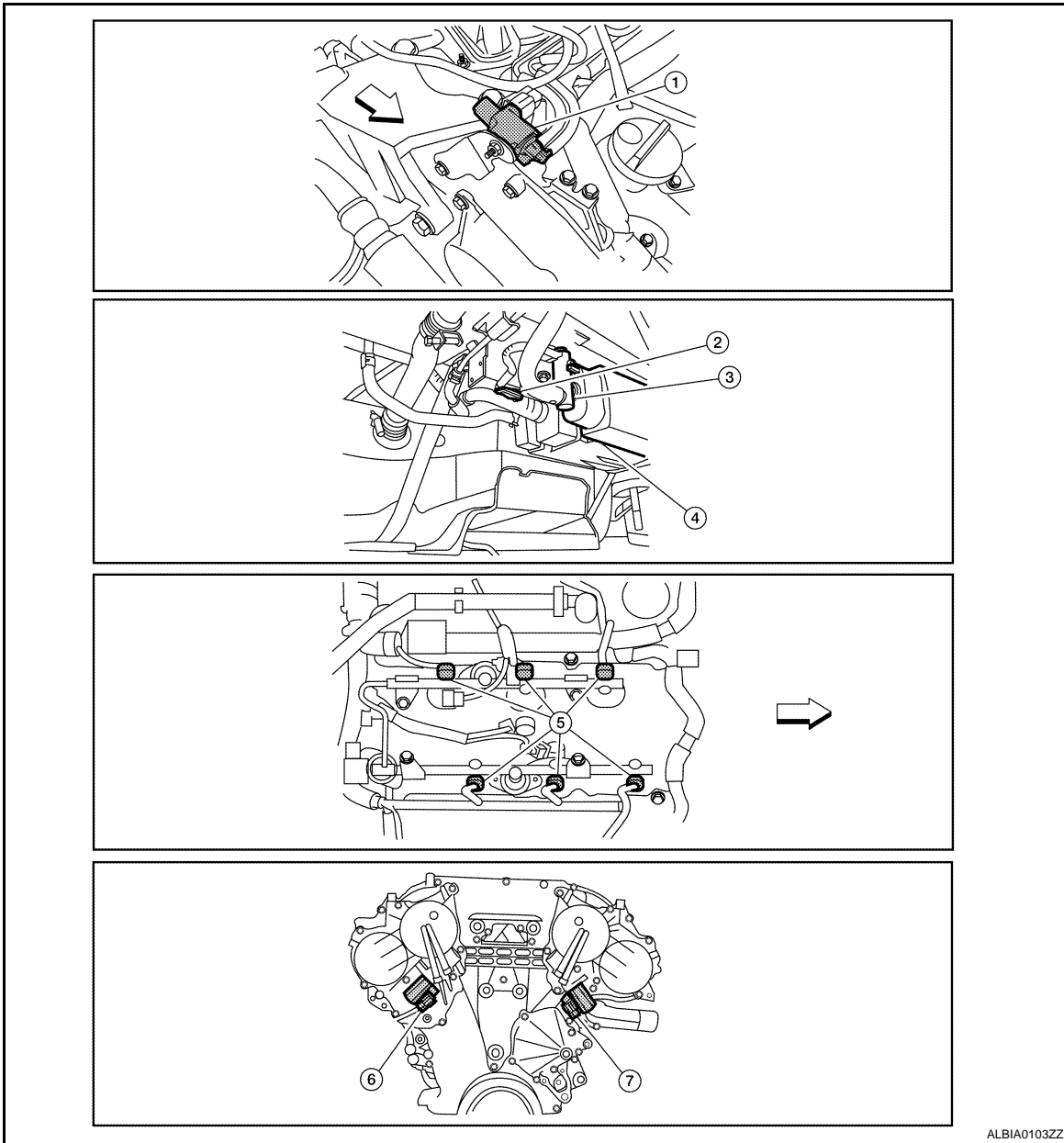
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0103ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

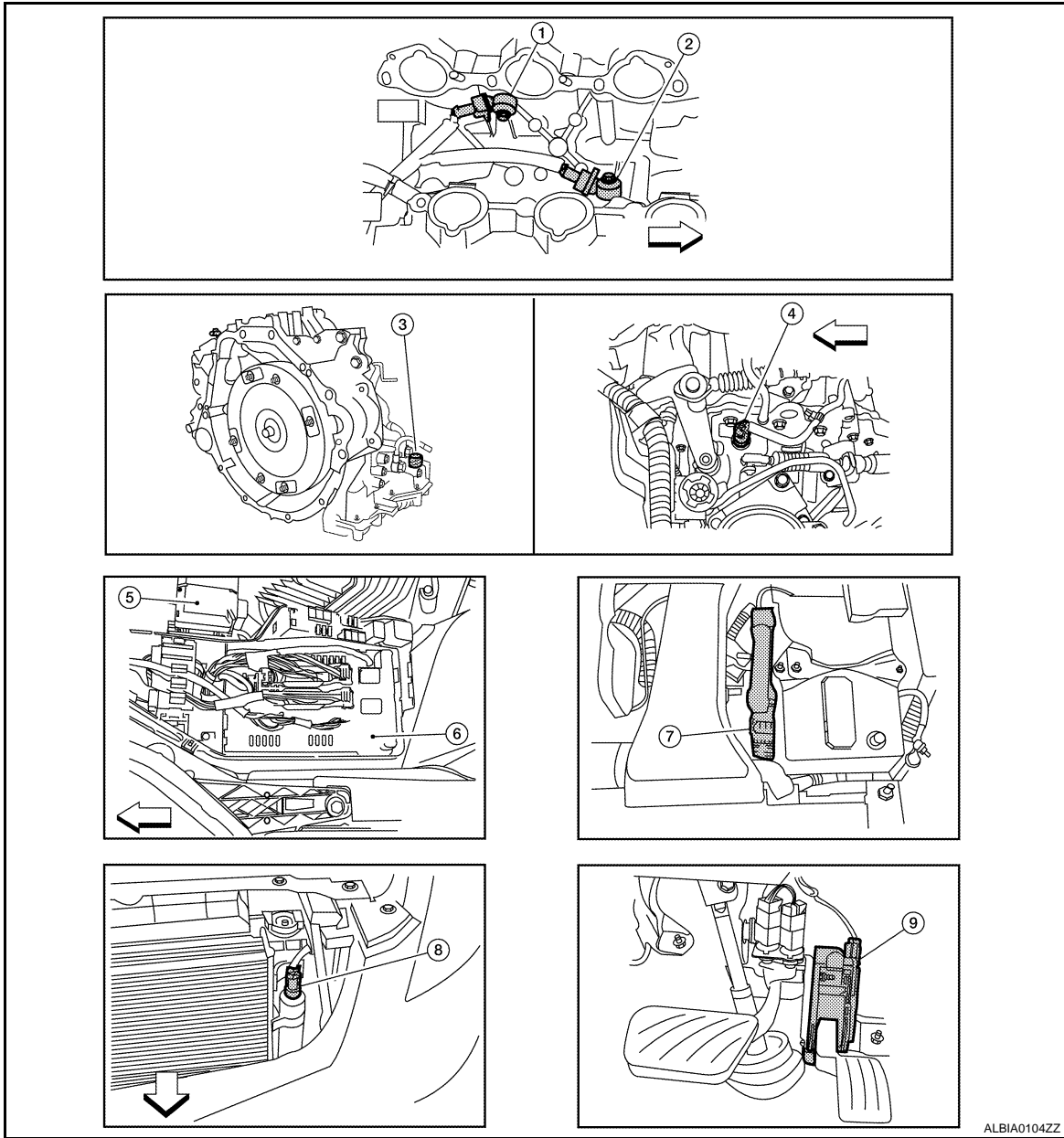
O

P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



ALBIA0104ZZ

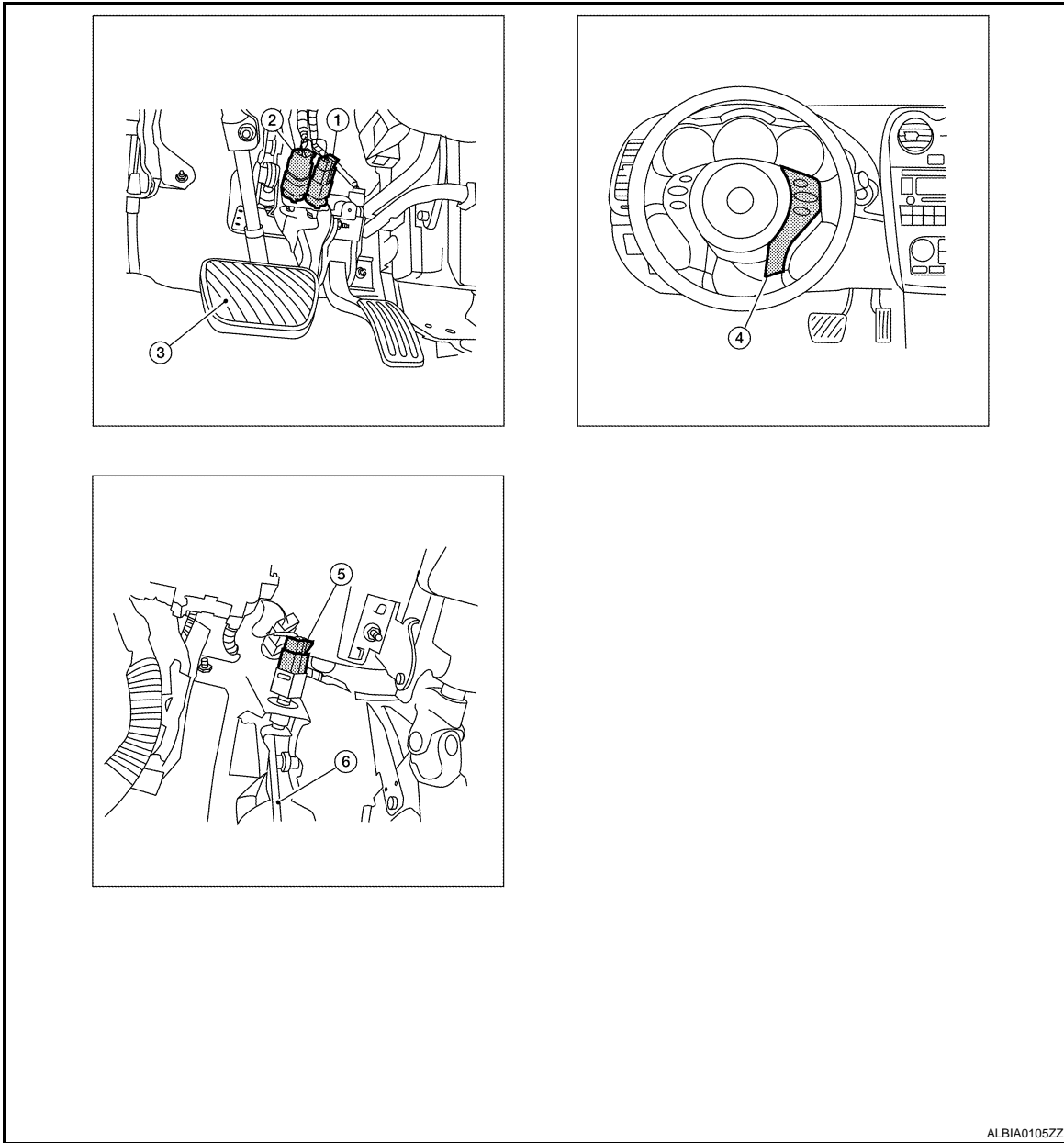
- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

← : Vehicle front

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- 1. ASCD brake switch
- 2. Stop lamp switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. ASCD steering switch
- 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)
- 6. Clutch pedal

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990607

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-183, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-166, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-327, "Description"

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

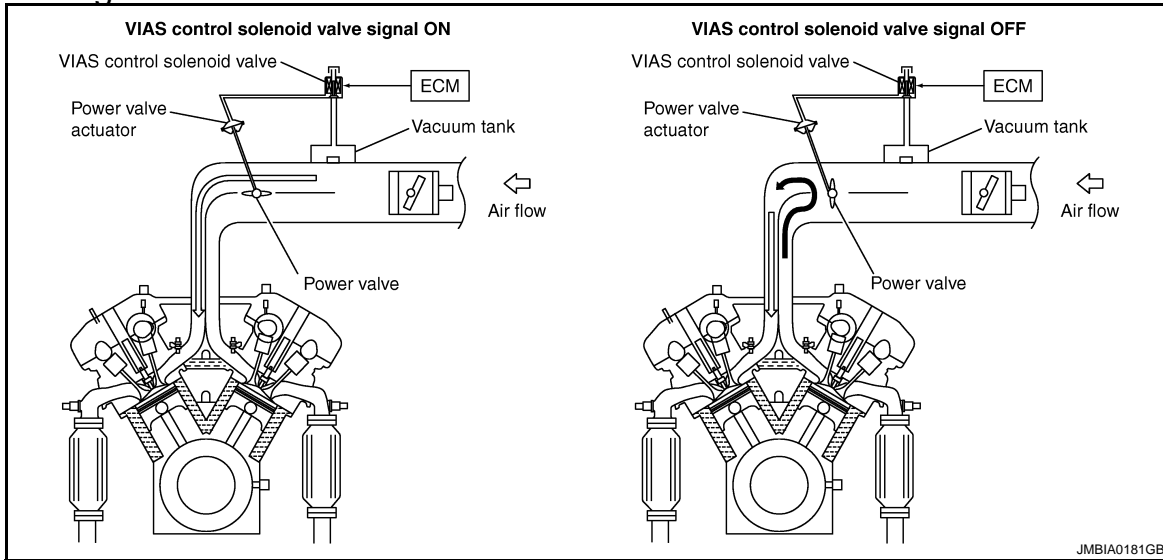
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:00000000990608

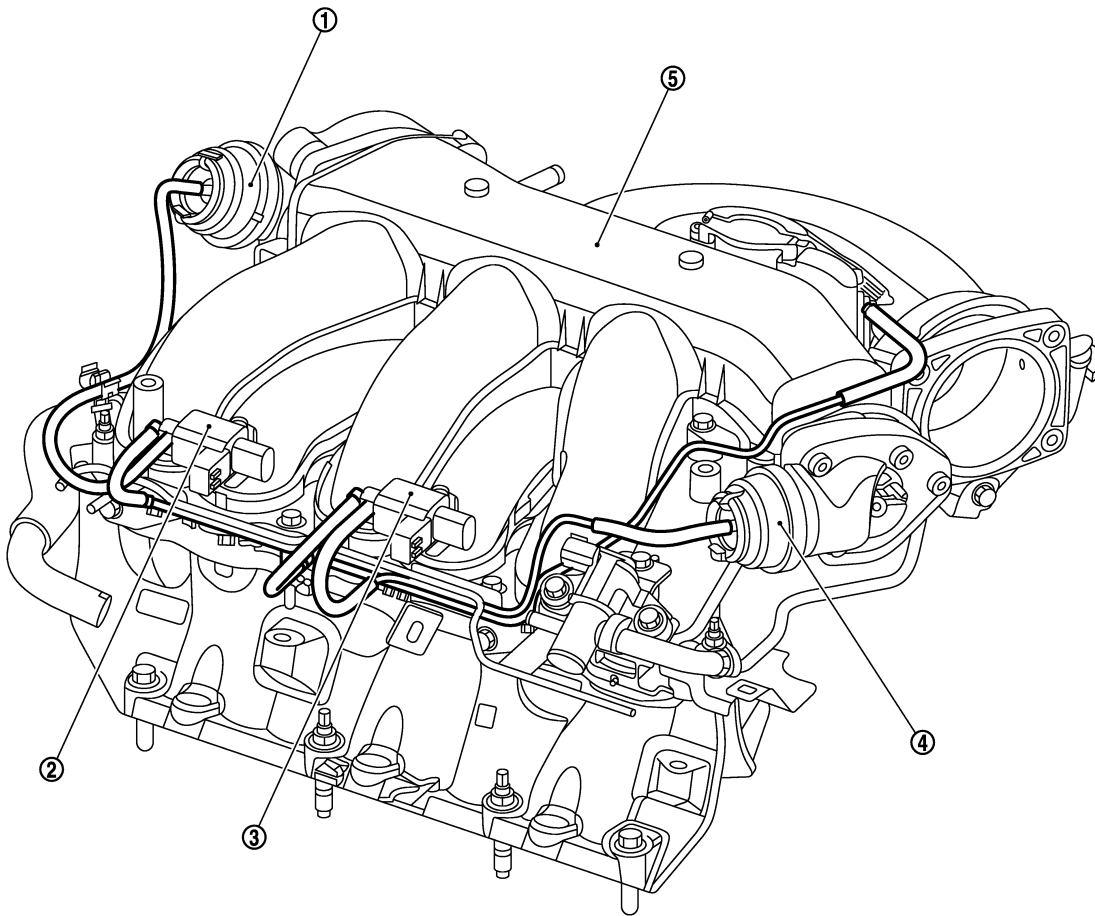


VACUUM HOSE DRAWING

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



JMBIA017ZZZ

- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 |
| 4. Power valve actuator 2 | 5. Intake manifold collector | |

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

System Description

INFOID:000000000990609

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	VIAS control	VIAS control solenoid valve 1 VIAS control solenoid valve 2
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

In the medium speed range, the power valves are closed. Under this condition, the pressure waves of exhaust stroke do not disturb those of intake stroke of each opposite bank. Therefore, charging efficiency is increased together with the effect of the long intake passage.

On the other hand, in the high speed range, the power valves are open. Under this condition, the pressure waves of intake stroke are resonant with those of each opposite bank exhaust stroke. Therefore, charging efficiency is also increased.

In addition, both valves 1 and 2 are controlled to be open or closed in other ranges mentioned above. Thus the maximum charging efficiency is obtained for the various driving conditions.

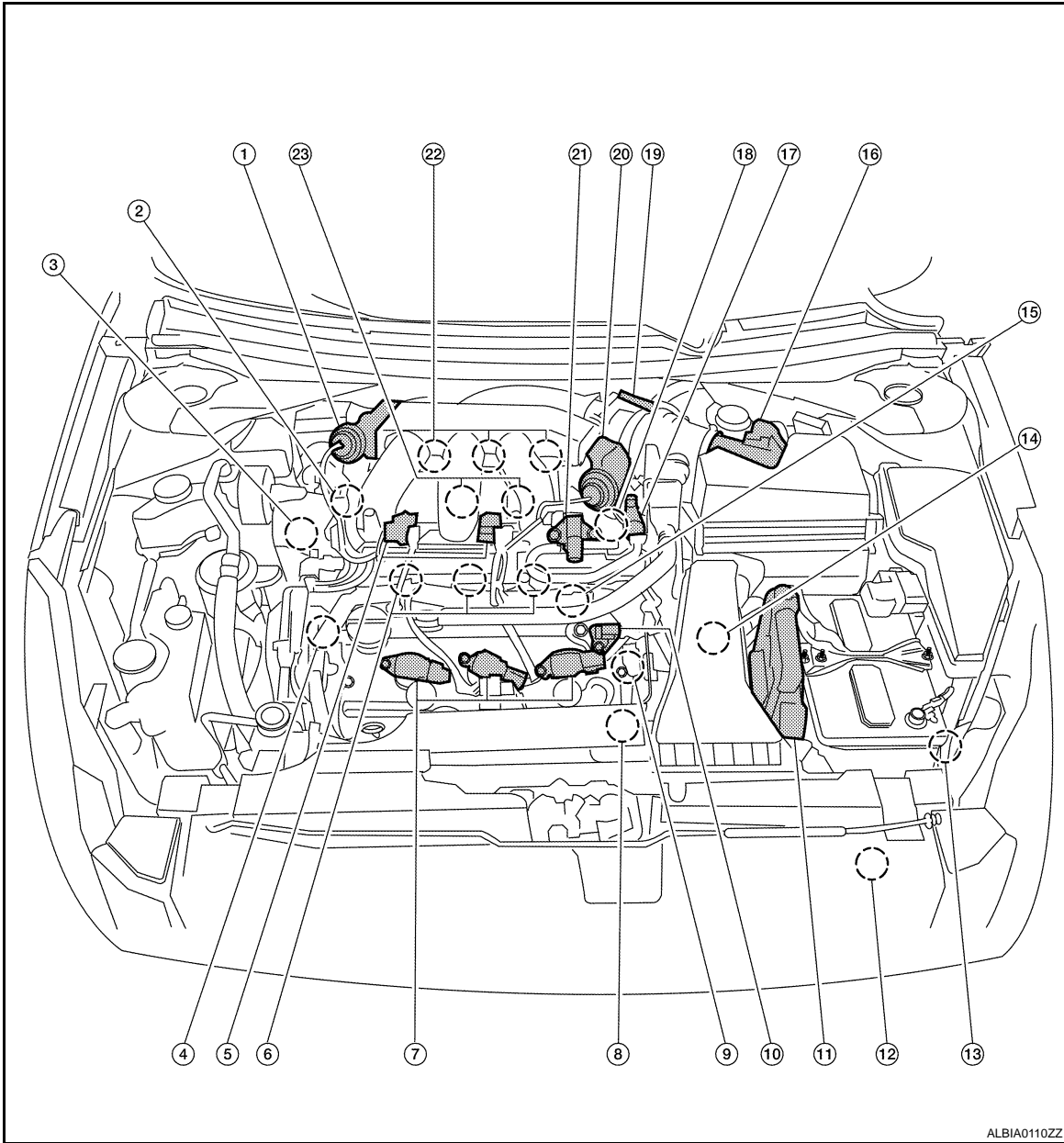
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000990610

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid | 3. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 5. VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2 | 6. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | 11. ECM | 12. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 13. Battery current sensor | 14. PNP switch | 15. Condenser-2 |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 17. EVAP service port | 18. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 19. Electric throttle control actuator | 20. Power valve actuator 2 | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. Knock sensor | |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

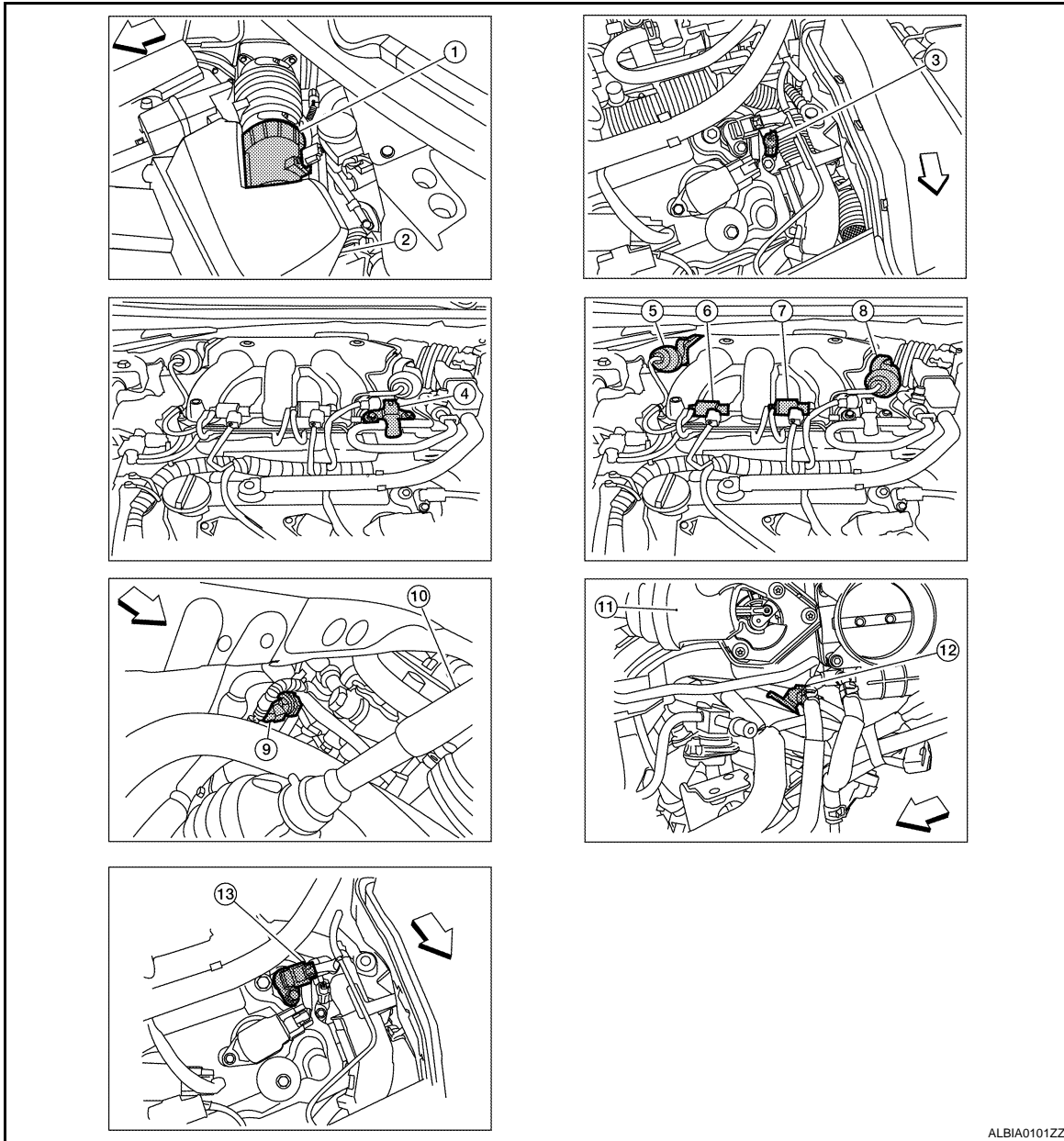
O

P

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



ALBIA0101ZZ

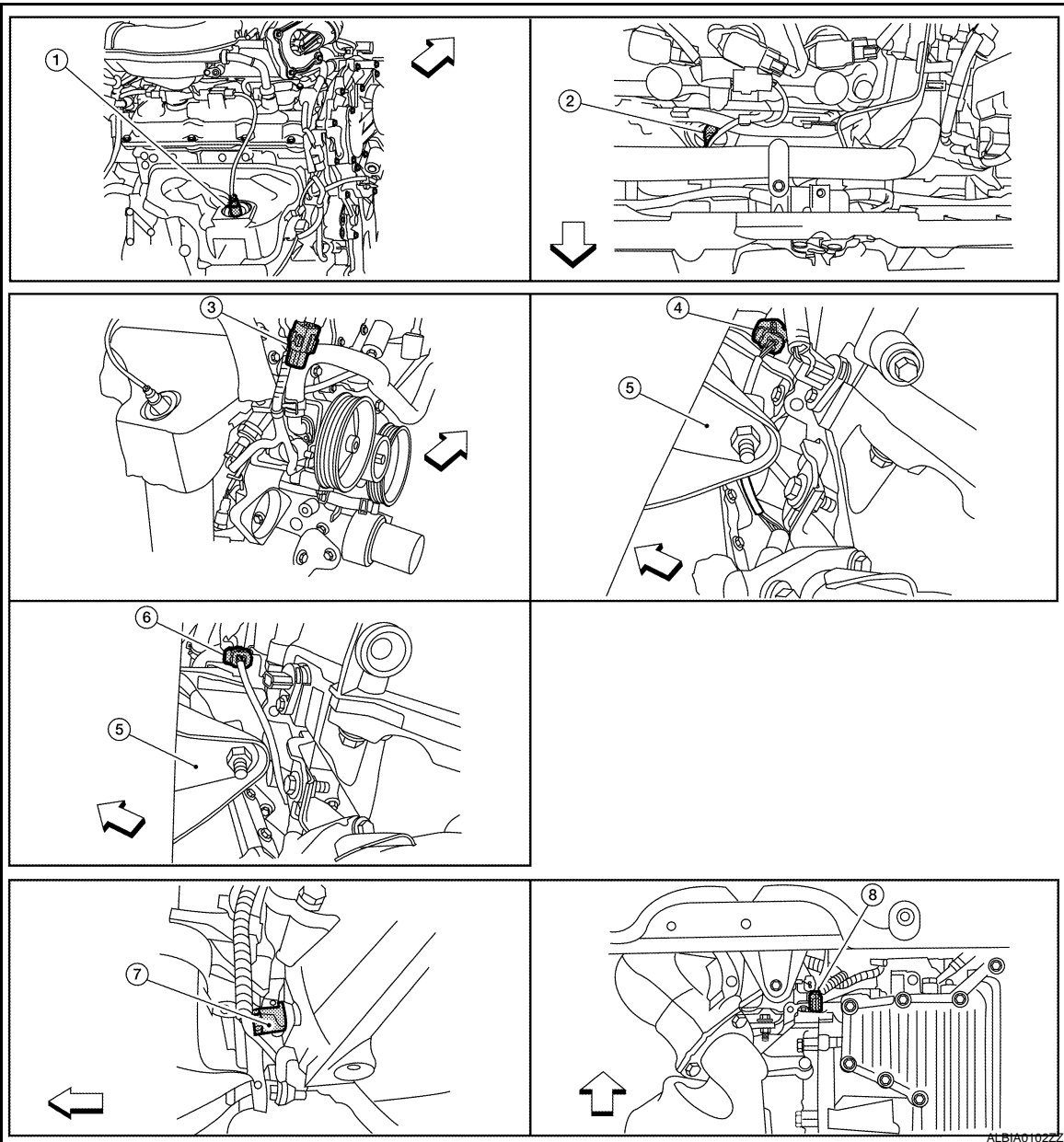
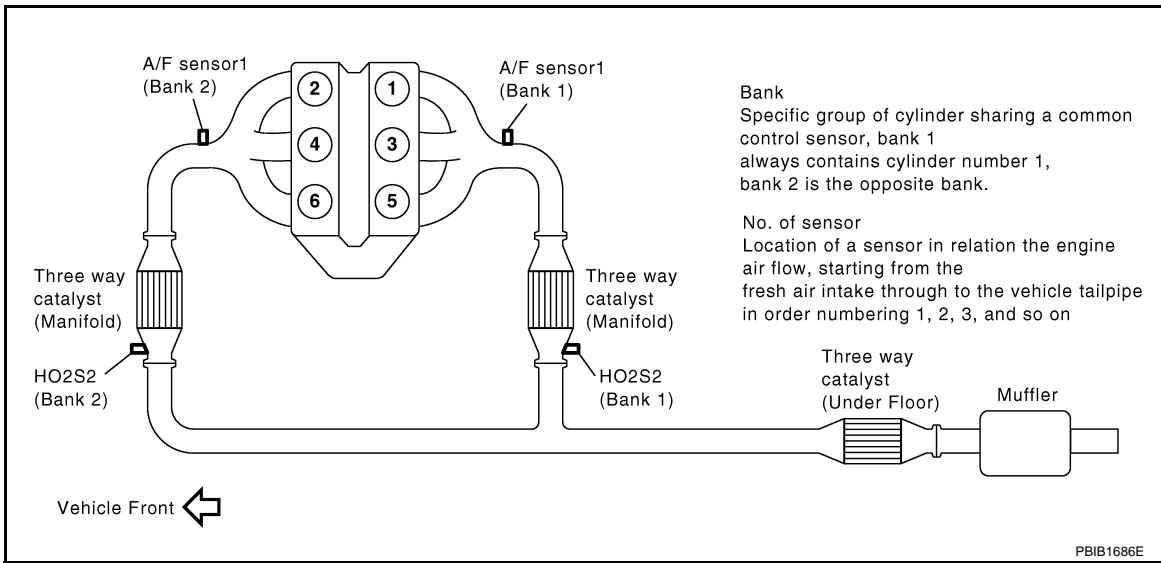
- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Air cleaner case | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. Power valve actuator 1 | 6. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |
| 7. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 | 8. Power valve actuator 2 | 9. Power steering pressure sensor |
| 10. Tie rod (RH) | 11. Power valve actuator 2 | 12. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) |
| 13. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | | |

↙ : Vehicle front

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

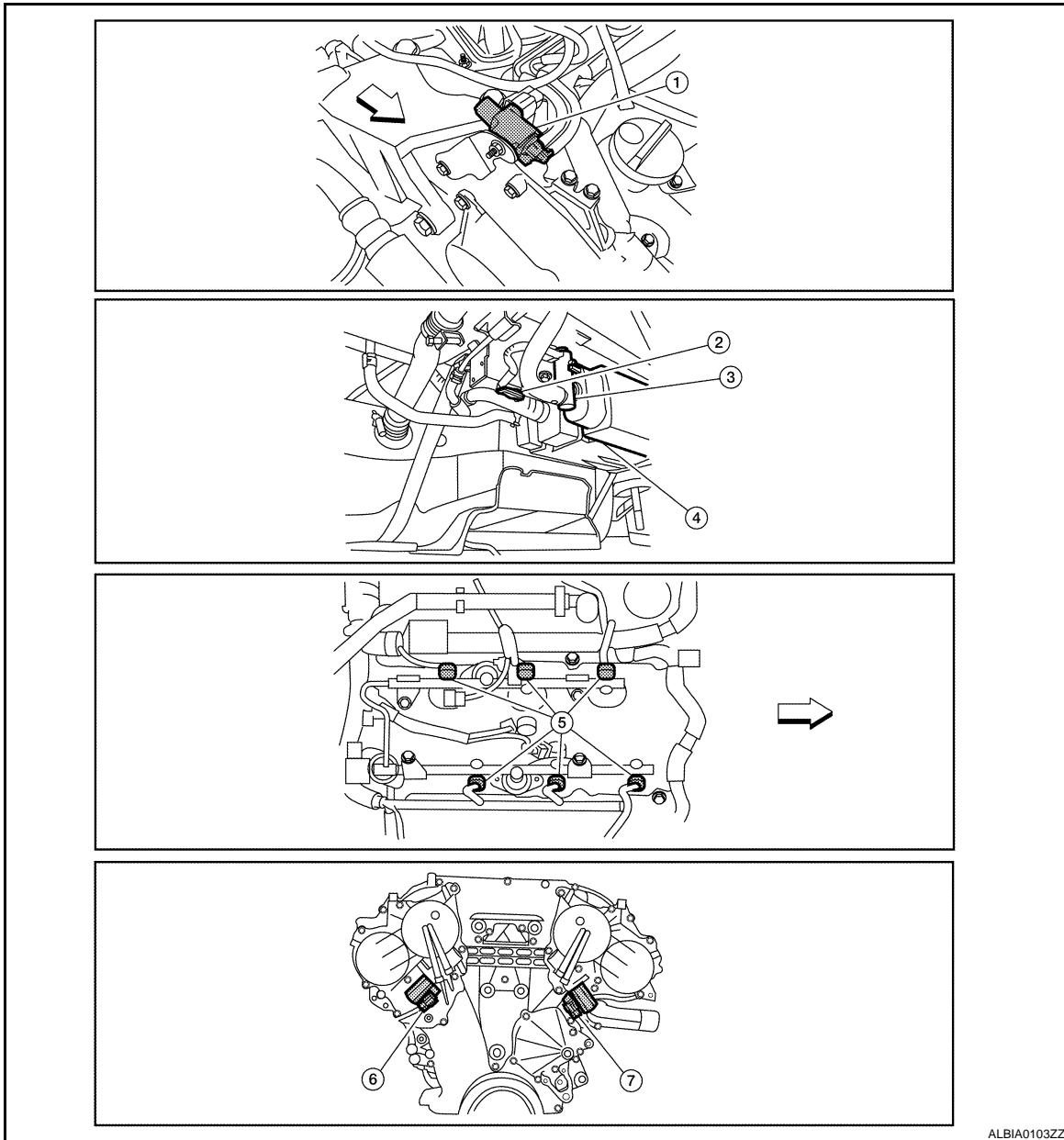
VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) | 3. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (CVT models) | 5. Front engine mount | 6. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector (M/T models) |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (M/T models) | 8. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (CVT models) | |

↶ : Vehicle front



ALBIA0103ZZ

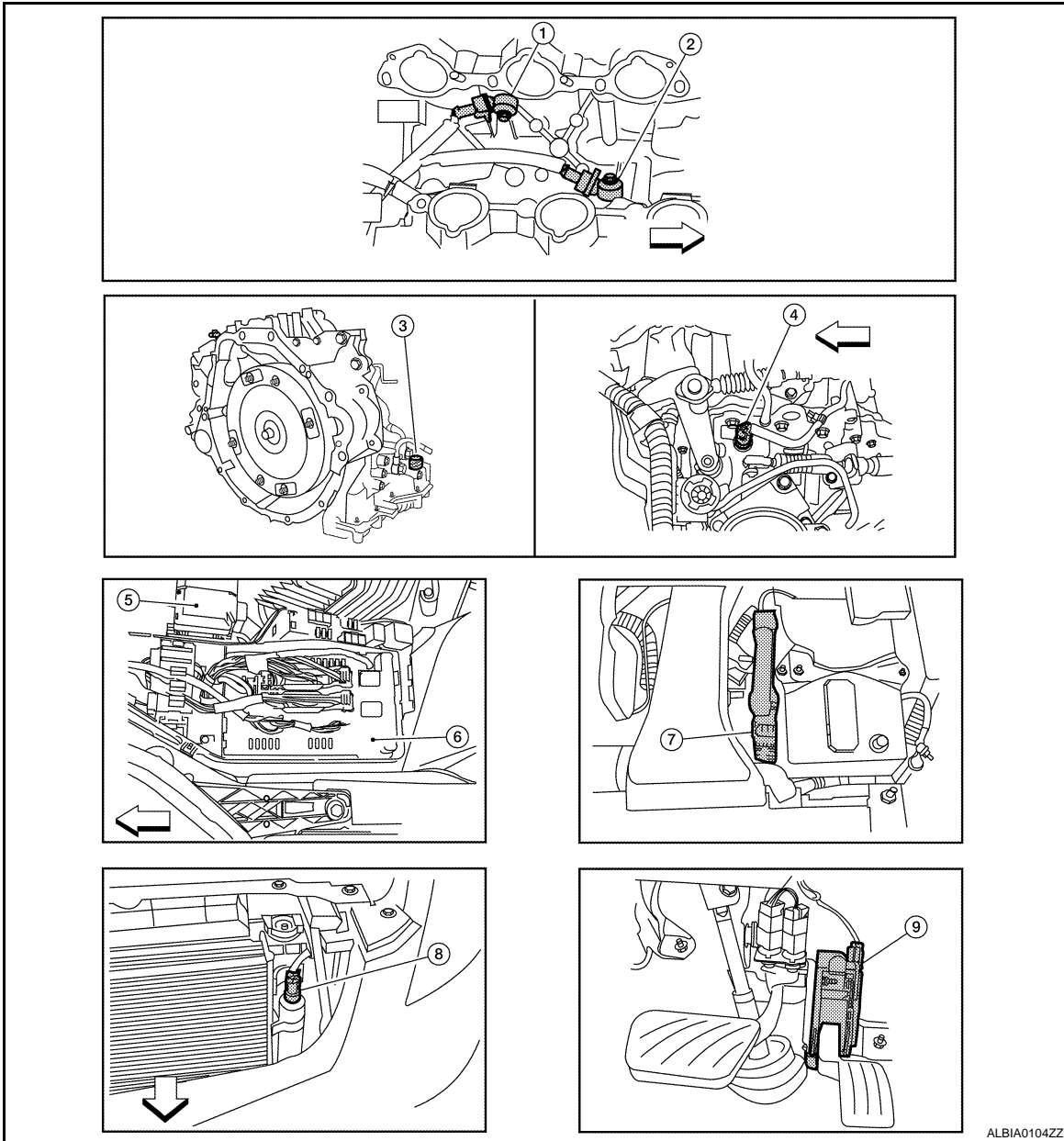
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 3. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 4. EVAP canister | 5. Injector harness connector | 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Knock sensor (bank 2) | 2. Knock sensor (bank 1) | 3. PNP switch (CVT models) |
| 4. PNP switch (M/T models) | 5. Battery | 6. IPDM E/R |
| 7. ECM | 8. Refrigerant pressure sensor
(shown with front grill removed) | 9. Accelerator pedal |

↶ : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

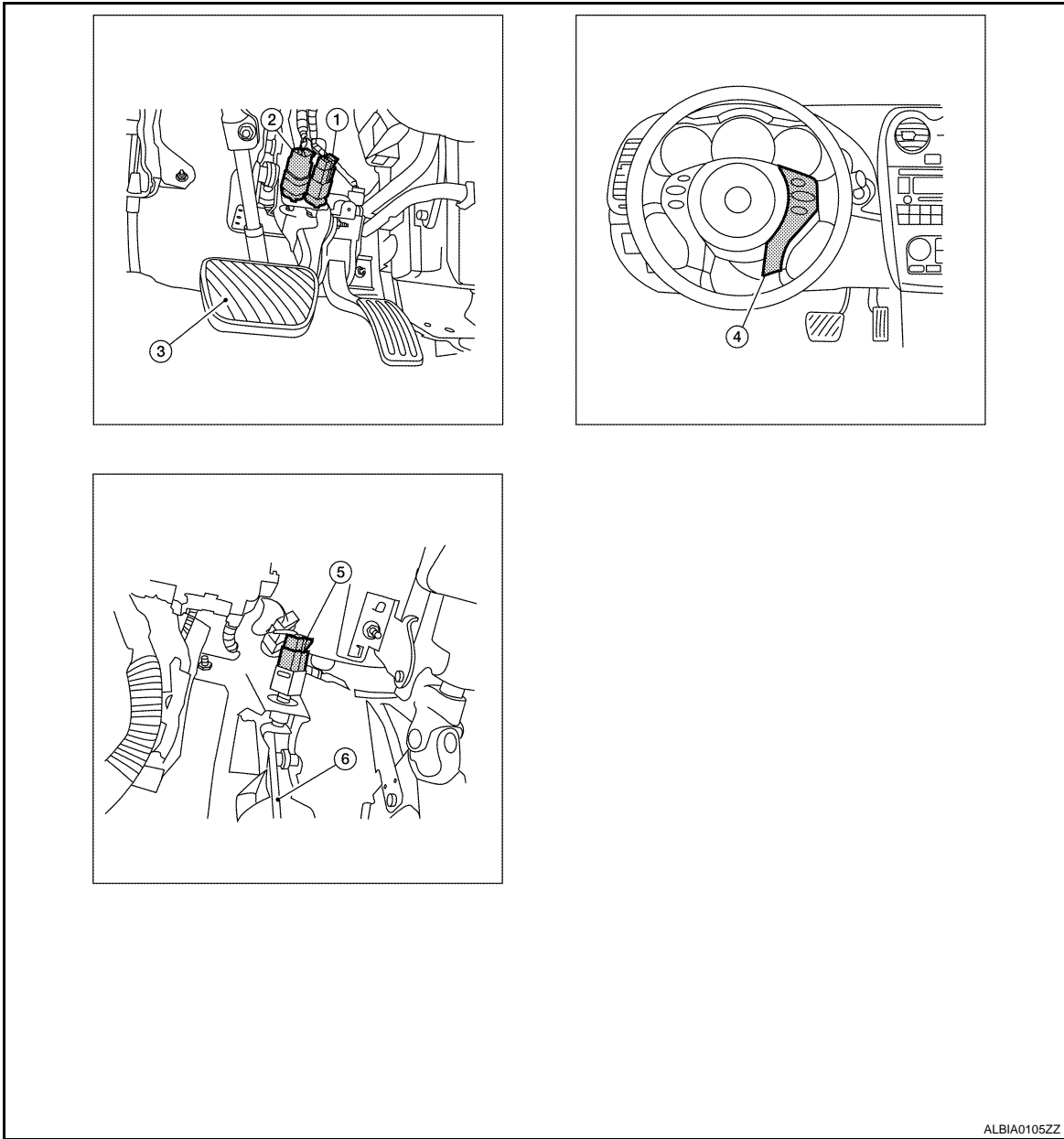
P

ALBIA0104ZZ

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. ASCD brake switch | 2. Stop lamp switch | 3. Brake pedal |
| 4. ASCD steering switch | 5. ASCD clutch switch (M/T models) | 6. Clutch pedal |

Component Description

INFOID:000000000990611

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-403, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-183, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-169, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-186, "Description"
Power valve 1 and 2	EC-457, "Description"

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Component	Reference
VIAS control solenoid valve 1	EC-386. "Description"
VIAS control solenoid valve 2	EC-388. "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000000990612

INTRODUCTION

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service \$03 of SAE J1979
Freeze Frame data	Service \$02 of SAE J1979
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service \$01 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service \$07 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	
Test values and Test limits	Service \$06 of SAE J1979
Calibration ID	Service \$09 of SAE J1979

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value
CONSULT-III	×	×	×	×	×	×	—
GST	×	×	×	—	×	×	×
ECM	×	×*	—	—	—	×	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel lights up when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to [EC-499, "Fail Safe"](#).)

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL lights up. The MIL lights up at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to light up or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Lighting up	Blinking	Lighting up				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0306 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0306 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-502, "DTC Index" .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA

DTC and 1st Trip DTC

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not reoccur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to "EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without lighting up the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-20, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was stored in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

 **With CONSULT-III**

 **With GST**

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148, etc.
These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012.

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

No Tools

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC. Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST or the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode of CONSULT-III. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

With CONSULT-III

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting "All Erase" in the "Description" of "FINAL CHECK" mode with CONSULT-III.

With GST

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting Service \$04 with GST.

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-502. "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform [TM-110. "Diagnosis Description"](#). (The DTC in TCM will be erased)
3. Select Service \$04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

No Tools

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-502. "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
 2. Perform [TM-110. "Diagnosis Description"](#). (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)
 3. Change the diagnostic test mode from Mode II to Mode I by depressing the accelerator pedal.
- **If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**
 - **The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.**
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159

*: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example							
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle						
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)			
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)			
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)			
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"			
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)			
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)			
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)			
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"			
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—			
		P0402	—	—	—	—			
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)		
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)			
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"			

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above
If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses showed NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

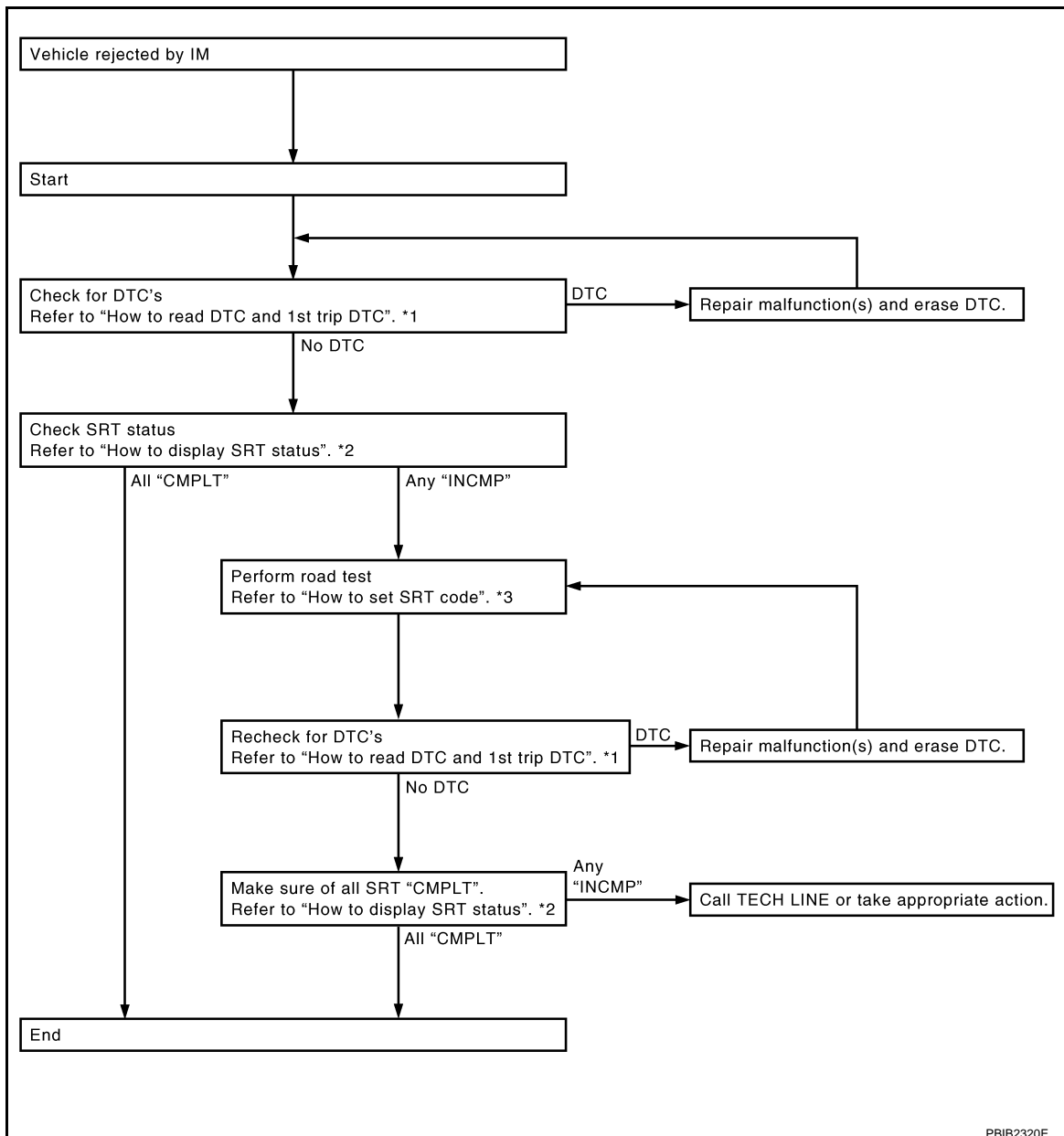
- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- When, during SRT driving pattern, 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT, the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

SRT Service Procedure

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.



PBIB2320E

*1 "How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC" *2 "How to Display SRT Status" *3 "How to Set SRT Code"

How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set, a "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

NOTE:

Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

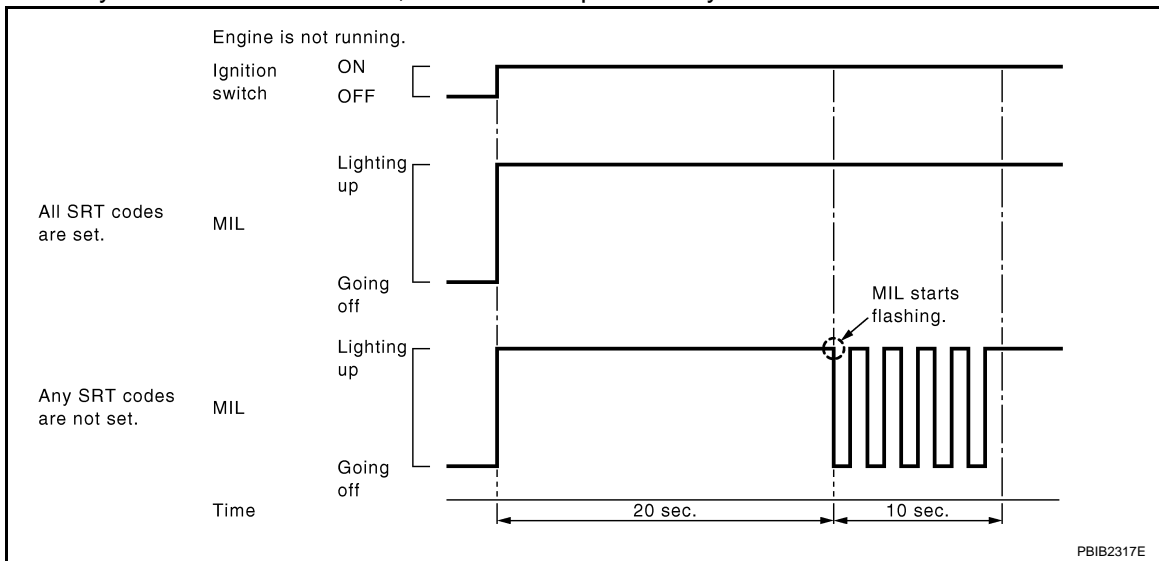
WITH GST

Selecting Service \$01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

A SRT code itself can not be displayed while only SRT status can be.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.
 - When all SRT codes are set, MIL lights up continuously.
 - When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will flash periodically for 10 seconds.

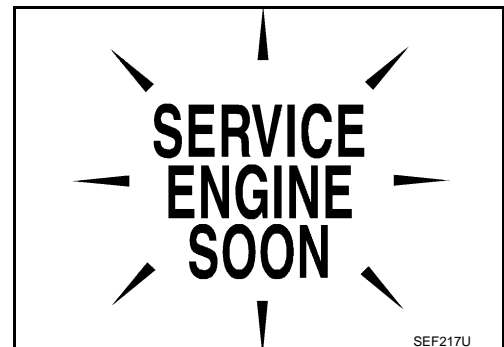


MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)

Description

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
If the MIL does not light up, refer to [MWI-11. "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : System Diagram"](#).
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.








On Board Diagnostic System Function

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	This is a usual driving condition. When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will light up to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will light up or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
Mode II	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Bulb Check

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check the bulb. Refer to [MWI-11, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : System Diagram"](#).

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Malfunction Warning

MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

Diagnostic Test Mode II — Self-diagnostic Results

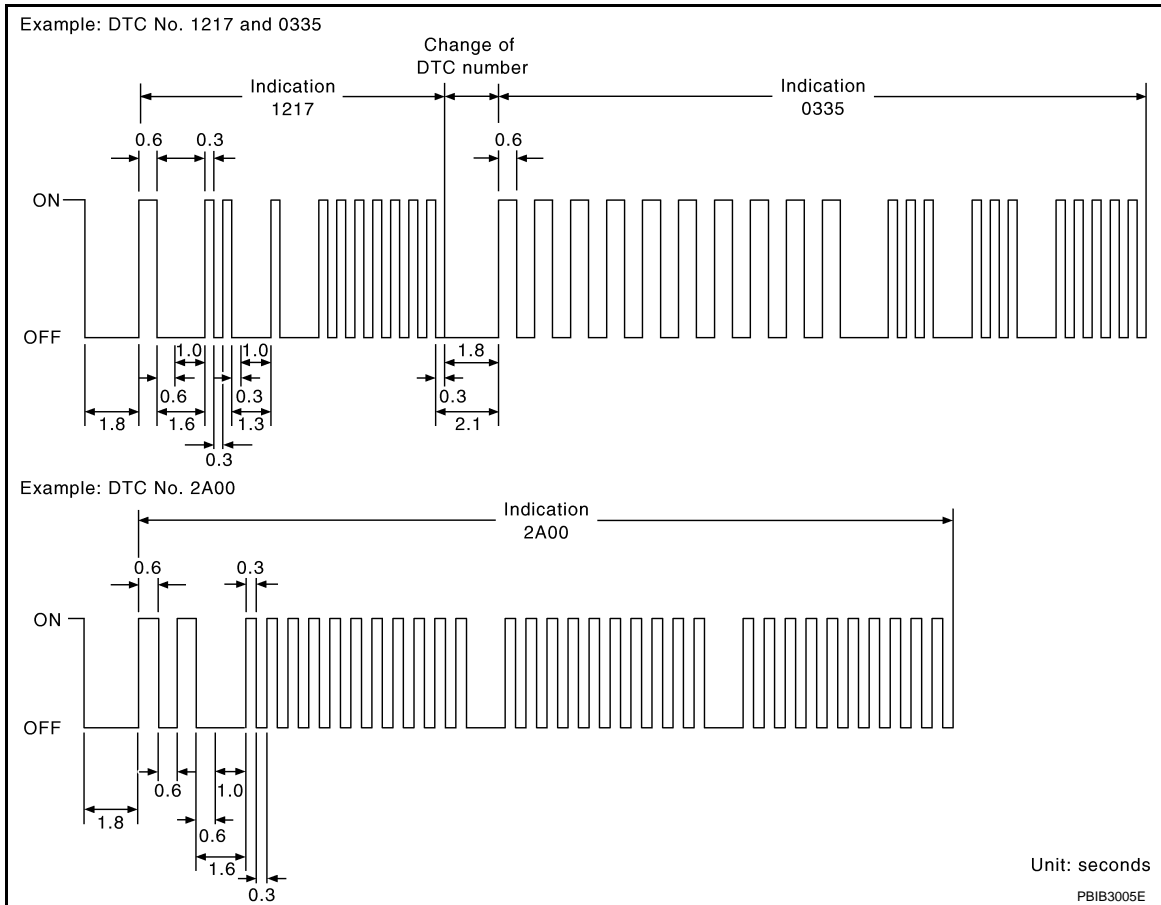
In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These uniden-

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

tified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes as follows.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-second) - OFF (0.6-second) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-second ON and 0.3-second OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-second OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See [EC-502, "DTC Index"](#))

How to Switch Diagnostic Test Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Always ECM returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after ignition switch is turned OFF.

HOW TO SET DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL may start blinking on the halfway of this 10 seconds. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

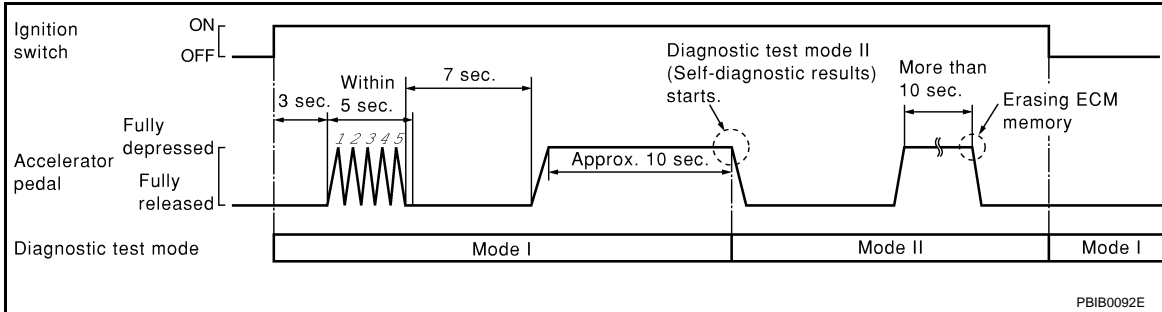
[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to confirm all DTCs certainly.



HOW TO ERASE DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

- Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to “How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”.
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for more than 10 seconds.
The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

The DTC can be erased from the back up memory in the ECM by depressing accelerator pedal. Refer to “How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”

- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.**
- Be careful not to erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.**

OBD System Operation Chart

Relationship Between MIL, 1st Trip DTC, DTC, and Detectable Items

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will go off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

Summary Chart

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (goes off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

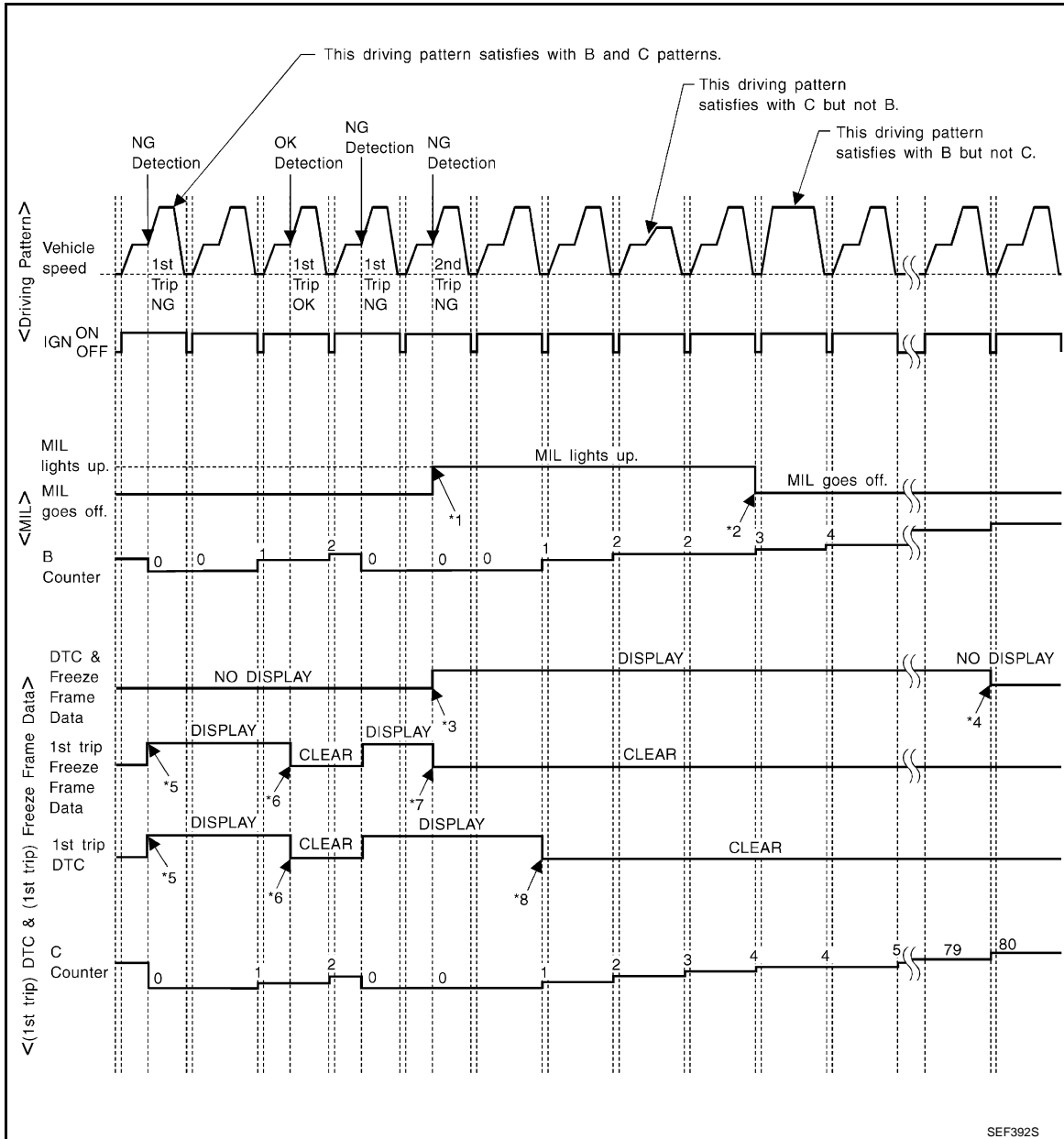
Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”,

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

"Fuel Injection System"



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

<Driving Pattern B>
Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in "OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART")

<Driving Pattern C>

Driving pattern C means the vehicle operation as follows:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) $\times (1 \pm 0.1)$ [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as follows:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

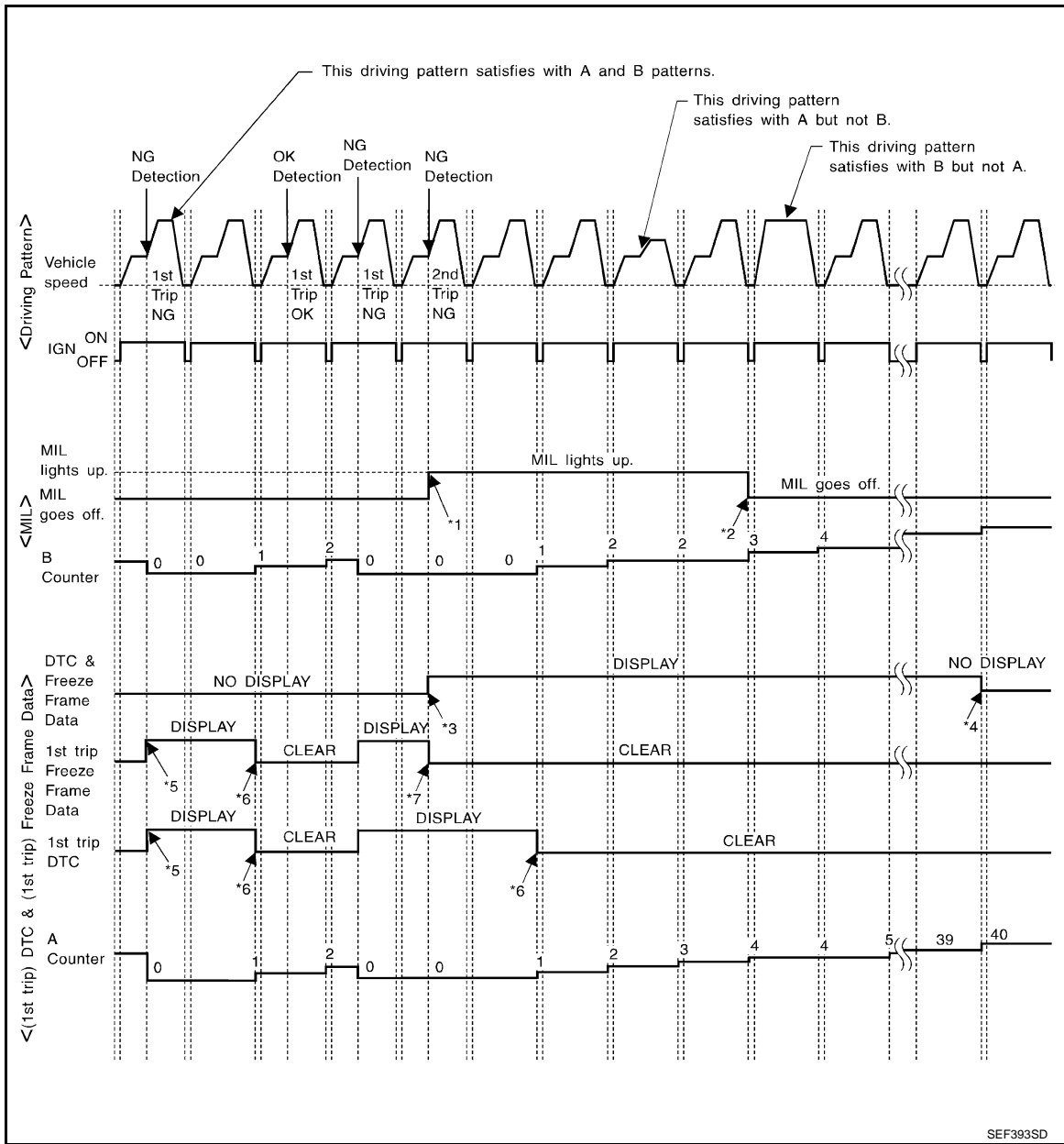
- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above is satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

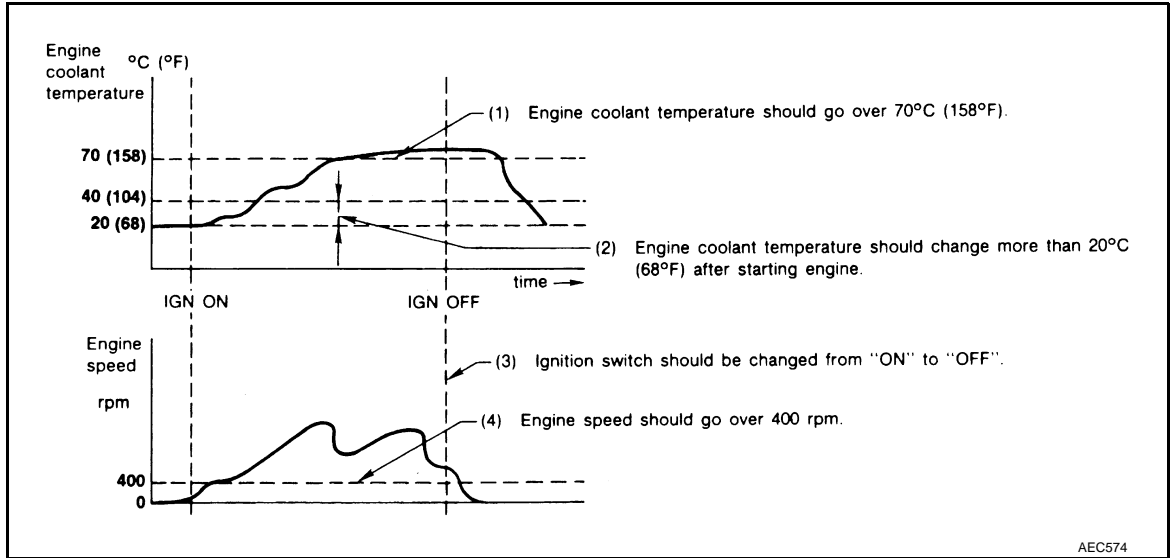
Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

<Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000000990613

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.
Function test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle condition requires periodic maintenance.
ECU part number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS/CONTROL SYSTEMS APPLICATION

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE							
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION		
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT	
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS	INPUT		×	×	×			A	
			×	×	×			B	
			×		×			C	
			×	×	×	×			D
					×				E
			×		×		×	×	F
			×	×	×				G
			×		×	×			H
			×		×				I
			×		×	×			J
			×		×				K
					×				L
			×		×				M
			×		×				N
			×		×				O
			×		×				P
			×		×				Q
			×		×				R
			×		×				S
			×		×				T
			×		×				U
			×		×				V
			×		×				W
			×		×				X
		×		×				Y	
		×		×				Z	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS OUTPUT	Fuel injector				×	×		
	Power transistor (Ignition timing)				×	×		
	Throttle control motor relay		×		×			
	Throttle control motor		×					
	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		×		×	×		×
	Air conditioner relay				×			
	Fuel pump relay	×			×	×		
	Cooling fan relay		×		×	×		
	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater		×		×		×*3	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater		×		×		×*3	
	EVAP canister vent control valve	×	×		×	×		
	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		×		×	×		
	VIAS control solenoid valve 1		×		×	×		
	VIAS control solenoid valve 2		×		×	×		
	Electronic controlled engine mount				×	×		
	Alternator				×	×		
Calculated load value			×	×				

X: Applicable

*1: This item includes 1st trip DTCs.

*2: This mode includes 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data. The items appear on CONSULT-III screen in freeze frame data mode only if a 1st trip DTC or DTC is detected. For details, refer to [EC-118, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

*3: Always "CMPLT" is displayed.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING. CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS. 	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM. 	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT. 	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>CLOSE THE EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE IN ORDER TO MAKE EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN SW ON • ENGINE NOT RUNNING • AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 0°C (32°F). • NO VACUUM AND NO HIGH PRESSURE IN EVAP SYSTEM • FUEL TANK TEMP. IS MORE THAN 0°C (32°F). • WITHIN 10 MINUTES AFTER STARTING "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" • WHEN TRYING TO EXECUTE "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" UNDER THE CONDITION EXCEPT ABOVE, CONSULT-III WILL DISCONTINUE IT AND DISPLAY APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTION. <p>NOTE: WHEN STARTING ENGINE, CONSULT-III MAY DISPLAY "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", EVEN IN USING CHARGED BATTERY.</p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN THIS MODE, VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM. 	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-502, "DTC Index".](#))

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-502, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
FUEL SYS-B2	
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Freeze frame data item*	Description
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Always a certain value is displayed. These items are not efficient for L32 models.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	
FTFMCH1	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

×: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control. When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B2			
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed. 	
A/F SEN1 (B2)			
HO2S2 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 (B2)			
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR(B2)			
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed. 	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
TP SEN 1-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed. 	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated. 	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed. 	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed. 	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch signal. 	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor) is indicated. 	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF. 	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2			
IGN TIMING	BTDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow. 	
MASS AIRFLOW	g-m/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 	
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle. 	
INT/V TIM (B2)			

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
INT/V SOL-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V SOL-B2			
VIAS S/V-1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve 1 (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: VIAS control solenoid valve 1 is operating. OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve 1 is not operating. 	
VIAS S/V-2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve 2 (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: VIAS control solenoid valve 2 is operating. OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve 2 is not operating. 	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. 	
ENGINE MOUNT	IDLE/TRVL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the electronic controlled engine mount (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. IDLE: Engine speed is below 950 rpm TRVL: Engine speed is above 950 rpm 	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
COOLING FAN	HI/MID/LOW/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. HI: High speed operation MID: Middle speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop 	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)			
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the turbine revolution sensor signal. 	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed. 	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle Air Volume Learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle Air Volume Learning has already been performed successfully. 	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance traveled while MIL is activated. 	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	
A/F S1 HTR(B2)			
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed. 	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preset vehicle speed is displayed. 	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal. 	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal. 	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal. 	
SET SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal. 	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel request signal. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed. 	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive. 	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
A/F ADJ-B1	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal. 	
A/F ADJ-B2			
ALT DUTY	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal. 	
Voltage	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage, frequency, duty cycle or pulse width measured by the probe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only “#” is displayed if item is unable to be measured. Figures with “#”s are temporary ones. They are the same figures as an actual piece of data which was just previously measured.
Frequency	msec, Hz or %		
DUTY-HI	—		
DUTY-LOW			
PLS WIDTH-HI			
PLS WIDTH-LOW			

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch OFF Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III. 	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan “HI”, “MID”, “LOW” and “OFF” using CONSULT-III. 	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Cooling fan motor IPDM E/R
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay “ON” and “OFF” using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay
VIAS S/V-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn solenoid valve “ON” and “OFF” using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
VIAS S/V-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
ENGINE MOUNT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn electronic controlled engine mount "IDLE" and "TRVL" with the CONSULT-III. 	Electronic controlled engine mount makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Electronic controlled engine mount
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III. 		
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" with the CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
ALTERNATOR DUTY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Change duty ratio using CONSULT-III. 	Battery voltage changes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors IPDM E/R Alternator

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For details, refer to [EC-118, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	P0442	EC-275
		P0455	EC-309
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-315
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-281
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-270
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-206
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-196
	A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-206
	A/F SEN1(B2) P1286	P0150	EC-196

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-217
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-211
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-225
	HO2S2(B2) P1166	P0158	EC-217
	HO2S2(B2) P1167	P0157	EC-211
	HO2S2(B2) P0159	P0159	EC-225

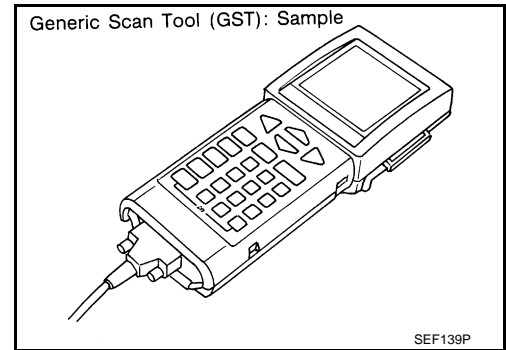
*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to L32 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Diagnosis Tool Function

INFOID:000000000990614

DESCRIPTION

Generic Scan Tool (OBDII scan tool) complying with SAE J1978 has 8 different functions explained below. ISO9141 is used as the protocol. The name "GST" or "Generic Scan Tool" is used in this service manual.



FUNCTION

Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$01	READINESS TESTS	This diagnostic service gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service \$02	(FREEZE DATA)	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related data value which were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-502, "DTC Index" .
Service \$03	DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
Service \$04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This diagnostic service can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service \$01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service \$02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service \$01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service \$06 and \$07)
Service \$06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.
Service \$07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

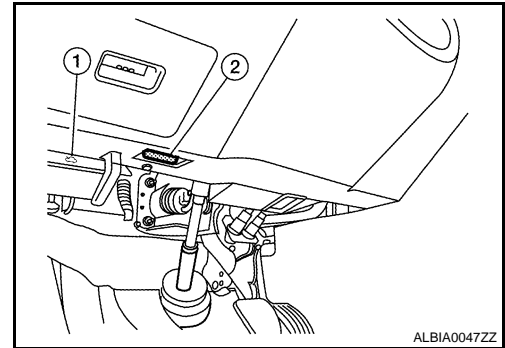
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

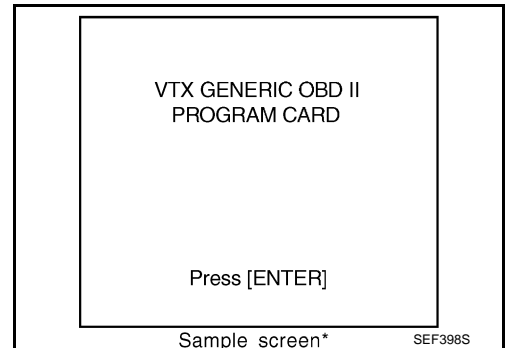
Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$08	—	<p>This diagnostic service can close EVAP system in ignition switch ON position (Engine stopped). When this diagnostic service is performed, EVAP canister vent control valve can be closed.</p> <p>In the following conditions, this diagnostic service cannot function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low ambient temperature • Low battery voltage • Engine running • Ignition switch OFF • Low fuel temperature • Too much pressure is applied to EVAP system
Service \$09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This diagnostic service enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

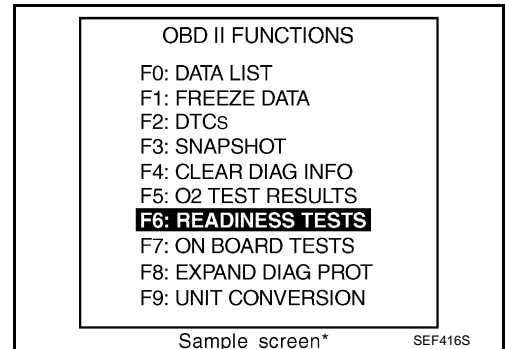
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect "GST" to data link connector (2), which is located under LH dash panel near the hood opener handle (1).



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
(*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



5. Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.
For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:000000000990615

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990616

1. START

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
 - CVT models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
 - M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
 - Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform ["EC-24. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to ["EC-142. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

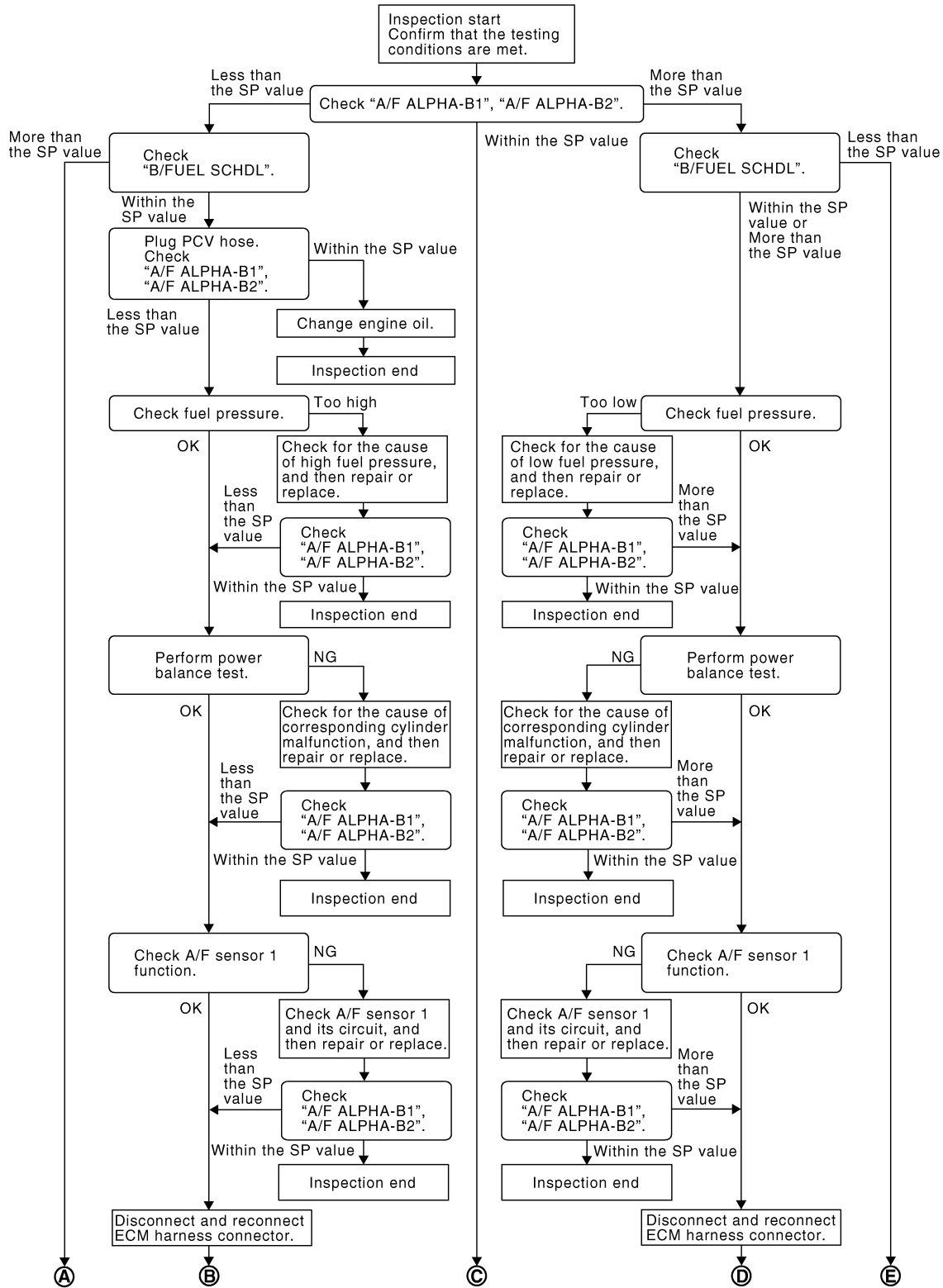
INFOID:000000000990617

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

OVERALL SEQUENCE

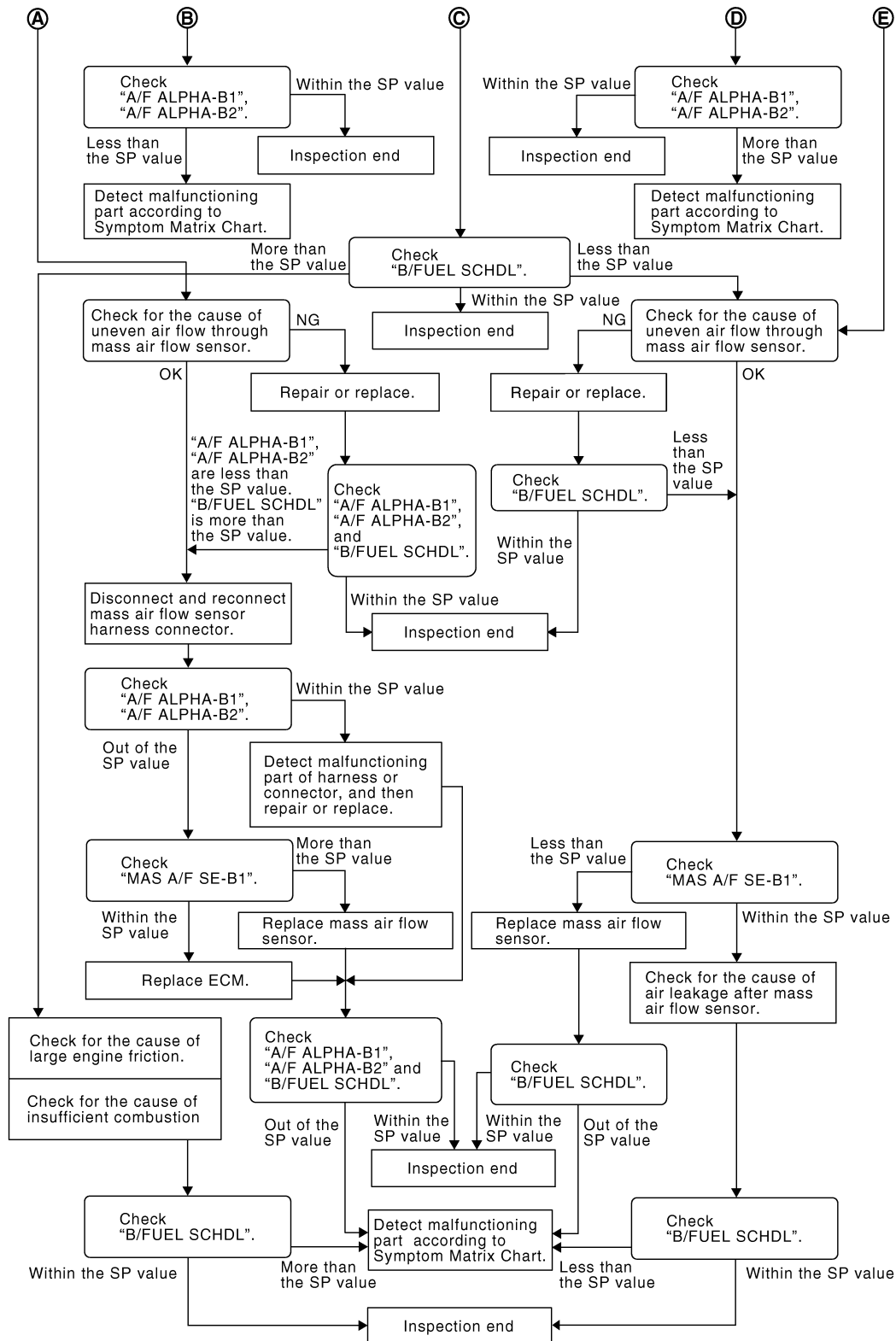


PBIB2268E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



PBIB3214E

DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

ⓑ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-142, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2..

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3..

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19..

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6..

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25..

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.

3. Start engine.

4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 6..

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.

2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-522. "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then. GO TO 8..

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7..

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8..

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9..

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
NO >> GO TO 10..

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-442, "Component Function Check".](#))
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-435, "Component Function Check".](#))
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-131, "On-Vehicle Service".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11..
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11..

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12..

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-196, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-200, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-203, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to [EC-206, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to [EC-417, "DTC Logic".](#)

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
NO >> GO TO 13..

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14..

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15..

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16..

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-510. "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18..

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25..

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30..

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20..

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value: GO TO 21..

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22..

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). Then GO TO 29..

NO >> GO TO 23..

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24..

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29..

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-27, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 29..

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26..

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27..

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28..

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30..

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

A

>> GO TO 30..

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

EC

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

C

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-510. "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

D

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

E

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-510. "Symptom Table"](#).

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990618

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E10	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector E18
- 10A fuse (No. 35)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F14	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E10	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F2, E11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F10	49	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8..

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E10	105	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO-1 >> Battery voltage does not exist: GO TO 9..

NO-2 >> Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds: GO TO 11..

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F14	24	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 11..

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E18.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	105	E18	10	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

11.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	24	F10	69	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

12.CHECK 20A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 42) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

13.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35. "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

14.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F14	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E10	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> GO TO 15..

15.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors F2, E11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

16.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to Refer to Service Manual.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000000990619

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990620

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)
U1001		When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-154. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990621

Go to [LAN-25. "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000000990622

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990623

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990624

1. INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).
5. Check DTC.

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Service \$04" with GST.
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

- Yes >> GO TO 2..
No >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-27, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000990625

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075, P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for [EC-166, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	intake valve timing control performance (bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control
P0021	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	2,000 - 4,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 7.3 msec
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> GO TO 2..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	M/T1: 700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.) CVT: 1,400 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-157. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

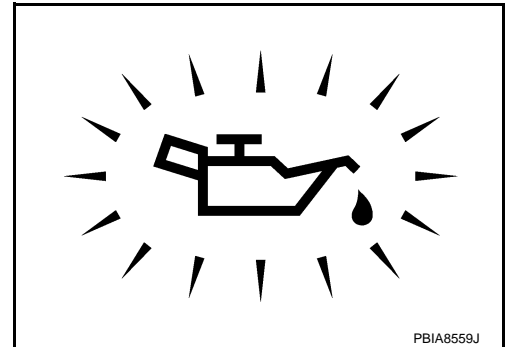
INFOID:000000000990626

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-20. "Inspection"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2..



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-158. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-260. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-263. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

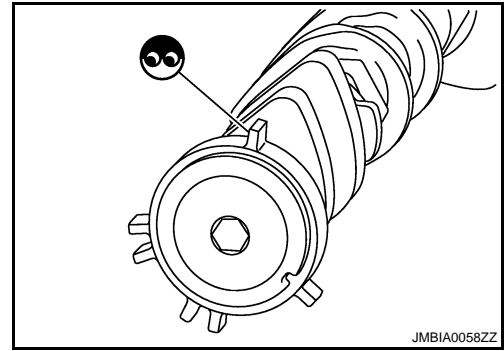
[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



JMBIA0058ZZ

6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-167, "Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [EM-182, "Inspection after Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
 NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990627

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

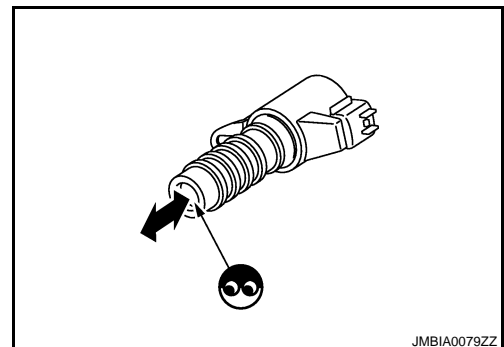
Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END



JMBIA0079ZZ

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000000990628

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990629

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater
P0051	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater
P0052	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NG >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990630

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35, "Work Flow"](#).

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0031, P0032	1	F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0051, P0052	2	F61	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Bank
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0031, P0032	1	F12	3	F14	4	Existed
P0051, P0052	2	F61	3		8	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-162, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990631

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSRO 1

Check resistance between A/F sensor terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
3 and 4	1.8 - 2.44 Ω at 25°C (77°F)
3 and 1, 2	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000000990632

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine: After warming up• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990633

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0057	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0058	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING


If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT-III

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990634

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0037, P0038	1	F62	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0057, P0058	2	F56	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0037, P0038	1	F62	3	F14	13	Existed
P0057, P0058	2	F56	3		17	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-165, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990635

1.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 Ω at 25°C (77°F)
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000990636

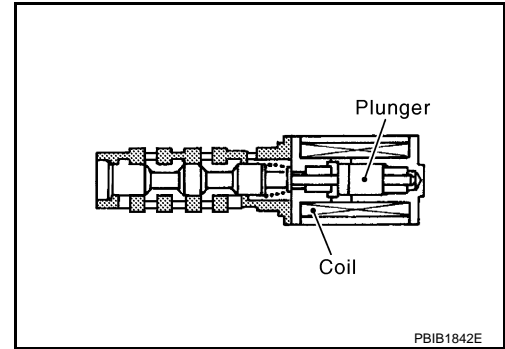
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990637

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0081	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) circuit		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990638

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0075	1	F67	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0081	2	F66	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0075	1	F67	1	F13	78	Existed
P0081	2	F66	1		75	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-167. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990639

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

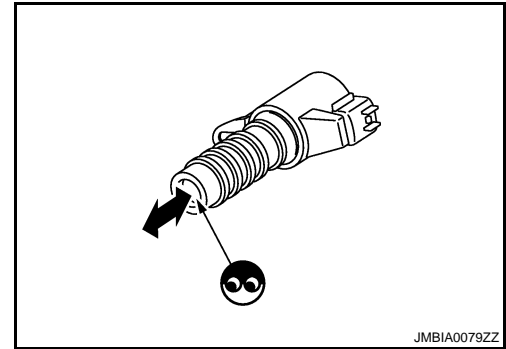
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



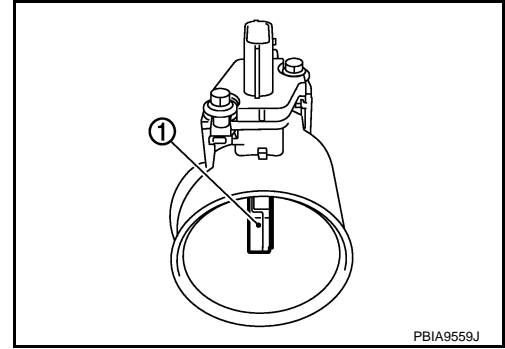
P0101 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990640

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990641

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0101	Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5..

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
If engine cannot be started, go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0101 MAF SENSOR

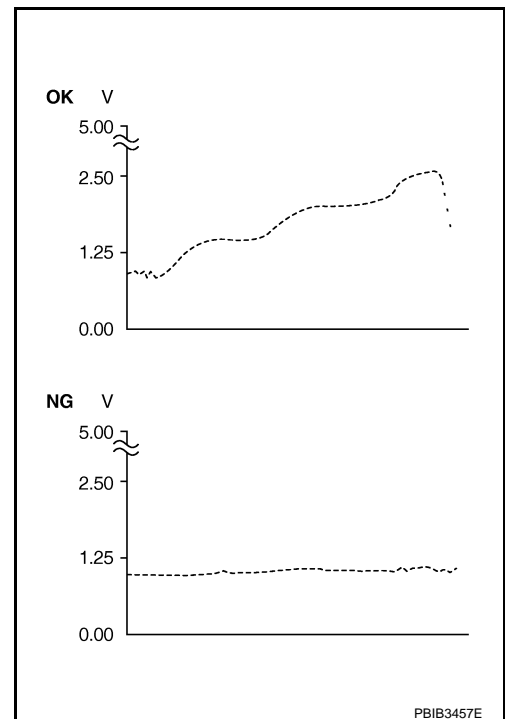
[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the voltage of "MAS A/F SE-B1" with "DATA MONITOR".
5. Increases engine speed to about 4,000 rpm.
6. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
TP SEN 1-B1	More than 3V
TP SEN 2-B1	More than 3V
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-170, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990642

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service \$01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CALC LOAD	20%
COOLANT TEMP	95°C
SHORT FT #1	2%
LONG FT #1	0%
SHORT FT #2	4%
LONG FT #2	0%
ENGINE SPD	2637RPM
VEHICLE SPD	0MPH
IGN ADVANCE	41.0°
INTAKE AIR	41°C
MAF	14.1gm/sec
THROTTLE POS	3%

SEF534P

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990643

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-170, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 3..
B >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E11, F2
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F13	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F13	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-181, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-172, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990644

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage V
Connector	Terminal			
F31	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

Ⓚ With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage V
Connector	Terminal			
F31	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage V
Connector	Terminal			
F31	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

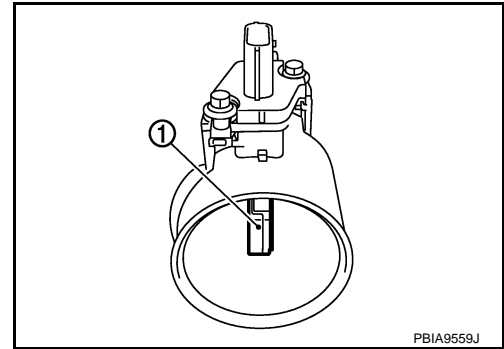
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990645

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990646

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2..
- P0103 >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-176. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-176. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-176. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990647

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2..

P0103 >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35. "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E11, F2
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F13	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F13	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-177, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990648

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage V
Connector	Terminal			
F31	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage V
Connector	Terminal			
F31	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage V
Connector	Terminal			
F31	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

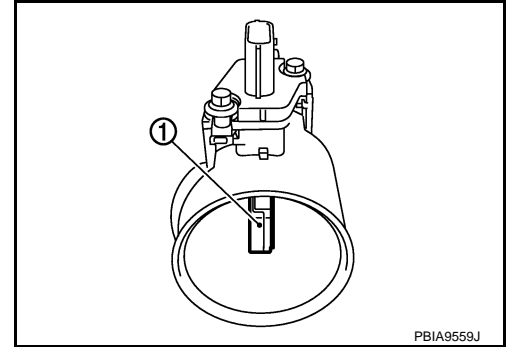
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990649

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



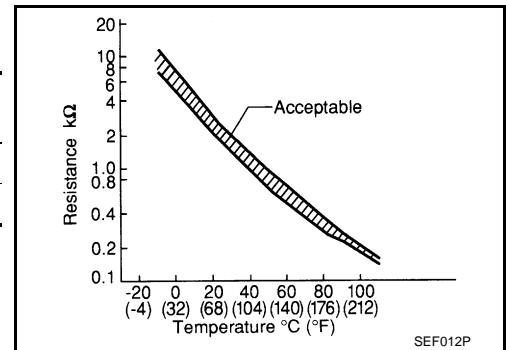
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990650

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990651

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35. "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F13	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-181. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990652

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal	Condition		Resistance kΩ
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

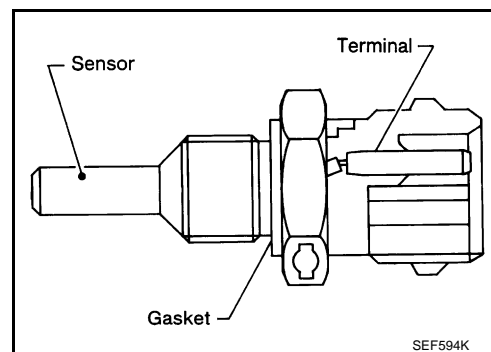
[VQ35DE]

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990653

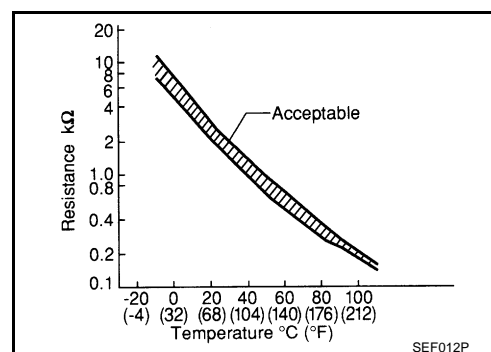
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990654

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-184. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000990655

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35. "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F11	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F11	2	F13	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-184. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000990656

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as follows.

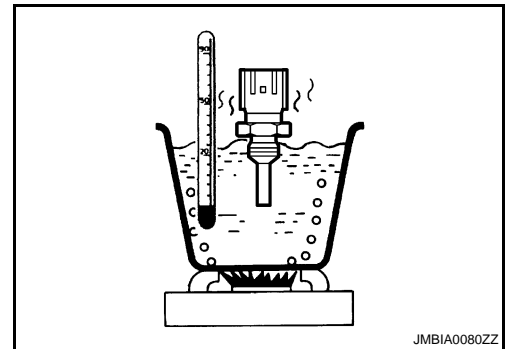
<Reference data>

Terminals	Condition	Resistance kΩ	
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

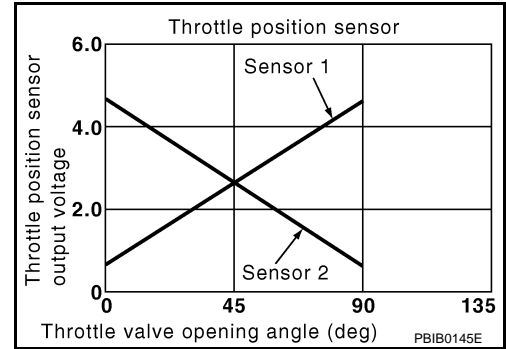
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990657

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990658

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

IF DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990659

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E51	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E51	4	F13	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E51	3	F13	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-187, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-188, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990660

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position (CVT) or 1st position (M/T).
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
F13	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-188. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990661

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

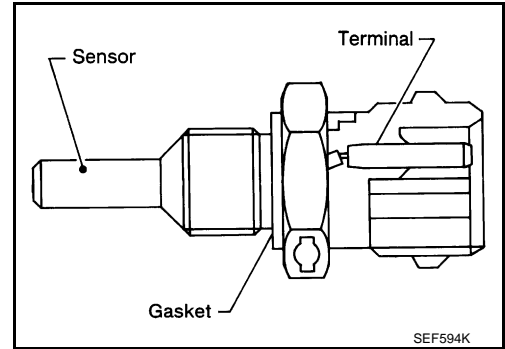
>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

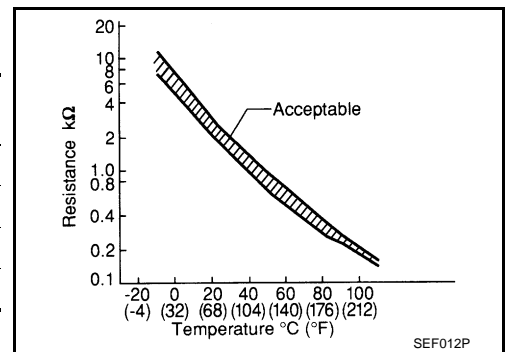
INFOID:000000000990662

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990663

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-183, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. • Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is it above 10°C (50°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-190, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990664

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-190, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990665

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.

3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as follows.

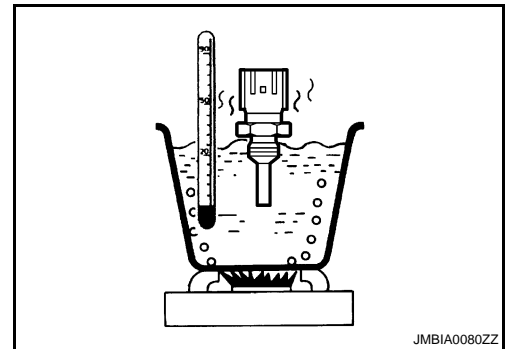
<Reference data>

Terminals	Condition	Resistance kΩ	
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0127 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

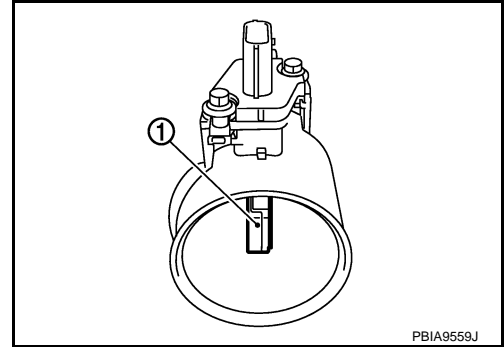
P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990666

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



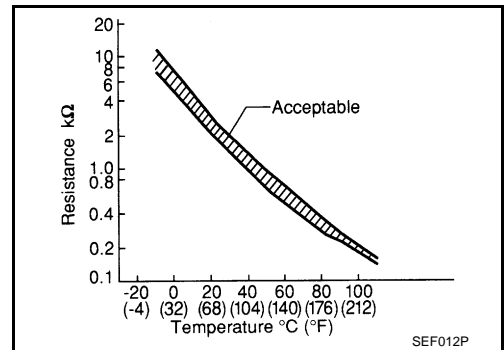
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990667

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
 - Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Check the engine coolant temperature.
 - If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NOTE:

- Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine.
- Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990668

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-193, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990669

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminal	Condition		Resistance kΩ
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990670

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thermostat• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat• Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 60°C (140°F).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Replace thermostat with new one. Refer to [CO-44, "Removal and Installation"](#). Use only a genuine NISSAN thermostat as a replacement. If an incorrect thermostat is used, the MIL may come on.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 60°C (140°F).
If it is below 60°C (140°F), go to following steps.
If it is above 60°C (140°F), cool down the engine to less than 60°C (140°F). Then go to next steps.
5. Drive vehicle for 10 consecutive minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	80 - 120 km/h (50 - 75 mph)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓟ With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990671

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-194, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990672

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as follows.

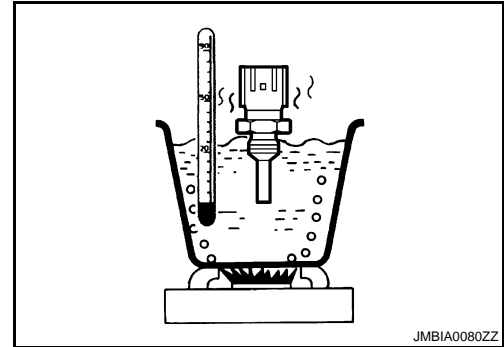
<Reference data>

Terminals	Condition	Resistance kΩ	
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

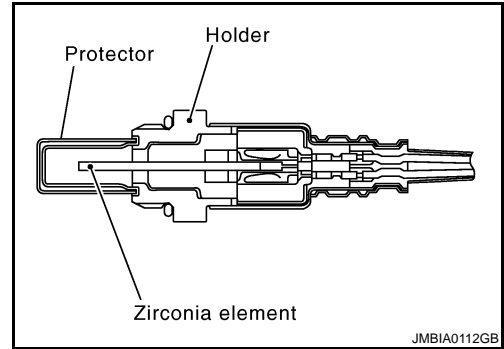
P

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

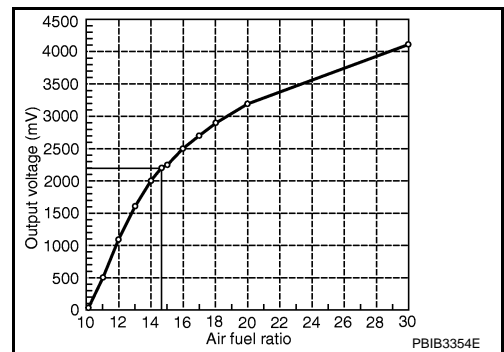
Description

INFOID:000000000990673

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990674

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	
P0150	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-198. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7..

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuates around 2.2V?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Go to [EC-198. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

- COMPLETED>>GO TO 6..
- OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4..

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-198. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-197. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-198. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Set D position (CVT) or 5th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
8. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990676

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-35, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F61	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F12	1	F13	45	Existed
			2		49	
P0150	2	F61	1		53	
			2		57	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground.	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F12	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
			2		49		
P0150	2	F61	1		53		
			2		57		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

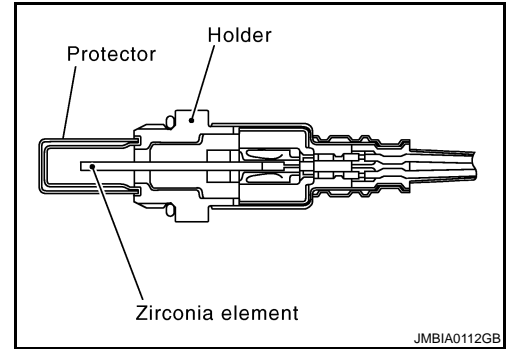
>> INSPECTION END

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

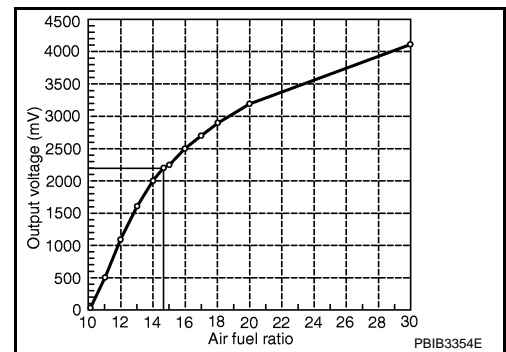
Description

INFOID:000000000990677

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990678

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1
P0151	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0V?

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-201. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-201. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990679

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0131	1	F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0151	2	F61	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0131	1	F12	1	F13	45	Existed
			2		49	
P0151	2	F61	1		53	
			2		57	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground.	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0131	1	F12	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
			2		49		
P0151	2	F61	1		53		
			2		57		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

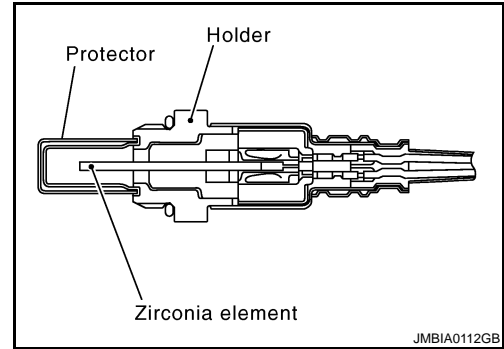
>> INSPECTION END

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

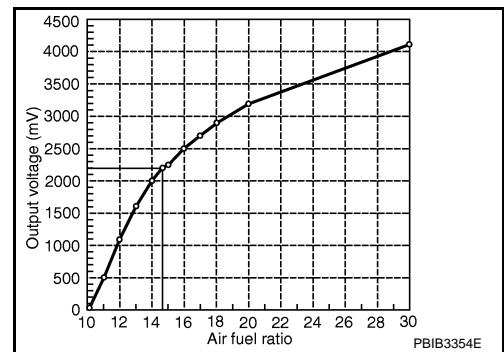
Description

INFOID:000000000990680

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990681

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P0152	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5V?

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC is detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990682

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0132	1	F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0152	2	F61	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0132	1	F12	1	F13	45	Existed
			2		49	
P0152	2	F61	1		53	
			2		57	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground.	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0132	1	F12	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
			2		49		
P0152	2	F61	1		53		
			2		57		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

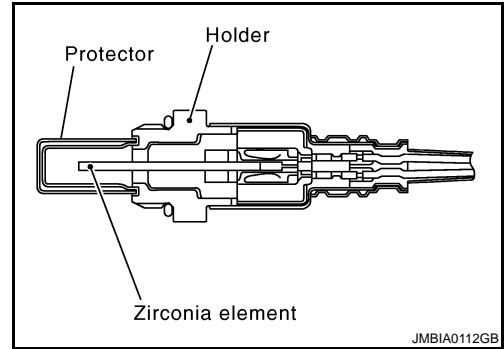
>> INSPECTION END

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

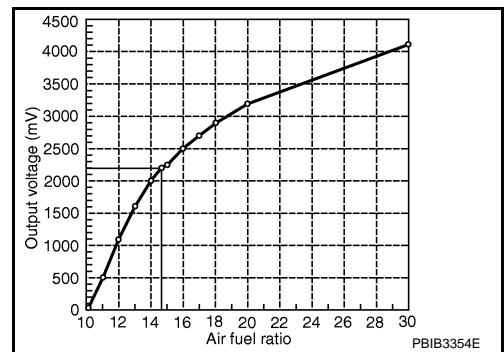
Description

INFOID:000000000990683

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990684

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks PCV Mass air flow sensor
P0153	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) or "A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289" (for DTC P0153) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "START".

Is COMPLETED displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Is OK displayed?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
 - Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
 - Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to [EC-142, "Component Function Check"](#).
2. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle at under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to [EC-142, "Component Function Check"](#).
4. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Is OK displayed?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within ±15%?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 6..

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
3. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
4. Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
5. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990685

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

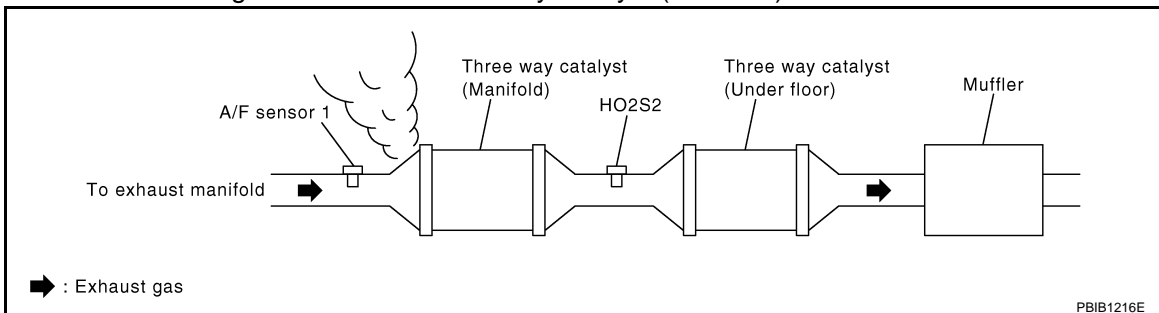
Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1.

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5..

5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF- LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-32, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P1072, P0175. Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-235, "DTC Logic"](#).
NO >> GO TO 6..

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0153	2	F61	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0133	1	F12	1	F13	45	Existed
			2		49	
P0153	2	F61	1		53	
			2		57	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground.	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F12	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
			2		49		
P0153	2	F61	1		53		
			2		57		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-162, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 13..

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-172, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-453, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

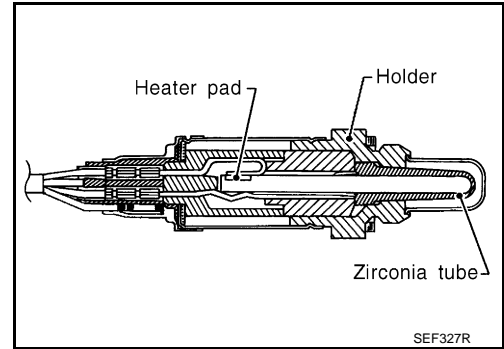
>> INSPECTION END

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000000990686

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

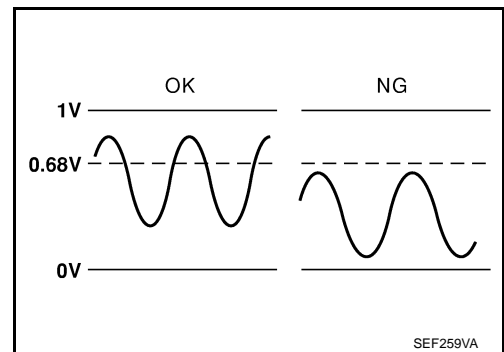


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990687

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0157	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
 6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
 7. Open engine hood.
 8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
 9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.
- NOTE:**
It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.
10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3..

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-212, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000990688

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0137	F13	33	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		34			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0137	F13	33	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		34			

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3..

C

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

D

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0137	F13	33	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		34			

E

F

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-213. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

G

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990689

H

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

I

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

J

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-32. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

K

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

L

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-231. "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

M

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

N

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F62	1	F13	35	Existed
P0157	2	F56	1			

O

P

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F62	4	F13	33	Existed
P0157	2	F56	4		34	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F62	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2	F56	4		34		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-214. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990690

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

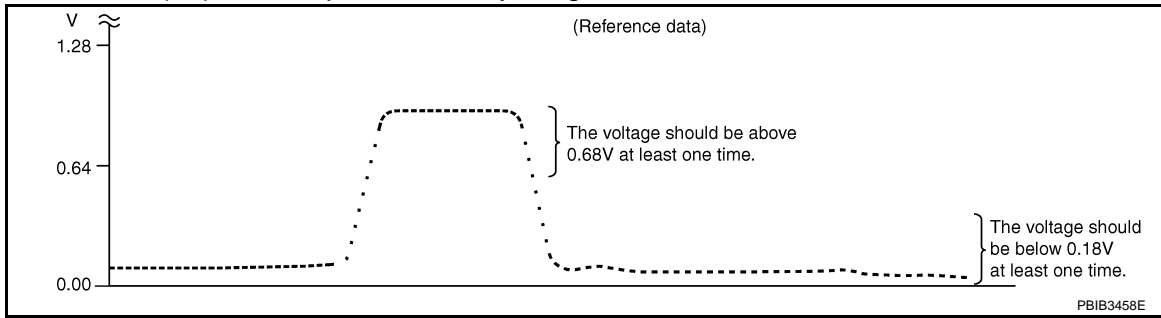
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 6..

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal]	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	34 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal]			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal]	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	34 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal]			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 5..

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal]	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	34 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

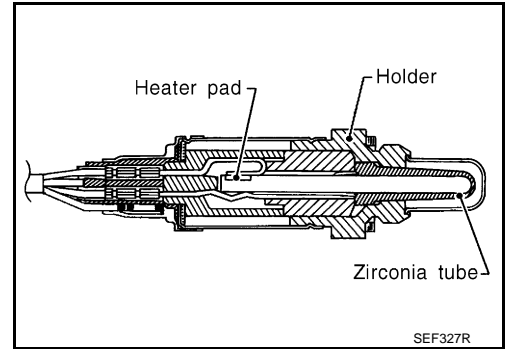
>> INSPECTION END

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

INFOID:000000000990691



DTC Logic

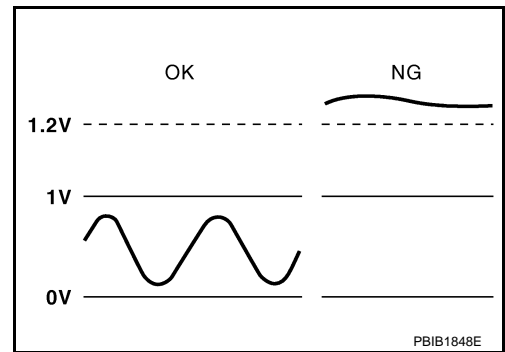
INFOID:000000000990692

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

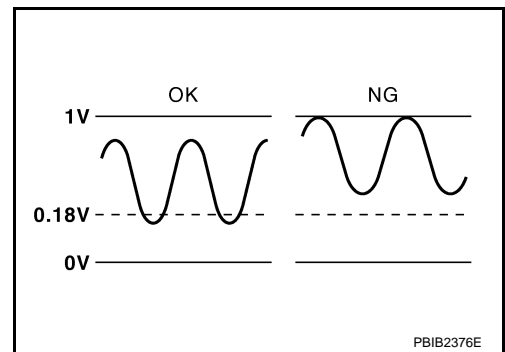
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0158	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CON NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3..

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-219, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990693

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0138	F13	33	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		34			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0138	F13	33	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		34			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0138	F13	33	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		34			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990694

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-217, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2..
- B >> GO TO 9..

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F62	1	F13	35	Existed
P0158	2	F56	1			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F62	4	F13	33	Existed
P0158	2	F56	4		34	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F62	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F56	4		34		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-222, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-32. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-235. "DTC Logic"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 11..

11.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F62	1	F13	35	Existed
P0158	2	F56	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F62	4	F13	33	Existed
P0158	2	F56	4		34	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F62	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F56	4		34		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-222, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> GO TO 14..

14.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990695

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

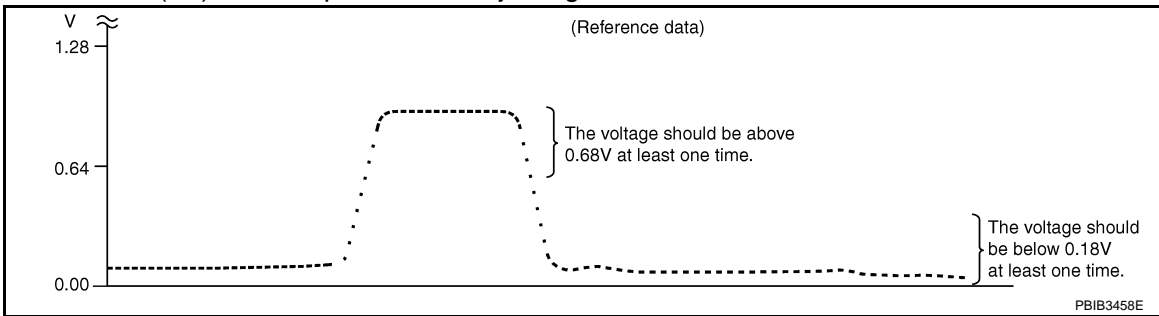
NO >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6..

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal]	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	34 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal]			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal]	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	34 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal]			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal]	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	34 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

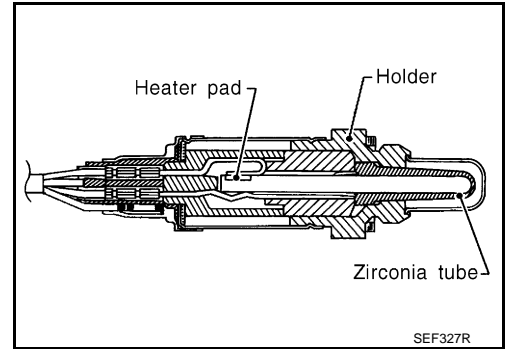
>> INSPECTION END

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000000990696

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

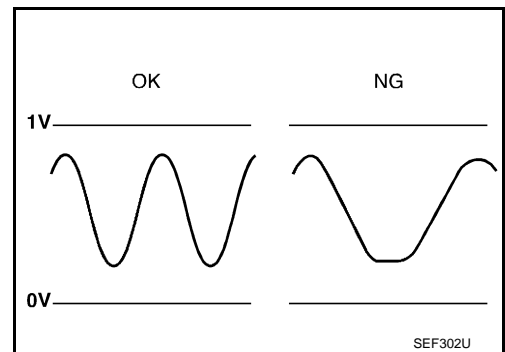


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990697

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-227. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3..

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-226. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-227. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990698

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0139	F13	33	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		34			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0139	F13	33	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		34			

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3..

C

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

D

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0139	F13	33	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		34			

E

F

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

G

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990699

H

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

I

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

J

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-32, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

K

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

L

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-235, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

M

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

N

O

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F62	1	F13	35	Existed
P0159	2	F56	1			

P

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F62	4	F13	33	Existed
P0159	2	F56	4		34	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F62	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2	F56	4		34		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-228. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990700

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

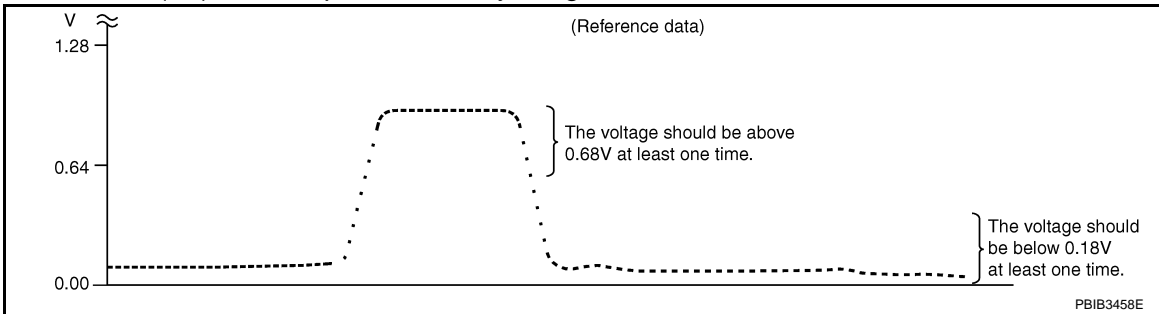
2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 6..

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal]	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	34 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal]			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal]	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	34 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal]			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal]	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	34 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990701

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation injection value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-32, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 4..

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-232, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 10 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-232, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.
 The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

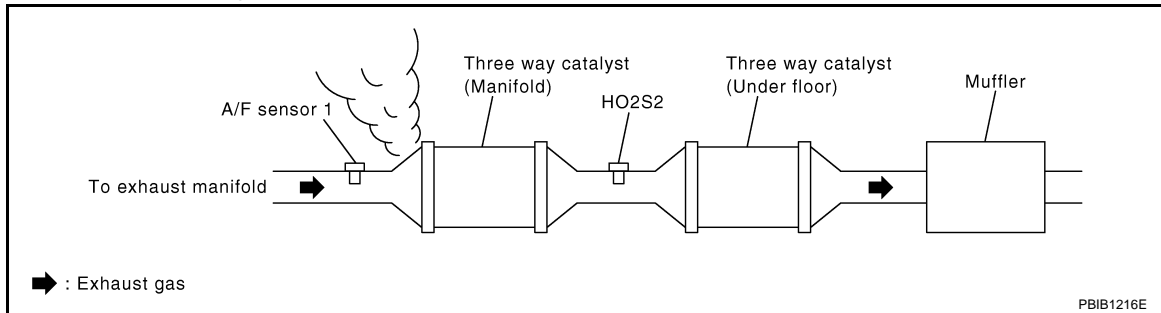
- YES >> Go to [EC-232. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990702

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
- Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0171	1	F12	1	F13	45	Existed
			2		49	
P0174	2	F61	1		53	
			2		57	

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground.	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F12	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
			2		49		
P0174	2	F61	1		53		
			2		57		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-522, "Inspection"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-522, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **With GST**

1. Let engine idle.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

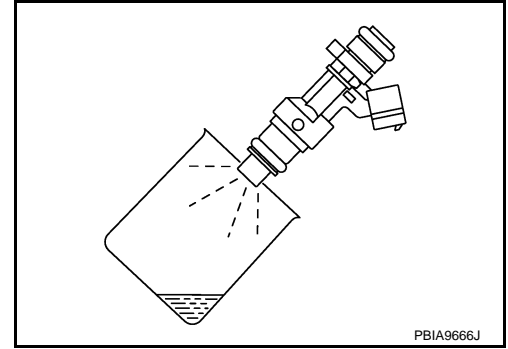
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

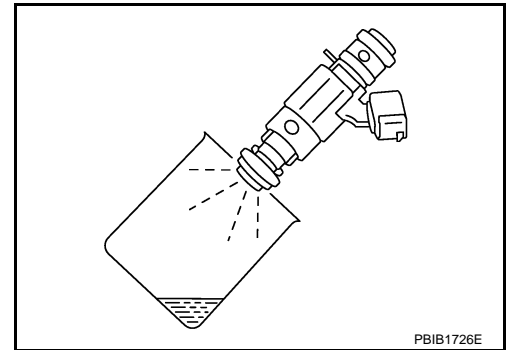
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-149, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
For DTC P0171, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990703

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	• A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor
P0175	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-32, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 4..

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 10 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

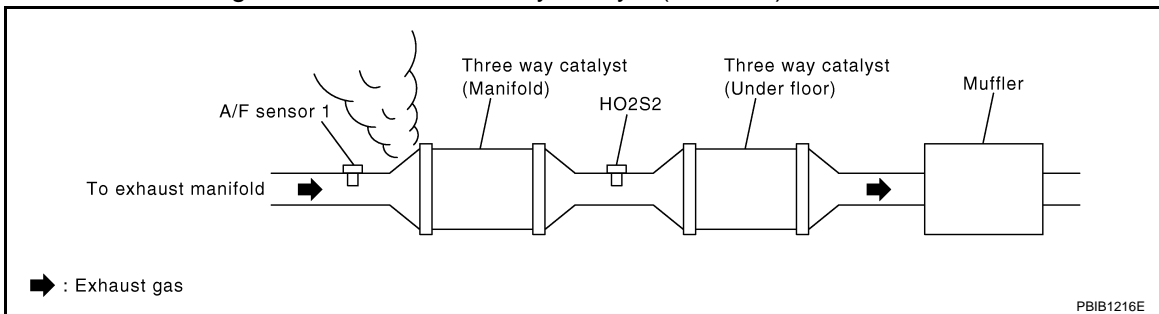
- YES >> Go to [EC-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990704

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0172	1	F12	1	F13	45	Existed
			2		49	
P0175	2	F61	1		53	
			2		57	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground.	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F12	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
			2		49		
P0175	2	F61	1		53		
			2		57		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-522, "Inspection"](#).

2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-522, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

5.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **With GST**

1. Let engine idle.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

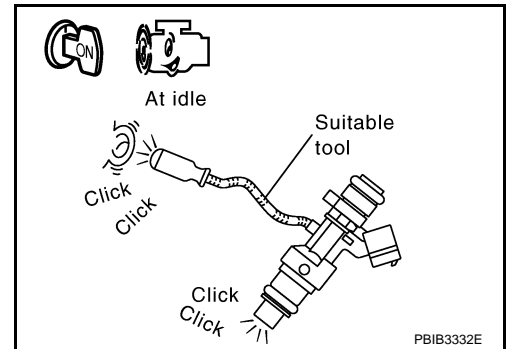
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-149, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0181 FTT SENSOR

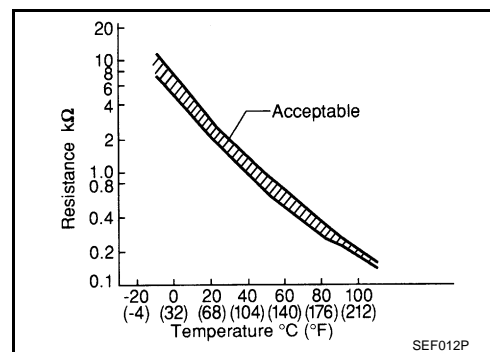
Description

INFOID:00000000990705

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000990706

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-240. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT-III

- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" with CONSULT-III.
- Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

"COOLAN TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓜ With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-240. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990707

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B42	4	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B42	5	E10	104	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connectors E30, M1
- Harness connectors M6, B1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-241, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990708

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

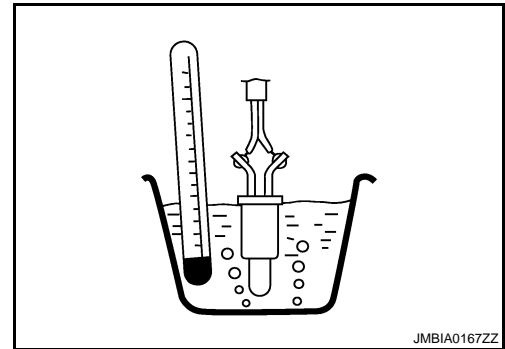
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance
4 and 5	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
	50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.



P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

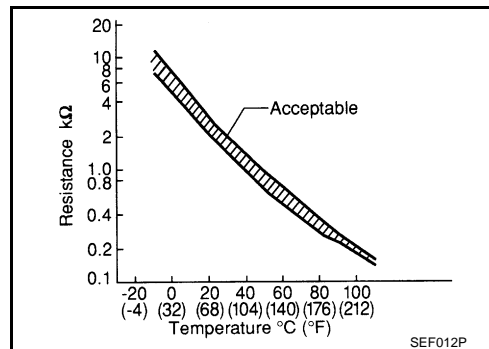
Description

INFOID:000000000990709

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990710

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990711

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B42	4	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B42	5	E10	104	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E30, M1
- Harness connectors M6, B1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-243, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

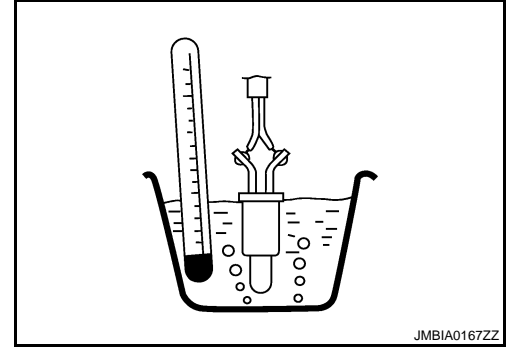
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance
4 and 5	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 k Ω
	50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 k Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.



P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

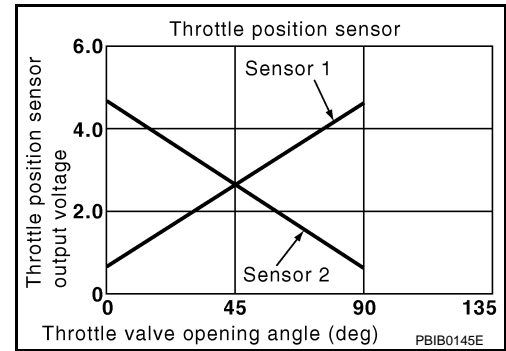
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990713

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990714

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0222 or P0223 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990715

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E51	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E51	4	F13	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E51	2	F13	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-246. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-247. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

INFOID:000000000990716

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position (CVT) or 1st position (M/T).
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
F13	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V	
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)		Fully released	Less than 4.75V	
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36V	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-247. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990717

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000990718

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**
On the 1st trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to over-heating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper spark plug• Insufficient compression• Incorrect fuel pressure• The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted• Fuel injector• Intake air leak• The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted• Lack of fuel• Signal plate• A/F sensor 1• Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-249. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-249, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990719

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalystr and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair or replace it.

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let it idle.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

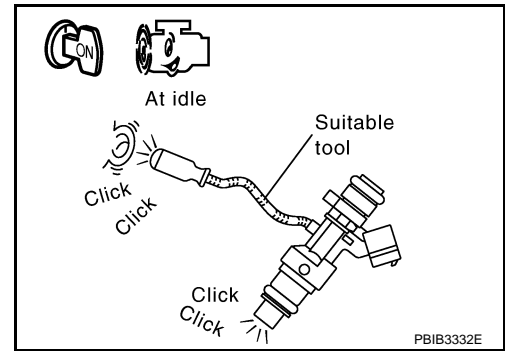
- Listen to each fuel injector make operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-435. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- Start engine.
- After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

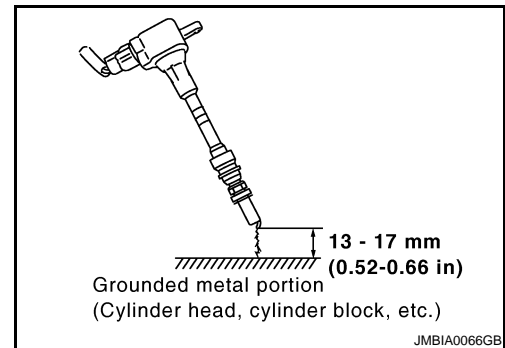
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-442. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

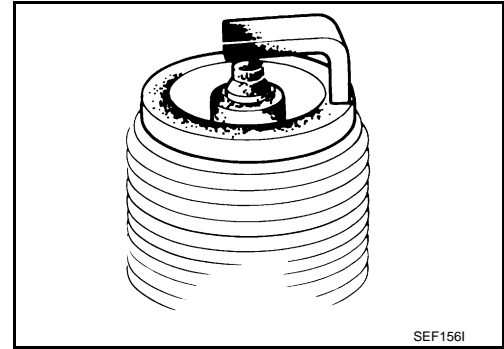


7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-26. "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8..



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-26. "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-131. "On-Vehicle Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
- NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-522. "Inspection"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-522. "Inspection"](#).

At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
- NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-24. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	CVT: 600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 600 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 12 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Follow the [EC-24, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F12	1	F13	45	Existed
		2		49	
2	F61	1		53	
		2		57	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground.	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
1	F12	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
		2		49		
2	F61	1		53		
		2		57		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-162, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Replace (malfunctioning) A/F sensor 1.

15.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-510, "Symptom Table"](#).

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Repair or replace.

17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-118, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 18..

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Description

INFOID:000000000990720

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990721

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0332	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-254, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990722

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F202	2	F13	67	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F203	2			

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F201, F76
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F202	1	F13	61	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F203	1		62	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F201, F76
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-255, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990723

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminal as follows.

NOTE:

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M Ω .

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 k Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Description

INFOID:000000000990724

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

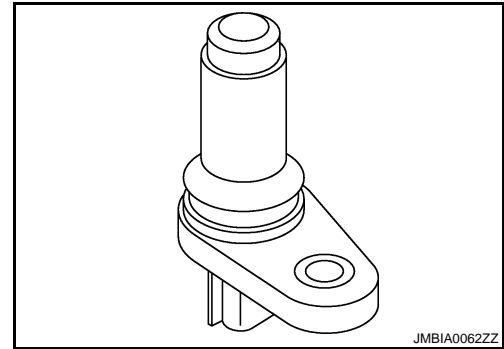
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

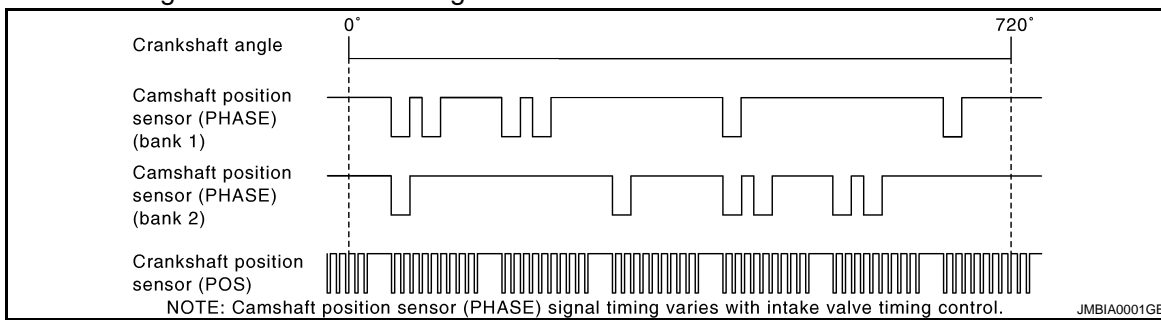
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0062ZZ



JMBIA0001GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990725

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Accelerator pedal position sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Refrigerant pressure sensor Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-258, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990726

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2..

NG >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F30	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	1	F13	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-405, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-405, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	2	F13	60	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	3	F13	65	Existed

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

11.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

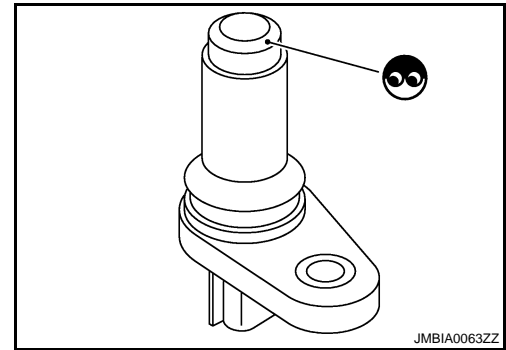
INFOID:000000000990727

1.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS)



2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS)

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Description

INFOID:000000000990728

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

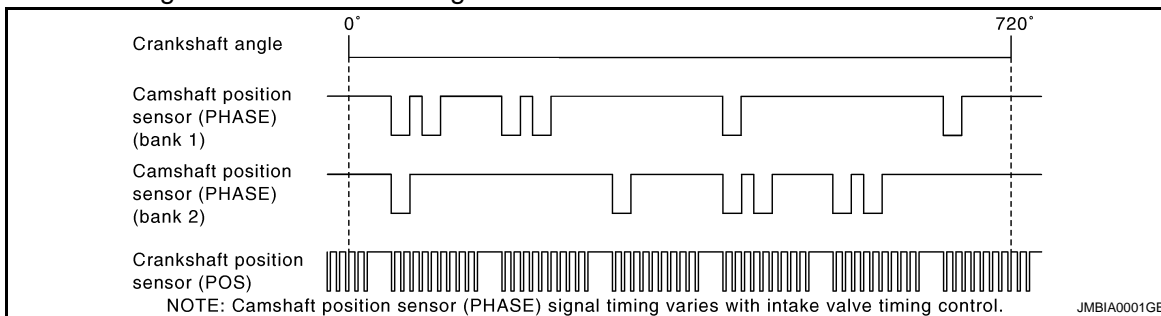
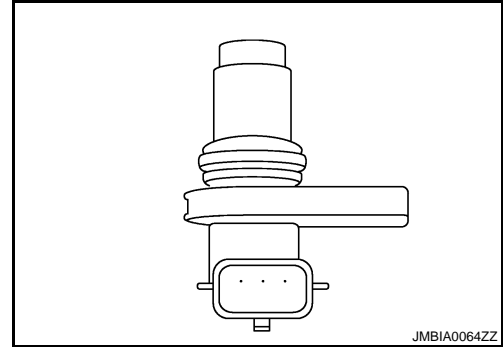
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990729

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0340 or P0345 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (INT) Starter motor (Refer to STR-10.) Starting system circuit (Refer to STR-10.) Dead (Weak) battery
P0345	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (INT) Starter motor (Refer to STR-10.) Starting system circuit (Refer to STR-10.) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990730

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Check starting system. (Refer to [STR-10, "Wiring Diagram"](#).)

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0340	1	F55	1	Ground	Battery voltage
P0345	2	F60	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

4.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F55	2	F13	64	Existed
P0345	2	F60	2		68	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F55	3	F13	70	Existed
P0345	2	F60	3		69	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-263. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

7.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

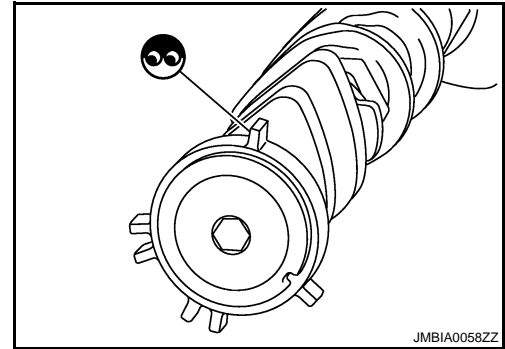
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990731

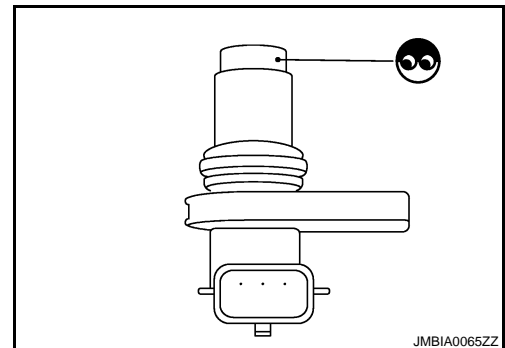
1.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

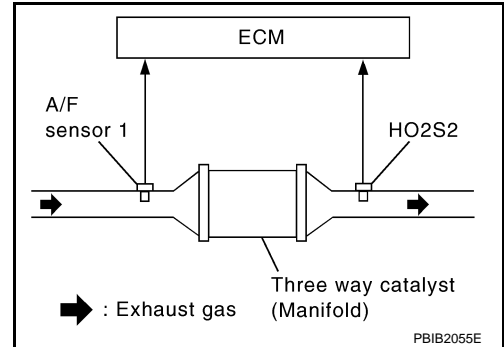
DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990732

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing
P0430	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 7..

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
- Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- CMPLT >> GO TO 6..
- INCMP >> GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Wait 5 seconds at idle.
- Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

- Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
- Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3..

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-266, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990733

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Open engine hood.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0420	F13	33	Ground	Keeping engine speed at 2500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0
P0430		34			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990734

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

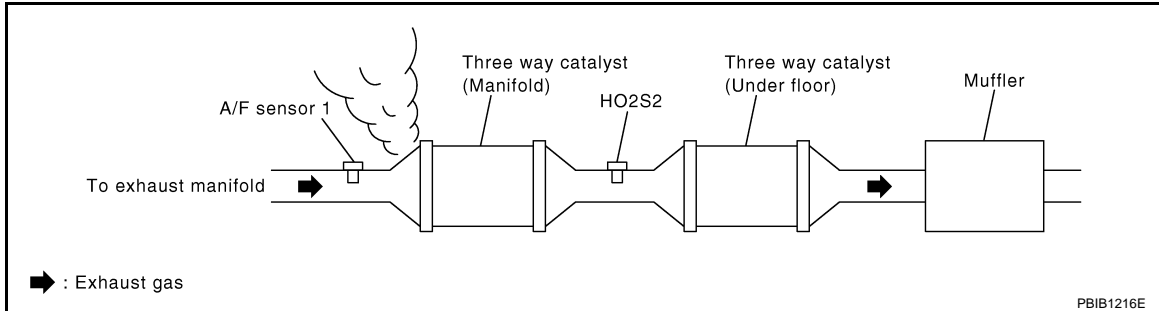
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-24. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	CVT: 600 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 600 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 12 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Follow the [EC-24. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5. CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F14	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	3		
	29		
	30		
	31		
	32		

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Perform [EC-435. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

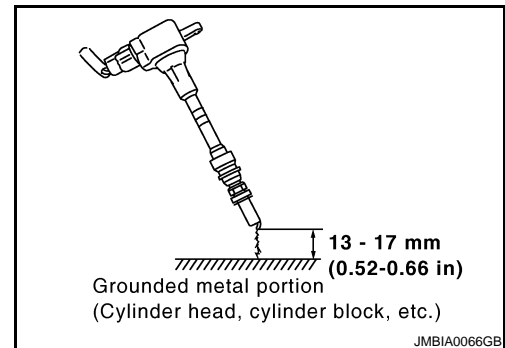
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuit. Refer to [EC-442. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG



P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

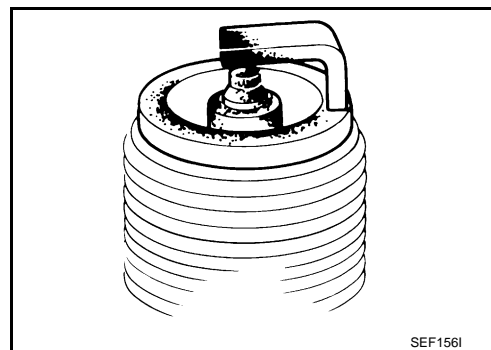
[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-26. "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9..



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-26. "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-149. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

- YES >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.
- NO >> GO TO 11..

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the trouble fixed?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace three way catalyst assembly.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990735

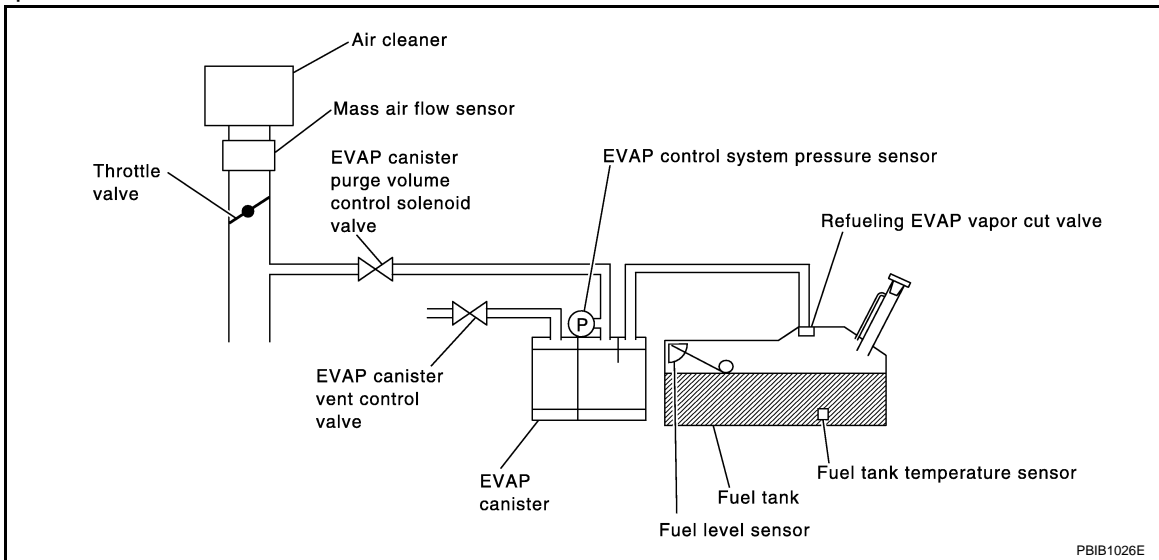
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 6..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
4. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.3 - 9.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

If "TESTING" is not changed for a long time, retry from step 2.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NG >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-271, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990736

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Ground

6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990737

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2..
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister.

2. CHECK PURGE FLOW

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 4..

3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

Ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Revving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to [EC-91. "System Diagram"](#).

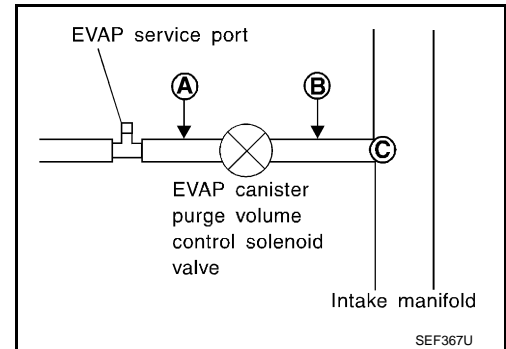
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair it.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



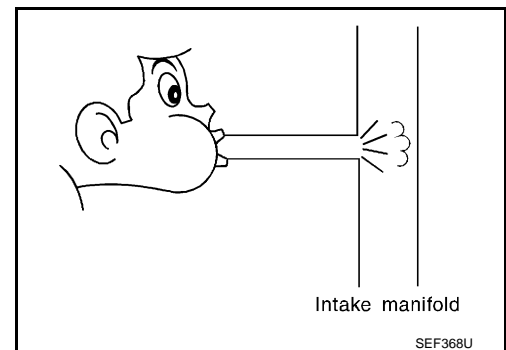
3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-284. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-299, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-304, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace it.

13. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14..

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

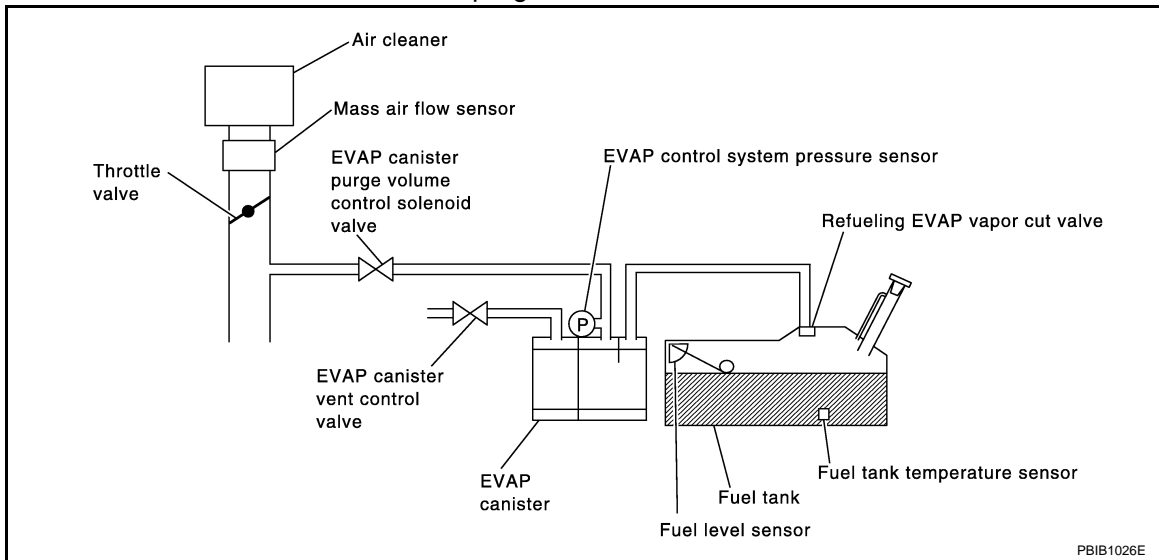
INFOID:000000000990738

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following "Vacuum test" conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

NOTE:

Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select “EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-24. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-276. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-506. "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES-1 >> P0441: Go to [EC-272. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-276. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990739

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

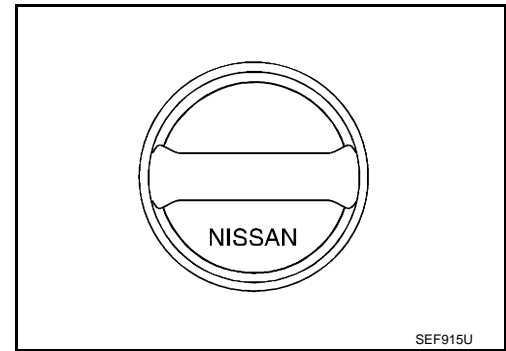
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-280. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-524. "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [EC-526. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-290. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

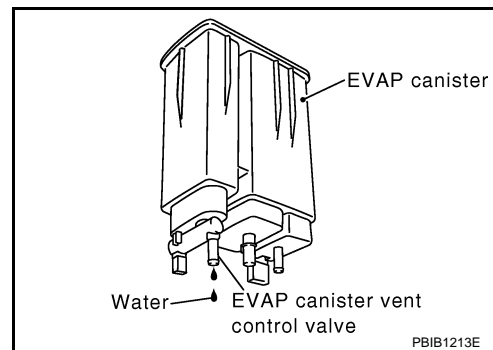
[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..
- NO >> GO TO 9..

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> GO TO 12..

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> GO TO 12..

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 13..
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-284, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-241, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16..
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17..
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18..

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-448, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20..
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-451, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21..
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-26, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22..

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

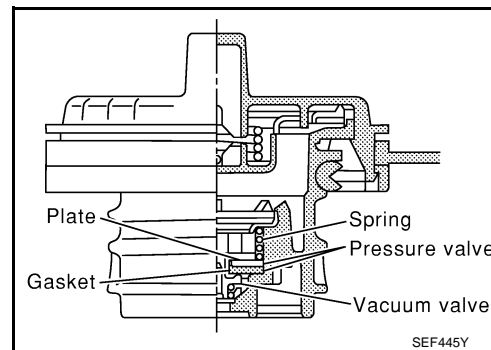
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990740

1.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

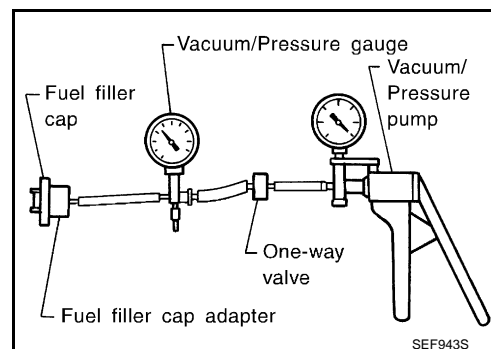
Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..



2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

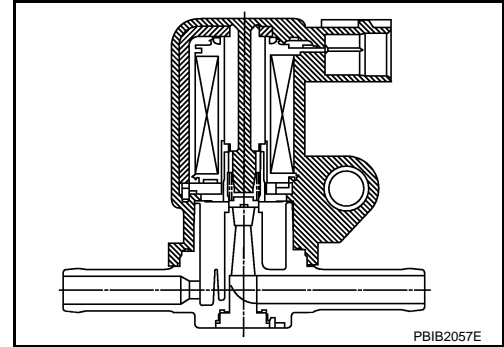
[VQ35DE]

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000990741

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990742

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP control system pressure sensor• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
6. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT-III changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES >> Go to [EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990743

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F2, E11
- Fuse block (J/B) E44, E45
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F14	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

5.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

3. Start engine.

4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-284. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.

2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-290. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

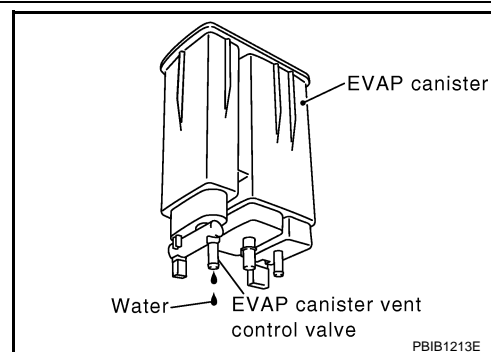
10.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 13..



11.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> GO TO 12..

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

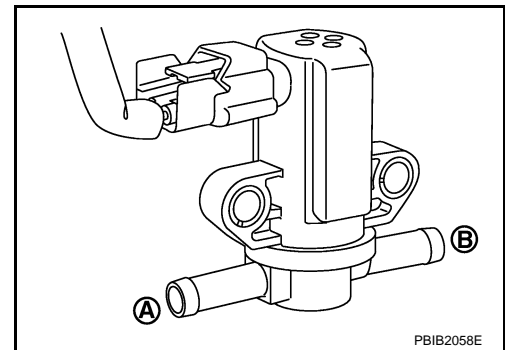
INFOID:000000000990744

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

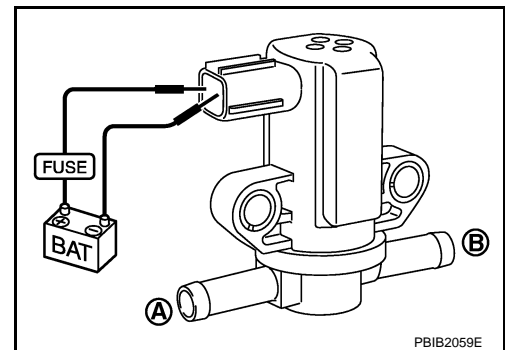
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

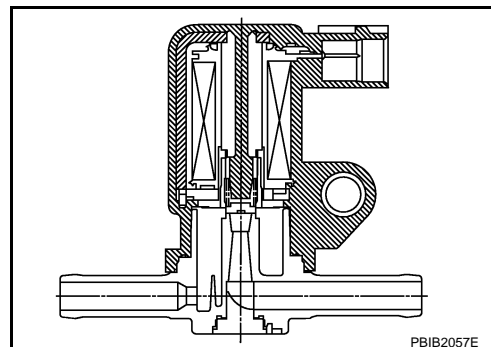
[VQ35DE]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000990745

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990746

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-285. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990747

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) E44, E45
- Harness connectors F2, E11
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F14	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 4..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

ⓅWith CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-287, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Component Inspection

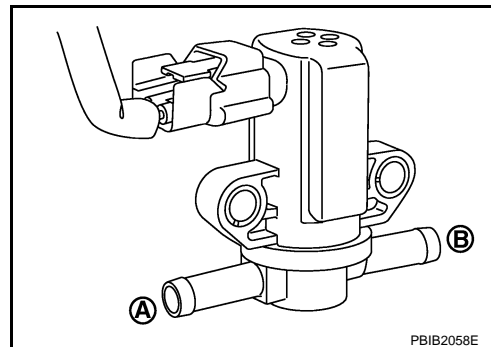
INFOID:000000000990748

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

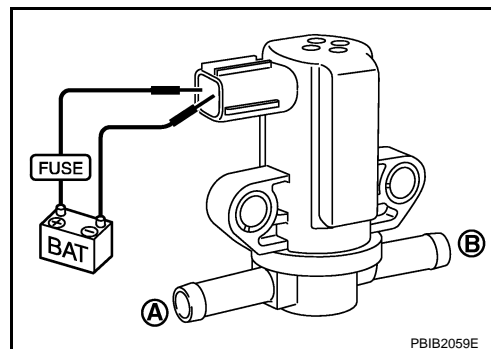


PBIB2058E

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



PBIB2059E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

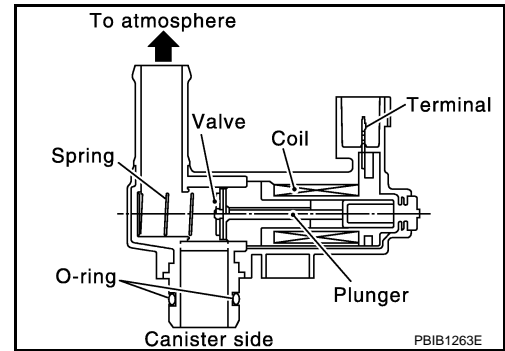
INFOID:000000000990749

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990750

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-288, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990751

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES or NO

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B39	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F2, E11
- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 109 and EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B39	2	E10	109	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990752

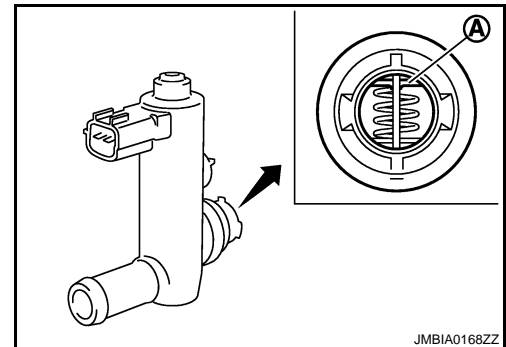
1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion (B) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

NO >> GO TO 2..



JMBIA0168ZZ

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

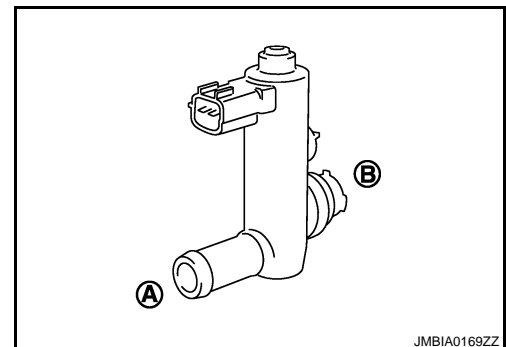
Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III



JMBIA0169ZZ

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

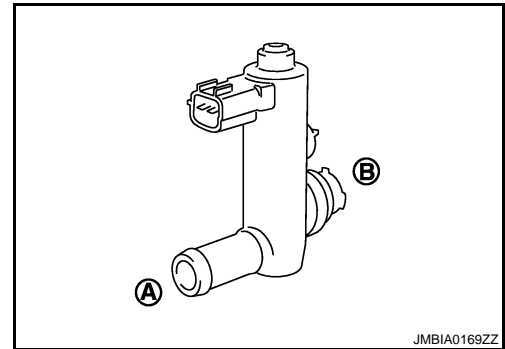
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

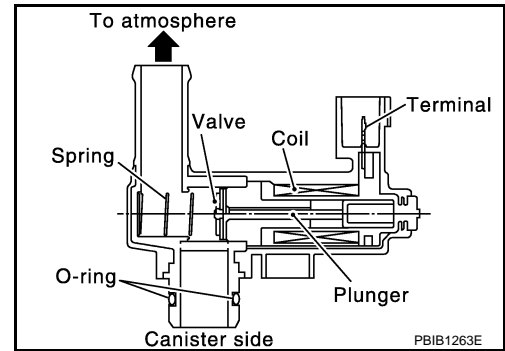
INFOID:000000000990753

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990754

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit• Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
5. Repeat next procedures three times.
 - Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

Never exceed 3 minutes.

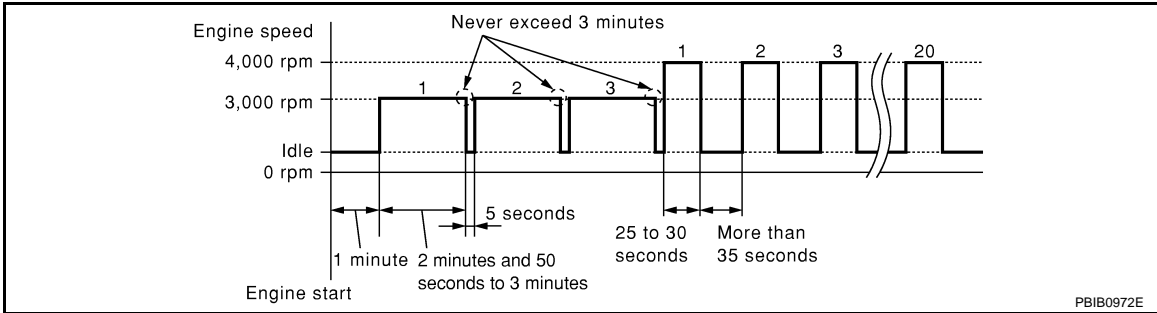
- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
- 6. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
 - Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-293. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990755

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-294. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

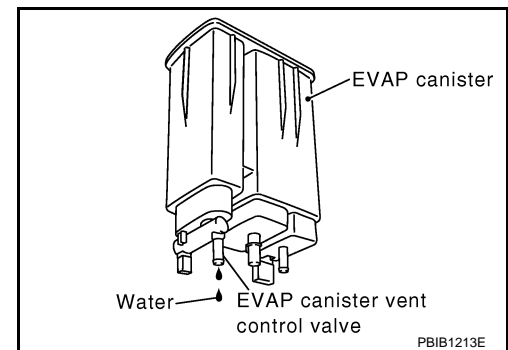
- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 6..



4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

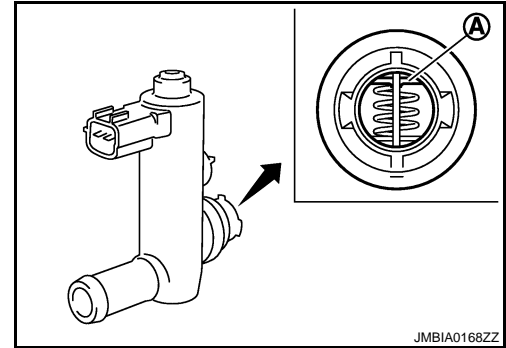
INFOID:000000000990756

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion (B) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

- YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve
- NO >> GO TO 2..



2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT-III

- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

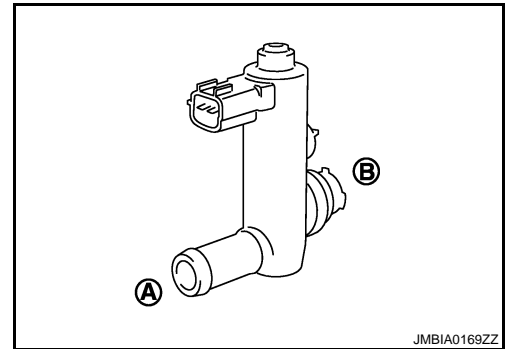
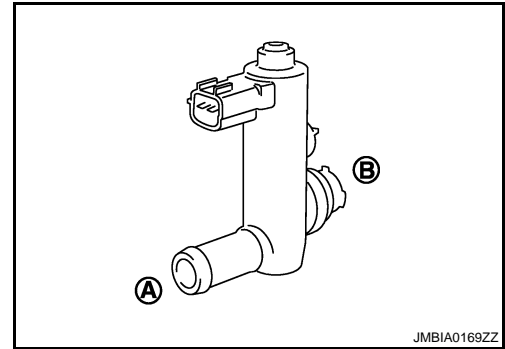
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

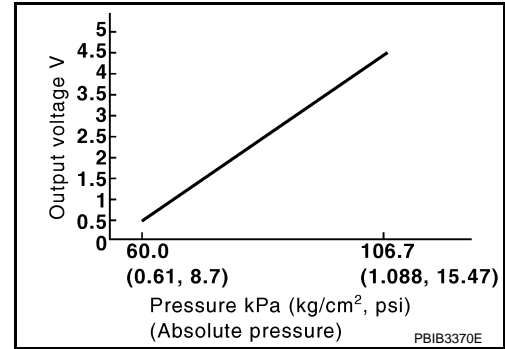
[VQ35DE]

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990757

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990758

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-296, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990759

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

2. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B41	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-405, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-405, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990760

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal and ground.

ECM		Ground	Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage V
Connector	Terminal			
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Ground	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

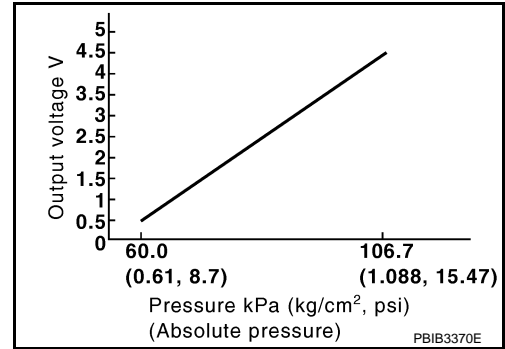
[VQ35DE]

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990761

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990762

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
E10	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990763

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B41	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	3	E10	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NO >> GO TO 5..

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

6. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-405, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-405, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	1	E10	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 11..

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	2	E10	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> GO TO 13..

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-302. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990764

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal and ground.

ECM		Ground	Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage V
Connector	Terminal			
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Ground	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
		Ground	-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

A

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

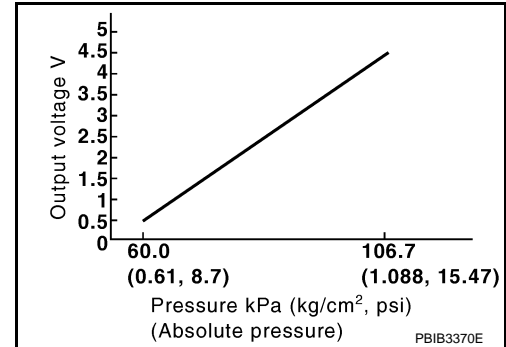
[VQ35DE]

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990765

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990766

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
E10	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-308. "Component Inspection"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990767

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B41	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	3	E10	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NO >> GO TO 5..

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

6. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48. "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-405. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-405. "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	1	E10	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

NO >> GO TO 11..

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	2	E10	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> GO TO 13..

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

16.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-308, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

17.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

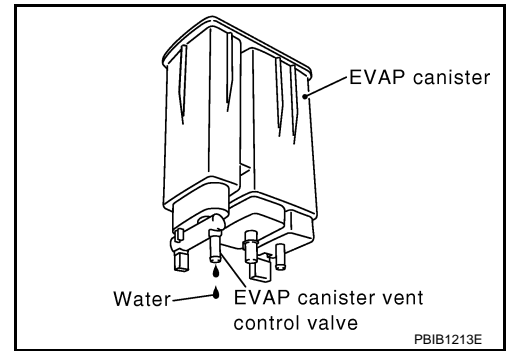
[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 18..
- NO >> GO TO 20..



18.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20..
- NO >> GO TO 19..

19.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

20.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990768

1.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal and ground.

Connector	ECM		Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage V
	Terminal	Ground		
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Ground	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
		Ground	-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

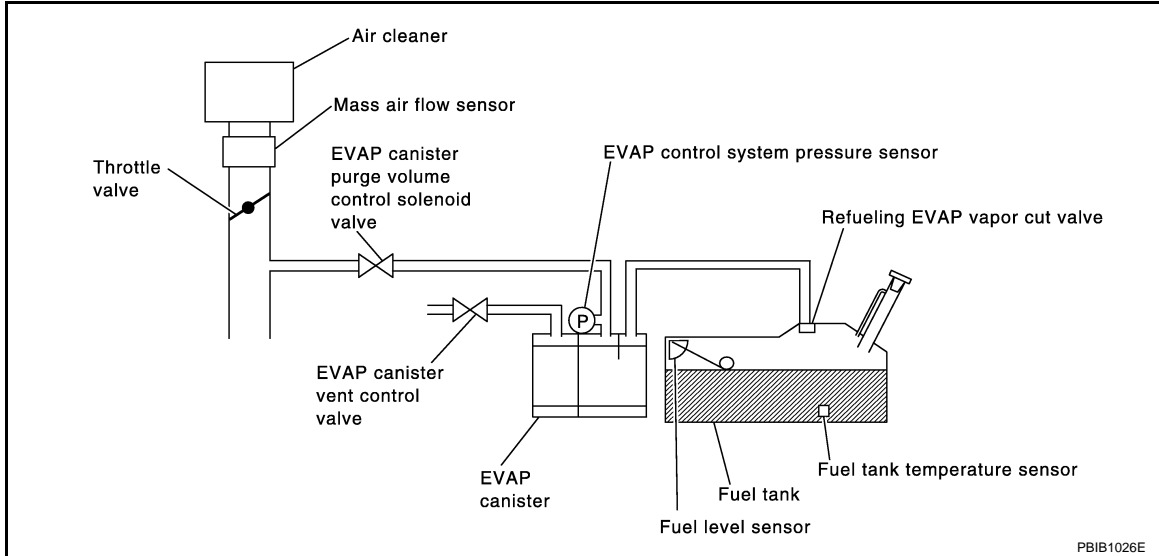
P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990769

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

CAUTION:

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 4..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that the following conditions are met.

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)

INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)

6. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-24, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> Go to [EC-310, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NG >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0455 >> Go to [EC-310, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0442 >> Go to [EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With GST**

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-506, "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES-1 >> P0455: Go to [EC-310, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

YES-3 >> P0441: Go to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990770

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

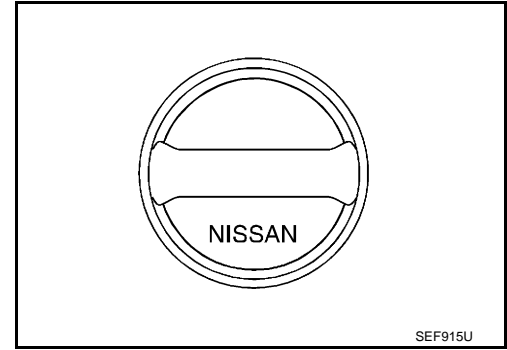
[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-313. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to [EC-91. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-526. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-290. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

8.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-524. "Inspection"](#).

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

- YES >> Repair or replace..
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 9..
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

ⓑ With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

11. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 12..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 13..
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

ⓑ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
- NO >> GO TO 13..

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-284, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-241, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-448, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

17.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18..

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

18.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-451, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

19.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

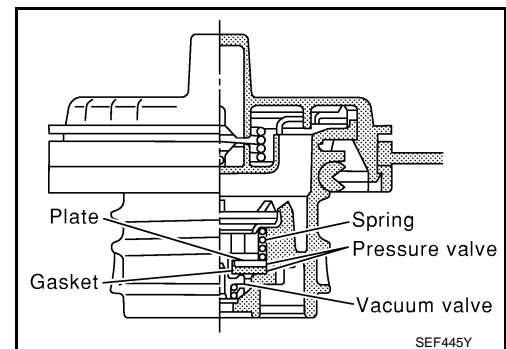
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990771

1.CHECK FUEL TANL VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

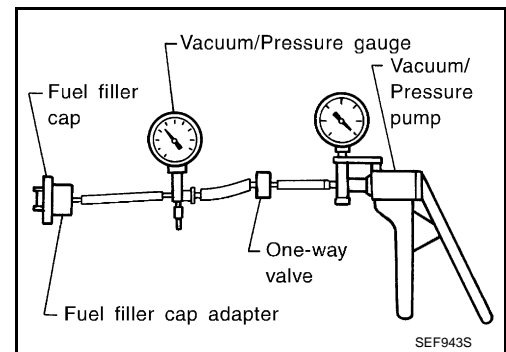
2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END



P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990772

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

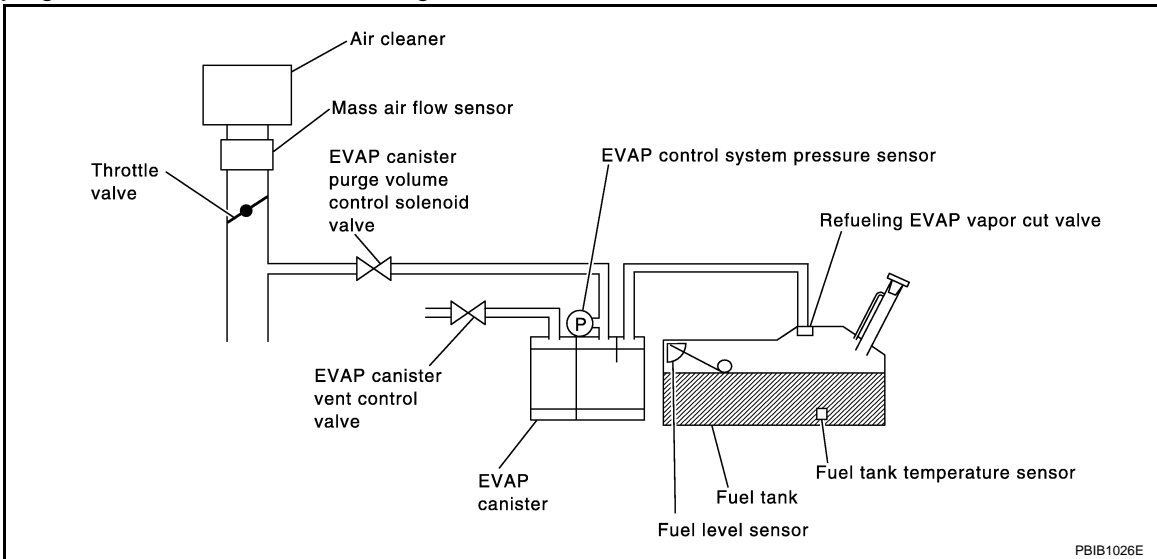
If DTC P0456 is displayed with DTC P0442, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP system has a very small leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES or NO

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
 - Fuel filler cap is removed.
 - Fuel is refilled or drained.
 - EVAP component parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure the following conditions are met.

FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)

FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)

INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)

If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle) or refilling/draining fuel until the output voltage condition of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-24, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-317, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-317, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Go to [EC-317. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990773

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

CAUTION:

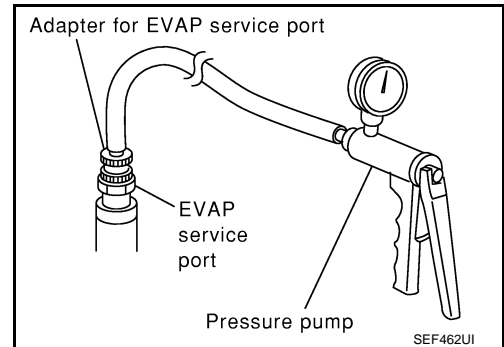
- Do not use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Do not start engine.

• Do not exceeded **4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi)**.

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm², 0.39 psi)

Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm², 0.06 psi).



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-317. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. RELEASE PRESSURE

1. Disconnect GST.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
5. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990774

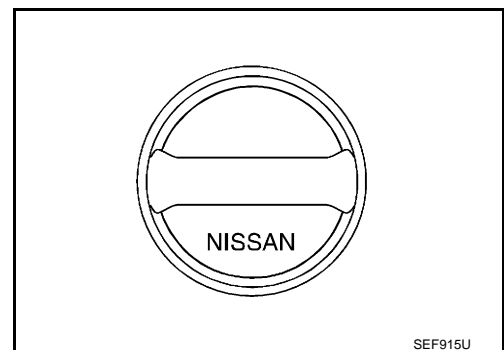
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-320, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-524, "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [EC-526, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

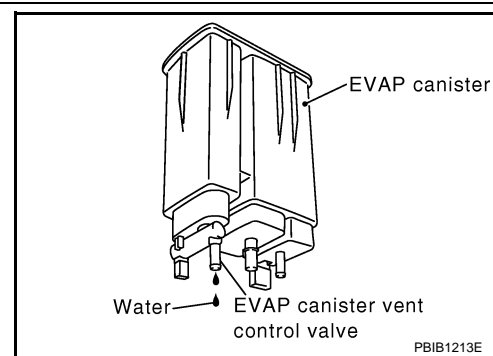
Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..



8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> GO TO 12..

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> GO TO 12..

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-91. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-284. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-241. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.
Refer to [EC-91. "System Diagram"](#).

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17..
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18..

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-448, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
- NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20..
- NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-451, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21..
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-26, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22..
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

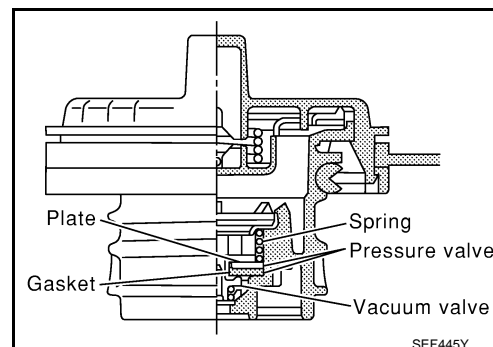
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990775

1.CHECK FUEL TANL VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

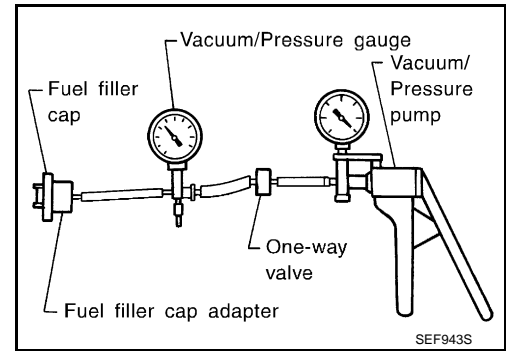
2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990776

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990777

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-322, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990778

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-25, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990779

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990780

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-323, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990781

1. PRECONDITIONING

WARNING:

When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

☑ With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-524, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-524, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990782

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-25, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990783

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990784

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990785

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-25, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000000990786

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990787

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Wheel sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Go to [EC-328, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,600 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.5 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except P or N position (CVT) Except Neutral position (M/T)
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-328, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-328, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-328, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990788

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-328, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990789

1.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-204, "DTC No. Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000000990790

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990791

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electric throttle control actuator Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990792

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-27, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000000990793

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990794

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform **EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"**, before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to **EC-331, "Diagnosis Procedure"**.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990795

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-27. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990796

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.

This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990797

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Power steering pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-333, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990798

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

PSP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F40	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F40	3	F13	48	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F40	2	F13	41	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-334, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace PSP sensor.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990799

1. CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Check the voltage between ECM terminal and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	41	Ground	Steering wheel: Being turned.	0.5 - 4.5V
			Steering wheel: Not being turned.	0.4 - 0.8V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor.

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

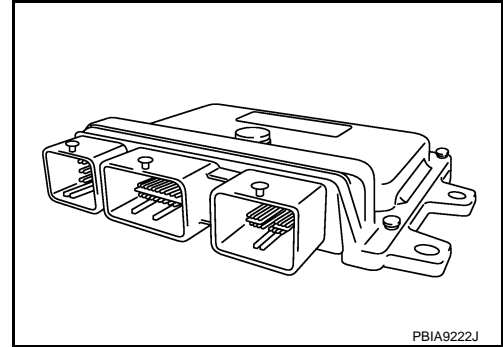
[VQ35DE]

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000000990800

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990801

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back-up RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.] ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for four times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-335. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990802

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F13	77	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> GO TO 2..

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 15A fuse (No.42)
- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-335, "DTC Logic"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-335, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-27, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

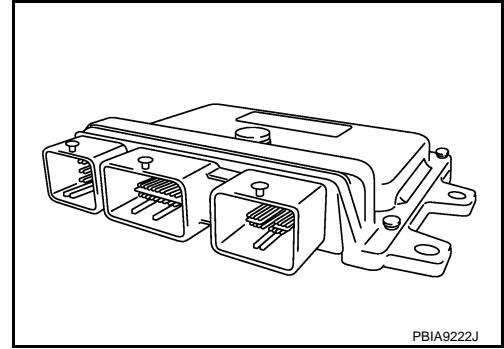
>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000000990803

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



PBI A9222J

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990804

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-338, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-338, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-338, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990805

1.INSPECTION START

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-337, "DTC Logic"](#).

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-337, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-27, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990806

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [CMP sensor (PHASE) circuit is shorted.] (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Throttle position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Power steering pressure sensor • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
3. Check DTC

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-339, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990807

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E40	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	47	TP sensor	E51	1
	51	Battery current sensor	F5	1
	55	PSP sensor	F40	1
	59	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	F55	1
	63	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F60	1
E10	83	APP sensor	E40	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to [EC-263, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-358, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-334, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-187, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-188, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-405, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 8..

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-405, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000990808

When the selector lever position is P or N (CVT), Neutral position (M/T), park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON.

ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990809

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.] Park/neutral position (PNP) switch Combination meter TCM (CVT models)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Go to [EC-342. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

B/FUEL SCHDL	4.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-342, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990810

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal			
E10	102	Ground	P or N (CVT) Neutral (M/T)	Approx. 0
			Except above	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990811

1.INSPECTION START

Check the transmission type of the vehicle.

Which type of transmission is the vehicle equipped?

CVT >> GO TO 2..

M/T >> GO TO 6..

2.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [TM-194, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Refer to [STR-10, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

4.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect TCM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
4. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

TCM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	20	F10	72	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E18.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	102	E18	30	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK PNP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between PNP switch harness connector and ground.

PNP switch		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10A fuse (No. 33)
- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PNP switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

PNP switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	E10	102	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
- NO >> GO TO 9..

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK PNP SWITCH

Refer to Refer to Service Manual.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
- NO >> Replace PNP switch.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Repair or replace.

P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000990812

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1. Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function (bank 1)	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1• A/F sensor 1 heater
P1168	Closed loop control function (bank 2)	The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:000000000990813

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990814

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM can not receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-346, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990815

Go to [BRC-128, "Work Flow"](#).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990816

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)• IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relays)• Cooling fan motor• Radiator hose• Radiator• Radiator cap• Water pump• Thermostat

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-33, "Changing Engine Coolant"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-21, "Changing Engine Oil"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-11, "SAE Viscosity Number"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-347, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-348, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990817

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

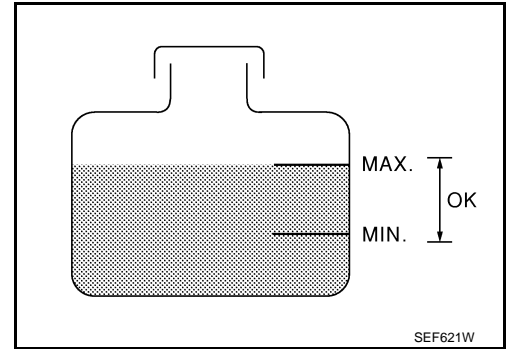
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-348, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2..



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-348, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/MID/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to Refer to Service Manual.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-348, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990818

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fans-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/MID/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fans-1 and -2 operate at each speed (Low/Middle/High).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [EC-426, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-32, "System Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 4..

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

4.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-32. "System Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace radiator cap.

5.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-32. "System Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace thermostat

6.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-184. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

7.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blocked radiator Blocked condenser Blocked radiator grille Blocked bumper 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No blocking	—
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant mixture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant tester 	50 - 50% coolant mixture	MA-11. "SAE Viscosity Number"
	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant level 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-33. "Changing Engine Coolant"
	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radiator cap 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pressure tester 	CO-32. "System Inspection"	
ON*2	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant leaks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No leaks	CO-32. "System Inspection"
ON*2	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thermostat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses 	Both hoses should be hot	CO-32. "System Inspection"
ON*1	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling fan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CONSULT-II 	Operating	EC-426. "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Combustion gas leak 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer 	Negative	—
ON*3	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant temperature gauge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant overflow to reservoir tank 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-33. "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF*4	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-33. "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cylinder head 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Straight gauge feeler gauge 	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-194. "Inspection After Disassembly"
	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cylinder block and pistons 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-213. "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-29. "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

P1225 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

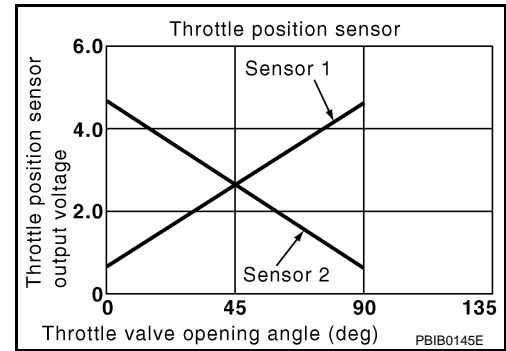
P1225 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990819

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990820

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-351, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990821

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1225 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

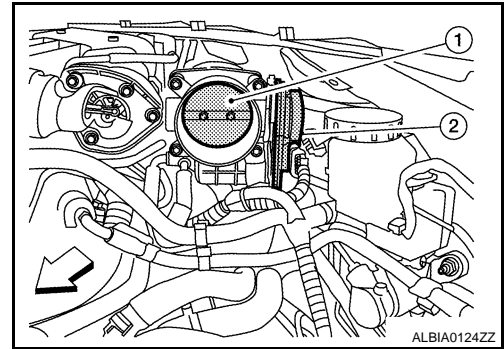
2: Electric throttle control actuator

↔: Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-352. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990822

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P1226 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

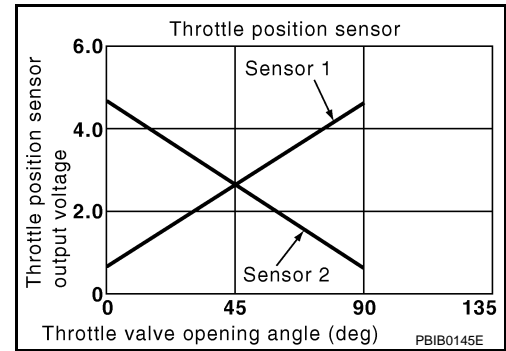
P1226 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990823

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990824

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990825

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1226 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

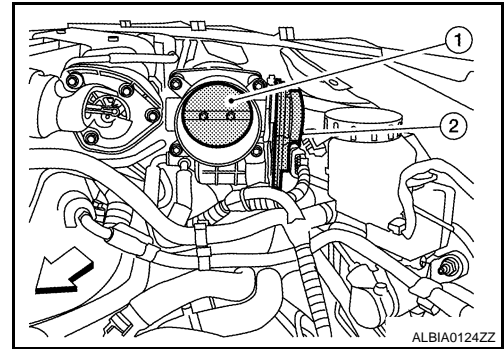
2: Electric throttle control actuator

↔: Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-354. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990826

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:000000000990827

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with prewarming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990828

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1421 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1421	Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring	ECM does not control ignition timing and engine idle speed properly when engine is started with prewarming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lack of intake air volume• Fuel injection system• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check that the "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F).
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is within the specified value, go to the following steps.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is out of the specified value, cool engine down or warm engine up and go to step 1.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990829

1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform [EC-231. "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0171, P0174.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Go to [EC-232. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171, P0174.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-355. "DTC Logic"](#).

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-355. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-27. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990830

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [STR-6, "System Diagram"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990831

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-357, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990832

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-358, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990833

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

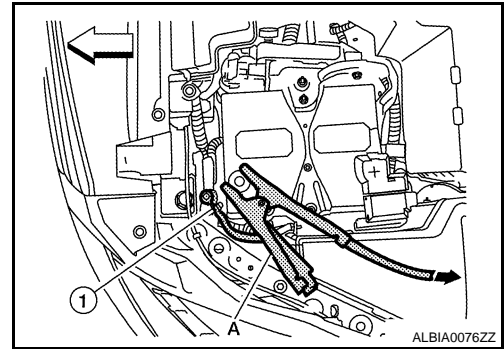
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

↶ : Vehicle front

➡ : To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [CHG-5. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990834

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [STR-6, "System Diagram"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990835

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor
P1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990836

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-361. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000990837

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

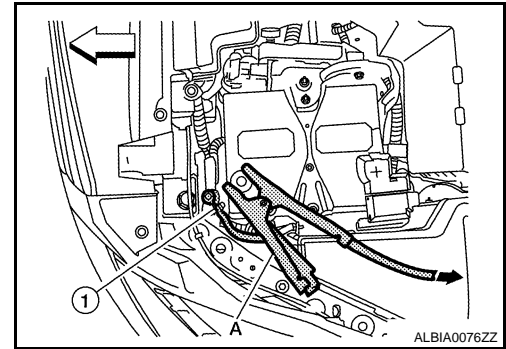
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

⇐ : Vehicle front

➡ : To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [CHG-5, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990838

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [STR-6, "System Diagram"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990839

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-363, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990840

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-364, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990841

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

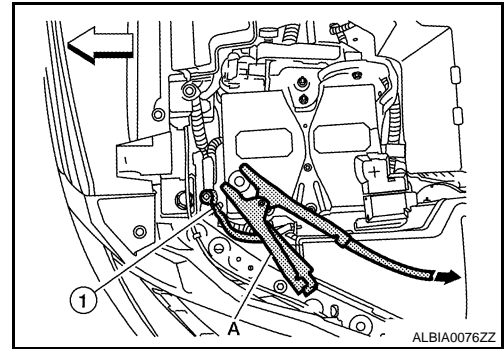
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

↶ : Vehicle front

← : To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [CHG-5. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990842

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [STR-6, "System Diagram"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990843

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-366, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-367, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990844

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.
"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300mV at least once.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Above 2.3 at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-367. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990845

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-368, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990846

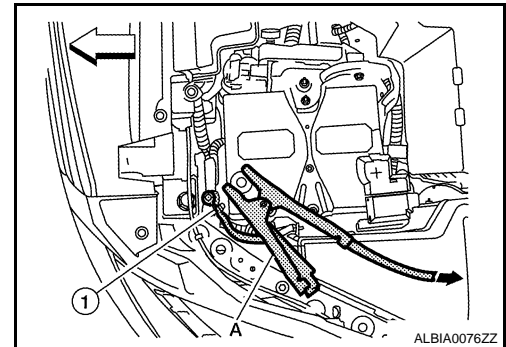
1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

↔ : Vehicle front

← : To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [CHG-5, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000990847

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.
Refer to [EC-66, "System Diagram"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990848

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-337, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)ASCD steering switchECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-369, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990849

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal			
E10	85 (ASCD steering switch signal)	Ground	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M88.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
	Terminal	Connector	
16	E10	92	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M1, E30
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
13	E10	85		Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M1, E30
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-371, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990850

1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M88.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals as follows.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance [Ω]
Connector	Terminals		
M88	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000990851

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-66, "System Diagram"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990852

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-337, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)• Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)• Stop lamp switch• ASCD brake switch• Incorrect stop lamp switch installation• Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation• ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-373. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-373. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990853

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E10	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO-1 >> CVT models: GO TO 3..
- NO-2 >> M/T models: GO TO 7..

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E10	106 (Stop lamp switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> GO TO 14..

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-377, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 19..
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal				
E39	1	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
NO >> GO TO 8..

8. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 9..

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E39	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-377, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 19..
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

12.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E39	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

13.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to [EC-377, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Clutch Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

14.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E38	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16..
NO >> GO TO 15..

15.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- 10A fuse (No.7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	2	E10	106	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 18..
NO >> GO TO 17..

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

18. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-378. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000000990854

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal Fully released.	Existed
	Slightly depressed.	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-12. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal Fully released.	Existed
	Slightly depressed.	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:000000000990855

1. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal Fully released	Existed
	Slightly depressed	Not existed

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to [CL-5, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check harness continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000000990856

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990857

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-66, "System Diagram"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990858

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-327, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-337, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• Combination meter• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-379, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990859

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-194, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-204, "DTC No. Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-48, "DTC Index"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1700 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1700 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000000990860

This DTC is displayed with other DTC regarding TCM. Perform the trouble diagnosis for displayed other DTC. Refer to [TM-194, "DTC Index"](#). When this DTC is detected, the ASCD control is canceled.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

Description

INFOID:000000000990861

ECM receives primary speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990862

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-337, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-257, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, P0345, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340, P0345. Refer to [EC-261, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor) (TCM output)	Primary speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from secondary sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)• TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle at a speed of more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990863

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-194, "DTC Index"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2..
NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to [TM-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1720 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000000990864

ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” via combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). ECM uses these signals for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990865

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1720 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1720 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1720	Vehicle speed sensor (TCM output)	A difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Secondary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Harness or connectors (Wheel sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • TCM • Secondary speed sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • Combination meter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle at a 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more for at least 5 seconds without brake pedal depressing.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-384, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990866

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-194, "DTC Index"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2..
 NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-204, "DTC No. Index"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3..
 NG >> perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-48. "DTC Index"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Description

INFOID:000000000990867

The VIAS control solenoid valve 1 cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve 1 control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is OFF, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator 1.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990868

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1800	VIAS control solenoid valve 1 circuit	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• VIAS control solenoid valve 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-386, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990869

1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector and ground.

VIAS control solenoid valve 1		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F63	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

VIAS control solenoid valve 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F63	1	F14	27	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Refer to [EC-387, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 1.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

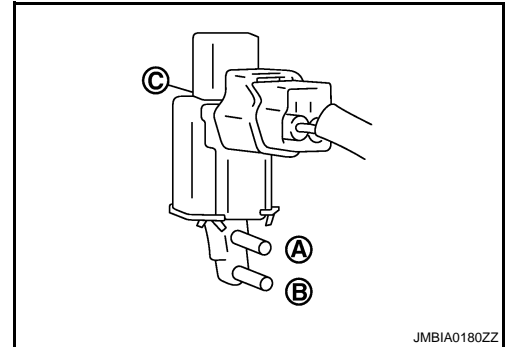
INFOID:000000000990870

1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect VIAS purge hoses connected to VIAS control solenoid valve 1.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "VIAS S/V 1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition (VIAS S/V 1)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Existed	Not existed
OFF	Not existed	Existed



Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect VIAS purge hoses connected to VIAS volume control solenoid valve 1.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	Not existed
No supply	Not existed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 1

P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

Description

INFOID:000000000990871

The VIAS control solenoid valve 2 cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve 2 control. If responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is OFF, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator 2.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990872

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1801	VIAS control solenoid valve 2 circuit	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • VIAS control solenoid valve 2

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-388, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990873

1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector and ground.

VIAS control solenoid valve 2		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F65	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve 2 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

VIAS control solenoid valve 2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F65	1	F14	26	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

Refer to [EC-389, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 2.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

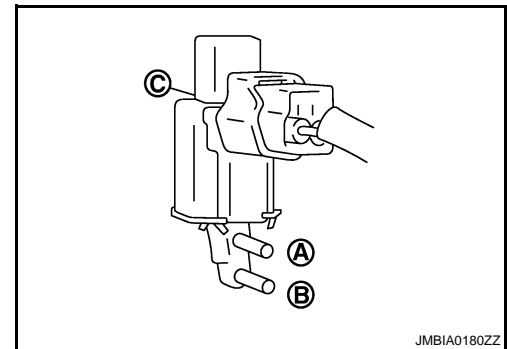
INFOID:000000000990874

1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect VIAS purge hoses connected to VIAS control solenoid valve 2.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "VIAS S/V 2" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition (VIAS S/V 2)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Existed	Not existed
OFF	Not existed	Existed



Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect VIAS purge hoses connected to VIAS volume control solenoid valve 2.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	Not existed
No supply	Not existed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 2

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000990875

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990876

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)• Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT-III.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-390, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990877

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E38	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- 10A fuse (No.7)

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for open or short between battery and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	2	E10	106	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-391, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000000990878

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000000990879

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990880

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)• Throttle control motor relay
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)• Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

With DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2..

P2103 >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-393. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-393. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990881

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	70	F14	15	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	54	F14	2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 43) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000000990882

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990883

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or 2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to [EC-393, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-401, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)Electric throttle control actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990884

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal			
F14	2	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	70	F14	15	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	54	F14	2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 43) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

7.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	5	F14	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

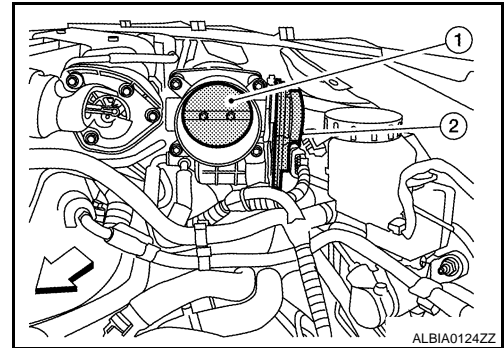
NO >> Repair or replace.

8.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

- Remove the intake air duct.
- Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

2: Electric throttle control actuator

↶: Vehicle front



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.

9.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-397, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 11..

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

11.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace electric throttle control actuator.
- Go to [EC-398, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990885

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-398, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990886

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990887

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990888

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-399, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990889

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	5	F14	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-400, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 5..

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-400, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990890

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-398, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990891

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990892

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990893

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position (CVT) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position (CVT) or neutral position (M/T).
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position (CVT) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P position (CVT) or neutral position (M/T).
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position (CVT) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to N, P position (CVT) or neutral position (M/T).
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990894

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

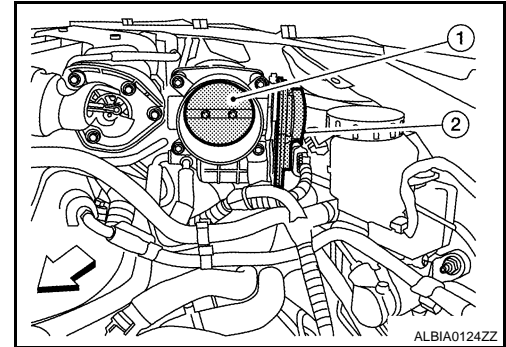
2: Electric throttle control actuator

↶: Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-402. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990895

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

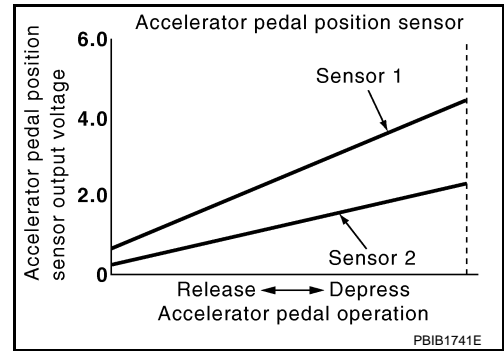
Description

INFOID:000000000990896

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990897

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-403, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990898

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E40	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	4	E10	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	3	E10	81	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-405. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-405. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990899

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E10	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.4 - 1.1
				Fully depressed	3.7 - 4.8
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.20 - 0.55
				Fully depressed	1.85 - 2.40

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-405. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990900

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-29. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

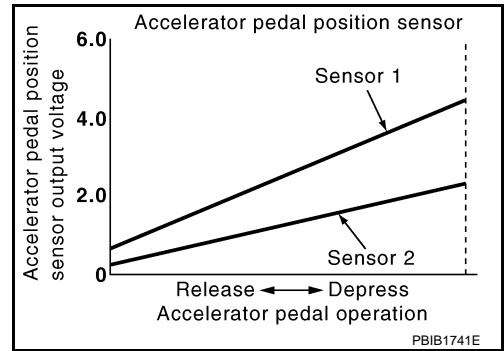
Description

INFOID:000000000990901

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990902

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-406, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990903

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E40	6	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	6	E10	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit..

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection".](#))
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	2	E10	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	1	E10	82	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-408. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-409. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990904

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E10	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.4 - 1.1
				Fully depressed	3.7 - 4.8
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.20 - 0.55
				Fully depressed	1.85 - 2.40

Is the inspection result normal?

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

A

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-409, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

EC

>> INSPECTION END

C

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990905

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

D

Refer to [EC-29, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

E

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

F

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

G

Refer to [EC-30, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

H

>> END

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2135 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

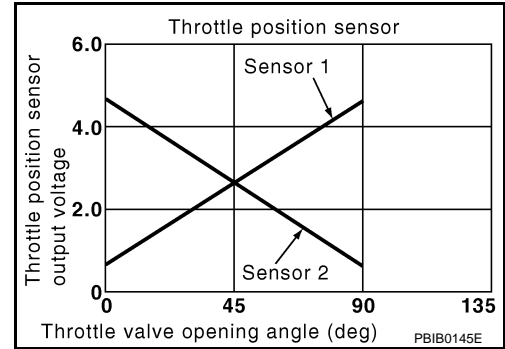
P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990906

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990907

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-410, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990908

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

P2135 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E51	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E51	4	F13	36	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E51	2	F13	37	Existed
	3		38	

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-412, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace electric throttle control actuator.
- [EC-412, "Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2135 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990909

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-412. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position (CVT) or 1st position (M/T).
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal			
F13	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Fully released	More than 0.36V
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)		Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-412. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990910

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

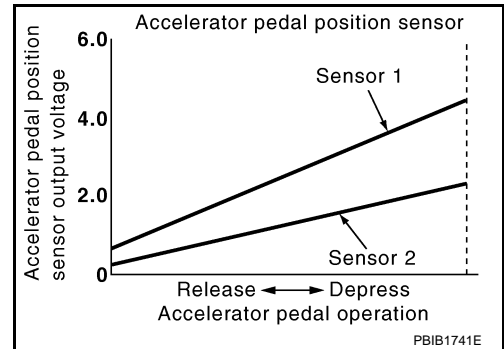
Description

INFOID:000000000990911

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990912

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-413, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990913

P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E40	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E40	6	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	6	E10	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair open circuit..

5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	4	E10	84	Existed
	2		100	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	3	E10	81	Existed
	1		82	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-416, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> GO TO 10..

10.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-416, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2138 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000000990914

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E10	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.4 - 1.1
				Fully depressed	3.7 - 4.8
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.20 - 0.55
				Fully depressed	1.85 - 2.40

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-416. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990915

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-29. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-30. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

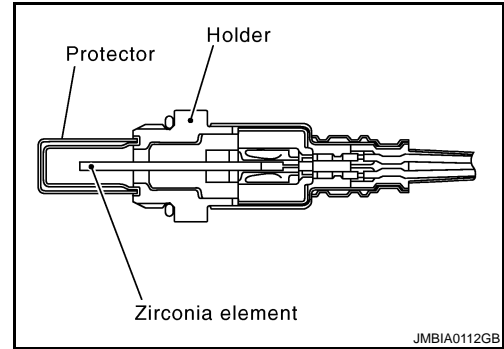
>> END

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

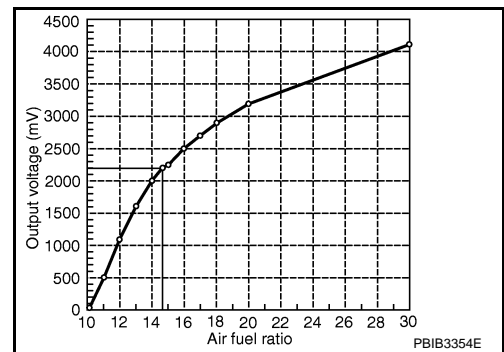
Description

INFOID:000000000990916

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000990917

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored not to be shifted to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks
P2A03	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the rich side for a specified period. 	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-32. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-418. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990918

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1.

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> Repair or replace.

4.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-32. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-231. "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-235. "DTC Logic"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

6.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

DTC	A/F sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P2A03	2	F61	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P2A00	1	F12	1	F13	45	Existed
			2		49	
P2A03	2	F61	1		53	
			2		57	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F12	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
			2		49		
P2A03	2	F61	1		53		
			2		57		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Repair or replace.

10. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000990919

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-66, "System Diagram"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990920

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E10	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-421, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990921

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

Which type of transmission?

- CVT >> GO TO 2..
 M/T >> GO TO 6..

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-423, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E39	1	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 8..

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E39	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-423, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO .13.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

11.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E39	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

12.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to [EC-424, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Clutch Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:00000000990922

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released.	Existed
		Slightly depressed.	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-12. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released.	Existed
		Slightly depressed.	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:000000000990923

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to [CL-5. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check harness continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

ASCD INDICATOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990924

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.

SET lamp illuminates when following conditions are met.

- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASCD setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-66. "System Diagram"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990925

1.CHECK ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch: ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: ON• When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Operating	ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-425. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990926

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-16. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter.

NO >> Repair or replace.

COOLING FAN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:000000000990927

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 4-step control [HIGH/MIDDLE/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN MOTOR

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Middle (MID)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

The cooling fan operates at low (LOW) speed when cooling fan motors-1 and -2 are circuited in series under middle speed condition.

Refer to [EC-75. "System Diagram"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990928

1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percent.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10. "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-426. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990929

1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan relays-2, -3 harness connectors.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan relays-2, -3 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E42	2	Ground	Battery voltage
	5		
E43	2		
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 2..

COOLING FAN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link (letter K)
- 10A fuse (No.33)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E18
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2 and battery
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-3 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E17 and E18.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-2, -3 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan relay		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E42	1	E17	42	Existed
E43	1	E18	34	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E220	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E12, E203
- 40A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-2, -3 harness connector and cooling fan motor-1, -2 harness connector.

COOLING FAN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Cooling fan relay		Cooling fan motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E42	3	E221	2	Existed
	7	E220	3	
E43	3	E221	1	
	7	E220	4	

3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan motor-1, -2 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	35	E220	4	Existed
	38	E221	1	

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-2, -3 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E42	6	Ground	Existed
E43	6		

5. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E221	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E12, E203
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and cooling fan relay-2
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and cooling fan relay-3
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and cooling fan relay-2
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and cooling fan relay-3
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and ground
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2 and ground
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-3 and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS-2 AND -3

Refer to [EC-429, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan relay.

COOLING FAN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

9. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS-1 AND -2

Refer to [EC-429. "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000000990930

1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
3. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

	Condition	Terminals	
		(+)	(-)
Cooling fan motor	A	1	3 and 4
		2	3 and 4
		1 and 2	3
		1 and 2	4
	B	1, 2	3, 4

Make sure that cooling fan speed of condition B is higher than that of A.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000000990931

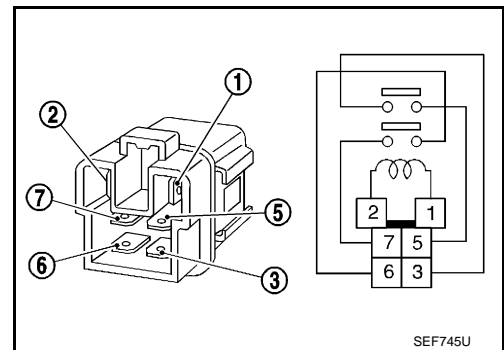
1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

1. Disconnect cooling fan relays -2, -3 harness connector.
2. Check continuity between cooling fan relay -2, -3 terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5 6 and 7	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.



ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000000990932

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990933

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-II and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Go to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Go to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990934

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-430, "Component Function Check"](#).

Rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan

- Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2..
 Headlamp>>GO TO 3..
 Heater fan>>GO TO 4..

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-6, "System Diagram"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-7, "System Diagram"](#), [EXL-9, "System Diagram"](#) or [EXL-11, "System Diagram"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [HAC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

Description

INFOID:000000000990935

The electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve controls the intake manifold vacuum signal for electronic controlled engine mount. The electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF signal from the ECM. When the solenoid is OFF, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the solenoid is ON, the intake manifold vacuum signal is sent to the electronic controlled engine mount.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990936

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Shift selector lever to D range (CVT), 1st (M/T) while depressing the brake pedal and parking brake pedal.
3. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
4. Make sure that body vibration increases compared with the condition of the above step 2 (with vehicle stopped).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> [EC-432, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990937

1. CHECK VACUUM SOURCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to electronic controlled engine mount.
4. Start engine and let it idle.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum existence.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK VACUUM HOSES AND VACUUM GALLERY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check vacuum hoses and vacuum gallery for clogging, cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-83, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair or replace vacuum hoses and vacuum gallery.

3. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between front electronic controlled engine mount harness connector and ground.

Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F64	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> GO TO 4..

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Fuse block (J/B) E6
- Harness for open or short between electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.

ECM		Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	28	F64	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness connectors..

6. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-433. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve.

7. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Install a vacuum pump to electronic controlled engine mount.
3. Make sure that a vacuum is kept when applying the vacuum of -40kPa (-400mbar, -300mmHg, -11.81inHg) to electronic controlled engine mount.
4. Also visually check electronic controlled engine mount.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace electronic controlled engine mount.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace intake manifold collector.

NO >> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990938

1. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount purge hoses connected to electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	Not existed
No supply	Not existed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

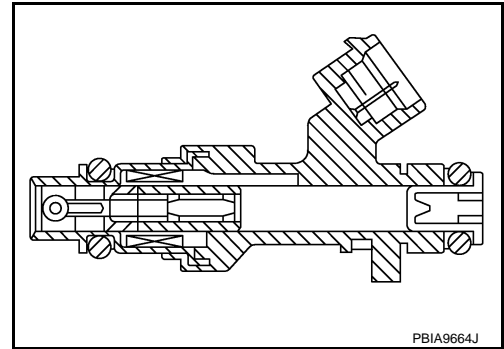
NO >> Replace electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve.

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990939

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990940

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Go to [EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

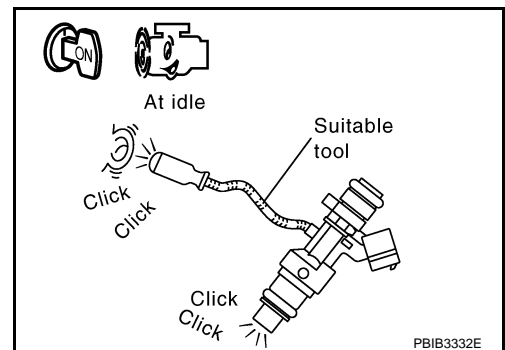
Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990941

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage (V)
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F17	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F18	1		
3	F19	1		
4	F20	1		
5	F21	1		
6	F22	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10A fuse (No.35)
- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F17	2	F14	32	Existed
2	F18	2		31	
3	F19	2		30	
4	F20	2		29	
5	F21	2		3	
6	F22	2		1	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-436, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NG >> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000990942

FUEL INJECTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.5 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:000000000990943

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓
Battery	Battery voltage*		Fuel pump

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990944

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

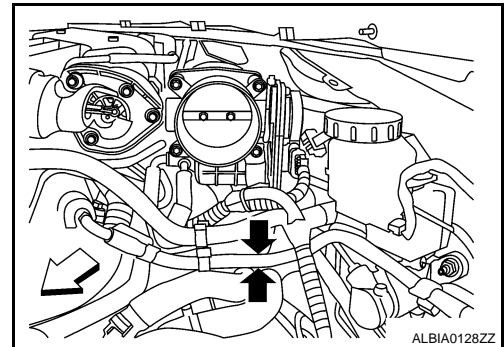
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.

←: Vehicle front (Illustration shows the view with intake air duct removed)

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> [EC-438. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



ALBIA0128ZZ

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990945

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F14	14	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 2..

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F10	77	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 16..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-1		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B17	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist for 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 32).
3. Check 15A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace fuse.

6.CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E18.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-1 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	13	B17	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

FUEL PUMP

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- IPDM E/R connector E18
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser-1

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B17	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29 (with rear view monitor)
- Harness for open or short between condenser-1 and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK CONDENSER-1

Refer to [EC-441. "Component Inspection \(Condenser-1\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace condenser-1.

11.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F18	13	B42	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> GO TO 12..

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B42	3	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> GO TO 14..

14.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29 (with rear view monitor)
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

15.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-441, "Component Inspection \(Fuel Pump\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Replace fuel pump.

16.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection (Fuel Pump)

INFOID:000000000990946

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

Component Inspection (Condenser-1)

INFOID:000000000990947

1.CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace condenser.

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000000990948

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990949

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..
- NO >> Go to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

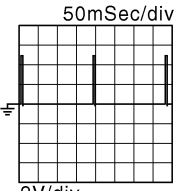
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector ground with an oscilloscope.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F14	9	Ground	
	10		
	11		
	18		
	19		
	21		

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990950

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E10	105	Ground	Battery voltage

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [EC-150. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser-2 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-2		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E26	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-2 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-2		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	49	F26	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-150. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CONDENSER-2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser-2 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F26	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER-2

Refer to [EC-446. "Component Inspection \(Condenser-2\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace condenser-2.

6.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage (V)
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F34	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F35	3		
3	F36	3		
4	F37	3		
5	F38	3		
6	F39	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

7.CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F34	2	Ground	Existed
2	F35	2		
3	F36	2		
4	F37	2		
5	F38	2		
6	F39	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors..

8.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F34	1	F14	11	Existed
2	F35	1		10	
3	F36	1		9	
4	F37	1		21	
5	F38	1		19	
6	F39	1		18	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

9.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-445. "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000000990951

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

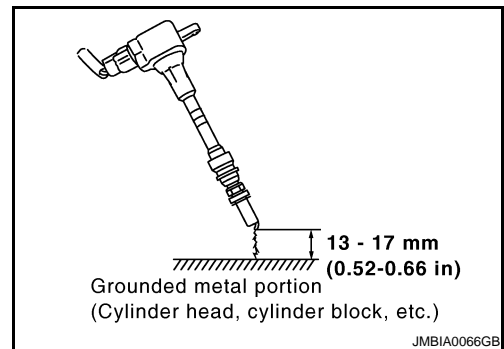
CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm 0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?



IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

Component Inspection (Condenser-2)

INFOID:000000000990952

1. CHECK CONDENSER-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-2 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 M Ω [at 25C° (77C°)]

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace condenser-2.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

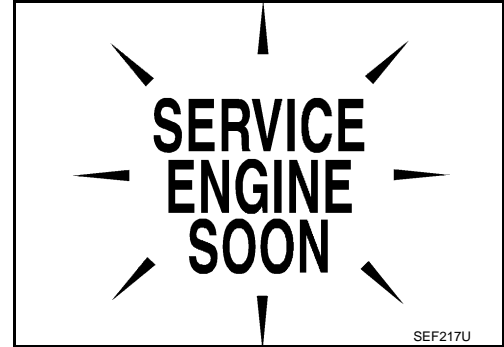
INFOID:000000000990953

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-118. "Diagnosis Description"](#).



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990954

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL lights up.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-972. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990955

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-154. "Description"](#).

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-48. "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter.
NO >> Repair or replace.

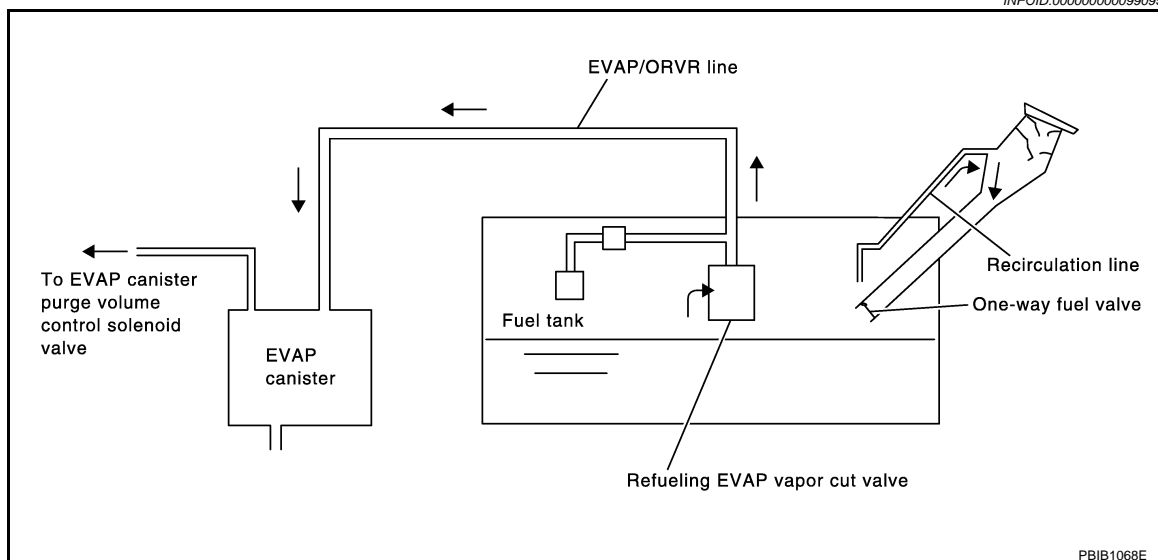
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

Description



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO₂ fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
 - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
 - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-522, "Inspection"](#).
 - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990957

1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Is any symptom present?

- YES >> Go to [EC-448, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990958

1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

A or B

- A >> GO TO 2..
- B >> GO TO 7..

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

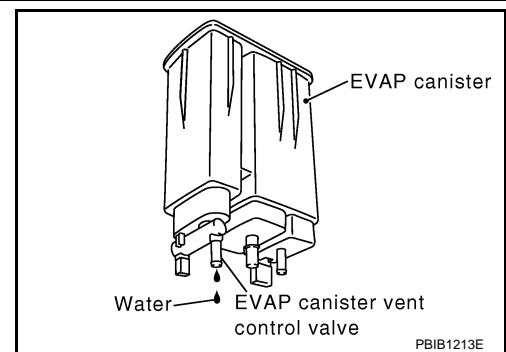
- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> GO TO 5..



4.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 4..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-451, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> GO TO 9..

8.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

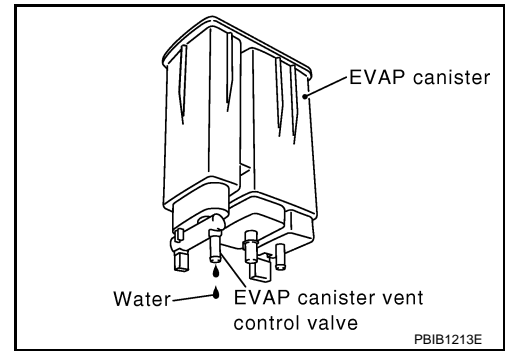
[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> GO TO 11..



9.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 10..

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

11.CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

12.CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

13.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-451, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

14.CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
- NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

15.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16..
- NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

16.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

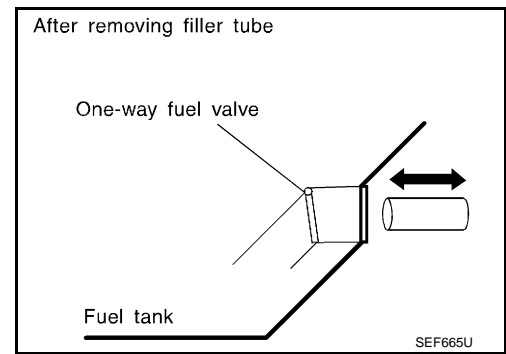
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



INFOID:00000000990959

Component Inspection

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

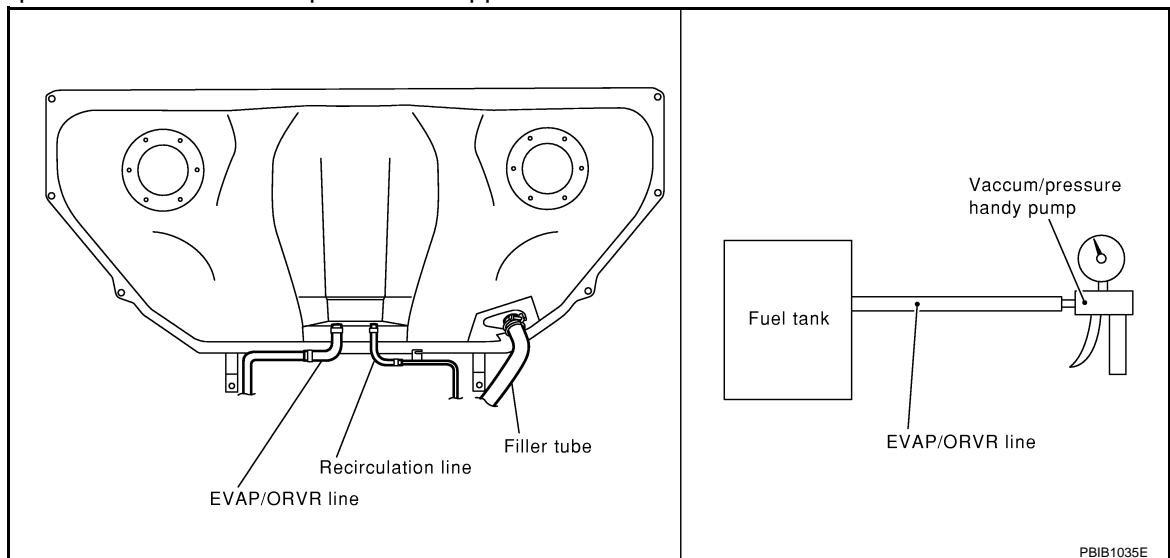
YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
 2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-11. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
 - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
 - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
 5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
- Always replace O-ring with new one.**
- Put fuel tank upside down.
 - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

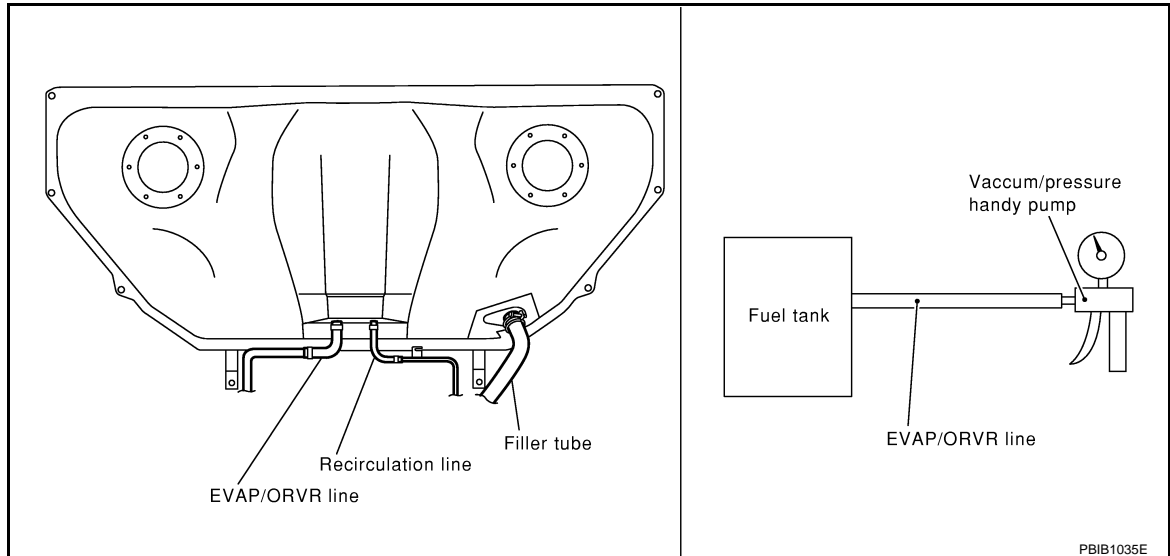
3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
 - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

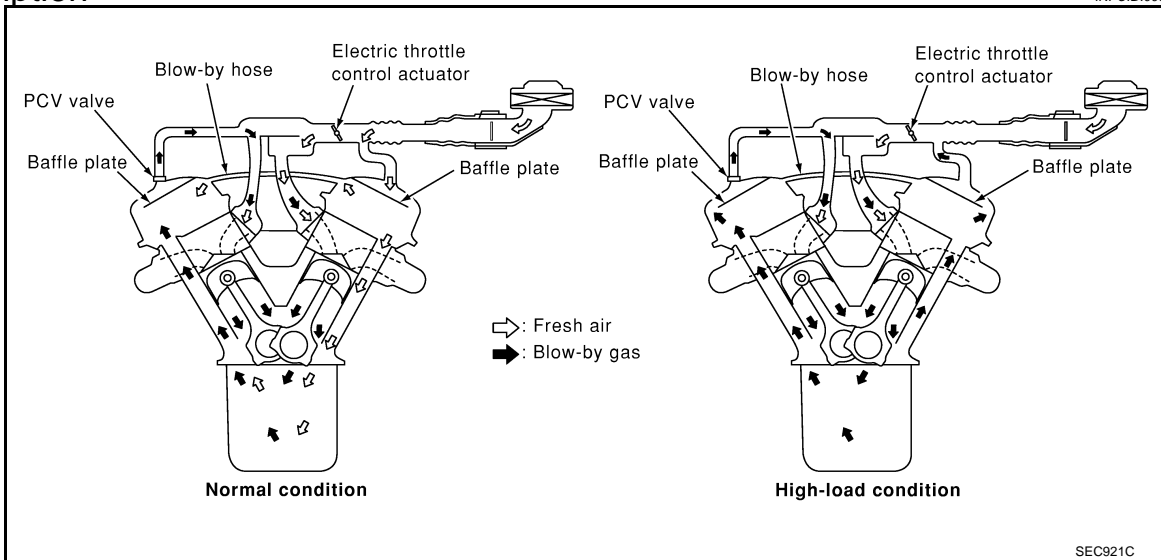
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

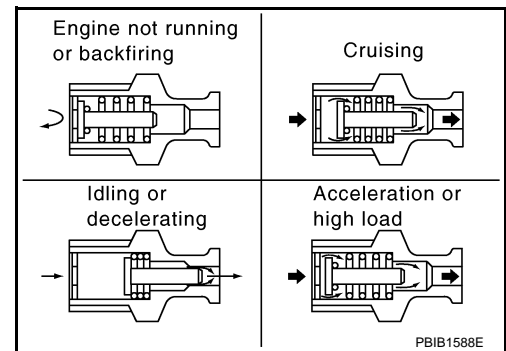
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



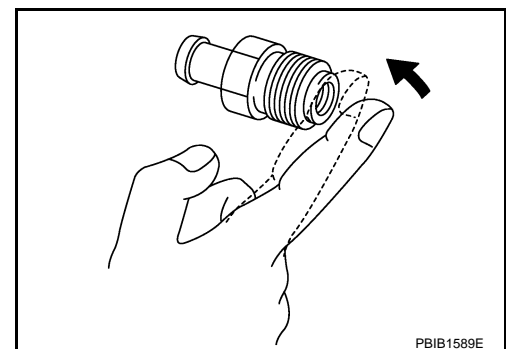
Component Inspection

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace PCV valve.



REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

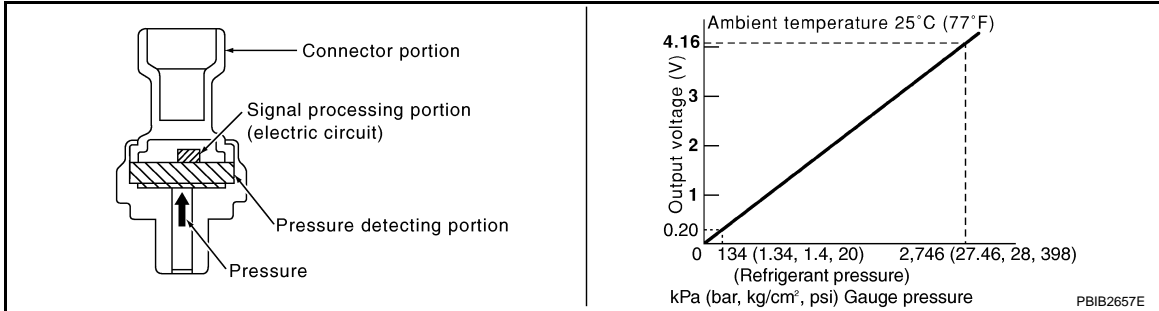
[VQ35DE]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000990962

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990963

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F13	39	Ground	1.0 - 4.0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-454, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000990964

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E219	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- IPDM E/R harness connectors E18, E201
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E219	3	F13	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- IPDM E/R harness connectors E18, E201
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E219	2	F13	39	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- IPDM E/R harness connectors E18, E201
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

NO >> Repair or replace.

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000000990965

Power Valves 1 and 2

The power valves 1 and 2 are installed in intake manifold collector and used to control the suction passage of the variable induction air control system. They are set in the fully closed or fully opened position by the power valve actuators 1 and 2 operated by the vacuum stored in the vacuum tank. The vacuum to power valve actuators is controlled by the VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2.

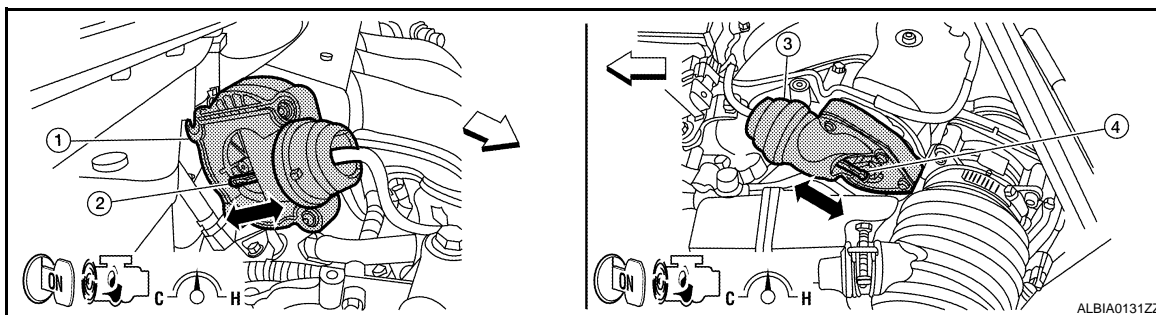
Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000990966

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

☐ With CONSULT-III

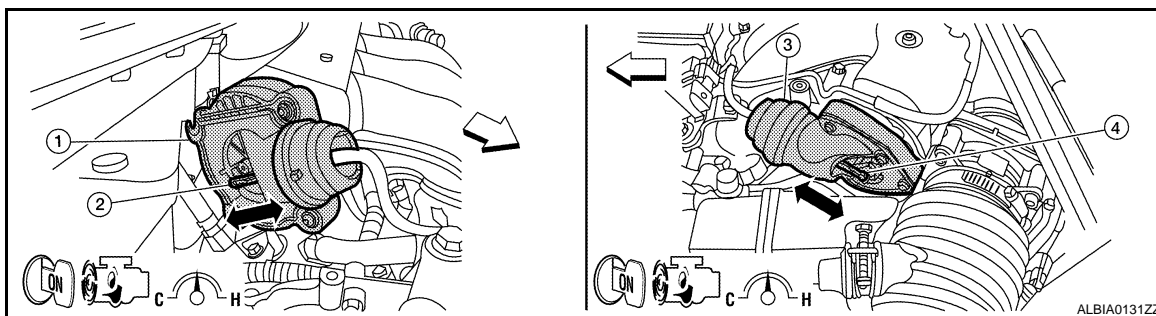
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Perform "VIAS S/V 1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 1 "ON" and "OFF", and make sure that power valve actuator 1 rod moves.



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Power valve actuator 1 rod | 3. Power valve actuator 2 |
| 4. Power valve actuator 2 rod | | |
- ← : Vehicle front

☒ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Apply 12 V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve 1 terminals 1 and 2.
5. Check power valve actuator 1 rod moves under the following conditions.



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. Power valve actuator 1 rod | 3. Power valve actuator 2 |
| 4. Power valve actuator 2 rod | | |
- ← : Vehicle front

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Condition	Operation
12V direct current between terminals 1 and 2	Power valve actuator 1 rod moves.
No current supply	

Is the inspection result normal?

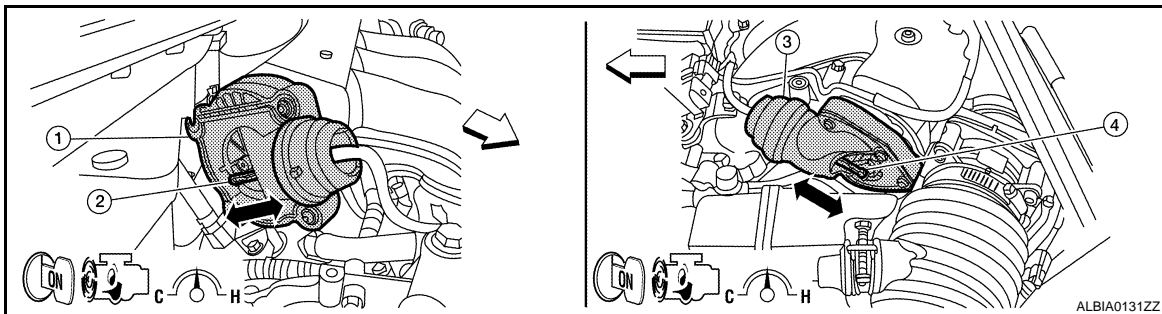
YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> [EC-459. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "VIAS S/V 2" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 2 "ON" and "OFF", and make sure that power valve actuator 2 rod moves.

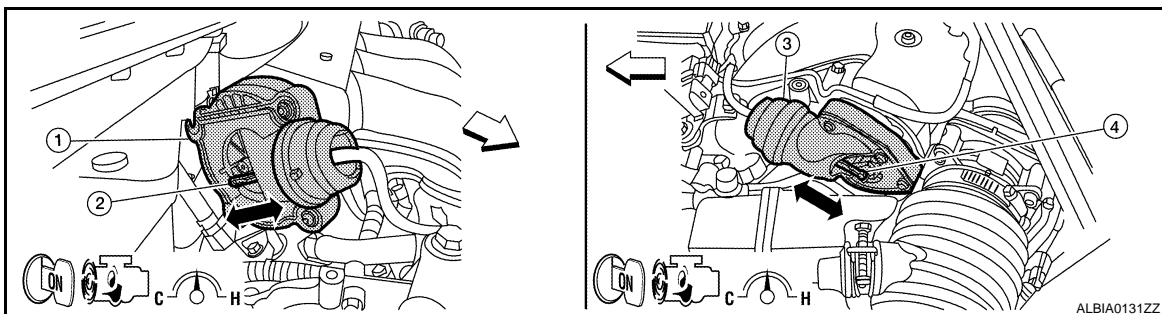


1. Power valve actuator 1
2. Power valve actuator 1 rod
3. Power valve actuator 2
4. Power valve actuator 2 rod

↶ : Vehicle front

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Apply 12 V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve 2 terminals 1 and 2.
5. Check power valve actuator 2 rod moves under the following conditions.



1. Power valve actuator 1
2. Power valve actuator 1 rod
3. Power valve actuator 2
4. Power valve actuator 2 rod

↶ : Vehicle front

Condition	Operation
12V direct current between terminals 1 and 2	Power valve actuator 2 rod moves.
No current supply	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

NO >> [EC-459. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

INFOID:000000000990967

Diagnosis Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning system (power valve 1 or power valve 2). Refer to [EC-457. "Component Function Check"](#).

Which system is related to the incident?

Power valve 1>>GO TO 2..

Power valve 2>>GO TO 6..

2.CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 1.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Perform "VIAS S/V 1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 1 "ON" and "OFF", and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

VIAS S/V 1	Vacuum
ON	Existed
OFF	Not existed

Without CONSULT-III

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 1.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Apply 12V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve 1 terminals 1 and 2.
5. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

Condition	Vacuum
12V direct current supply	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair or replace power valve actuator 1.

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK VACUUM TANK

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to intake manifold collector.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Check vacuum existence from intake manifold collector.

Does vacuum existence from the intake manifold collector?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace intake manifold collector.

4.CHECK VACUUM HOSE

1. Stop engine.

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

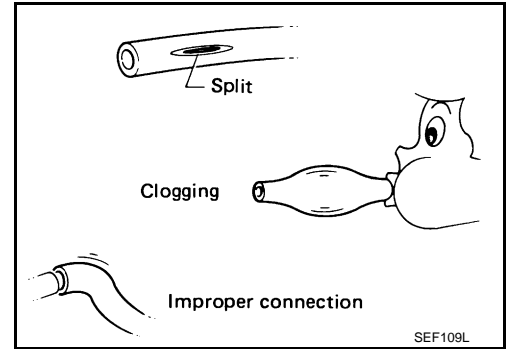
[VQ35DE]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check vacuum hose for crack, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to [EC-108, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair hoses or tubes.



5. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Refer to [EC-387, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 1.

6. CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE-II

With CONSULT-III

- Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 2.
- Start engine and let it idle.
- Perform "VIAS S/V 2" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 2 "ON" and "OFF", and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

VIAS S/V 2	Vacuum
ON	Existed
OFF	Not existed

Without CONSULT-III

- Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 2.
- Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
- Start engine and let it idle.
- Apply 12V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve 2 terminals 1 and 2.
- Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

Condition	Vacuum
12V direct current supply	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

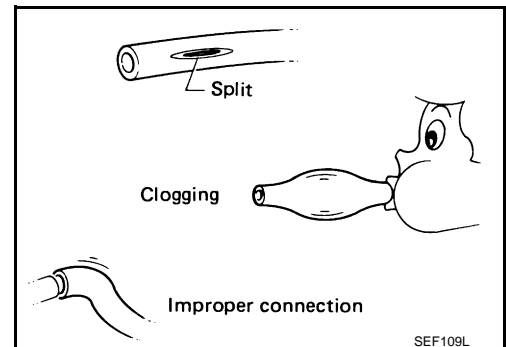
- YES >> Repair or replace power valve actuator 2.
NO >> GO TO 7..

7. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

- Stop engine.
- Check vacuum hose for crack, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to [EC-108, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Repair hoses or tubes.



VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

8. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

Refer to [EC-389. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 2.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

ECU DIAGNOSIS

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:000000000990968

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Remarks:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
- * Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

I.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. this IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-142, "Description" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-142, "Description" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-142, "Description" .		
A/F ALPHA-B2	See EC-142, "Description" .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		LEAN ↔ RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
TP SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		• Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed Less than 4.75V
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON	Indicates fuel tank temperature
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON	Indicates intake air temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V
FUEL LEVEL SE	• Ignition switch: ON	Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON	OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.) ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) ON
		Selector lever: Except above OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON	ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle 2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm 1.9 - 2.9 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle 2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm 1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle 7° - 17° BTDC
		2,000 rpm 25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle 5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm 5% - 35%

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g·m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g·m/s
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	—
INT/V TIM (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	-5° - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 30°C
INT/V TIM (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	-5° - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 30°C
INT/V SOL (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
INT/V SOL (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
VIAS S/V-1	• VIAS control solenoid valve: Operation		ON
	• VIAS control solenoid valve: Not operation		OFF
VIAS S/V-2	• VIAS control solenoid valve: Operation		ON
	• VIAS control solenoid valve: Not operation		OFF
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
ENGINE MOUNT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up 	Below 950 rpm	IDLE
		Above 950 rpm	TRVL
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 seconds after turning ignition switch: ON Engine running or cranking 		ON
	• Except above		OFF
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		ON
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF 	Engine coolant temperature: 97°C (206°F) or less	OFF
		Engine coolant temperature: Between 98°C (208°F) and 99°C (210°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature: Between 100°C (212°F) and 104°C (219°F)	MID
		Engine coolant temperature: 105°C (221°F) or more	HI

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	OFF
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	OFF
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Running 	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.
ENG OIL TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up 	More than 70°C (158°F)
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON. 0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine) 	4 - 100%
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine) 	4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates) 	1.0 - 4.0V
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Running 	ASCD: Operating The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed
		MAIN switch: Released
CANCEL SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	CANCEL switch: Pressed
		CANCEL switch: Released
RESUME/ACC SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released
SET SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	SET/COAST switch: Pressed
		SET/COAST switch: Released
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) • Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) • Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed
VHCL SPD CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	NON
LO SPEED CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	NON
AT OD MONITOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	OFF
AT OD CANCEL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	OFF

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

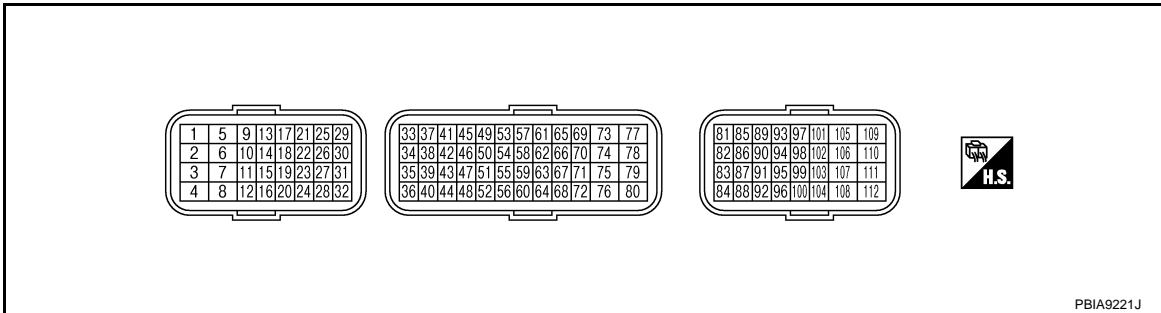
[VQ35DE]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAIN switch: ON When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH) 	ASCD: Operating ON
		ASCD: Not operating OFF
ALT DUTY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle 	0 - 80%
A/F ADJ B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	-0.330 - 0.330
A/F ADJ B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	-0.330 - 0.330
BAT CUR SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Idle Battery: Fully charged*2 Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Approx. 2,600 - 3,500mV
ALT DUTY SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power generation voltage variable control: Operating 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating 	OFF

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [CHG-5, "System Diagram"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

- ECM is located in the engine room left side near battery. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

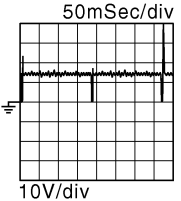
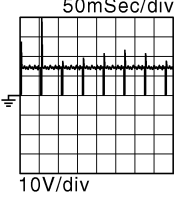
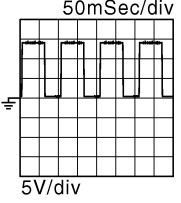
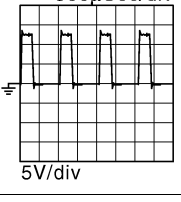
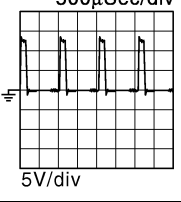
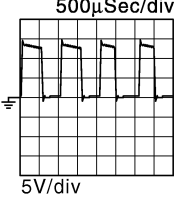
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

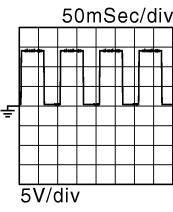
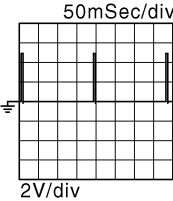
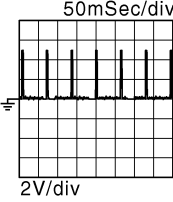
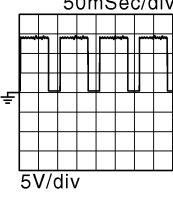
Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)					
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output							
1 3 29 30 31 32	Ground	P/B L/W LG/R R/Y R/W R/B	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 1	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  50mSec/div 10V/div <small>JMBIA0047GB</small>					
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  50mSec/div 10V/div <small>JMBIA0048GB</small>					
					2	Ground	G/W	Throttle control motor relay power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					4	Ground	BR/Y	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8V★  50mSec/div 5V/div <small>JMBIA0030GB</small>
					5	Ground	L	Throttle control motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  500µSec/div 5V/div <small>JMBIA0031GB</small>
										[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  500µSec/div 5V/div <small>JMBIA0032GB</small>
6	Ground	P	Throttle control motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14V★  500µSec/div 5V/div <small>JMBIA0033GB</small>					

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

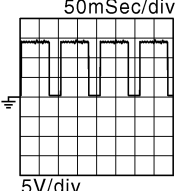
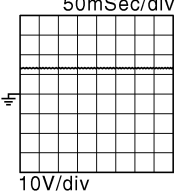
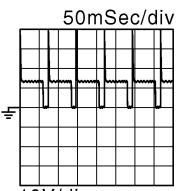
[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output		
8	Ground	SB	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8V★  JMBIA0030GB
9 10 11 18 19 21	Ground	L/B G/R Y/R GR/R P/W GR/W	Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 2 Ignition signal No. 1 Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★  JMBIA0035GB
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★  JMBIA0036GB
12	Ground	B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	0V
13	Ground	P/Y	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10V★  JMBIA0037GB
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
14	Ground	B/R	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.5V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
15	Ground	O	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0V → BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) → 0V
					[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V
16	Ground	B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	0V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output		
17	Ground	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	10V★  5V/div 50mSec/div JMBIA0037GB
					[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
24	Ground	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
					[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
25	Ground	P/L	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  10V/div 50mSec/div JMBIA0039GB
					[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  10V/div 50mSec/div JMBIA0040GB
26	Ground	GR	VIAS control solenoid valve 2	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VIAS control solenoid valve 2: Not operation 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VIAS control solenoid valve 2: Operation 	0 - 1.0V
27	Ground	V	VIAS control solenoid valve 1	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VIAS control solenoid valve 1: Not operation 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VIAS control solenoid valve 1: Operation 	0 - 1.0V

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
28	Ground	BR/W	Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	0 - 1.0V
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed: More than 950 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
33	Ground	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0V
34	Ground	W/L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0V
35	Ground	B	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
36	Ground	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
37	Ground	W	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
38	Ground	R	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
39	Ground	R	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

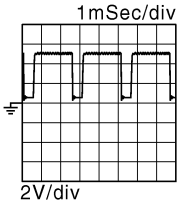
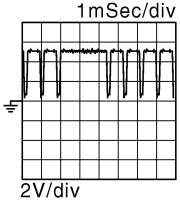
[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output			
40	Ground	G	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	A EC
41	Ground	O/B	Power steering pressure sensor	Output	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V	C
					[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V	D
42	Ground	G	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5V	E
44	Ground	G/B	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	F
45	Ground	B/W	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2V	
46	Ground	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.	G
47	Ground	G	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V	H
48	Ground	B/P	Sensor ground (Power steering pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	I
49	Ground	L	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.	J
50	Ground	L/Y	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.	K
51	Ground	R/L	Sensor power supply (Battery current sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V	
52	Ground	B/G	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor/Engine oil temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	L
53	Ground	V	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2V	M
54	Ground	G/R	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.	N
55	Ground	G/Y	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V	O
56	Ground	G/B	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor/Intake air temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	P
57	Ground	LG	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output		
58	Ground	O	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.9 - 1.2V
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.6 - 1.9V
59	Ground	G/W	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
60	Ground	Y/B	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
61	Ground	GR	Knock sensor (Bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5V*1
62	Ground	W	Knock sensor (Bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5V*1
63	Ground	R/W	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
64	Ground	B/R	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
65	Ground	W	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0★ 
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0★ 
67	Ground	GR/B	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
68	Ground	Y/G	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output		
69	Ground	BR/W	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0★ 20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0045GB
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0★ 20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0046GB
70	Ground	W/R	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0★ 20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0045GB
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0★ 20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0046GB
72	Ground	BR/W	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
75	Ground	Y	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12V★ 5V/div 20mSec/div JMBIA0038GB
76	Ground	R/G	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
77	Ground	W/L	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

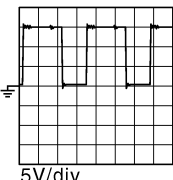
O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output		
78	Ground	R/L	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12V★  5V/div
81	Ground	W	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
82	Ground	G/B	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.25 - 0.50V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V
83	Ground	R/W	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
84	Ground	B	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
85	Ground	G/Y	ASC D steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASC D steering switch: OFF	4V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2V
86	Ground	LG	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8V
87	Ground	P/L	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
88	Ground	O	Data link connector	Input/Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • CONSULT-III or GST: Disconnected	5V - Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output			
91	Ground	BR/L	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V	A EC
92	Ground	R	Sensor ground (ASCSD steering switch)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	C
93	Ground	L/Y	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V	D
					[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
94	Ground	V/W	Engine speed output signal	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1V★ 2V/div JMBIA0076GB	E F
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1V★ 2V/div JMBIA0077GB	G H
95	Ground	R/Y	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.	I J
96	Ground	V	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	K
97	Ground	P	CAN communication line	Input/Output	—	—	L
98	Ground	L	CAN communication line	Input/Output	—	—	
100	Ground	G	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	M
102	Ground	R/B	PNP switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), neutral (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	N
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0V	O
104	Ground	B/W	Sensor ground (Fuel tank temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	P
105	Ground	R/G	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
106	Ground	SB	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0V
					[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
107 108	Ground	B B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	0V
109	Ground	LG	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
110	Ground	G/B	ASCD brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) • Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) • Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
111 112	Ground	B B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	0V

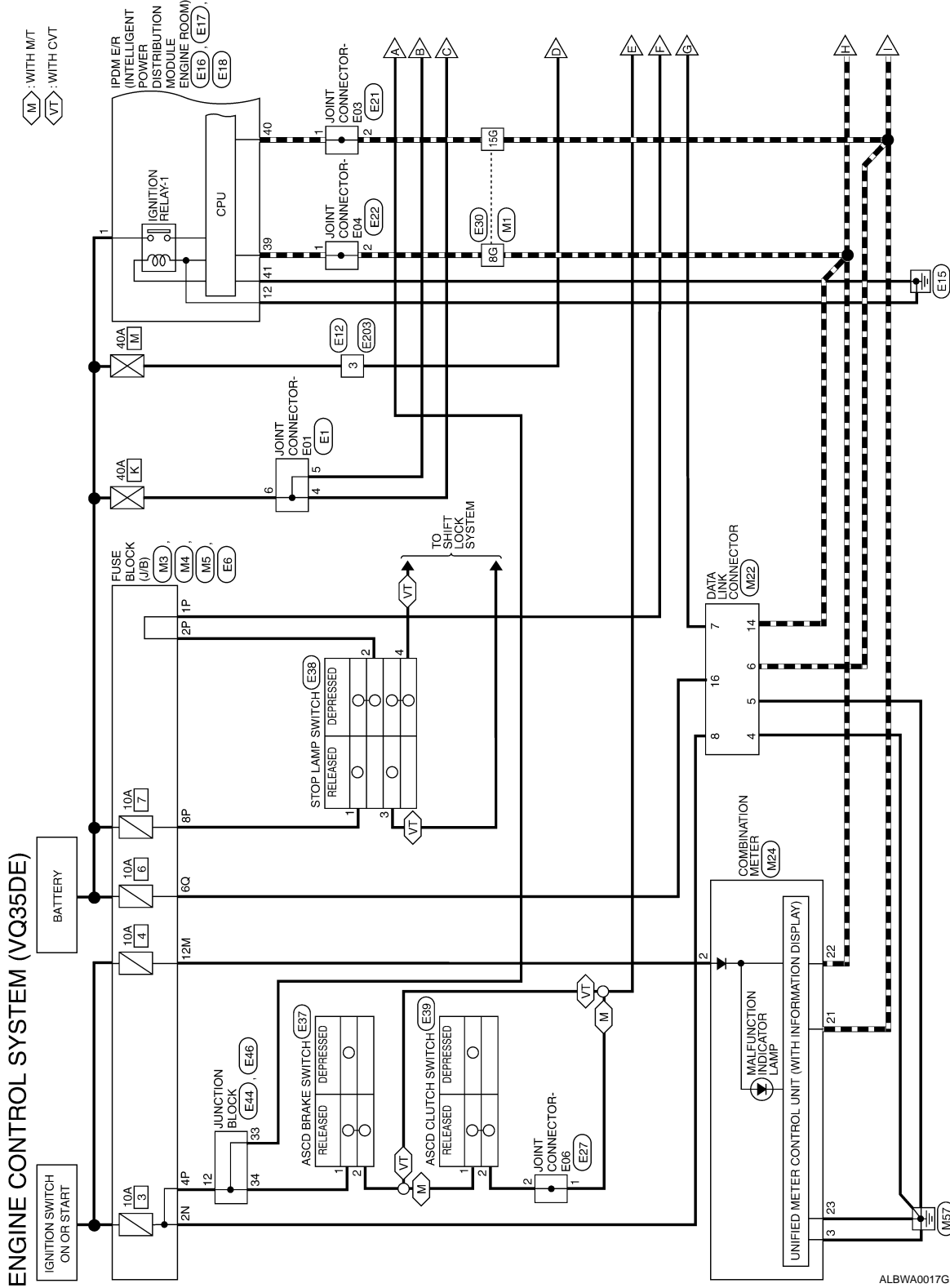
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

*1: This may vary depending on internal resistance of the tester.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [CHG-5. "System Diagram"](#).

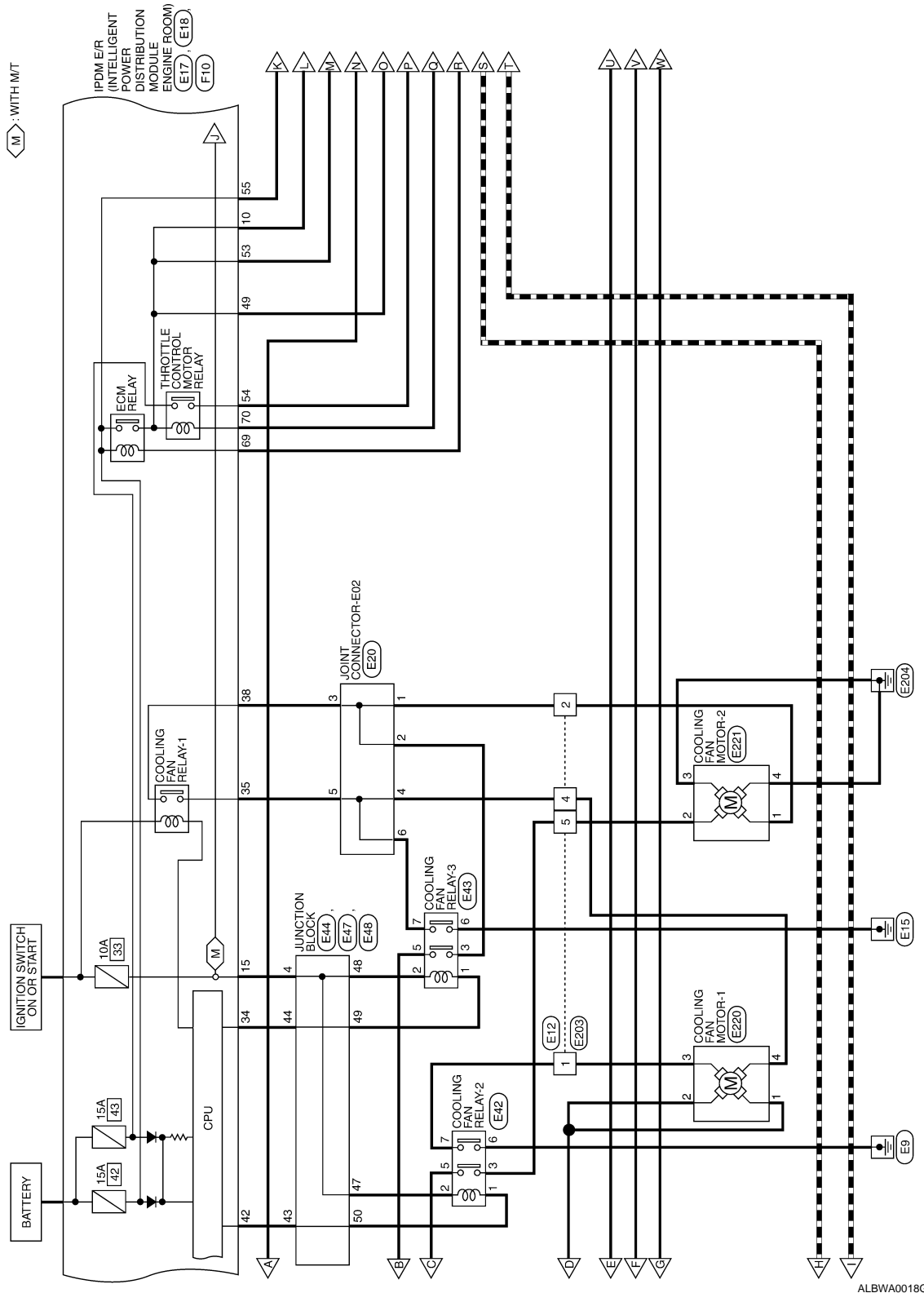
Wiring Diagram—ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM—

INFOID:00000000990969

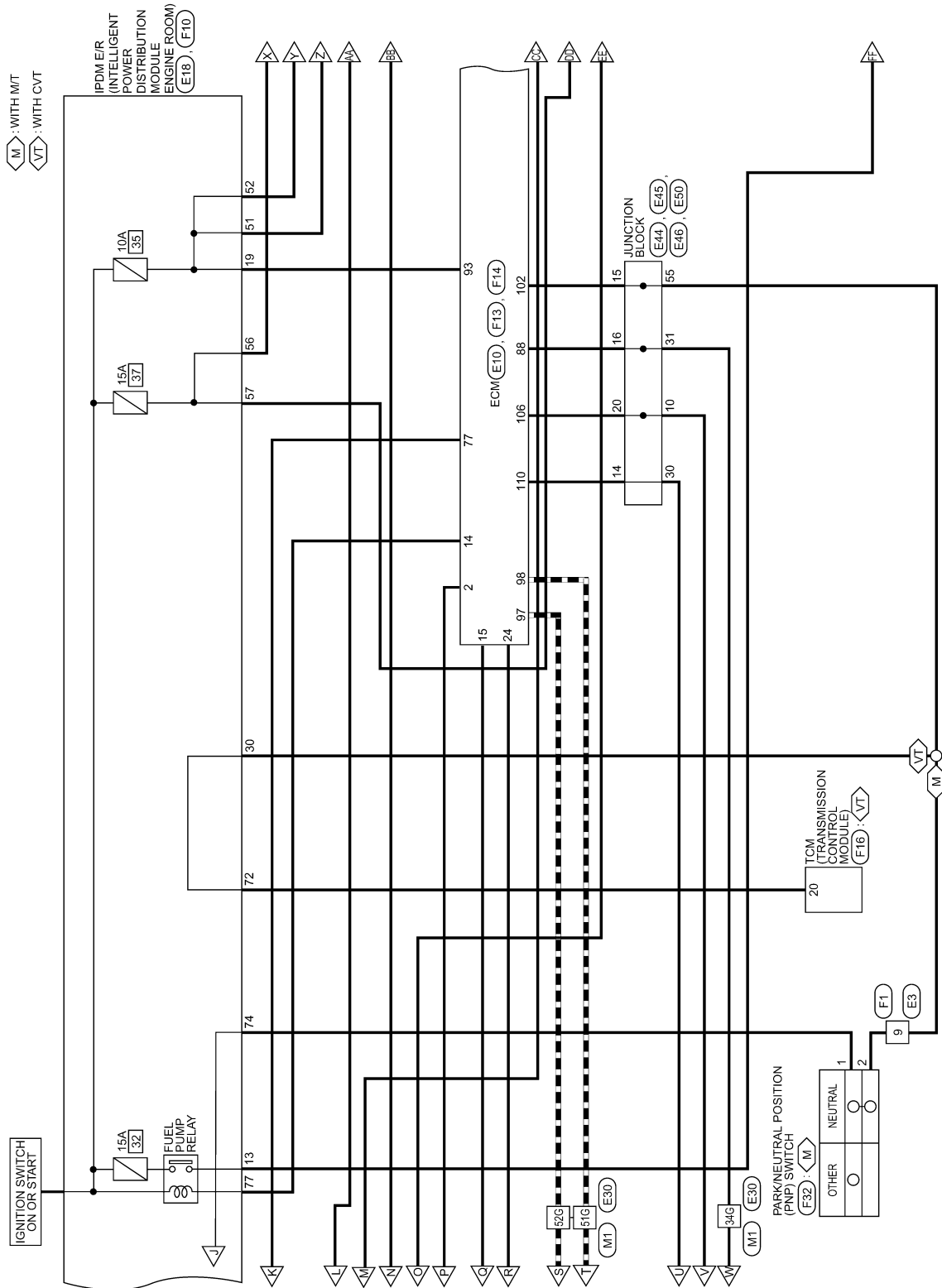


ALBWA0017GE

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



ALBWA0018GE



ALBWA0019GE

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

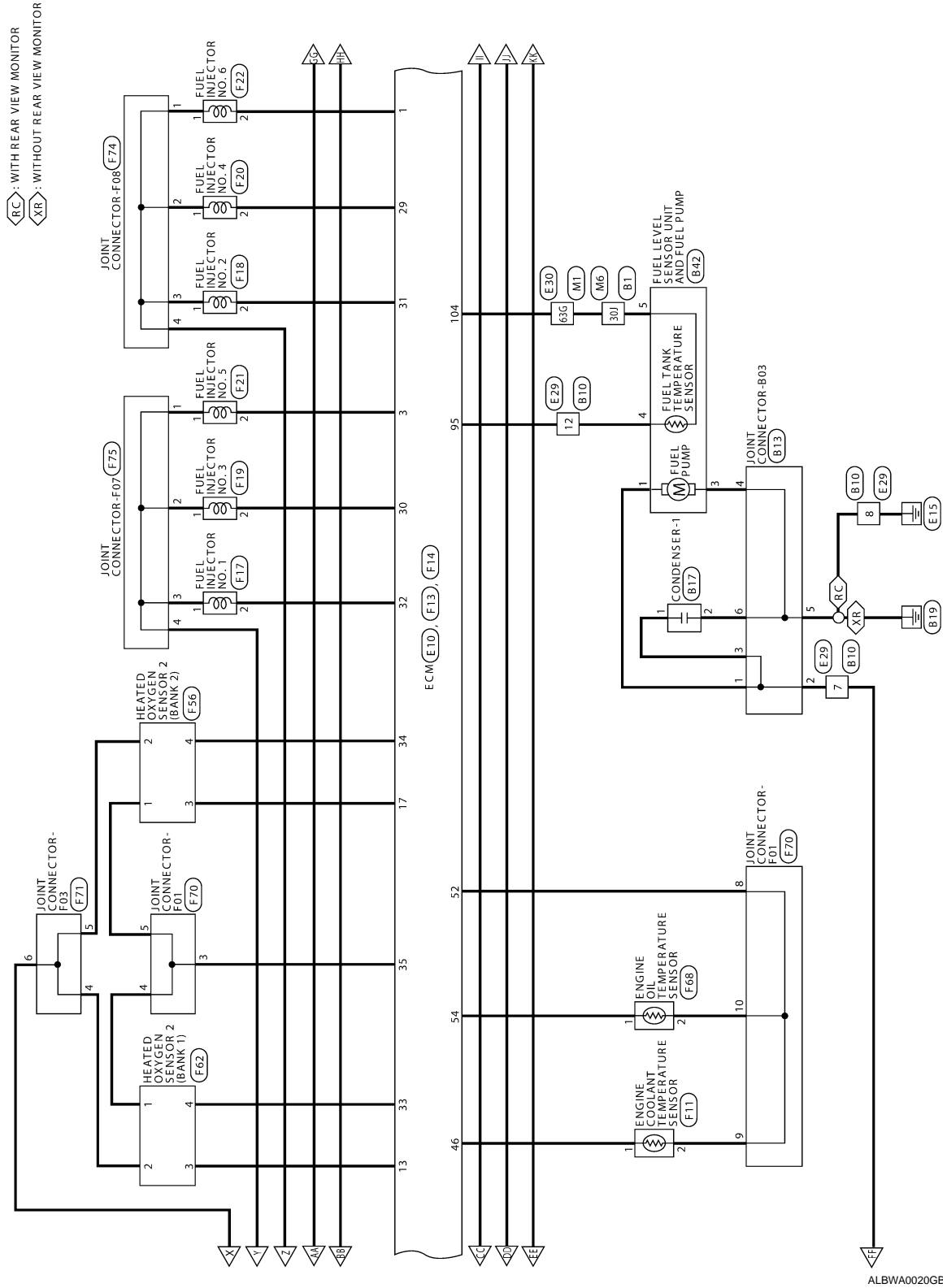
L

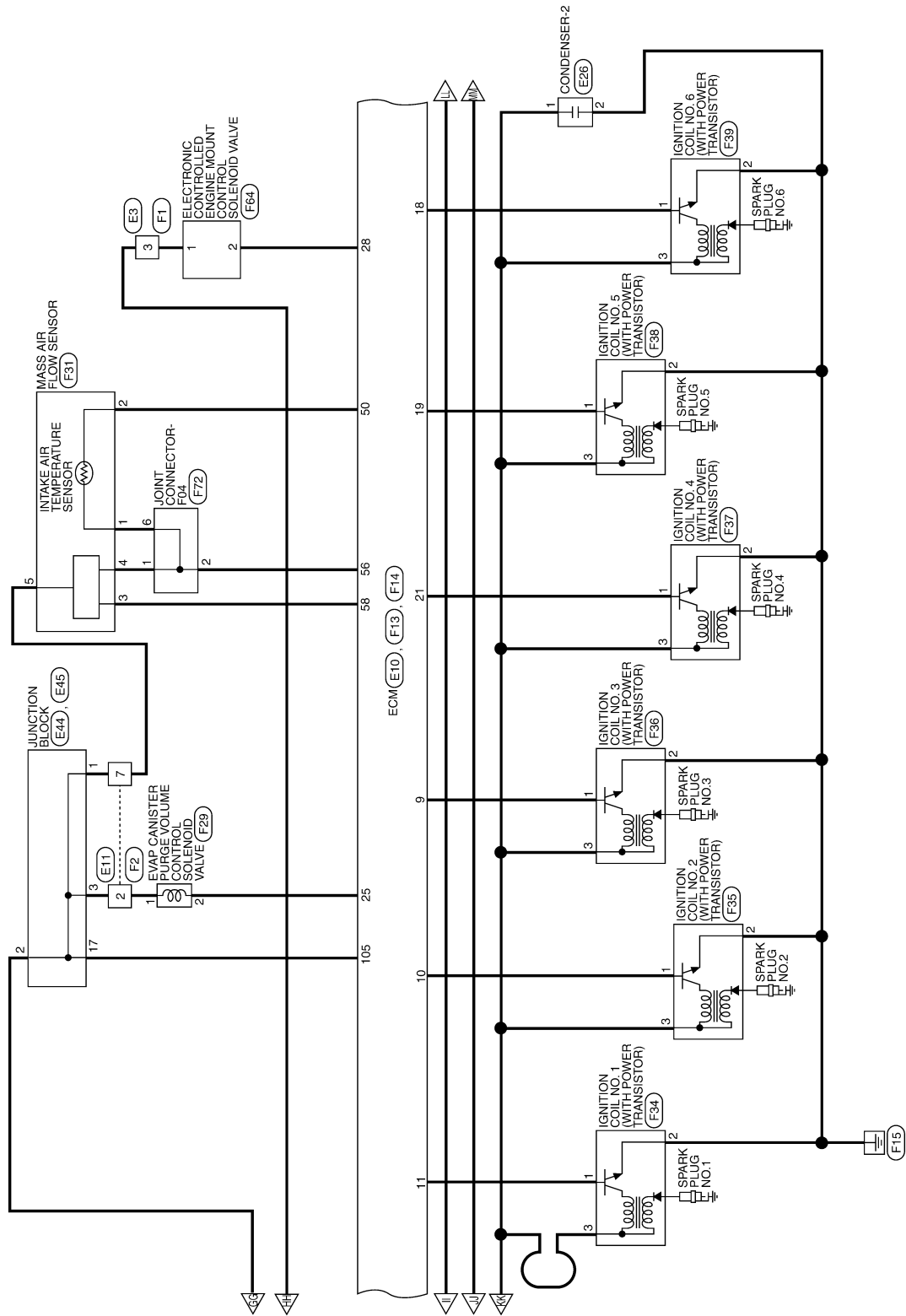
M

N

O

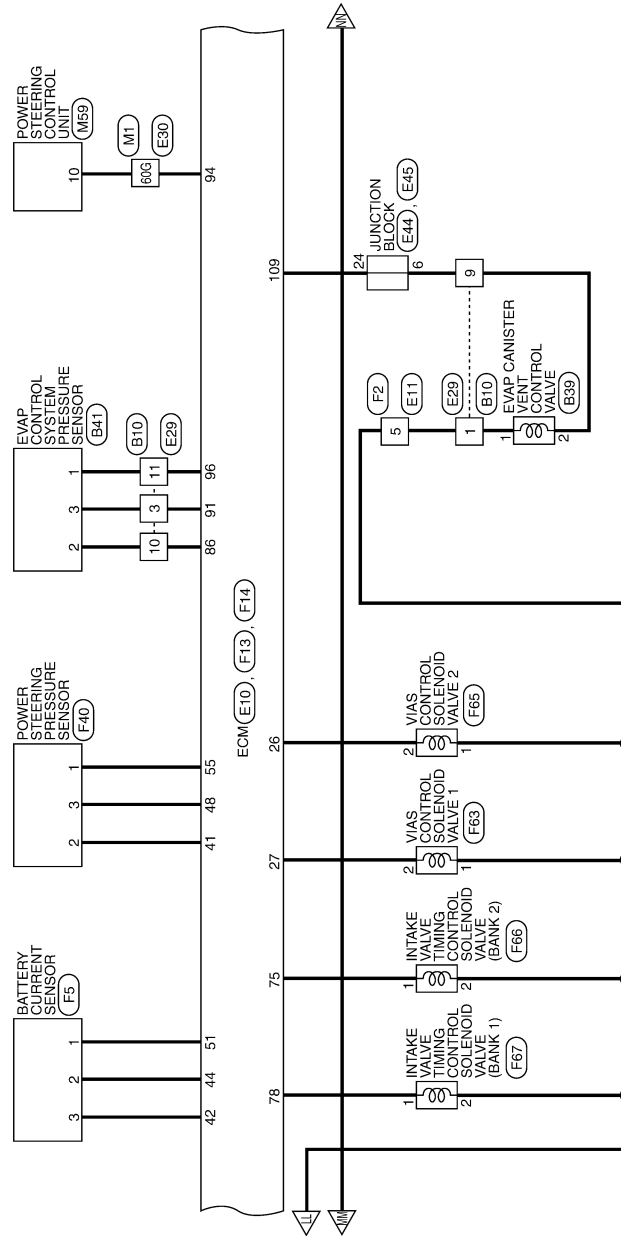
P



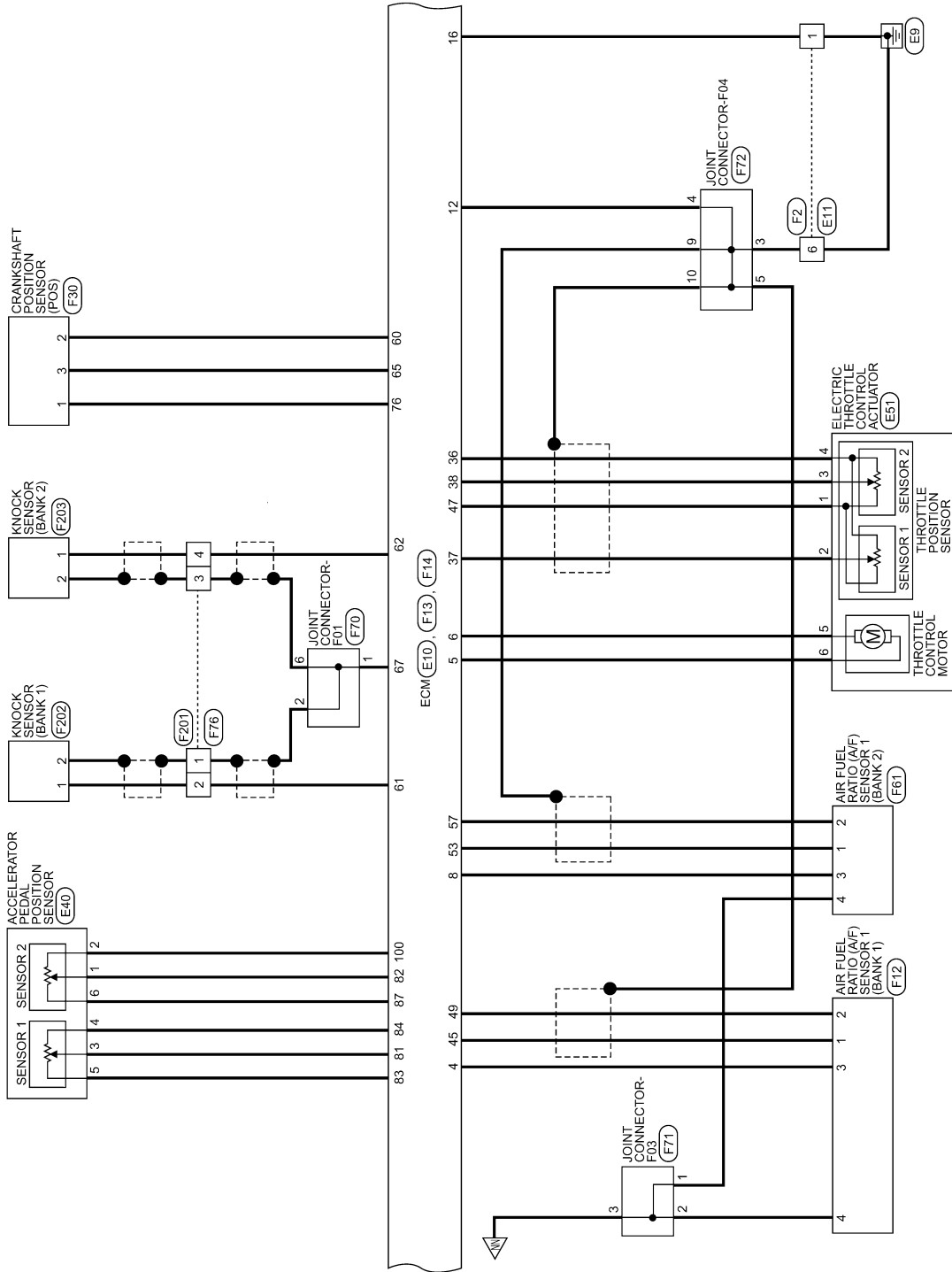


ALBWA0021GE

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

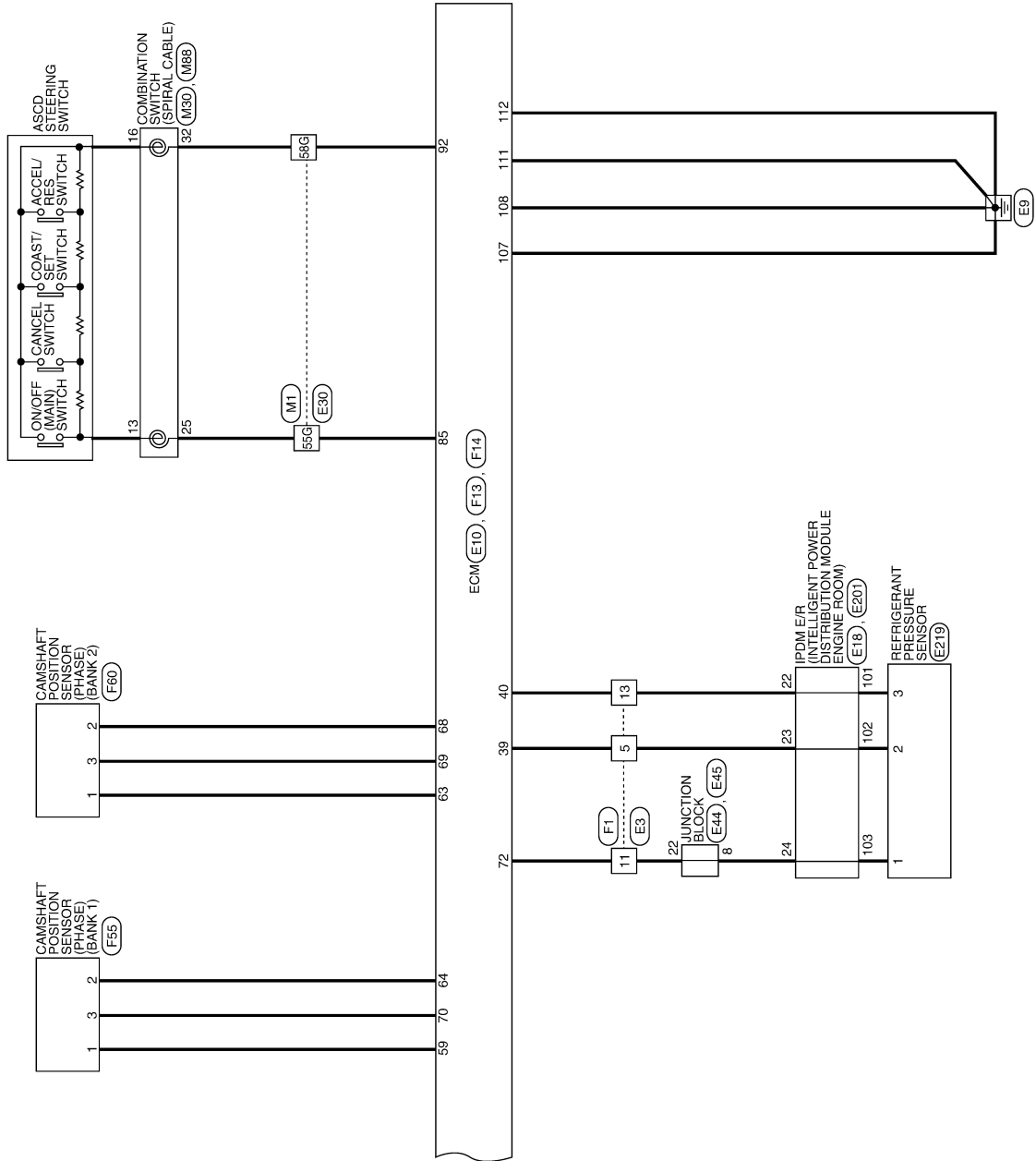


ALBWA0022GE



ALBWA0023GE

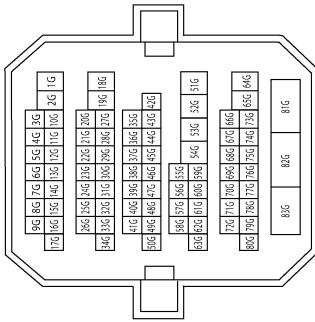
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



ALBWA0024GE

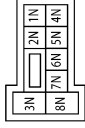
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ35DE) CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



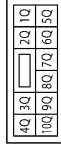
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
8G	P	-
15G	L	-
34G	O	-
51G	L	-
52G	P	-
55G	G/Y	-
58G	R	-
60G	V/W	-
63G	B/W	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
2N	G	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



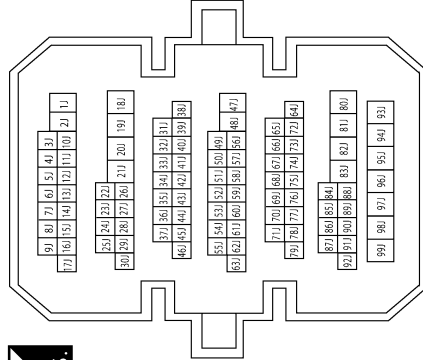
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
6Q	Y/R	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
12M	P	-

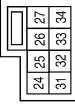
Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
30J	B/W	-

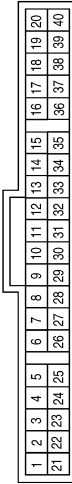
ALBIA0031GB

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



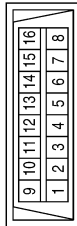
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
25	G/Y	ASCD_SW
32	R	ASCD_GND

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
2	O	IGN
3	B	GND
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GND

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



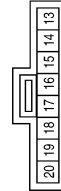
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
4	B	GND
5	B	GND
6	L	CAN-H
7	O	KLINE
8	G	IGN_SW
14	P	CAN-L
16	Y/R	BATT

Connector No.	E1
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
Connector Color	WHITE



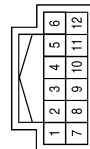
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
4	W/L	-
5	W/L	-
6	W/L	-

Connector No.	M88
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
13	Y	ASCD_SW
16	B	ASCD_GND

Connector No.	M59
Connector Name	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
10	V/W	ENG_TACHO

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1P	SB	-
2P	R/G	-
4P	G/R	-
8P	Y/R	-

Connector No.	E3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
3	G/R	-
5	B/R	-
9	R/B	-
11	BR/W	-
13	W/R	-

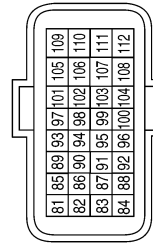
Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/W	-
5	R/B	-
6	B	-
7	R/G	-

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
92	R	GND-ASCDSW
93	L/Y	IGNSW
94	V/W	TACHO(CABIN)
95	R/Y	TF
96	V	GND-FTRES
97	P	CAN-L
98	L	CAN-H
100	G	GND-APS2
102	R/B	NEUT-H
104	B/W	GND-TF
105	R/G	VBR
106	SB	BRAKE
107	B	GND
108	B	GND
109	LG	CDCV
110	G/B	BNC SW
111	B	GND
112	B	GND

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
81	W	APS1
82	G/B	APS2
83	R/W	AVCC1-APS1
84	B	GND-APS1
85	G/Y	ASCDSW
86	LG	FTPRES
87	P/L	AVCC2-APS2
88	O	KLINE
91	BR/L	AVCC2-FTPRES

ALBIA0033GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



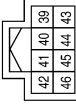
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	R/W	-
3	R/Y	-
4	L/B	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK



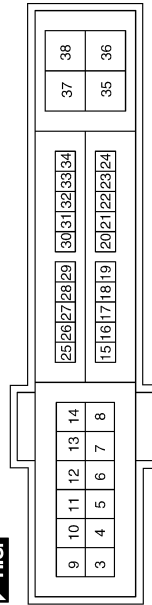
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R	F/L_MAIN

Connector No.	E17
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
39	P	CAN-L
40	L	CAN-H
41	B	S-GND
42	SB	MOTOR_FAN_RLY_MID

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
10	R/B	ECM_VB
12	B	P-GND
13	W	FUEL_PUMP
15	G/W	START_IG-E/R
19	L/Y	BCM_IGNSW
22	W/R	PD_SENS_GND-E/R
23	B/R	PD_SENS_SIG-E/R
24	BR/W	PD_SENSWR-E/R
30	R/B	CLUTCH_I/L_SW
34	O/L	MOTOR_FAN_RLY_HI
35	L/B	MOTOR_FAN_LO
38	R/W	F/L_MOTOR_FAN

Connector No.	E20
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E02
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	-
2	R/W	-
3	R/W	-
4	L/B	-
5	L/B	-
6	L/B	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	WHITE



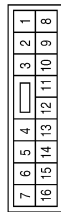
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	E27
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E06
Connector Color	WHITE



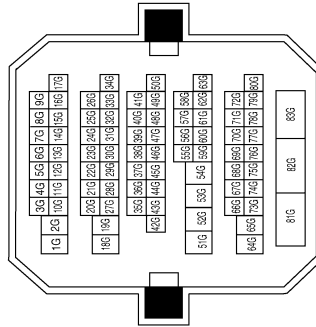
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	-
2	G/B	-

Connector No.	E29
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
3	BR/L	-
7	W	-
8	B/Y	-
9	LG/W	-
10	LG	-
11	V	-
12	R/Y	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
8G	P	-
15G	L	-
34G	O	-
51G	L	-
52G	P	-
55G	G/Y	-
58G	R	-
60G	V/W	-
63G	B/W	-

ALBIA0035GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/R	-
2	G/B	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	-
2	R/G	-
3	G/R	-
4	R/W	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



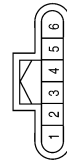
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	-
2	R/G	-

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	G/B	-

Connector No.	E40
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	APS2
2	G	GND-A2
3	W	APS1
4	B	GND-A1
5	R/W	AVCC1
6	P/L	AVCC2

Connector No.	E42
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-2
Connector Color	BROWN



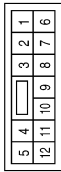
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	G/W	BAT
3	L	-
5	W/L	BAT
6	B	GND
7	R	-

Connector No.	E43
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-3
Connector Color	BROWN



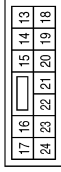
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	Y	BAT
3	R/W	-
5	W/L	BAT
6	B	GND
7	L/B	-

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/G	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/W	-
4	G/W	-
6	LGW	-
8	BRW	-
10	SB	-
12	G/R	-

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



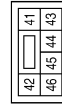
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
14	G/B	-
15	R/B	-
16	O	-
17	R/G	-
20	SB	-
22	BRW	-
24	LG	-

Connector No.	E46
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



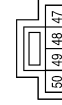
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
30	G/B	-
31	O	-
33	G/R	-
34	G/R	-

Connector No.	E47
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
43	SB	-
44	O/L	-

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
47	G/W	-
48	Y	-
49	O/L	-
50	SB	-

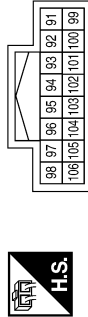
ALBIA0037GB

Connector No.	E50
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
55	R/B	-

Connector No.	E201
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



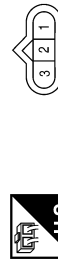
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
101	O/L	PD_SENS_GND
102	R/B	PD_SENS_SIG
103	P	PD_SEND_PWR

Connector No.	E203
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	R/W	-
3	R/Y	-
4	L/B	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	E219
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	P	AVCC2
2	R	SIGNAL
3	W	GND

Connector No.	E220
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-1
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	LO +
2	R/Y	HI +
3	R	HI -
4	L/B	LO -

Connector No.	E221
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-2
Connector Color	GRAY



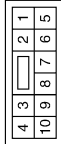
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	LO +
2	L	HI +
3	B	HI -
4	B	LO -

Connector No.	F5
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



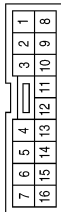
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	AVCC1
2	G/B	GND
3	G	SIGNAL

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/W	-
5	R/B	-
6	B	-
7	R/G	-

Connector No.	F1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
3	G/R	-
5	R	-
9	R/B	-
11	BR/W	-
13	G	-

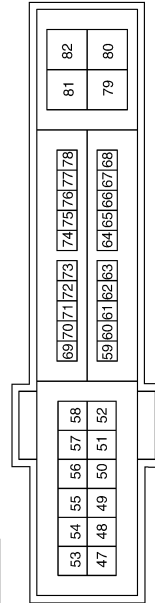
Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TW
2	B/G	GND

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
49	R/B	IGN_COIL
51	LG	INJECTOR_#1
52	Y/G	INJECTOR_#2
53	R/W	VIAS
54	G/W	ETC
55	W/L	ECM_BAT
56	R/Y	O2_SENS_#1
57	O	O2_SENS_#2
69	W/B	SSOFF
70	O	MOTRLY
72	R/B	NPSW
74	Y	START_IG-EGI
77	B/R	FPR

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



ALBIA0039GB

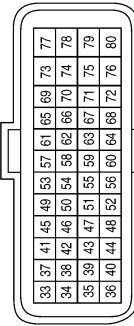
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	F12
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B/W	AF(+)
2	L	AF(-)
3	BR/Y	HEATER(-)
4	O	HEATER(+)

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
33	W	O2SR1
34	W/L	O2SR2
35	B	GND-02SR1, 02SR2
36	B	GND-TPS-B1
37	W	TPS1-B1
38	R	TPS2-B1
39	R	PDPRES
40	G	GND-PDPRES

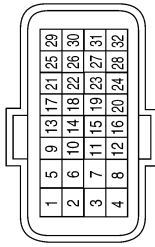
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
41	O/B	PSPRES
42	G	CURSEN
44	G/B	GND-CURSEN, INTPREST
45	B/W	AF+1
46	Y	TW
47	G	AVCC1-TPS-B1
48	B/P	GND-PSPRES
49	L	AF-1
50	L/Y	TA1
51	R/L	AVCC1-CURSEN, INTPREST
52	B/G	GND-TW, T01
53	V	AF+2
54	G/R	T01
55	G/Y	AVCC1-PSPRES
56	G/B	QA1, GND-TA1
57	LG	AF-2
58	O	QA1+

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
59	GW	AVCC1-PHASE 1
60	Y/B	GND-POS
61	GR	KNK1
62	W	KNK2
63	R/W	AVCC1-PHASE 2, E-PHASE#2
64	B/R	AVCC1-PHASE 1, E-PHASE#1
65	W	POS
67	GR/B	GND-KNK 1, KNK 2
68	Y/G	GND-PHASE 2, E-PHASE#2
69	BR/W	PHASE 2
70	W/R	PHASE 1
72	BR/W	AVCC2-PDPRES
75	Y	CVTC#2
76	R/G	AVCC2-POS
77	W/L	BATT
78	R/L	CVTC#1

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
18	GR/R	IGN #6
19	P/W	IGN #5
21	GR/W	IGN #4
24	W/B	SSOFF
25	P/L	EVAP
26	GR	VIAS2
27	V	VIAS1
28	BR/W	EMMNV
29	LG/R	INJ #4
30	R/Y	INJ #3
31	R/W	INJ #2
32	R/B	INJ #1

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
5	L	MOTOR1-B1
6	P	MOTOR2-B1
8	SB	AFH2
9	L/B	IGN #3
10	G/R	IGN #2
11	Y/R	IGN #1
12	B	GND
13	P/Y	O2HR1
14	B/R	FPR
15	O	MOTRLY-B1
16	B	GND
17	R	O2HR2

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	P/B	INJ #6
2	G/W	VMOT-B1
3	L/W	INJ #5
4	BR/Y	AFH1

Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
Connector Color	GRAY



Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
Connector Color	GRAY

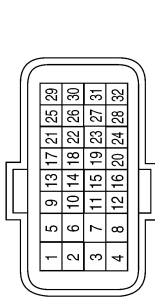


Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/G	IGN
2	R/W	C/U

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG	IGN
2	R/B	GND

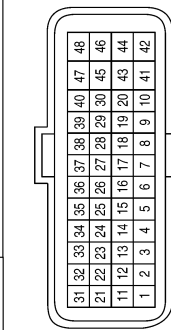
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG	IGN
2	R/Y	C/U

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
20	R/B	ST_RLY

Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
20	R/B	ST_RLY



ALBIA0041GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	F22
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/G	IGN
2	P/B	GND

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG	IGN
2	L/W	C/U

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/G	IGN
2	LG/R	C/U

Connector No.	F30
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/G	AVCC2
2	Y/B	GND
3	W	POS

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	VBR
2	P/L	GND

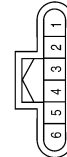
Connector No.	F26
Connector Name	CONDENSER-2
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	VBR
2	B	GND

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	TA-
2	L/Y	TA+
3	O	QA+
4	G/B	GND
5	R/G	VB

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



ALBIA0042GB

Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/R	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F34
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/G	VBR

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	R/B	-

Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	P/W	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/G	VBR

Connector No.	F37
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	GR/W	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F36
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	L/B	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/G	VBR

ALBIA0043GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	F55
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/W	AVCC1
2	B/R	GND
3	W/R	PHASE

Connector No.	F40
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	AVCC1
2	O/B	OUTPUT
3	B/P	GND

Connector No.	F39
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



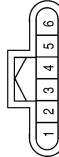
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	GR/W	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F60
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	AVCC1
2	Y/G	GND
3	BR/W	PHASE

Connector No.	F57
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G	INPUT
2	W	OUTPUT1
3	R	OUTPUT2
4	B	GND
5	P	MOTOR2
6	L	MOTOR1

Connector No.	F56
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B/L	SENSOR(-)
2	R/Y	HEATER(+)
3	R	HEATER(-)
4	W/L	SENSOR(+)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	F63
Connector Name	VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	VBR
2	V	GND

Connector No.	F62
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	SENSOR(-)
2	R/Y	HEATER(+)
3	P/Y	HEATER(-)
4	W	SENSOR(+)

Connector No.	F61
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	V	AF(+)
2	LG	AF(-)
3	SB	HEATER(-)
4	O	HEATER(+)

Connector No.	F66
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y	CVTC
2	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F65
Connector Name	VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	VBR
2	GR	GND

Connector No.	F64
Connector Name	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/R	IGN
2	BR/W	ENMN1

Fail Safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

ALBIA0045GB

INFOID:000000000990970

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-447

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the time after turning ignition switch ON or START. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		More than approx. 4 minutes after ignition ON or START	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	<p>(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.</p> <p>(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.</p> <p>(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P (CVT), Neutral (M/T) position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.</p>
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	<p>The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.</p> <p>The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.</p>

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000000990971

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000 U1001 CAN communication line • U1010 CAN communication • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0605 ECM • P0700 TCM • P0705 P0850 Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch • P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P1700 CVT control system • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0175 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0746 P0776 P0778 P0840 P0845 P1740 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1777 P1778 CVT step motor • P1805 Brake switch • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2118 Throttle control motor • P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0306 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P1148 P1168 Closed loop control • P1211 TCS control unit • P1212 TCS communication line • P1421 Cold start control • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Primary speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Refer- ence page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	1000*4	—	—	1 (CVT models) 2 (M/T models)	× (CVT models) — (M/T models)	EC-154
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	—	—	2	—	EC-154
CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	U1010	1010	—	—	1 (CVT models) 2 (M/T models)	× (CVT models) — (M/T models)	EC-155
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	—	—	Flashing*7	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	—	—	2	×	EC-156
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	—	—	2	×	EC-156
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	×	2	×	EC-160
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	×	2	×	EC-160
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	×	2	×	EC-163
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	×	2	×	EC-163
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	—	×	2	×	EC-160
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	—	×	2	×	EC-160
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	—	×	2	×	EC-163
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	—	×	2	×	EC-163
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	—	2	×	EC-166
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	—	—	2	×	EC-166
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	—	—	2	×	EC-169
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	—	1	×	EC-175
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	—	1	×	EC-175
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	—	2	×	EC-180
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	—	2	×	EC-180
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	—	1	×	EC-183
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	—	1	×	EC-183
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	—	1	×	EC-186
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	—	1	×	EC-186
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	—	2	×	EC-189
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	—	2	×	EC-192
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	—	2	×	EC-194
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	×	2	×	EC-196
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	×	2	×	EC-200
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	×	2	×	EC-203
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	×	2	×	EC-206
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	×	2	×	EC-211
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	×	2	×	EC-217
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	×	2	×	EC-225
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	—	×	2	×	EC-196

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Refer- ence page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	—	×	2	×	EC-200
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152	—	×	2	×	EC-203
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	×	×	2	×	EC-206
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	×	×	2	×	EC-211
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	×	×	2	×	EC-217
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	×	×	2	×	EC-225
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	—	2	×	EC-231
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	—	2	×	EC-235
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	—	—	2	×	EC-231
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	—	—	2	×	EC-235
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	—	—	2	×	EC-239
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	—	2	×	EC-242
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	—	2	×	EC-242
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	—	1	×	EC-245
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	—	1	×	EC-245
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	—	2	×	EC-248
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	—	2	×	EC-248
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	—	2	×	EC-248
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	—	2	×	EC-248
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	—	2	×	EC-248
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	—	—	2	×	EC-248
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	—	—	2	×	EC-248
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	—	2	—	EC-254
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	—	2	—	EC-254
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0332	0332	—	—	2	—	EC-254
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0333	0333	—	—	2	—	EC-254
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	—	2	×	EC-257
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	—	2	×	EC-261
CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	P0345	0345	—	—	2	×	EC-261
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	×	2	×	EC-265
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	×	×	2	×	EC-265
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	×	2	×	EC-270
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	×	2	×	EC-275
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	—	2	×	EC-281
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	—	2	×	EC-285
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	—	2	×	EC-285
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	—	—	2	×	EC-288
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	—	—	2	×	EC-292
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	—	2	×	EC-296
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	—	—	2	×	EC-299
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	—	—	2	×	EC-304
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	—	—	2	×	EC-309

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Refer- ence page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	x*6	x	2	x	EC-315
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	—	—	2	x	EC-322
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	—	—	2	x	EC-323
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	—	—	2	x	EC-325
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	—	—	2	x	EC-325
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	P0500	0500	—	—	2	x	EC-327
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	—	2	x	EC-329
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	—	2	x	EC-331
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	—	—	2	—	EC-333
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	—	2	x	EC-335
ECM	P0605	0605	—	—	1 or 2	x or —	EC-337
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	—	—	1	x	EC-339
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	0705	—	—	2	x	TM-123
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	0710	—	—	1	x	TM-126
INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC	P0715	0715	—	—	2	x	TM-128
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	P0720	0720	—	—	2	x	TM-130
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	0740	—	—	2	x	TM-137
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	0744	—	—	2	x	TM-139
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	0745	—	—	2	x	TM-141
PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	P0746	0746	—	—	1	x	TM-143
PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	P0776	0776	—	—	2	x	TM-145
PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	P0778	0778	—	—	2	x	TM-147
TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	P0840	0840	—	—	2	x	TM-152
TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	P0845	0845	—	—	2	x	TM-156
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	—	2	x	EC-341
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	—	1	x	EC-345
CLOSED LOOP-B2	P1168	1168	—	—	1	x	EC-345
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	—	—	2	—	EC-346
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	—	1	x	EC-347
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	—	2	—	EC-351
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	—	2	—	EC-353
COLD START CONTROL	P1421	1421	—	—	2	x	EC-355
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1550	1550	—	—	2	—	EC-357
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1551	1551	—	—	2	—	EC-360
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1552	1552	—	—	2	—	EC-360
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1553	1553	—	—	2	—	EC-363
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1554	1554	—	—	2	—	EC-366
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	—	1	—	EC-369
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	—	1	—	EC-372
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	—	1	—	EC-379
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	—	2	—	SEC-8
ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	—	—	2	—	SEC-8

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Refer- ence page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	—	2	—	BCS-72
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	—	2	—	BCS-72
CVT C/U FUNCT	P1700	1700	—	—	1	—	EC-381
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	—	2	—	EC-382
V/SP SEN(A/T OUT)	P1720	1720	—	—	2	—	EC-384
LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	P1740	1740	—	—	2	×	TM-169
STEP MOTR CIRC	P1777	1777	—	—	1	×	TM-172
STEP MOTR FNC	P1778	1778	—	—	2	×	TM-175
VIAS S/V-1	P1800	1800	—	—	2	—	EC-386
VIAS S/V-2	P1801	1801	—	—	2	—	EC-388
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	—	2	—	EC-390
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	—	1	×	EC-393
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	—	1	×	EC-395
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	—	1	×	EC-393
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	—	1	×	EC-399
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	—	1	×	EC-401
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	—	1	×	EC-403
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	—	1	×	EC-403
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	—	1	×	EC-406
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	—	1	×	EC-406
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	—	1	×	EC-410
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	—	1	×	EC-413
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	×	2	×	EC-417
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P2A03	2A03	—	×	2	×	EC-417

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*7: When the ECM is in the mode of displaying SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

How to Set SRT Code

INFOID:00000000990973

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

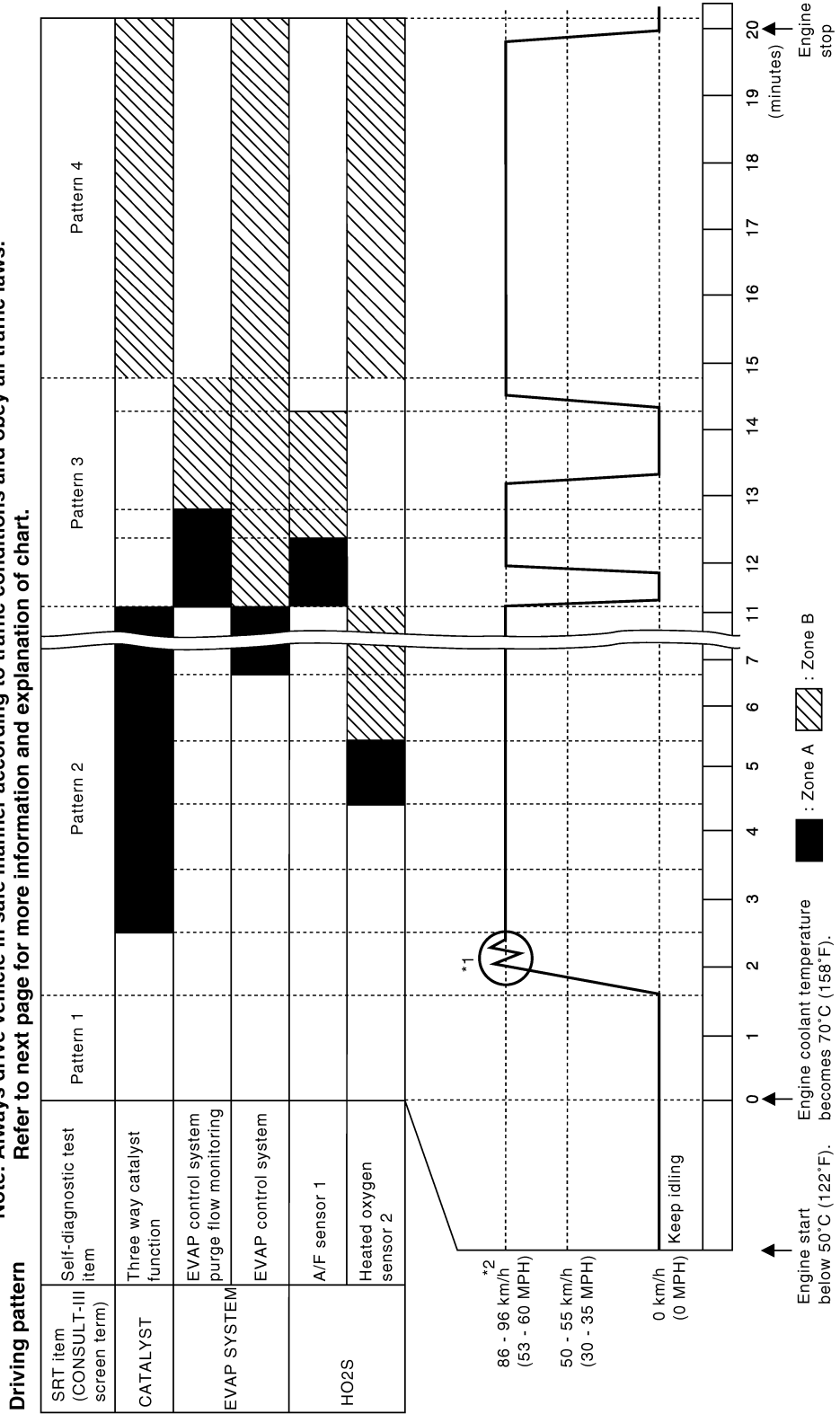
Perform corresponding DTC Confirmation Procedure one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on "SRT Item".

ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained on the next page. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

DRIVING PATTERN

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



PBIB3455E

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.
- Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.
- *: Normal conditions refer to the following:

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

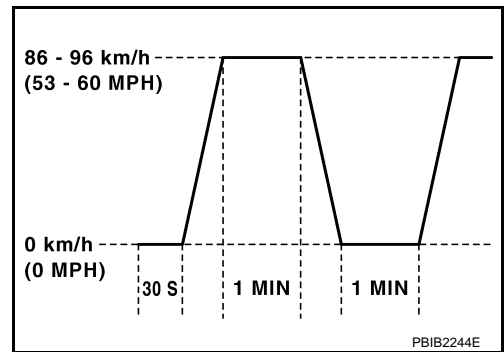
- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 46 and ground is 3.0 - 4.3V).**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 46 and ground is lower than 1.4V).**
- **The engine is started at the fuel tank temperature of warmer than 0°C (32°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 95 and ground is less than 4.1V).**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

Pattern 3:

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during decelerating vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



Pattern 4:

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

Suggested Transmission Gear Position for CVT Models
Set the selector lever in the D position.

Suggested Upshift Speeds for M/T Models

Shown below are suggested vehicle speeds for shifting into a higher gear. These suggestions relate to fuel economy and vehicle performance. Actual upshift speeds will vary according to road conditions, the weather and individual driving habits.

Gear change	For normal acceleration in low altitude areas [less than 1,219 m (4,000 ft)]:		For quick acceleration in low altitude areas and high altitude areas [over 1,219 m (4,000 ft)]:
	ACCEL shift position km/h (MPH)	CRUISE shift point km/h (MPH)	km/h (MPH)
1st to 2nd	25 (15)	14 (9)	24 (15)
2nd to 3rd	40 (25)	30 (19)	40 (25)
3rd to 4th	50 (31)	42 (26)	64 (40)
4th to 5th	58 (36)	50 (31)	72 (45)
5th to 6th	69 (43)	59 (37)	80 (50)

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:000000000990974

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by Test ID (TID) and Component ID (CID) and can be displayed on the GST screen.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Item	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value (GST display)		Test limit	Conversion	
			TID	CID			
CATALYST	Three way catalyst function (Bank 1)	P0420	01H	01H	Max.	1/128	
		P0420	02H	81H	Min.	1	
	Three way catalyst function (Bank 2)	P0430	03H	02H	Max.	1/128	
		P0430	04H	82H	Min.	1	
EVAP SYSTEM	EVAP control system (Small leak)	P0442	05H	03H	Max.	1/128 mm ²	
	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441	06H	83H	Min.	20 mV	
	EVAP control system (Very small leak)	P0456	07H	03H	Max.	1/128 mm ²	
HO2S	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	41H	8EH	Min.	5mV	
		P0132	42H	0EH	Max.	5mV	
		P2A00	43H	0EH	Max.	0.002	
		P2A00	44H	8EH	Min.	0.002	
		P0133	45H	8EH	Min.	0.004	
		P0130	46H	0EH	Max.	5mV	
		P0130	47H	8EH	Min.	5mV	
		P0133	48H	8EH	Min.	0.002	
	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	4CH	8FH	Min.	5mV	
		P0152	4DH	0FH	Max.	5mV	
		P2A03	4EH	0FH	Max.	0.002	
		P2A03	4FH	8FH	Min.	0.002	
		P0153	50H	8FH	Min.	0.004	
		P0150	51H	0FH	Max.	5mV	
		P0150	52H	8FH	Min.	5mV	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0139	19H	86H	Min.	10mV/500 ms	
		P0137	1AH	86H	Min.	10 mV	
		P0138	1BH	06H	Max.	10 mV	
		P0138	1CH	06H	Max.	10mV	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0159	21H	87H	Min.	10 mV/500 ms	
		P0157	22H	87H	Min.	10 mV	
		P0158	23H	07H	Max.	10 mV	
		P0158	24H	07H	Max.	10mV	
	HO2S HEATER	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	P0032	57H	10H	Max.	5 mV
			P0031	58H	90H	Min.	5 mV
		A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	P0052	59H	11H	Max.	5 mV
			P0051	5AH	91H	Min.	5 mV
		Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	P0038	2DH	0AH	Max.	20 mV
P0037			2EH	8AH	Min.	20 mV	
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)		P0058	2FH	0BH	Max.	20 mV	
		P0057	30H	8BH	Min.	20 mV	

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000000990975

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-438
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-522
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-435
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			EC-92
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-453
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-24
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-395 , EC-401
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-24
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-442
Power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-150
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-169 , EC-175
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					EC-183 , EC-189
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-196 , EC-200 , EC-203 , EC-206 , EC-417
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-186 , EC-245 , EC-351 , EC-353 , EC-410
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-339 , EC-403 , EC-406 , EC-413

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

	SYMPTOM												Reference page	
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-254
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-257
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-261
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-327
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-333
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-335 , EC-337
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-166
PNP switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-341
VIAS control solenoid valve 1 circuit					1									EC-386
VIAS control solenoid valve 2 circuit					1									EC-388
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-454
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-430
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-74
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-207

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page		
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA		
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-11	
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5		5				FL-5	
	Vapor lock															—
	Valve deposit															—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5			—
Air	Air duct														EM-126	
	Air cleaner														EM-126	
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5			5			EM-126	
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-133	
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														EM-133	
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-66	
	Generator circuit														CHG-5	
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-6	
	Signal plate	6													EM-204	
	PNP switch	4													STR-24, TM-123	
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	4	EM-188	
	Cylinder head gasket														4	
	Cylinder block															
	Piston												4			
	Piston ring															
	Connecting rod	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-204	
	Bearing															
	Crankshaft															
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														EM-162	
	Camshaft														EM-174	
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-174	
	Intake valve															
	Exhaust valve												3		EM-188	

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-139 , EX-8
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-142 , LU-22 , LU-23 , LU-26
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-20
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-36 , CO-32
	Thermostat									5					CO-44
	Water pump	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-40
	Water gallery														CO-46
	Cooling fan														CO-39
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					CO-32
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-8

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000000990976

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,400 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,400 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-41](#), "[System Description](#)".

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000000990977

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRC and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRC section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000000990978

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

CAUTION:

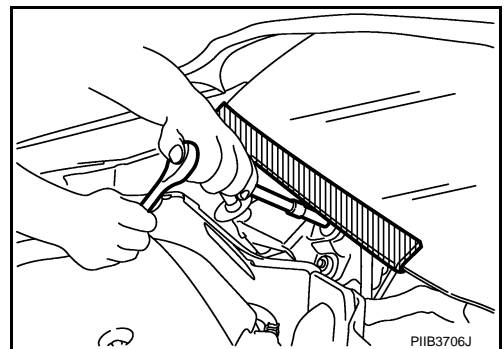
Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000000990979

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000000990980

PRECAUTIONS

[VQ35DE]

< PRECAUTION >

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

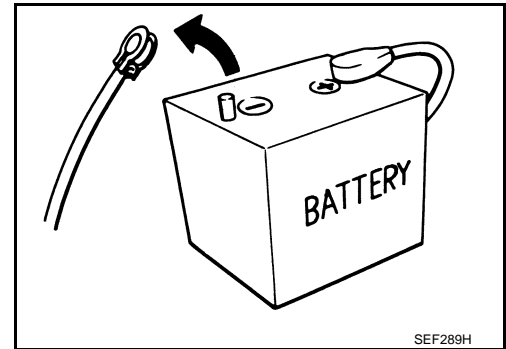
CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-58, "Description"](#).
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

General Precautions

INFOID:000000000990981

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.

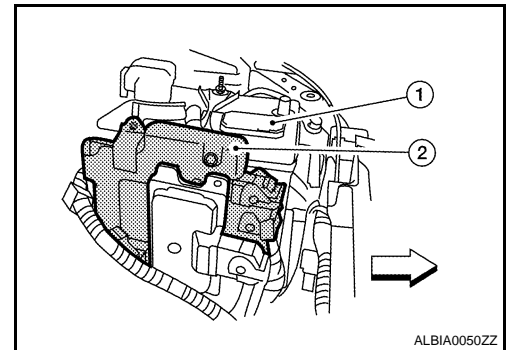


- Do not disassemble ECM (2).

1 : Battery

↔ : Vehicle front

- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values



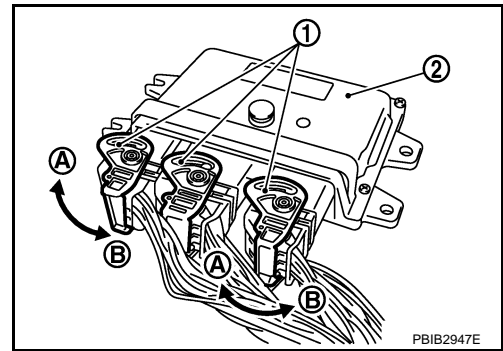
PRECAUTIONS

[VQ35DE]

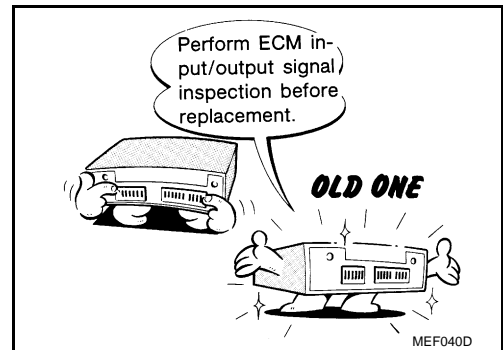
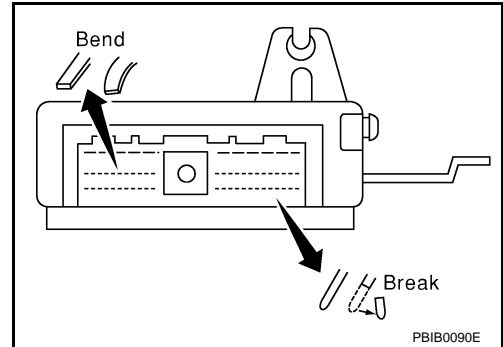
< PRECAUTION >

- When connecting ECM harness connector, fasten (B) it securely with a lever (1) as far as it will go as shown in the figure.

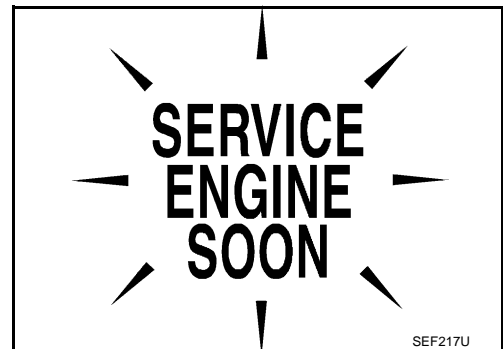
2 : ECM
A : Loosen



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).
Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-462. "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.

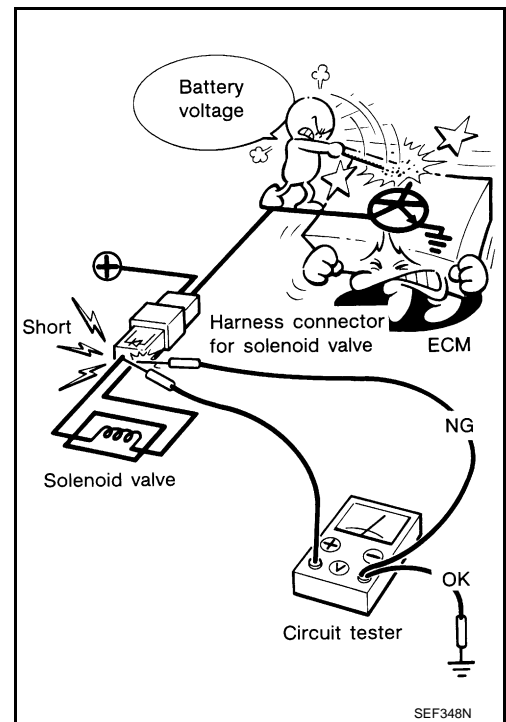


PRECAUTIONS

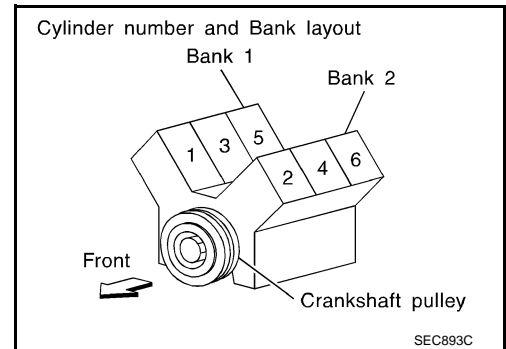
[VQ35DE]

< PRECAUTION >

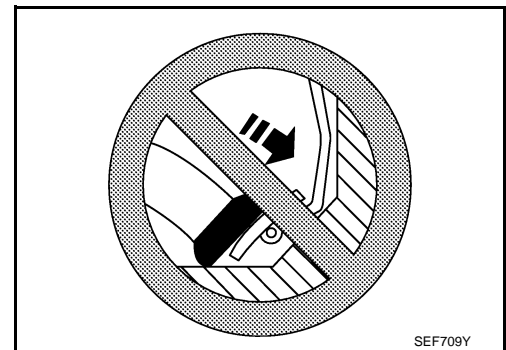
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



- B1 indicates the bank 1, B2 indicates the bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.

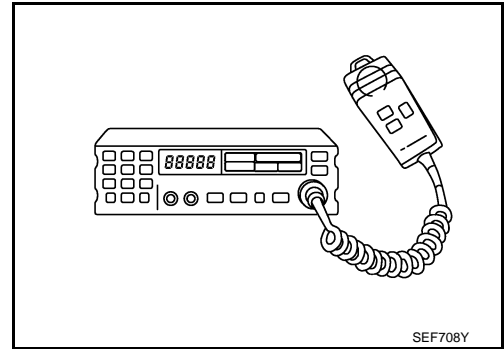


PRECAUTIONS

[VQ35DE]

< PRECAUTION >

- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.
Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ35DE]

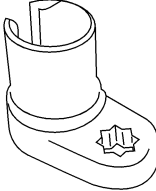
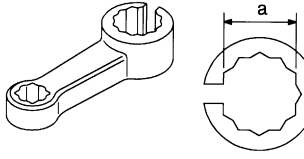
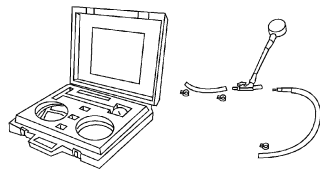
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

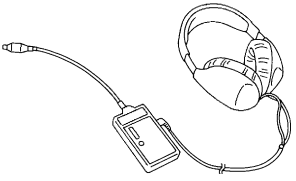
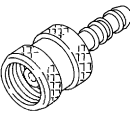
INFOID:000000000990982

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44626) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor wrench  LEM054	Loosening tightening air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
KV10114400 (J-38365) Heated oxygen sensor wrench  S-NT636	Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor 2 a: 22 mm (0.87 in)
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checking fuel pressure

Commercial Service Tools

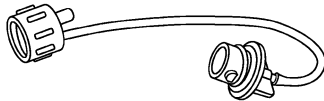
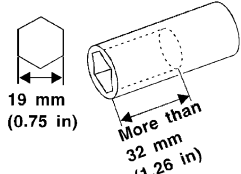
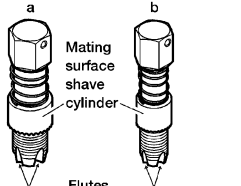

INFOID:000000000990983

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locating the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)  S-NT704	Applying positive pressure through EVAP service port

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ35DE]

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description	A
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT815</p> </div>	Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure	EC C
Socket wrench <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT705</p> </div>	Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor	D E
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>AEM488</p> </div>	Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor	F G H
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT779</p> </div>	Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.	I J K

ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:000000000990984

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

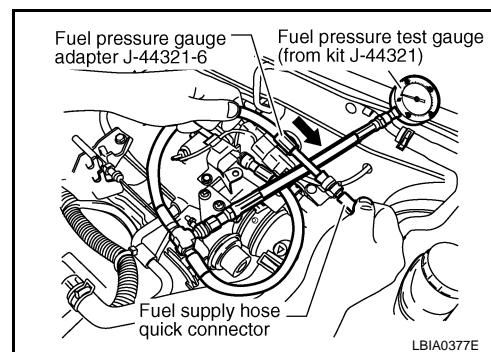
CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because L32 models do not have fuel return system.
- Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the quick connector o-ring maintains sealability.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit J-44321 and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release J-45488.
 - Do not twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
 - Do not remove fuel hose from quick connector.
 - Keep fuel hose connections clean.
3. Install Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 and Fuel Pressure Gauge (from kit J44321) as shown in figure.
 - Do not distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
 - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
4. Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump) and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
 - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
8. Check the following.
 - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
 - Fuel filter for clogging
 - Fuel pump
 - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

FUEL PRESSURE

< ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE >

[VQ35DE]

9. If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.
If NG, repair or replace.
10. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6, release fuel pressure to zero.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

EVAP LEAK CHECK

< ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE >

[VQ35DE]

EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

INFOID:00000000990985

CAUTION:

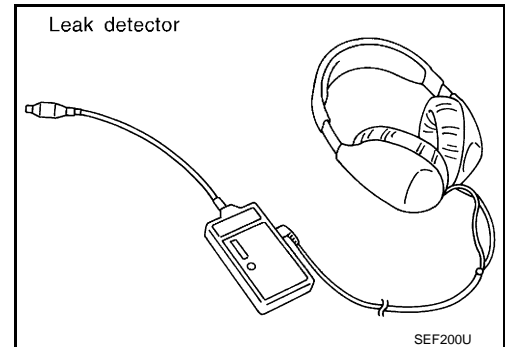
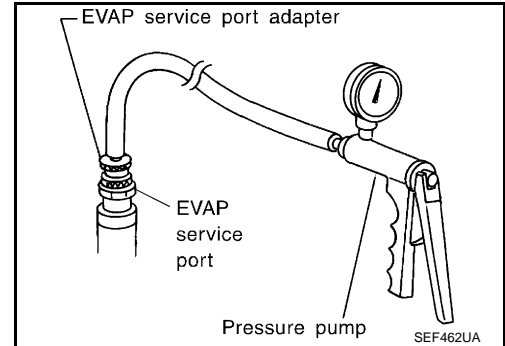
- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

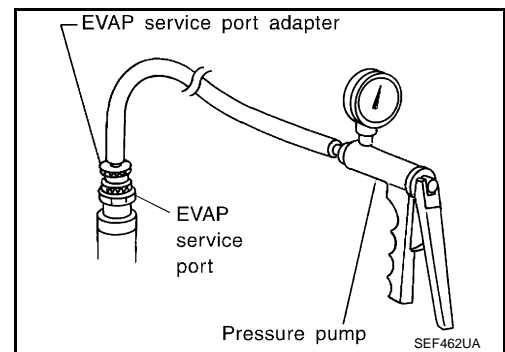
Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT MODE" with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-91. "System Diagram"](#).



ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.

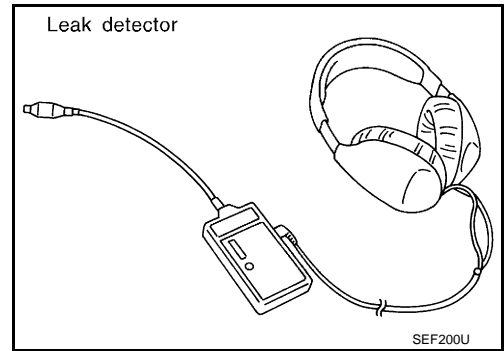


EVAP LEAK CHECK

< ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE >

[VQ35DE]

5. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-91. "System Diagram"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

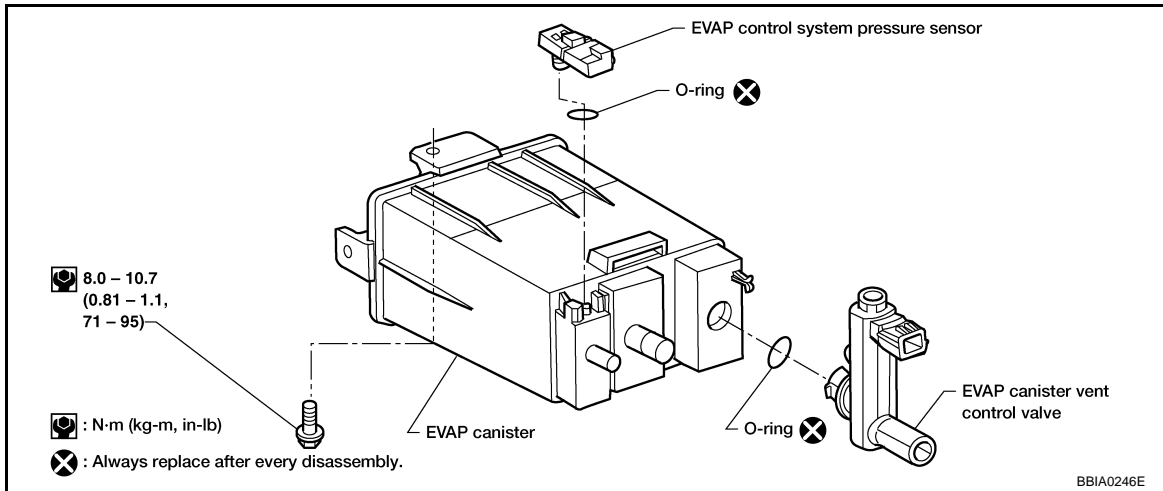
O

P

ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

EVAP CANISTER

Exploded View



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000000990987

REMOVAL

1. Lift up the vehicle.
2. Remove EVAP canister fixing bolt.
3. Remove EVAP canister.

NOTE:

The EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP canister system pressure sensor can be removed without removing the EVAP canister.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Tighten EVAP canister fixing bolt to the specified torque.

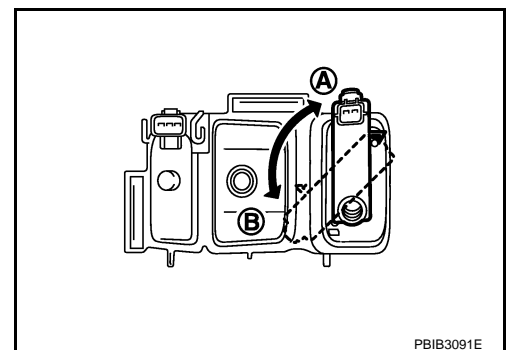
DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn EVAP canister vent control valve counterclockwise.

A : Lock

B : Unlock

2. Remove the EVAP canister vent control valve.



ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

CAUTION:

Always replace O-ring with a new one.

Inspection

INFOID:000000000990988

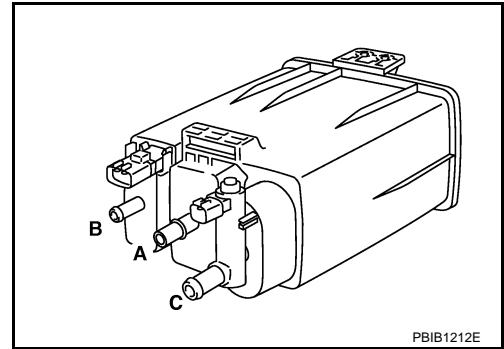
EVAP CANISTER

[VQ35DE]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port (B).
2. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
3. Release blocked port (B).
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
5. Block port (A) and (B).
6. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

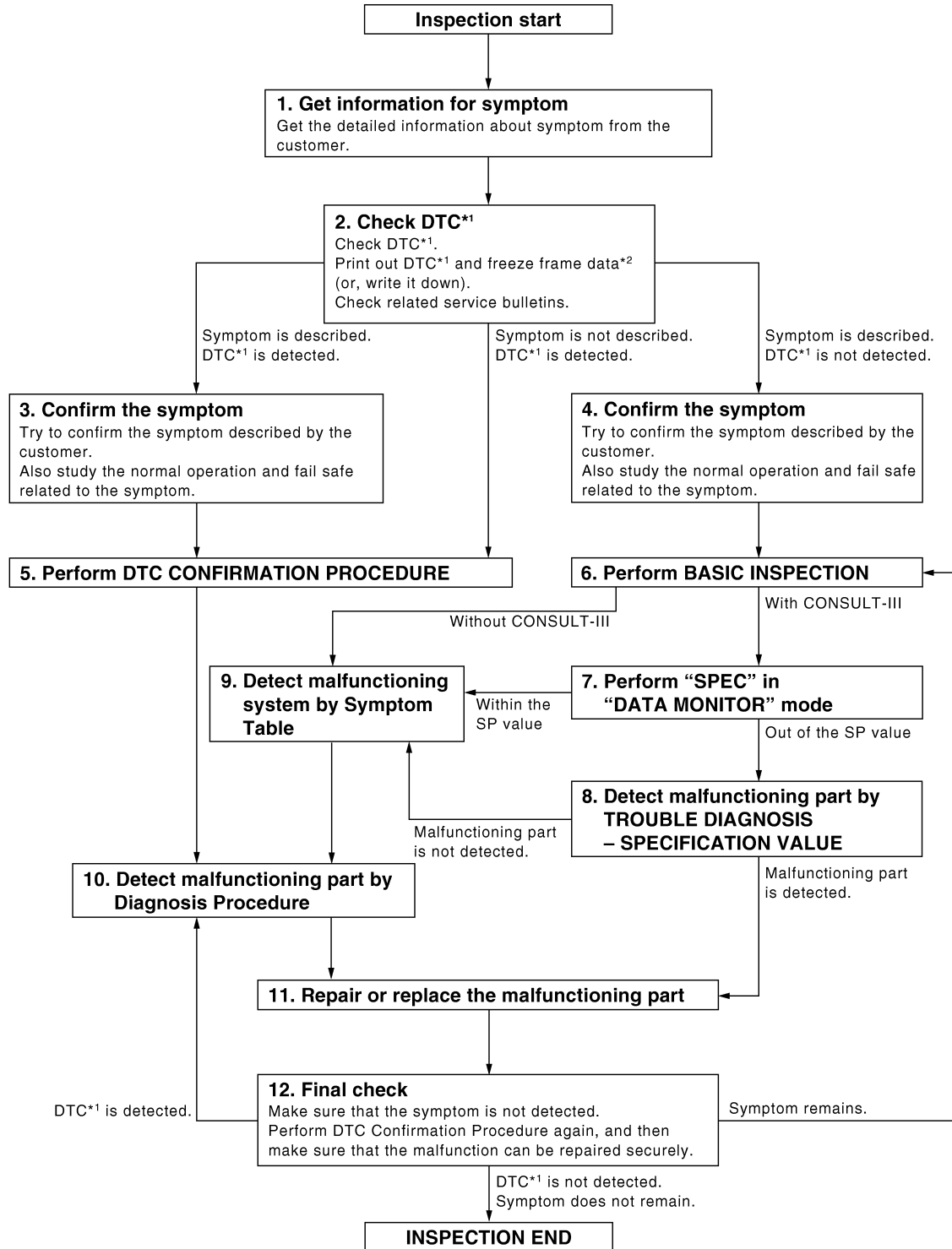
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000000990989

OVERALL SEQUENCE



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

JMBIA0078GB

DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-530, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)

>> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC. (Refer to [EC-619, "Diagnosis Description"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-1027, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and is any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3..

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4..

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5..

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1031, "Description"](#) and [EC-1016, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5..

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1031, "Description"](#) and [EC-1016, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6..

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-1018, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Check according to [EC-1019, "DTC Index"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 9..

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT-III

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL" and "A/F ALPHA-B1" are within the SP value using CONSULT-III in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-644, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> GO TO 8..

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-644, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> GO TO 9..

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-1027, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10..

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check the voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-981, "Reference Value"](#).

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to [EC-619, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12..

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10..
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6..
NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, make sure to erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). (Refer to [EC-619, "Diagnosis Description"](#).) If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-1023, "How to Set SRT Code"](#).

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000000990990

DESCRIPTION

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

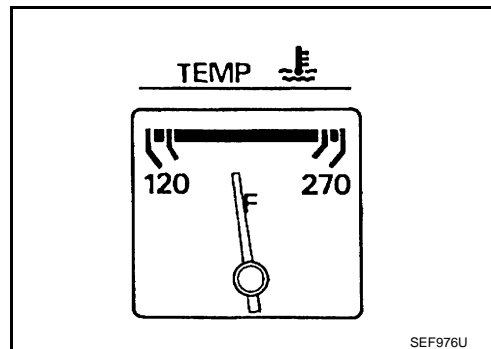
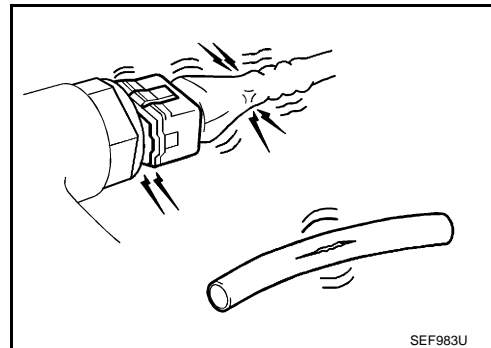
BASIC INSPECTION

BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990991

1.INSPECTION START

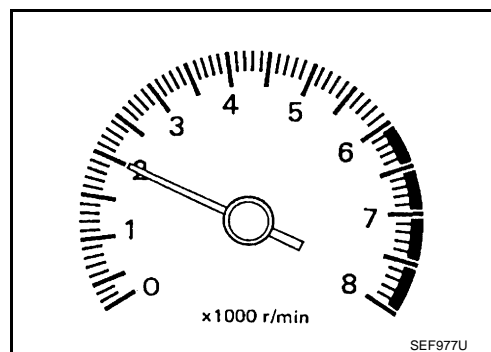
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leaks
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> GO TO 3..



2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

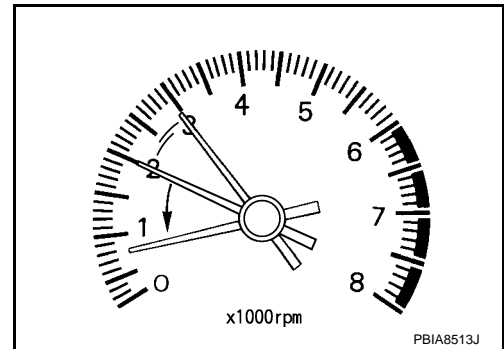
- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-536, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

M/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 4..



4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5..

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-538, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 6..

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-538, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4..

7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-536, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

M/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 8..

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-783, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-779, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4..

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4..

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to [EC-536, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

1 : Timing indicator

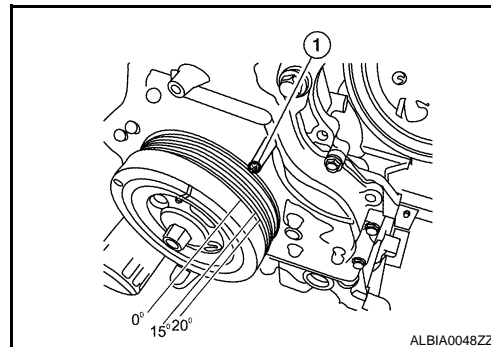
CVT : $15 \pm 5^\circ$ BTDC (in P or N position)

M/T : $15 \pm 5^\circ$ BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> GO TO 11..



11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 12..

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-538, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 13..

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-538, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4..

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-536, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

M/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> GO TO 17..

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to [EC-536, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

1 : Timing indicator

CVT : 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

M/T : 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> GO TO 16..

16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-51, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4..

17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-783, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-779, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18..

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4..

18.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4..

19.INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000000990992

When replacing ECM, this procedure must be performed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

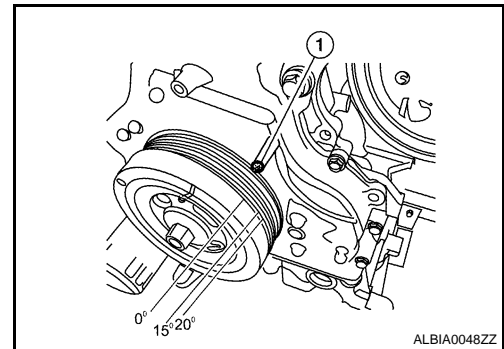
INFOID:000000000990993

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Refer to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5..

5.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:000000000990994

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990995

1.CHECK IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT-III

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

With GST

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:000000000990996

This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990997

1.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

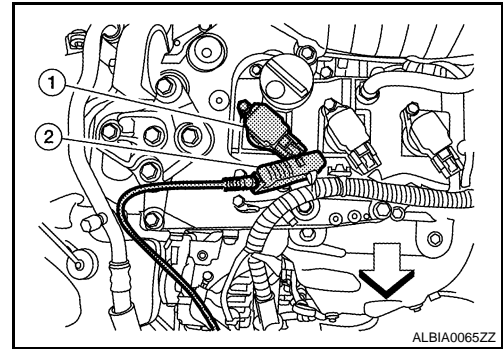
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Attach timing light to No. 1 igniton coil (1) wire as shown.

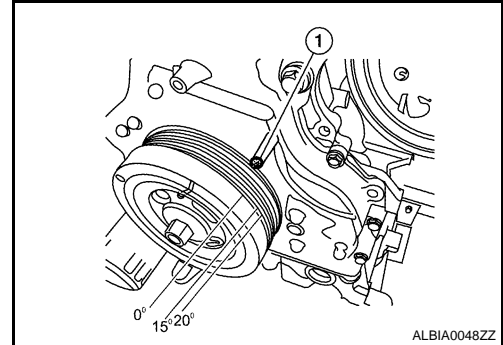
- 2 : Timing light
← : Vehicle front



2. Check ignition timing.

- 1 : Timing indicator

>> INSPECTION END



VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:000000000990998

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000990999

1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-21, "Identification Number"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000000991000

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991001

1. START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000000991002

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991003

1. START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Make sure that throttle valve moves during above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000000991004

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991005

1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- PNP switch: ON
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
 - CVT models
- With CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle until "ATF TENP SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.
 - M/T models
- Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2. IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-538, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 5..

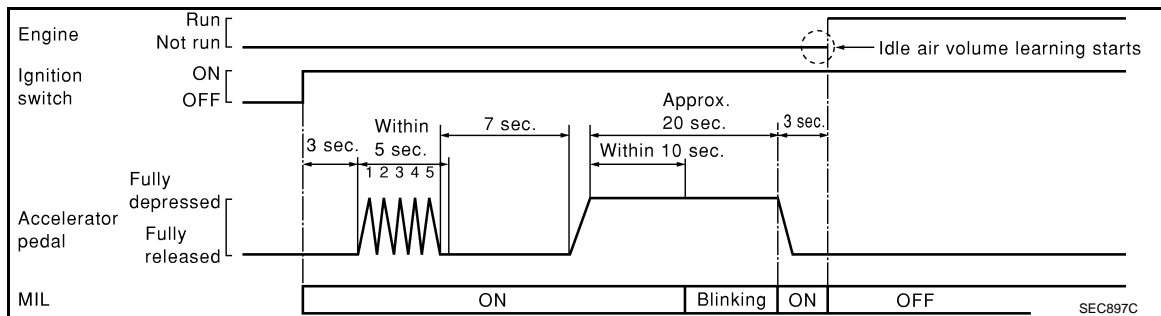
3.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-538, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	CVT: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 15 ± 5° (in P or N position) M/T: 15 ± 5° (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-644, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR**MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description**

INFOID:000000000991006

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991007

1. START**Ⓟ With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

Ⓢ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000000991008

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

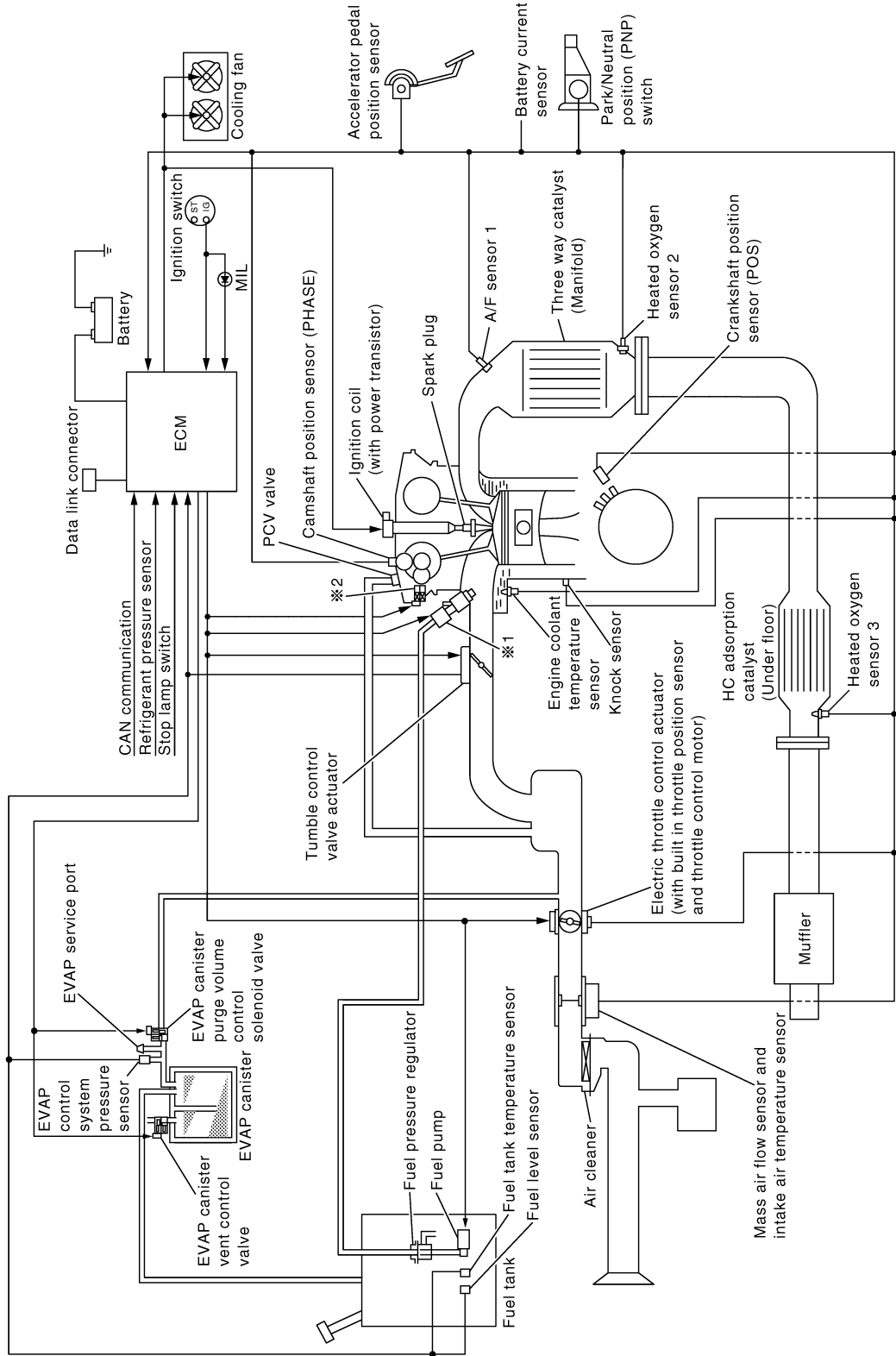
L

M

N

O

P



※1 : Fuel injector
 ※2 : Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

JMBIA0121GB

System Description

INFOID:000000000991009

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

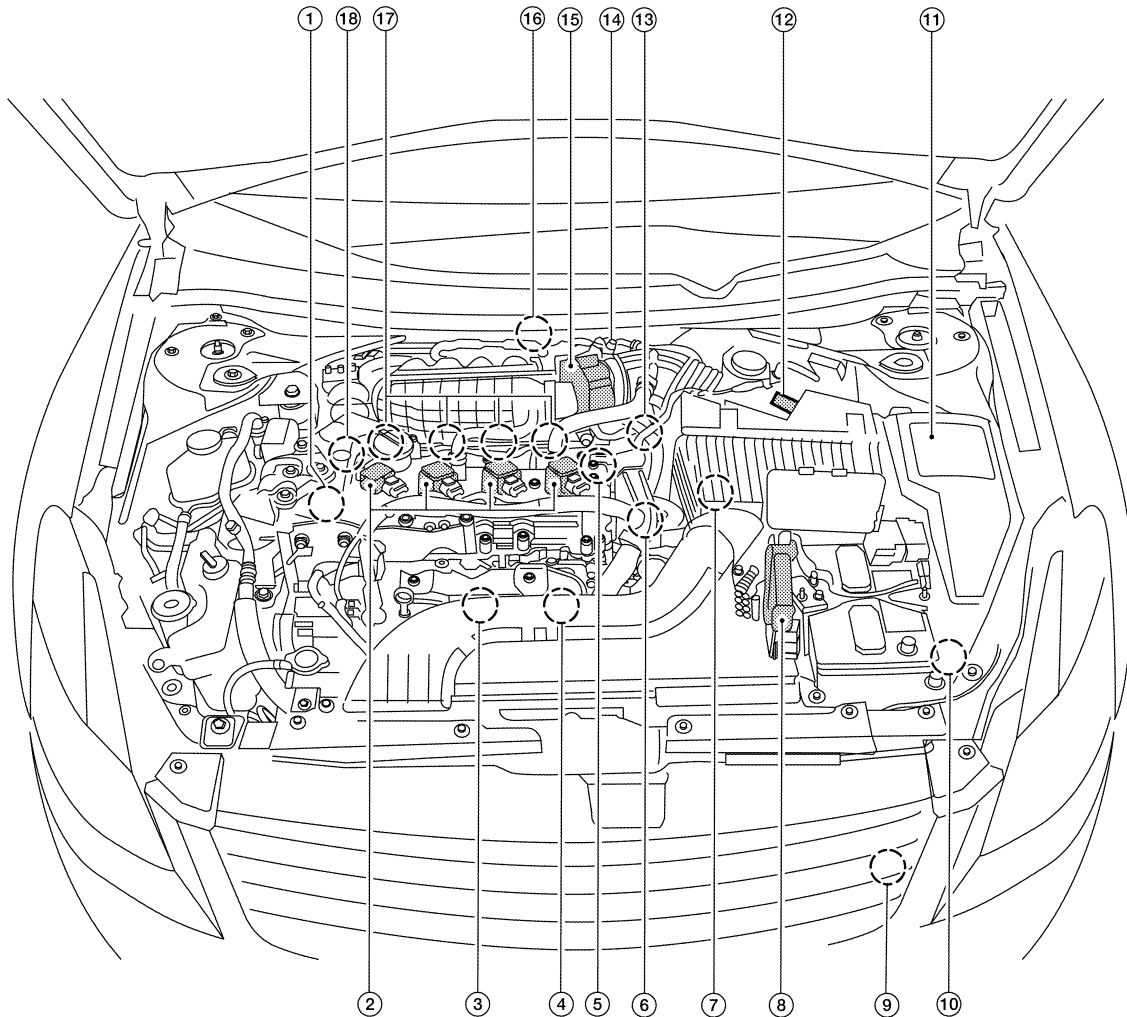
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991010



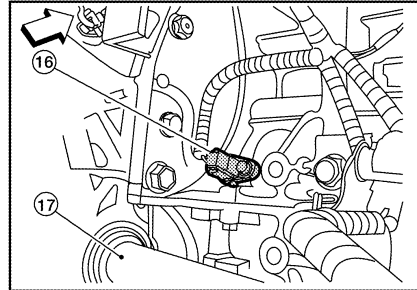
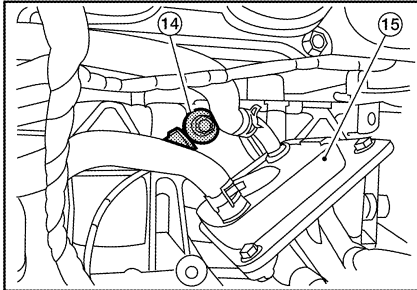
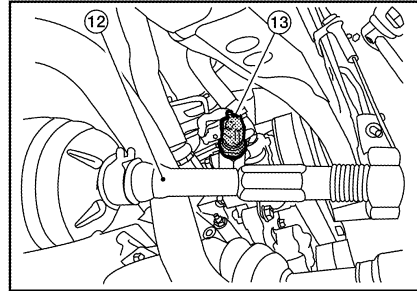
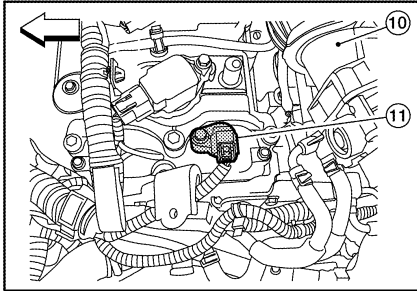
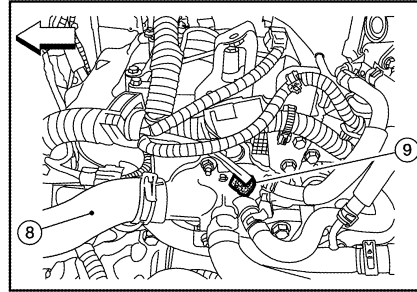
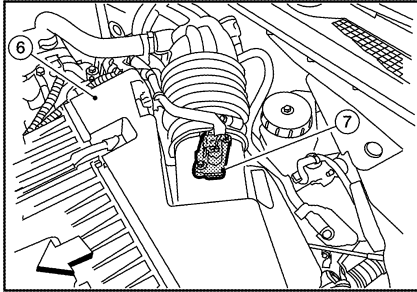
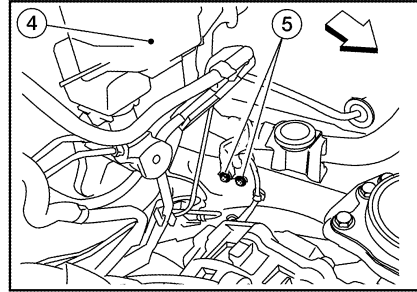
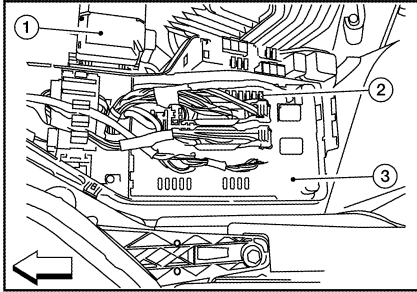
ALBIA0046ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. Tumble control valve actuator | 14. EVAP service port | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 17. Fuel injector | 18. Power steering pressure sensor |

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↔: Vehicle front

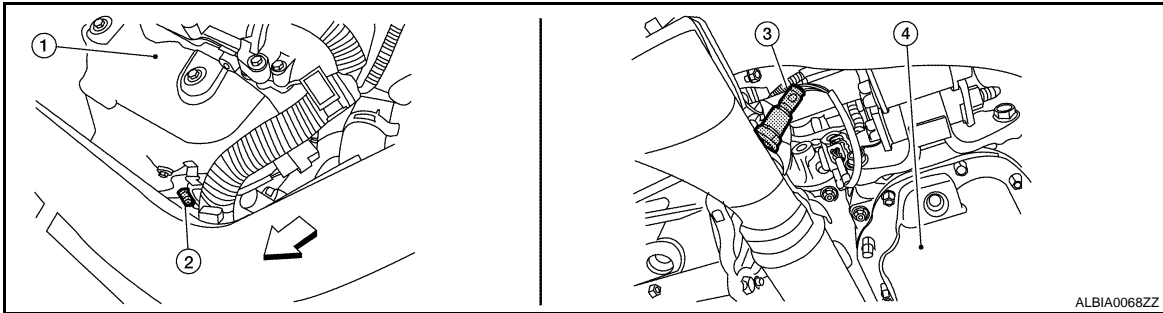
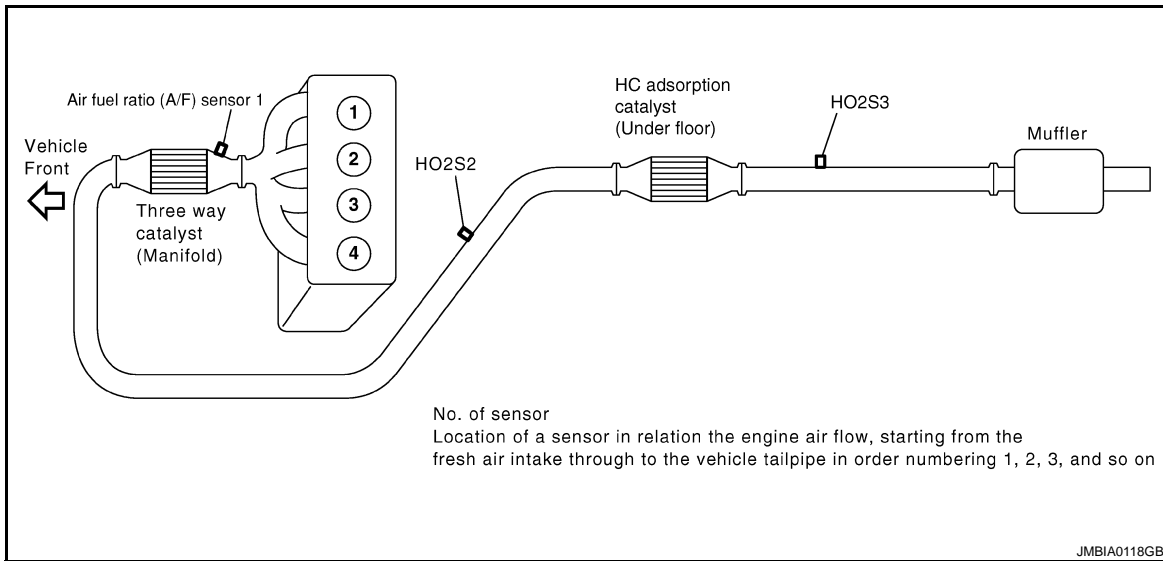
ALBIA0091ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

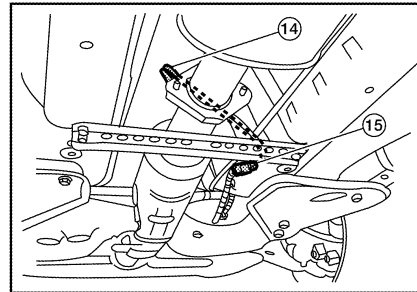
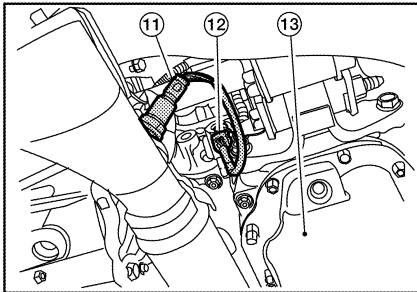
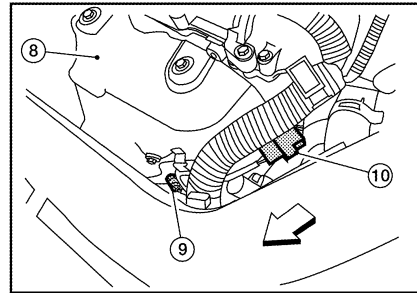
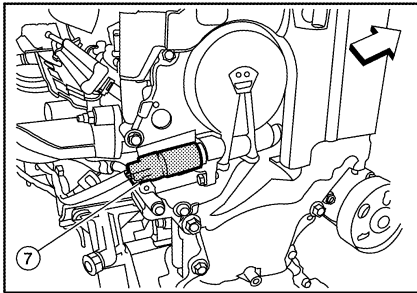
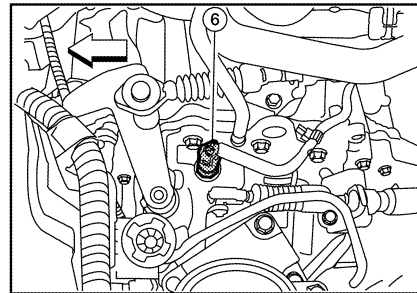
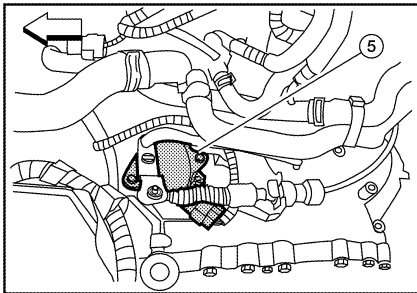
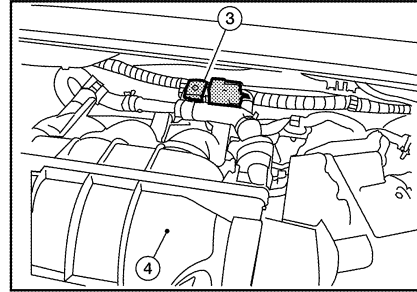
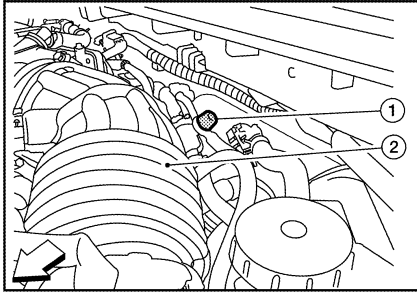


- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ↔: Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | 14. Heated oxygen sensor 3
(This illustration is view form under vehicle.) | 15. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

↶: Vehicle front

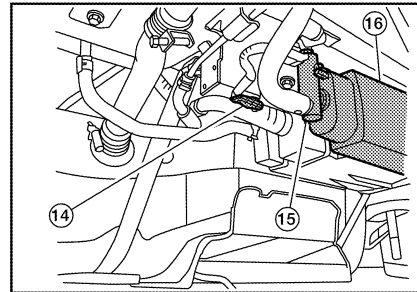
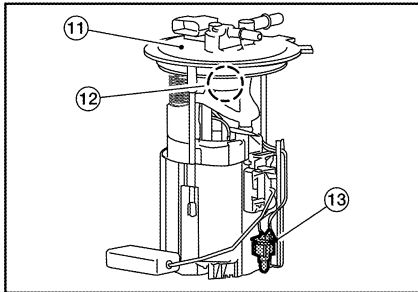
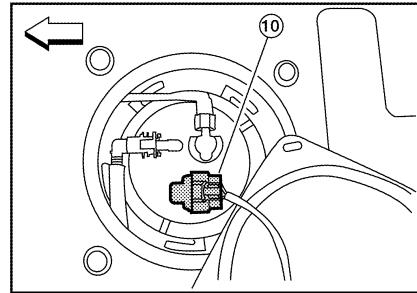
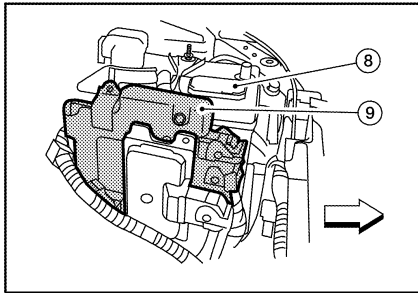
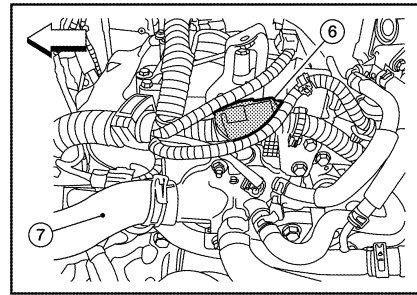
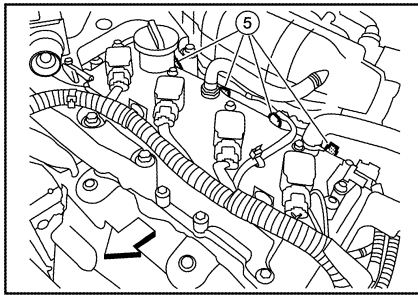
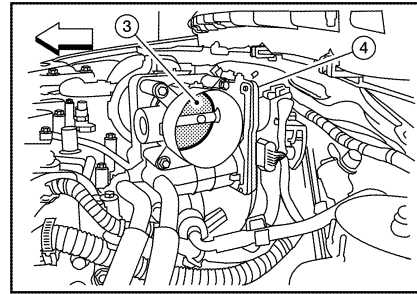
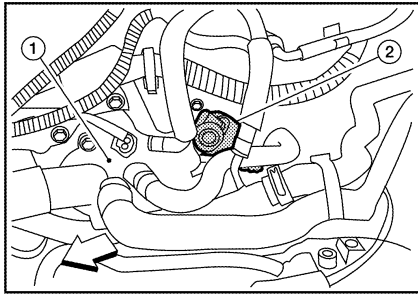
ALBIA0092ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0093ZZ

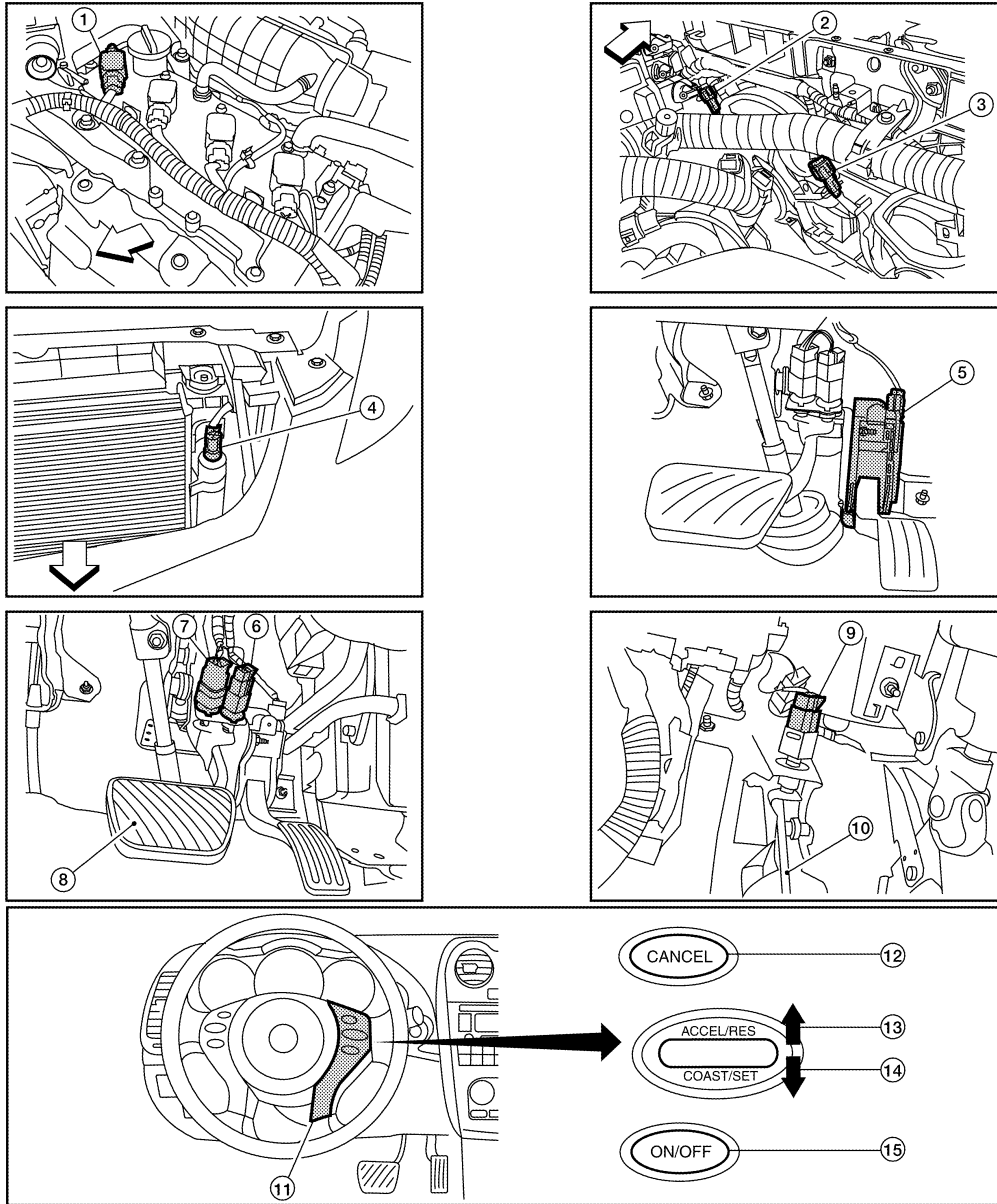
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 2. Tumble control valve actuator | 3. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator | 5. Fuel injector harness connector | 6. Condenser-2 |
| 7. Radiator hose (upper) | 8. Battery | 9. ECM |
| 10. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 11. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly | 12. Fuel pressure regulator |
| 13. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 14. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 15. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 16. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991011

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-700. "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-662. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-925. "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-893. "Description"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-890, "Description"
ASCD vehicle speed sensor	EC-900, "Description"
Battery current sensor	EC-878, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-783, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-779, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-585, "System Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-923, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-687, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-803, "Description"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-810, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-818, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-960, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-845, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-963, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-762, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-715, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-665, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 3	EC-734, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater	EC-668, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-967, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-684, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-604, "System Description"
Knock sensor	EC-777, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-673, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-864, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-978, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-856, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-979, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-904, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-921, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-915, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-690, "Description"
Tumble control valve	EC-907, "Description"
Tumble control valve position sensor	EC-912, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-850, "Description"

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

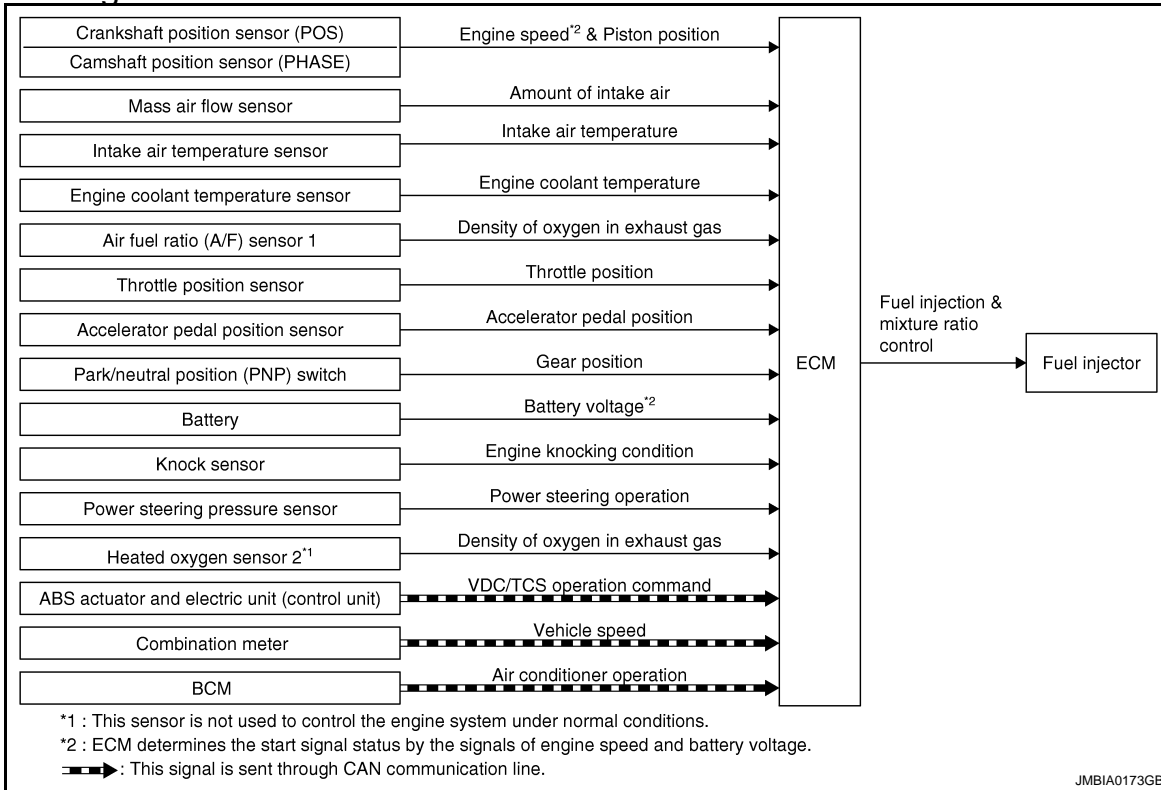
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000000991012



System Description

INFOID:000000000991013

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3 Piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)*2	ABS operation command		
Air conditioner switch*2	Air conditioner operation		
Wheel sensor*2	Vehicle speed		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

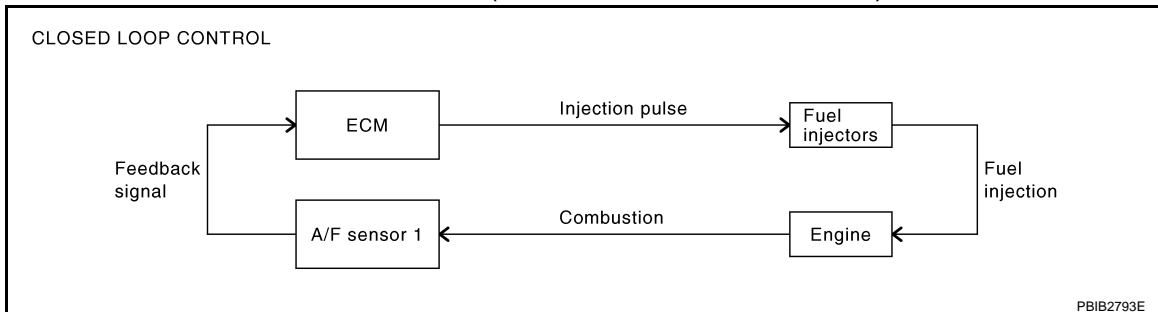
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (CVT models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can then better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-700, "DTC Logic"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

• Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (CVT models)
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

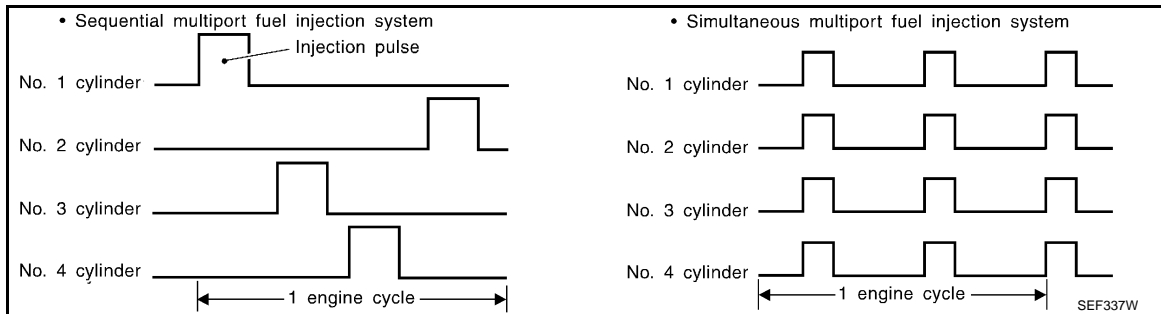
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short term fuel trim and long term fuel trim.

"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the short term fuel trim from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The four injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

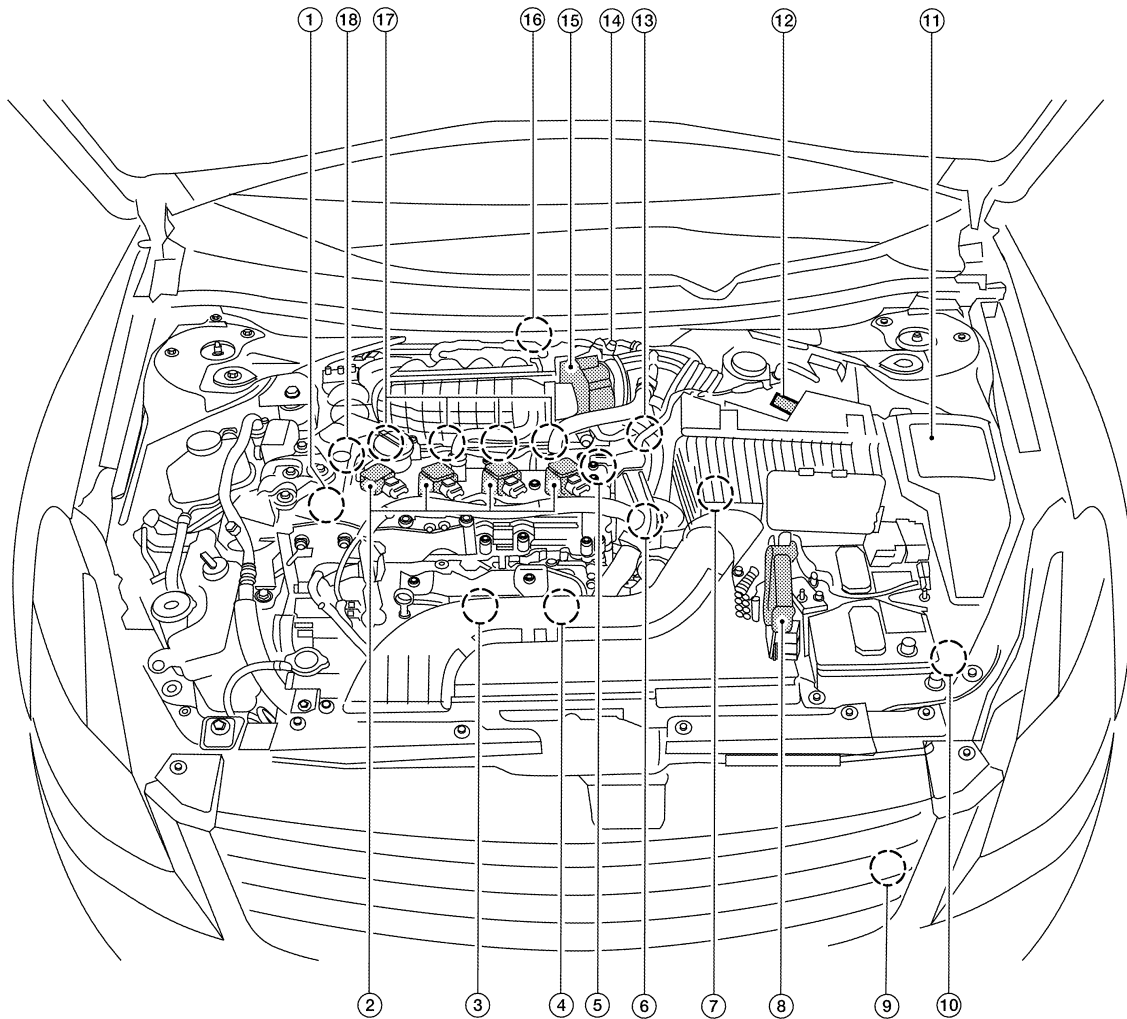
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991014

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



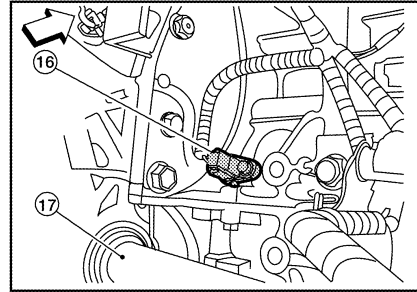
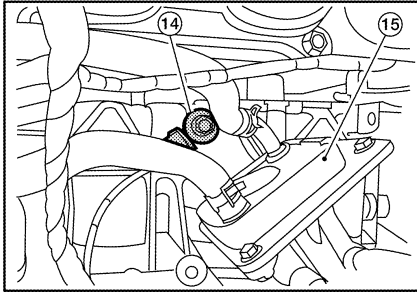
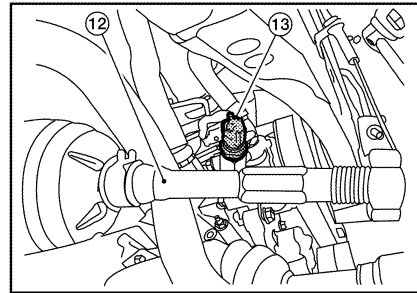
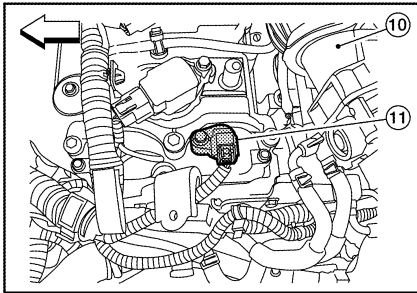
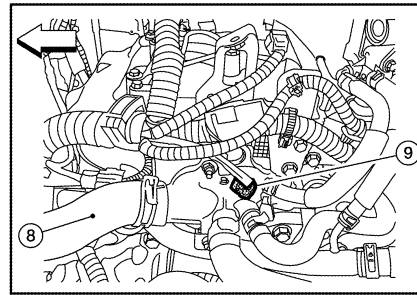
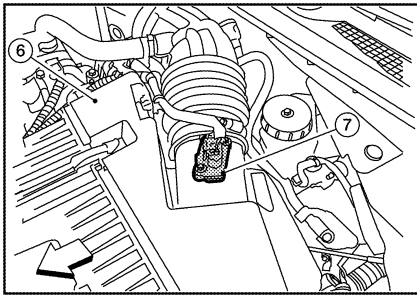
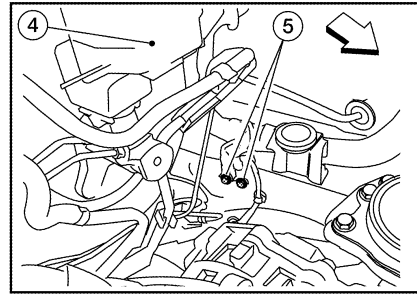
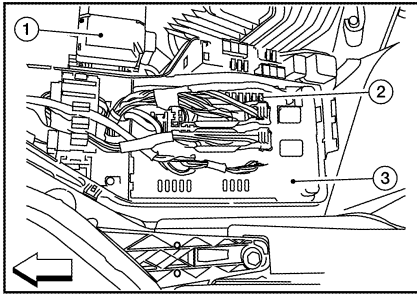
ALBIA0046ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. Tumble control valve actuator | 14. EVAP service port | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 17. Fuel injector | 18. Power steering pressure sensor |

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↔: Vehicle front

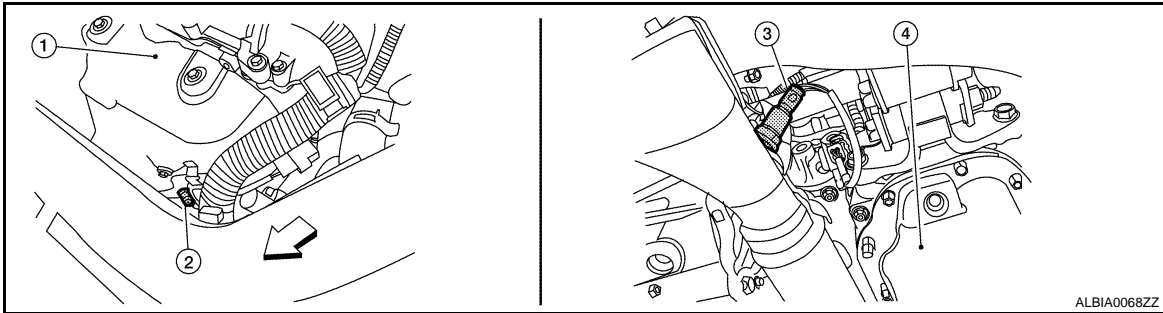
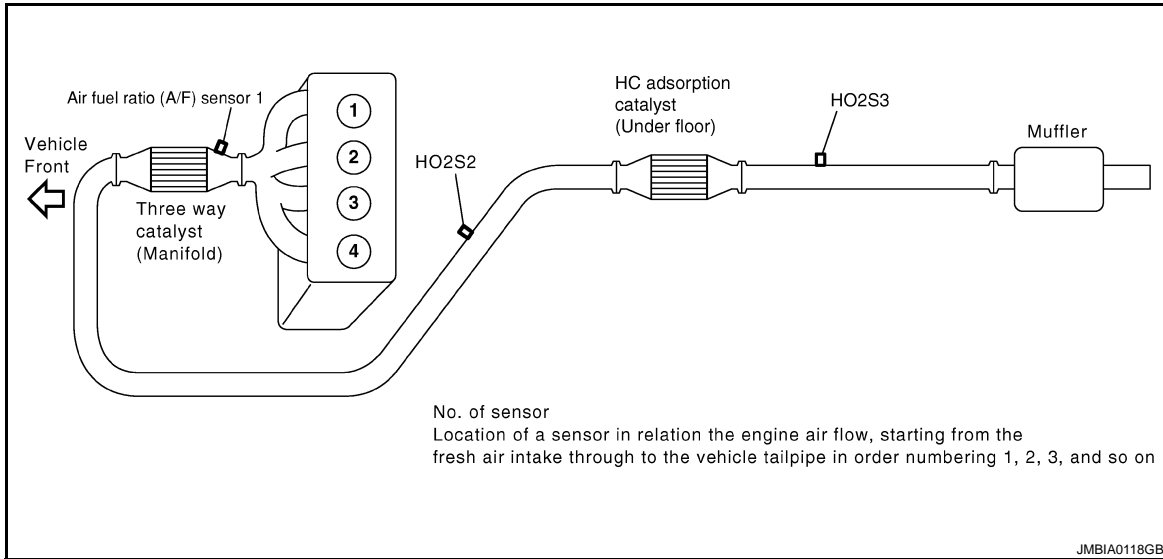
ALBIA0091ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

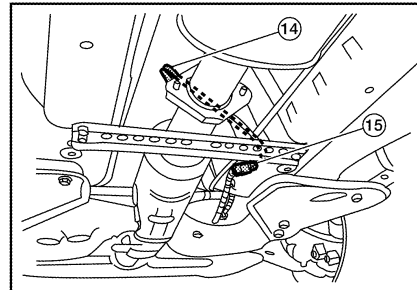
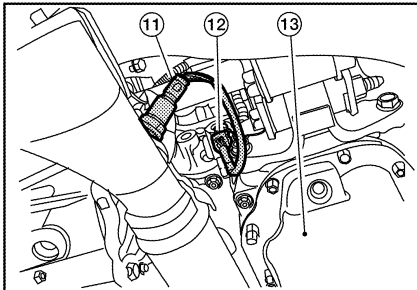
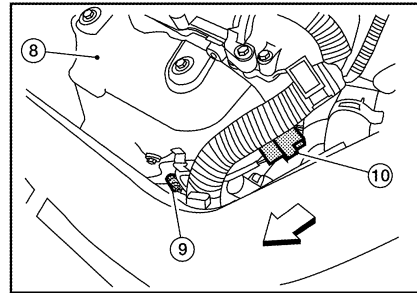
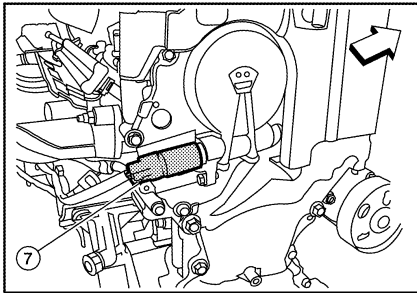
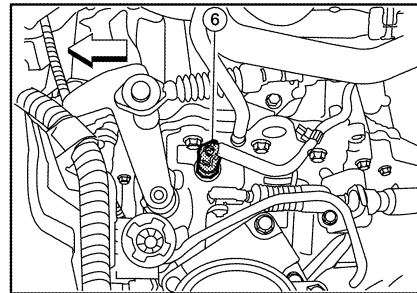
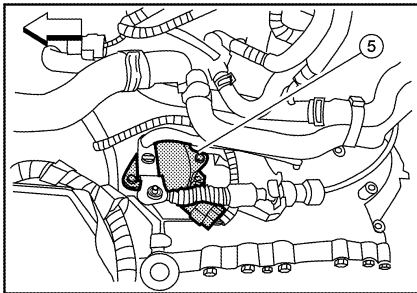
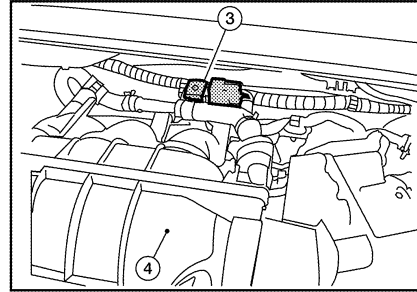
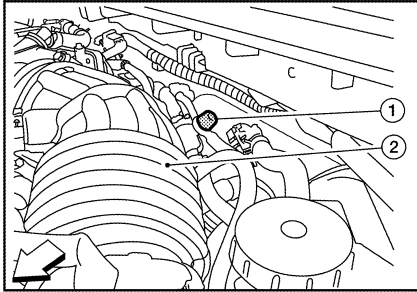


- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ⇐: Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | 14. Heated oxygen sensor 3
(This illustration is view form under vehicle.) | 15. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

↶: Vehicle front

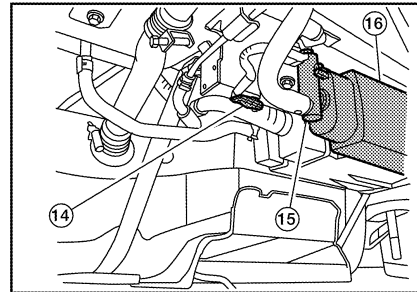
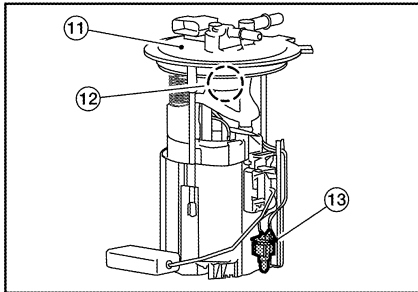
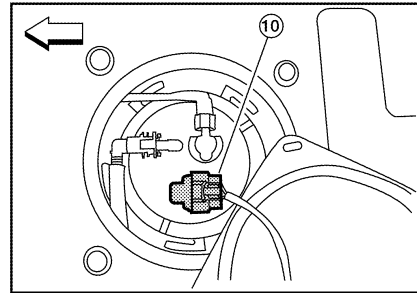
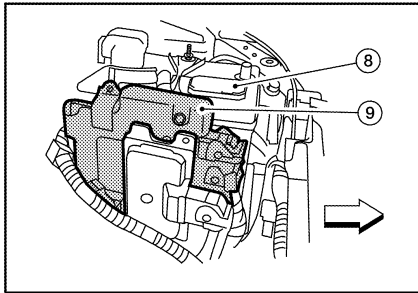
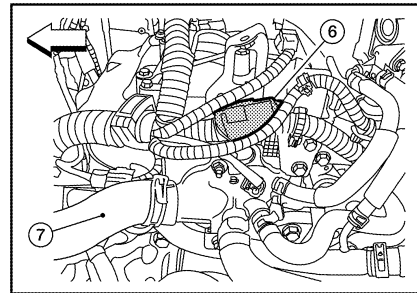
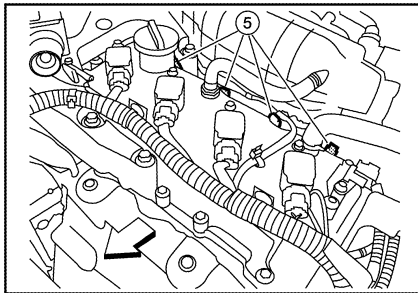
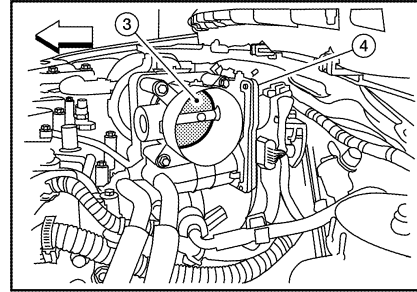
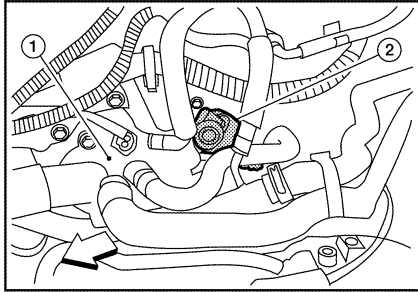
ALBIA0092ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0093ZZ

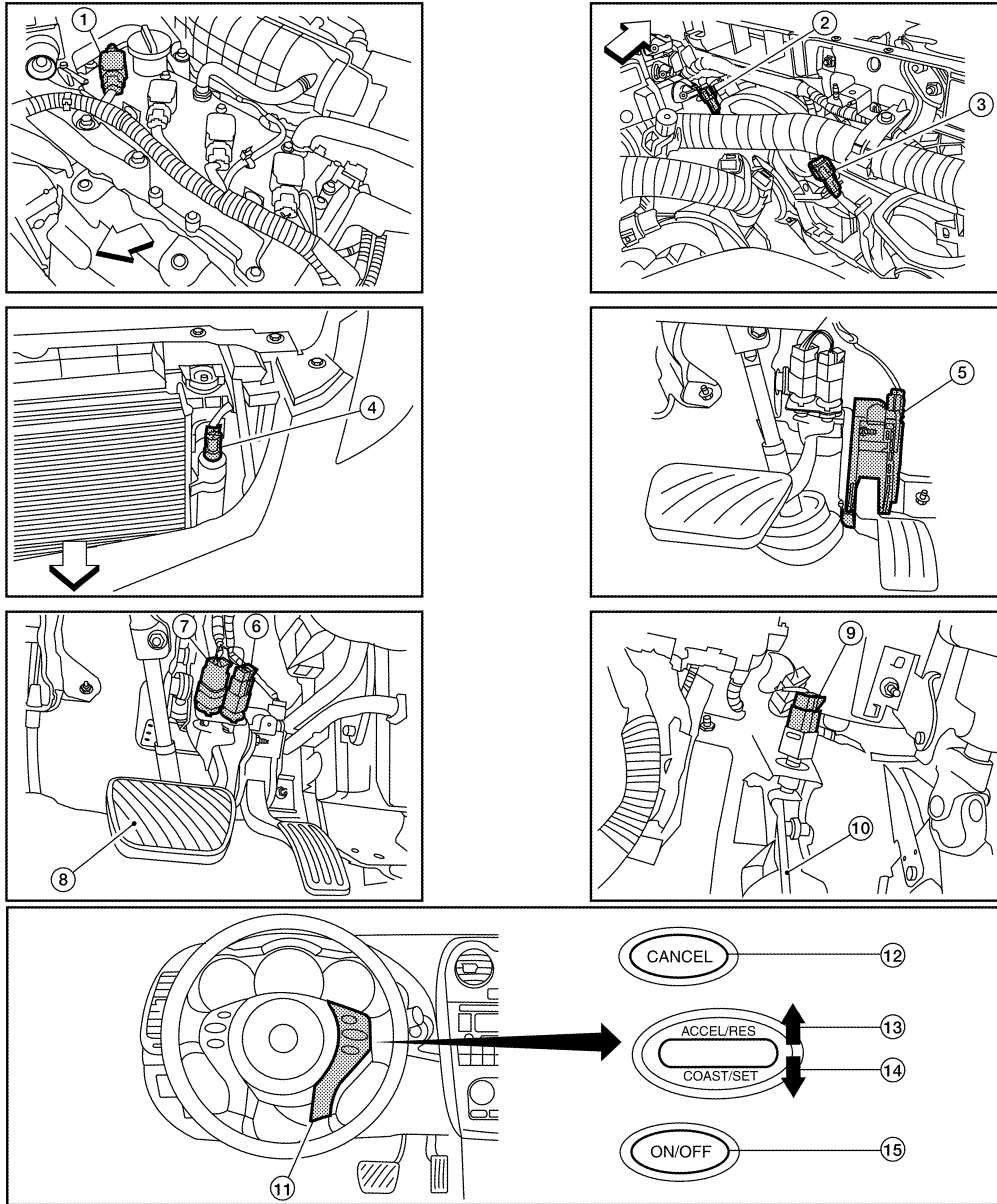
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 2. Tumble control valve actuator | 3. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator | 5. Fuel injector harness connector | 6. Condenser-2 |
| 7. Radiator hose (upper) | 8. Battery | 9. ECM |
| 10. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 11. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly | 12. Fuel pressure regulator |
| 13. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 14. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 15. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 16. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991015

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-700. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-925. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-783. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-779. "Description"

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

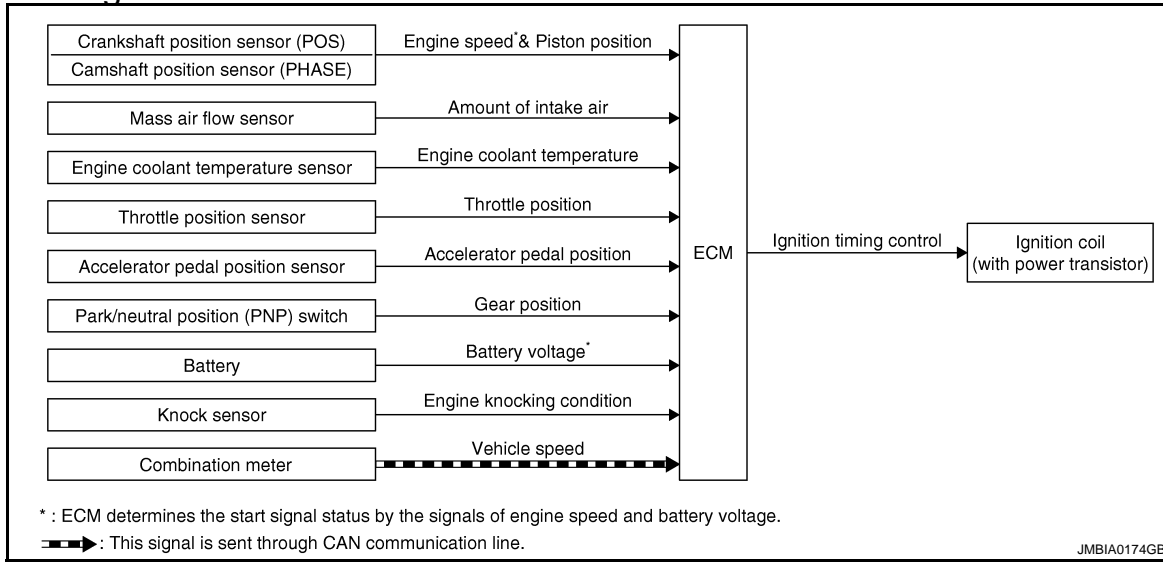
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-687, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-960, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-665, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-684, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-777, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-673, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-864, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-856, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-690, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-850, "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991017

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Wheel sensor*1	Vehicle speed		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

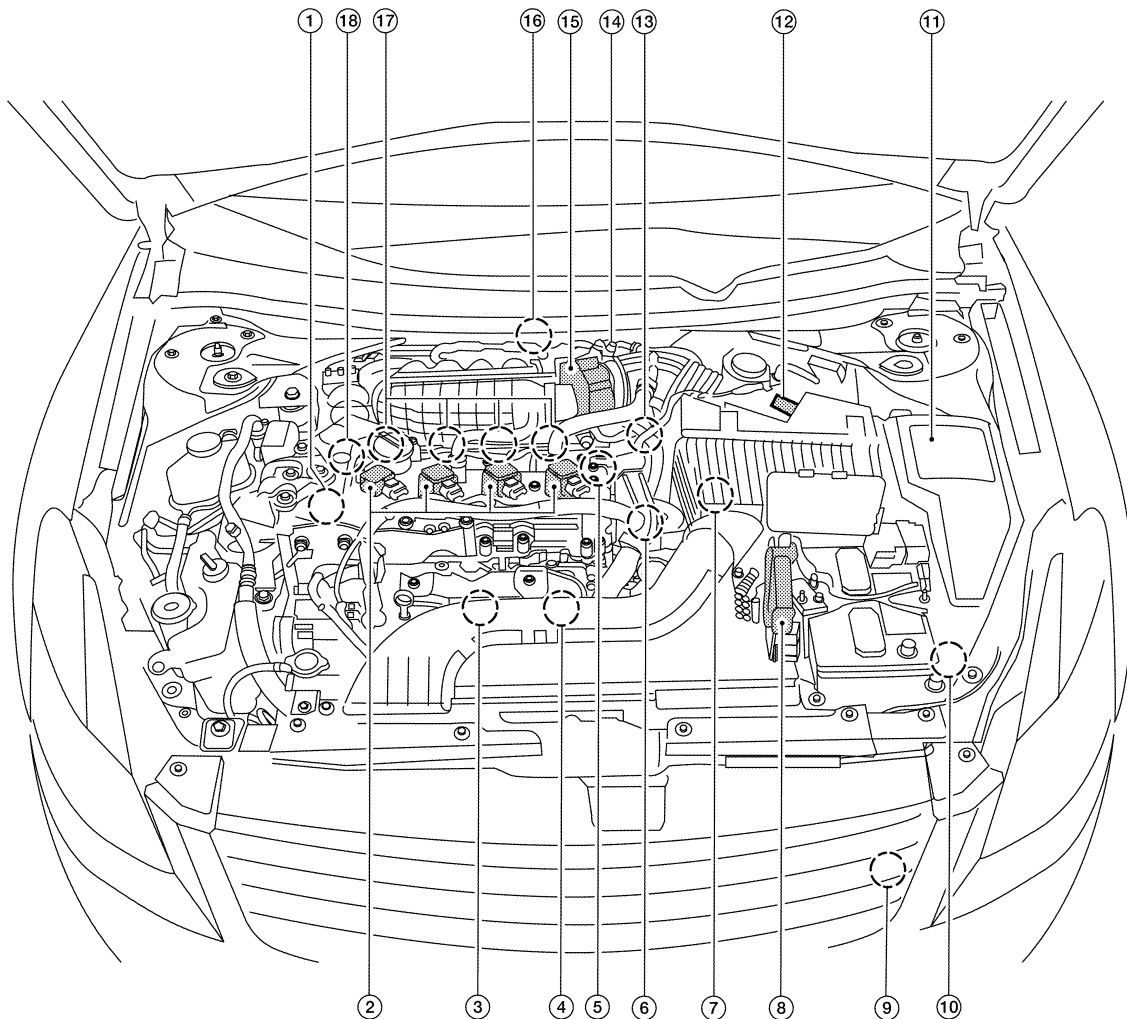
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991018



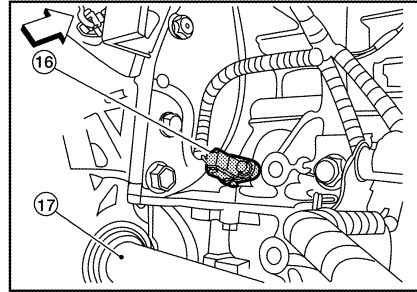
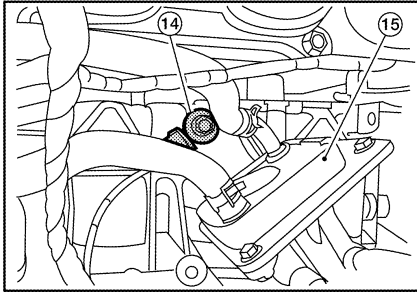
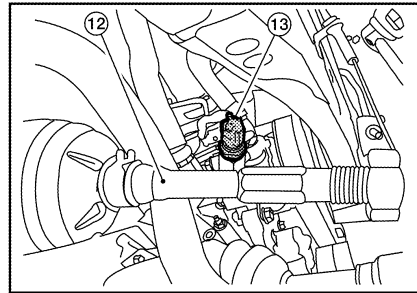
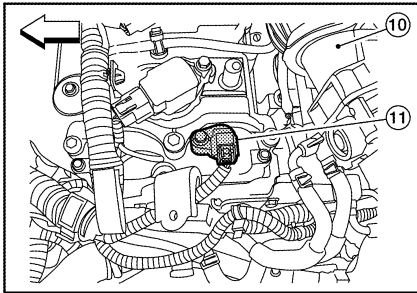
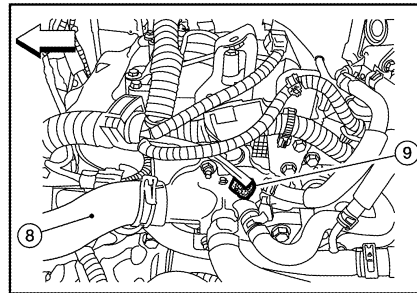
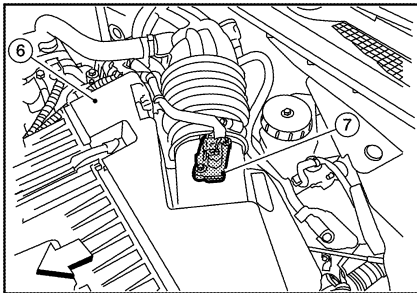
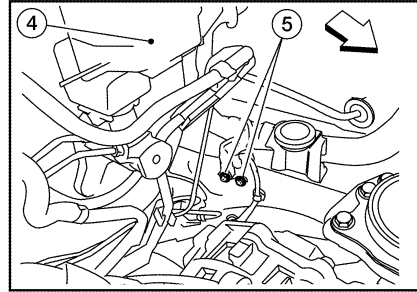
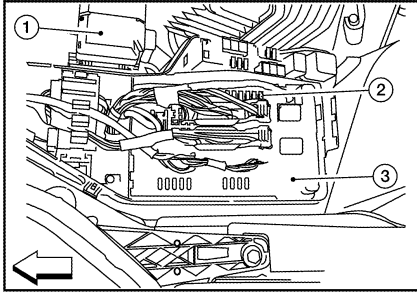
ALBIA0046ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. Tumble control valve actuator | 14. EVAP service port | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 17. Fuel injector | 18. Power steering pressure sensor |

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↔: Vehicle front

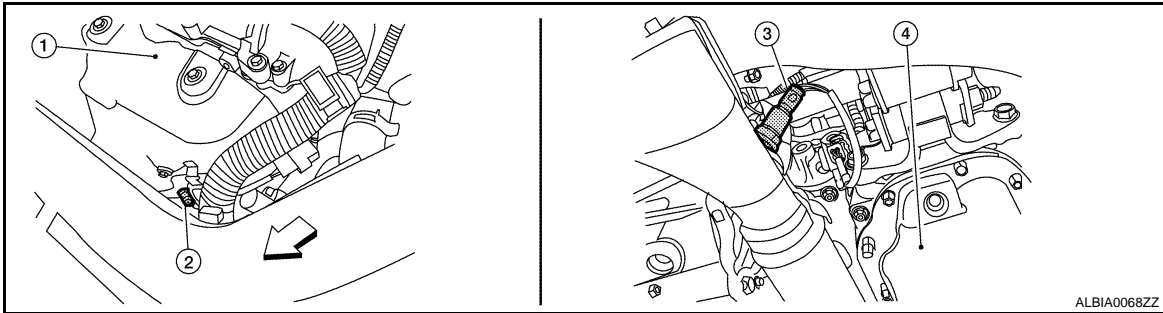
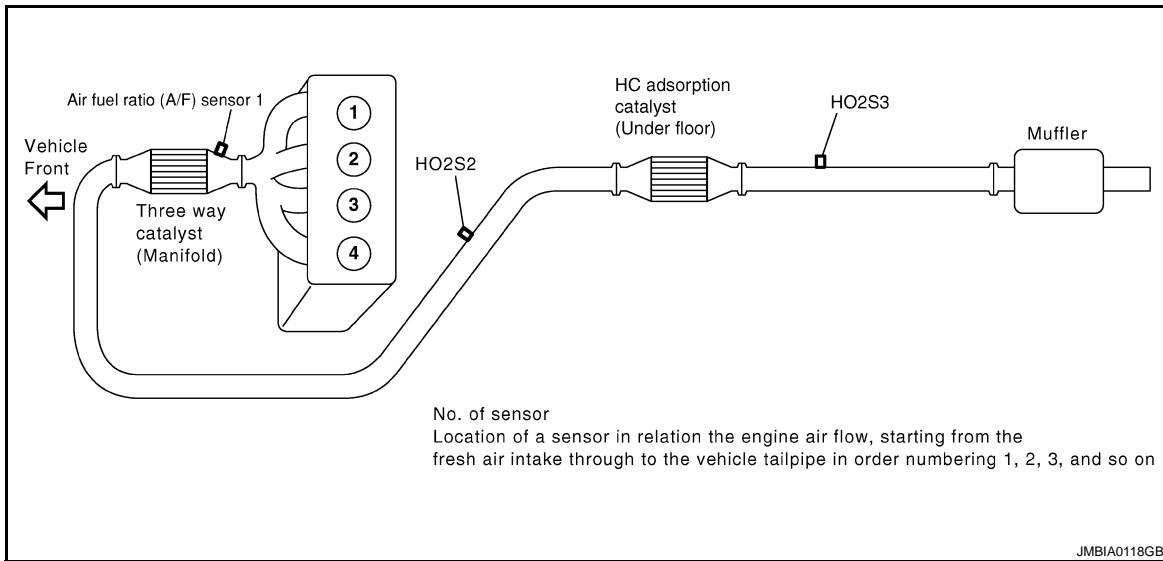
ALBIA0091ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

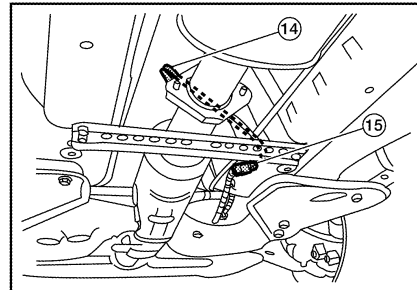
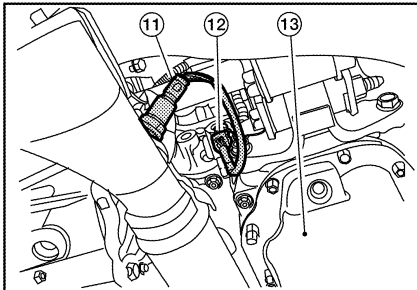
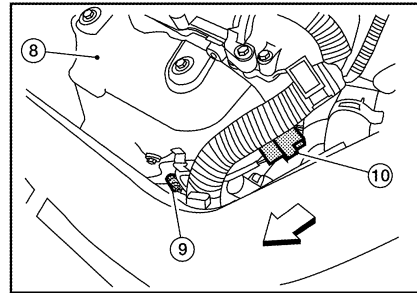
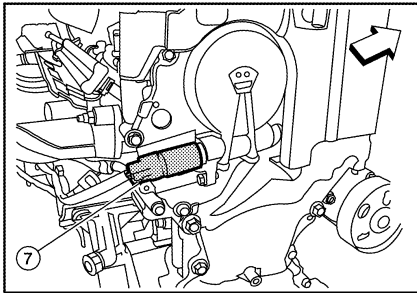
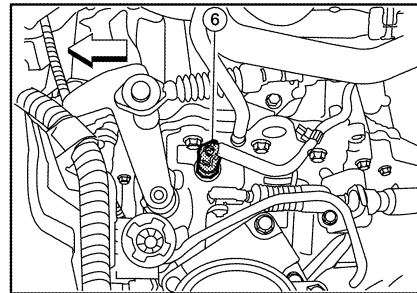
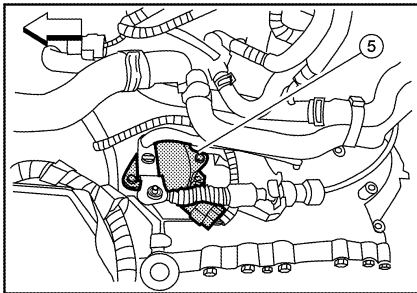
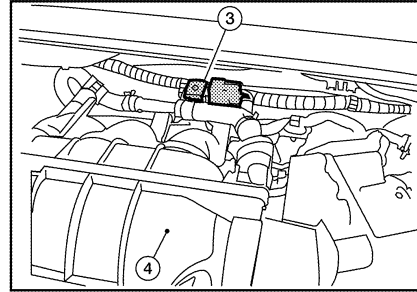
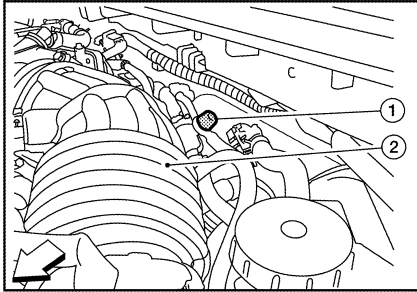


- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ↔: Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | 14. Heated oxygen sensor 3
(This illustration is view form under vehicle.) | 15. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

↶: Vehicle front

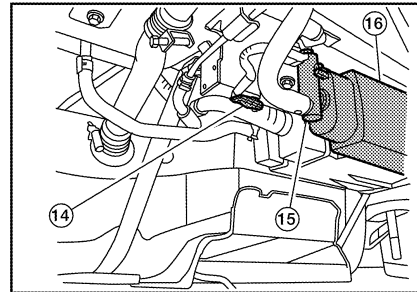
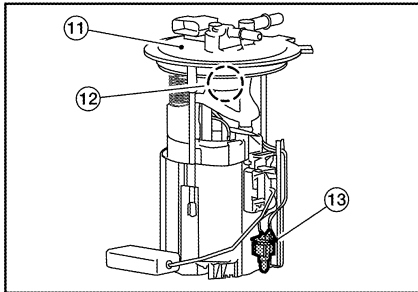
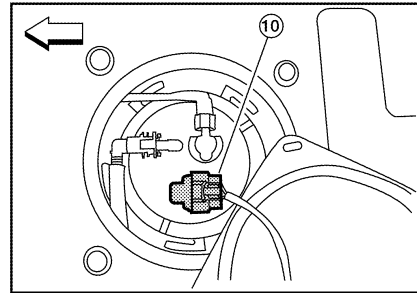
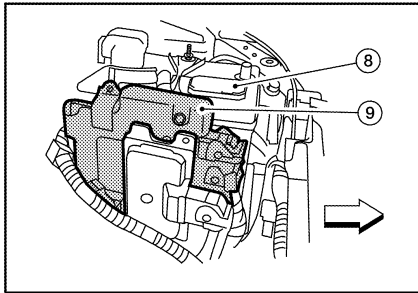
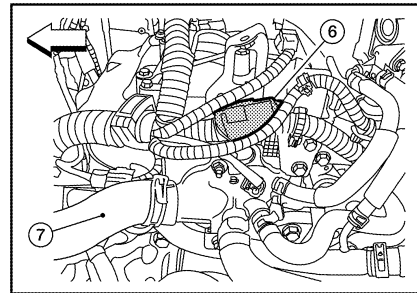
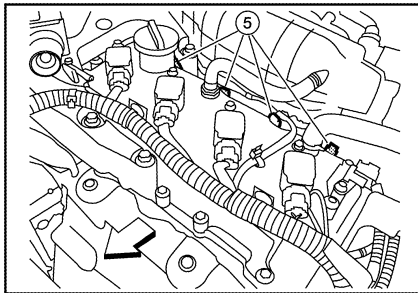
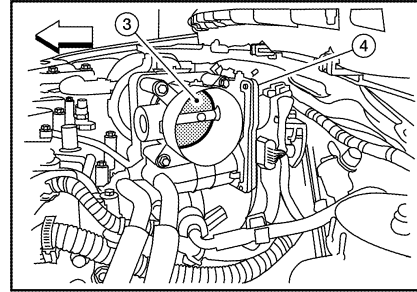
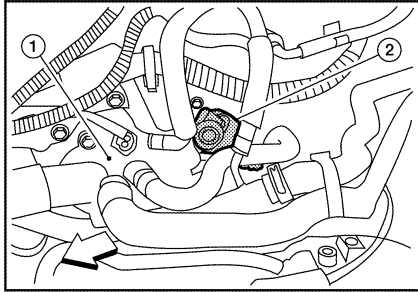
ALBIA0092ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0093ZZ

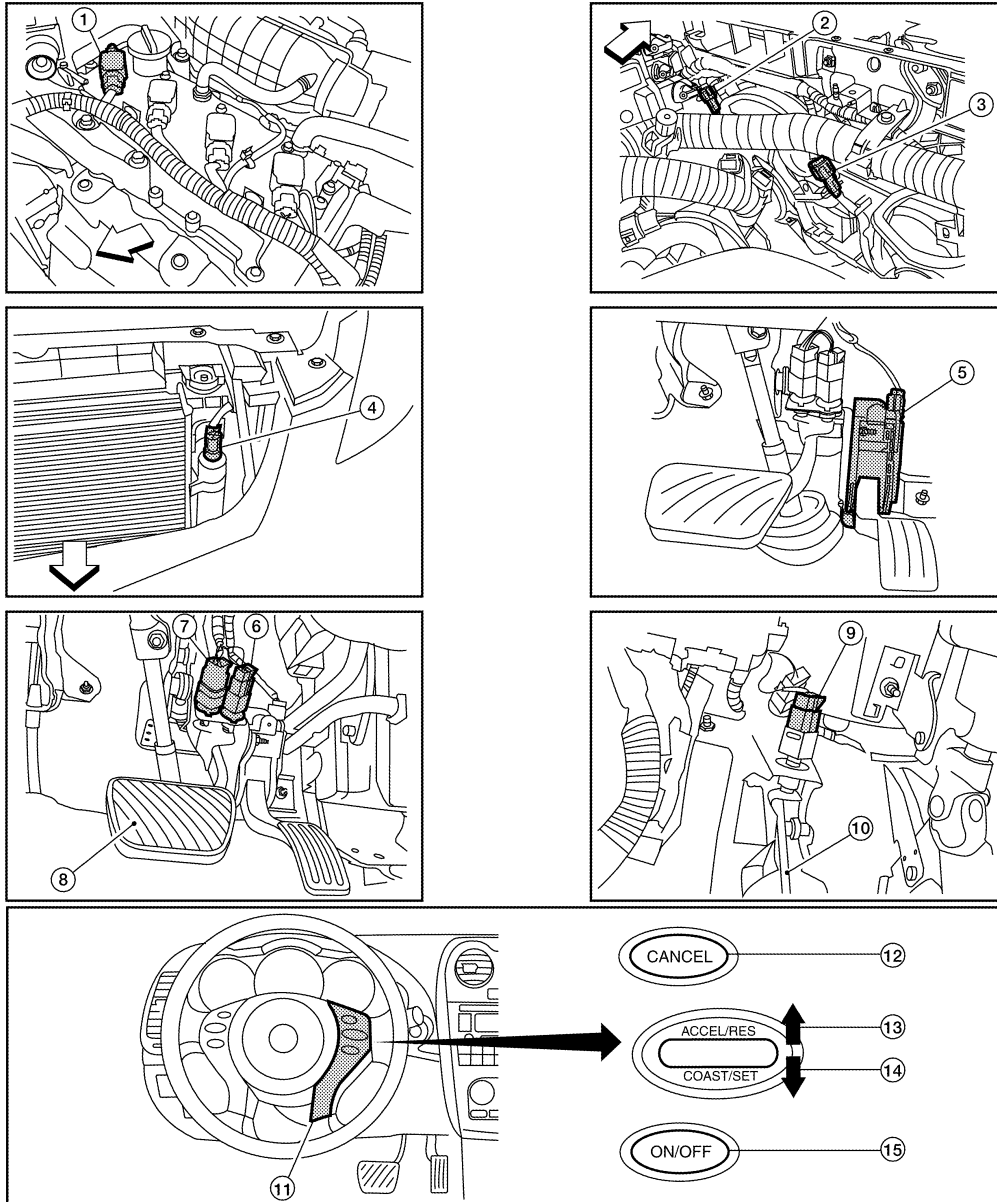
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 2. Tumble control valve actuator | 3. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator | 5. Fuel injector harness connector | 6. Condenser-2 |
| 7. Radiator hose (upper) | 8. Battery | 9. ECM |
| 10. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 11. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly | 12. Fuel pressure regulator |
| 13. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 14. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 15. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 16. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991019

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-925. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-783. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-779. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-687. "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Ignition signal	EC-967, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-777, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-673, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-864, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-690, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-850, "Description"

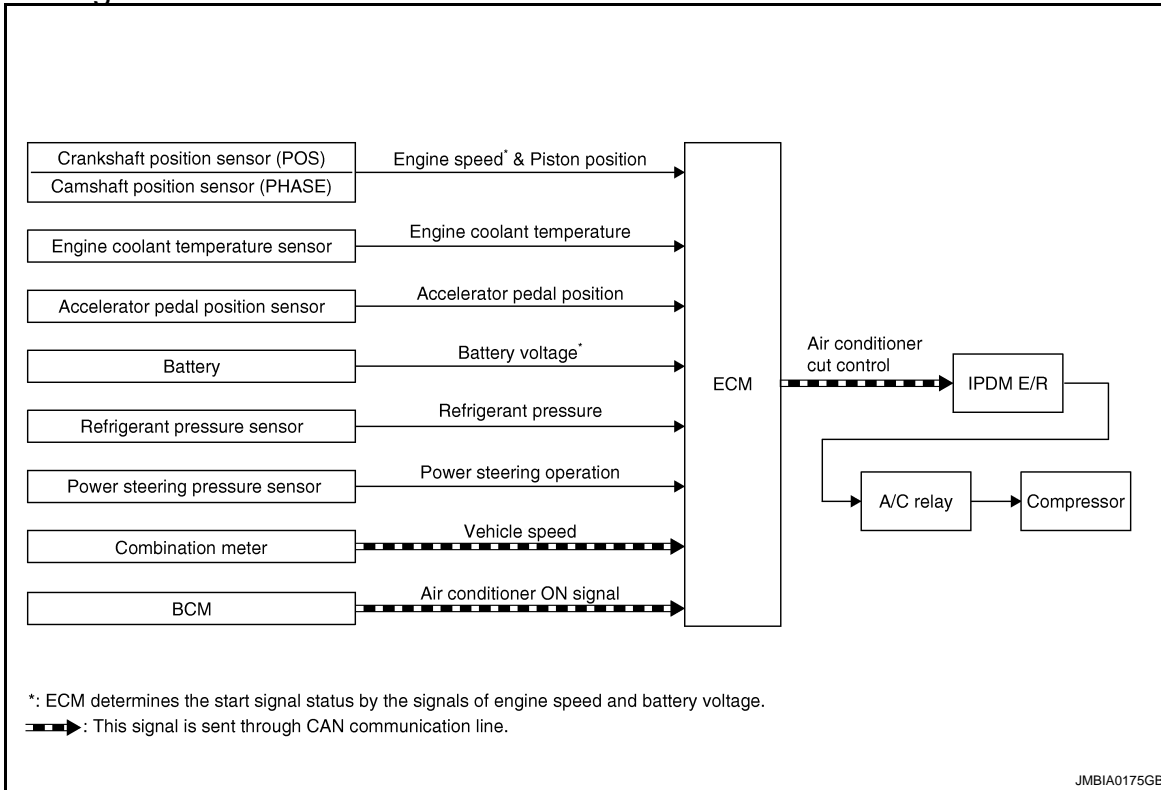
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991021

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch*1	Air conditioner ON signal	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ Air conditioner relay ↓ Compressor
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Wheel sensor*1	Vehicle speed		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

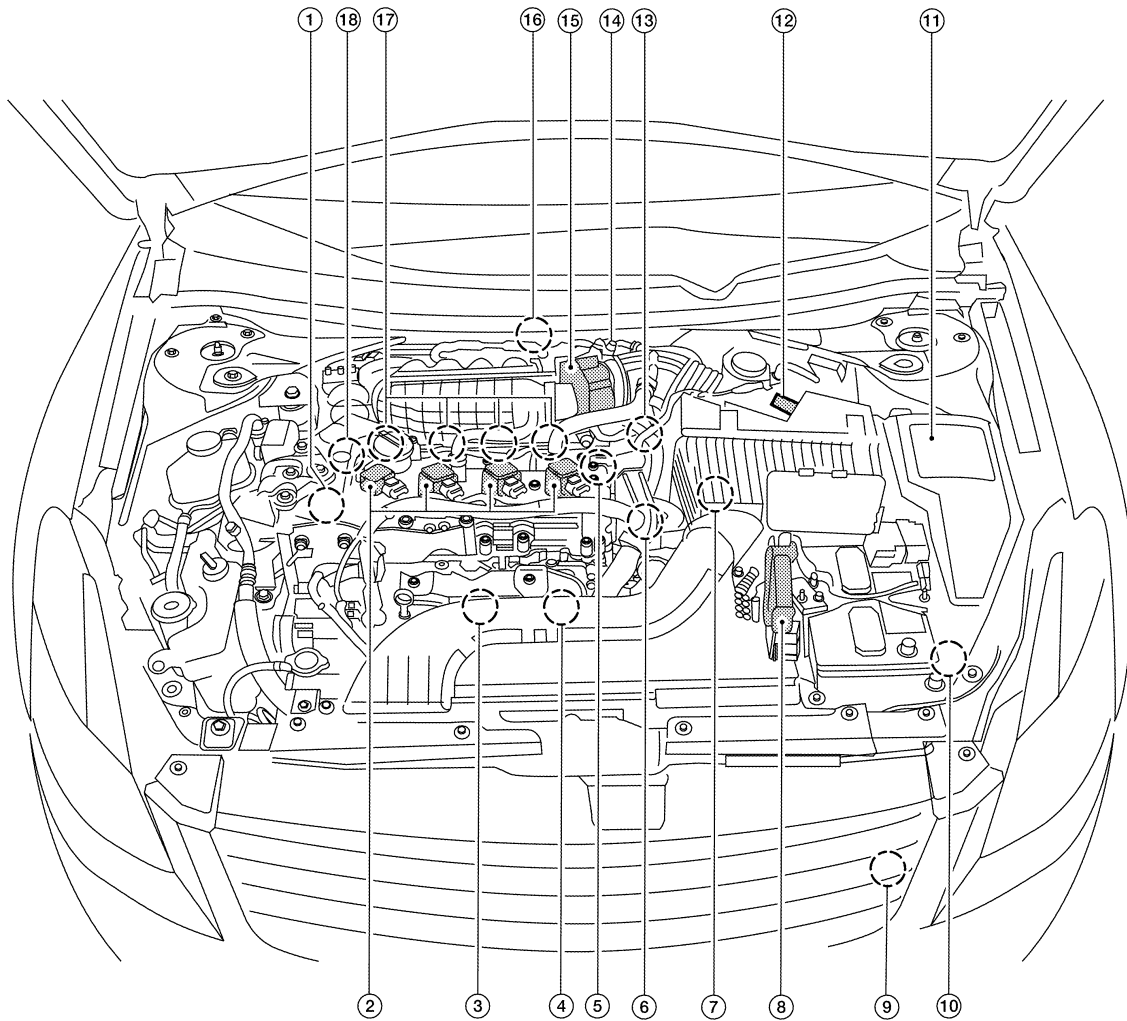
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991022



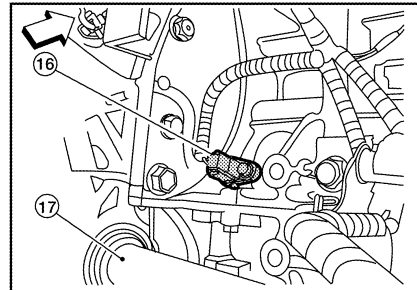
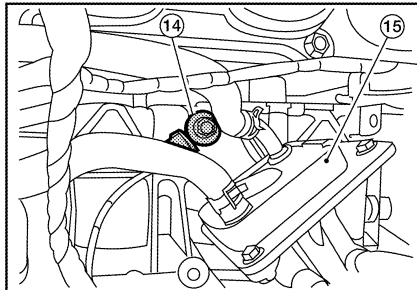
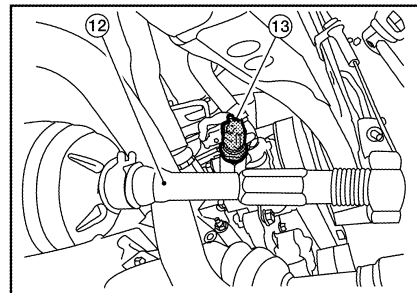
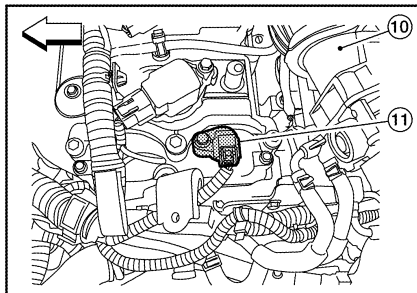
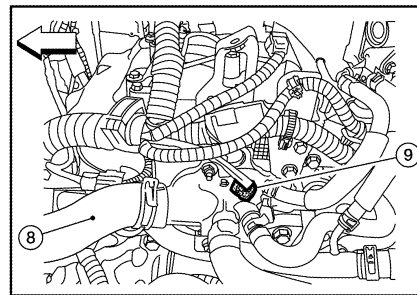
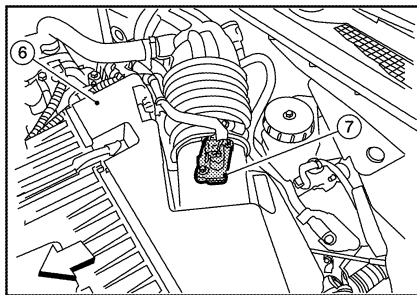
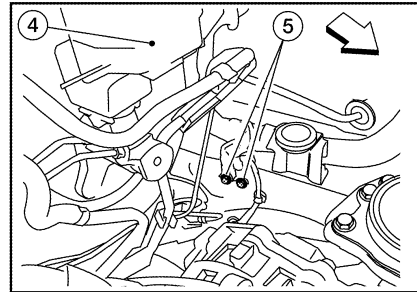
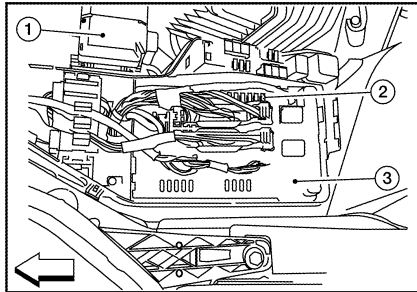
ALBIA0046ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. Tumble control valve actuator | 14. EVAP service port | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 17. Fuel injector | 18. Power steering pressure sensor |

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

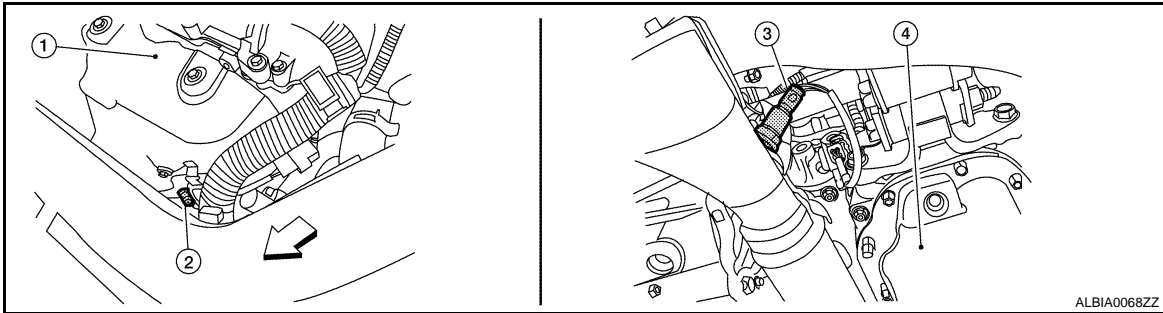
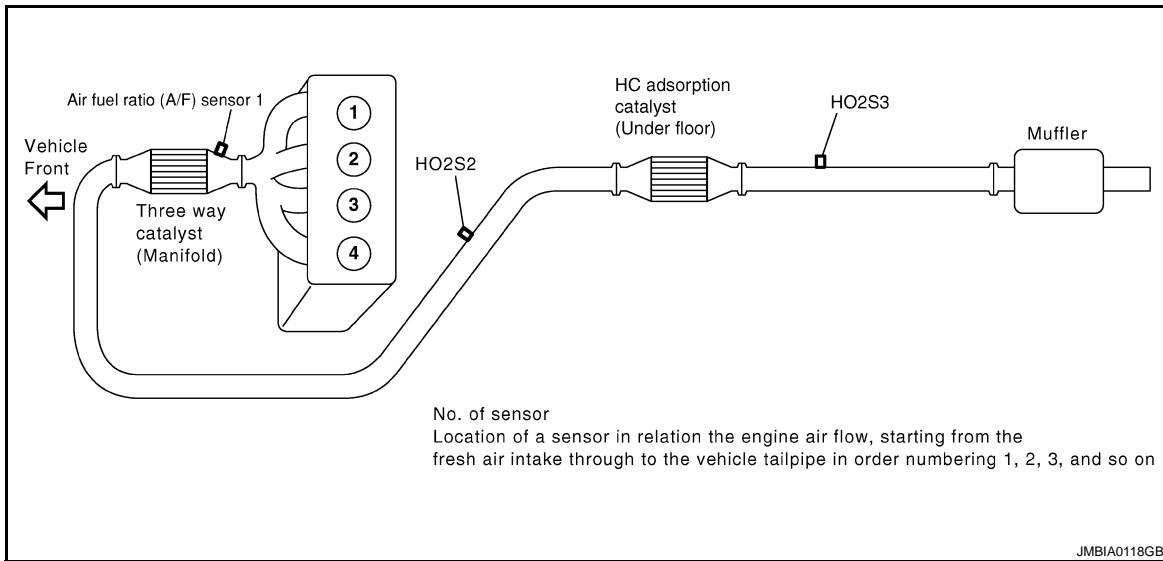
↔: Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

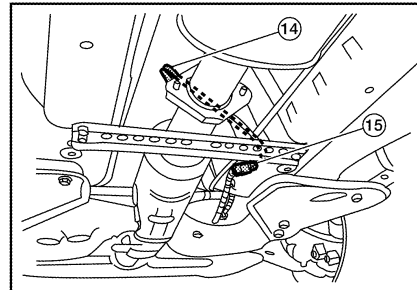
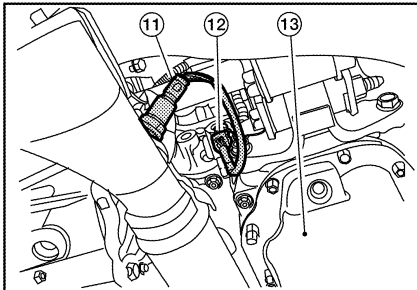
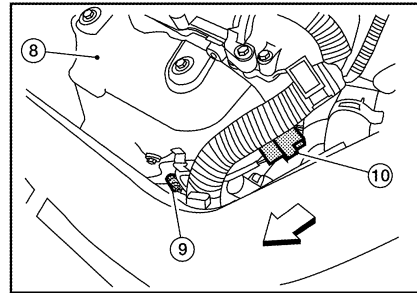
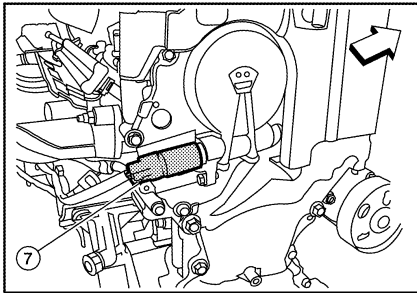
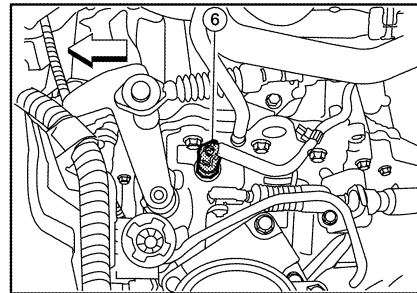
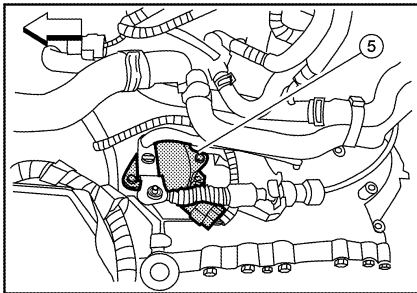
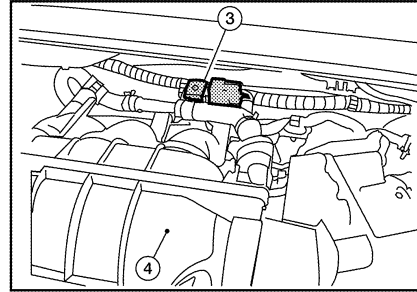
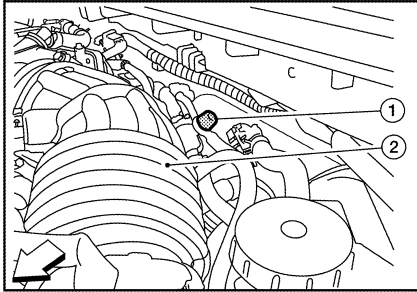


- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ↩: Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | 14. Heated oxygen sensor 3
(This illustration is view form under vehicle.) | 15. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

↶: Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L

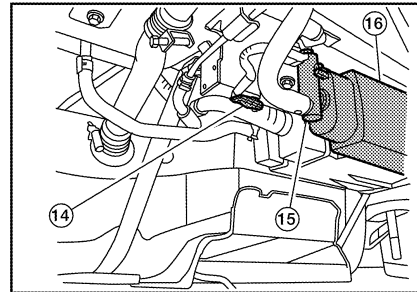
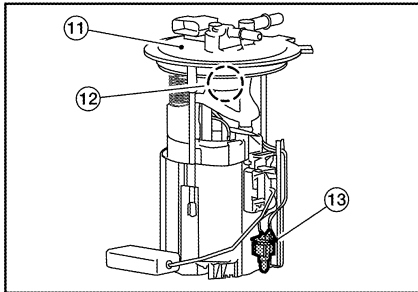
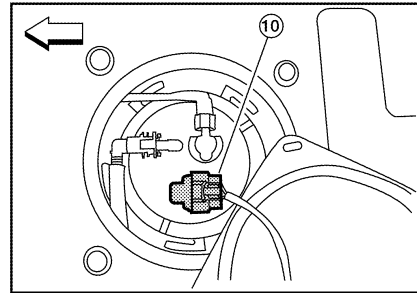
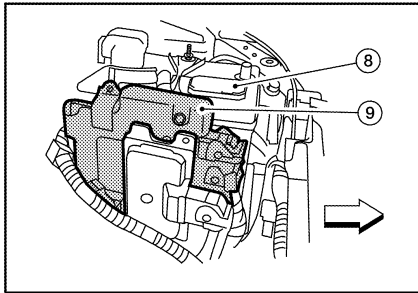
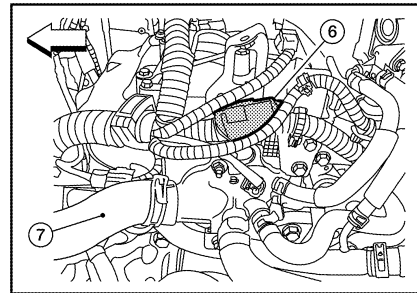
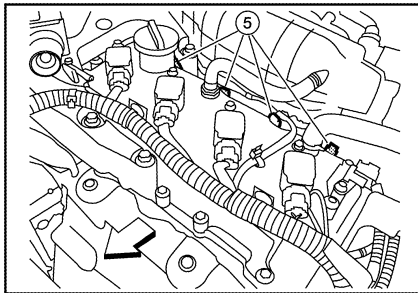
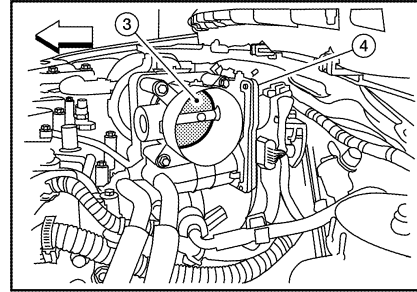
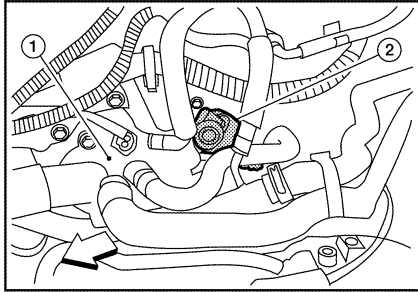
M
N
O
P

ALBIA0092ZZ

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0093ZZ

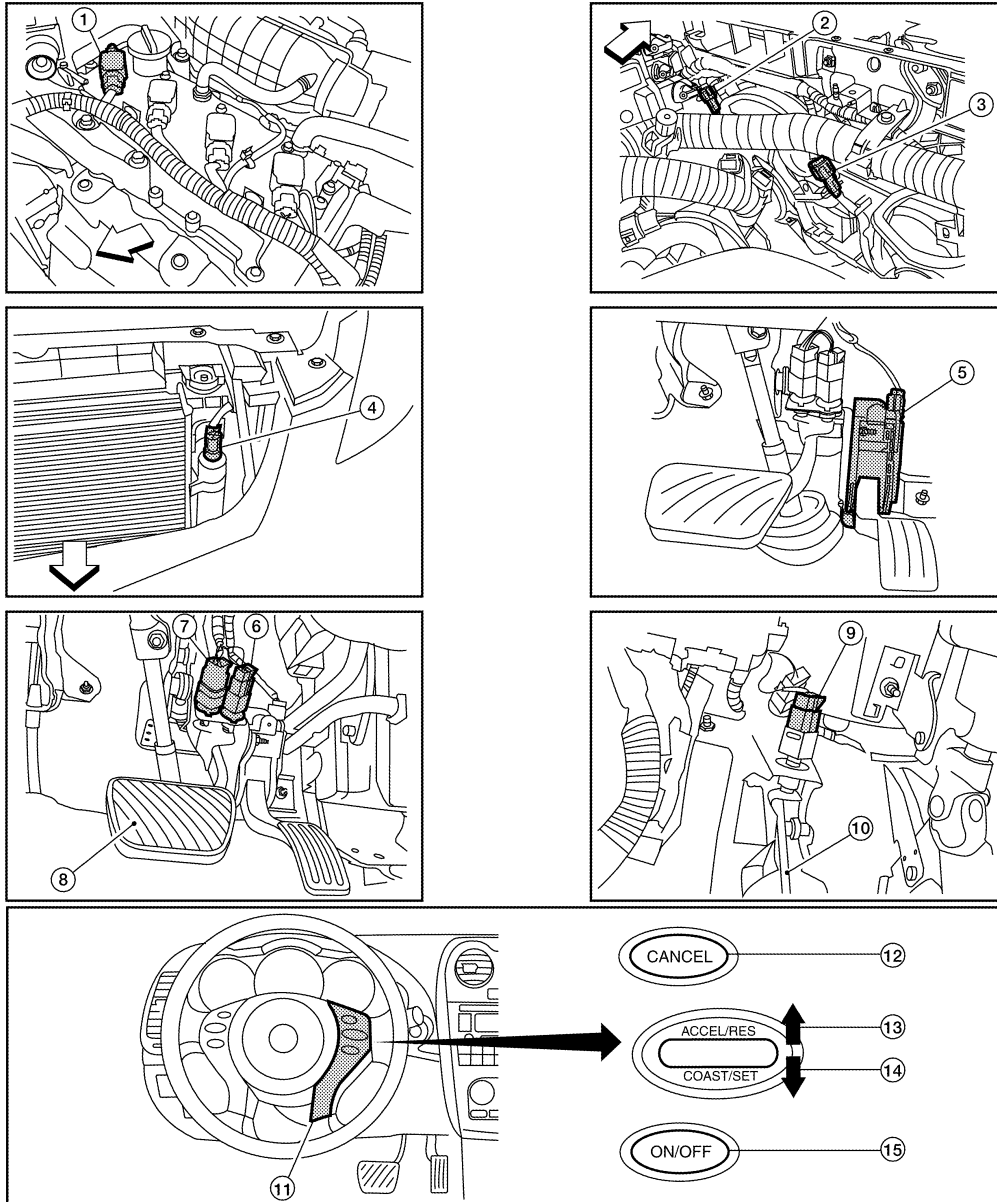
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 2. Tumble control valve actuator | 3. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator | 5. Fuel injector harness connector | 6. Condenser-2 |
| 7. Radiator hose (upper) | 8. Battery | 9. ECM |
| 10. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 11. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly | 12. Fuel pressure regulator |
| 13. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 14. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 15. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 16. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991023

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-925. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-783. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-779. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-687. "Description"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-856. "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-979. "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-850. "Description"

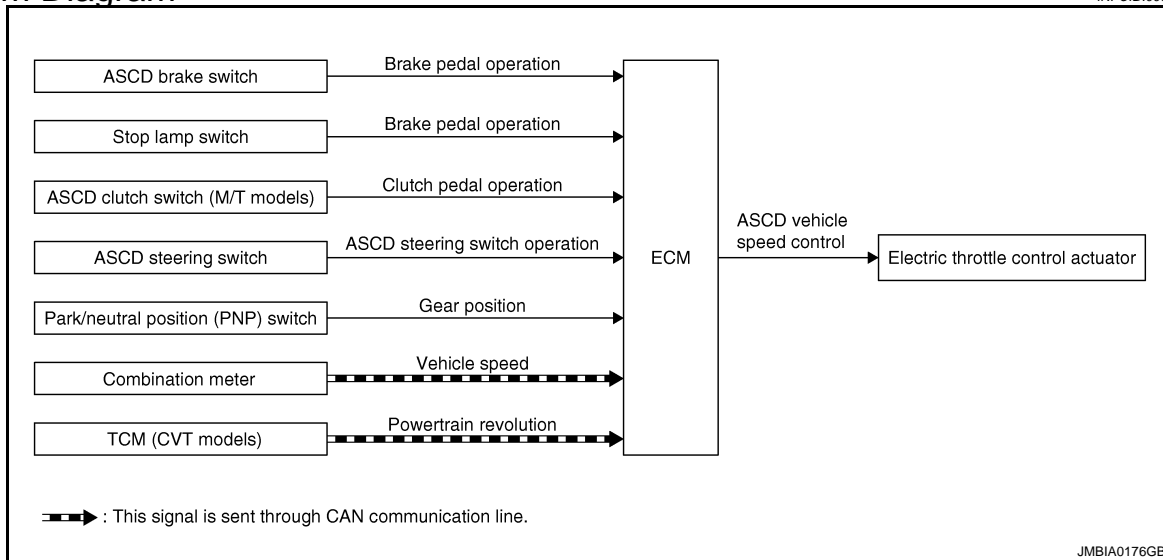
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991025

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)	Clutch pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Wheel sensor*	Vehicle speed		
TCM* (CVT models)	Powertrain revolution		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position. (M/T models)
- Selector lever is changed to N, P, R position (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- Selector lever is in other than P and N positions (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

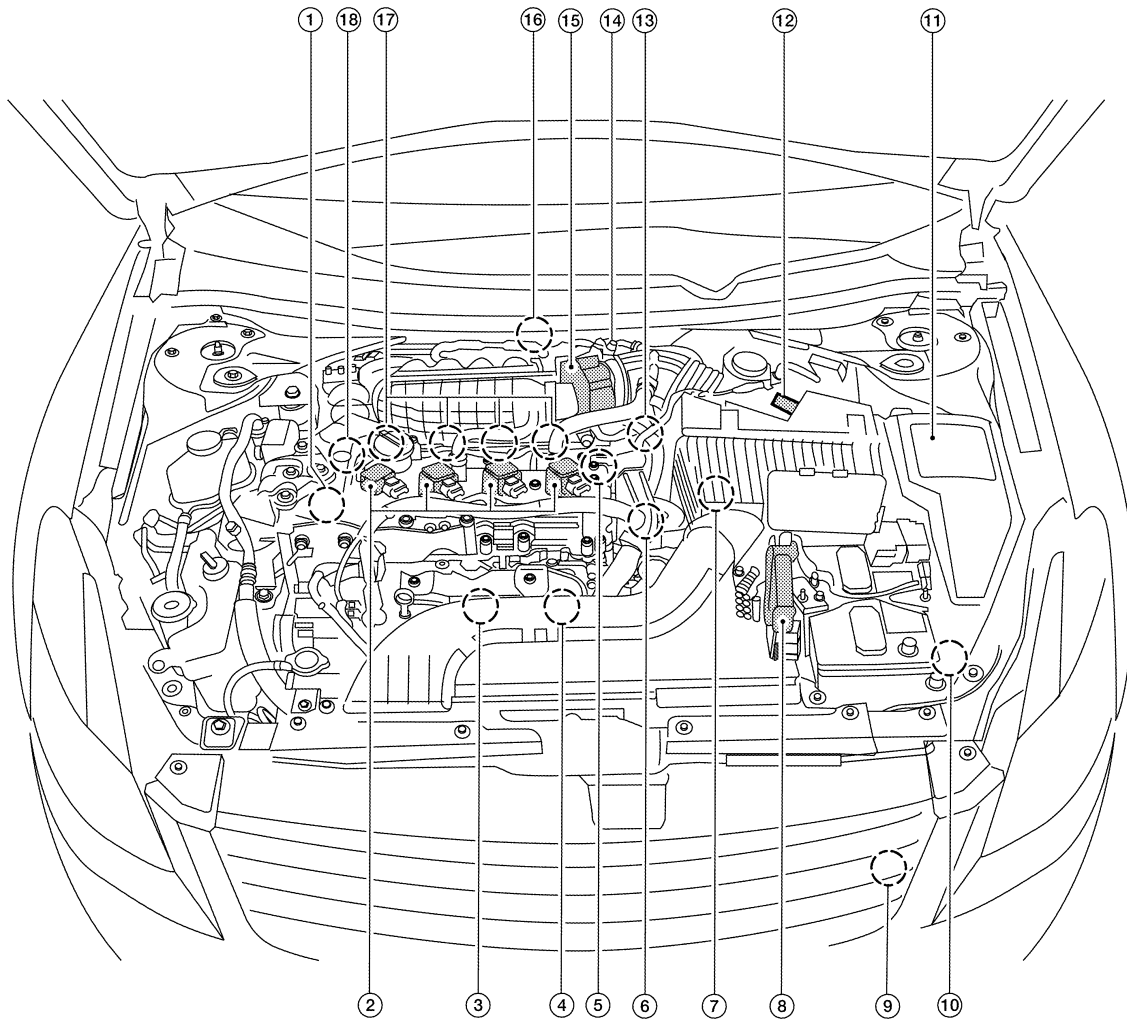
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991026

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0046ZZ

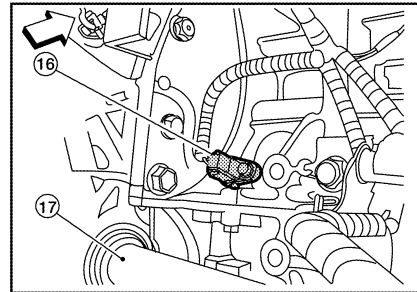
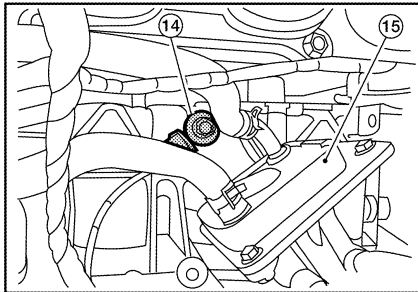
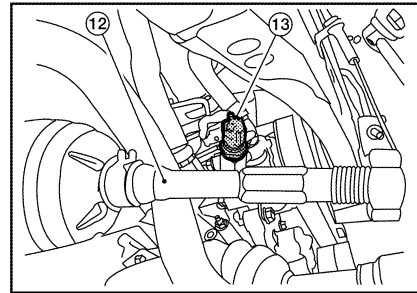
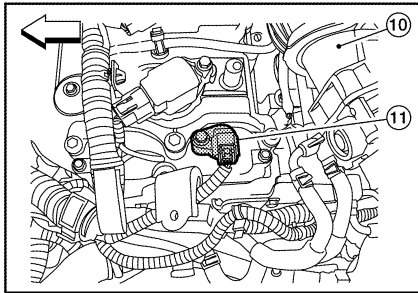
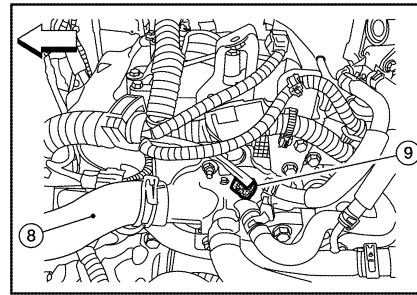
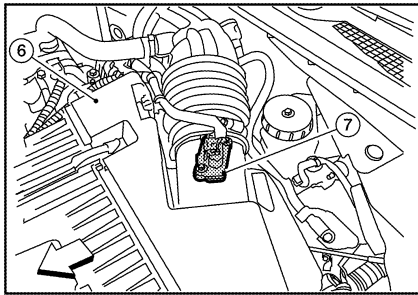
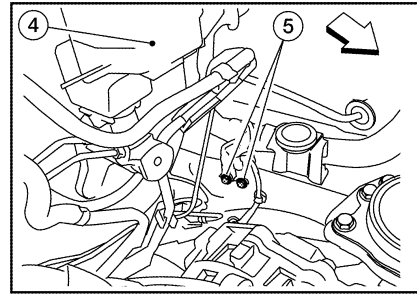
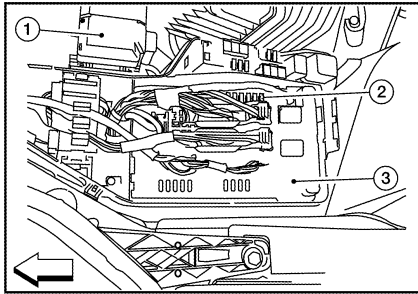
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. Tumble control valve actuator | 14. EVAP service port | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 17. Fuel injector | 18. Power steering pressure sensor |

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

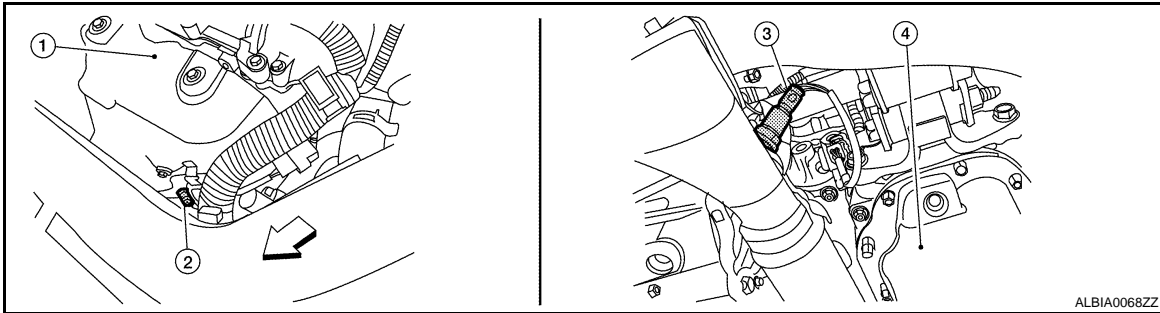
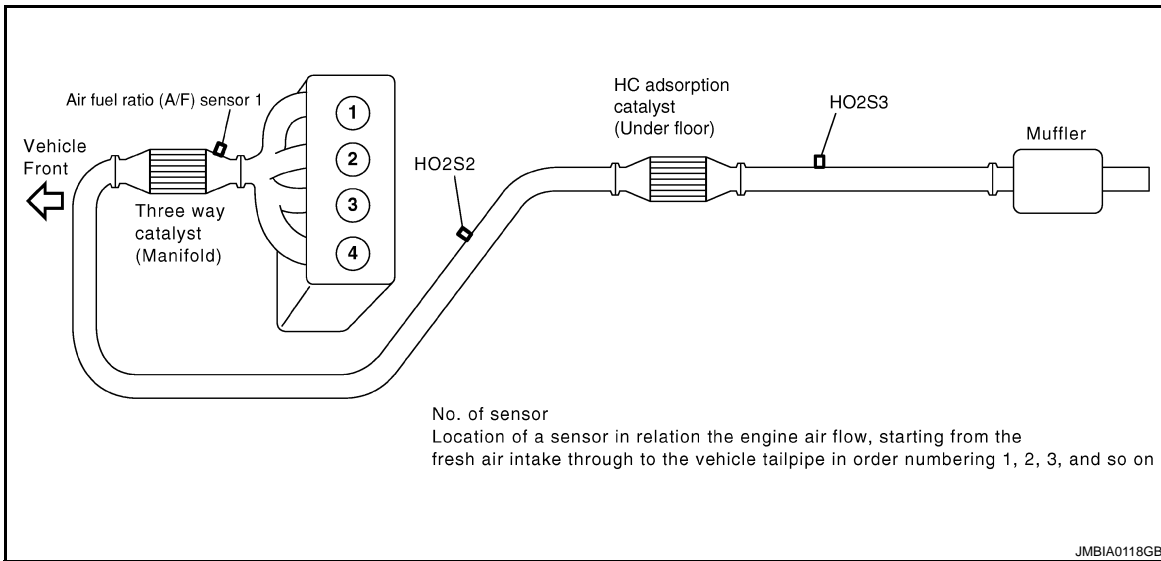
- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙ Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Exhaust manifold cover

2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)

4. Engine oil pan

⇐: Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

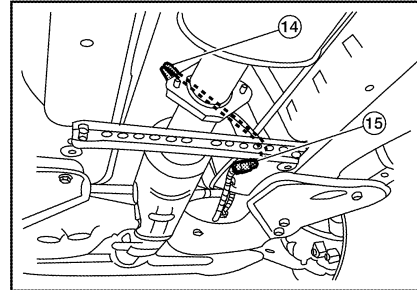
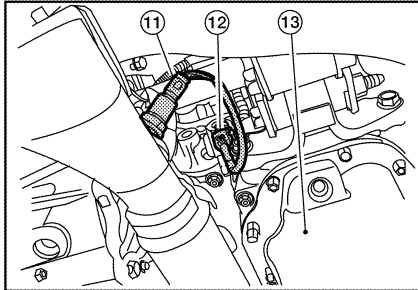
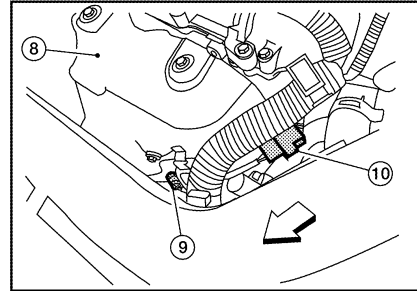
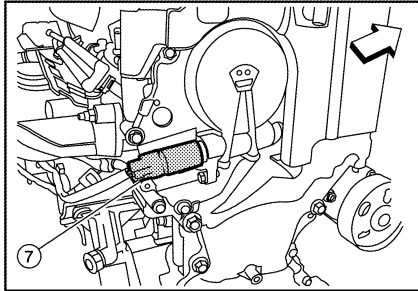
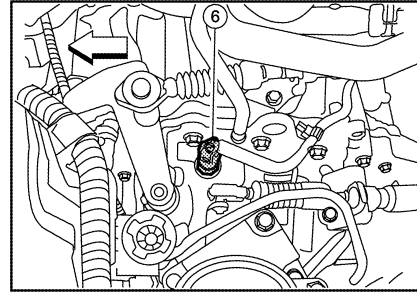
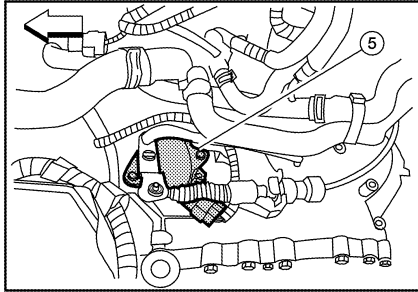
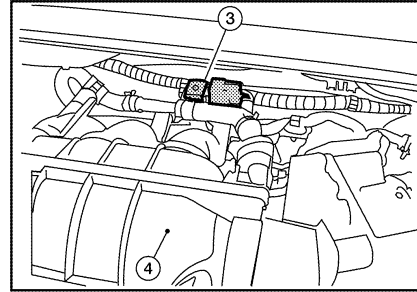
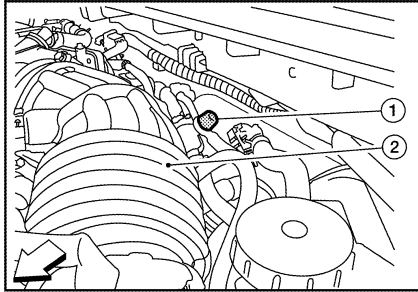
O

P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0092ZZ

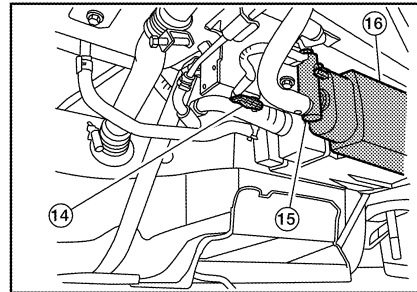
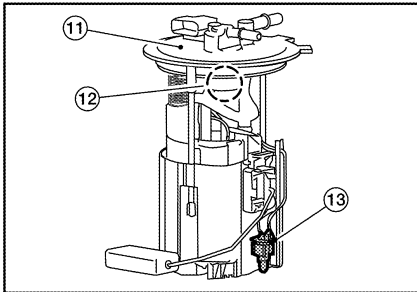
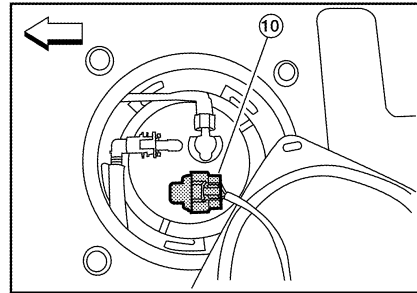
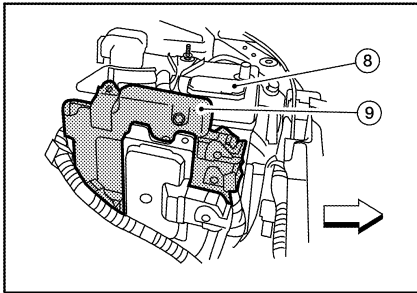
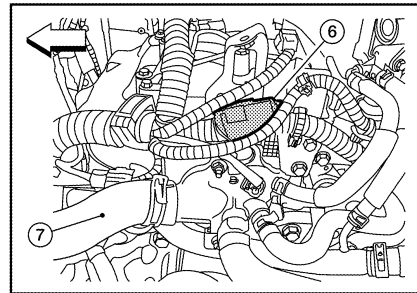
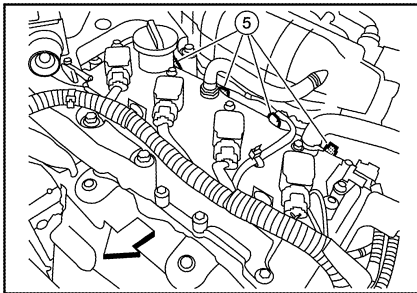
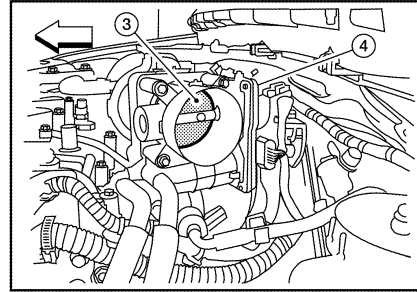
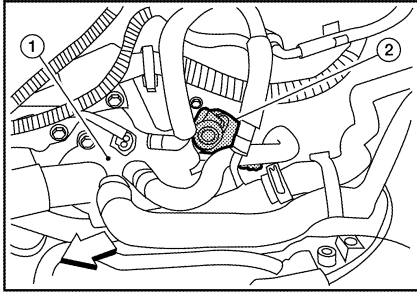
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | 14. Heated oxygen sensor 3
(This illustration is view form under vehicle.) | 15. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

↶: Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0093ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 2. Tumble control valve actuator | 3. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator | 5. Fuel injector harness connector | 6. Condenser-2 |
| 7. Radiator hose (upper) | 8. Battery | 9. ECM |
| 10. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 11. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly | 12. Fuel pressure regulator |
| 13. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 14. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 15. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 16. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | | |

← : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

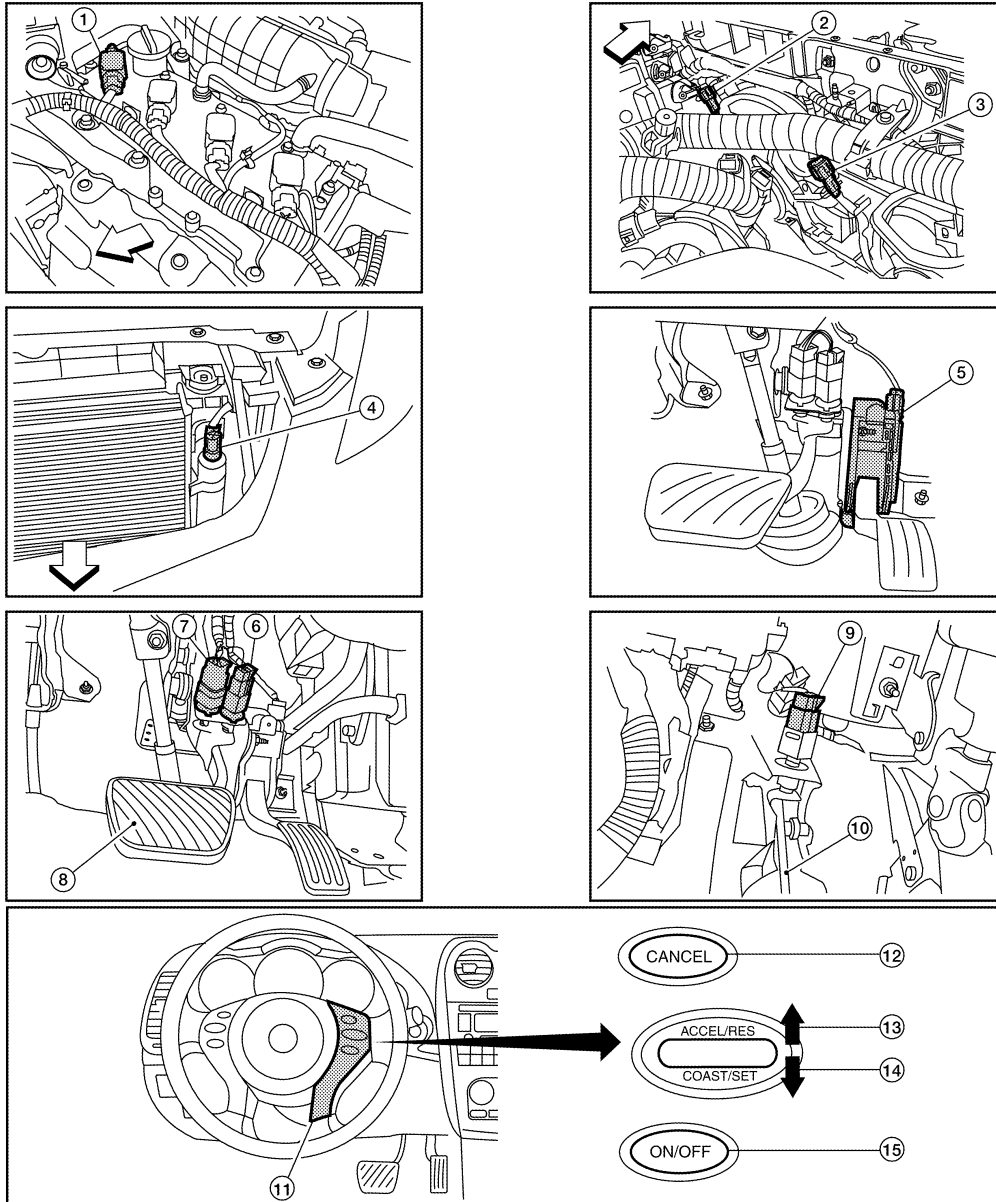
O

P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↶ Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991027

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-890. "Description"
ASCD clutch switch	EC-893. "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-893. "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-904. "Description"

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-923. "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-951. "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:00000000991028

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-25, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail..

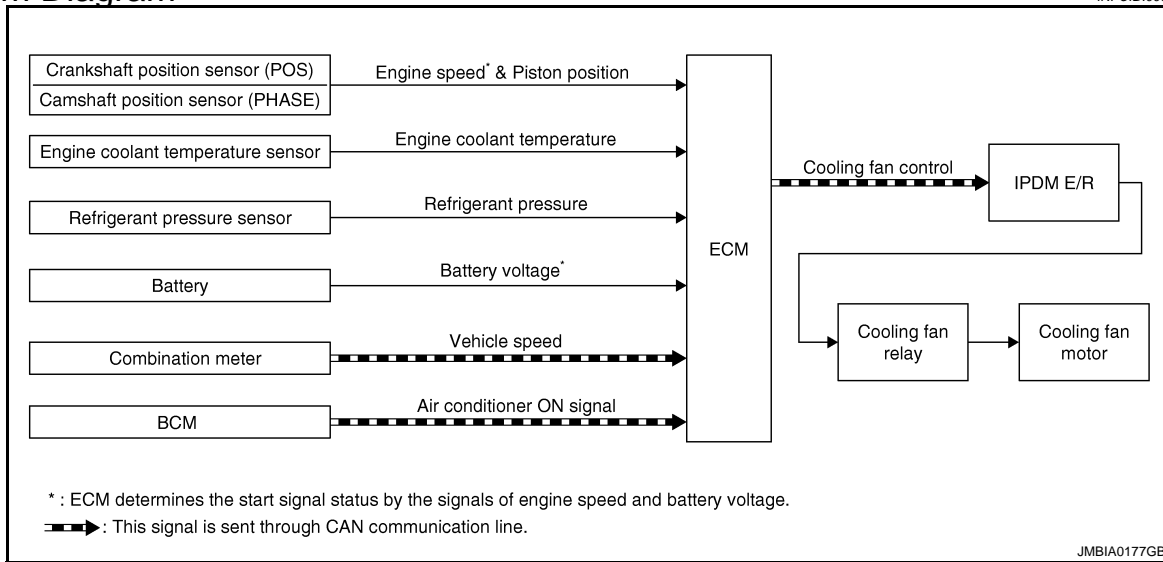
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991030

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan relay ↓ Cooling fan motor
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

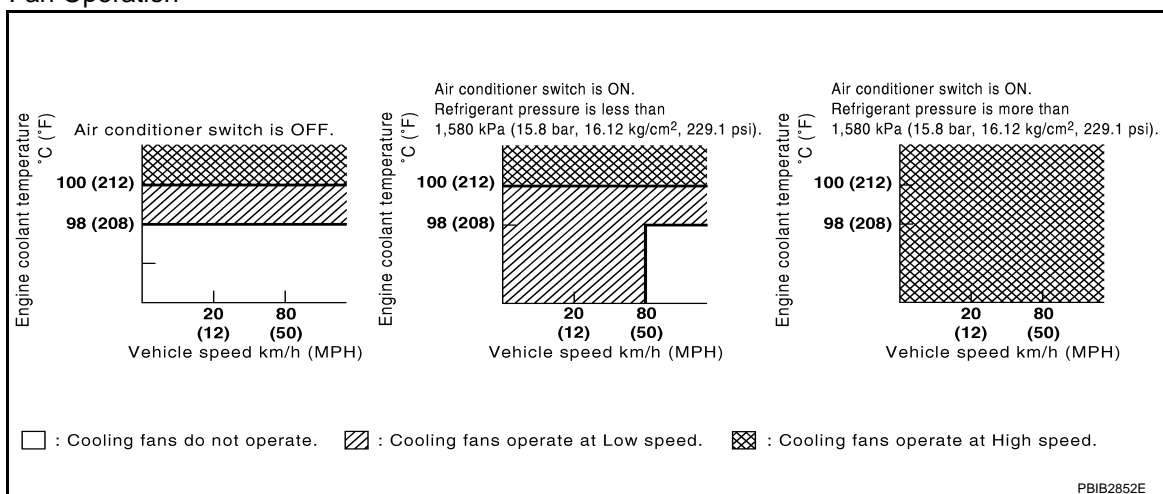
*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, air conditioner ON signal. Then control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



COOLING FAN CONTROL

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

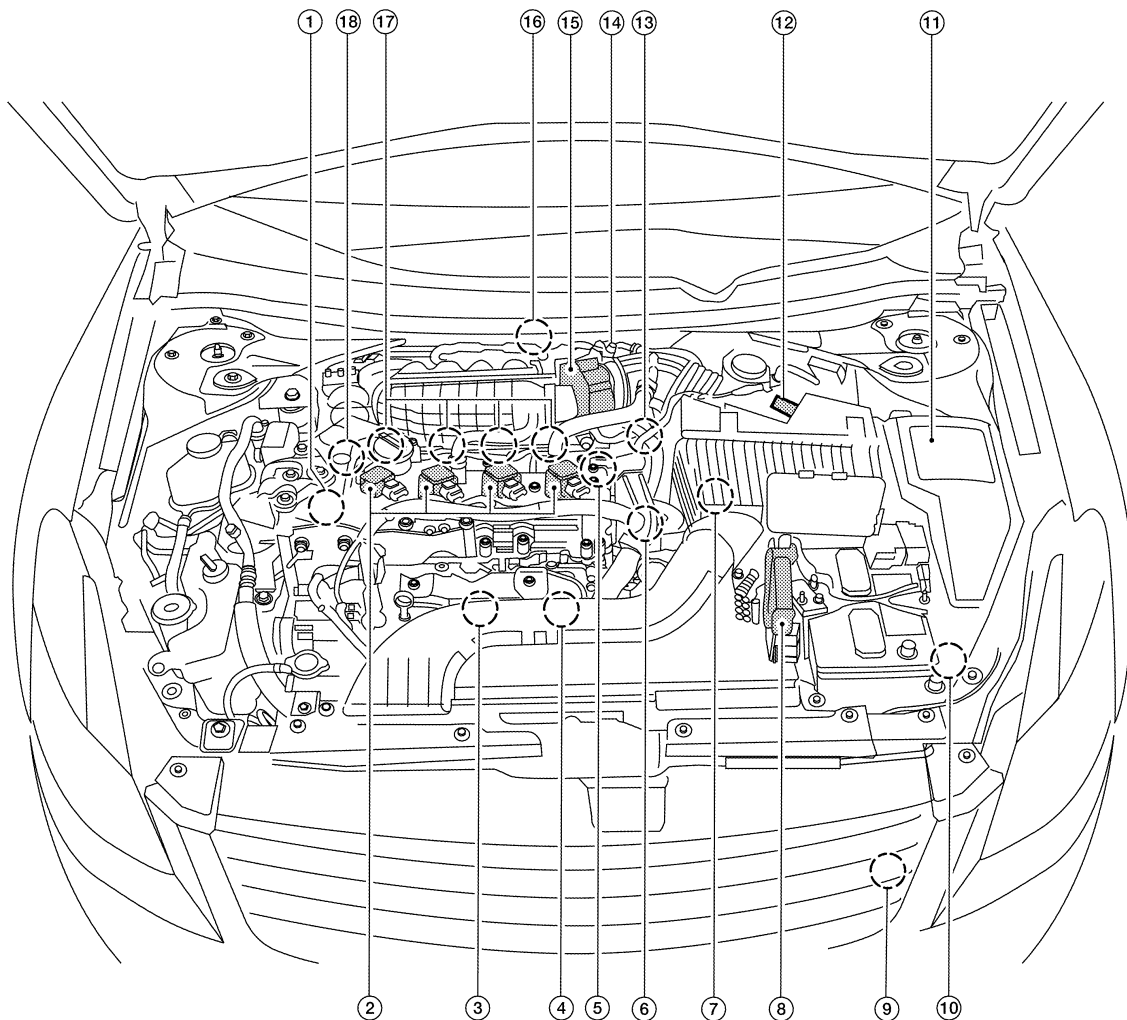
Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays through CAN communication line.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay		
	1	2	3
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	ON	OFF	OFF
High (HI)	OFF	ON	ON

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991031



ALBIA0046ZZ

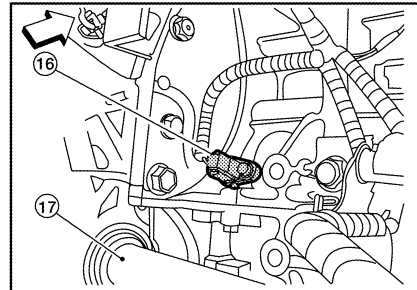
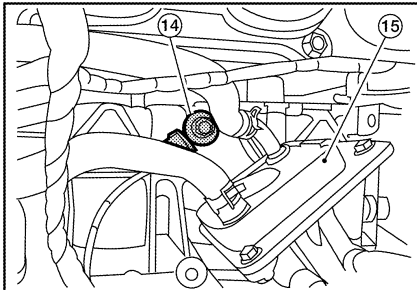
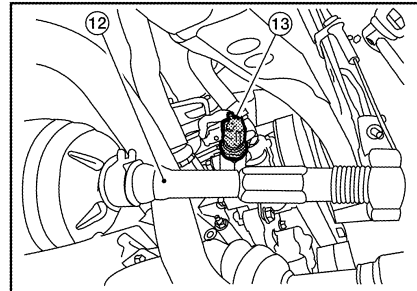
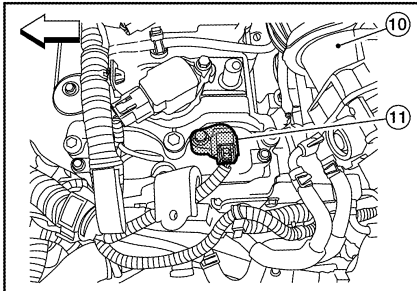
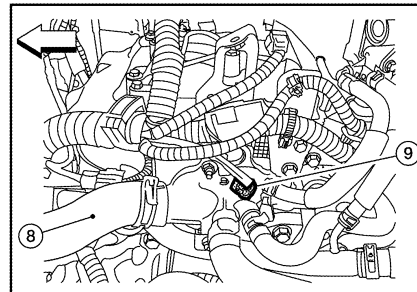
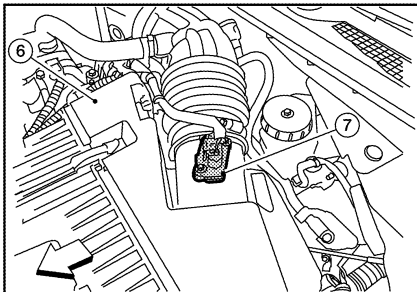
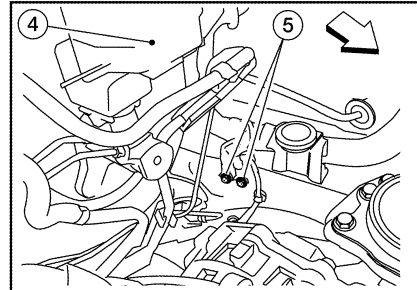
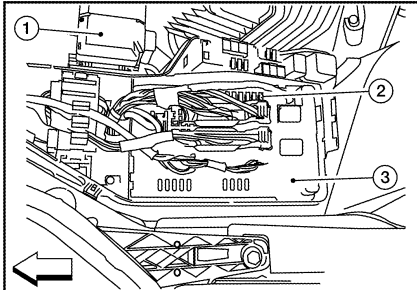
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |

COOLING FAN CONTROL

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 13. Tumble control valve actuator | 14. EVAP service port | 15. Electric throttle control actuator
(with built in throttle position sensor
and throttle control motor) |
| 16. EVAP canister purge volume control
solenoid valve | 17. Fuel injector
solenoid valve | 18. Power steering pressure sensor |



- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air
temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↔: Vehicle front

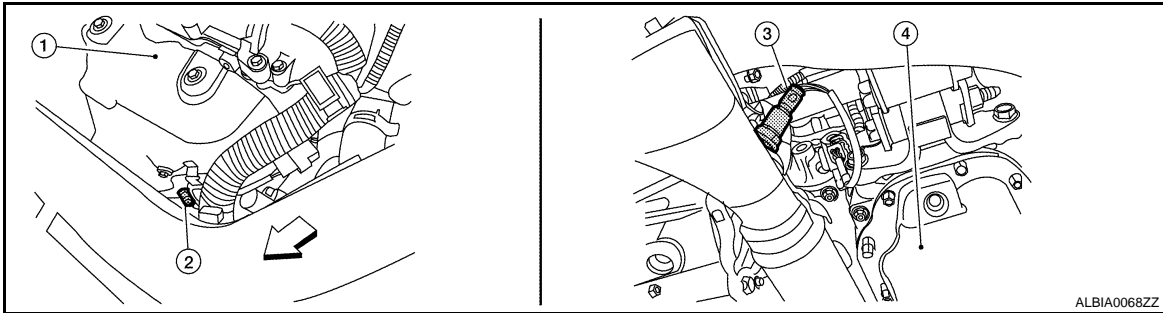
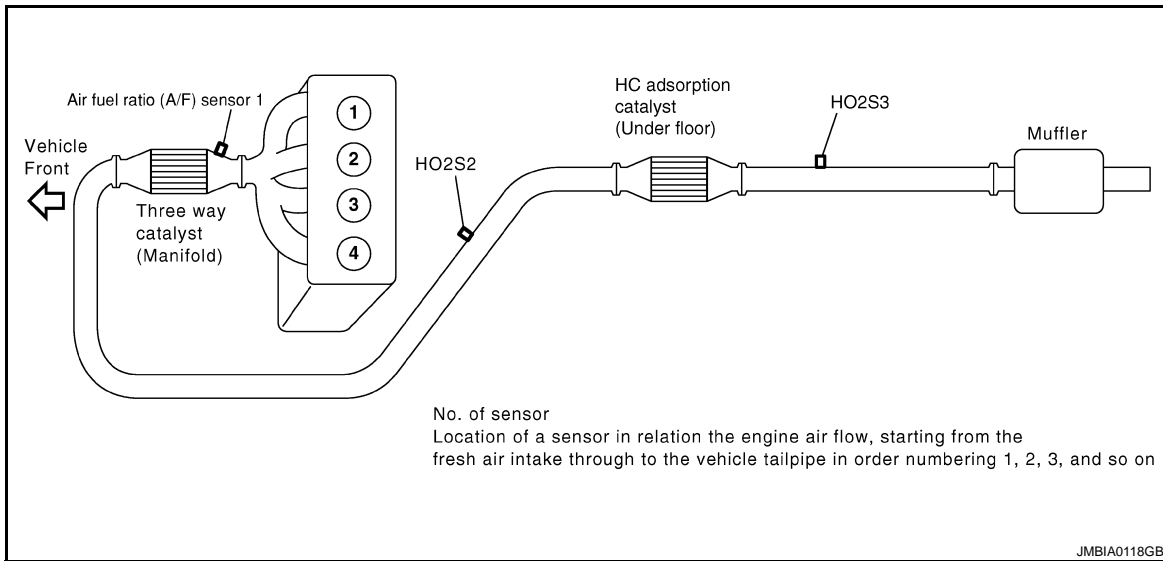
ALBIA0091ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

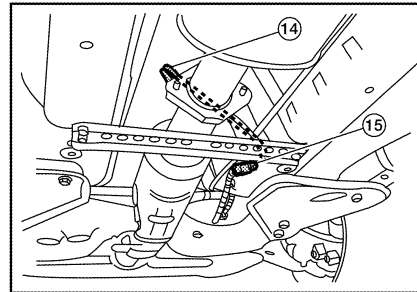
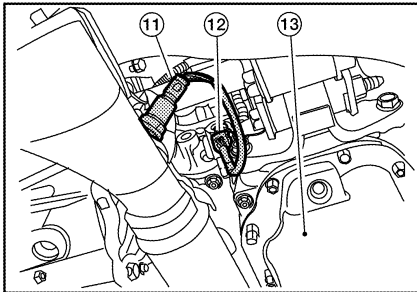
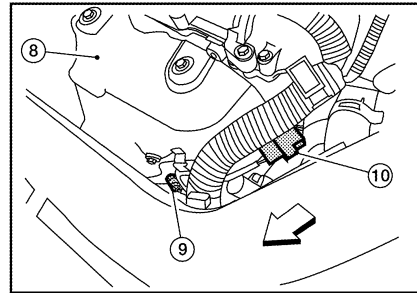
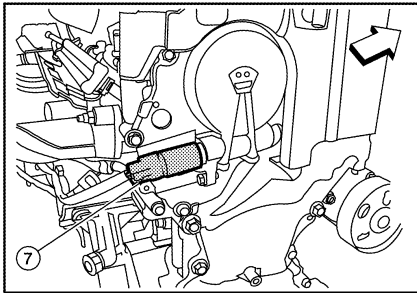
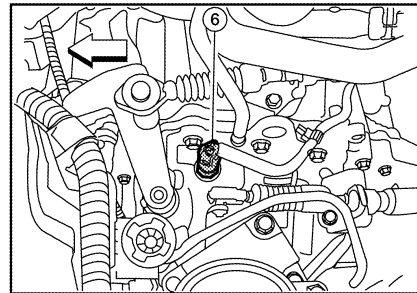
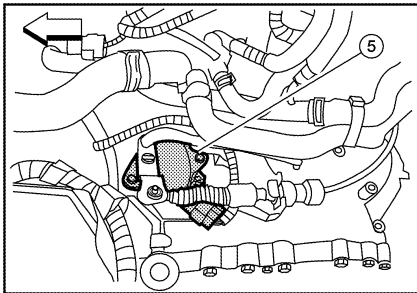
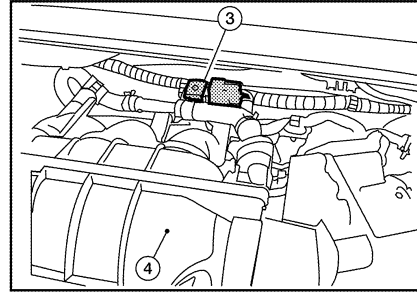
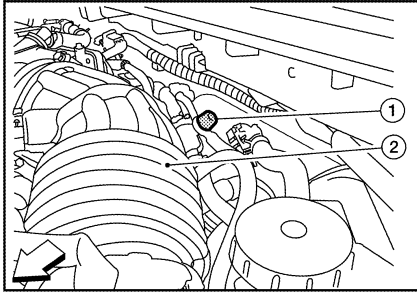


- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ↔: Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | 14. Heated oxygen sensor 3
(This illustration is view form under vehicle.) | 15. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

↶: Vehicle front

ALBIA0092ZZ

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

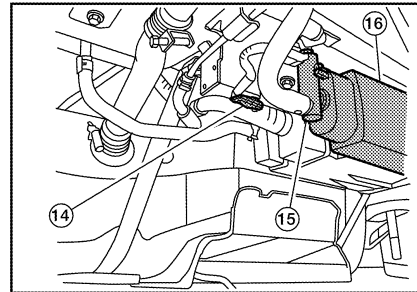
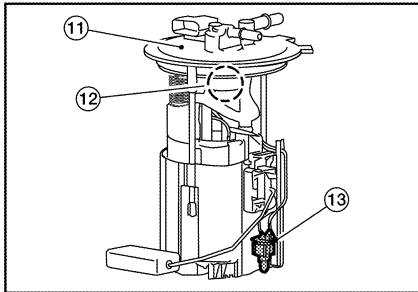
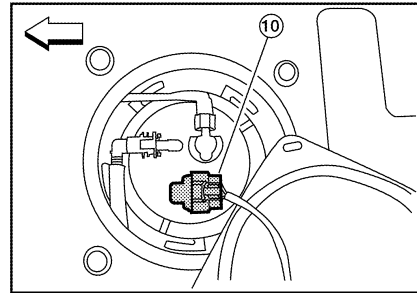
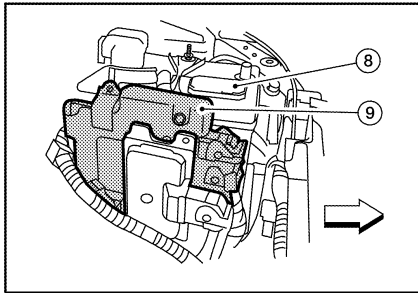
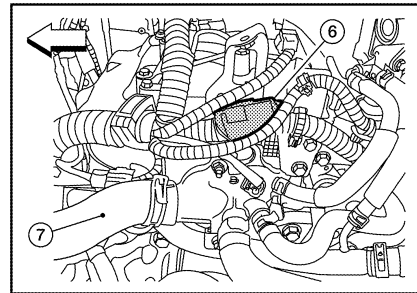
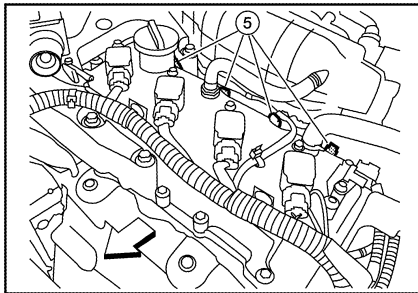
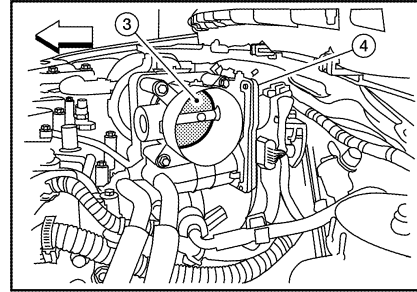
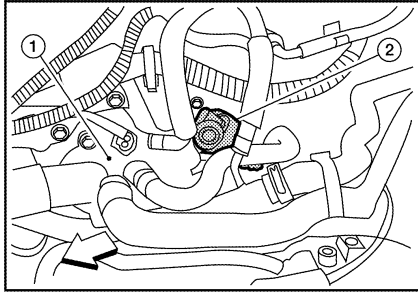
O

P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0093ZZ

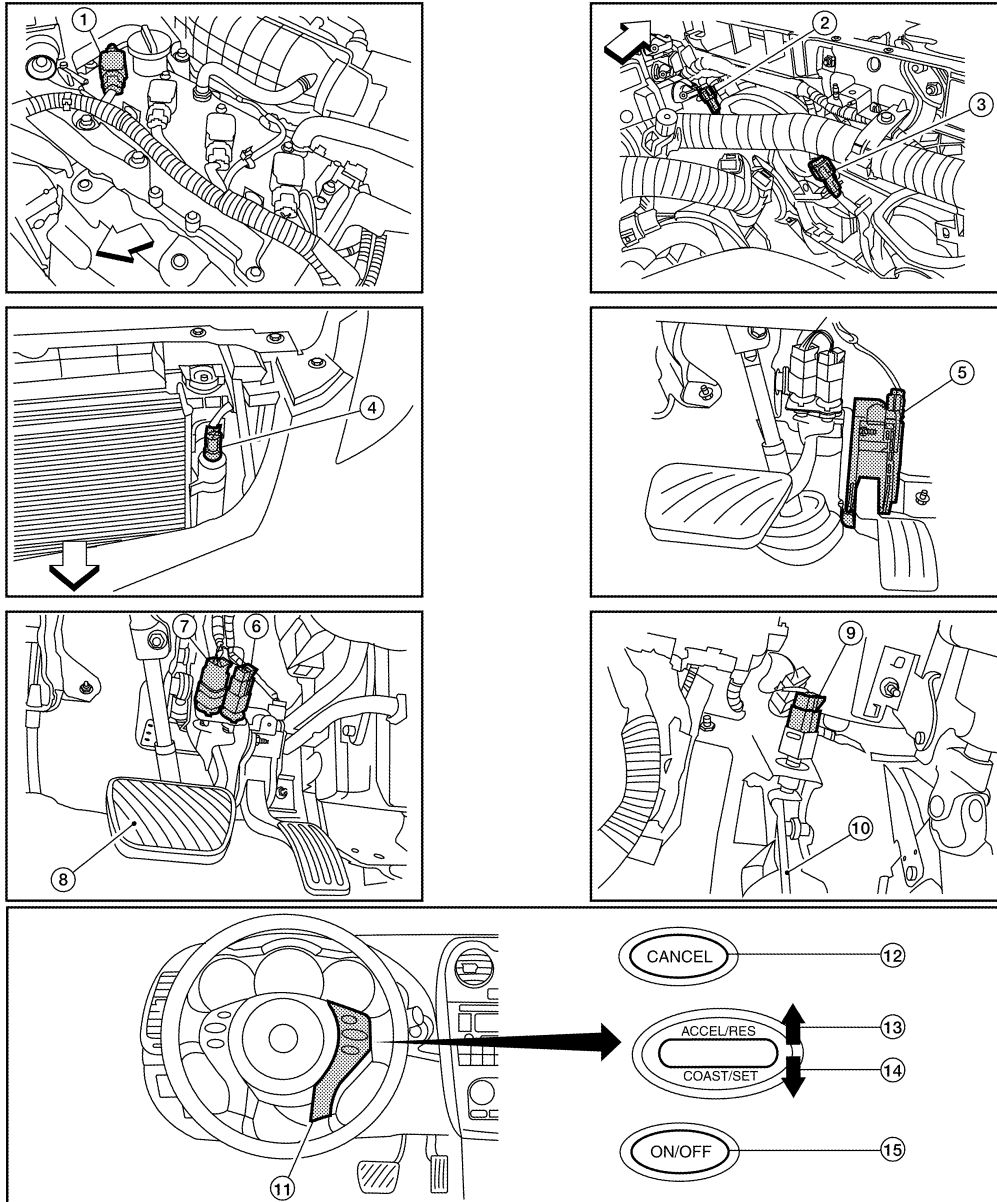
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 2. Tumble control valve actuator | 3. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator | 5. Fuel injector harness connector | 6. Condenser-2 |
| 7. Radiator hose (upper) | 8. Battery | 9. ECM |
| 10. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 11. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly | 12. Fuel pressure regulator |
| 13. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 14. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 15. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 16. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | | |

↶ : Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991032

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-783. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-779. "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-585. "System Description"

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-687, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-979, "Description"

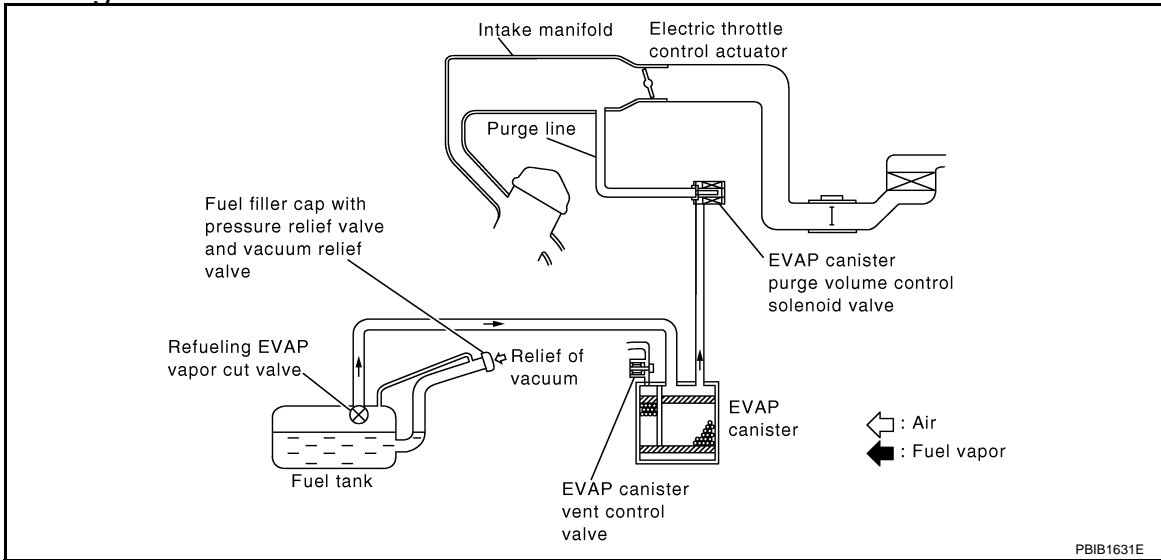
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram



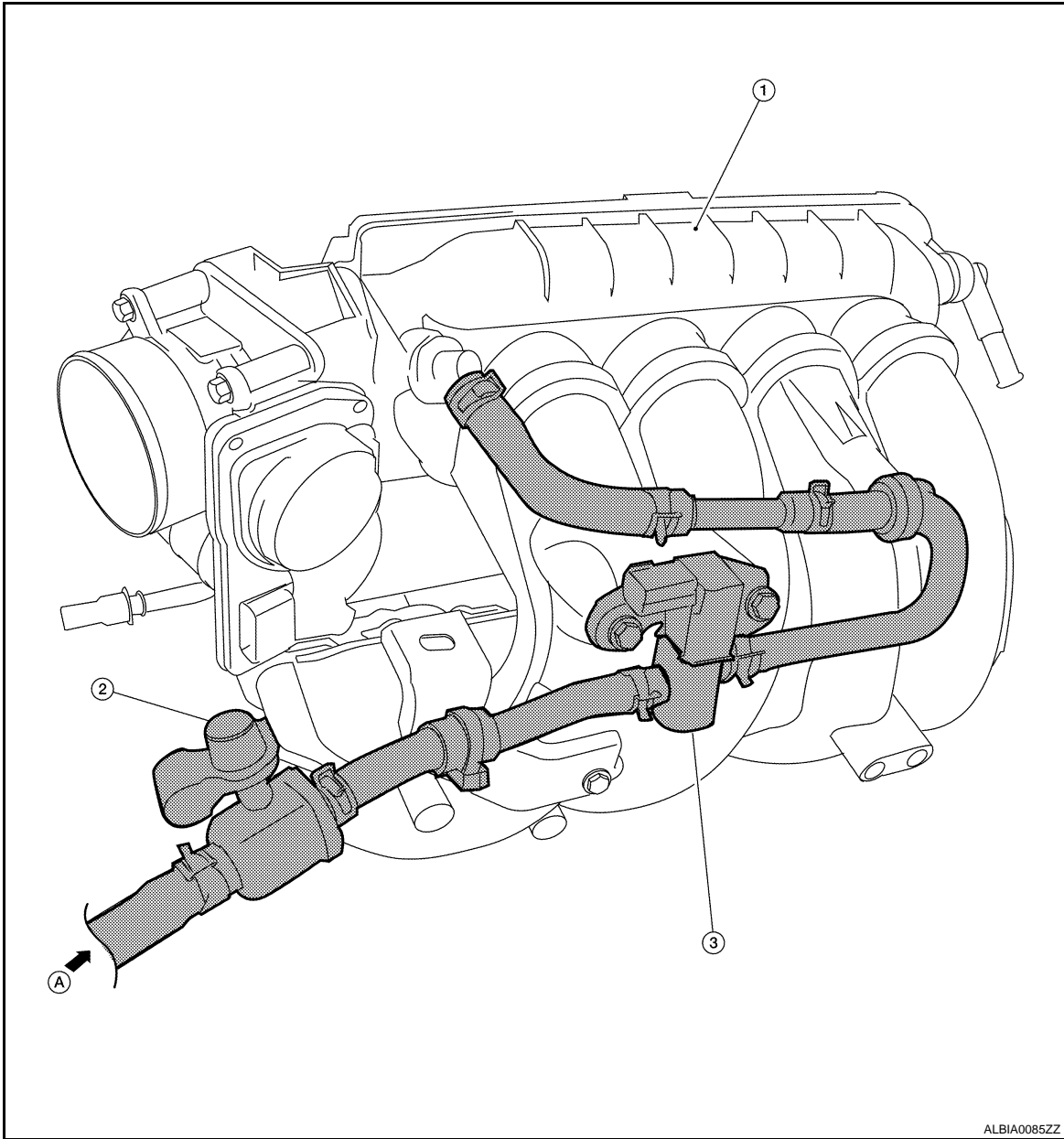
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Intake manifold collector

2. EVAP service port

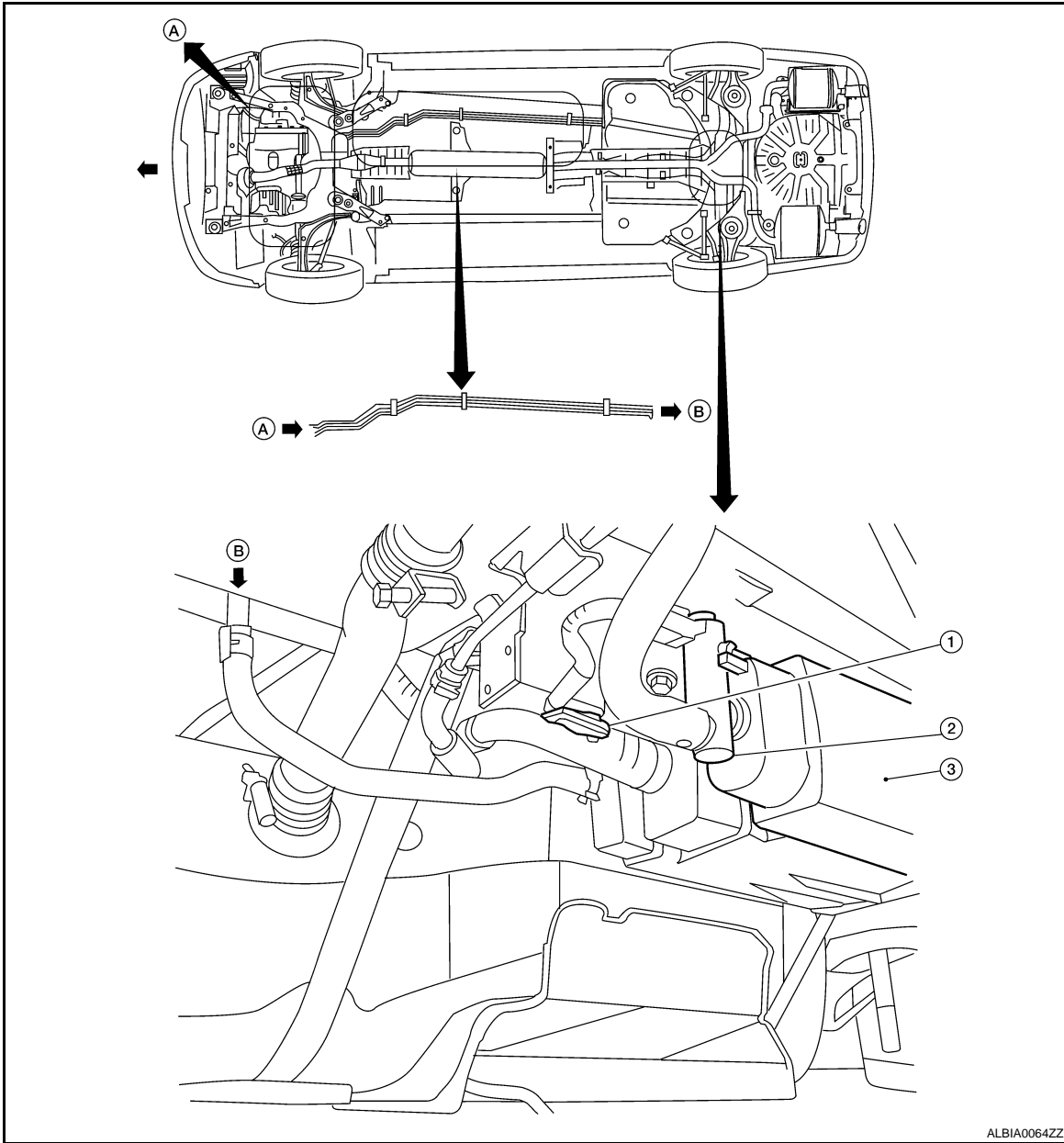
3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

A. From next figure

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
- 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
- 3. EVAP canister

A. To previous figure

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

System Description

INFOID:000000000991034

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
Wheel sensor*2	Vehicle speed		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

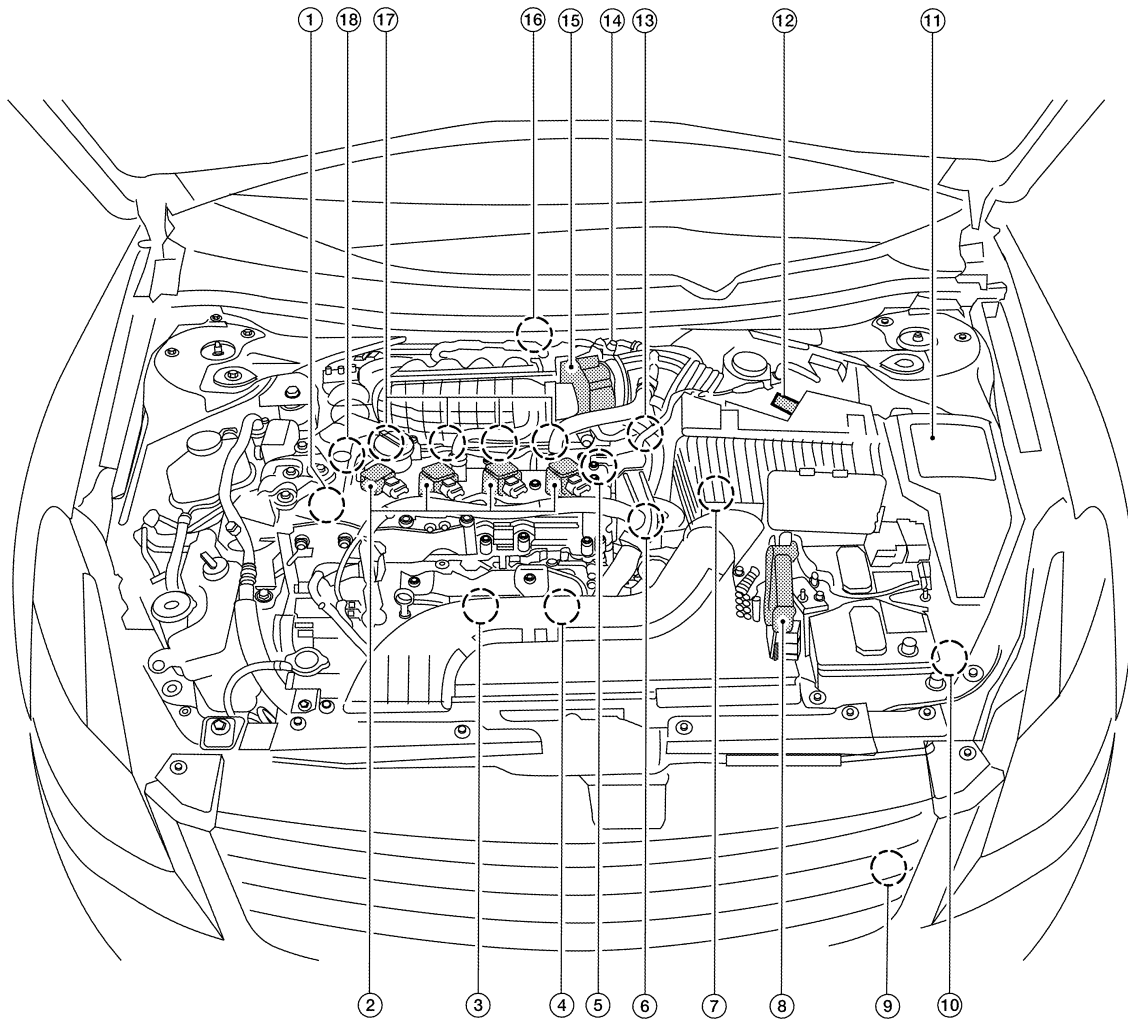
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991035

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



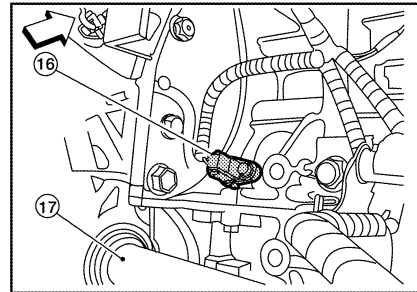
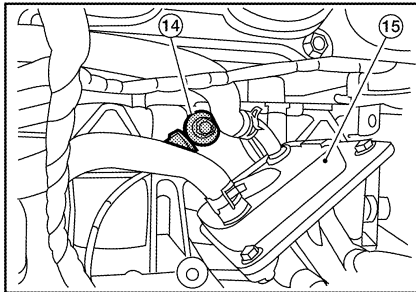
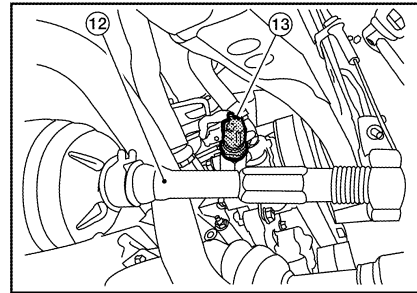
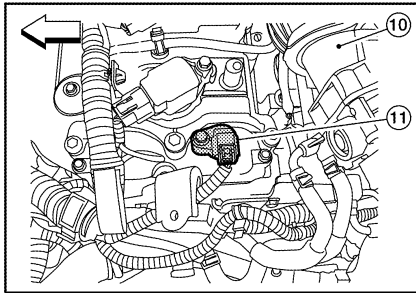
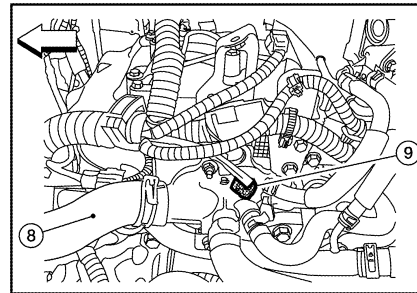
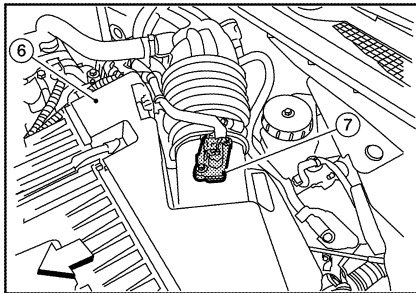
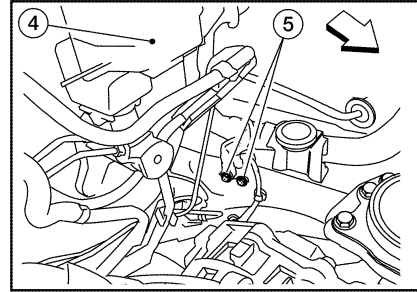
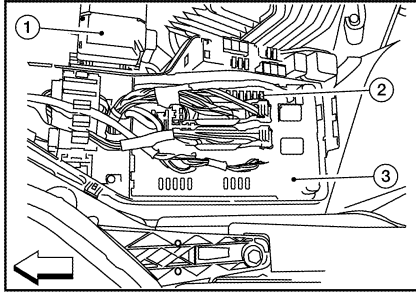
ALBIA0046ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. Tumble control valve actuator | 14. EVAP service port | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 17. Fuel injector | 18. Power steering pressure sensor |

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

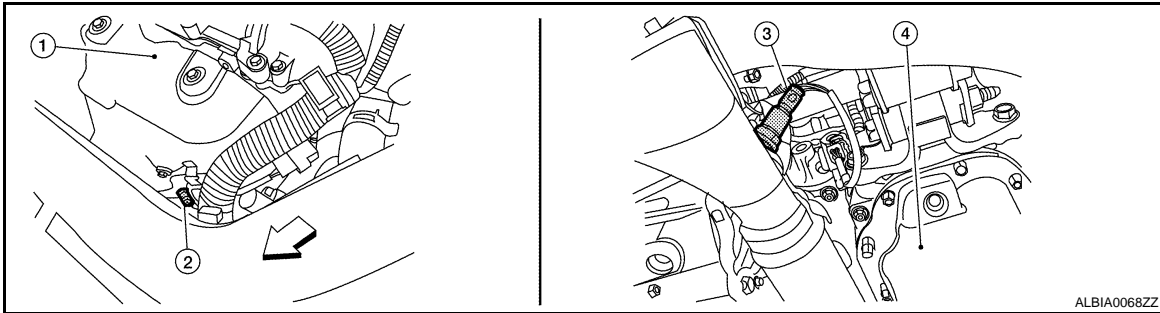
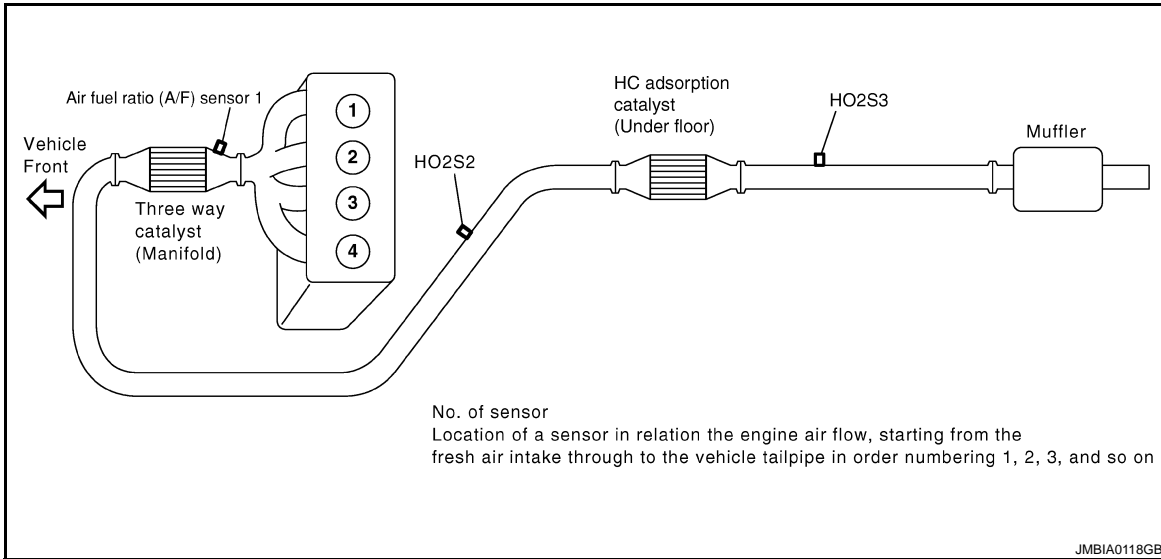
- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙ Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



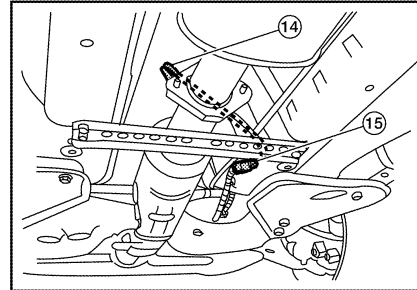
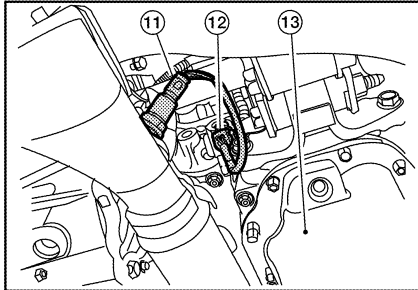
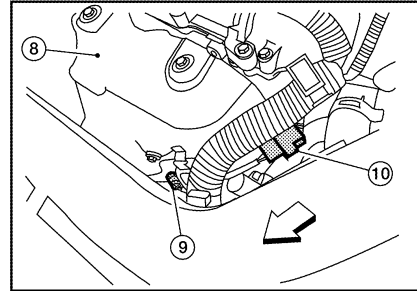
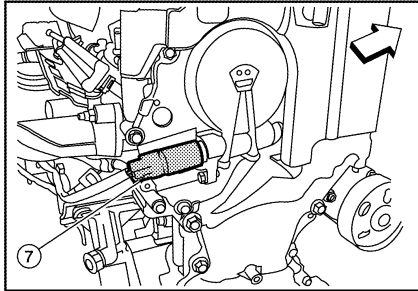
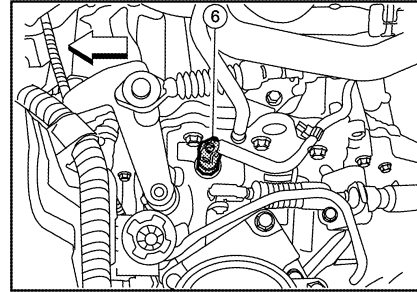
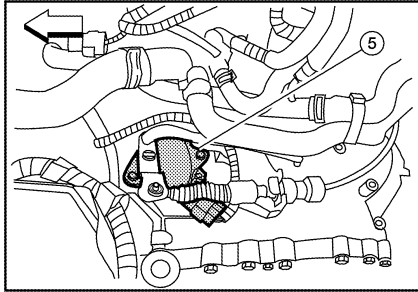
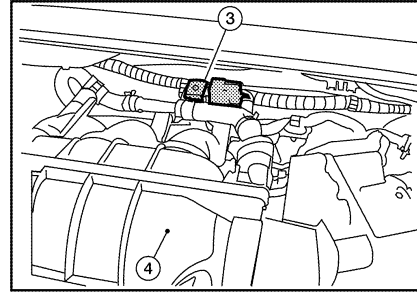
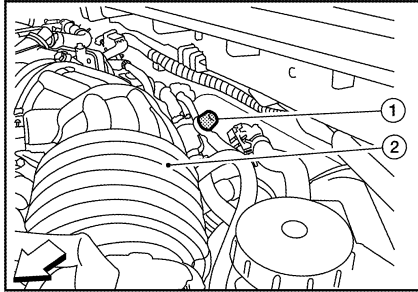
- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ⇐: Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0092ZZ

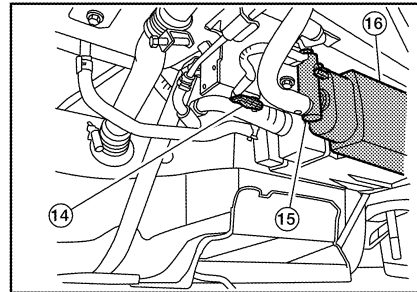
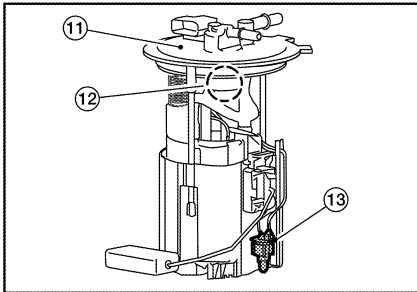
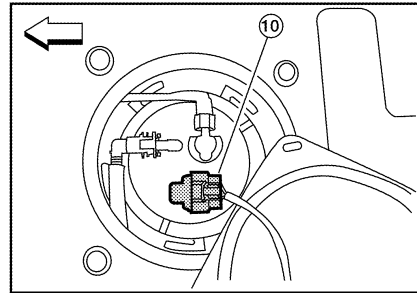
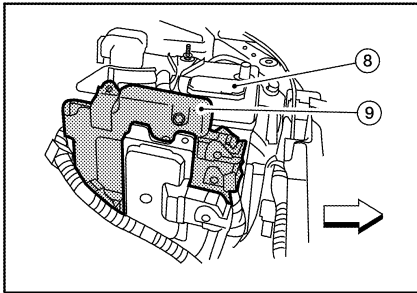
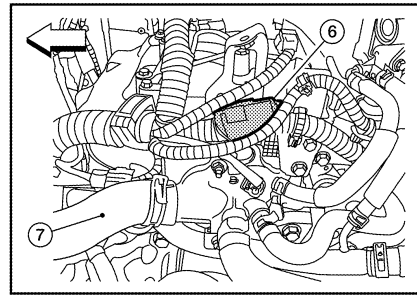
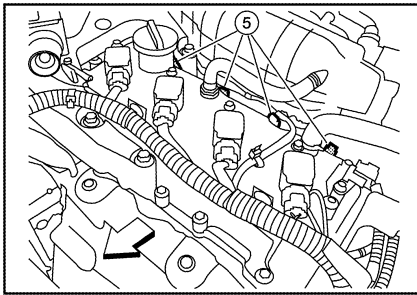
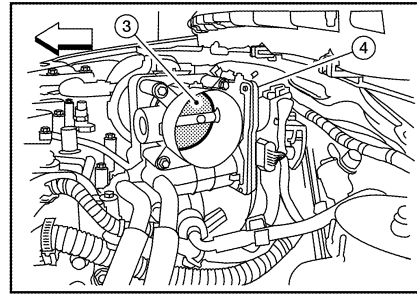
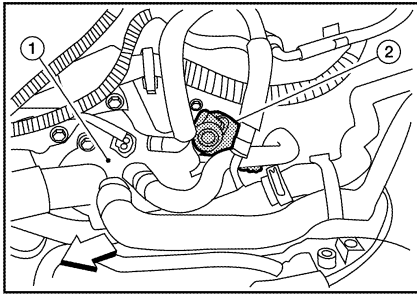
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | 14. Heated oxygen sensor 3
(This illustration is view form under vehicle.) | 15. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

↶: Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0093ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 2. Tumble control valve actuator | 3. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator | 5. Fuel injector harness connector | 6. Condenser-2 |
| 7. Radiator hose (upper) | 8. Battery | 9. ECM |
| 10. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 11. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly | 12. Fuel pressure regulator |
| 13. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 14. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 15. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 16. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | | |

← : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

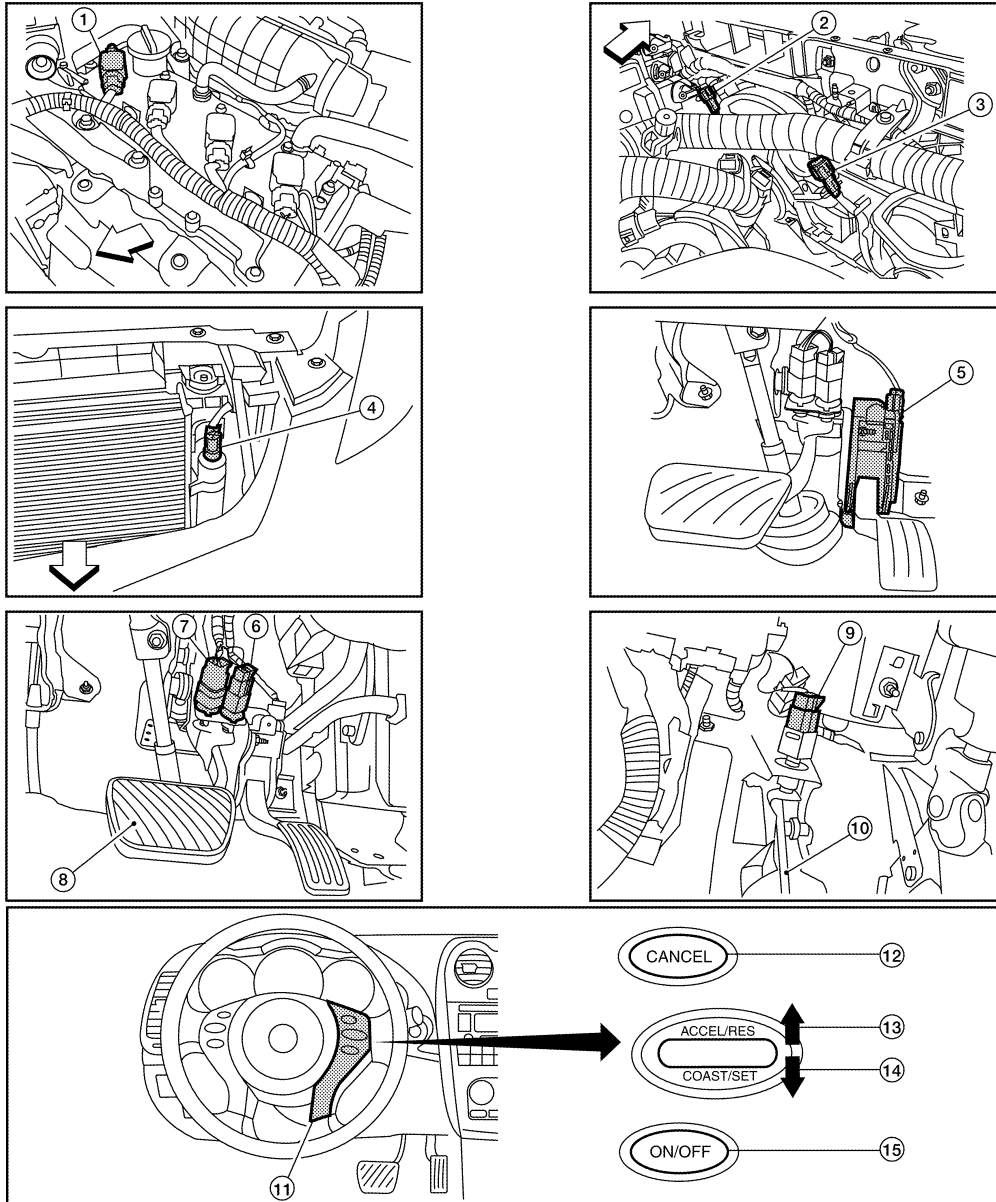
O

P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↖: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991036

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-700. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-925. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-783. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-779. "Description"

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-687. "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-803. "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-818. "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-762. "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-673. "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-690. "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-850. "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

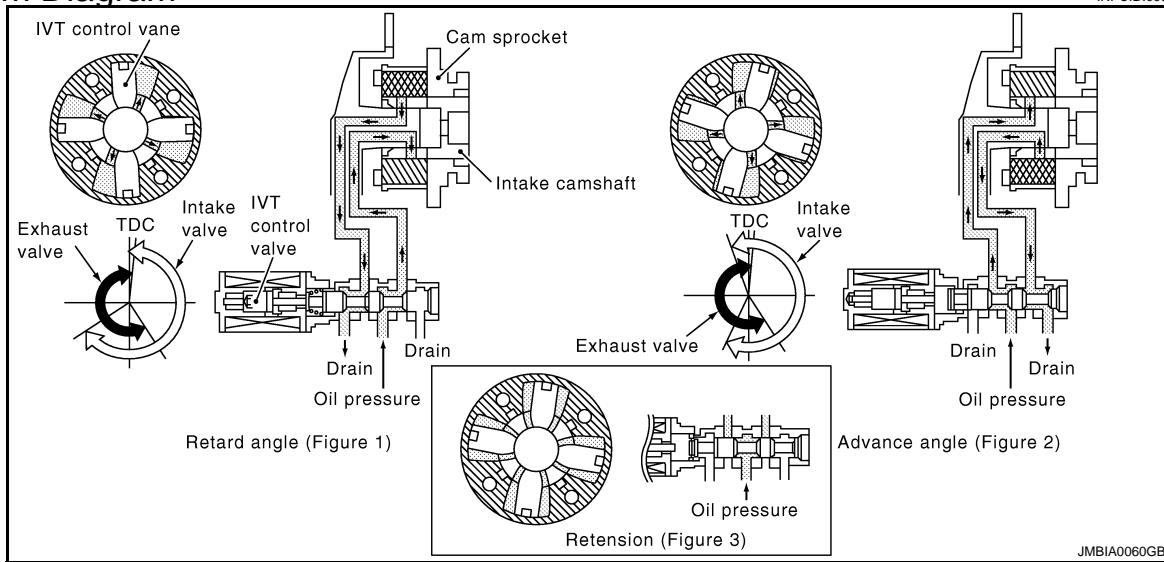
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991038

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Wheel sensor*	Vehicle speed		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

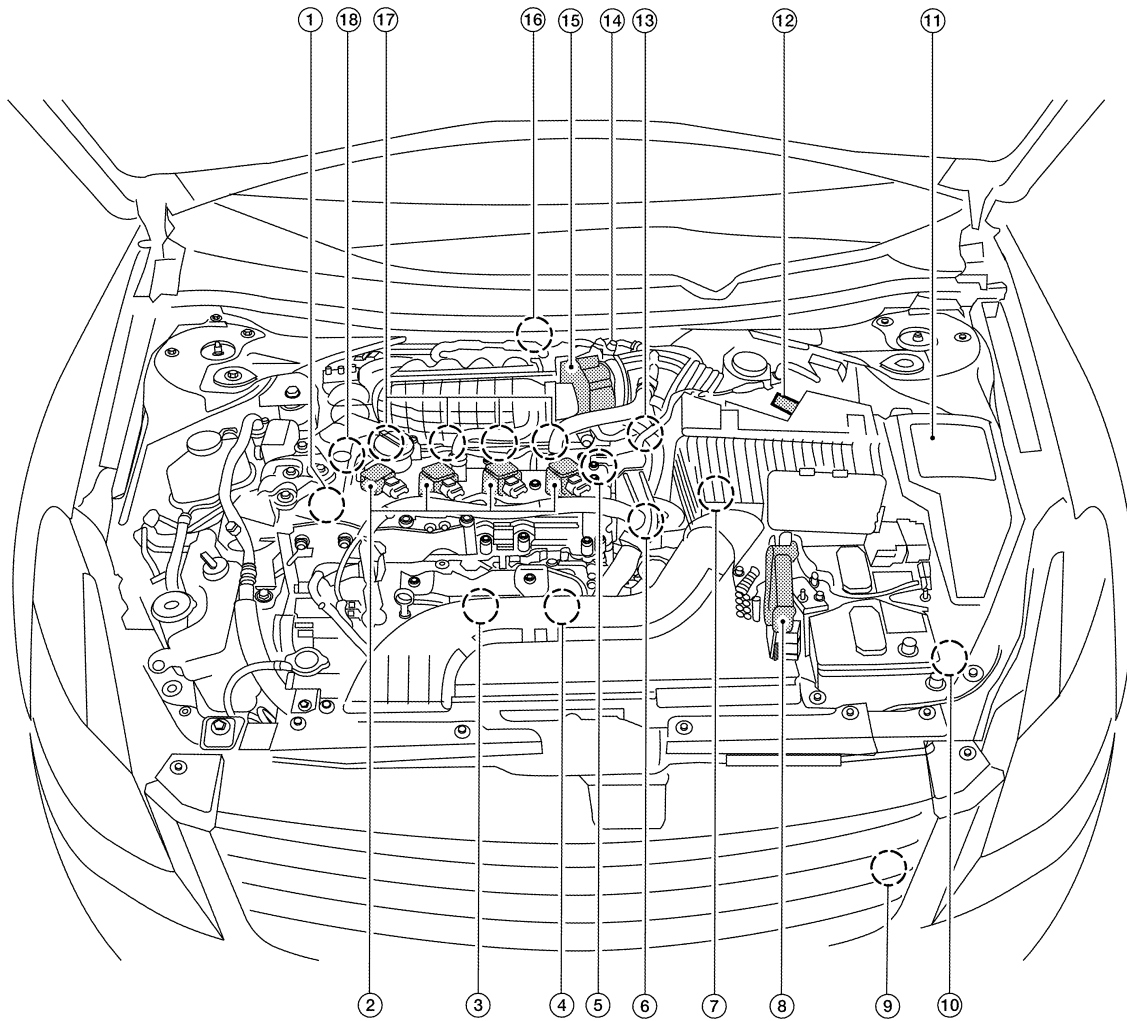
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991039

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



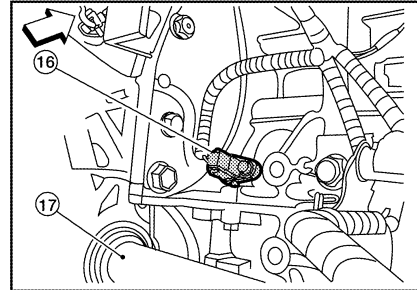
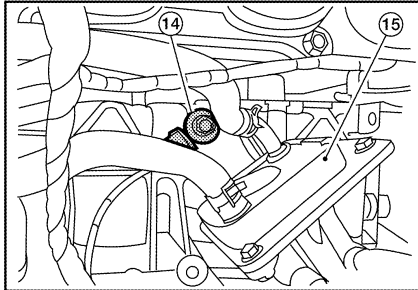
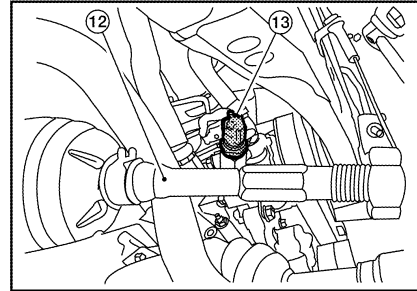
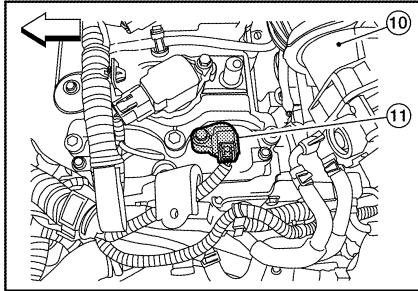
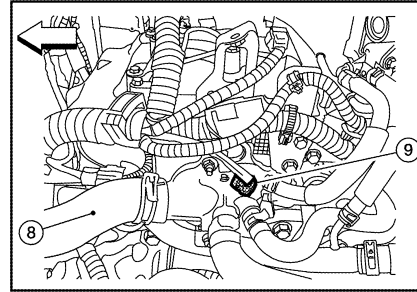
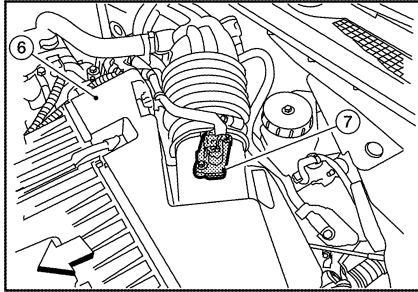
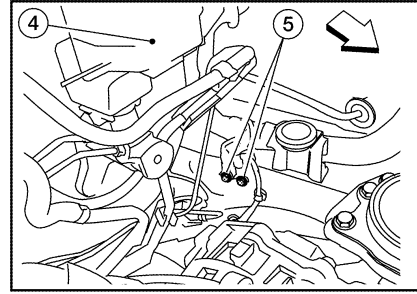
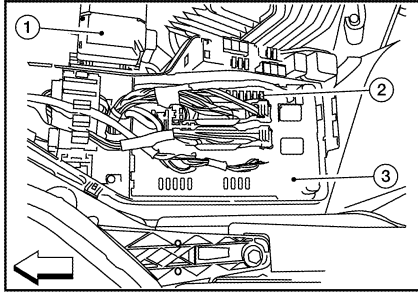
ALBIA0046ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. Tumble control valve actuator | 14. EVAP service port | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 17. Fuel injector | 18. Power steering pressure sensor |

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

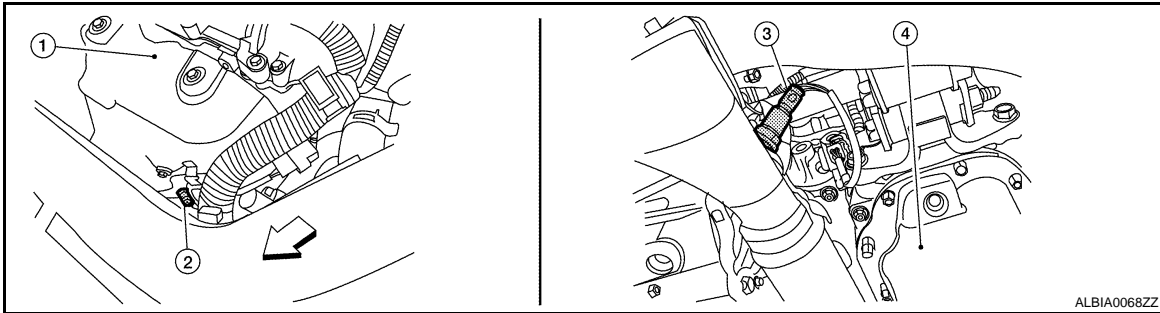
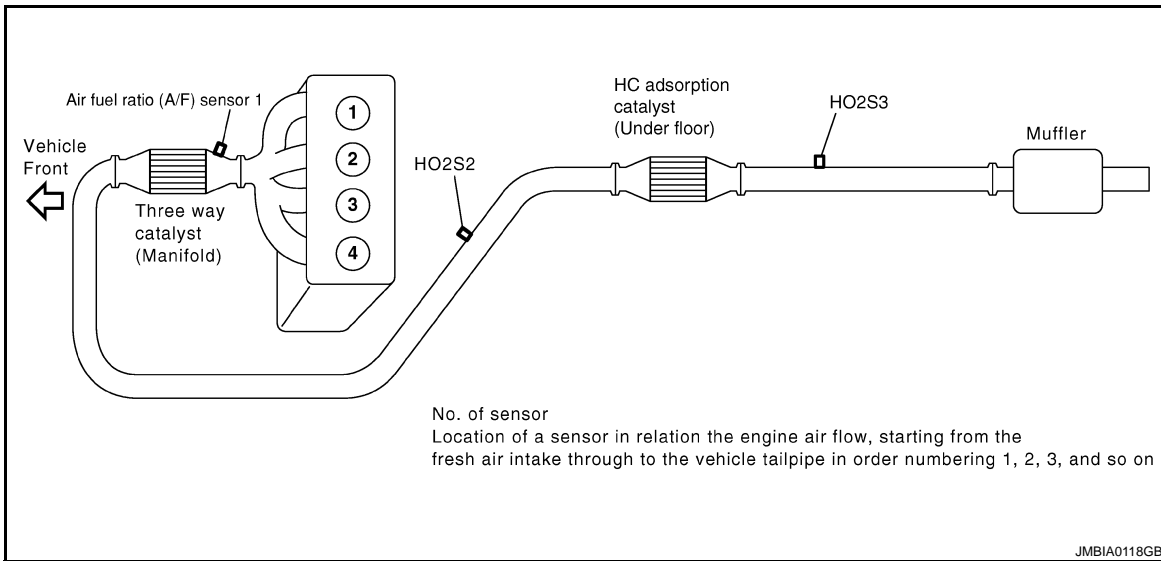
- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙: Vehicle front

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ⇐: Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

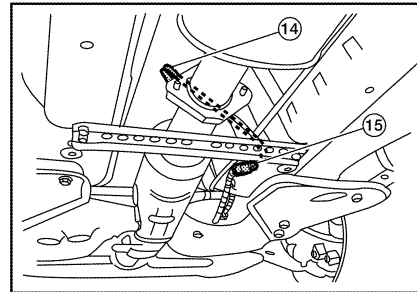
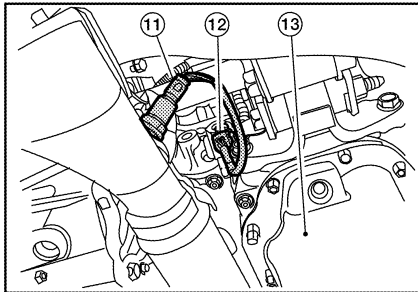
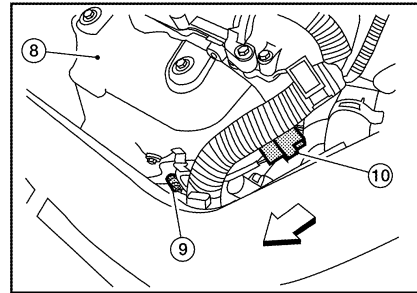
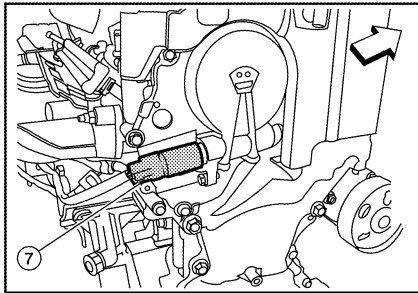
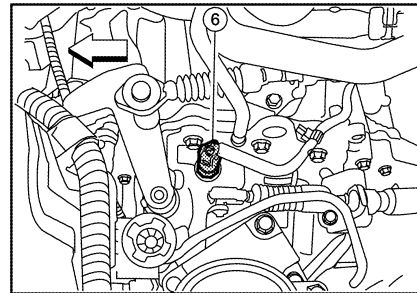
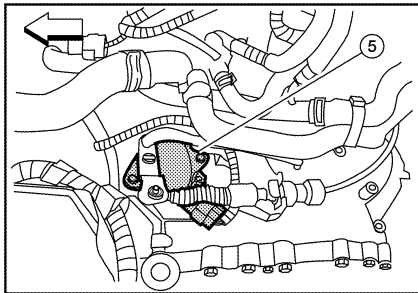
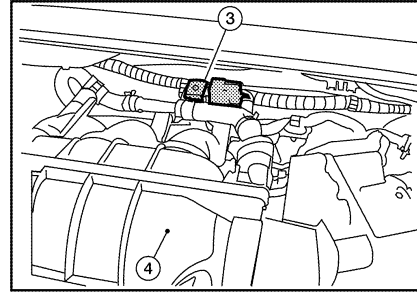
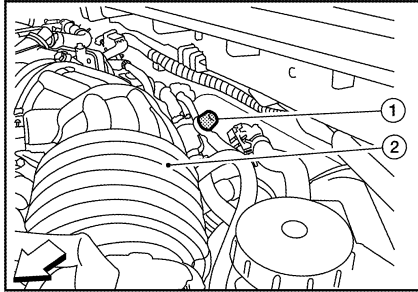
O

P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0092ZZ

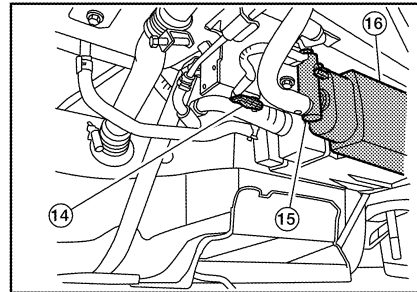
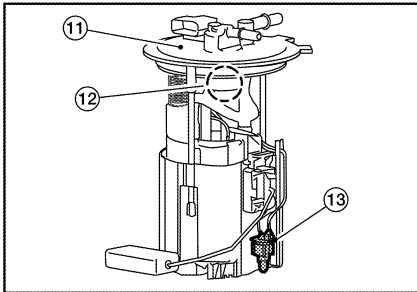
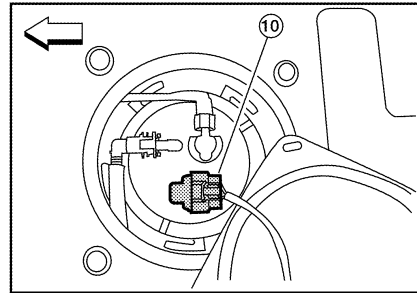
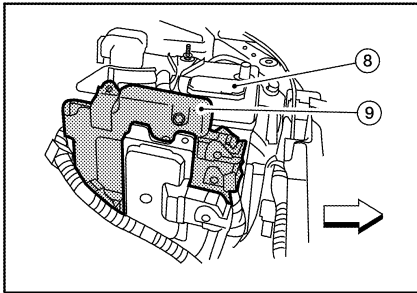
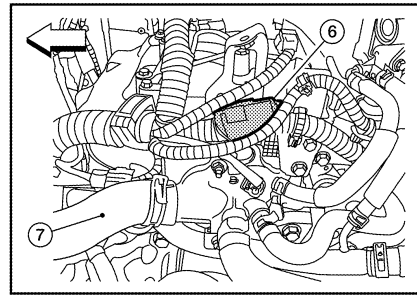
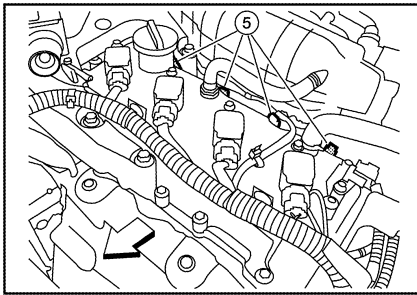
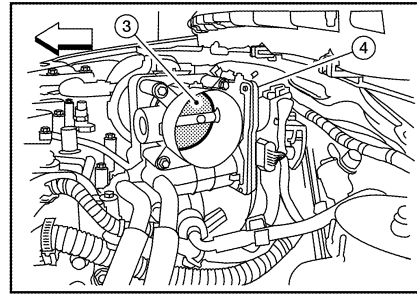
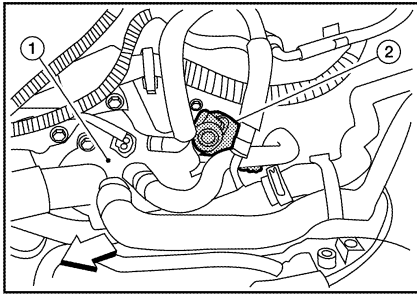
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | 14. Heated oxygen sensor 3
(This illustration is view form under vehicle.) | 15. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

↶: Vehicle front

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0093ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 2. Tumble control valve actuator | 3. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator | 5. Fuel injector harness connector | 6. Condenser-2 |
| 7. Radiator hose (upper) | 8. Battery | 9. ECM |
| 10. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 11. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly | 12. Fuel pressure regulator |
| 13. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 14. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 15. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 16. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | | |

← : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

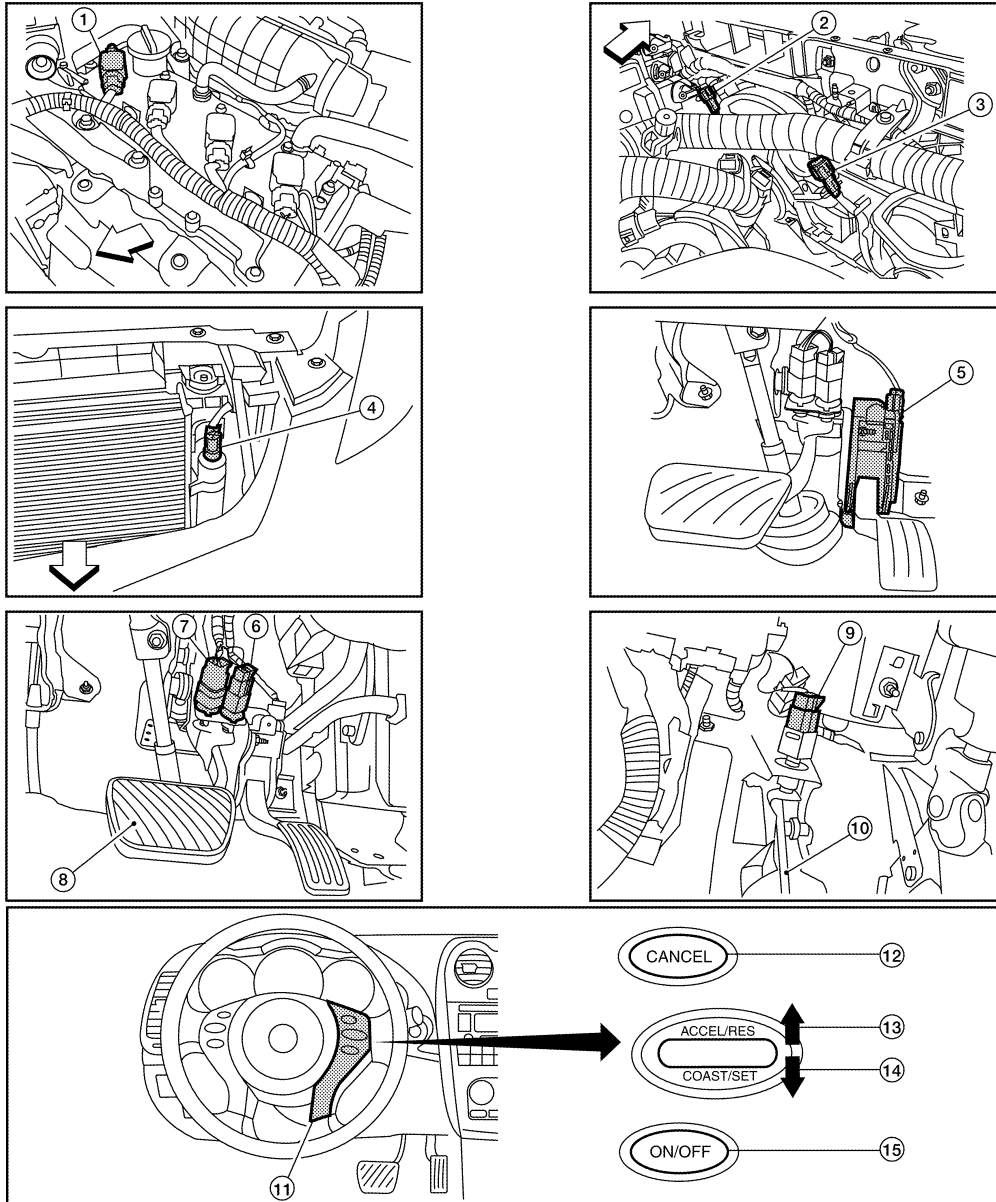
O

P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↶: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991040

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-783. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-779. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-687. "Description"

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-604, "System Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-850, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

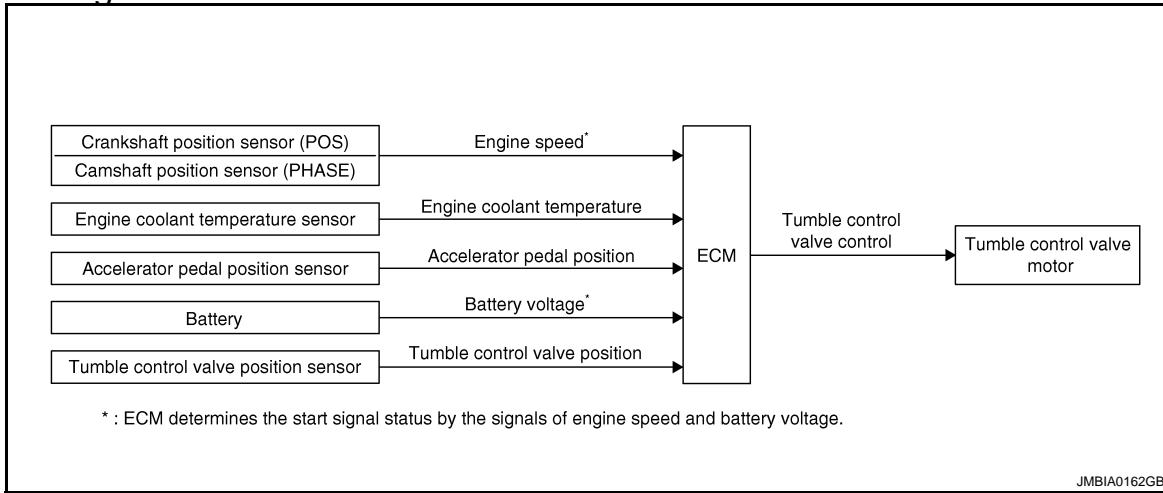
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991042

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*	Tumble control valve control	Tumble control valve motor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Battery	Battery voltage*		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Tumble control valve position sensor	Tumble control valve position		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Tumble control valve has a valve portion in the intake passage of each cylinder.

While idling and during low engine coolant temperature, the tumble control valve closes. Thus the velocity of the air in the intake passage increases, promoting the vaporization of the fuel and producing a tumble in the combustion chamber.

Because of this operation, this system tends to increase the burning speed of the gas mixture, improve fuel consumption, and increase the stability in running conditions.

Also, except when idling and during low engine coolant temperature, this system opens the tumble control valve.

In this condition, this system tends to increase power by improving intake efficiency via reduction of intake flow resistance.

The tumble control valve is operated by the ECM.

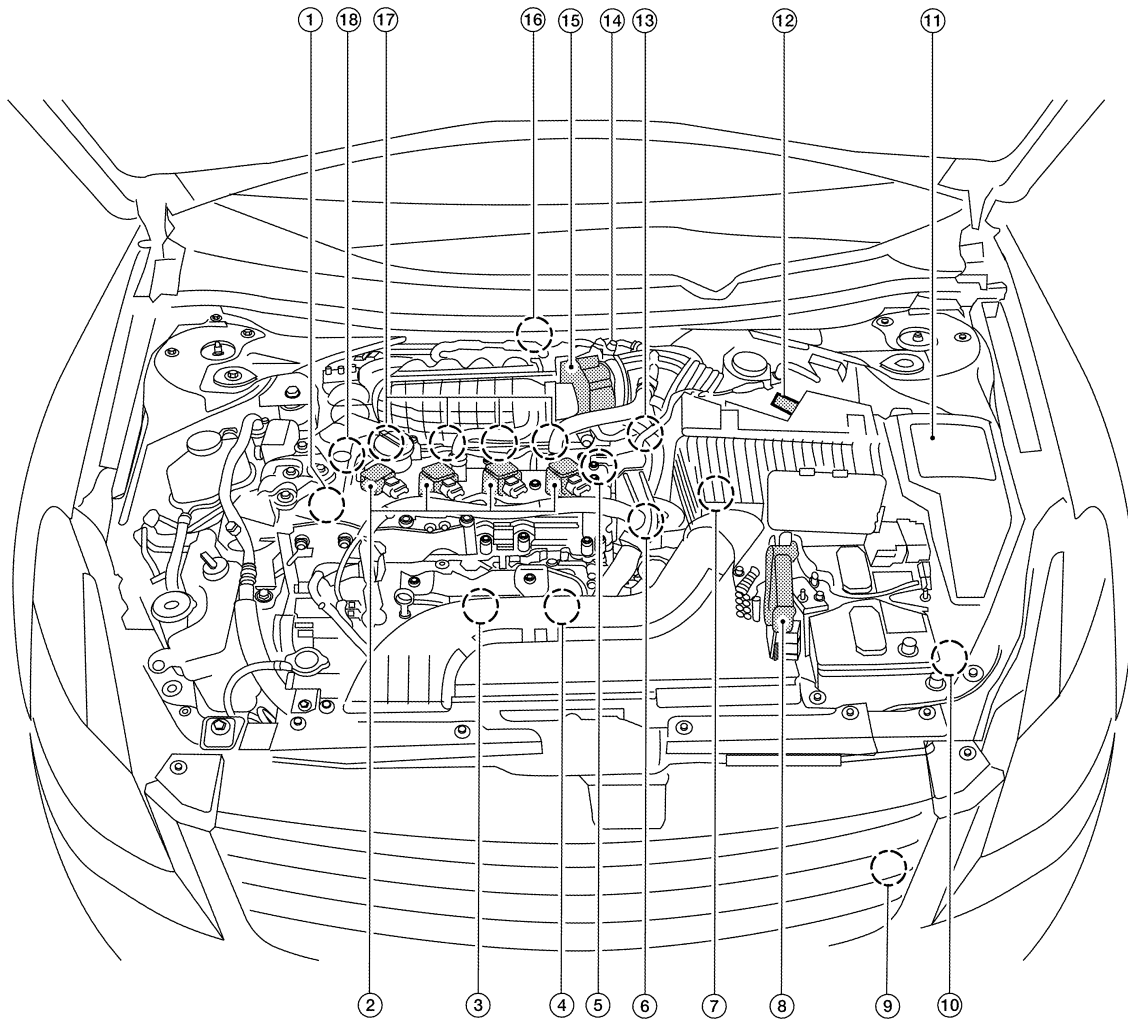
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991043

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0046ZZ

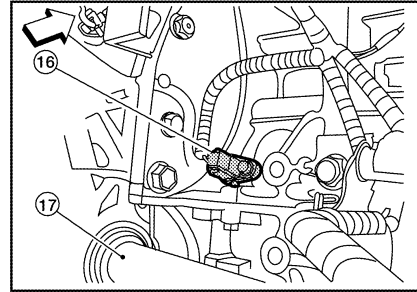
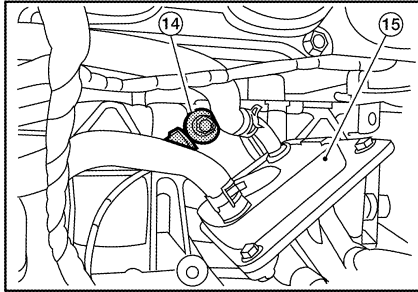
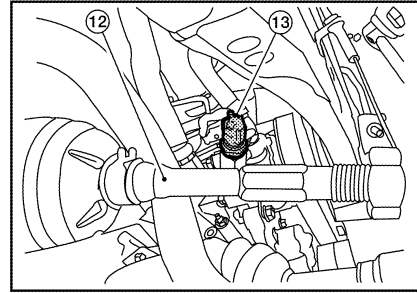
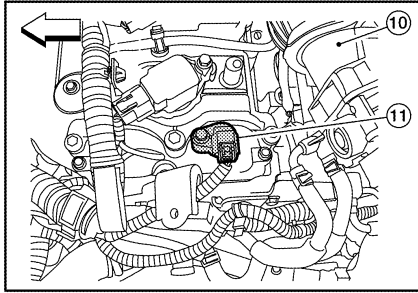
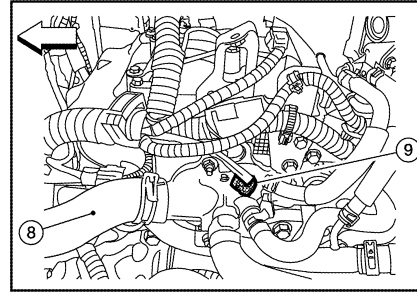
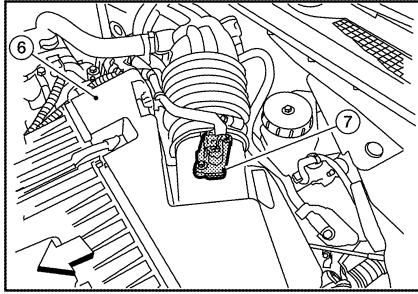
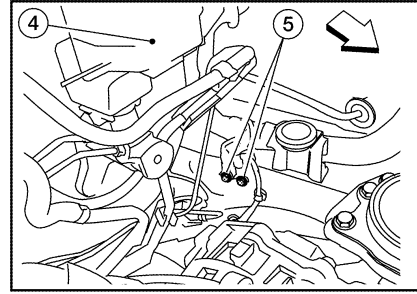
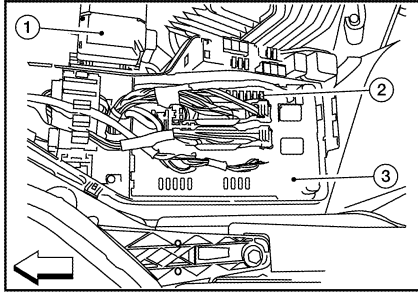
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. Tumble control valve actuator | 14. EVAP service port | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 17. Fuel injector | 18. Power steering pressure sensor |

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

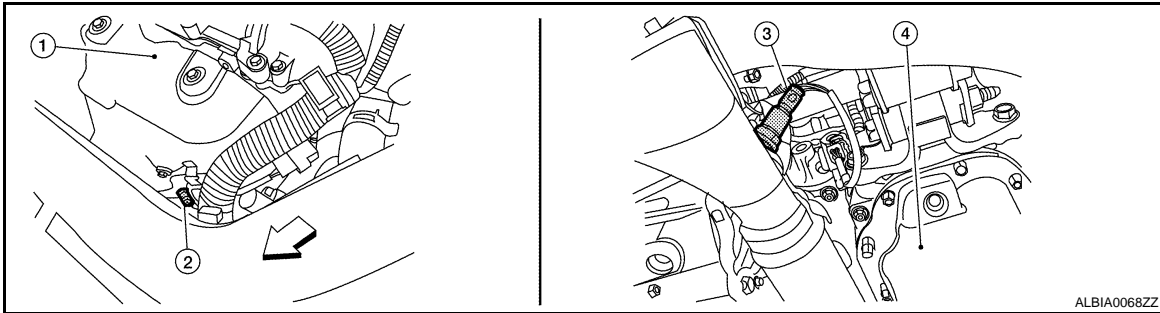
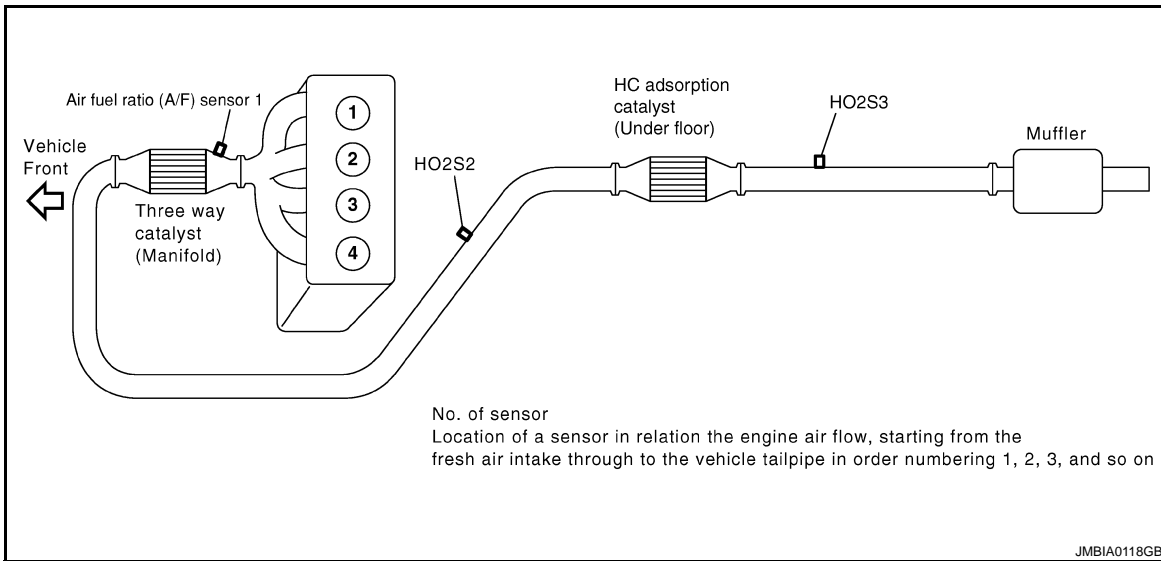
- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙: Vehicle front

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



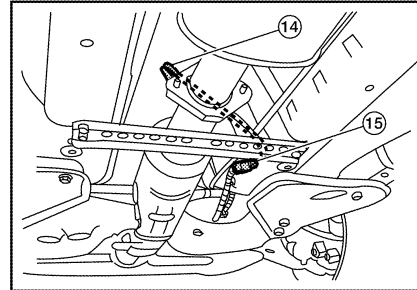
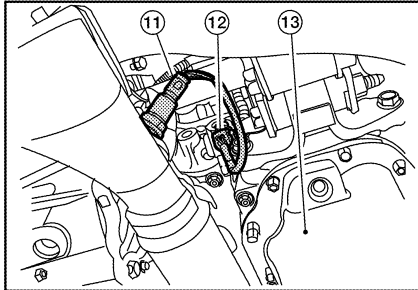
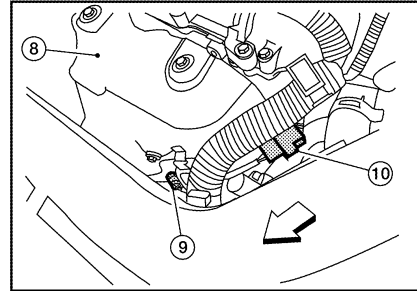
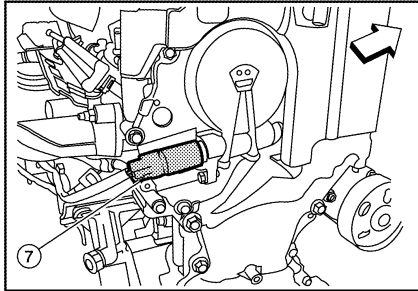
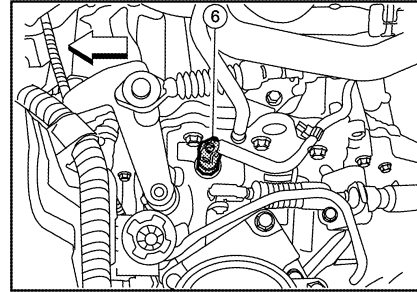
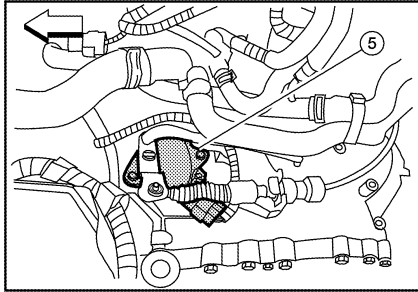
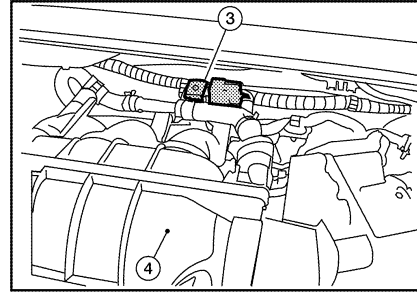
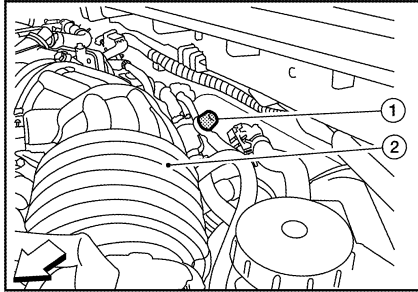
- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ⇐: Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0092ZZ

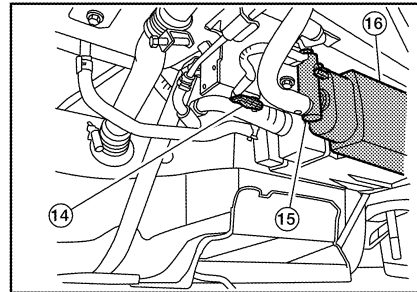
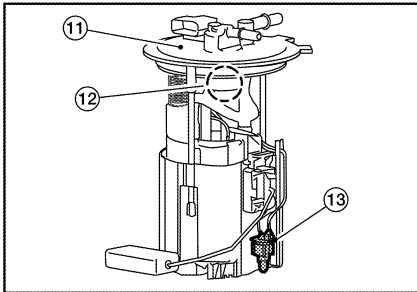
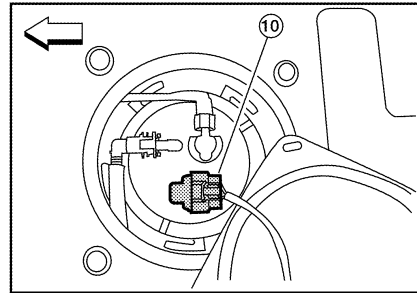
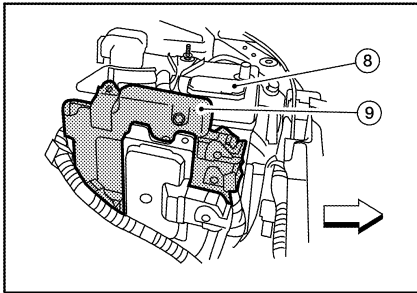
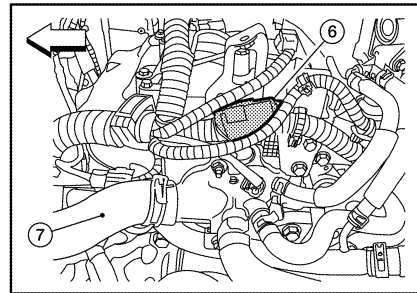
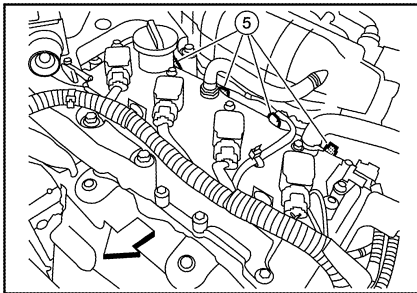
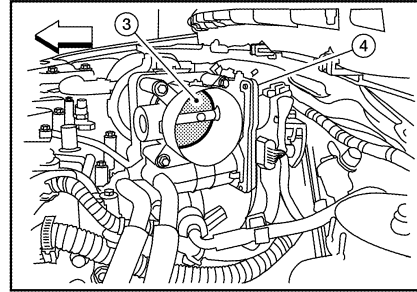
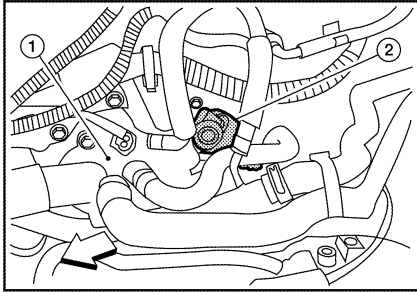
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | 14. Heated oxygen sensor 3
(This illustration is view form under vehicle.) | 15. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

↶: Vehicle front

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0093ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 2. Tumble control valve actuator | 3. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) |
| 4. Electric throttle control actuator | 5. Fuel injector harness connector | 6. Condenser-2 |
| 7. Radiator hose (upper) | 8. Battery | 9. ECM |
| 10. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 11. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly | 12. Fuel pressure regulator |
| 13. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 14. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 15. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 16. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | | |

← : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

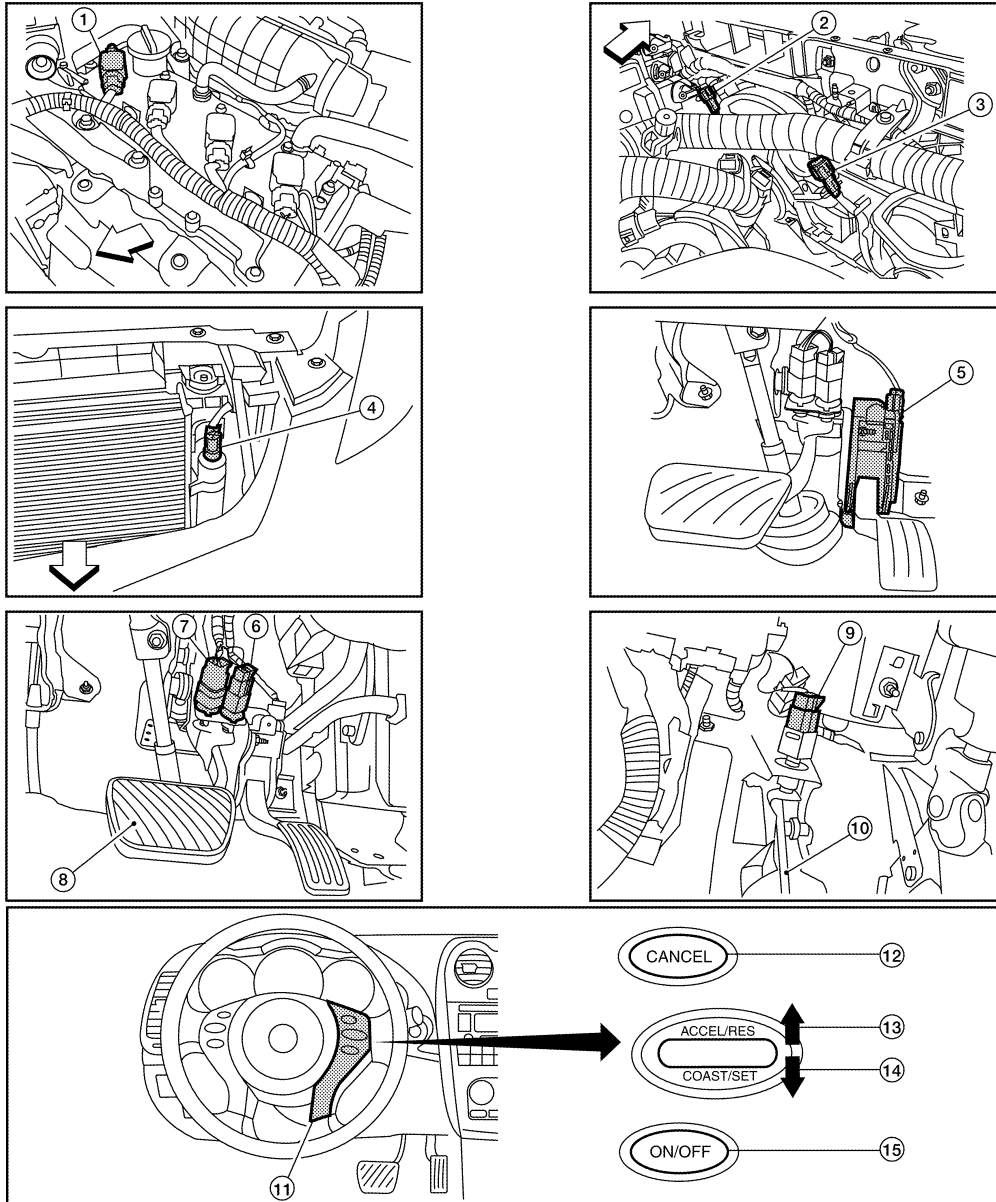
O

P

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↶: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991044

Component	Reference
Tumble control valve	EC-907. "Description"
Tumble control valve position sensor	EC-907. "Description"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000000991045

INTRODUCTION

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service \$03 of SAE J1979
Freeze Frame data	Service \$02 of SAE J1979
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service \$01 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service \$07 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	
Test values and Test limits	Service \$06 of SAE J1979
Calibration ID	Service \$09 of SAE J1979

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value
CONSULT-III	x	x	x	x	x	x	—
GST	x	x	x	—	x	x	x
ECM	x	x*	—	—	—	x	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel lights up when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to [EC-1016, "Fail Safe"](#).)

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL lights up. The MIL lights up at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to light up or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Lighting up	Blinking	Lighting up				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	—	—	x	—	—	x	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-1019, "DTC Index" .)	—	x	—	—	x	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	x	—	x	x	—

DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA

DTC and 1st Trip DTC

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not reoccur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to "EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without lighting up the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-528, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0304 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was stored in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

 **With CONSULT-III**

 **With GST**

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148, etc.
These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

No Tools

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC. Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST or the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT-III. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

With CONSULT-III

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting "All Erase" in the "Description" of "FINAL CHECK" mode with CONSULT-III.

With GST

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting Service \$04 with GST.

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-1019, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform [TM-264, "Diagnosis Description"](#). (The DTC in TCM will be erased)
3. Select Service \$04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

No Tools

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-1019, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
 2. Perform [TM-264, "Diagnosis Description"](#). (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)
 3. Change the diagnostic test mode from Mode II to Mode I by depressing the accelerator pedal.
- **If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**
 - **The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.**
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139
		Heated oxygen sensor 3	P0143
		Heated oxygen sensor 3	P0144
		Heated oxygen sensor 3	P0145

*: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example						
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle					
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	OK (2)
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	OK (2)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	—	NG	—	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	—	1st trip DTC	—	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses showed NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- When, during SRT driving pattern, 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT, the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

SRT Service Procedure

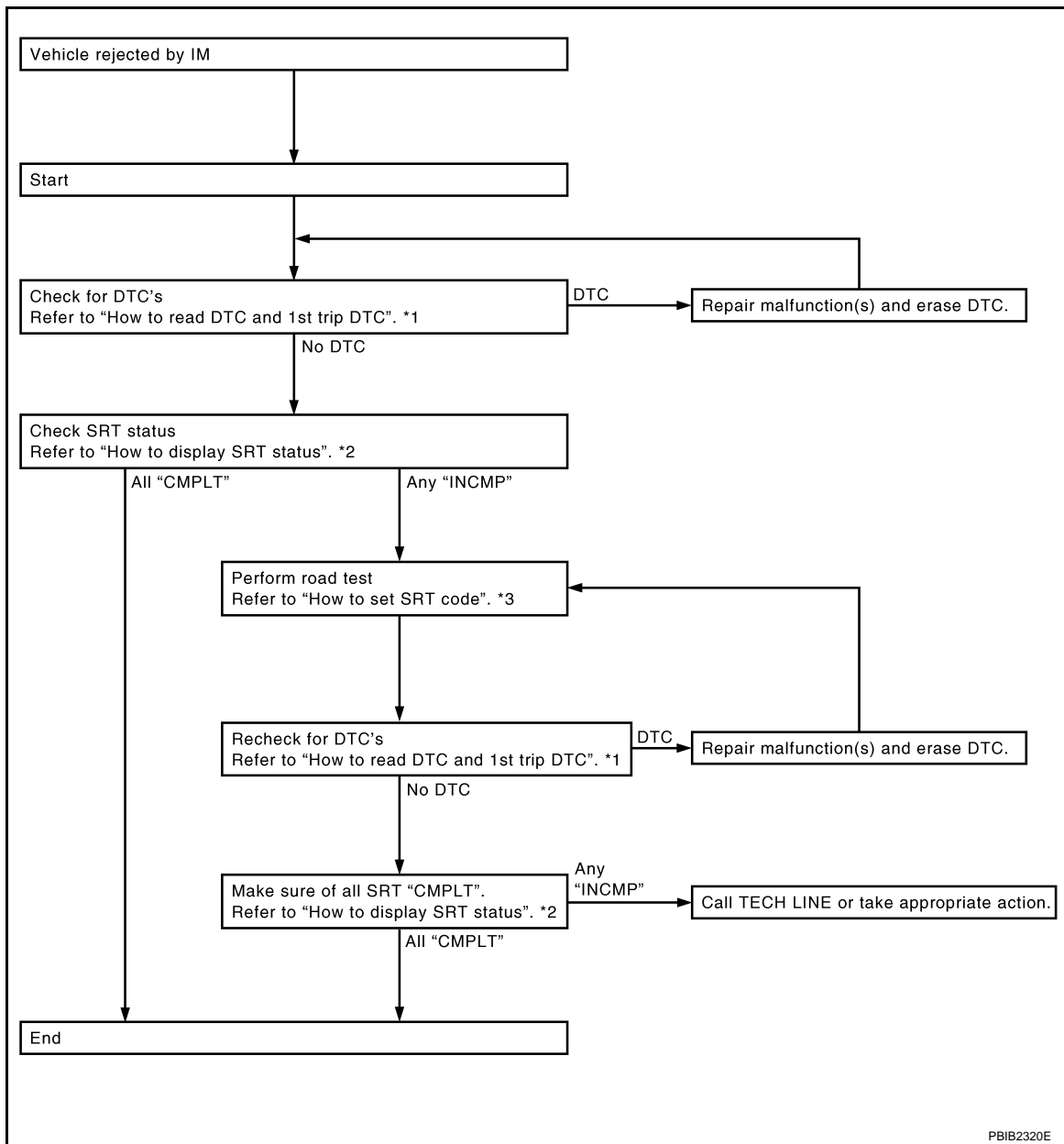
If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



*1 "How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC" *2 "How to Display SRT Status"

*3 "How to Set SRT Code"

How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set, a "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

NOTE:

Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

WITH GST

Selecting Service \$01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

A SRT code itself can not be displayed while only SRT status can be.

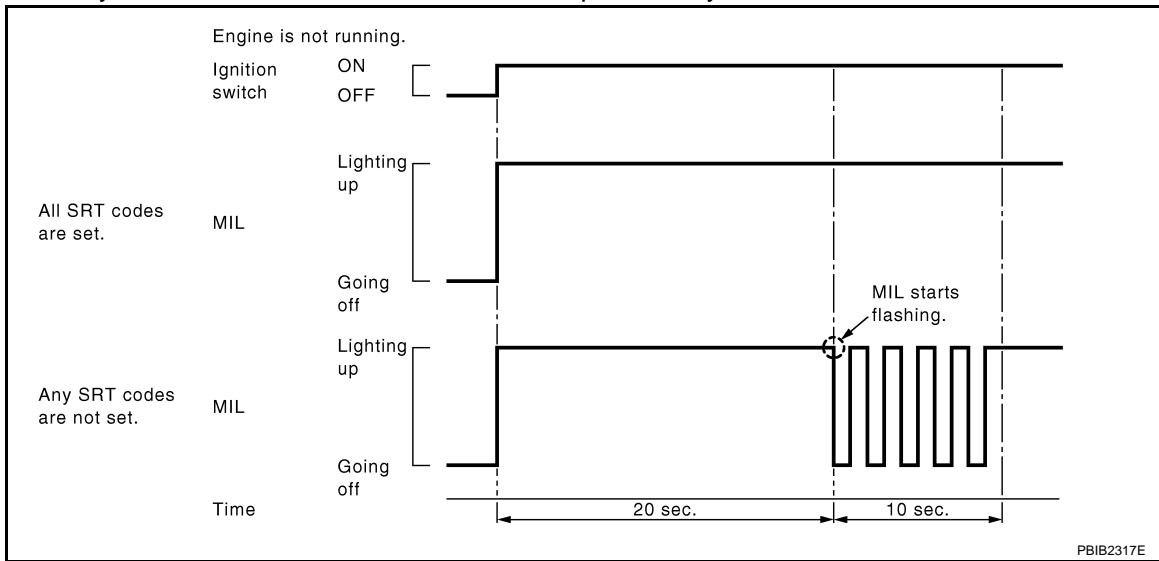
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.
 - When all SRT codes are set, MIL lights up continuously.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will flash periodically for 10 seconds.

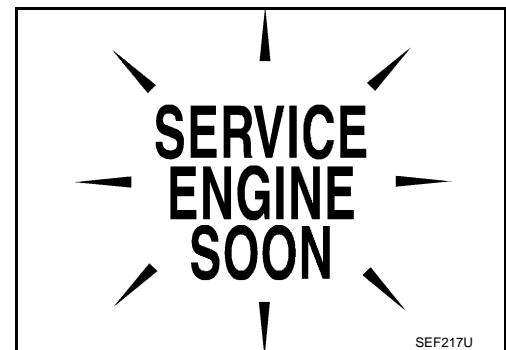


MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)

Description

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

- The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check. If the MIL does not light up, refer to [MWI-11, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : System Diagram"](#).
- When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.








On Board Diagnostic System Function

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	This is a usual driving condition. When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will light up to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will light up or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
Mode II	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Bulb Check

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check the bulb. Refer to [MWI-11, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : System Diagram"](#).

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Malfunction Warning

MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

Diagnostic Test Mode II — Self-diagnostic Results

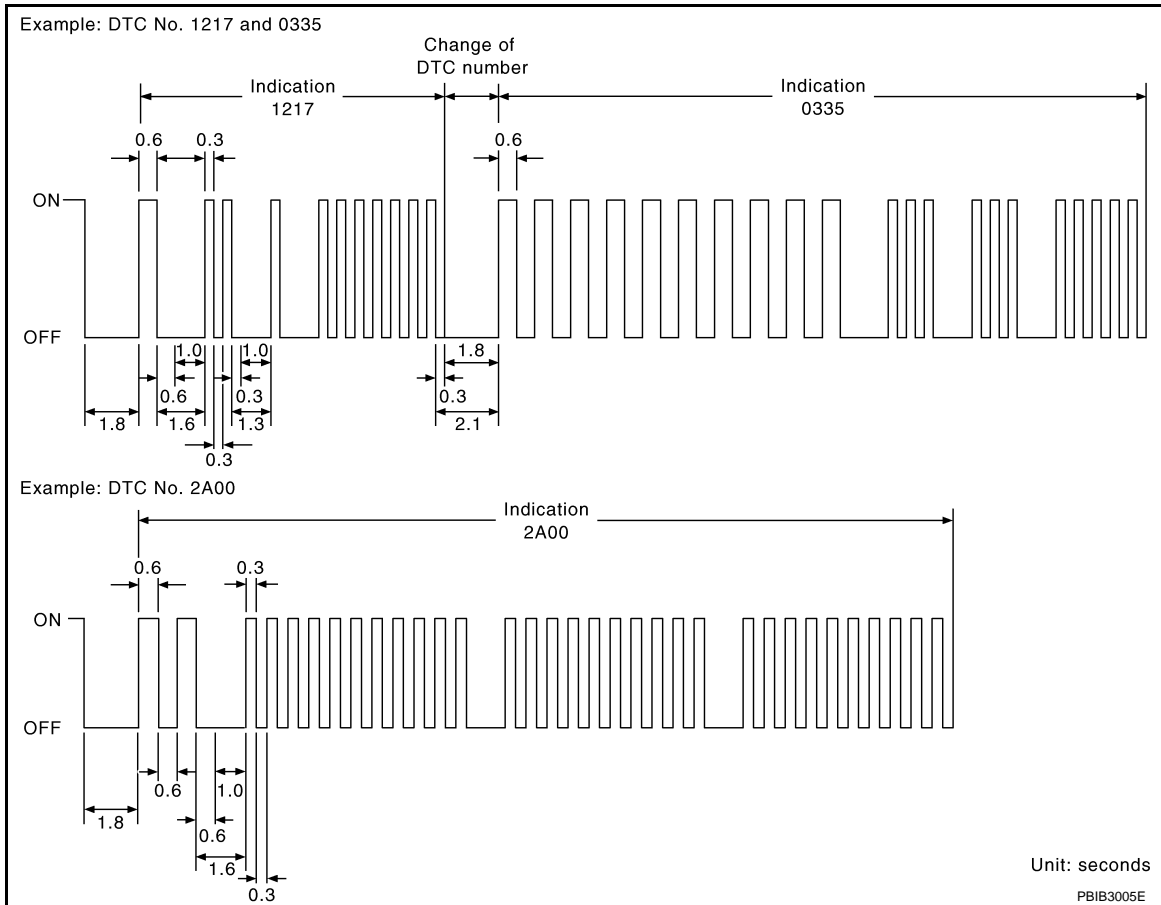
In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These uniden-

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

tified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes as follows.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-second) - OFF (0.6-second) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-second ON and 0.3-second OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-second OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See [EC-1019, "DTC Index"](#))

How to Switch Diagnostic Test Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Always ECM returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after ignition switch is turned OFF.

HOW TO SET DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL may start blinking on the halfway of this 10 seconds. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

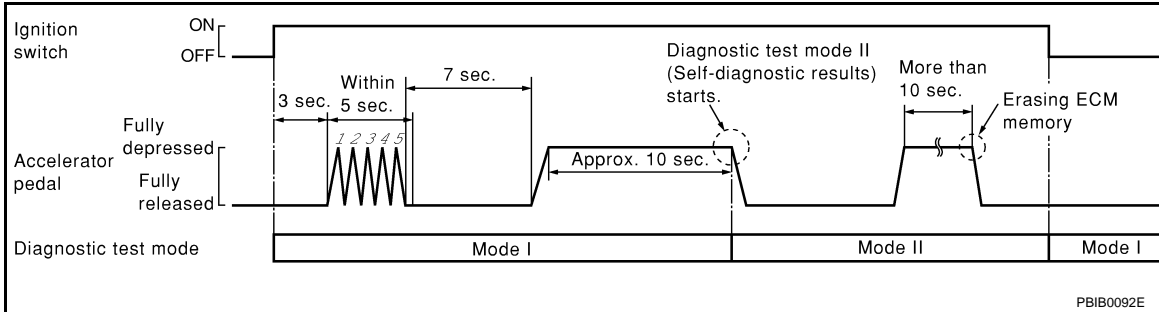
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to confirm all DTCs certainly.



HOW TO ERASE DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

- Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to “How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”.
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for more than 10 seconds.
The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

The DTC can be erased from the back up memory in the ECM by depressing accelerator pedal. Refer to “How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”.

- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.**
- Be careful not to erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.**

OBD System Operation Chart

Relationship Between MIL, 1st Trip DTC, DTC and Detectable Items

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will go off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

Summary Chart

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (goes off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

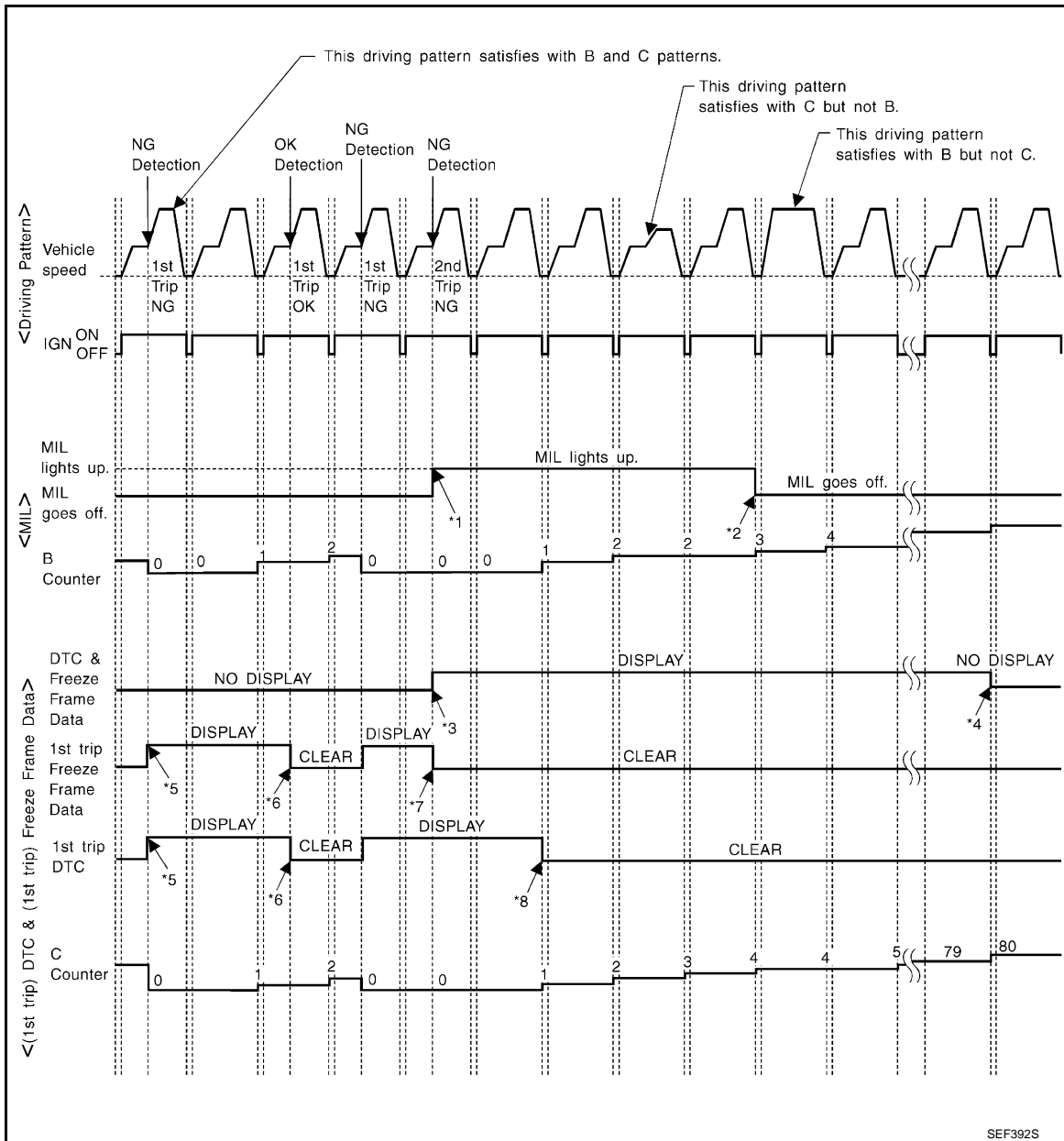
Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”,

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

"Fuel Injection System"



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System" <Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in "OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART")

<Driving Pattern C>

Driving pattern C means the vehicle operation as follows:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) $\times (1 \pm 0.1)$ [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as follows:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

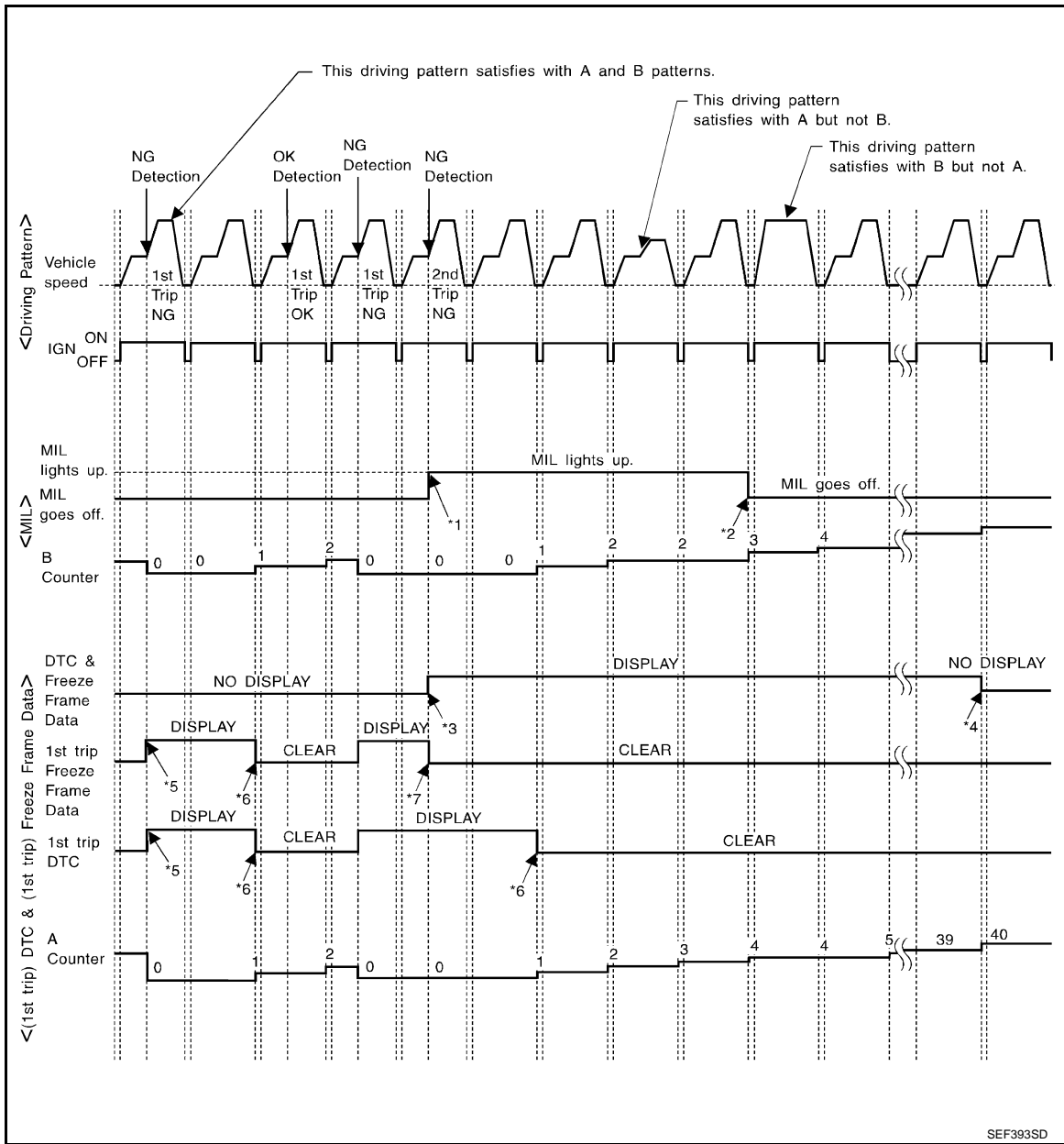
- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above is satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

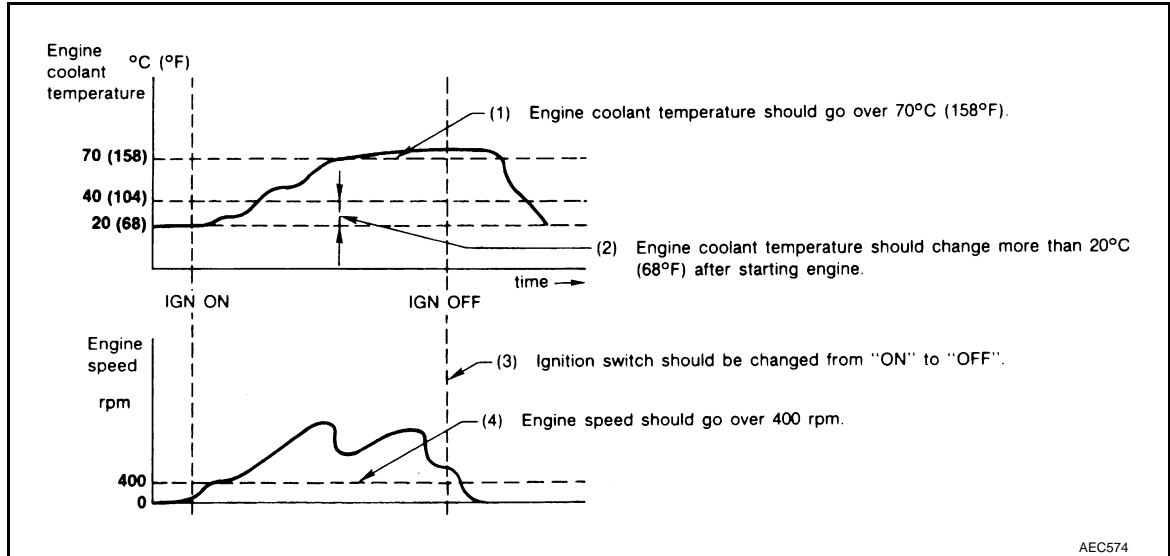
Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

<Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000000991046

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.
Function test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle condition requires periodic maintenance.
ECU part number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS/CONTROL SYSTEMS APPLICATION

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS	INPUT	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	×	×	×			
	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	×	×	×				
	Mass air flow sensor	×		×				
	Engine coolant temperature sensor	×	×	×	×			
	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	×		×		×	×	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	×		×		×	×	
	Heated oxygen sensor 3	×		×		×		
	Vehicle speed sensor	×	×	×				
	Accelerator pedal position sensor	×		×				
	Throttle position sensor	×	×	×				
	Fuel tank temperature sensor	×		×	×			
	EVAP control system pressure sensor	×		×				
	Intake air temperature sensor	×	×	×				
	Knock sensor	×						
	Refrigerant pressure sensor				×			
	Closed throttle position switch (accelerator pedal position sensor signal)				×			
	Air conditioner switch				×			
	Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	×			×			
	Stop lamp switch	×			×			
	Power steering pressure sensor	×			×			
	Battery voltage				×			
	Load signal				×			
	Primary speed sensor	×			×			
	Tumble control valve position sensor	×			×			
Fuel level sensor	×			×				
Battery current sensor	×			×				
ASCD steering switch	×			×				
ASCD brake switch	×			×				

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS OUTPUT	Fuel injector				×	×		
	Power transistor (Ignition timing)				×	×		
	Throttle control motor relay		×		×			
	Throttle control motor		×					
	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		×		×	×		×
	Air conditioner relay				×			
	Fuel pump relay	×			×	×		
	Cooling fan relay		×		×	×		
	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater		×		×		×*3	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater		×		×		×*3	
	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater		×		×		×*3	
	EVAP canister vent control valve	×	×		×	×		
	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		×		×	×		
	Alternator				×	×		
	Tumble control valve motor		×		×	×		
Calculated load value			×	×				

X: Applicable

*1: This item includes 1st trip DTCs.

*2: This mode includes 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data. The items appear on CONSULT-III screen in freeze frame data mode only if a 1st trip DTC or DTC is detected. For details, refer to [EC-619, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

*3: Always "CMPLT" is displayed.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

Refer to CONSULT-III Operators Manual.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING. CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS. 	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM. 	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT. 	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>CLOSE THE EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE IN ORDER TO MAKE EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN SW ON • ENGINE NOT RUNNING • AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 0°C (32°F). • NO VACUUM AND NO HIGH PRESSURE IN EVAP SYSTEM • FUEL TANK TEMP. IS MORE THAN 0°C (32°F). • WITHIN 10 MINUTES AFTER STARTING "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" • WHEN TRYING TO EXECUTE "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" UNDER THE CONDITION EXCEPT ABOVE, CONSULT-II WILL DISCONTINUE IT AND DISPLAY APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTION. <p>NOTE: WHEN STARTING ENGINE, CONSULT-III MAY DISPLAY "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", EVEN IN USING CHARGED BATTERY.</p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN THIS MODE, VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM. 	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-1019, "DTC Index".](#))

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-1019, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Freeze frame data item*	Description
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Always a certain value is displayed. These items are not efficient for L32 models.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	
FTFMCH1	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

×: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC". This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed. 	
HO2S3 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 3 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S3 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display of heated oxygen sensor 3 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after HC adsorption catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after HC adsorption catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed. 	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed. 	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated. 	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed. 	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed. 	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch signal. 	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor) is indicated. 	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF. 	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING	BTDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow. 	
MASS AIRFLOW	g-m/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle. 	
INT/V SOL-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 	
SWRL CONT S/V	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the tumble control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	
TMBL POS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The tumble control valve position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. 	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals). HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop 	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
HO2S3 HTR(B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 3 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the turbine revolution sensor signal. 	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed. 	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully. 	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance traveled while MIL is activated. 	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed. 	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preset vehicle speed is displayed. 	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal. 	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal. 	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal. 	
SET SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal. 	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel request signal. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed. 	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive. 	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal. 	
ALT DUTY	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal. 	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
Voltage	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage, frequency, duty cycle or pulse width measured by the probe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only “#” is displayed if item is unable to be measured. Figures with “#”s are temporary ones. They are the same figures as an actual piece of data which was just previously measured.
Frequency	msec, Hz or %		
DUTY-HI	—		
DUTY-LOW			
PLS WIDTH-HI			
PLS WIDTH-LOW			

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch OFF Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III. 	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan “LOW”, “HI” and “OFF” CONSULT-III. 	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay) Cooling fan motor
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay “ON” and “OFF” using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III. 		
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve “ON” and “OFF” with the CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
ALTERNATOR DUTY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Change duty ratio using CONSULT-III. 	Battery voltage changes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors IPDM E/R Alternator
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn tumble control valve "ON" and "OFF" with CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Tumble control valve motor makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Tumble control valve motor

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For details, refer to [EC-619. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	P0442	EC-797
		P0455	EC-832
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-838
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-803
A/F SEN1	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-792
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-710
HO2S2	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-700
	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-721
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-715
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-728

*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to L32 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Diagnosis Tool Function

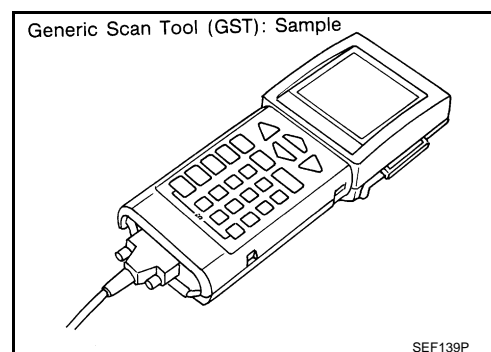
INFOID:000000000991047

DESCRIPTION

Generic Scan Tool (OBDII scan tool) complying with SAE J1978 has 8 different functions explained below.

ISO9141 is used as the protocol.

The name "GST" or "Generic Scan Tool" is used in this service manual.



FUNCTION

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

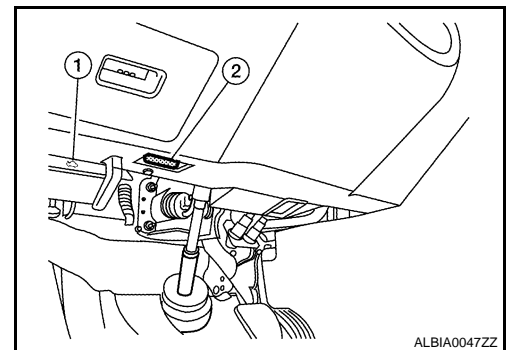
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

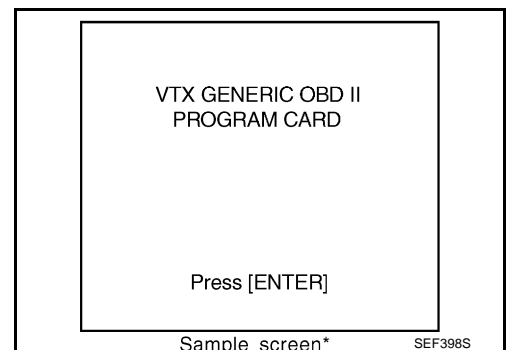
Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$01	READINESS TESTS	This diagnostic service gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service \$02	(FREEZE DATA)	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related data value which were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-1019, "DTC Index" .
Service \$03	DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
Service \$04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This diagnostic service can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service \$01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service \$02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service \$01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service \$06 and \$07)
Service \$06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.
Service \$07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.
Service \$08	—	This diagnostic service can close EVAP system in ignition switch ON position (Engine stopped). When this diagnostic service is performed, EVAP canister vent control valve can be closed. In the following conditions, this diagnostic service cannot function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low ambient temperature • Low battery voltage • Engine running • Ignition switch OFF • Low fuel temperature • Too much pressure is applied to EVAP system
Service \$09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This diagnostic service enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect "GST" to data link connector (2), which is located under LH dash panel near the hood opener handle (1).



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
(*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



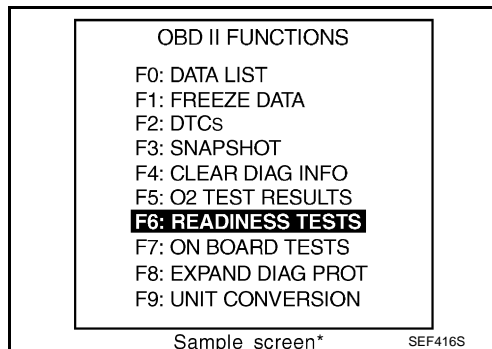
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

5. Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.

For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:000000000991048

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991049

1. START

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
 - CVT models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
 - M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied*
- Engine speed: Idle

*: Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> END

NO >> Go to [EC-644, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

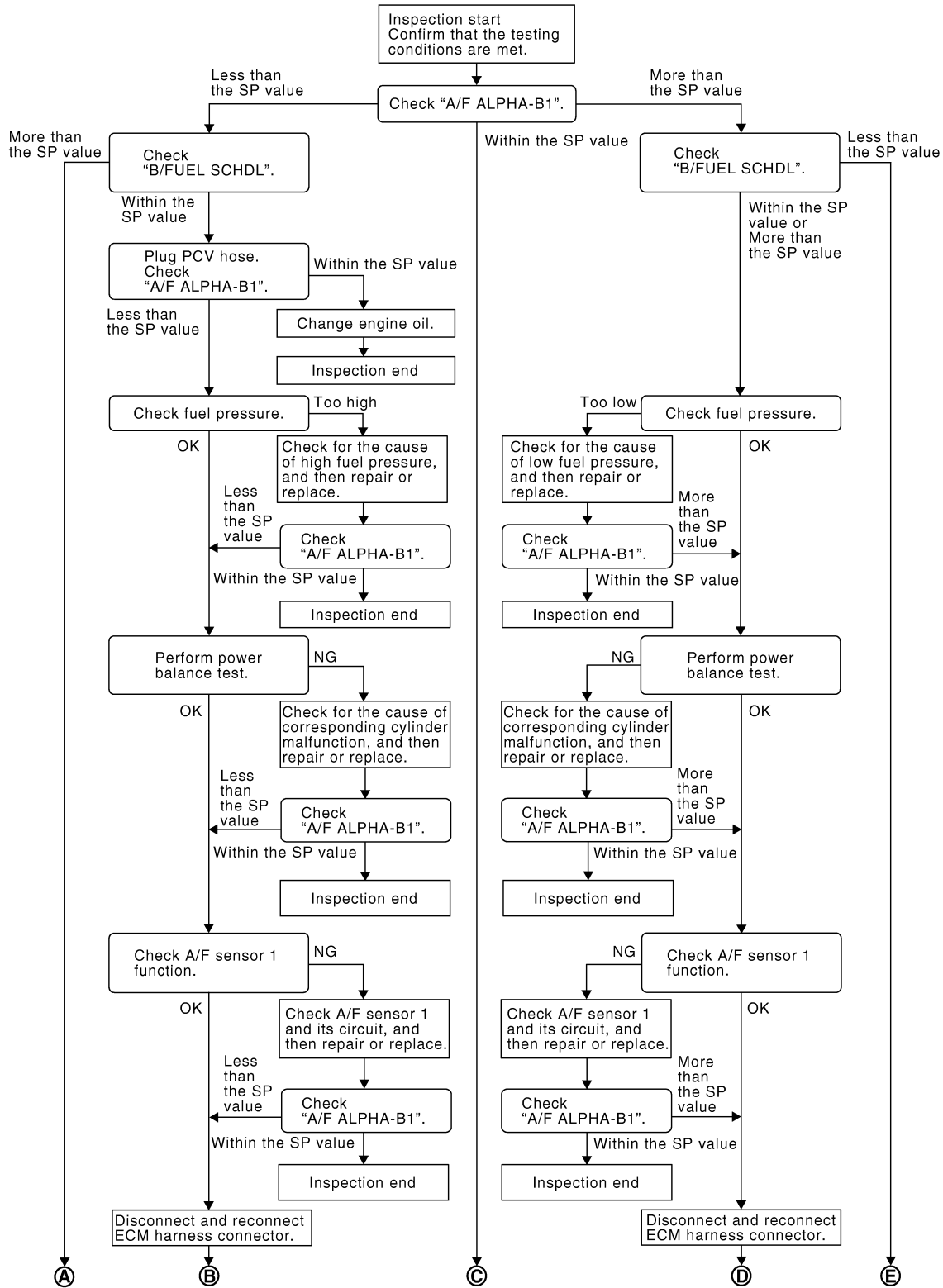
INFOID:000000000991050

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

OVERALL SEQUENCE



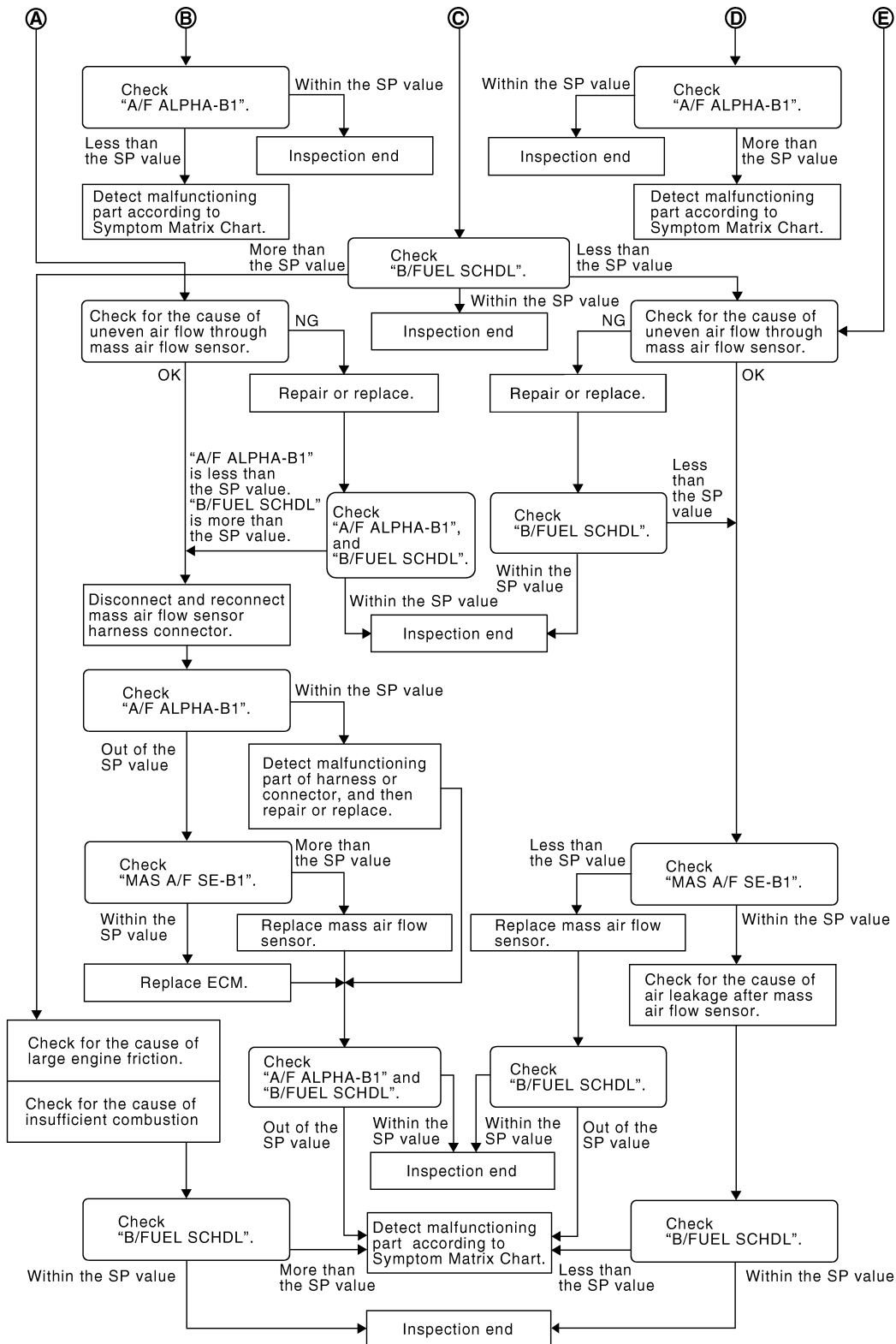
PBIB2318E

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]



PBIB3213E

DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

Ⓛ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-644, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2..

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3..

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19..

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6..

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25..

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 6..

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8..

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7..

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8..

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9..

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
NO >> GO TO 10..

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-967, "Component Function Check"](#).)
2. Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-960, "Component Function Check"](#).)
3. Intake air leakage
4. Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-22, "Compression pressure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11..
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11..

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12..

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, refer to [EC-700, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0131, refer to [EC-704, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0132, refer to [EC-707, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0133, refer to [EC-710, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P2A00, refer to [EC-943, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
NO >> GO TO 13..

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14..

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15..

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16..

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1027. "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18..

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25..

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30..

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20..

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> **INSPECTION END**

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" is less than the SP value: GO TO 21..

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22..

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-673, "DTC Logic"](#). Then GO TO 29..

NO >> GO TO 23..

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24..

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29..

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 29..

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26..

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27..

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28..

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30..

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

A

>> GO TO 30..

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

EC

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

C

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1027, "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

D

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

E

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1027, "Symptom Table"](#).

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991051

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E10	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E18
- 10A fuse (No. 35)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F14	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E10	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F2, E11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F10	53	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-967, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8..

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E10	105	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO-1 >> Battery voltage does not exist: GO TO 9..

NO-2 >> Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds: GO TO 12..

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F14	24	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 12..

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E18.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	105	E18	10	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18..

NO >> GO TO 11..

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connectors E44, E45
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	24	F10	69	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 42) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

14. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

15. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F14	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E10	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 16..

16.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors F2, E11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

17.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000000991052

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991053

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)
U1001		When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991054

Go to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000000991055

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991056

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-657, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991057

1. INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-657, "DTC Logic"](#).
5. Check DTC.

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Service \$04" with GST.
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-657, "DTC Logic"](#).
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0011 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991058

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for [EC-862. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,700 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 3.5 msec
Shift lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-659. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (221°F)
Shift lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-659. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

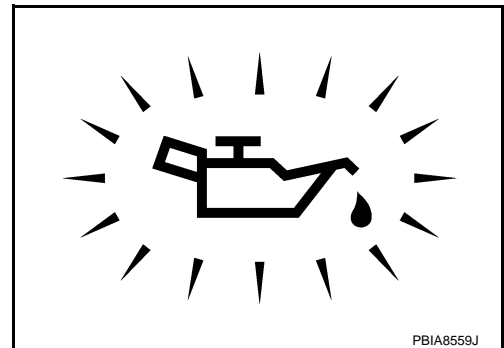
INFOID:000000000991059

1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-8. "Inspection"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2..



PBIA8559J

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-660. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-782. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

4. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-785. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

5. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0011 IVT CONTROL

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

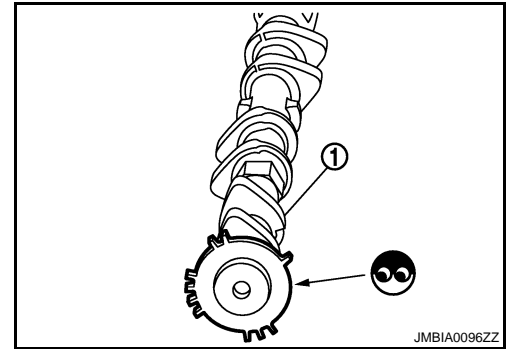
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-51, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [EM-47, "Inspection After Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991060

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

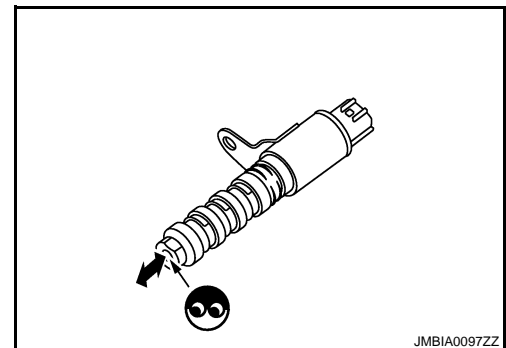
CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?



P0011 IVT CONTROL

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000000991061

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991062

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-662, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NG >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991063

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	3	F14	4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-663, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991064

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 4	1.98 - 2.66 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty\Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000000991065

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine: After warming up• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991066

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st tip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-666, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991067

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F42	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	3	F14	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-667, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991068

1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
2 and 3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0043, P0044 HO2S3 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0043, P0044 HO2S3 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000000991069

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine: After warming up• Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.)	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991070

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0043	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 3 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater
P0044	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 3 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0043, P0044 HO2S3 HEATER

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-669. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991071

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK HO2S3 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between HO2S3 harness connector and ground.

HO2S3		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F102	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S3 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	3	F14	17	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

P0043, P0044 HO2S3 HEATER

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3 HEATER

Refer to [EC-670, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> GO TO 7..

7. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991072

1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S3 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

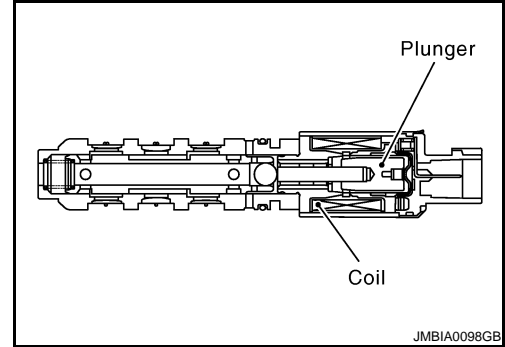
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000991073

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.
 The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.
 The longer pulse width advances valve angle.
 The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.
 When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991074

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-671, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991075

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

IVT control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F59	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IVT control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F59	2	F13	78	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-672, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991076

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

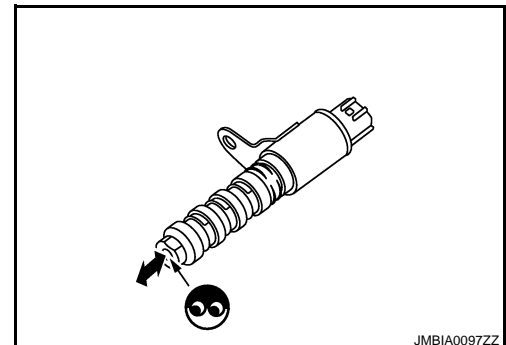
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



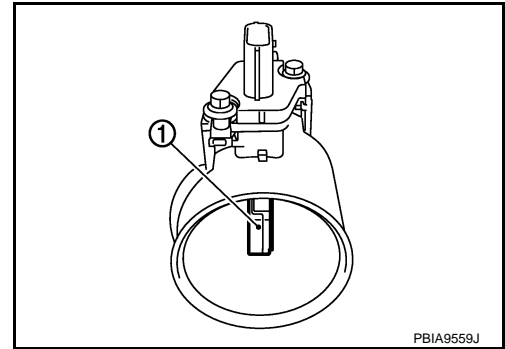
P0101 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991077

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



PBIA9559J

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991078

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0101	Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-675, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5..

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
If engine cannot be started, go to [EC-675, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0101 MAF SENSOR

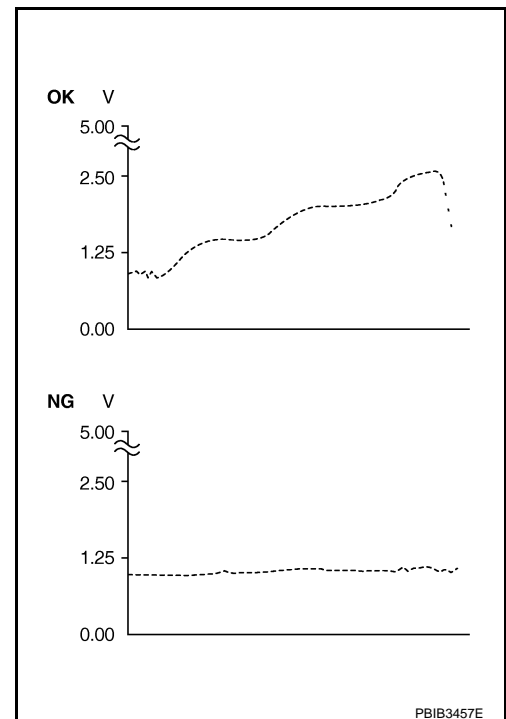
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the voltage of "MAS A/F SE-B1" with "DATA MONITOR".
5. Increases engine speed to about 4,000 rpm.
6. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Go to [EC-675, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
THRTL SEN 1-B1	More than 3V
THRTL SEN 2-B1	More than 3V
Shift lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-675, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-674, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-675, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991079

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service \$01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-675, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CALC LOAD	20%
COOLANT TEMP	95°C
SHORT FT #1	2%
LONG FT #1	0%
SHORT FT #2	4%
LONG FT #2	0%
ENGINE SPD	2637RPM
VEHICLE SPD	0MPH
IGN ADVANCE	41.0°
INTAKE AIR	41°C
MAF	14.1gm/sec
THROTTLE POS	3%

SEF534P

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991080

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-673, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 3..
 B >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E44
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F13	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F13	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor.

Refer to [EC-685, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-820, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-676, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991081

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

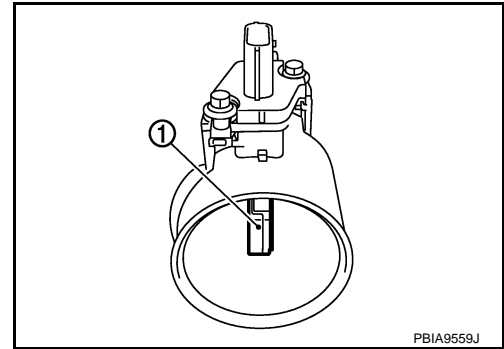
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991082

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991083

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2..

P0103 >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-680. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-680. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-680. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991084

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2..

P0103 >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E44
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F13	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F13	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-681, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991085

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

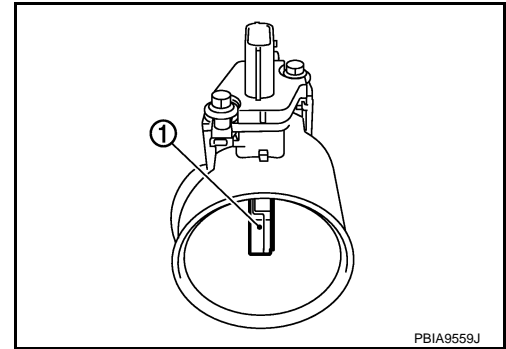
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991086

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



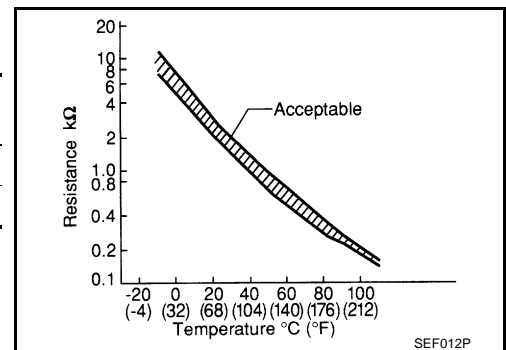
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991087

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-685, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000000991088

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F13	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-685. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991089

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminals	Condition		Resistance kΩ
1 and 2	Intake air temperature °C (°F)	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

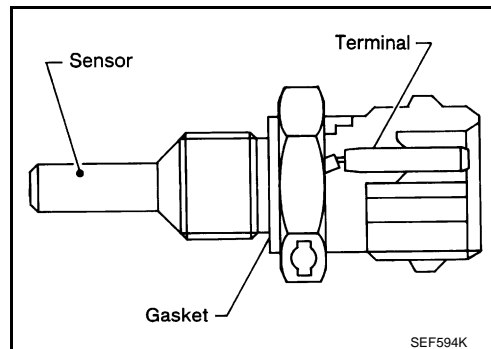
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991090

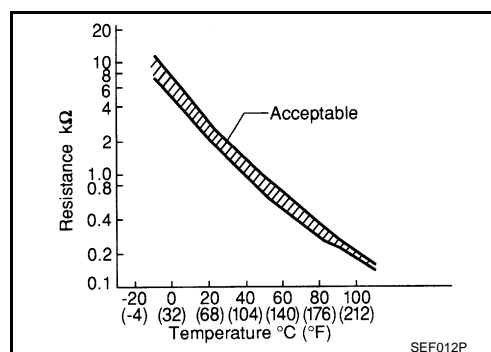
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991091

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-688. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000000991092

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F11	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F11	2	F13	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-688, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991093

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

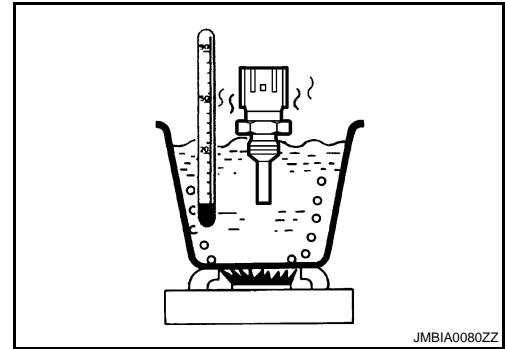
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

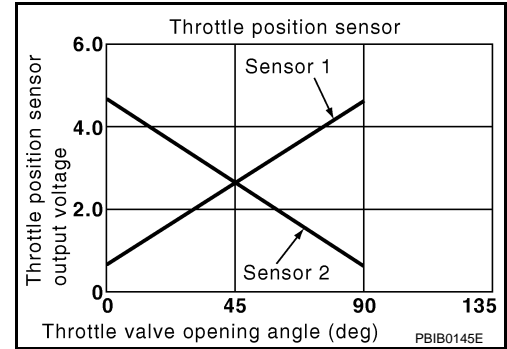
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991094

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991095

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-690, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991096

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F57	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	4	F13	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	3	F13	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-691, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-692, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991097

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-538. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Fully released	More than 0.36V
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)		Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-692. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991098

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

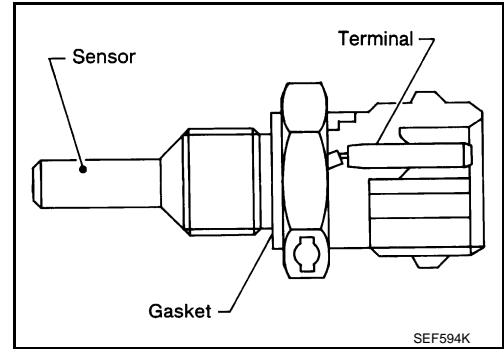
>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

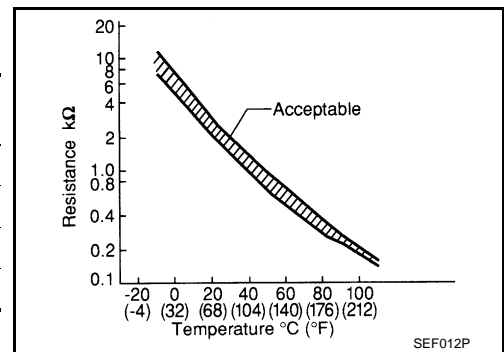
INFOID:000000000991099

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991100

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-687, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is it above 10°C (50°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-694, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991101

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-694, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991102

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0125 ECT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

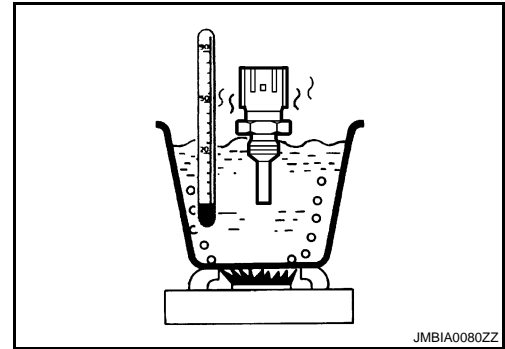
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0127 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

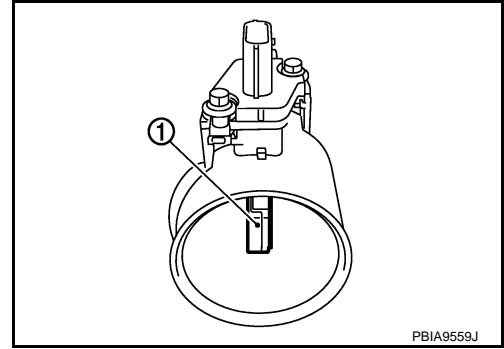
P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991103

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



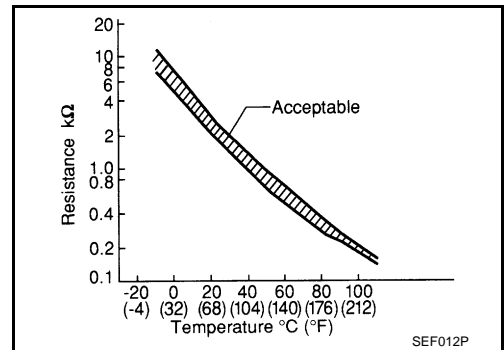
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991104

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
 - Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Check the engine coolant temperature.
 - If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NOTE:

- Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine.
- Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-697, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991105

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-697, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991106

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance kΩ
1 and 2	Intake air temperature °C (°F) 25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991107

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thermostat• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat• Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 71°C (160°F).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Replace thermostat with new one. Refer to [CO-20, "Removal and Installation"](#). Use only a genuine NISSAN thermostat as a replacement. If an incorrect thermostat is used, the MIL may come on.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S"
If it is below 71°C (160°F), go to following step.
If it is above 71°C (160°F), cool down the engine to less than 71°C (160°F). Then go to next steps.
5. Drive vehicle for 10 consecutive minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	80 - 120 km/h (50 - 75 mph)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991108

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-698, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991109

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

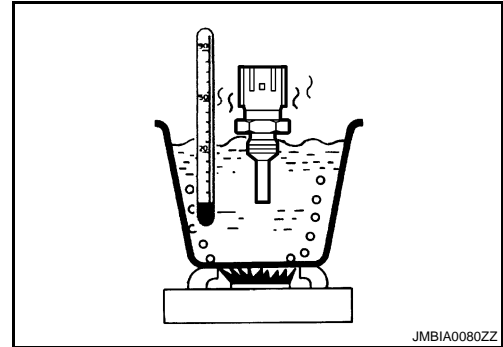
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

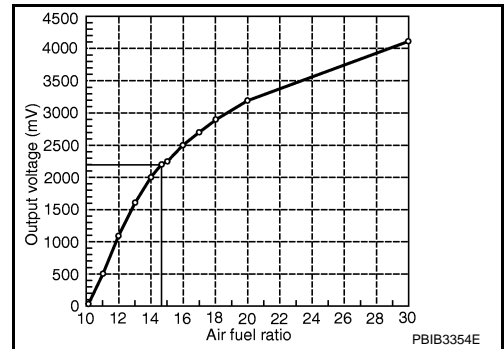
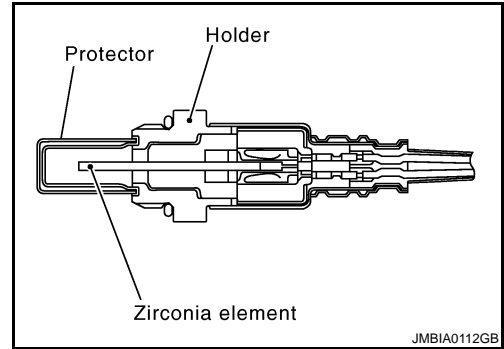
P

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000991110

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991111

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-702, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7..

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuates around 2.2V?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Go to [EC-702, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,750 - 2,600 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6..

OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4..

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT"

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-702, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-701, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-702, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991112

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Set D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

- Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
- Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
- Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-702, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991113

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

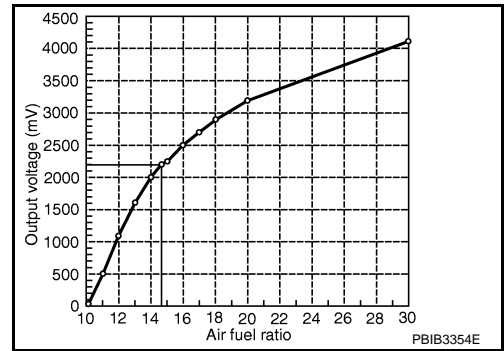
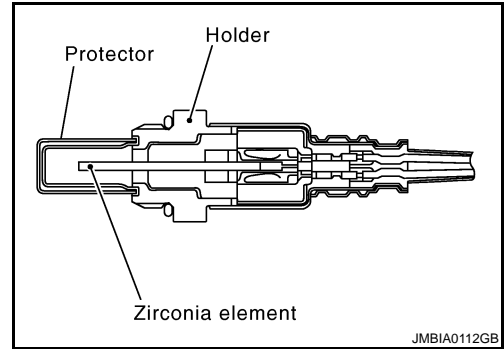
P

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000991114

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991115

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0V?

YES >> Go to [EC-705. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Shift lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-705, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991116

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

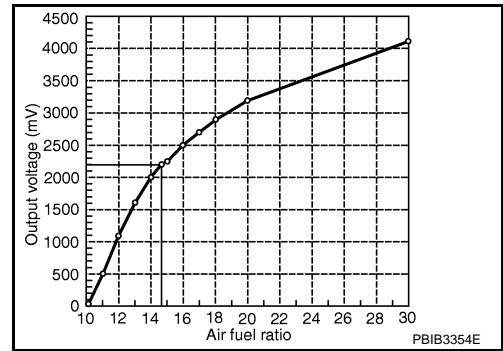
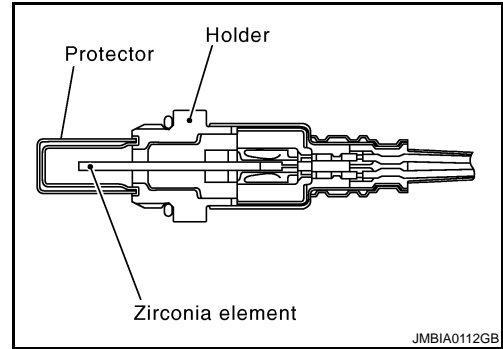
>> INSPECTION END

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000991117

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991118

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5V?

YES >> Go to [EC-708. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Shift lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC is detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-708, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991119

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

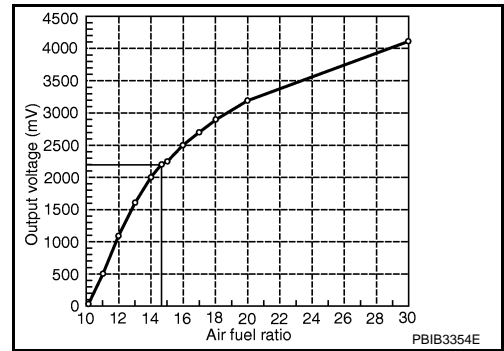
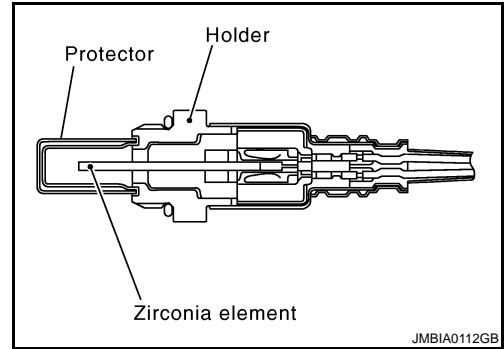
>> INSPECTION END

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000991120

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991121

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks PCV Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I**With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on COUSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-712, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
 - Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
 - Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to [EC-644, "Component Function Check"](#).
2. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle at under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".

If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to [EC-644, "Component Function Check"](#).
4. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-712, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE**With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
4. Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
5. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC detected?.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-712, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991122

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

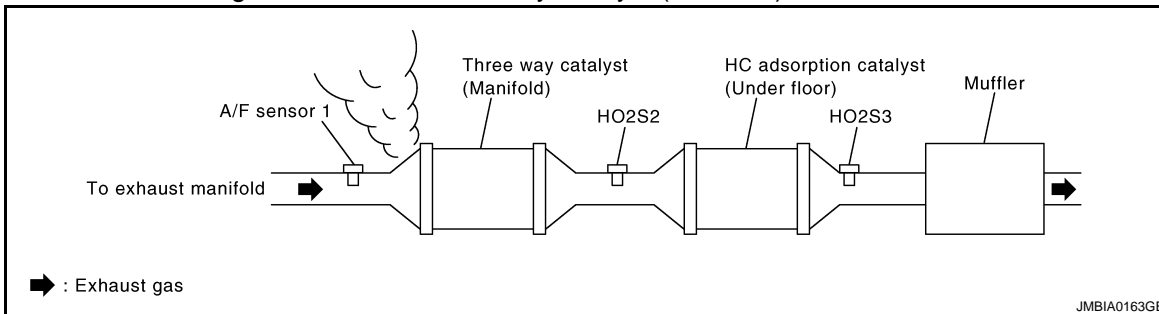
Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1.

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5..

5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-754, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-758, "DTC Logic"](#).
NO >> GO TO 6..

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-663. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 13..

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check mass air flow sensor.

Refer to [EC-676. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

11.CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-978. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

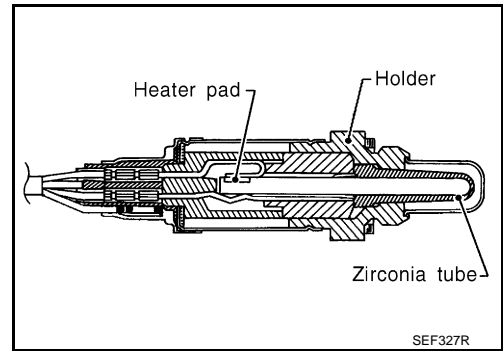
>> INSPECTION END

P0137 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000000991123

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

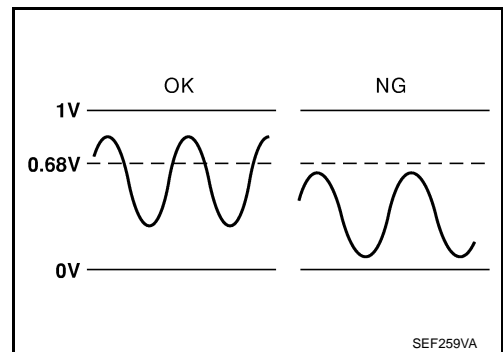


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991124

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-717. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3..

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-716. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-717. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991125

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.

A
EC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3..

C

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

D

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.

E
F

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-717. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

G

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991126

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

H

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

I

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

J

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

K

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

L

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-754. "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

M

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

N

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F13	35	Existed

O

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	4	F13	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F42	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-718, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991127

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

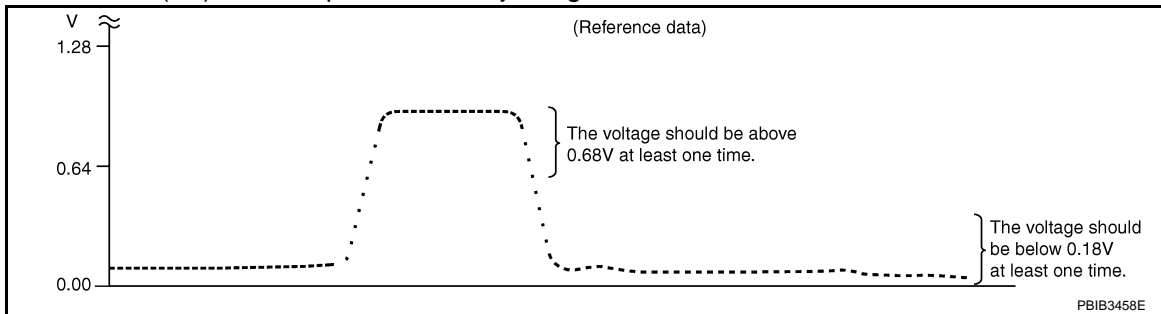
2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6..

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

P0137 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

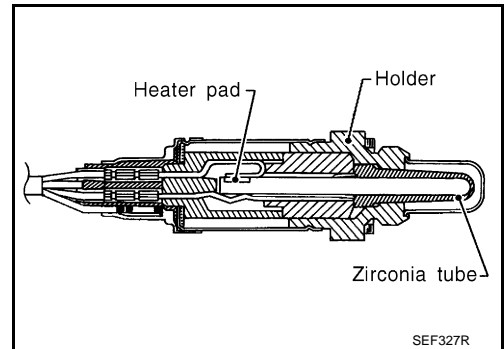
>> INSPECTION END

P0138 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000000991128

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

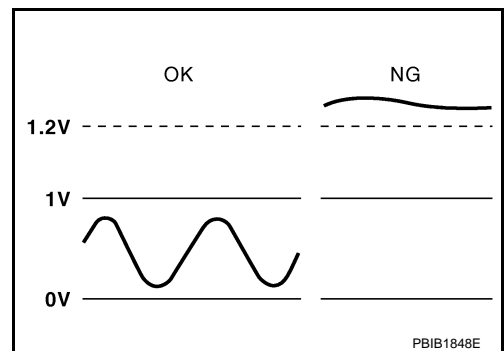
INFOID:000000000991129

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

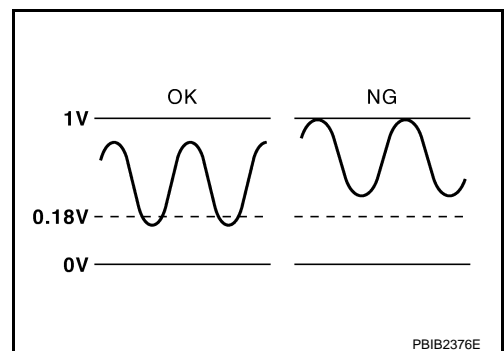
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-723. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B**NOTE:**

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-723. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3..

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-723. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-723. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991130

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**⊗ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-723, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991131

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-721, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2..
 B >> GO TO 9..

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F13	35	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	4	F13	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F42	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-726, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

9. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to [EC-758, "DTC Logic"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 11..

11. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F13	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	4	F13	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F42	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-726, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
 NO >> GO TO 14..

14. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991132

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

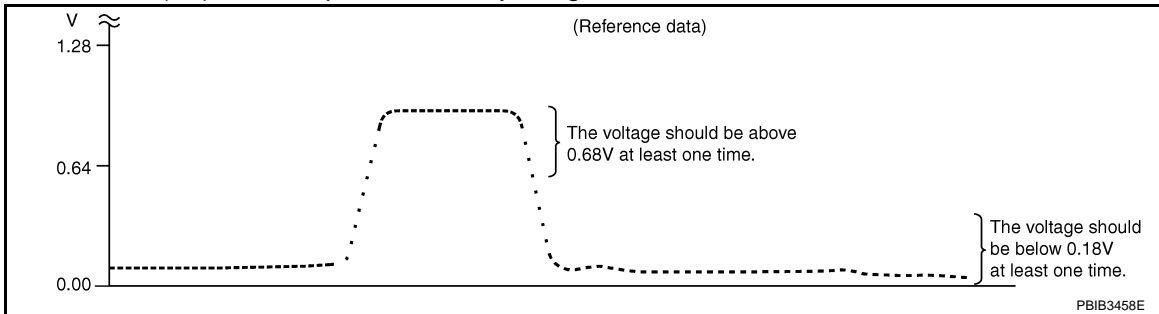
YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6..

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

C

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

D

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

E

F

G

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5..

H

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

I

J

K

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6..

L

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

M

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

N

>> INSPECTION END

O

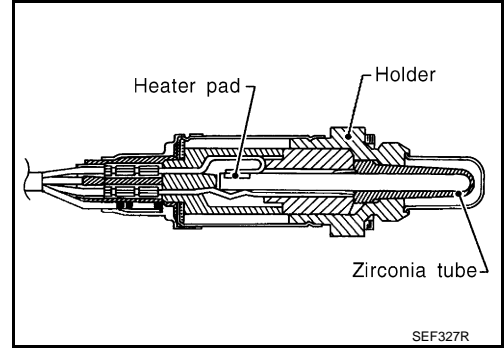
P

P0139 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000000991133

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

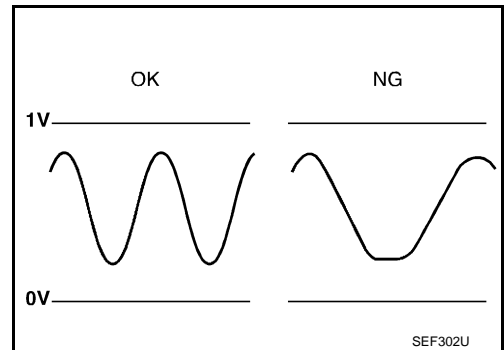


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991134

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (mamifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Open engine hood.
7. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
8. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> GO TO 4..
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM THE RESULT OF DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3..

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-729. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-730. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991135

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.30V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.30V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.30V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-730, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991136

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-754, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-758, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F13	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	4	F13	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F42	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-731. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991137

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

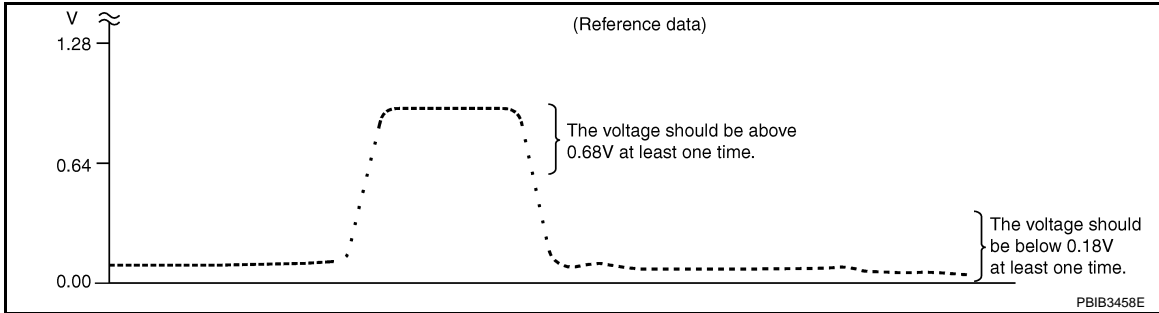
2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6..

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

A
EC

Is the inspection result normal?

C

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

D

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

E

F

>> INSPECTION END

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

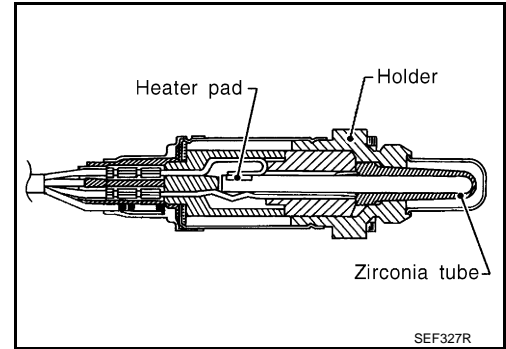
P

P0143 HO2S3

Description

INFOID:000000000991138

The heated oxygen sensor 3, after HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 3 is not used for engine control operation.

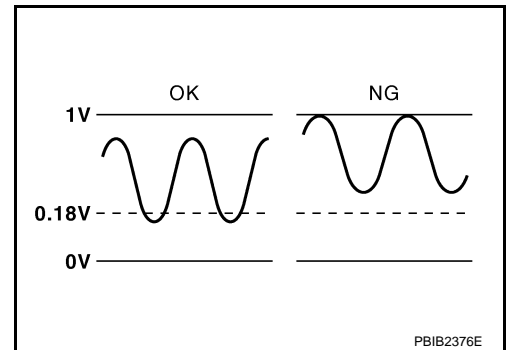


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991139

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 3 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 3, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0143	Heated oxygen sensor 3 circuit high voltage	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 3 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
 - It will take at most 3 minutes until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".
5. Select "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

6. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "OFF" of "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" changes to "ON".
NOTE:
 - **Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.**
 - **It will take at most 3 minutes until "OFF" of "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" changes to "ON".**
 - **Never raise engine speed above 3,600 rpm in this step.**
7. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.
NOTE:
Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
8. Release accelerator pedal fully and stop vehicle with engine running.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running.
5. Repeat steps 3 to 4 for 2 times.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-735, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991140

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to [EC-759, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK HO2S3 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	1	F13	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S3 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	4	F13	34	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S3		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F102	4	F13	34	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Refer to [EC-736, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 8..

8.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991141

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

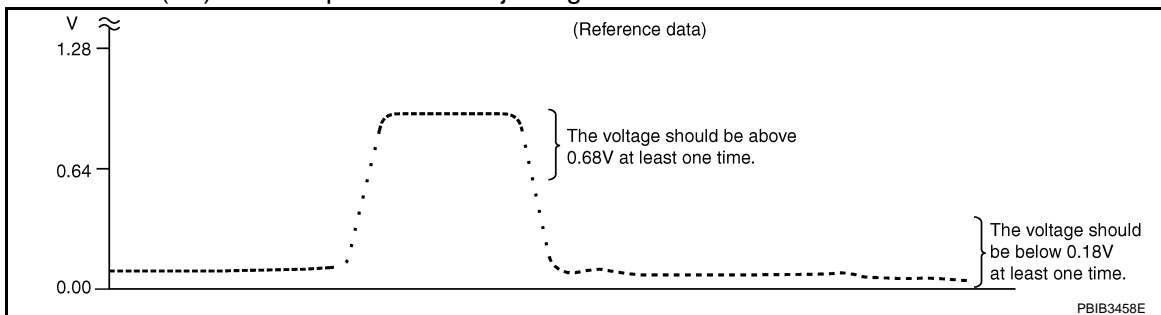
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S3 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
6. Check "HO2S3 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S3 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S3 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6..

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-I

Without CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-II

1. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

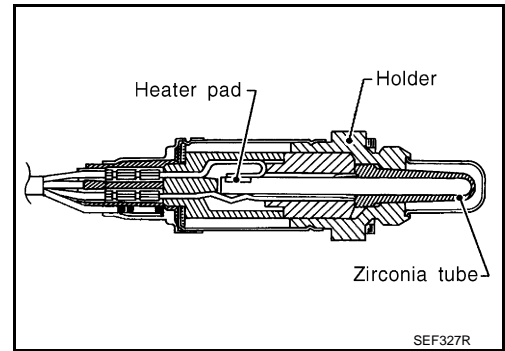
>> INSPECTION END

P0144 HO2S3

Description

INFOID:000000000991142

The heated oxygen sensor 3, after HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 3 is not used for engine control operation.

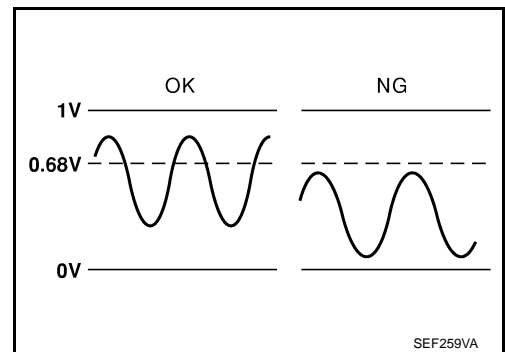


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991143

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 3 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 3, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0144	Heated oxygen sensor 3 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 3 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "INCMP" or "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

NOTE:

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- **Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.**
 - **It will take at most 3 minutes until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".**
5. Select "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 6. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "OFF" of "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" changes to "ON".
NOTE:
 - **Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.**
 - **It will take at most 3 minutes until "OFF" of "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" changes to "ON".**
 - **Never raise engine speed above 3,600 rpm in this step.**
 7. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.
NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
 8. Release accelerator pedal fully and stop vehicle with engine running.
 9. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running.
5. Repeat steps 3 to 4 for 2 times.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-740, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000991144

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-754, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-758, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK HO2S3 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	1	F13	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HO2S3 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	4	F13	34	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S3		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F102	4	F13	34	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Refer to [EC-741, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
- NO >> GO TO 8..

8. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

 With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

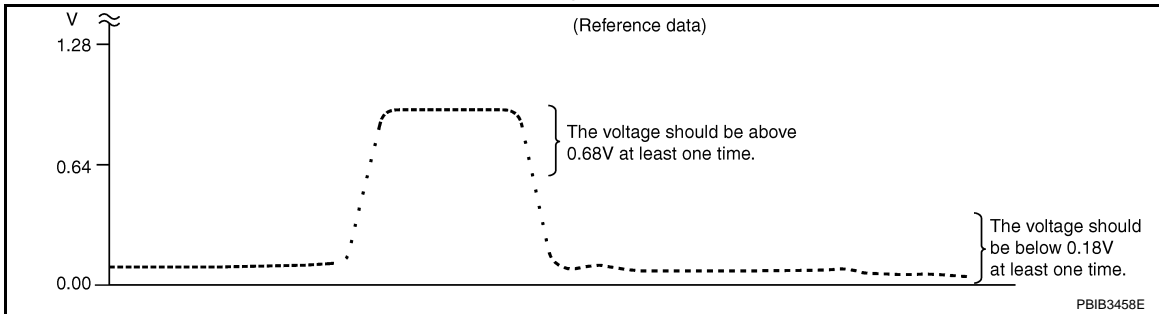
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S3 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
6. Check "HO2S3 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S3 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S3 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6..

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-I

 Without CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4..

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-II

1. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

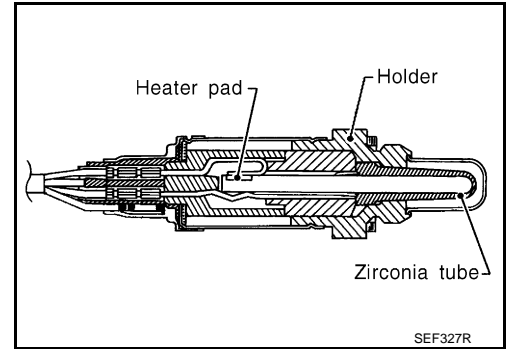
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0145 HO2S3

Description

INFOID:000000000991146

The heated oxygen sensor 3, after HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 3 is not used for engine control operation.

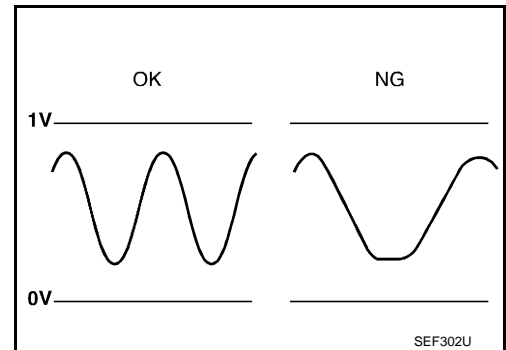


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991147

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 3 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 3, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0145	Heated oxygen sensor 3 circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 3 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

NOTE:

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- **Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.**
 - **It will take at most 3 minutes until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".**
5. Select "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 6. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "OFF" of "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" changes to "ON".

NOTE:

- **Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **It will take at most 3 minutes until "OFF" of "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" changes to "ON".**
- **Never raise engine speed above 3,600 rpm in this step.**

7. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

8. Release accelerator pedal fully and stop vehicle with engine running.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running.
5. Repeat steps 3 to 4 for 2 times.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-745, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991148

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-754, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-758, "DTC Logic"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK HO2S3 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	1	F13	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HO2S3 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	4	F13	34	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S3		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F102	4	F13	34	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Refer to [EC-746, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
- NO >> GO TO 8..

8. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

 With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

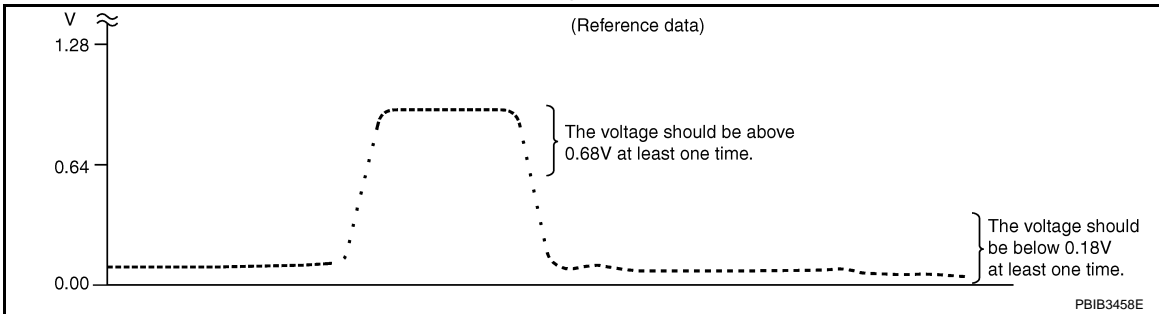
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S3 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
6. Check "HO2S3 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S3 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S3 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6..

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-I

 Without CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4..

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-II

1. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

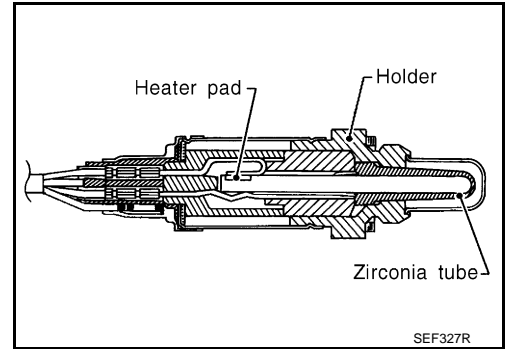
>> INSPECTION END

P0146 HO2S3

Description

INFOID:000000000991150

The heated oxygen sensor 3, after HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 3 is not used for engine control operation.

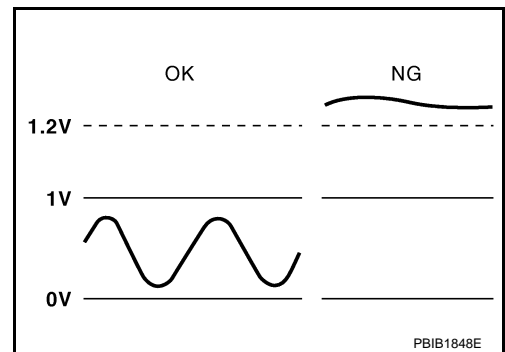


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991151

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 3 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 3, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0146	Heated oxygen sensor 3 circuit no activity detected	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 3

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
- It will take at most 3 minutes until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

5. Select "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "OFF" of "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" changes to "ON".

NOTE:

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
- It will take at most 3 minutes until “OFF” of “HO2S3 HTR(B1)” changes to “ON”.
- Never raise engine speed above 3,600 rpm in this step.

7. Stop vehicle with engine running.
8. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

 With GST

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running.
5. Repeat steps 3 to 4.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st tip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-750, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991152

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HO2S3 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	1	F13	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S3 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	4	F13	34	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S3		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F102	4	F13	34	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F101
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HO2S3 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

7.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Refer to [EC-751, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 8..

8.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991153

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

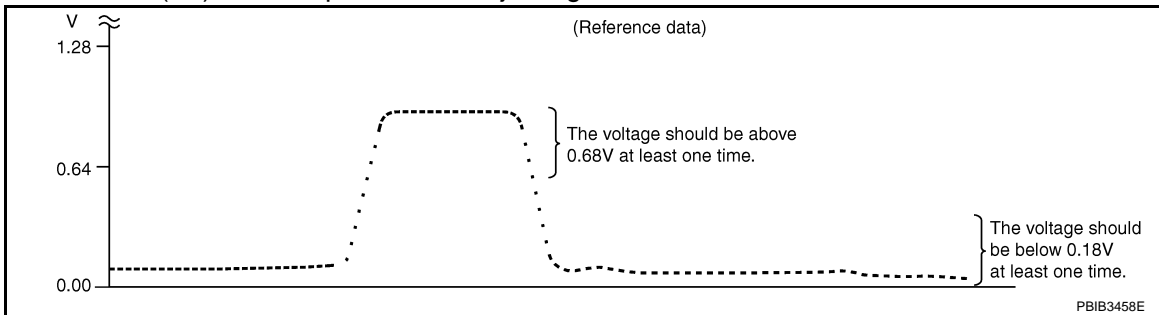
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S3 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
6. Check "HO2S3 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S3 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S3 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6..

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-I

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-II

1. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	34 (HO2S3 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991154

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Intake air leaksA/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureLack of fuelMass air flow sensorIncorrect PCV hose connection

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 4..

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-755, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-755, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.
 The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

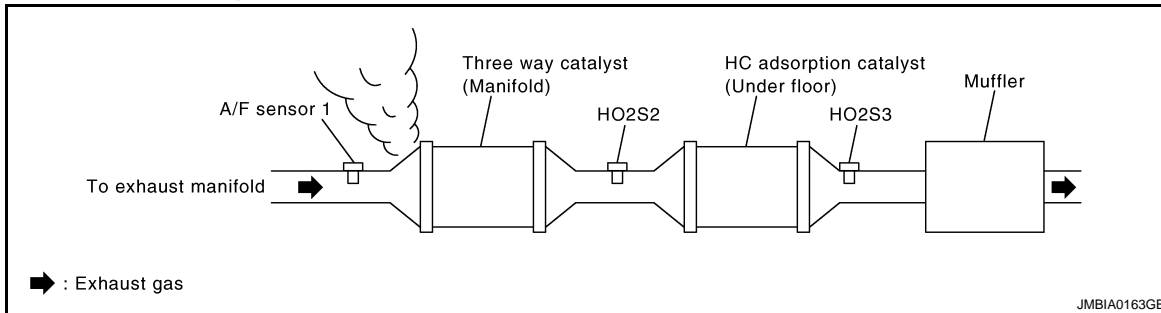
- YES >> Go to [EC-755. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991155

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
- Check PCV hose connection.

Intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F14	45	Existed
	2		49	

- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F14	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).

2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec: at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec: at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-673, "DTC Logic"](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Let engine idle.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

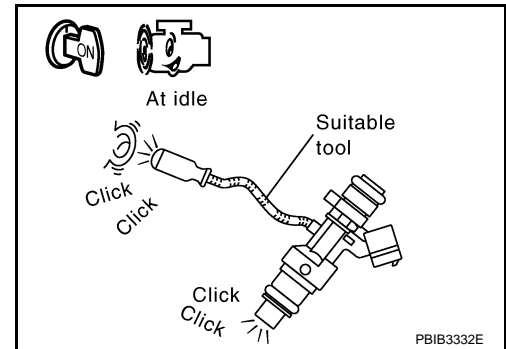
- Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-960. "Component Function Check"](#).



8.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

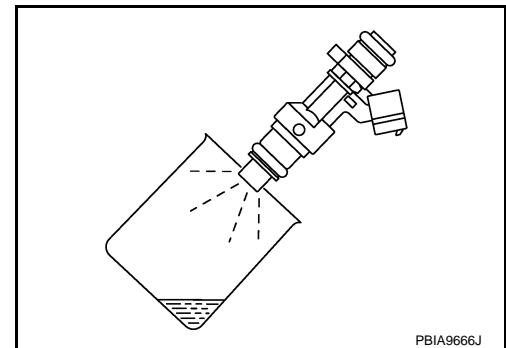
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
- Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
- Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-35. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
- Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991156

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureMass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 4..

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-759, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-759, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

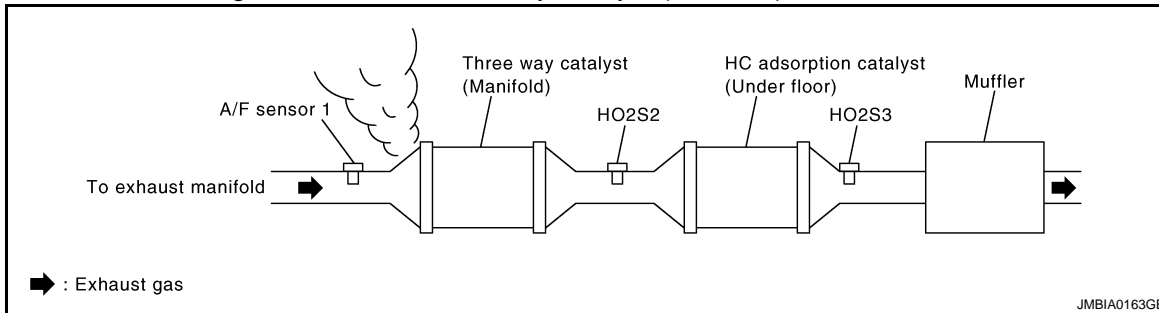
- YES >> Go to [EC-759, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991157

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F14	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F14	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).

2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec: at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Ⓟ With GST

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec: at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-673, "DTC Logic"](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Let engine idle.

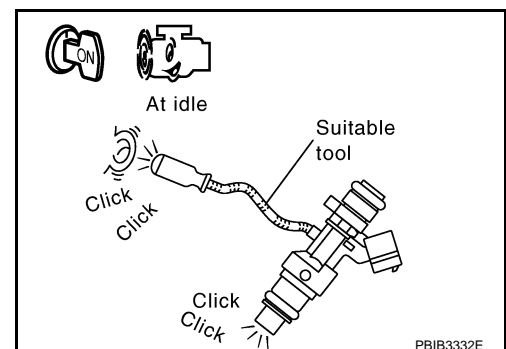
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-960, "Component Function Check"](#).



P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-35. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0181 FTT SENSOR

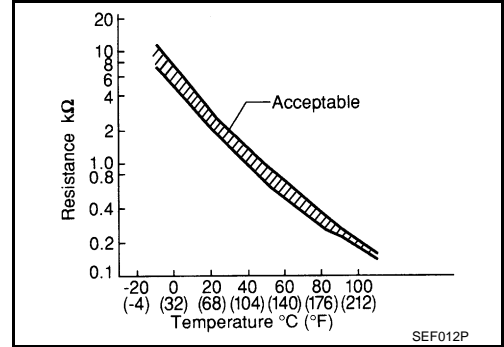
Description

INFOID:000000000991158

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991159

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-763. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

"COOLAN TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

P0181 FTT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

With CONSULT-III

1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-763. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991160

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B42	4	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B42	5	E10	104	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M6

P0181 FTT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connectors E30, M1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-764, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991161

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

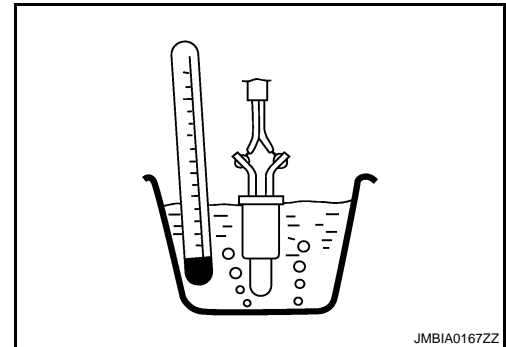
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance
4 and 5	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68) 2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122) 0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

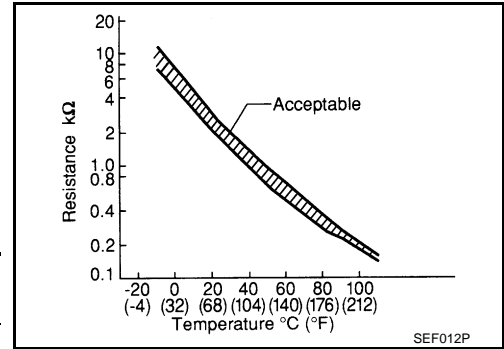


P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991162

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991163

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-765, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991164

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B42	4	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B42	5	E10	104	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, B6
- Harness connectors E30, M1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ECM.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-766. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991165

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

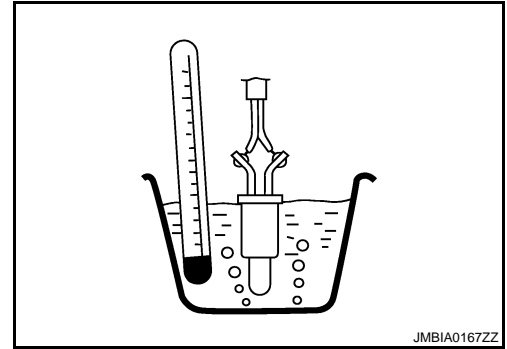
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
4 and 5	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

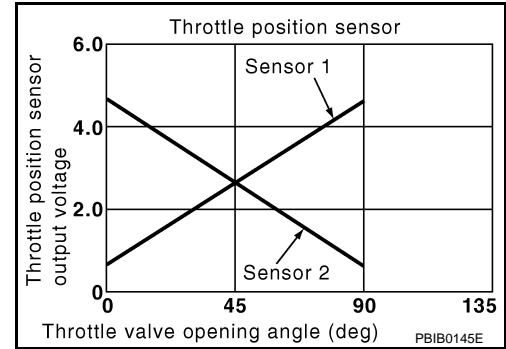
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991166

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991167

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-768, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991168

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F57	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	4	F13	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	2	F13	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-769, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-770, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991169

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-538. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Fully released	More than 0.36V
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)		Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-770. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991170

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991171

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**
On the 1st trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper spark plug• Insufficient compression• Incorrect fuel pressure• The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted• Fuel injector• Intake air leak• The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted• Lack of fuel• Signal plate• A/F sensor 1• Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-772, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-772, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991172

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair or replace it.

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let engine idle.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

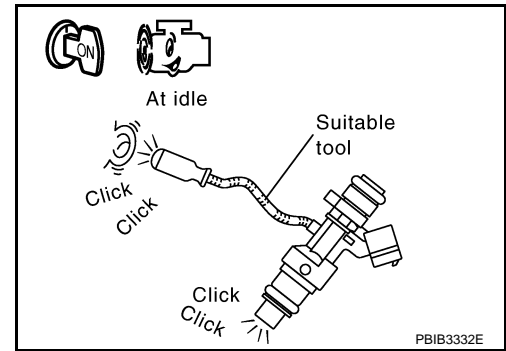
- Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-961. "Component Inspection"](#).



5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
NOTE:
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
- Start engine.
- After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

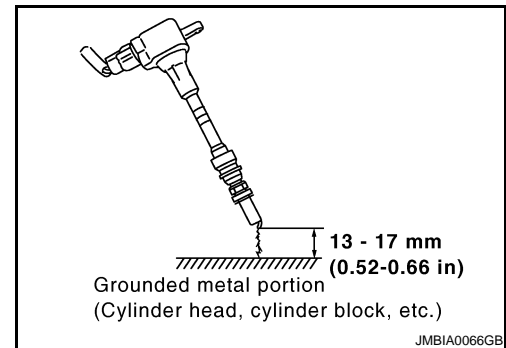
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-967. "Component Function Check"](#).



P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

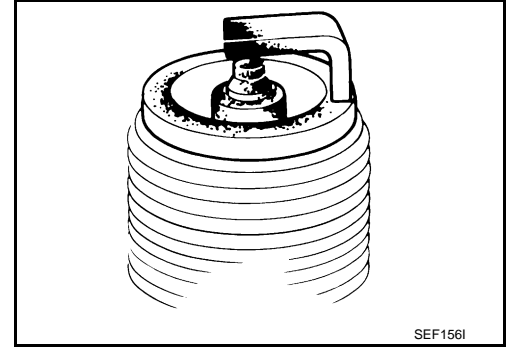
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18, "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8..



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18, "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-22, "Compression pressure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
- NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
- NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	CVT: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Follow the [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-663, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1.

15.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec : at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec : at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec : at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec : at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-673, "DTC Logic"](#).

16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-1027, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Repair or replace.

17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-619, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 18..

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328 KS

Description

INFOID:000000000991173

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991174

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-777, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991175

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	2	F13	67	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	1	F13	61	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-778. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace knock sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991176

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as follows.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace knock sensor.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Description

INFOID:000000000991177

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

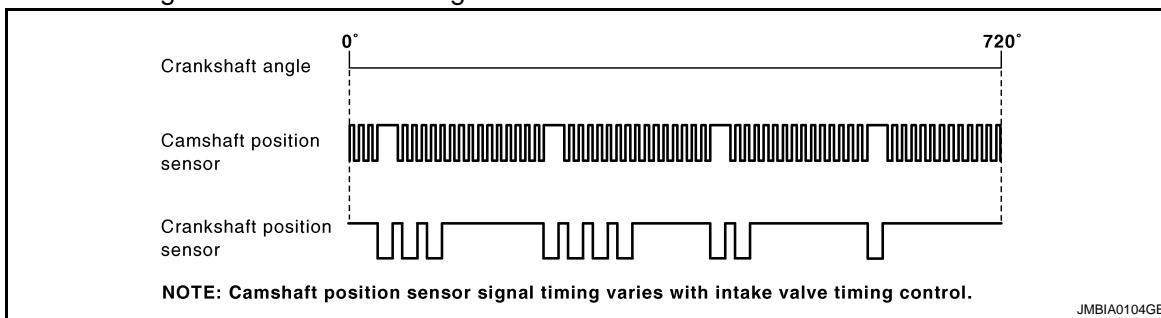
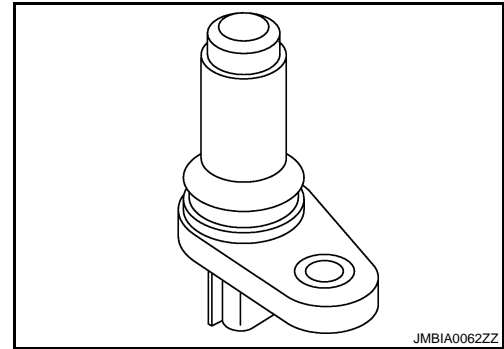
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991178

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Refrigerant pressure sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Tumble control valve position sensor Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2..

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-780. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991179

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F30	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	1	F13	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F43	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-820, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-930, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-931, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	2	F13	60	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	3	F13	65	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-782, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

11.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991180

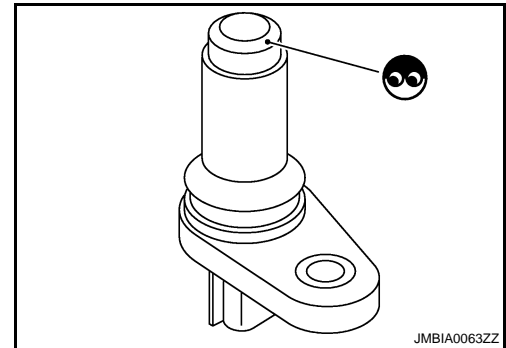
1.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).



JMBIA0063ZZ

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Description

INFOID:000000000991181

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

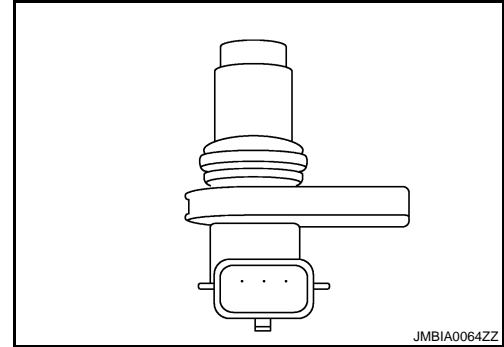
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

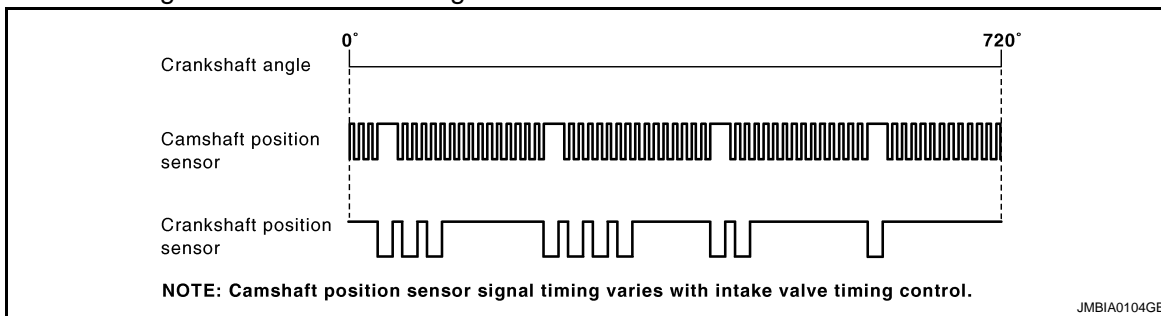
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0064ZZ



JMBIA0104GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991182

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (INT) Starter motor (Refer to STR-6, "System Diagram".) Starting system circuit (Refer to STR-6, "System Diagram".) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-784, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-784, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991183

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Check starting system.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F55	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F55	2	F13	64	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F55	3	F13	69	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-785. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

7.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

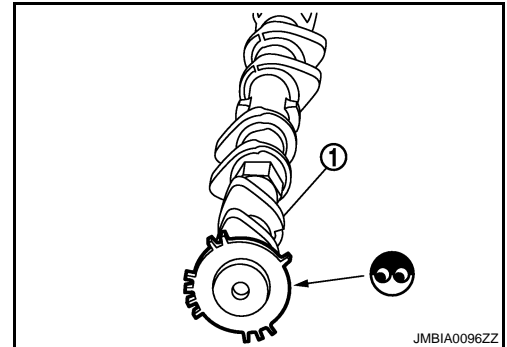
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991184

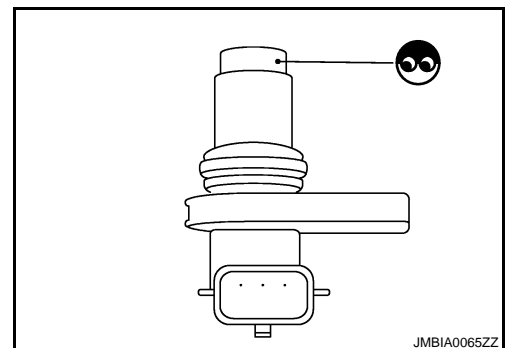
1.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

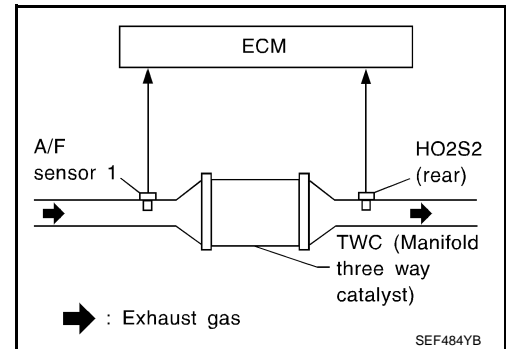
INFOID:000000000991185

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three way catalyst (manifold) Exhaust tube Intake air leaks Fuel injector Fuel injector leaks Spark plug Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 7..

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
- Open engine hood.
- Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
- Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

CMPLT >> GO TO 6..
INCMP >> GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3..

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-788, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-788, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-788, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991186

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-788, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991187

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

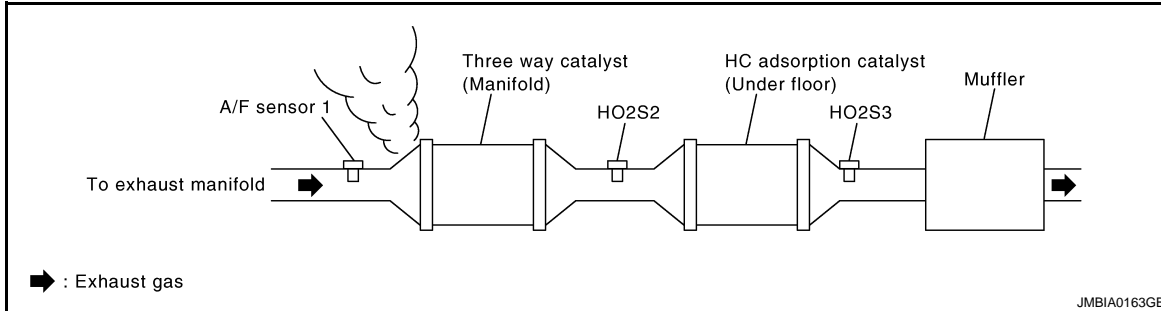
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	CVT: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Follow the [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F14	29	Ground	Battery voltage
	30		
	31		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> Perform [EC-960, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
NOTE:
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

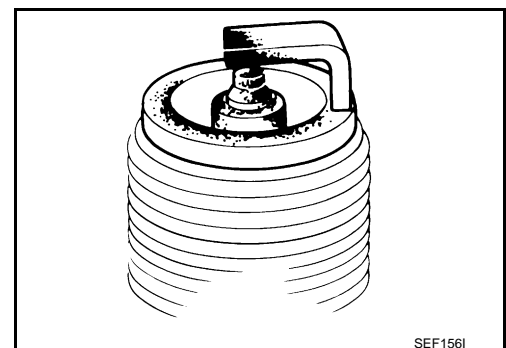
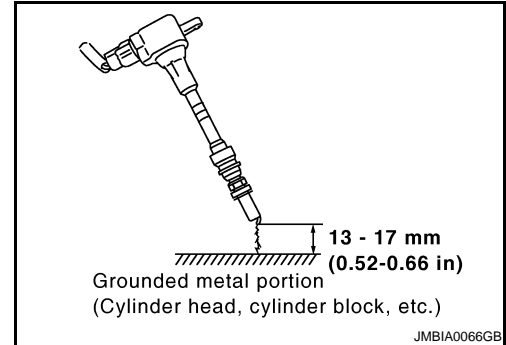
- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-967, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18, "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9..



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18, "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the trouble fixed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace three way catalyst assembly.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991188

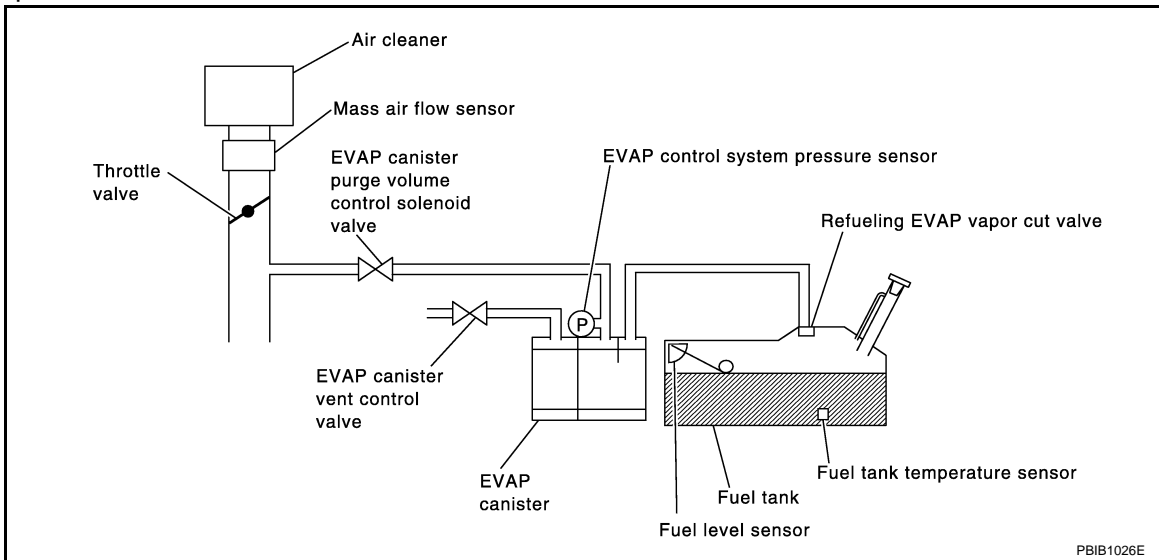
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 4..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
4. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".

Is COMPLETED displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,800 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

If "TESTING" is not changed for a long time, retry from step 2.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NG >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3..

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-794, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-793, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-794, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991189

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Ground

6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Shift lever	Any position other than P, N or R

8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-794, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991190

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2..
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister.

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

ⓅWith CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-593, "System Diagram"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 4..

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

ⓧWithout CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-593, "System Diagram"](#).

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Start engine and let it idle.
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
- Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

- Reving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

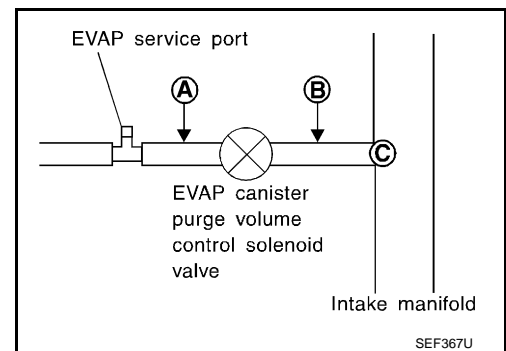
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to [EC-593, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair it.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

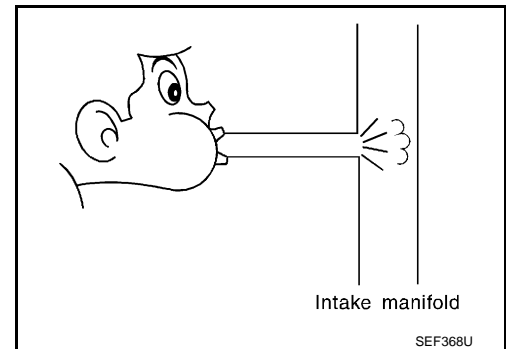
- Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
- Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



- Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6..
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7..
NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-806, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-821, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-826, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-812, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

12.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to [EC-593, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
NO >> Replace it.

13.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14..

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991191

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

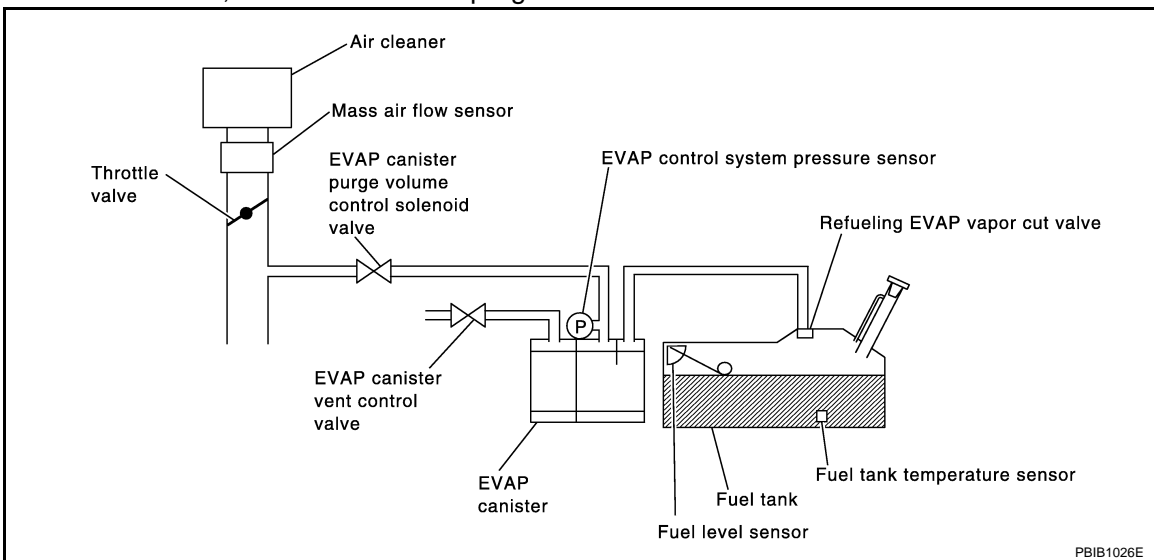
NOTE:

If DTC P0442 is displayed with DTC P0456, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456. Refer to [EC-838, "DTC Logic"](#).

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following "Vacuum test" conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

NOTE:

Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-798, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-1023, "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select Service \$07 with GST.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

YES-1 >> P0441: Go to [EC-794, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-798, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991192

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

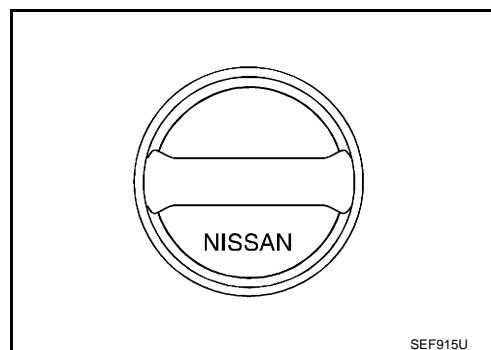
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-802. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-593. "System Diagram"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [EC-1041. "Exploded View"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-812. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

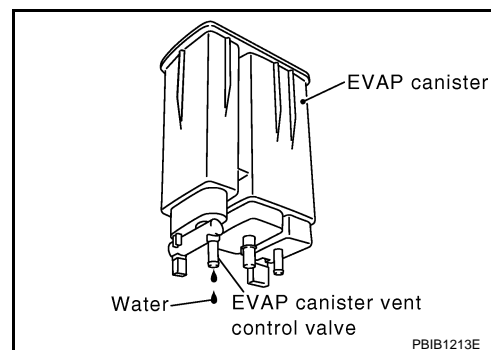
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..
- NO >> GO TO 9..

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> GO TO 12..

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> GO TO 12..

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-593, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-806. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-764. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-818. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16..
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-593. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17..
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18..

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-973. "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
- NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20..
- NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-976. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21..
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-26. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22..

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

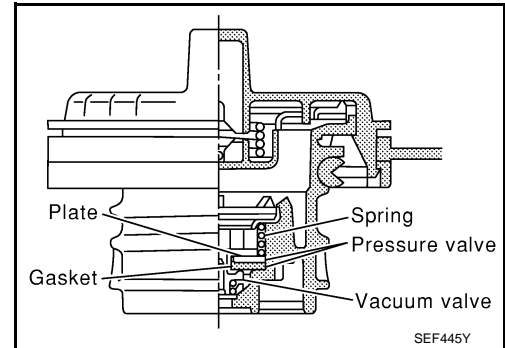
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991193

1.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

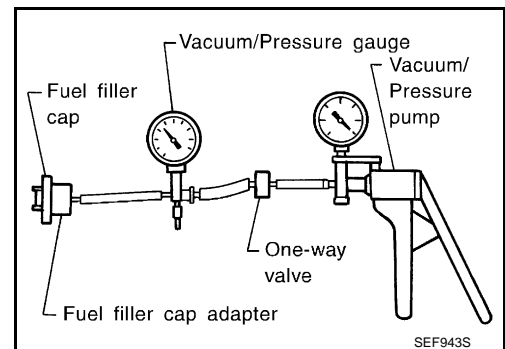
Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..



2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

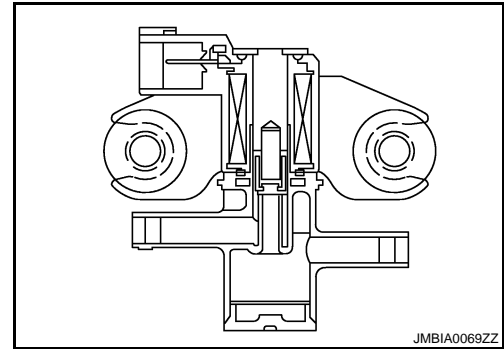
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000991194

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991195

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP control system pressure sensor• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
6. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT-III changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-804, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES >> Go to [EC-804, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991196

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block E44, E45
- Harness connectors E11, F2
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F14	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

5.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-820. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

3. Start engine.

4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-806. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.

2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-812. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

10.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

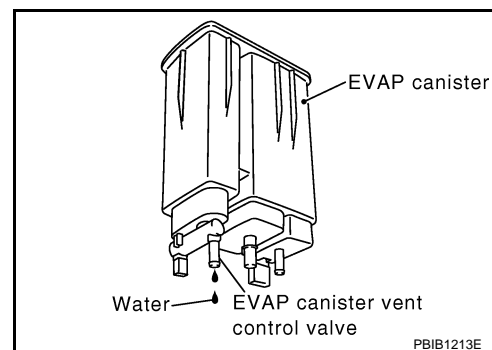
1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 13..



P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> GO TO 12..

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

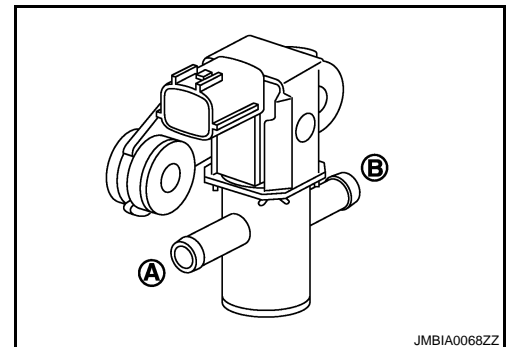
INFOID:000000000991197

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

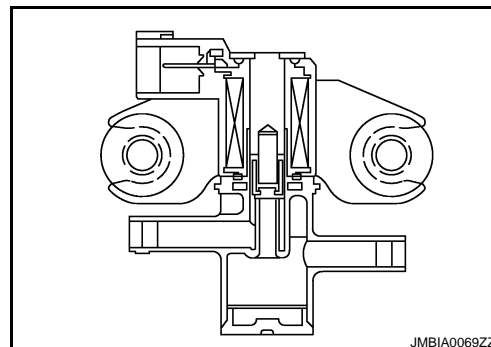
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000991198

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991199

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-807. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991200

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block E44, E45
- Harness connectors E11, F2
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F14	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 4..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-809, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection

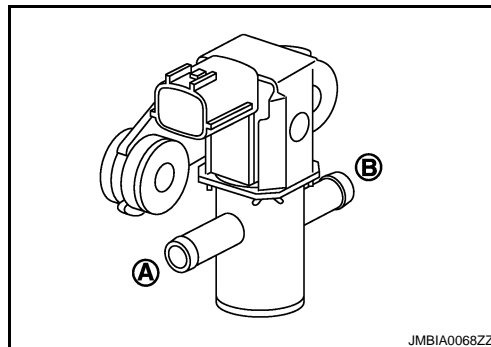
INFOID:000000000991201

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

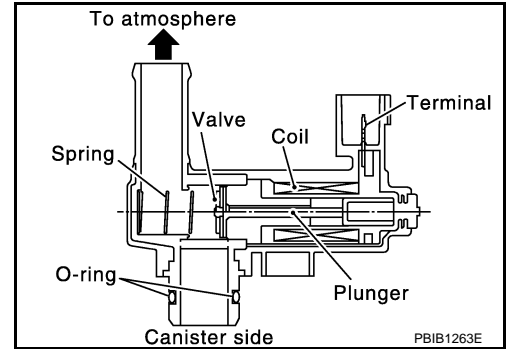
INFOID:000000000991202

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991203

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-810, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991204

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> GO TO 3..

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B39	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E11, F2
- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B39	2	E10	109	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E44, E45
- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-812. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991205

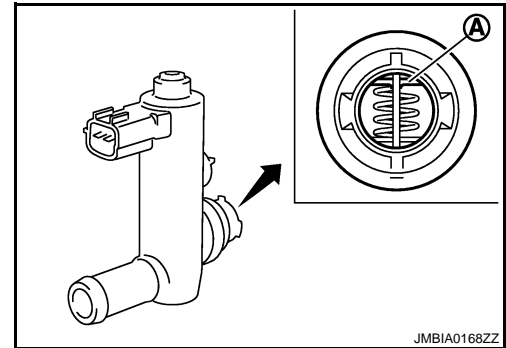
1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (B) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

NO >> GO TO 2..



JMBIA0168ZZ

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

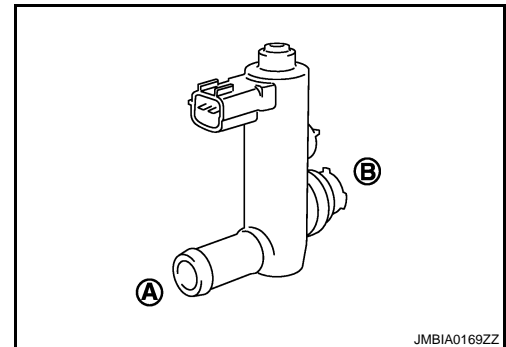
Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III



JMBIA0169ZZ

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

With CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

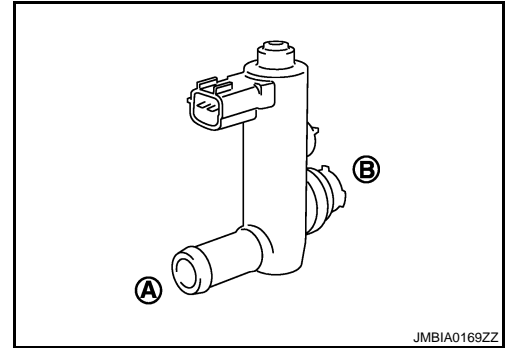
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

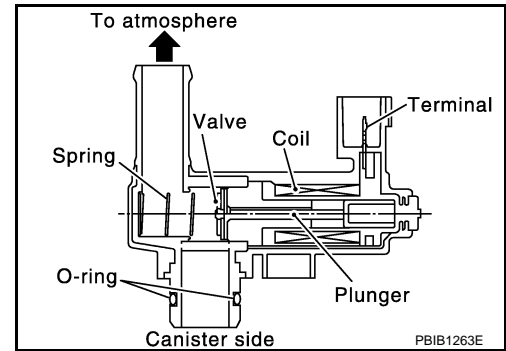
INFOID:000000000991206

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991207

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit• Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
5. Repeat next procedures three times.
 - Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

Never exceed 3 minutes.

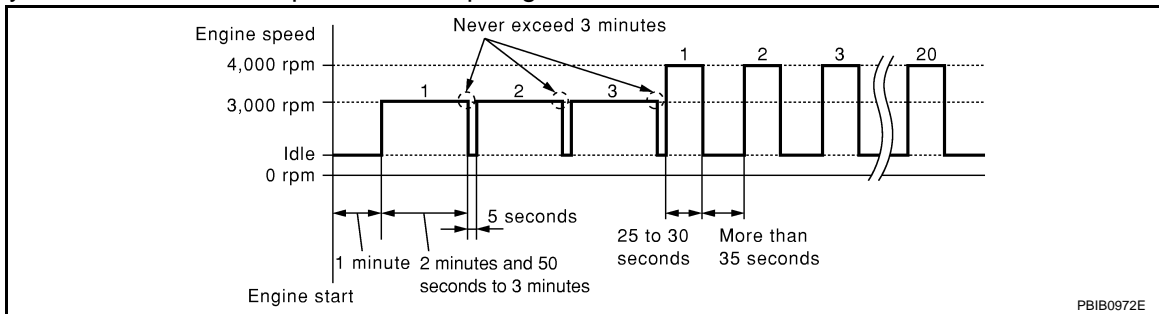
- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
- 6. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
 - Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-815, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991208

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-816, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

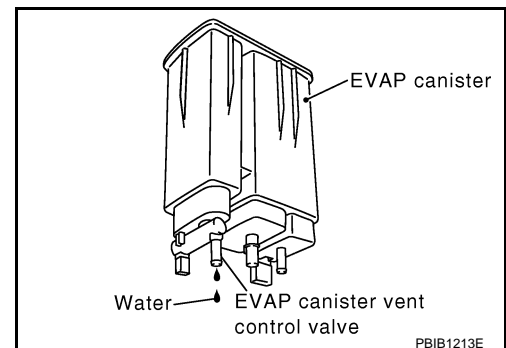
- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 6..



4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-820, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991209

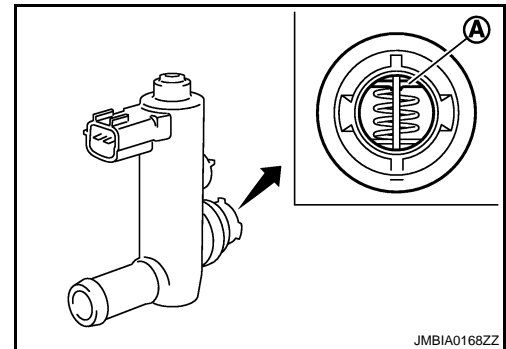
1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (B) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

NO >> GO TO 2..



2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

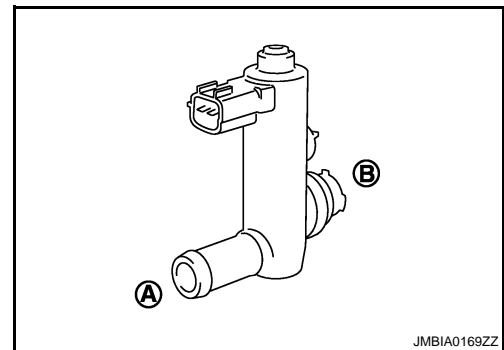
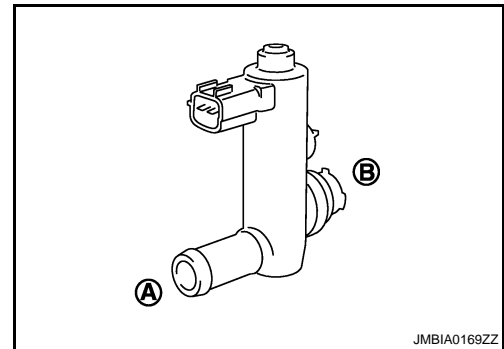
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

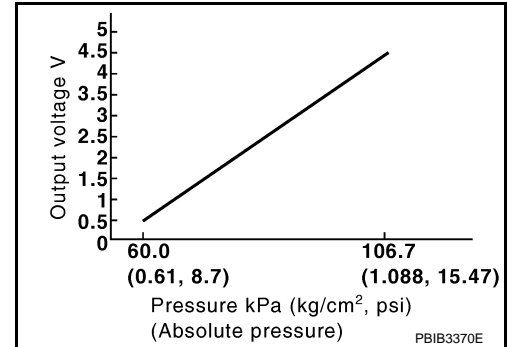
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991210

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991211

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-818, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991212

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B41	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F43	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-782. "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-908. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-930. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 7..

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-820, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991213

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	[Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

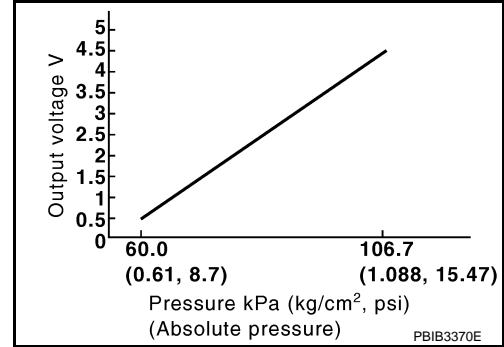
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991214

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991215

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) EVAP control system pressure sensor Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Accelerator pedal position sensor Refrigerant pressure sensor Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
- Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
E10	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-822, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991216

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B41	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	3	E10	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F43	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-782, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-930, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	1	E10	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> GO TO 11..

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	2	E10	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> GO TO 13..

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-824, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991217

1.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	[Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	
E10	86	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8V
	(EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

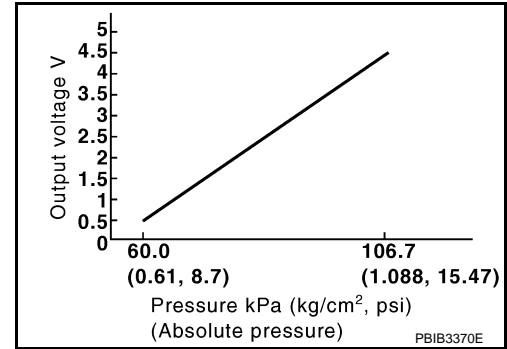
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991218

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991219

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
E10	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991220

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B41	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	3	E10	91	Existed

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F43	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-782, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-930, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
- NO >> GO TO 9..

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	1	E10	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> GO TO 11..

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	2	E10	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> GO TO 13..

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-812. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

16.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-830. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

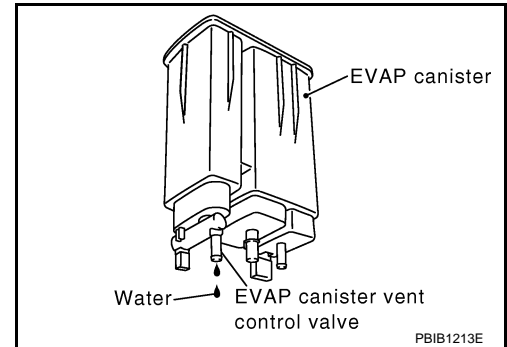
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

17. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 18..
NO >> GO TO 20..



18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..
NO >> GO TO 14..

19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991221

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	[Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

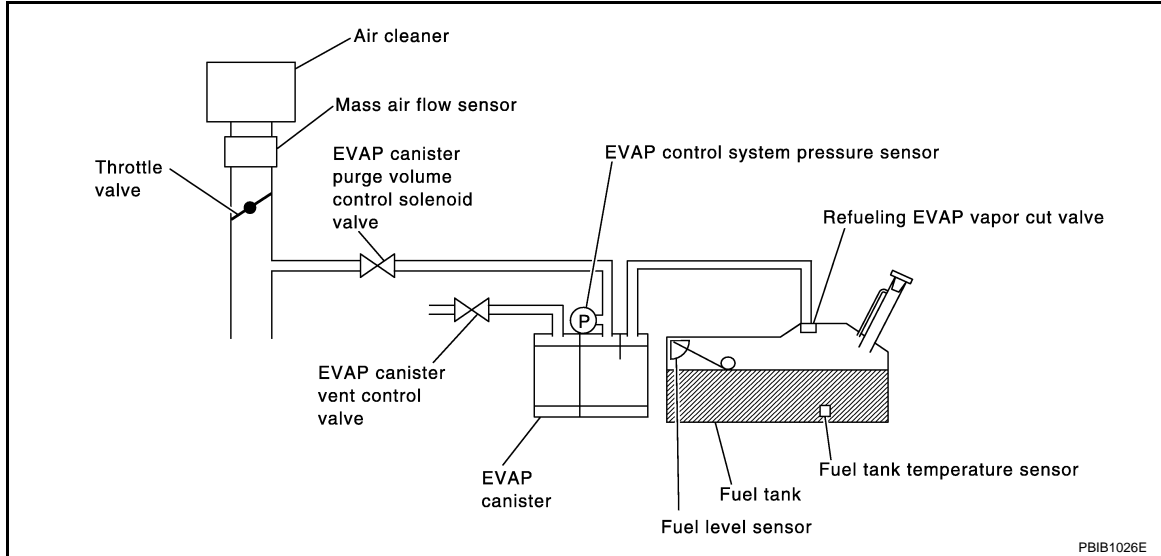
P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991222

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

CAUTION:

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> Go to [EC-833, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NG >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0455 >> Go to [EC-833, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- P0442 >> Go to [EC-798, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With GST**

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-1023, "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES-1 >> P0455: Go to [EC-833, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-798, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- YES-3 >> P0441: Go to [EC-794, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991223

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

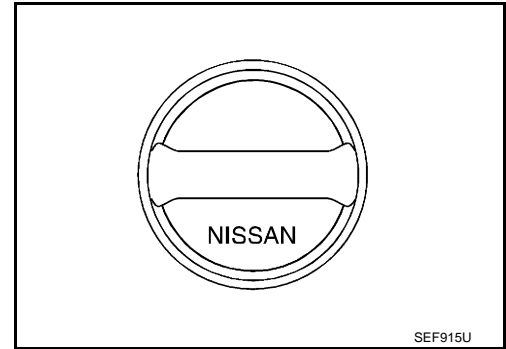
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-836. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to [EC-593. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [EC-1041. "Exploded View"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-812. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

8.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-593. "System Diagram"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 9..
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

11. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-593. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 12..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 13..
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
- NO >> GO TO 13..

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-806. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-764. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-820. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-973. "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

17. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18..

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

18. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-976. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

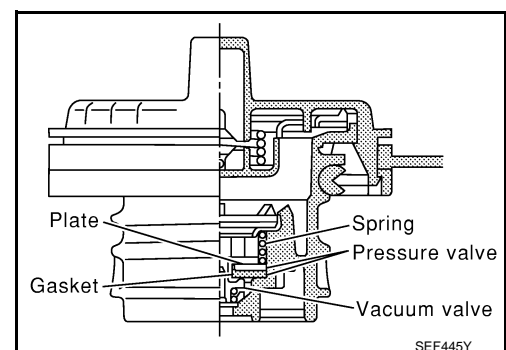
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991224

1. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

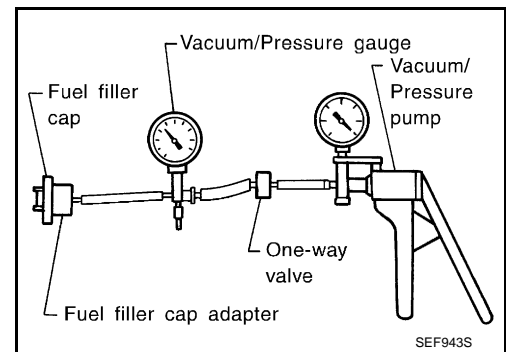
2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991225

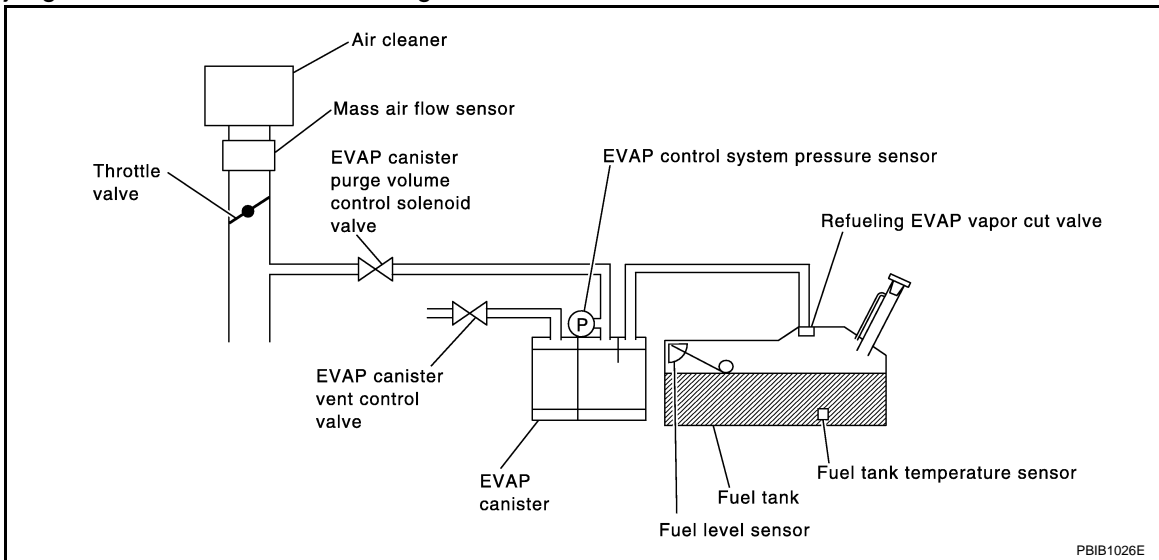
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP system has a very small leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 4..

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
 - Fuel filler cap is removed.
 - Fuel is refilled or drained.
 - EVAP component parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure the following conditions are met.

FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)

FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)

INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)

If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle) or refilling/draining fuel until the output voltage condition of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-840, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-840, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-840, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

INFOID:000000000991226

Component Function Check

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

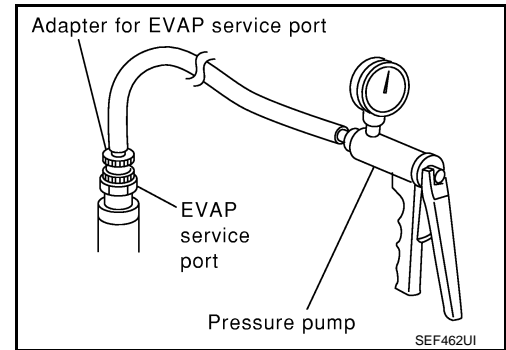
CAUTION:

- Do not use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Do not start engine.
- Do not exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm², 0.39 psi)

Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm², 0.06 psi).



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [EC-840, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. RELEASE PRESSURE

1. Disconnect GST.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
5. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991227

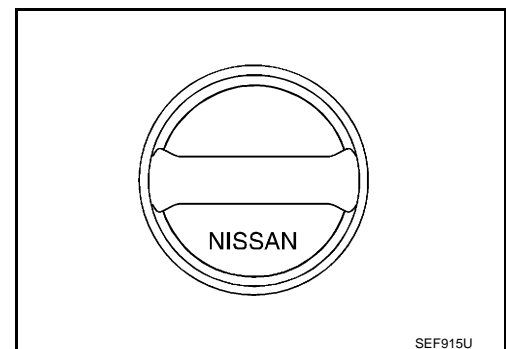
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-843, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-593, "System Diagram"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [EC-1041, "Exploded View"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-812, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

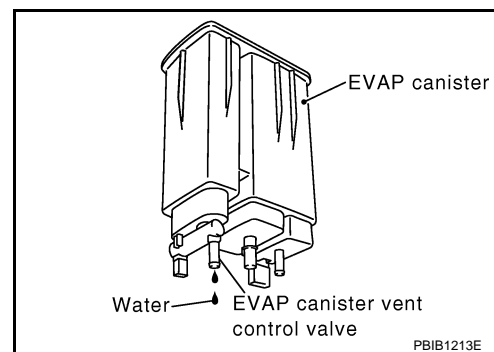
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..



8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
NO >> GO TO 12..

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
NO >> GO TO 12..

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-593, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-804, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-764, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-820, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16..
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-593. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17..
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18..

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-973. "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
- NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20..
- NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-976. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21..
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-26. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22..
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

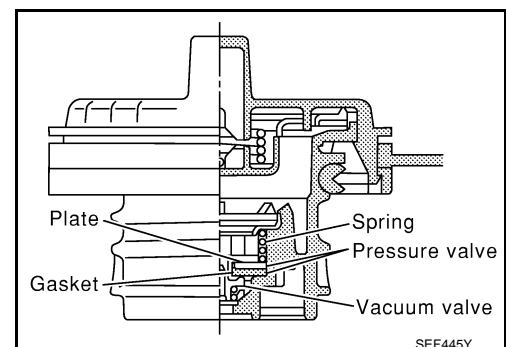
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991228

1.CHECK FUEL TANL VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



SEF445Y

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

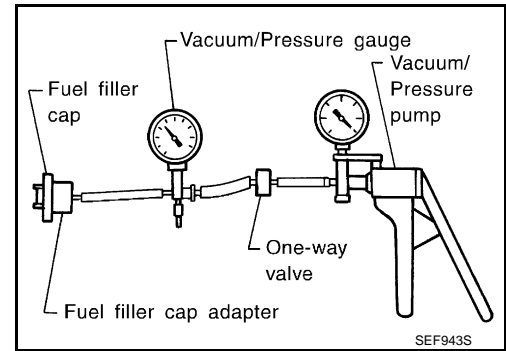
2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END



P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991229

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991230

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-656, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-656, "DTC Logic"](#).

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-845, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991231

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-25, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991232

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991233

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-656, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-657, "DTC Logic"](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level. This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-846, "Component Function Check"](#). Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-847, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991234

1. PRECONDITIONING

WARNING:

When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-847, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-847, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991235

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-25, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991236

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991237

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-656, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-657, "DTC Logic"](#).

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V and 16V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-848, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991238

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-25, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000000991239

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991240

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-656, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-657, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Vehicle speed sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Go to [EC-851, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	CVT: 1,350 - 6,000 rpm M/T: 1,650 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	CVT: 5.5 - 31.8 msec M/T: 4.8 - 31.8 msec
Shift lever	Except P or N position (CVT) Except Neutral position (M/T)
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-851, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-851, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-851, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991241

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

1. Lift up drive wheels.

2. Start engine.

3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-851, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991242

1.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-16, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000000991243

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991244

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-538, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-852, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991245

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000000991246

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991247

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-538, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-854, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991248

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-535. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991249

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.

This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991250

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Power steering pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-856, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991251

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

PSP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F40	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F40	3	F13	48	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F40	2	F13	41	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-857, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace PSP sensor.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991252

1.CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	41 (Power steering pressure sensor signal)	Steering wheel Being turned.	0.5 - 4.5V
		Steering wheel Not being turned.	0.4 - 0.8V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor.

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

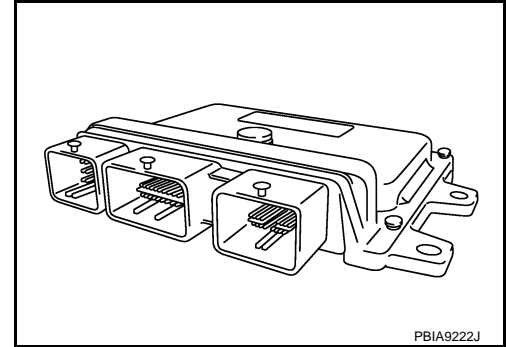
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000000991253

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991254

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back-up RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.]• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for four times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-858, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991255

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	77	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 2..

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 15A fuse (No. 42)
- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**

See [EC-858. "DTC Logic"](#).

Ⓜ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**

See [EC-858. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-535. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

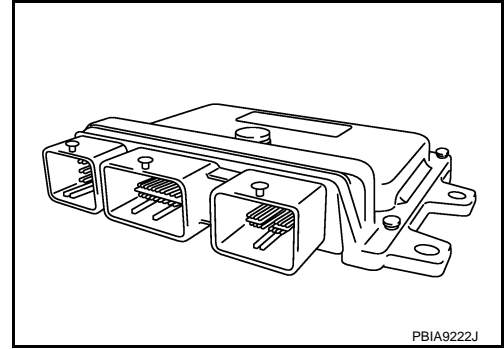
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000000991256

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991257

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEPROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-861, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-861, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-861, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
- 3. Touch "ERASE".
- 4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-860. "DTC Logic"](#).

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
- 3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-860. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

- 1. Replace ECM.
- 2. Go to [EC-535. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991259

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit is shorted.] • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Throttle position sensor • Battery current sensor • Power steering pressure sensor • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-862, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991260

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	5	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	47	Electric throttle control actuator	F57	1
	51	Battery current sensor	F5	1
	55	PSP sensor	F40	1
	59	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F55	1
E10	83	APP sensor	E40	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-879, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-857, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to [EC-785, "Component Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-691, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-930, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 8..

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991261

When the shift lever position is P or N (CVT), Neutral position (M/T), park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991262

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.] • Park/neutral position (PNP) switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH FUNCTION

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Shift lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Go to [EC-865. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	CVT: 1,300 - 6,375 rpm M/T: 1,500 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

B/FUEL SCHDL	CVT: 3.0 - 31.8 msec M/T: 2.1 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Shift lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-865. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-865. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-865. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991263

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E10	102 (PNP switch signal)	Ground	P or N (CVT) Neutral (M/T)	Approx. 0V
			Except above	BATTERY VOLTAGE

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-865. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991264

1.CHECK PNP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between PNP switch harness connector and ground.

PNP switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F25 (CVT) F32 (M/T)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PNP switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

PNP switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F25 (CVT) F32 (M/T)	2	E10	102	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO-1 >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

NO-2 >> CVT: GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Check the continuity between PNP switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PNP switch		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F25	2	F10	72	Existed

2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECM		IPDM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	102	E18	30	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PNP SWITCH

Refer to [TM-277. "Component Inspection"](#) (CVT) or [TM-20. "Inspection"](#) (M/T).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace PNP switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991265

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

**DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1• A/F sensor 1 heater
		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991266

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-656, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-657, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)• IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay-1)• Cooling fan relays-2 and -3• Cooling fan motor• Radiator hose• Radiator• Radiator cap• Reservoir tank• Water pump• Thermostat• Water control valve

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-9, "Changing Engine Oil"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-11, "SAE Viscosity Number"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-868, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-869, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991267

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

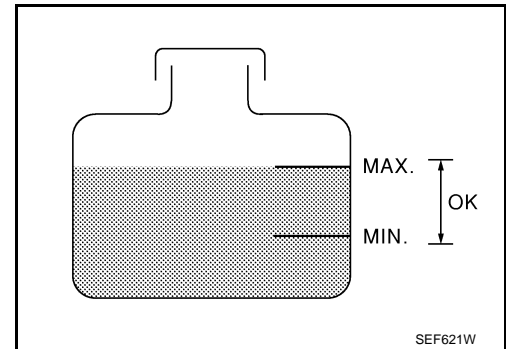
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-869, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2..



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-869, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-869, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991268

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (Low/High).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [EC-952, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-11, "System Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 4..

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak. Refer to [CO-11, "System Inspection"](#).

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace radiator cap.

5.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace thermostat.

6.CHECK WATER CONTROL VALVE

Check water control valve. Refer to [CO-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace water control valve

7.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-688, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

8.CHECK MAIN 13 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blocked radiator Blocked condenser Blocked radiator grille Blocked bumper 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No blocking	—
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant mixture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant tester 	50 - 50% coolant mixture	MA-11, "SAE Viscosity Number"
	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant level 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant"
	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radiator cap 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pressure tester 	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm ² , 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-15, "Removal and Installation"
ON*2	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant leaks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No leaks	CO-11, "System Inspection"
ON*2	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thermostat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses 	Both hoses should be hot	CO-20, "Removal and Installation"
ON*1	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling fan motor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CONSULT-III 	Operating	EC-952, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Combustion gas leak 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer 	Negative	—
ON*3	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant temperature gauge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant overflow to reservoir tank 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-11, "System Inspection"
OFF*4	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-11, "System Inspection"

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water control valve 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove and inspect the valve 	Within the specified value	CO-22, "Removal and Installation"
OFF	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cylinder head 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Straight gauge feeler gauge 	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-63, "On-Vehicle Service"
	13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cylinder block and pistons 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-84, "Inspection After Disassembly"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-9, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1225 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

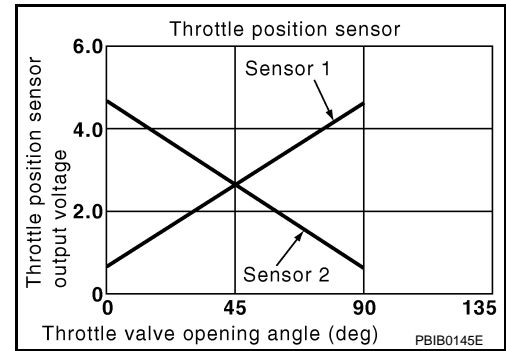
P1225 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991269

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991270

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-872, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991271

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

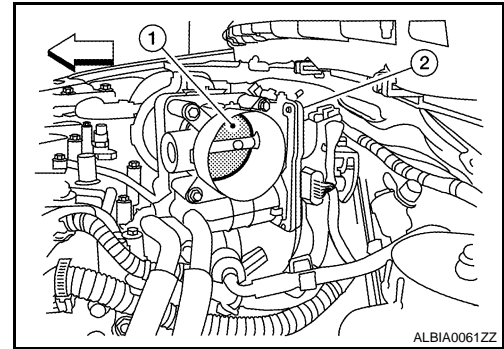
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1225 TP SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
 2. Electric throttle control actuator
- ← : Vehicle front



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-873. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991272

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

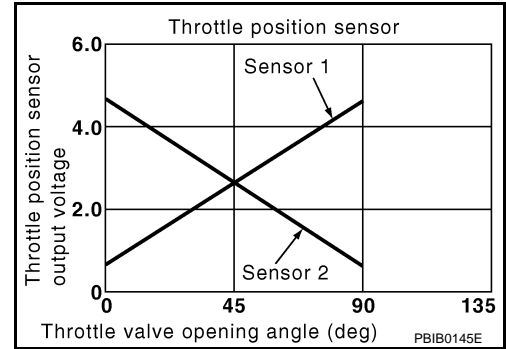
P1226 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991273

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991274

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-874, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991275

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1226 TP SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

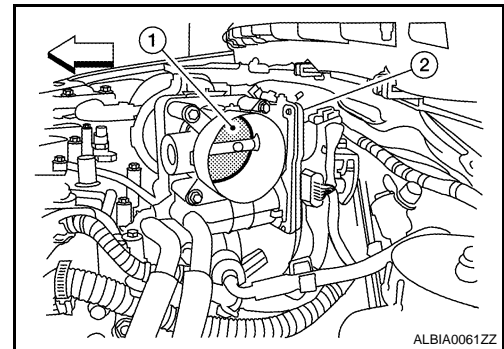
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-873. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991276

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:000000000991277

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with prewarming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991278

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1421 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1421	Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring	ECM does not control ignition timing and engine idle speed properly when engine is started with prewarming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lack of intake air volume• Fuel injection system• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check that the "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F).
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is within the specified value, go to the following step.
If "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication is out of the specified value, cool engine down or warm engine up and go to step 1.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-876, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991279

1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-538, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-754. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Go to [EC-755. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-876. "DTC Logic"](#).

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-876. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-535. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991280

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-6, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991281

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-878, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991282

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-879. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991283

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

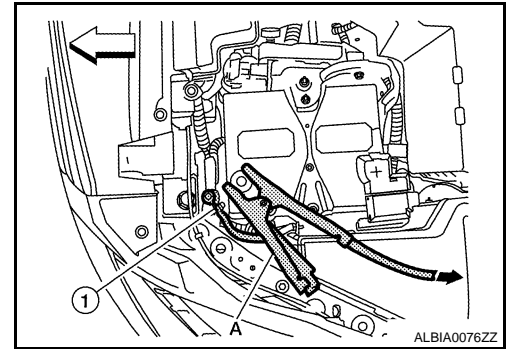
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

3. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991284

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-6, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991285

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor
P1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-881, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991286

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-882. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991287

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

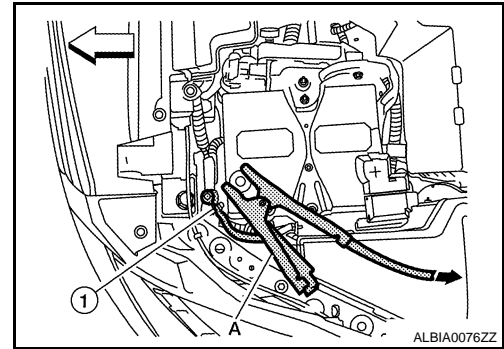
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

3. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991288

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-6, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991289

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-884, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991290

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-885. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991291

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

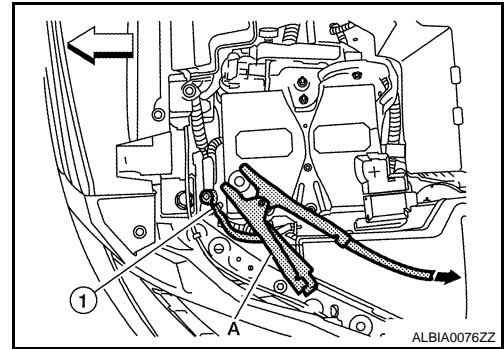
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

3. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991292

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-6, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991293

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-887, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-888, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991294

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.
"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300mV at least once.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Above 2.3V at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-888. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991295

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-889. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

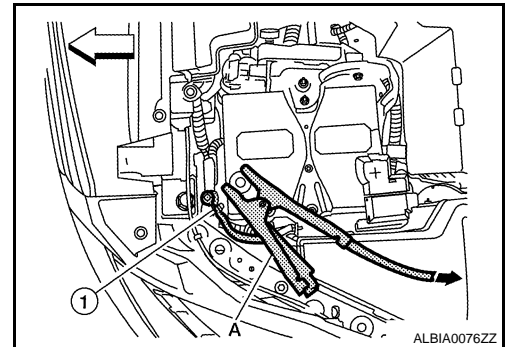
INFOID:000000000991296

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

3. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991297

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [EC-575, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991298

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-860, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)ASCD steering switchECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-890, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991299

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E10	110 (ASCD steering switch signal)	Ground	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0V
			CANSEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1V
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2V
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3V
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M88.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
	Terminal	Connector	
16	E10	92	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M1, E30
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and combination switch.

Combination switch Terminal	ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	
13	E10	85	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M1, E30
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-892, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991300

1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M303.
2. Check the continuity between combination switch harness connector terminals under following conditions.

Combination meter		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminals		
M88	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 Ω
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250 Ω
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660 Ω
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480 Ω
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991301

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-575, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991302

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-860, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)• Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)• Harness or connectors (The ASCD clutch switch circuit is shorted.) (M/T)• Stop lamp switch• ASCD brake switch• ASCD clutch switch (M/T)• Incorrect stop lamp switch installation• Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation• Incorrect ASCD clutch switch installation (M/T)• ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Shift lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-894. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-894. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991303

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	ON

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
E10	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
			Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO-1 >> CVT models: GO TO 3..

NO-1 >> M/T models: GO TO 7..

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed
	Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released
		ON
		OFF

Without CONSULT-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E10	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed
			Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released
				Approx. 0V
				Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> GO TO 14..

3.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Junction block connector E44, E46
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM ASCD harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-898. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

7.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E38	1	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Fully released	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> GO TO 8..

8.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Junction block connector E44, E46
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E39	1	Existed

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-898, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

12.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ECM		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	110	E37	2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to [EC-898, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Clutch Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

14.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E38	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> GO TO 15..

15.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	106	E38	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 18..
- NG >> GO TO 17..

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

18. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-899, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000000991304

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:000000000991305

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to [CL-5, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000000991306

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991307

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-575, "System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991308

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-656, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-657, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-850, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-860, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) (Combination meter circuit is open or shorted.)• Combination meter• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM (CVT models)• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-900, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991309

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-264, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-12. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter function.

Refer to [MWI-16. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

Description

INFOID:000000000991310

ECM receives primary speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991311

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-656, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-657, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-779, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to [EC-783, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-860, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor) (TCM output)	Primary speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from secondary speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)• TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and drive the vehicle at more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-902, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991312

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-264, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM.

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991313

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991314

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)• Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT-III.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-904, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991315

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E38	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E6

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- 10A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	106	E38	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NG >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E44, E45
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-905, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000000991316

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000991317

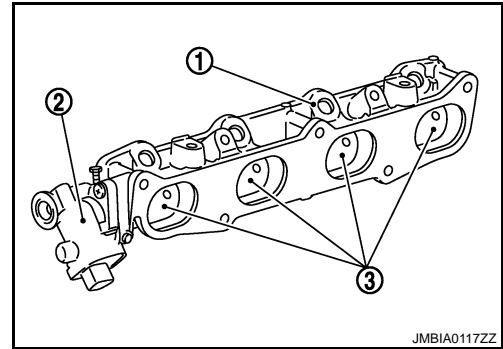
Tumble control valve (3) is installed in the intake manifold adapter (1).

Tumble control valve actuator (2) is connected to the front end of the valve shaft.

Tumble control valve actuator consists of motor and position sensor, etc.

The motor opens or closes the valve by the output signal of the ECM.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC. It senses the valve shaft movement and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM.



JMBIA0117ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991318

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2004	Tumble control valve stuck	The target angle of tumble control valve controlled by ECM and the input signal from tumble control valve position sensor is not in the normal range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Tumble control valve motor circuit is open or shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Tumble control valve actuator (Tumble control valve motor) (Tumble control valve position sensor) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above 0°C (32°F)

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between 5°C (41°F) to 60°C (140°F).
If not, cool engine down or warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between 5°C (41°F) to 60°C (140°F). Then go to the following steps.

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Fully release accelerator pedal and wait at least 5 seconds.
5. Depress accelerator pedal and wait at least 5 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Following the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991319

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F14	7	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0V
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	53	F14	7	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Go to [EC-652, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect tumble control valve actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	4	F14	1	Not existed
			3	Existed
	5		1	Existed
			3	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors..

5.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ground.

Tumble control valve actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F43	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	1	F13	72	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit.

7.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Tumble control valve actuator	F43	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

8. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-782, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-820, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-930, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> GO TO 10..

10. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-931, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	2	F13	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	3	F13	54	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-911, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Replace intake manifold adapter.

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace intake manifold adapter.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991320

1. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove intake manifold adapter. Refer to [EM-25. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Visually check the valve for damage and check if foreign matter is caught between the valve and the housing.
4. Connect tumble control valve actuator harness connector.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Perform "TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "ON/OFF" and check that the valve opens and closes.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove intake manifold adapter. Refer to [EM-25. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Visually check the valve for damage and check if foreign matter is caught between the valve and the housing.
4. Supply tumble control valve actuator terminals with battery voltage within 2 seconds and check operation.

Tumble control valve actuator		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
4	5	Open
5	4	Close

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 30 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in tumble control valve motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace intake manifold adaptor.

P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

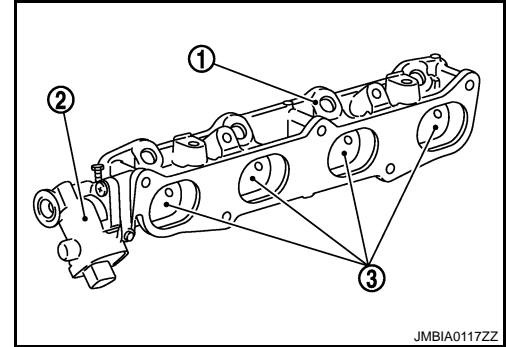
Description

INFOID:000000000991321

Tumble control valve position sensor is built into the tumble control valve actuator (2).

- 1 : Intake manifold adapter
- 3 : Tumble control valve

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC. It senses the valve shaft movement and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM.



JMBIA0117ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991322

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2014	Tumble control valve position sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)• Tumble control valve actuator (Tumble control valve position sensor)• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-912. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991323

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ground.

Tumble control valve actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F43	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	1	F13	72	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Tumble control valve actuator	F43	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-782, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-820, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

6. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-930, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-931, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	2	F13	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	3	F13	54	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace intake manifold adapter.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000000991324

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991325

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)• Throttle control motor relay
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)• Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

With DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2..

P2103 >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-915. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-915. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991326

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	15	F10	70	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	2	F10	54	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 42) from IPDM E/R.

2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000000991327

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991328

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to [EC-915, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-923, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)Electric throttle control actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-917, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991329

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F14	2	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0V
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	70	F14	15	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	54	F14	2	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 42) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

7. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	5	F14	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair or replace.

8.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

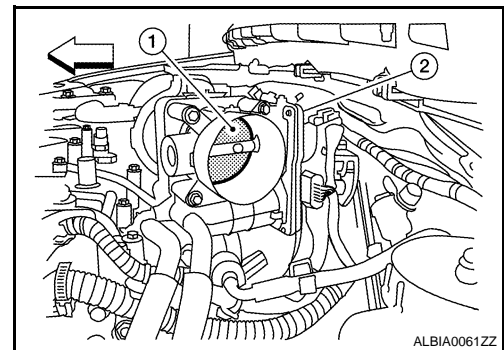
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



9.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-919, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 11..

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

11.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-920, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991330

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-920. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991331

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991332

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991333

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-921, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991334

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	5	F14	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-922, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 5..

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-922, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991335

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-922, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991336

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991337

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991338

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set shift lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set shift lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-923, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set shift lever to N, P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-923, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991339

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

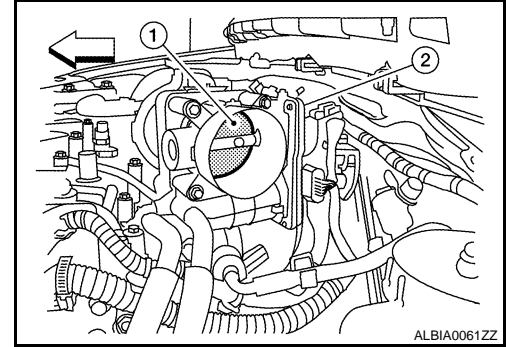
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-924. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991340

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

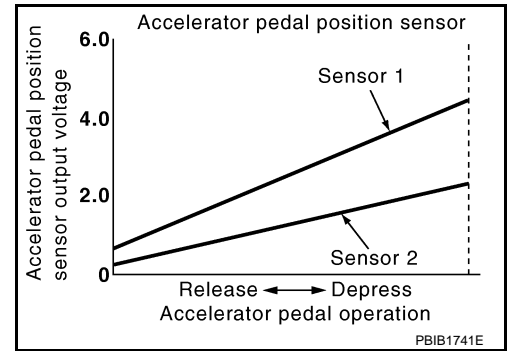
Description

INFOID:000000000991341

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991342

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-925, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991343

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	5	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	4	E10	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	3	E10	81	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-927, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-927, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
E40	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.25 - 0.5V
				Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-927. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-537. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

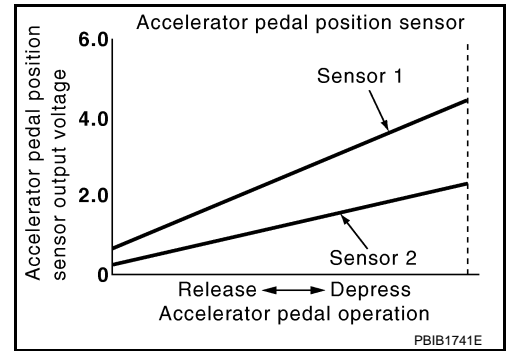
Description

INFOID:000000000991346

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991347

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-928, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991348

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	6	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	6	E10	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F43	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
 NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-782, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-820, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	2	E10	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	1	E10	82	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-930, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 9..

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-931, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000991349

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
E40	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.25 - 0.5V
				Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-931, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991350

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

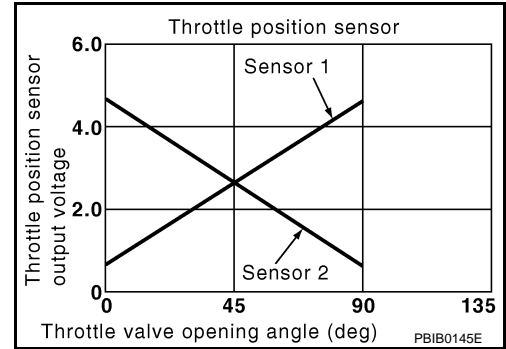
P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991351

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991352

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-932, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991353

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

P2135 TP SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F57	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	1	F13	47	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	4	F13	36	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	2	F13	37	Existed
	3		38	

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-934, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 7..

P2135 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. [EC-934, "Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991354

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-934, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Fully released	More than 0.36V
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)		Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-934, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991355

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

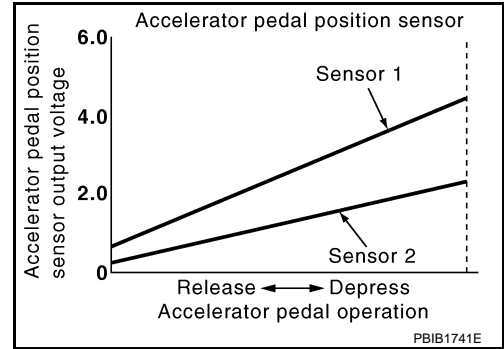
Description

INFOID:000000000991356

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991357

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-862, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Refrigerant pressure sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-936, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	5	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	6	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	6	E10	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F43	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1

P2138 APP SENSOR

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-782, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-820, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	2	F10	84	Existed
	4		100	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	1	F10	82	Existed
	3		81	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-938, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 10..

10.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-938, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991359

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
E40	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.25 - 0.5V
				Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-938, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991360

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-537, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-538, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

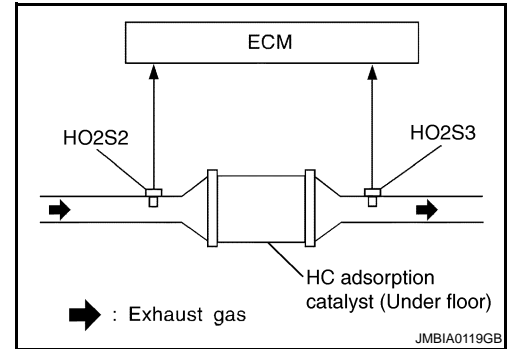
INFOID:00000000991361

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the phase gap between heated oxygen sensor 2 signal and heated oxygen sensor 3 signal.

The phase gap between heated oxygen sensor 2 signal and heated oxygen sensor 3 signal becomes small as the HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) is deteriorated.

When the phase gap between heated oxygen sensor 2 signal and heated oxygen sensor 3 signal approaches a specified limit value, the HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2423	HC adsorption catalyst efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) does not operate properly. • HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
- It will take at most 3 minutes until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

5. Select "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "OFF" of "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" changes to "ON".

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
- It will take at most 3 minutes until "OFF" of "HO2S3 HTR(B1)" changes to "ON".
- Never raise engine speed above 3,600 rpm in this step.

7. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓜ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running.
5. Repeat steps 3 to 4 for 2 times.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-940, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991362

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

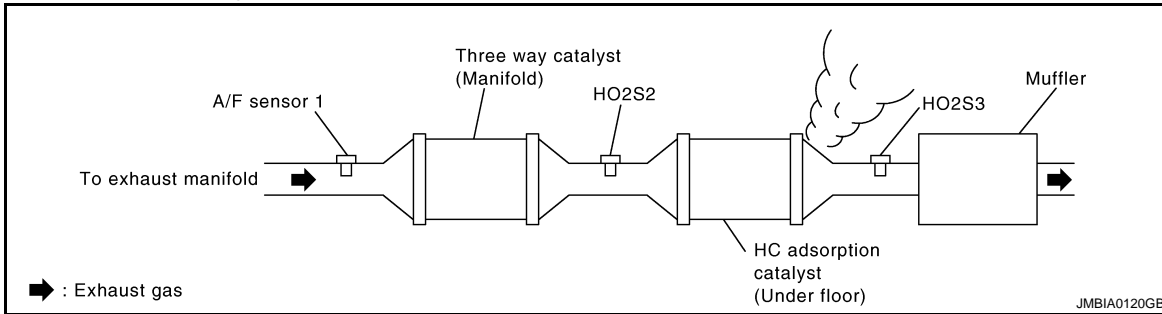
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the HC adsorption catalyst (under floor).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

OK >> Repair or replace.

NG >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	CVT: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Follow the [EC-532, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F14	29	Ground	Battery voltage
	30		
	31		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Perform [EC-960, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 7..

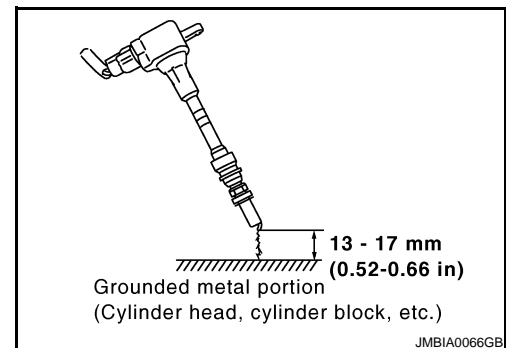
7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..



P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-967. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

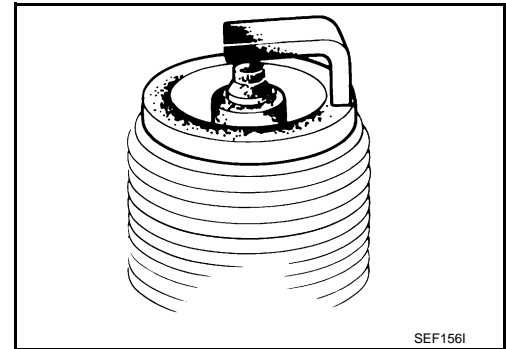
8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18. "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9..



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18. "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-35. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the trouble fixed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

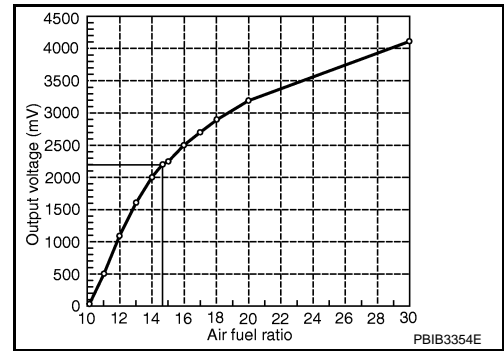
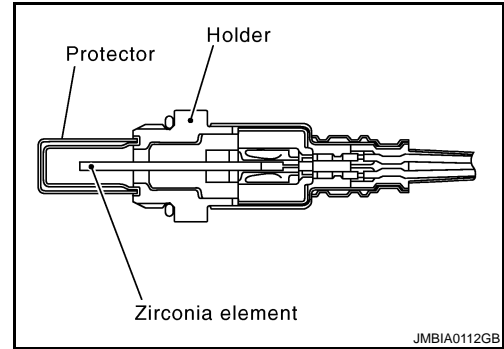
NO >> Replace HC adsorption catalyst (under floor).

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000991363

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991364

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored not to be shifted to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period. The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the rich side for a specified period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC\$.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-944, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991365

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

1. Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1.

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

4.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-754, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-758, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

6.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector or A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-663. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 11..

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Repair or replace.

11. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> GO TO 13..

12. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

Is "0.000" displayed?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 13..

13. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-540. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
NO >> INSPECTION END

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

>> INSPECTION END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991366

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-575, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991367

1. CHECK FOR ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E10	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
			Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END..
 NO >> Go to [EC-947, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991368

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

Is the inspection result normal?

- CVT >> GO TO 2..
 M/T >> GO TO 6..

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Junction block connector E44, E46
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-949, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E39	1	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 8..

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Junction block connector E44, E46
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E39	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-949. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

11. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E39	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to [EC-950. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Clutch Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000000991369

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-12. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:000000000991370

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to [CL-5. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991371

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.

SET lamp illuminates when following conditions are met.

- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASCD setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-575. "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991372

1. ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time →at the 2nd time 	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ASCD: Operating 	ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ASCD: Not operating 	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-951. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991373

1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-656. "DTC Logic"](#).

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER OPERATION

Refer to [MWI-16. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Check combination meter circuit. Refer to [MWI-4. "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram"](#).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:000000000991374

Cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows. Refer to [EC-585. "System Diagram"](#) for cooling fan operation.

Cooling fan Speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Low (LO)	1	4
	2	3
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991375

1. CHECK COOLING FAN LOW SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III and touch "LOW" on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Make sure that cooling fans operates at low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Make sure that cooling fan operates at low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Check cooling fan low speed control circuit.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN HIGH SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Touch "HI" on the CONSULT-III screen.
2. Make sure that cooling fans operates at higher speed than low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch OFF.
3. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
4. Connect 150Ω resistor to engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
5. Restart engine and make sure that cooling fan operates at higher speed than low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Check cooling fan high speed control circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991376

PROCEDURE A

1. CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E16.
3. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	1	Ground	Battery voltage

COOLING FAN

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E220	1	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and battery

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1, 2 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan motor			IPDM E/R		Continuity
Motor	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	E220	4	E18	35	Existed
2	E221	1	E18	38	

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector or IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-2		IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E221	4	E17	41	Ground	Existed
		E18	12		

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E12, E203
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1, -2 and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and ground
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ground

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COOLING FAN

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

6. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS

Refer to [EC-956, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan relay.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-956, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

PROCEDURE B

1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E220	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay-2 and -3.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan relays terminals and ground.

Cooling fan relay			Ground	Voltage
Relay	Connector	Terminal		
2	E42	5	Ground	Battery voltage
3	E42	5		

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

COOLING FAN

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link (letter K)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2, -3 and battery

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1, -2 terminals and cooling fan motor-1, -2 harness connector.

Cooling fan relay			Cooling fan motor			Continuity
Relay	Connector	Terminal	motor	Connector	Terminal	
2	E42	7	1	E220	35	Existed
3	E43				38	
2	E42	3	2	E221	2	
3	E43				1	

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1, -2 terminals and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan relay			IPDM E/R		Continuity
Relay	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
2	E42	1	E17	42	Existed
		2	E18	15	
3	E43	1	E18	35	
		2		15	

5. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-2, 3 or IPDM E/R harness connector or cooling fan motor-1, -2 harness connector ground.

Cooling fan relay			IPDM E/R		Cooling fan motor-2		Ground	Continuity
Relay	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
2	E42	6	E17	41	E221	3	Ground	Existed
3	E43		E18	12		4		

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E12, E203
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and cooling fan relay-2, -3
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2, -3 and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2, -3 and ground
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and cooling fan relay-2, -3
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and ground
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ground

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

COOLING FAN

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

7.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS

Refer to [EC-956. "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan relay.

8.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-956. "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000000991377

1.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 and -2 harness connectors E220, E221.
3. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Speed	Terminals		Operation
	(+)	(-)	
Low	1	4	Cooling fans operates at low speed.
	2	3	
High	1 and 2	3 and 4	Cooling fans operates at high speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

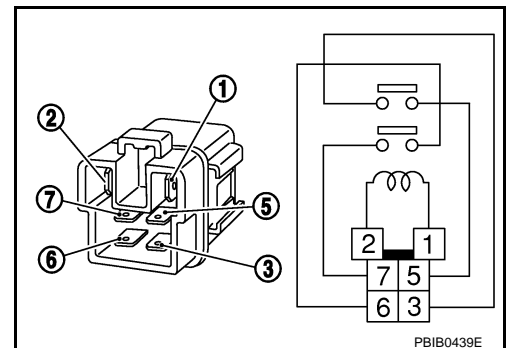
INFOID:000000000991378

1.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed
6 and 7	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?



COOLING FAN

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000000991379

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991380

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Go to [EC-958, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Go to [EC-958, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-958, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991381

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-958, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

- Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2..
 Headlamp>>GO TO 3..
 Heater fan>>GO TO 4..

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-6, "System Diagram"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-7, "System Diagram"](#) (XENON TYPE) or [EXL-9, "System Diagram"](#) (HALOGEN TYPE).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

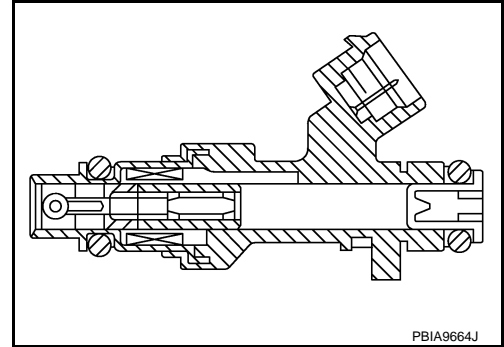
P

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991382

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991383

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [EC-960, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT-III

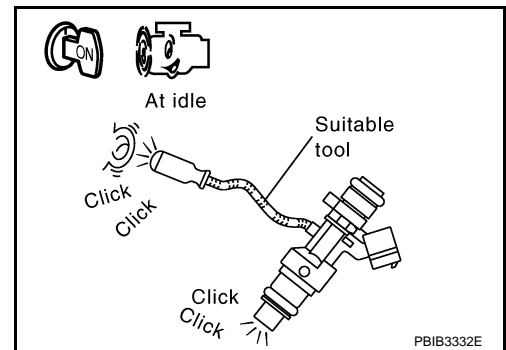
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-960, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991384

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

FUEL INJECTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F17	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F18	1		
3	F19	1		
4	F20	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 2..

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 10A fuse (No. 35)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F17	2	F14	32	Existed
2	F18	2		31	
3	F19	2		30	
4	F20	2		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-961, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991385

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

FUEL INJECTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.3Ω [at 10 -60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:000000000991386

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓ Fuel pump
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991387

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose (2) with two fingers.

1 : Air cleaner assembly

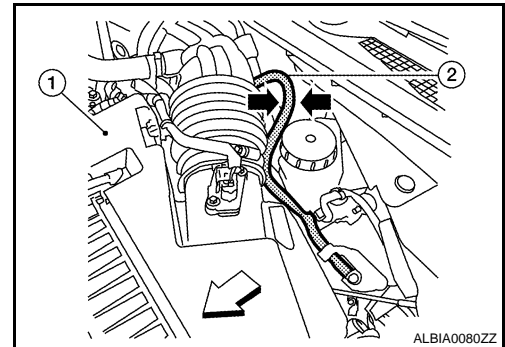
↶ : Vehicle front

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> [EC-963. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



ALBIA0080ZZ

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991388

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F14	14	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 2..

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDPM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between IPDPM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECM		IPDPM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	14	F10	77	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B17	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 32) from IPDPM E/R.
3. Check 15A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace fuse.

5.CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect IPDPM E/R harness connector E18.
2. Check the continuity between IPDPM E/R harness connector and condenser-1 harness connector.

IPDPM E/R		Condenser-I		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F18	13	B17	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> GO TO 7..

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- IPDPM E/R connector F10
- Harness for open or short between IPDPM E/R and condenser-I

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect dropping resistor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between condenser-I harness connector and ground.

Condenser-I		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B17	2	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CONDENSER-1

Refer to [EC-966. "Component Inspection \(Condenser-1\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace condenser-1.

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	13	B42	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 10..

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B42	3	Ground	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK FUEL PUMP

FUEL PUMP

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-966. "Component Inspection \(Fuel Pump\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> Replace fuel pump.

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection (Fuel Pump)

INFOID:000000000991389

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

Component Inspection (Condenser-1)

INFOID:000000000991390

1.CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace condenser-1.

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000000991391

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991392

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..
- NO >> Go to [EC-967, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

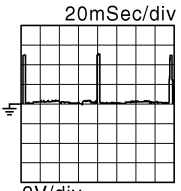
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-967, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F14	9	Ground	 <p style="text-align: center;">20mSec/div</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2V/div</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMBIA0085GB</p>
	10		
	11		
	21		

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-967, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991393

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E10	105	Ground	Battery voltage

IGNITION SIGNAL

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [EC-652, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser-2 harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F26	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-2 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-2		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	53	F24	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Go to [EC-652, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CONDENSER-2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser-2 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F24	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-970, "Component Inspection \(Condenser-2\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NG >> Replace condenser.

6.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F34	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F35	3		
3	F36	3		
4	F37	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F34	2	Ground	Existed
2	F35	2		
3	F36	2		
4	F37	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F34	1	F14	11	Existed
2	F35	1		10	
3	F36	1		9	
4	F37	1		21	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-970. "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000000991394

1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm 0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

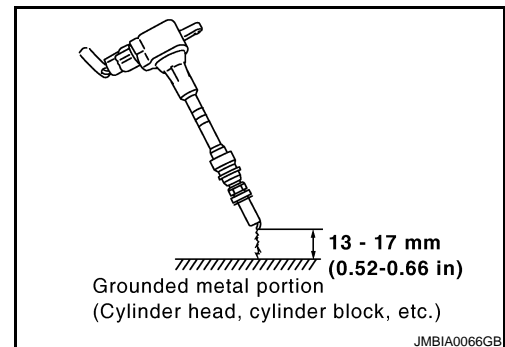
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

Component Inspection (Condenser-2)

INFOID:000000000991395

1. CHECK CONDENSER-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.



IGNITION SIGNAL

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check resistance between condenser-2 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 M Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace condenser-2.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

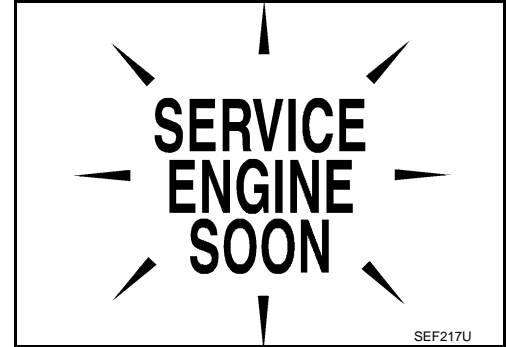
INFOID:000000000991396

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-972. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991397

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL lights up.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-972. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991398

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-656. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK DTC WITH METER

Refer to [MWI-16. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

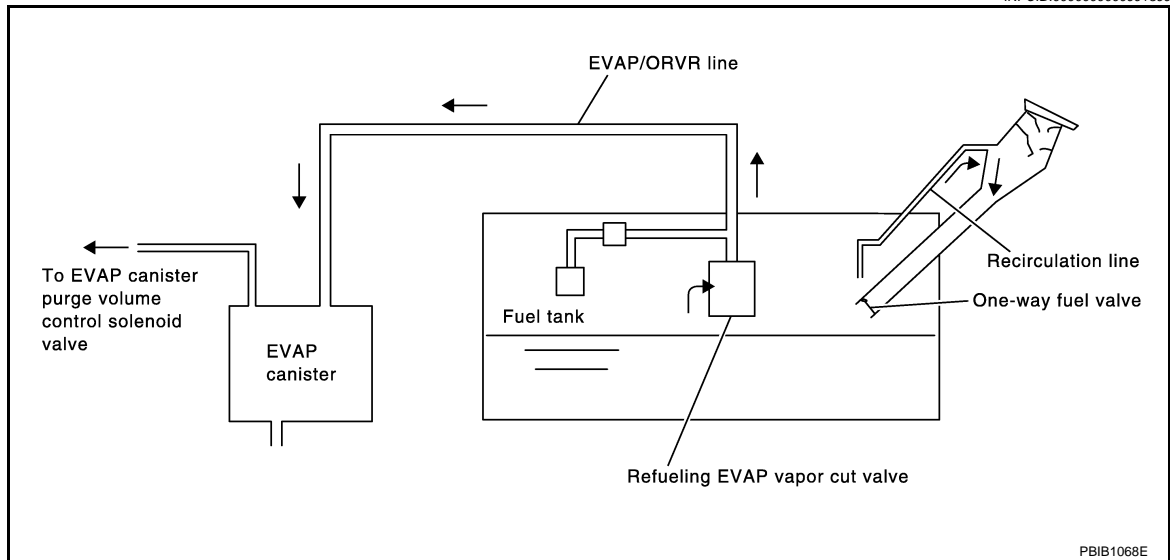
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

Description



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO₂ fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
 - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
 - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-1038, "Inspection"](#).
 - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991400

1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Is any symptom present?

- YES >> Go to [EC-973, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991401

1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

- A >> GO TO 2..
- B >> GO TO 7..

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

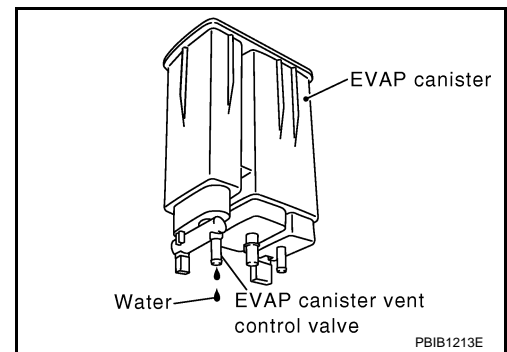
- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 6..



4.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-976, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> GO TO 9..

8.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

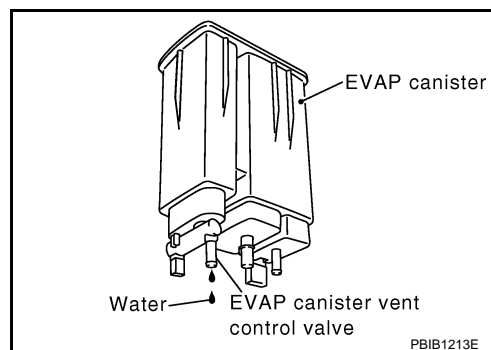
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 11..



9.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 10..

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

11.CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

12.CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

13.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-976. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

14.CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

15.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

16.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

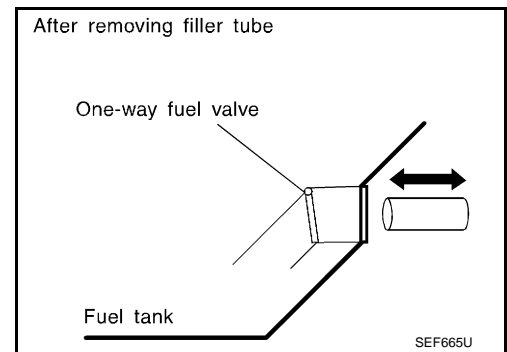
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



INFOID:000000000991402

Component Inspection

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

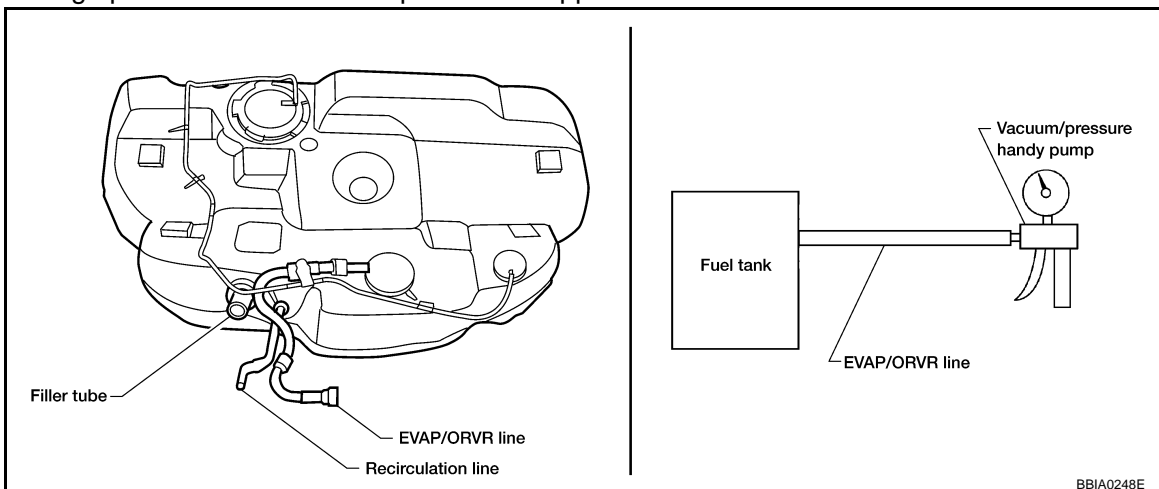
2.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
 - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
 - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

 - Put fuel tank upside down.
 - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



BBA0248E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

3.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

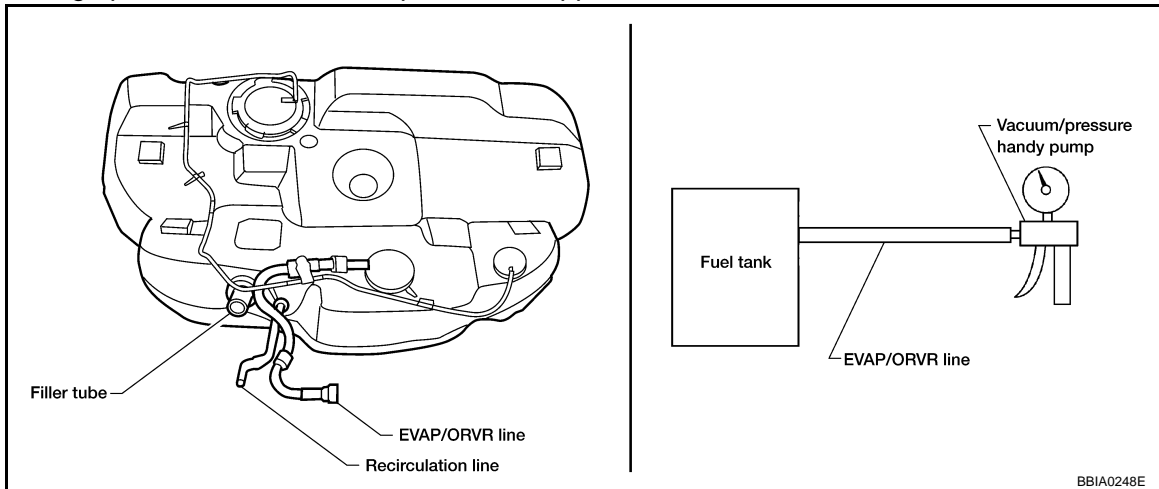
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-7. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
 - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.**Always replace O-ring with new one.**
 - Put fuel tank upside down.
 - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

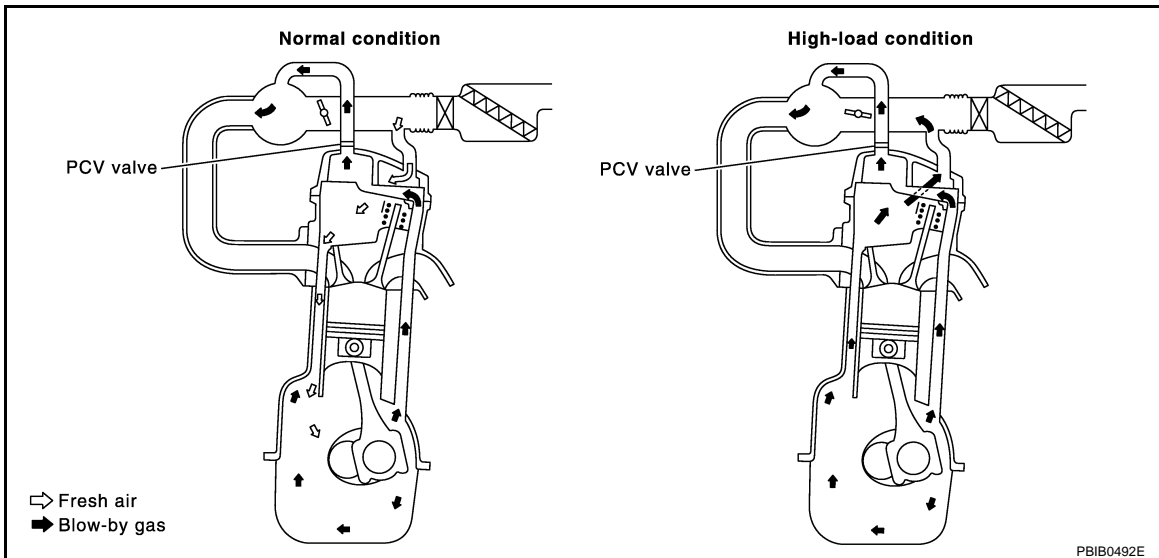
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:000000000991403



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

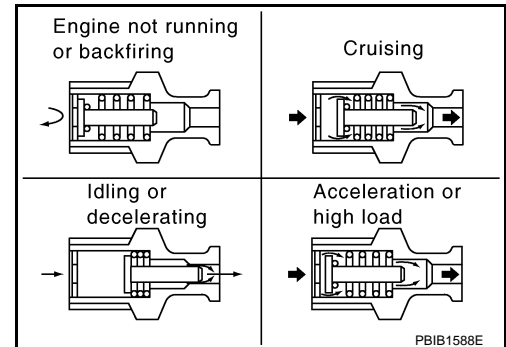
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

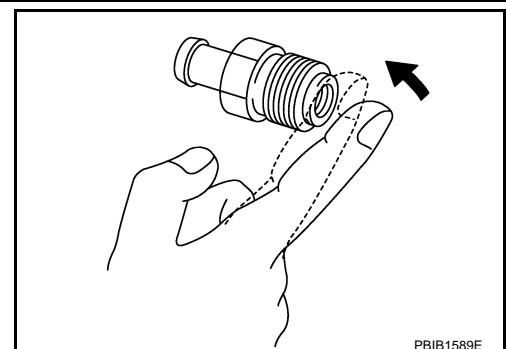
INFOID:000000000991404

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace PCV valve.



REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

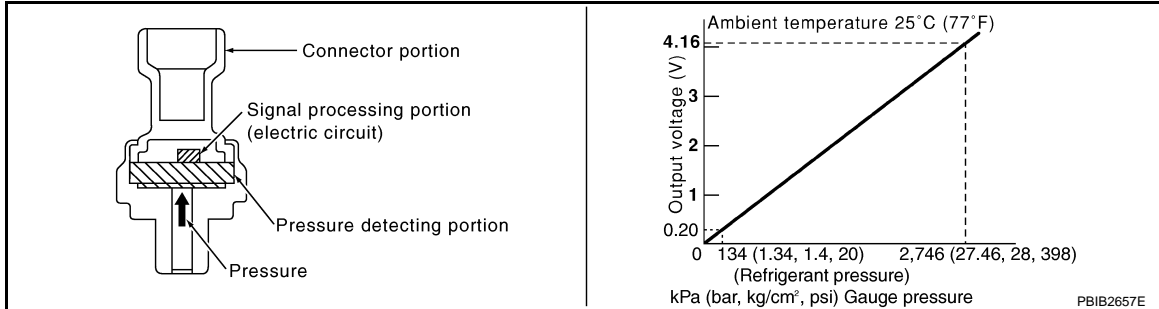
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991405

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991406

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E219	39 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	Ground	1.0 - 4.0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-979, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991407

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E219	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E219	3	F13	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E219	2	F13	39	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.
NO >> Repair or replace.

ECU DIAGNOSIS

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:000000000991408

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Remarks:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
- * Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

I.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. this IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-644, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-644, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-644, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S3 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.) 		0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		LEAN ↔ RICH
HO2S3 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.) 		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
THRL SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
THRL SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON	Indicates intake air temperature	
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V	
FUEL LEVEL SE	• Ignition switch: ON	Depending on fuel level of fuel tank	
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON	OFF → ON → OFF	
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON	ON → OFF → ON	
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10° - 20° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	10% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	1.0 - 4.0 g-m/s
		2,500 rpm	4.0 - 10.0 g-m/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	20% - 90%
INT/V TIM (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	-5° - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 20°C

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
INT/V SOL (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle 0%
		2,000 rpm Approx. 0% - 60%
SWRL CONT S/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F) 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed OFF
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates) ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 seconds after turning ignition switch: ON Engine running or cranking 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above 	OFF
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	OFF
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	OFF
HO2S3 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.) 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: running 	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully. CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON. 0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine.) 	4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates) 	1.0 - 4.0V
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	ASCD: Operating The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed ON
		MAIN switch: Released OFF
CANCEL SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	CANCEL switch: Pressed ON
		CANCEL switch: Released OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released OFF

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

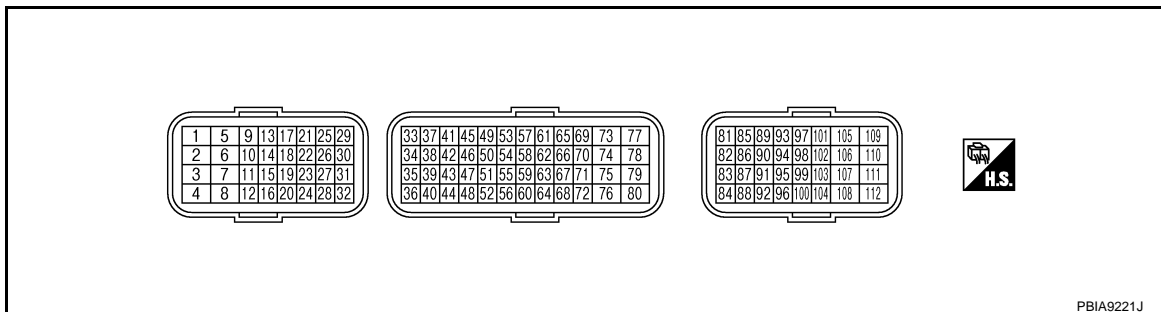
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) • Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T)	ON
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) • Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON	NON	
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON	NON	
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF	
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF	
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500mV
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF
A/F ADJ B1	• Engine: running		-0.330 - 0.330
TMBL POS SEN	• Ignition switch: ON • Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 60°C (140°F)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 1.2V
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	More than 2.9V

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-2. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

- ECM is located behind the passenger side instrument lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

ECM

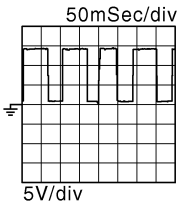
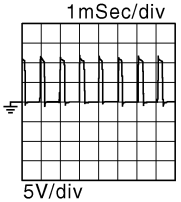
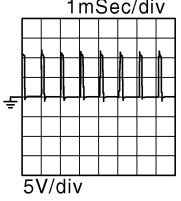
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

• Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

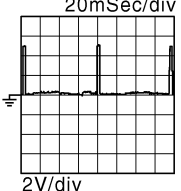
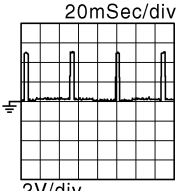
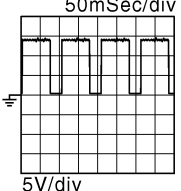
Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
1	Ground	L/G	Tumble control valve motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch ON] • Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 60°C (140°F) • Accelerator pedal: Depressed → fully released	Battery voltage appears for about 1 second.
2	Ground	G/W	Throttle control motor relay power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
3	Ground	L/R	Tumble control valve motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch ON] • Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 60°C (140°F) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released → depressed	Battery voltage appears for about 1 second.
4	Ground	BR/Y	A/F sensor 1 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	2.9 - 8.8V★  JMBIA0082GB
5	Ground	L	Throttle control motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  JMBIA0083GB
6	Ground	P	Throttle control motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  JMBIA0084GB
7	Ground	R	Tumble control valve motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

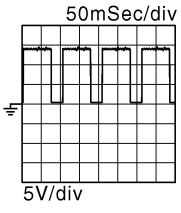
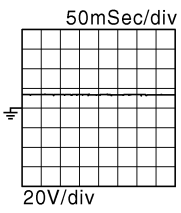
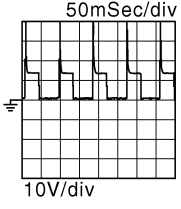
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
9 10 11 21	Ground	L/B G/R Y/R G/Y	Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 2 Ignition signal No. 1 Ignition signal No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.1V★  20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0085GB
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2V★  20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0086GB
12 16	Ground	B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
13	Ground	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10V★  50mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0037GB
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
14	Ground	B/R	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	0 - 1.0V
					[Engine is running] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
15	Ground	O	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) ↓ 0V
					[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output		
17	Ground	L	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: after warming up - Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.) 	10V★  <small>JMBIA0037GB</small>
					[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
24	Ground	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.0V
					[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
25	Ground	P/L	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>JMBIA0087GB</small>
					[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>JMBIA0088GB</small>

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
29 30 31 32	Ground	LG/R R/Y R/W R/B	Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 1	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★
					[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★
33	Ground	LG	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
34	Ground	W/L	Heated oxygen sensor 3	Input	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.) 	0 - 1.0V
35	Ground	B/Y	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2, Heated oxygen sensor 3)	—	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	0V
36	Ground	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	0V
37	Ground	W	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	More than 0.36V
					[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	Less than 4.75V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

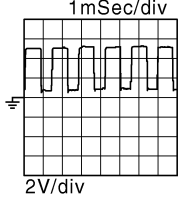
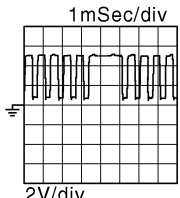
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output			
38	Ground	R	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V	A EC
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V	C D
39	Ground	R	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V	E F
40	Ground	G	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	G
41	Ground	O/B	Power steering pressure sensor	Output	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.0V	H
					[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V	I
42	Ground	G/R	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged* • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5V	J
44	Ground	R/B	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	K
45	Ground	B/W	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2V	L
46	Ground	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.	M
47	Ground	G	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V	N
48	Ground	B/P	Sensor ground (Power steering pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	O
49	Ground	L	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.	P
50	Ground	L/Y	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.	
51	Ground	O/L	Sensor power supply	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V	
52	Ground	LG	Sensor ground (Tumble control valve position sensor, Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
54	Ground	B/R	Tumble control valve position sensor	Input	[Ignition switch ON] • Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 1.2V
					[Ignition switch ON] • Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F) • Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	More than 2.9V
55	Ground	R/L	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
56	Ground	G/B	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor, Intake air temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
58	Ground	O	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.9 - 1.1V
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.4 - 1.7V
59	Ground	G/W	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
60	Ground	Y/B	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
61	Ground	W	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5V
64	Ground	B/R	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
65	Ground	W	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0V★  JM BIA0091GB
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0V★  JM BIA0092GB
67	Ground	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
69	Ground	W/R	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0★ JMBIA0093GB
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0★ JMBIA0094GB
72	Ground	LG/B	Sensor power supply (Tumble control valve position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
76	Ground	R/G	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
77	Ground	W/L	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
78	Ground	R/L	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 10V★ JMBIA0095GB
81	Ground	W	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
82	Ground	G/B	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.25 - 0.5V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V
83	Ground	R/W	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/ Output		
84	Ground	B	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
85	Ground	G/Y	ASCDC steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCDC steering switch: OFF	4V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2V
86	Ground	LG	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8V
87	Ground	P/L	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
88	Ground	O	Data link connector	Input/ Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • CONSULT-III or GST: Disconnected	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
91	Ground	BR/L	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
92	Ground	R	Sensor ground (ASCDC steering switch)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
93	Ground	L/Y	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V
					[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
95	Ground	R/Y	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
96	Ground	V	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
97	Ground	P	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
98	Ground	L	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
100	Ground	G	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
102	Ground	R/B	PNP switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: Except above	0V
104	Ground	B/W	Sensor ground (Fuel tank temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V

ECM

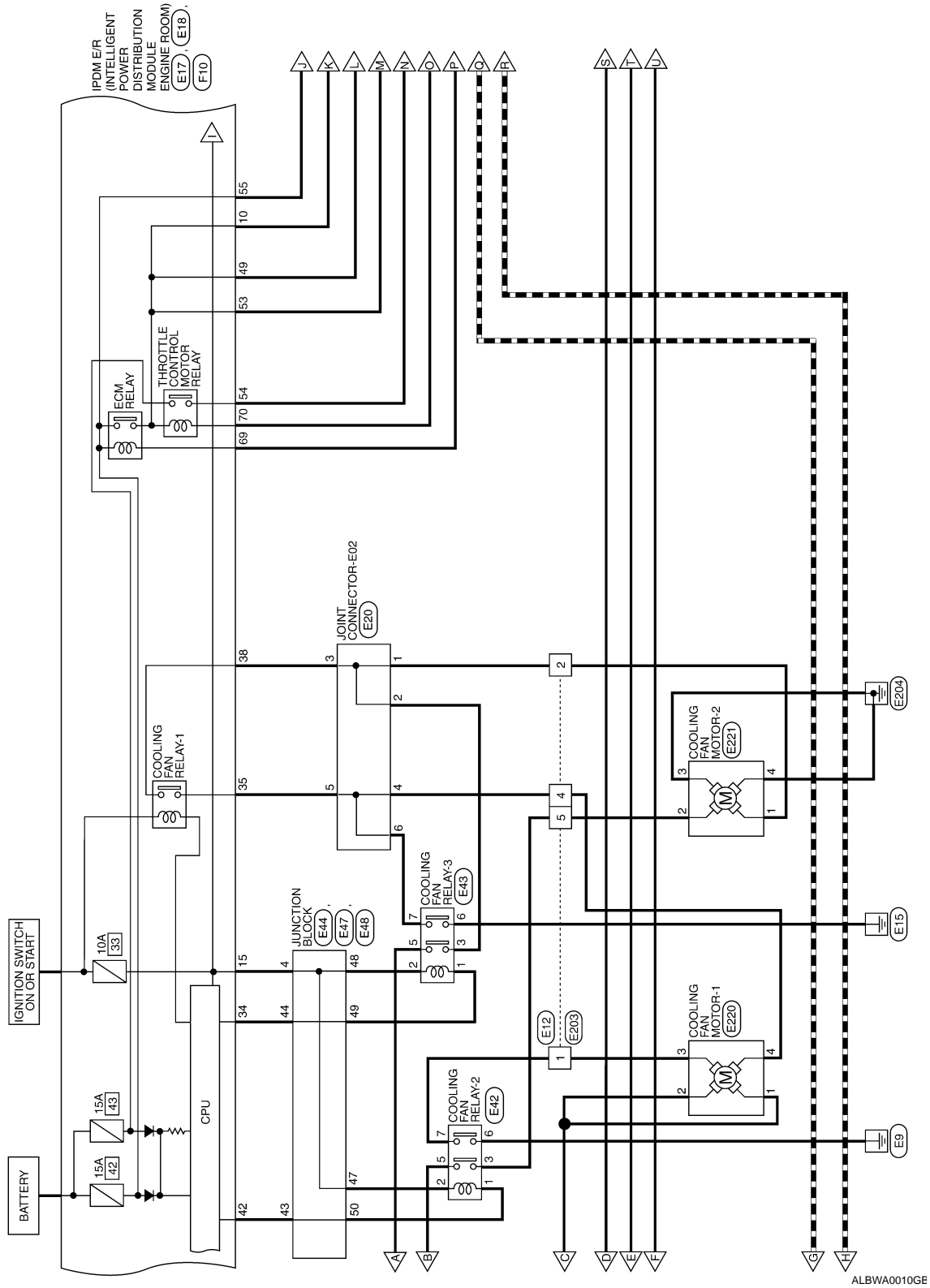
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output			
105	Ground	R/G	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	EC
106	Ground	SB	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0V	C
					[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
107 108	Ground	B B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground	D
109	Ground	LG	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	E
110	Ground	G/B	ASCDC brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) • Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	0V	F
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) • Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	G
111 112	Ground	B B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground	H

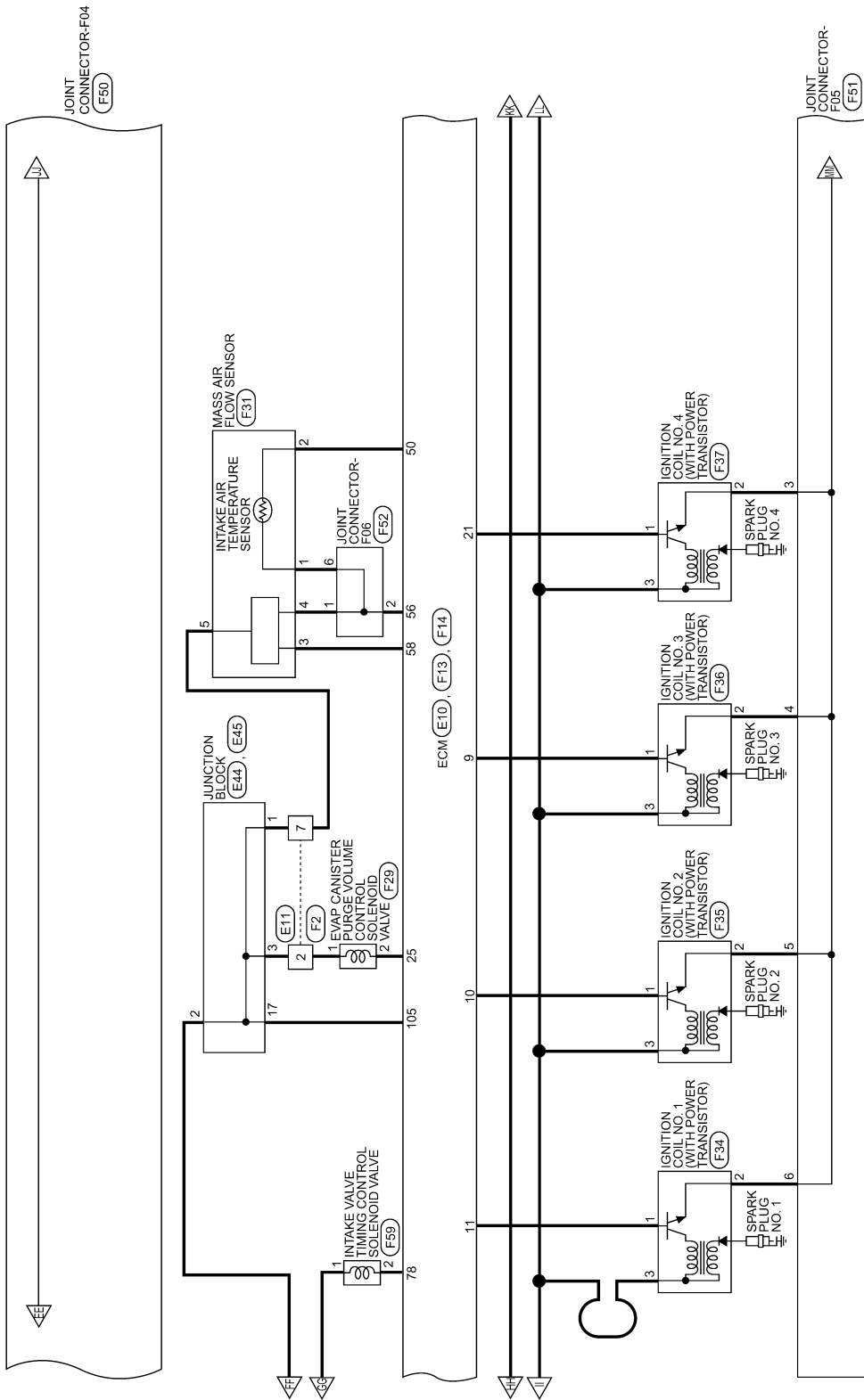
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

** : Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-2, "How to Handle Battery"](#)

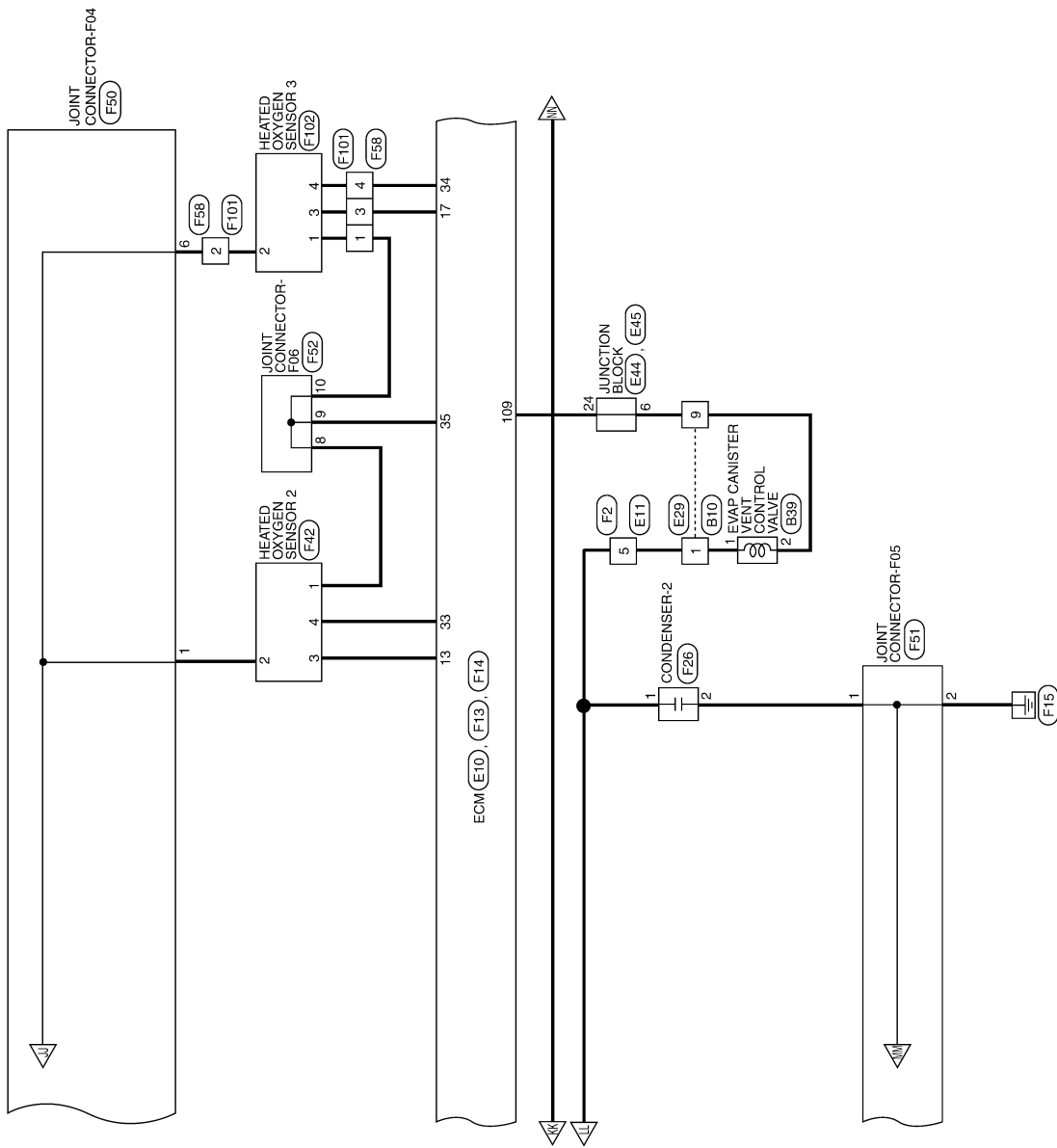


ALBWA0010GE

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

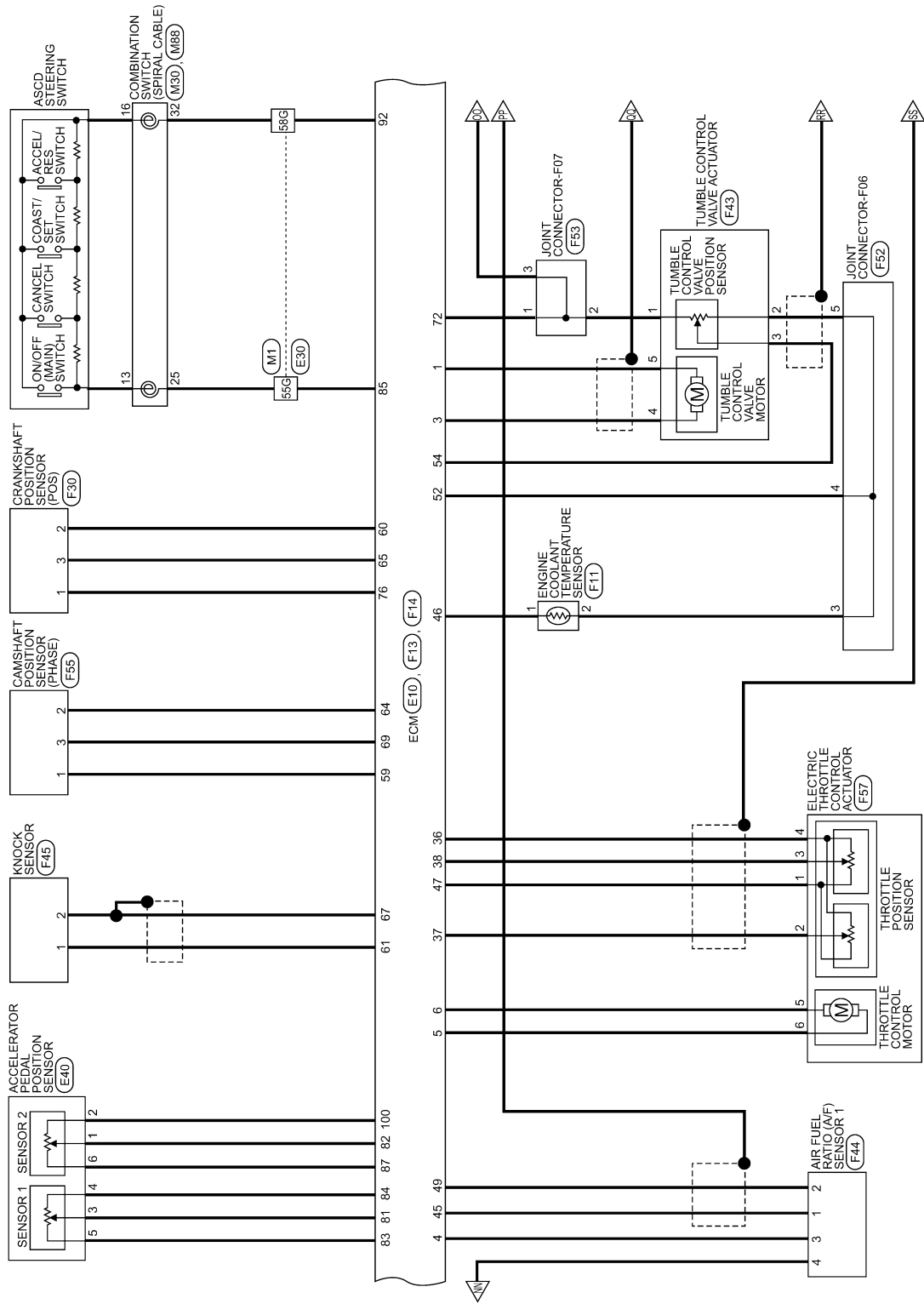


ALBWA0013GE

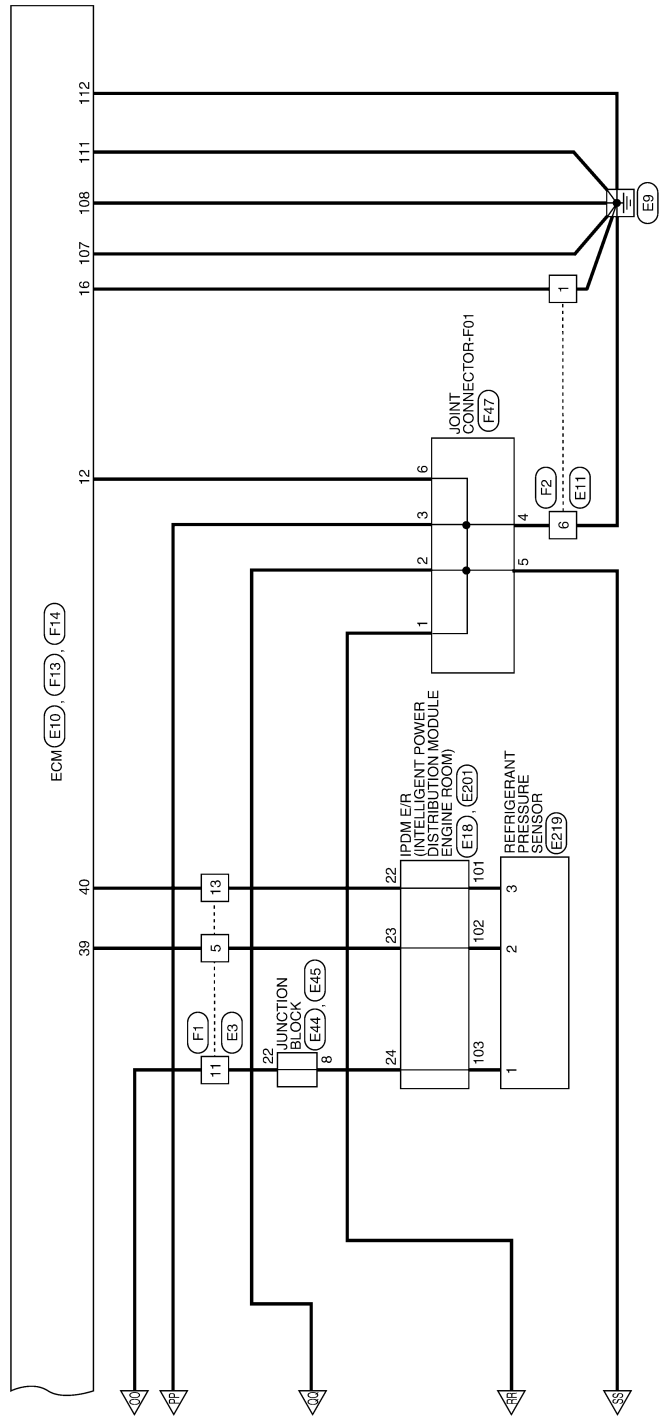


A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ALBWA0014GE



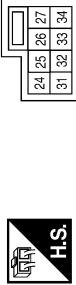
ALBWA0015GE



ALBWA0016GE

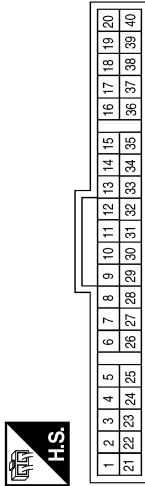
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



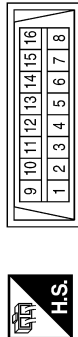
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
25	G/Y	ASCD_SW
32	R	ASCD_GND

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
2	O	IGN
3	B	GND
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GND

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



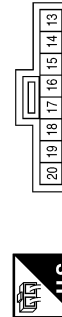
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
4	B	GND
5	B	GND
6	L	CAN-H
7	O	KLINE
8	G	IGN_SW
14	P	CAN-L
16	Y/R	BATT

Connector No.	E1
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
Connector Color	WHITE



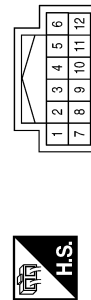
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
4	W/L	-
5	W/L	-
6	W/L	-

Connector No.	M88
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
13	Y	ASCD_SW
16	B	ASCD_GND

Connector No.	M59
Connector Name	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
10	V/W	ENG_TACHO

ALBIA0017GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



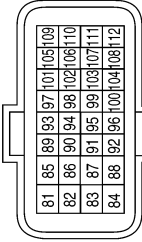
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1P	SB	-
2P	R/G	-
4P	G/R	-
8P	Y/R	-

Connector No.	E3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
5	B/R	-
9	R/B	-
11	BR/W	-
13	W/R	-

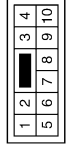
Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
81	W	APS1
82	G/B	APS2
83	R/W	AVCC1-APS1
84	B	GND-APS1
85	G/Y	ASCDSW
86	LG	FTPRES
87	P/L	AVCC2-APS2
88	O	KLINE
91	BR/L	AVCC2-FTPRES

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
92	R	GND-ASCDSW
93	L/Y	IGNSW
94	V/W	TACHO (CABIN)
95	R/Y	TF
96	V	GND-FTPRES
97	P	CAN-L
98	L	CAN-H
100	G	GND-APS2
102	R/B	NEUT-H
104	B/W	GND-TF
105	R/G	VBR
106	SB	BRAKE
107	B	GND
108	B	GND
109	LG	CDCV
110	G/B	BNCSW
111	B	GND
112	B	GND

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/W	-
5	R/B	-
6	B	-
7	R/G	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



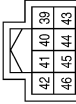
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	R/W	-
3	R/Y	-
4	L/B	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK



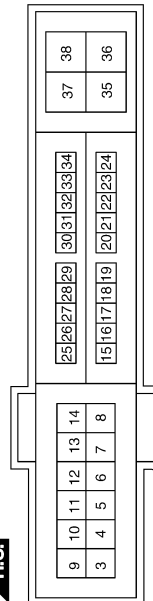
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R	F/L_MAIN

Connector No.	E17
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
39	P	CAN-L
40	L	CAN-H
41	B	S-GND
42	SB	MOTOR_FAN_RLY_MID

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
10	R/B	ECM_VB
12	B	P-GND
13	W	FUEL_PUMP
15	G/W	START_IG-E/R
19	L/Y	BCM_IGNSW
22	W/R	PD_SENS_GND-E/R
23	B/R	PD_SENS_SIG-E/R
24	BR/W	PD_SENSPWRE/R
30	R/B	CLUTCH_I/L_SW
34	O/L	MOTOR_FAN_RLY_HI
35	L/B	MOTOR_FAN_LO
38	R/W	F/L_MOTOR_FAN

Connector No.	E20
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E02
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	-
2	R/W	-
3	R/W	-
4	L/B	-
5	L/B	-
6	L/B	-

ALBIA0019GB

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	WHITE



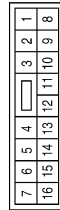
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	E27
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E06
Connector Color	WHITE



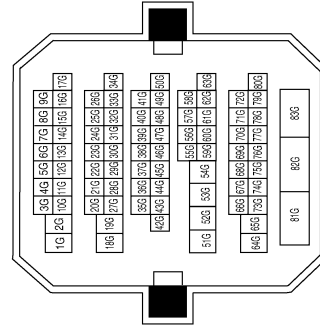
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	-
2	G/B	-

Connector No.	E29
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
3	BR/L	-
7	W	-
9	LG/W	-
10	LG	-
11	V	-
12	R/Y	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
8G	P	-
15G	L	-
34G	O	-
51G	L	-
52G	P	-
55G	G/Y	-
58G	R	-
60G	V/W	-
63G	B/W	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	-
2	R/G	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	-
2	R/G	-
3	G/R	-
4	R/W	-

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



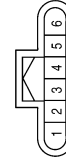
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/R	-
2	G/B	-

Connector No.	E42
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-2
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	G/W	-
3	L	-
5	W/L	-
6	B	-
7	R	-

Connector No.	E40
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	APS2
2	G	GND-A2
3	W	APS1
4	B	GND-A1
5	R/W	AVCC1
6	P/L	AVCC2

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	G/B	-

ALBIA0021GB

Connector No.	E43
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-3
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	Y	-
3	R/W	-
5	W/L	-
6	B	-
7	L/B	-

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	BROWN



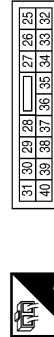
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/G	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/W	-
4	G/W	-
6	LG/W	-
8	BR/W	-
10	SB	-
12	G/R	-

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
14	G/B	-
15	R/B	-
16	O	-
17	R/G	-
20	SB	-
22	BR/W	-
24	LG	-

Connector No.	E46
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
30	G/B	-
31	O	-
34	G/R	-

Connector No.	E47
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
43	SB	-
44	O/L	-

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



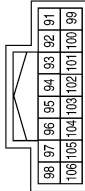
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
47	G/W	-
48	Y	-
49	O/L	-
50	SB	-

Connector No.	E203
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	R/W	-
3	R/Y	-
4	L/B	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	E201
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
101	O/L	PD_SENS_GND
102	R/B	PD_SENS_SIG
103	P	PD_SEND_PWR

Connector No.	E50
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
55	R/B	-

Connector No.	E221
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-2
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	LO +
2	L	HI +
3	B	HI -
4	B	LO -

Connector No.	E220
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-1
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	LO +
2	R/Y	HI +
3	R	HI -
4	L/B	LO -

Connector No.	E219
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

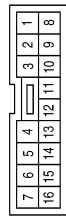


Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	P	AVCC2
2	R	SIGNAL
3	W	GND

ALBIA0023GB

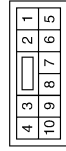
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	F1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
5	R	-
9	R/B	-
11	LG/B	-
13	G	-

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



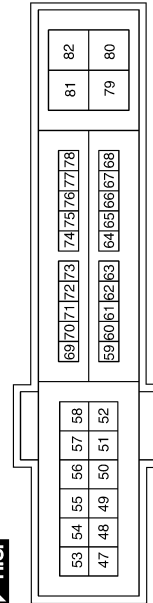
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/W	-
5	R/B	-
6	B	-
7	R/G	-

Connector No.	F5
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	AVCC1
2	R/B	GND
3	G/R	SIGNAL

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



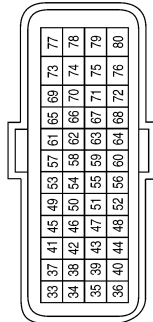
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
49	B/R	ENG_SOL
51	LG	INJECTOR_#1
52	Y/G	INJECTOR_#2
53	R/B	IGN_COIL
54	G/W	ETC
55	W/L	ECM_BAT
56	R/Y	O2_SENS_#1
57	O	O2_SENS_#2
69	W/B	SSOFF
70	O	MOTRLY
72	R/B	NPSW
74	Y	START_IG_EGI
77	B/R	FPR

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TW
2	B/G	GND

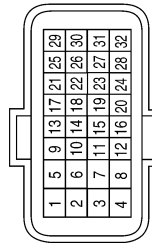
Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
33	LG	OSR1
34	W/L	3RDO2S
35	B/Y	GND A-02SR2
36	B	GND A-TPS-B1
37	W	TPS1-B1
38	R	TPS2-B1
39	R	PDPRES
40	G	GND A-PDPRES
41	O/B	PSPRES
42	G/R	CURSEN
44	R/B	GND A-CURSEN
45	B/W	AF+1
46	Y	TW
47	G	AVCC1-TPS-B1
48	B/P	GND A-PSPRES
49	L	AF-1
50	L/Y	TA1

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
51	O/L	AVCC1-CURSEN
52	LG	GND A-TW
54	B/R	SCVPOS
55	R/L	AVCC1-PSPRES
56	G/B	GND A-TA1
58	O	QA1+
59	G/W	AVCC1-PHASE#1
60	Y/B	GND-POS
61	W	KNK1
64	B/R	GND-PHASE#1
65	W	POS
67	-	GND A-KNK 1
69	W/R	PHASE#1
72	LG/B	AVCC2-PDPRES
76	R/G	AVCC2-POS
77	W/L	BATT
78	R/L	CVTC#1

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	L/G	SCV2
2	G/W	VMOT-B1
3	L/R	SCV1
4	BR/Y	AFH1
5	L	MOTOR1-B1
6	P	MOTOR2-B1
7	R	VSCV
9	L/B	IGN #3
10	G/R	IGN #2
11	Y/R	IGN #1
12	B	GND
13	R	02HR1

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
14	B/R	FPR
15	O	MOTRLY-B1
16	B	GND
17	L	3RD02H
21	G/Y	IGN #4
24	W/B	SSOF
25	P/L	EVAP
29	LG/R	INU #4
30	R/Y	INU #3
31	R/W	INU #2
32	R/B	INU #1

ALBIA0025GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG	IGN
2	R/Y	C/U

Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/G	IGN
2	R/W	C/U

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
Connector Color	GRAY



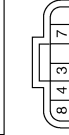
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG	IGN
2	R/B	C/U

Connector No.	F26
Connector Name	CONDENSER-2
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/G	VBR
2	B	GND

Connector No.	F25
Connector Name	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	R/B	-

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/G	IGN
2	LG/R	C/U

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	TA-
2	LY	TA+
3	O	QA+
4	G/B	GND
5	R/G	VB

Connector No.	F30
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/G	AVCC2
2	Y/B	GND
3	W	POS

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	VBR
2	P/L	C/U

Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/R	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F34
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	R/B	-

ALBIA0027GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	F40
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	AVCC1
2	O/B	OUTPUT
3	B/P	GND

Connector No.	F37
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F36
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	L/B	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F44
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1
Connector Color	DARK GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B/W	AF(+)
2	L	AF(-)
3	BR/Y	HEATER(-)
4	O	HEATER(+)

Connector No.	F43
Connector Name	TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR
Connector Color	GRAY



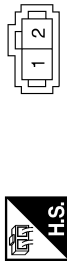
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG/B	VDD
2	LG	GND
3	V	OUT
4	L/R	OPEN
5	L/G	CLOSE

Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B/Y	SENSOR(-)
2	R/Y	HEATER(+)
3	R	HEATER(-)
4	LG	SENSOR(+)

Connector No.	F45
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	W	KNK
2	-	GND

Connector No.	F47
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F01
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	SHIELD	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	B	-
5	SHIELD	-
6	B	-

Connector No.	F50
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F04
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	-
2	R/Y	-
3	LG	-
4	LG	-
5	LG	-
6	R/Y	-
8	Y/G	-
9	Y/G	-
10	Y/G	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F05
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-
3	B	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	B	-

Connector No.	F52
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F06
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	-
2	G/B	-
3	LG	-
4	LG	-
5	LG	-
6	G/B	-
8	B/Y	-
9	B/Y	-
10	B/L	-

Connector No.	F53
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F07
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG/B	-
2	LG/B	-
3	LG/B	-

ALBIA0029GB

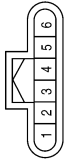
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	F58
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/Y	-
3	L	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F57
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G	INPUT
2	W	OUTPUT1
3	R	OUTPUT2
4	B	GND
5	P	MOTOR2
6	L	MOTOR1

Connector No.	F55
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/W	AVCC1
2	B/R	GND
3	W/R	PHASE

Connector No.	F102
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	SENSOR(-)
2	R/Y	HEATER(+)
3	L	HEATER(-)
4	W	SENSOR(+)

Connector No.	F101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/Y	-
3	L	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F59
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B/R	VB
2	R/L	C/U

Fail Safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

ALBIA0030GB

INFOID:000000000991410

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-972

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode								
P0011	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.								
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the time after turning ignition switch ON or START. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.								
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Condition</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40°C (104°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>More than approx. 4 minutes after ignition ON or START</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80°C (176°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Except as shown above</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)	More than approx. 4 minutes after ignition ON or START	80°C (176°F)	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)									
Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)									
More than approx. 4 minutes after ignition ON or START	80°C (176°F)									
Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)									
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.								
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.								
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.								
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.								
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.								
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Vehicle condition</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Driving condition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When engine is idling</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>When accelerating</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Poor acceleration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Vehicle condition	Driving condition	When engine is idling	Normal	When accelerating	Poor acceleration		
Vehicle condition	Driving condition									
When engine is idling	Normal									
When accelerating	Poor acceleration									
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	<p>(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.</p> <p>(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.</p> <p>(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P (CVT), Neutral (M/T) position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.</p>
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	<p>The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.</p> <p>The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.</p>

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000000991411

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
1	• U1000 U1001 CAN communication line	A
	• U1010 CAN communication	
	• P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor	EC
	• P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor	
	• P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor	
	• P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor	
	• P0128 Thermostat function	C
	• P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor	
	• P0327 P0328 Knock sensor	
	• P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	
	• P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	D
	• P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor	
	• P0500 Vehicle speed sensor	
	• P0643 Sensor power supply	E
	• P0605 ECM	
• P0705 P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch		
• P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor		
• P1610 - P1615 NATS	F	
• P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor		
2	• P0031 P0032 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater	
	• P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	
	• P0043 P0044 Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater	G
	• P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	
	• P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P2A00 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	
	• P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2	
	• P0143 P0144 P0145 P0146 Heated oxygen sensor 3	H
	• P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	
	• P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	
	• P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve	
	• P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor	I
	• P0550 Power steering pressure sensor	
	• P0603 ECM power supply	
	• P0710 P0715 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0776 P0778 P0840 P0845 P1740 P1777 P1778 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches	J
	• P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT)	
	• P1805 Brake switch	
	• P2004 Tumble control valve motor	K
• P2014 Tumble control valve position sensor		
• P2101 Electric throttle control function		
• P2118 Throttle control motor		
• P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay	L	
3	• P0011 Intake valve timing control	
	• P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function	
	• P0300 - P0304 Misfire	M
	• P0420 Three way catalyst function	
	• P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK)	
	• P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK)	
	• P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system	N
	• P1148 Closed loop control	
	• P1421 Cold start control	
	• P1564 ASCD steering switch	
	• P1572 ASCD brake switch	O
	• P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor	
	• P1715 Primary speed sensor	
• P2119 Electric throttle control actuator		
• P2423 HC adsorption catalyst	P	

DTC Index

INFOID:000000000991412

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

x:Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	1000*4	—	—	1 (CVT) 2 (M/T)	× —	EC-656
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	—	—	2	—	EC-656
CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	U1010	1010	—	—	1 (CVT) 2 (M/T)	× —	EC-657
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	—	—	Flashing*7	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	—	—	2	×	EC-658
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	×	2	×	EC-662
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	×	2	×	EC-662
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	×	2	×	EC-665
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	×	2	×	EC-665
HO2S3 HTR (B1)	P0043	0043	—	×	2	×	EC-668
HO2S3 HTR (B1)	P0044	0044	—	×	2	×	EC-668
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	—	2	×	EC-671
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	—	—	2	×	EC-673
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	—	1	×	EC-679
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	—	1	×	EC-679
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	—	2	×	EC-684
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	—	2	×	EC-684
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	—	1	×	EC-687
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	—	1	×	EC-687
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	—	1	×	EC-690
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	—	1	×	EC-690
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	—	2	×	EC-693
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	—	2	×	EC-696
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	—	2	×	EC-698
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	×	2	×	EC-700
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	×	2	×	EC-704
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	×	2	×	EC-707
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	×	2	×	EC-710
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	×	2	×	EC-715
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	×	2	×	EC-721
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	×	2	×	EC-728
HO2S3 (B1)	P0143	0143	×	×	2	×	EC-734
HO2S3 (B1)	P0144	0144	×	×	2	×	EC-739
HO2S3 (B1)	P0145	0145	×	×	2	×	EC-744
HO2S3 (B1)	P0146	0146	—	×	2	×	EC-749
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	—	2	×	EC-754
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	—	2	×	EC-758
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	—	—	2	×	EC-762
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	—	2	×	EC-765

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	—	2	×	EC-765
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	—	1	×	EC-768
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	—	1	×	EC-768
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	—	2	×	EC-771
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	—	2	×	EC-771
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	—	2	×	EC-771
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	—	2	×	EC-771
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	—	2	×	EC-771
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	—	2	—	EC-777
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	—	2	—	EC-777
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	—	2	×	EC-779
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	—	2	×	EC-783
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	×	2	×	EC-787
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	×	2	×	EC-792
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	×	2	×	EC-797
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	—	2	×	EC-803
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	—	2	×	EC-807
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	—	2	×	EC-807
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	—	—	2	×	EC-810
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	—	—	2	×	EC-814
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	—	2	×	EC-818
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	—	—	2	×	EC-821
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	—	—	2	×	EC-826
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	—	—	2	×	EC-832
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×*6	×	2	×	EC-838
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	—	—	2	×	EC-845
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	—	—	2	×	EC-846
FUEL LEV SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	—	—	2	×	EC-848
FUEL LEV SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	—	—	2	×	EC-848
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	P0500	0500	—	—	2	×	EC-850
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	—	2	×	EC-852
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	—	2	×	EC-854
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	—	—	2	—	EC-856
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	—	2	×	EC-858
ECM	P0605	0605	—	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-860
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	—	—	1	×	EC-862
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	0705	—	—	2	×	TM-276
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	0710	—	—	1	×	TM-279
INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC	P0715	0715	—	—	2	×	TM-281
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	P0720	0720	—	—	2	×	TM-284
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	0740	—	—	2	×	TM-291
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	0744	—	—	2	×	TM-293

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	0745	—	—	2	×	TM-295
PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	P0746	0746	—	—	1	×	TM-297
PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	P0776	0776	—	—	2	×	TM-299
PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	P0778	0778	—	—	2	×	TM-301
TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	P0840	0840	—	—	2	×	TM-306
TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	P0845	0845	—	—	2	×	TM-310
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	—	2	×	EC-864
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	—	1	×	EC-867
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	—	1	×	EC-868
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	—	2	—	EC-872
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	—	2	—	EC-874
COLD START CONTROL	P1421	1421	—	—	2	×	EC-876
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1550	1550	—	—	2	—	EC-878
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1551	1551	—	—	2	—	EC-881
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1552	1552	—	—	2	—	EC-881
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1553	1553	—	—	2	—	EC-884
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1554	1554	—	—	2	—	EC-887
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	—	1	—	EC-890
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	—	1	—	EC-893
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	—	1	—	EC-900
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	—	2	—	SEC-30
ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	—	—	2	—	SEC-34
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	—	2	—	SEC-35
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	—	2	—	SEC-33
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	—	2	—	EC-902
LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	P1740	1740	—	—	2	×	TM-323
STEP MOTOR CIRC	P1777	1777	—	—	1	×	TM-326
STEP MOTOR FNCT	P1778	1778	—	—	2	×	TM-329
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	—	2	—	EC-904
TUMBLE CONT/V	P2004	2004	—	—	2	×	EC-907
TUMBLE POS SEN	P2014	2014	—	—	2	—	EC-912
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	—	1	×	EC-915
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	—	1	×	EC-917
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	—	1	×	EC-915
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	—	1	×	EC-921
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	—	1	×	EC-923
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	—	1	×	EC-925
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	—	1	×	EC-925
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	—	1	×	EC-928
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	—	1	×	EC-928
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	—	1	×	EC-932
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	—	1	×	EC-935

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
HC ADS CATALYST-B1	P2423	2423	—	—	2	×	EC-939
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	×	2	×	EC-943

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*7: When the ECM is in the mode of displaying SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

How to Set SRT Code

INFOID:000000000991413

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

WITH CONSULT-III

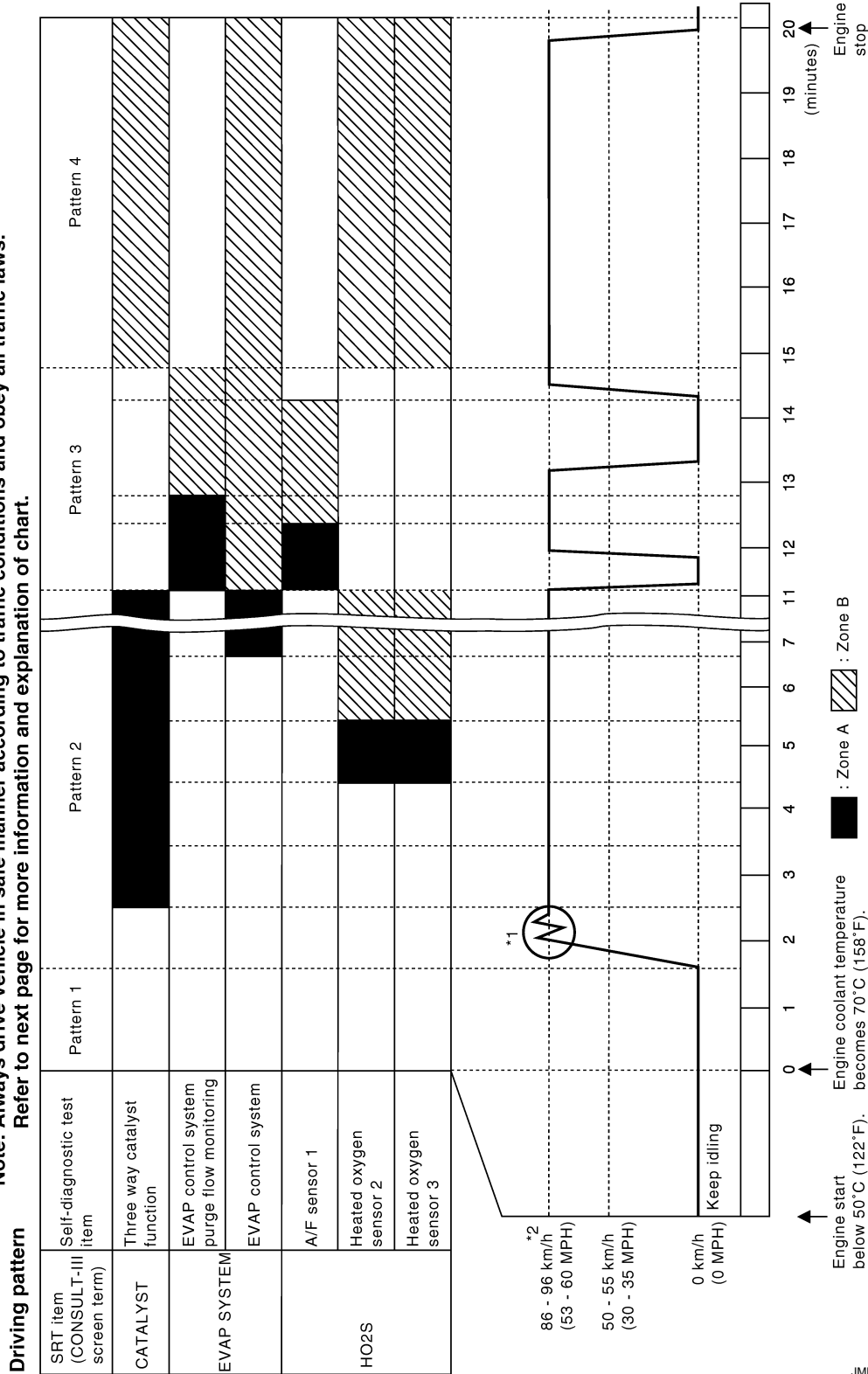
Perform corresponding DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on "SRT Item".

WITHOUT CONSULT-III

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained on the next page. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

DRIVING PATTERN

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



JMBIA0164GB

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
 Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.
 Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.
- *: Normal conditions refer to the following:

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

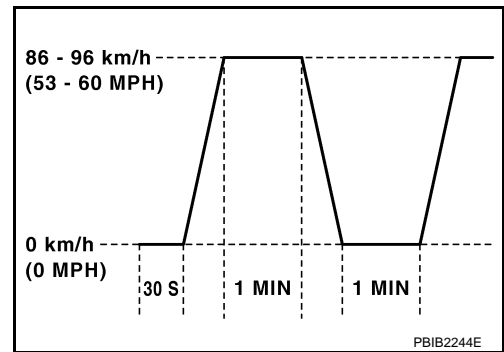
- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 46 and ground is 3.0 - 4.3V).**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 46 and ground is lower than 1.4V).**
- **The engine is started at the fuel tank temperature of warmer than 0°C (32°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 95 and ground is less than 4.1V).**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

Pattern 3:

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during decelerating vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



Pattern 4:

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

Suggested Transmission Gear Position for CVT Models

Set the selector lever in the D position.

Suggested Upshift Speeds for M/T Models

Shown below are suggested vehicle speeds for shifting into a higher gear. These suggestions relate to fuel economy and vehicle performance. Actual upshift speeds will vary according to road conditions, the weather and individual driving habits.

Gear change	For normal acceleration in low altitude areas [less than 1,219 m (4,000 ft):		For quick acceleration in low altitude areas and high altitude areas [over 1,219 m (4,000 ft):
	ACCEL shift position km/h (MPH)	CRUISE shift point km/h (MPH)	km/h (MPH)
1st to 2nd	24 (15)	13 (8)	13 (8)
2nd to 3rd	40 (25)	27 (17)	27 (17)
3rd to 4th	53 (33)	40 (25)	40 (25)
4th to 5th	71 (44)	58 (36)	58 (36)
5th to 6th	82 (51)	82 (51)	82 (51)

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000000991414

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by Test ID (TID) and Component ID (CID) and can be displayed on the GST screen.

Item	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value (GST display)		Test limit	Conversion
			TID	CID		
CATALYST	Three way catalyst function	P0420	01H	81H	Min.	1/128
		P0420	02H	81H	Min.	1
EVAP SYSTEM	EVAP control system (Small leak)	P0442	05H	03H	Max.	1/128 mm ²
	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441	06H	83H	Min.	20 mV
	EVAP control system (Very small leak)	P0456	07H	03H	Max.	1/128 mm ²
HO2S	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0131	41H	8EH	Min.	5mV
		P0132	42H	0EH	Max.	5mV
		P2A00	43H	0EH	Max.	0.002
		P2A00	44H	8EH	Min.	0.002
		P0130	46H	0EH	Max.	5mV
		P0130	47H	8EH	Min.	5mV
		P0133	45H	8EH	Min.	0.004
		P0133	48H	8EH	Min.	0.004
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139	19H	86H	Min.	10mV/500 ms
		P0137	1AH	86H	Min.	10 mV
		P0138	1BH	06H	Max.	10 mV
		P0138	1CH	06H	Max.	10mV
	Heated oxygen sensor 3	P0145	61H	92H	Min.	10mV/500 ms
		P0144	62H	92H	Min.	10 mV
		P0143	63H	12H	Max.	10 mV
		P0146	64H	12H	Max.	10mV
HO2S HEATER	A/F sensor 1 heater	P0032	57H	10H	Max.	5 mV
		P0031	58H	90H	Min.	5 mV
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	P0038	2DH	0AH	Max.	20 mV
		P0037	2EH	8AH	Min.	20 mV
	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater	P0044	71H	14H	Max.	20 mV
		P0043	72H	94H	Min.	20 mV

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000000991415

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Warranty symptom code	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel														
Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-963
Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-1038
Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-960
Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-593
Air														
Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-978
Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-536
Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-917 , EC-923
Ignition														
Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-536
Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-967
Main power supply and ground circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-652
Mass air flow sensor circuit	1			2										EC-673 , EC-679
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit						3			3					EC-687 , EC-693
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-700 , EC-704 , EC-707 , EC-710 , EC-943
Throttle position sensor circuit						2			2					EC-690 , EC-768 , EC-872 , EC-874 , EC-932
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit			3	2	1									EC-925 , EC-928 , EC-935
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-777

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-779
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-783
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-850
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-856
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-858 , EC-860
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-671
PNP switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-864
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-979
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-958
Tumble control valve motor					4	4								EC-908
Tumble control valve position sensor														EC-912
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-74
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-48

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page		
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA		
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-11	
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-35	
	Vapor lock															—
	Valve deposit															—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5			—
Air	Air duct														EM-25	
	Air cleaner														EM-24	
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5			5			EM-25	
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-25	
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														EM-25	
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-66	
	Generator circuit														CHG-5	
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-6	
	Signal plate	6													EM-72	
	PNP switch	4													TM-276 or TM-227	
Engine	Cylinder head														EM-63	
	Cylinder head gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5	3			
	Cylinder block															
	Piston												4			
	Piston ring															
	Connecting rod	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-77	
	Bearing															
	Crankshaft															
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														EM-51	
	Camshaft														EM-40	
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-51	
	Intake valve															
	Exhaust valve												3		EM-51	

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-29 , EX-4
	Three way catalyst														
	HC adsorption catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-31 , LU-11 , LU-10 , LU-14
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-8
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-15
	Thermostat									5					CO-20
	Water pump														CO-18
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-7
	Cooling fan														CO-17
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant										5				CO-11
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-14

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000000991416

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-549](#), "[System Description](#)".

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000000991417

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRC and SB section of this Service Manual.

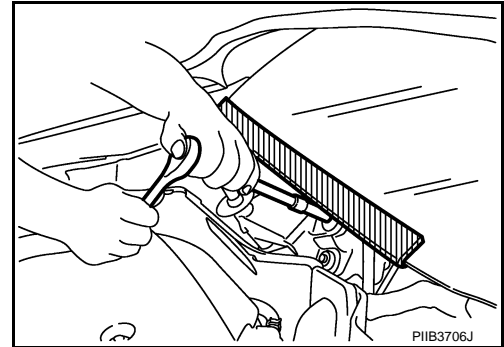
WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRC section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000000991418

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000000991419

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000000991420

PRECAUTIONS

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< PRECAUTION >

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

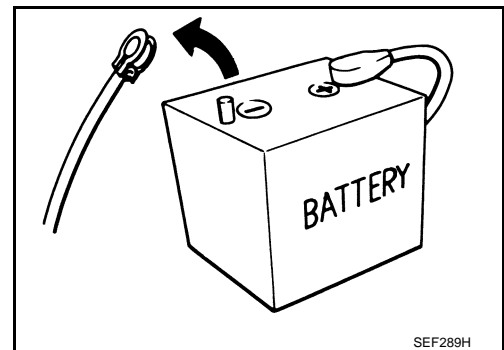
CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-58, "Description"](#).
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

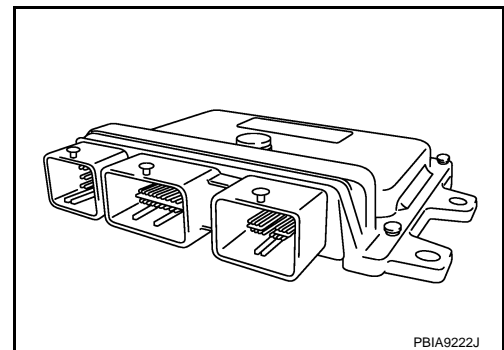
General Precautions

INFOID:000000000991421

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.

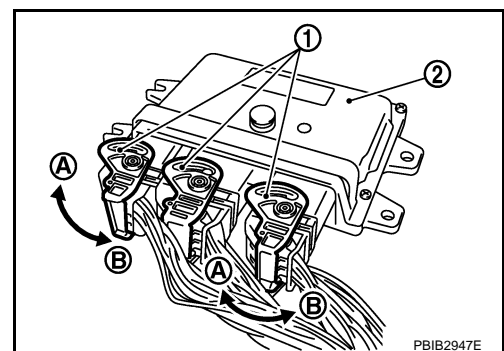


- Do not disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value. The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.



- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

- When connecting ECM harness connector (1), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.



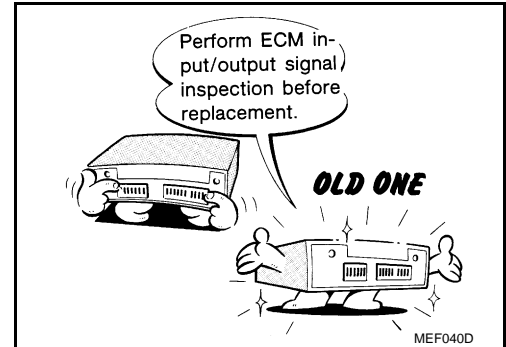
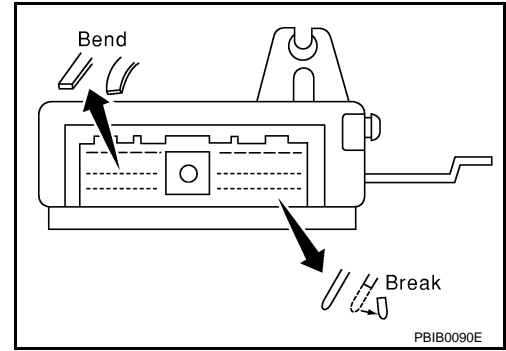
- 2. ECM
- A. Loosen

PRECAUTIONS

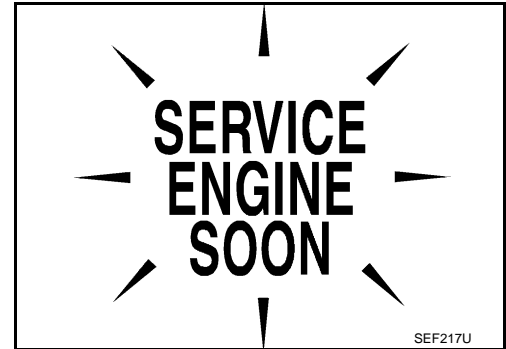
< PRECAUTION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).
Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-981, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.

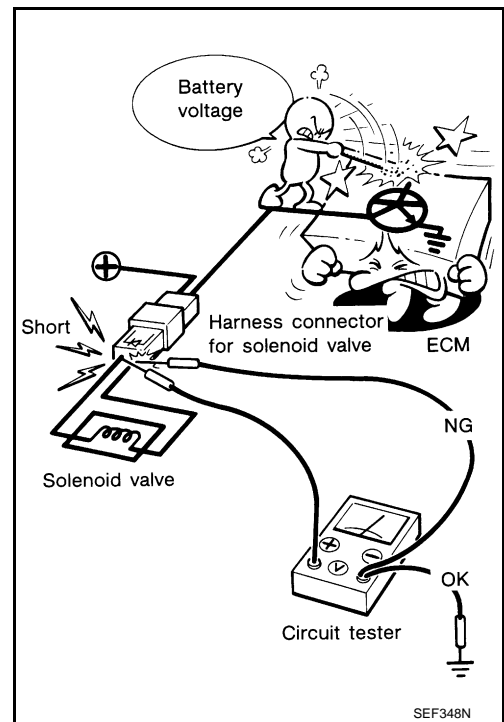


PRECAUTIONS

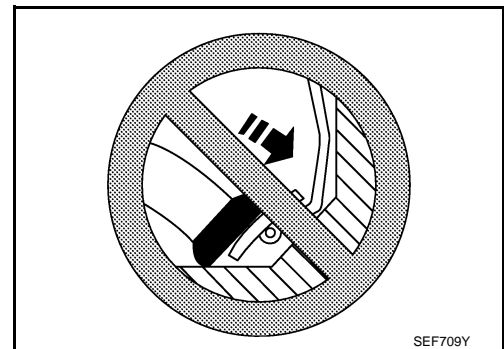
[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< PRECAUTION >

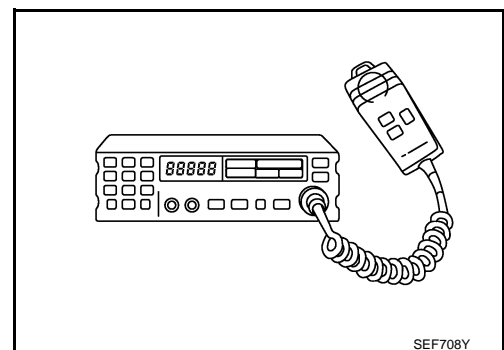
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.
- Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
 - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
 - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
 - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
 - Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

PREPARATION

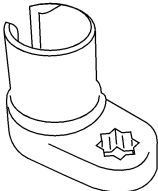
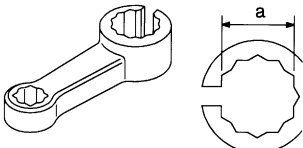
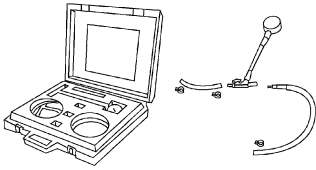
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000000991422

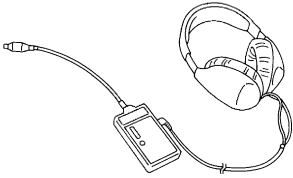
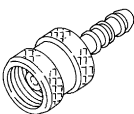
NOTE:

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44626) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor wrench  LEM054	Loosening tightening air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
KV10114400 (J-38365) Heated oxygen sensor wrench  S-NT636	Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor 2 a: 22 mm (0.87 in)
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checking fuel pressure

Commercial Service Tools


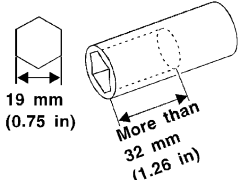
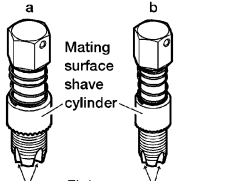
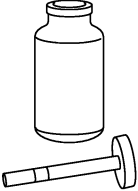
INFOID:000000000991423

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locating the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBd)  S-NT704	Applying positive pressure through EVAP service port

PREPARATION

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< PREPARATION >

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description	A
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT815</p> </div>	Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure	EC
Socket wrench <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>19 mm (0.75 in)</p> <p>More than 32 mm (1.26 in)</p> <p>S-NT705</p> </div>	Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor	C D E
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>a</p> <p>b</p> <p>Mating surface shave cylinder</p> <p>Flutes</p> <p>AEM488</p> </div>	Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor	F G H
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT779</p> </div>	Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.	I J K

ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:000000000991424

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

☐ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

⊗ With CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because L32 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.

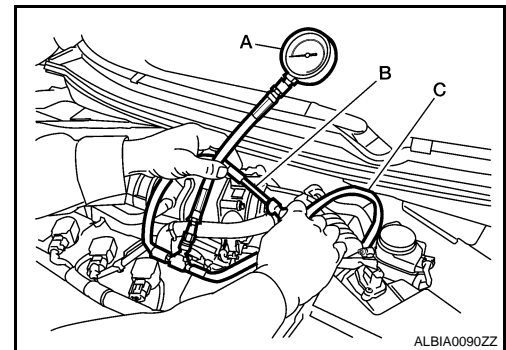
1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Connect fuel tube (B) adapter to quick connector.

A : Fuel pressure gauge
C : Fuel feed hose

3. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
4. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
5. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

6. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.
If OK, Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
If NG, Repair or replace.



EVAP LEAK CHECK

< ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

INFOID:000000000991425

CAUTION:

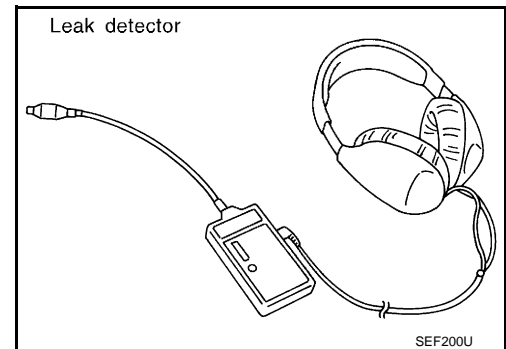
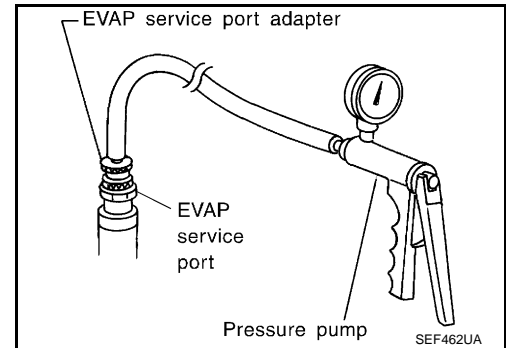
- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

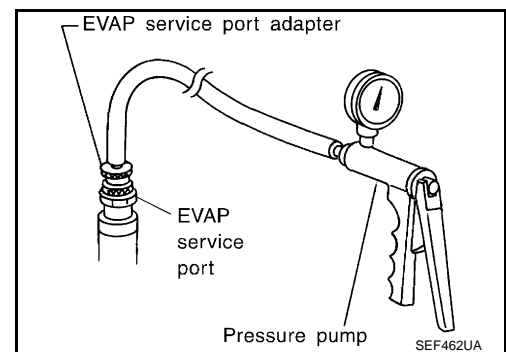
Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-593, "System Diagram"](#).



ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.

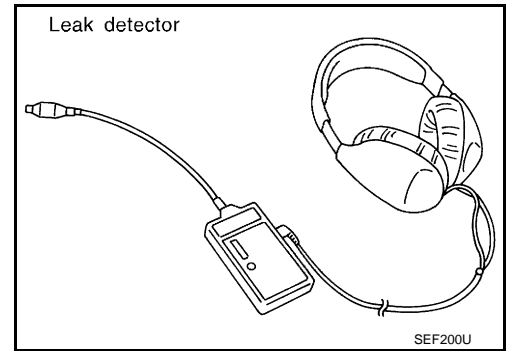


EVAP LEAK CHECK

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

< ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE >

5. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-593. "System Diagram"](#).

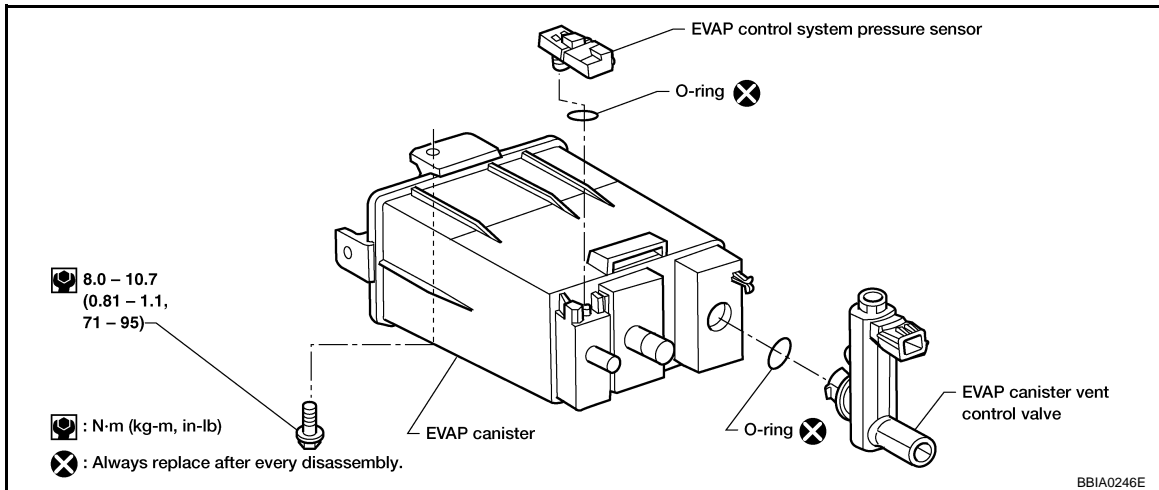


ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

EVAP CANISTER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000000991426



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000000991427

REMOVAL

1. Lift up the vehicle.
2. Remove EVAP canister fixing bolt.
3. Remove EVAP canister.

NOTE:

The EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP canister system pressure sensor can be removed without removing the EVAP canister.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

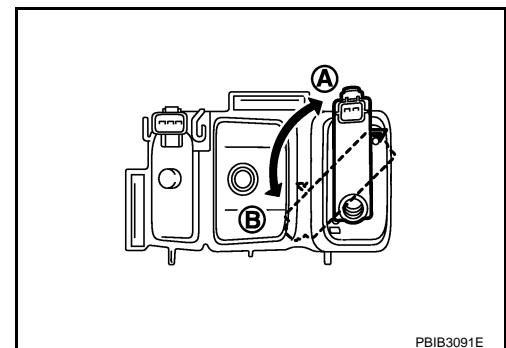
Tighten EVAP canister fixing bolt to the specified torque.

DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn EVAP canister vent control valve counterclockwise.

- A : Lock
- B : Unlock

2. Remove the EVAP canister vent control valve.



ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

CAUTION:

Always replace O-ring with a new one.

Inspection

INFOID:000000000991428

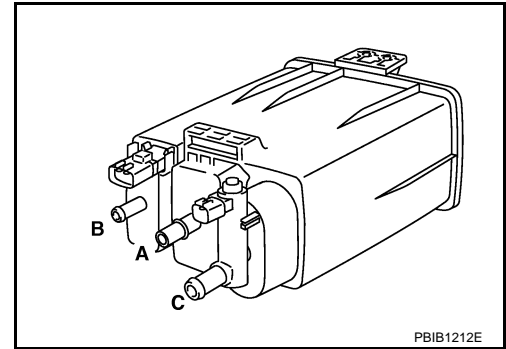
EVAP CANISTER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA]

Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port (B).
2. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
3. Release blocked port (B).
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
5. Block port (A) and (B).
6. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.



DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

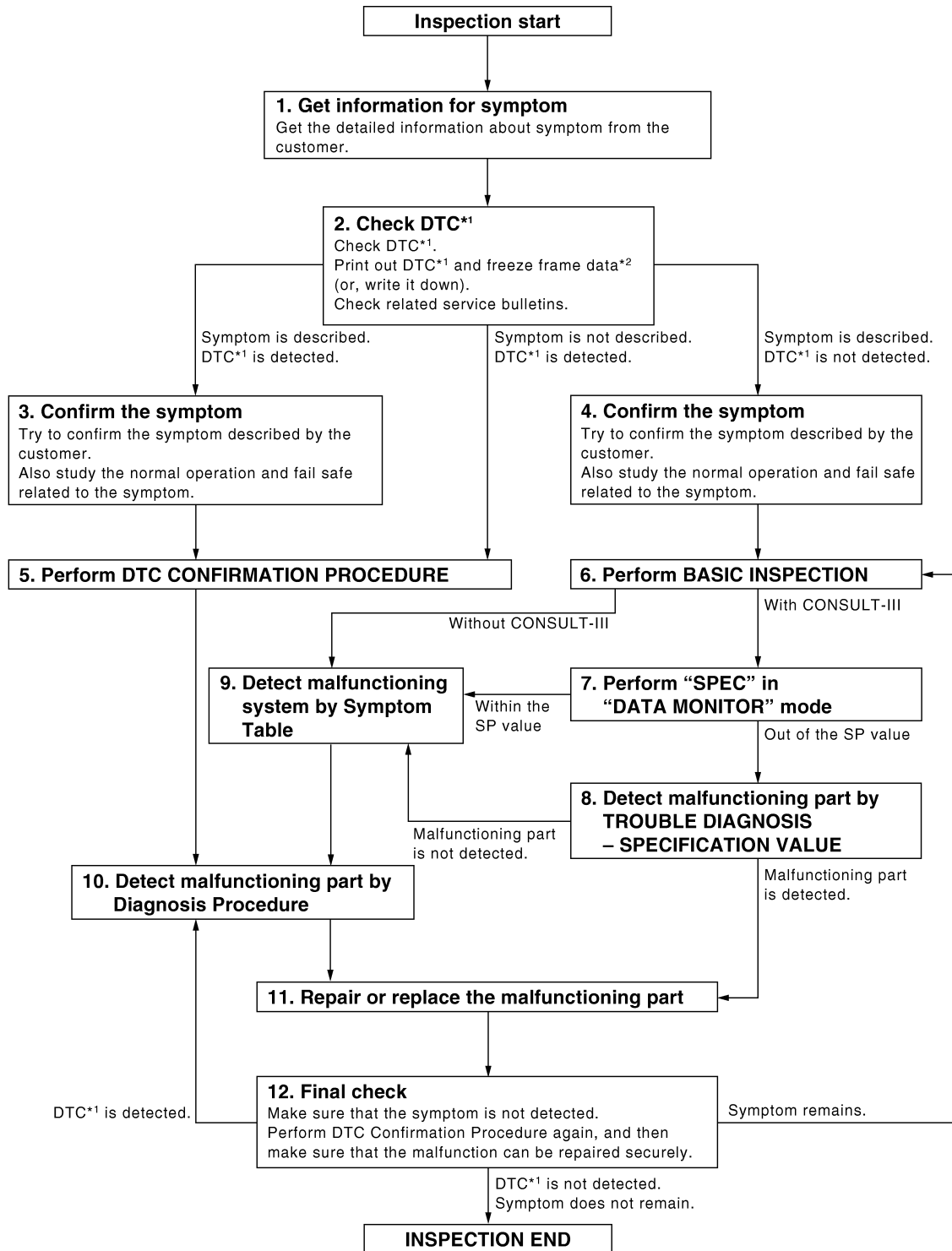
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000000991429

OVERALL SEQUENCE



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

JMBIA0078GB

DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-1045, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)

>> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC. (Refer to [EC-1129, "Diagnosis Description"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-1495, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and is any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3..

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4..

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5..

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1499, "Description"](#) and [EC-1485, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5..

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1499, "Description"](#) and [EC-1485, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6..

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-1487, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
 - If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Check according to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-1047, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 9..

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT-III

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL" and "A/F ALPHA-B1" are within the SP value using CONSULT-III in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-1152. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
- NO >> GO TO 8..

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1152. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
- NO >> GO TO 9..

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-1495. "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10..

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
- NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check the voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-1453. "Reference Value"](#).

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to [EC-1129. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12..

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

- YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10..
- YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6..
- NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, make sure to erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). (Refer to [EC-1129. "Diagnosis Description"](#).) If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-1491. "How to Set SRT Code"](#).

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000000991430

DESCRIPTION

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

BASIC INSPECTION

BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

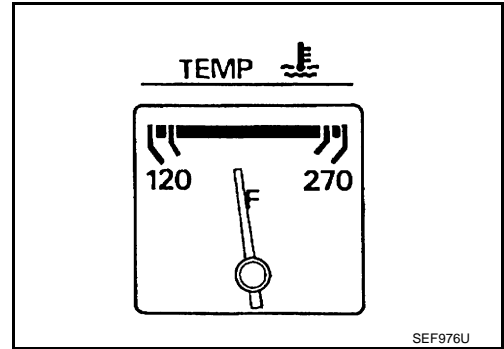
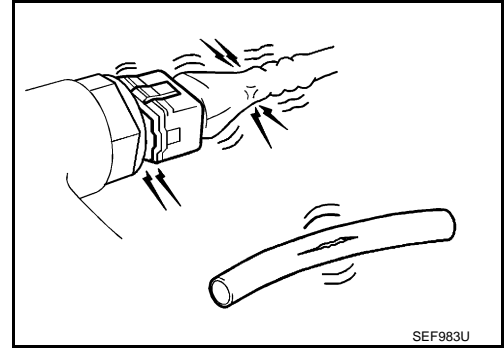
INFOID:000000000991431

A

EC

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leaks
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge.
Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

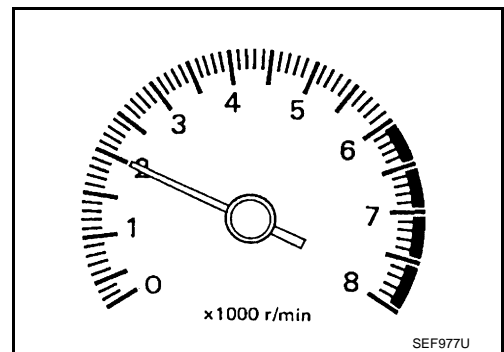


5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..



2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-1051, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

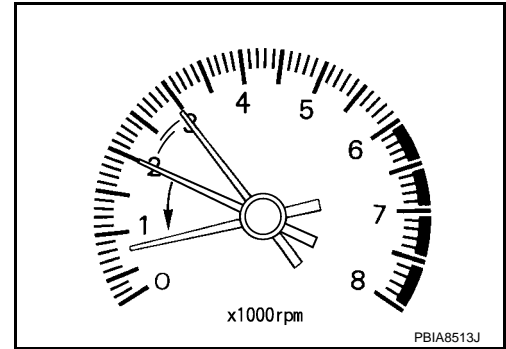
CVT : 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

M/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 4..



4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-1052, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5..

5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 6..

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4..

7.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-1051, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

M/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 8..

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-1268, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-1264, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4..

9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4..

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to [EC-1051, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

1 : Timing indicator

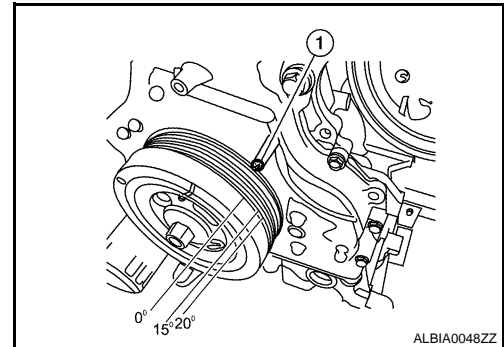
CVT : $15 \pm 5^\circ$ BTDC (in P or N position)

M/T : $15 \pm 5^\circ$ BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> GO TO 11..



11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-1052, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 12..

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 13..

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4..

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-1051, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CVT : 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

M/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> GO TO 17..

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

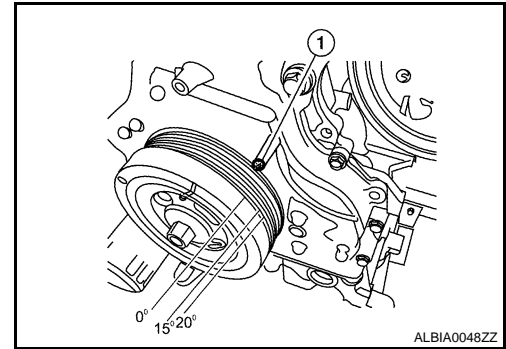
< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to [EC-1051, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

1 : Timing indicator

CVT : $15 \pm 5^\circ$ BTDC (in P or N position)

M/T : $15 \pm 5^\circ$ BTDC (in Neutral position)



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> GO TO 16..

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-51, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4..

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-1268, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-1264, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18..

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4..

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4..

19. INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to [EC-535, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000000991432

When replacing ECM, this procedure must be performed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991433

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-1052, "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1052. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5..

5.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:000000000991434

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991435

1.CHECK IDLE SPEED

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

 **With GST**

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:000000000991436

This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

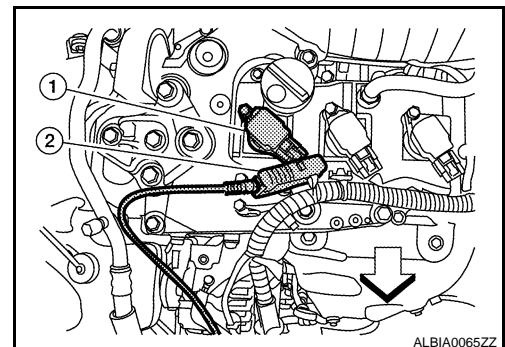
INFOID:000000000991437

1.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to No. 1 igniton coil (1) wire as shown.

2 : Timing light

 : Vehicle front



INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

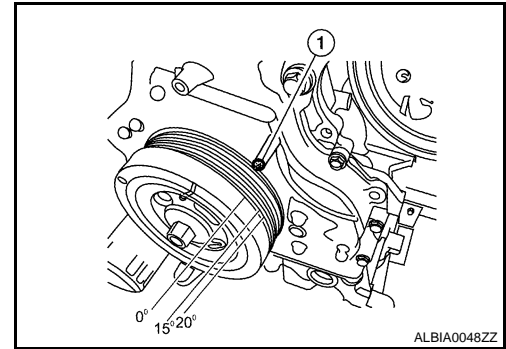
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Check ignition timing.

1 : Timing indicator

>> INSPECTION END



VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:000000000991438

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991439

1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-21, "Identification Number"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000000991440

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991441

1. START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000000991442

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991443

1.START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Make sure that throttle valve moves during above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000000991444

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991445

1.PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- PNP switch: ON
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
 - CVT models
- With CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle until "ATF TENP SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.
 - M/T models
- Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-1052, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4..

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

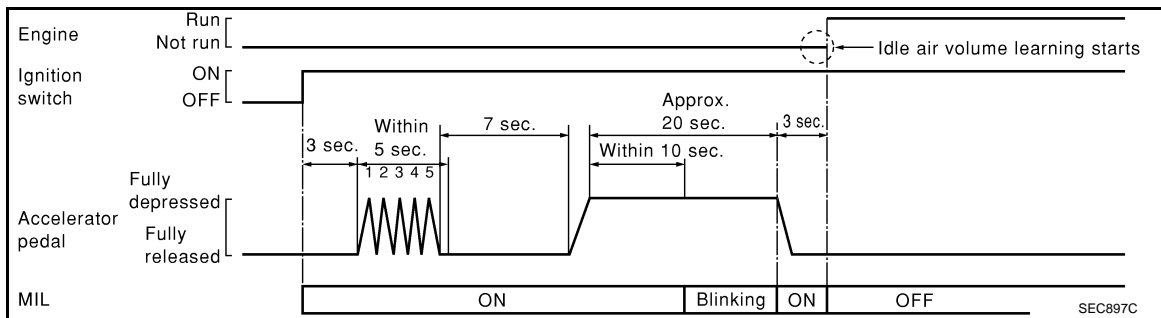
NO >> GO TO 5..

3.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
 - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-1052, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
 2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
 6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
 7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
 8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
 9. Start engine and let it idle.
 10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	CVT: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 15 ± 5° (in P or N position) M/T: 15 ± 5° (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-1152. "Description"](#). If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:000000000991446

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991447

1. START

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE : Description

INFOID:000000000991448

The fuel pressure must be released before removing any components of the fuel system. This describes how to release the fuel pressure.

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991449

1. RELEASE FUEL PRESSURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

>> INSPECTION END

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK : Description

INFOID:000000000991450

CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because L32 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991451

1. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1055, "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Connect fuel tube (B) adapter to quick connector.

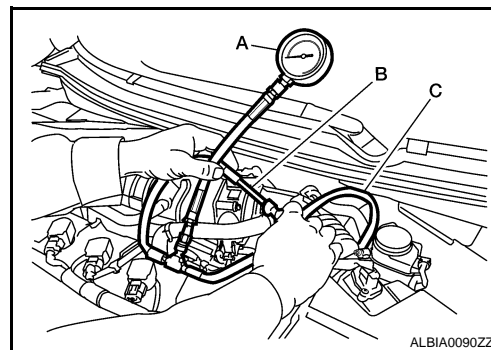
A : Fuel pressure gauge
C : Fuel feed hose
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
4. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
5. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace.

EVAP LEAK CHECK

EVAP LEAK CHECK : Description

INFOID:000000000991452

CAUTION:

- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

EVAP LEAK CHECK : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991453

1. START

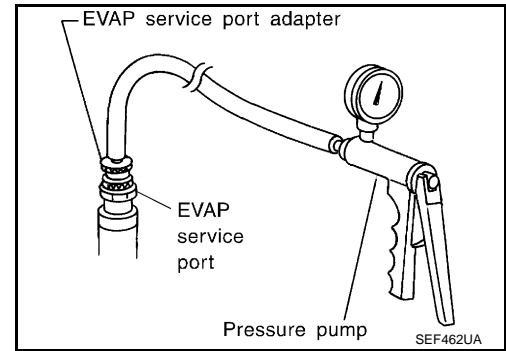
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.

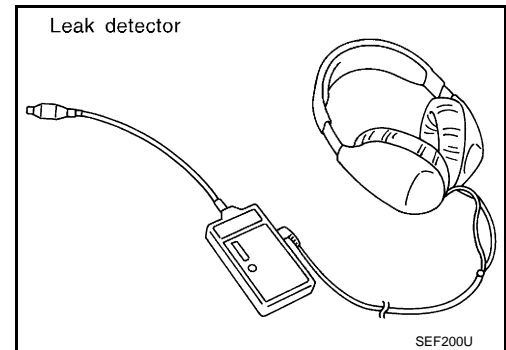
>> GO TO 2..



2. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

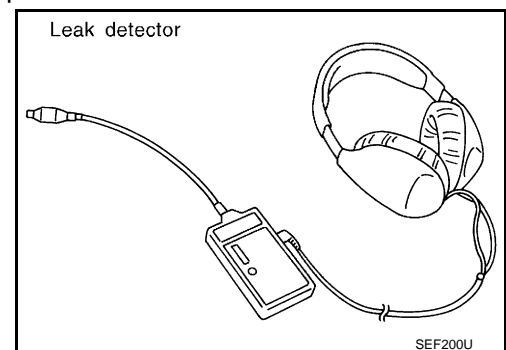
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
4. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
5. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
6. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-1059](#), "[Component Parts Location](#)".



Without CONSULT-III

1. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
2. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
3. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
4. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-1059](#), "[Component Parts Location](#)".

>> END

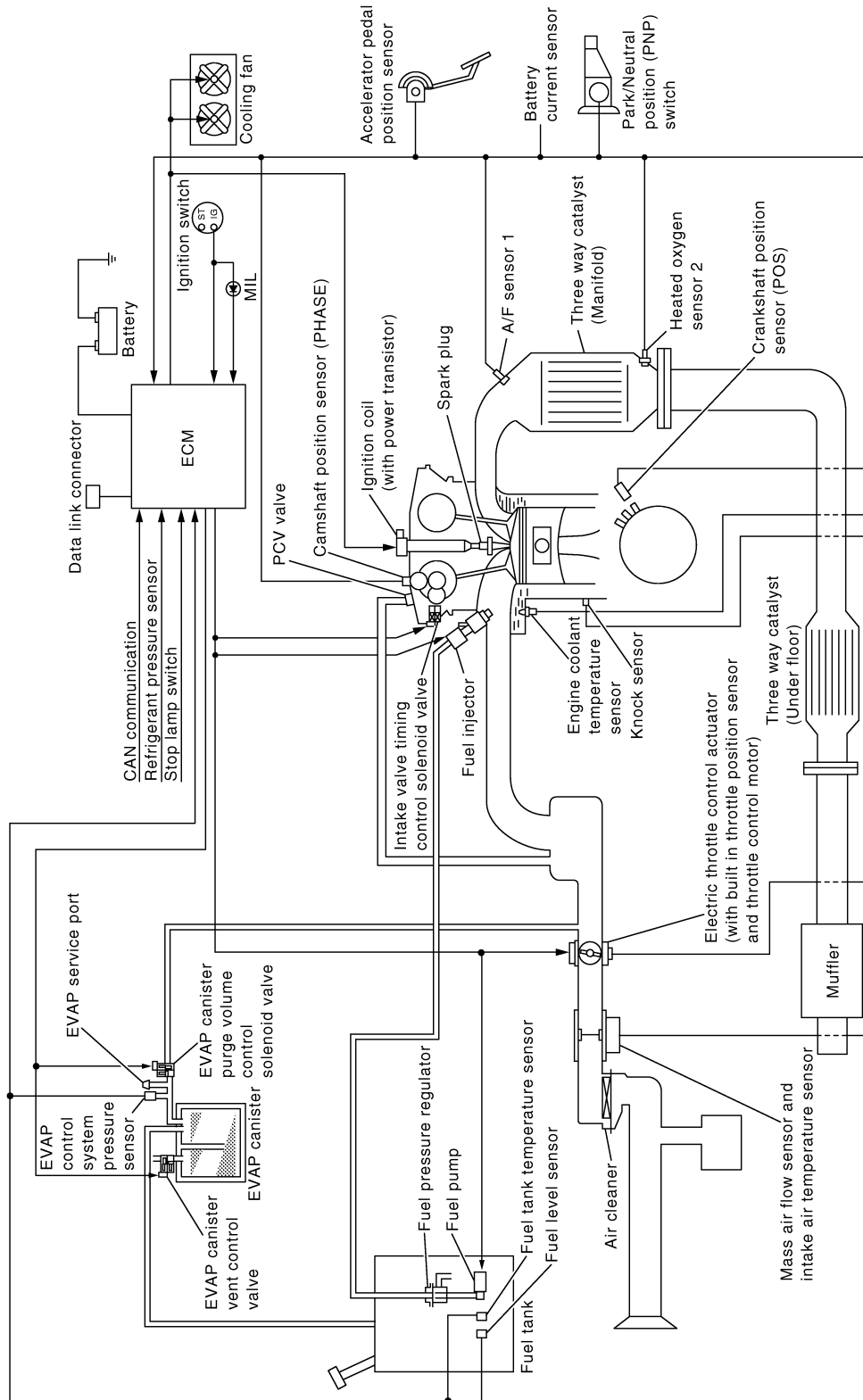


FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000000991454



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

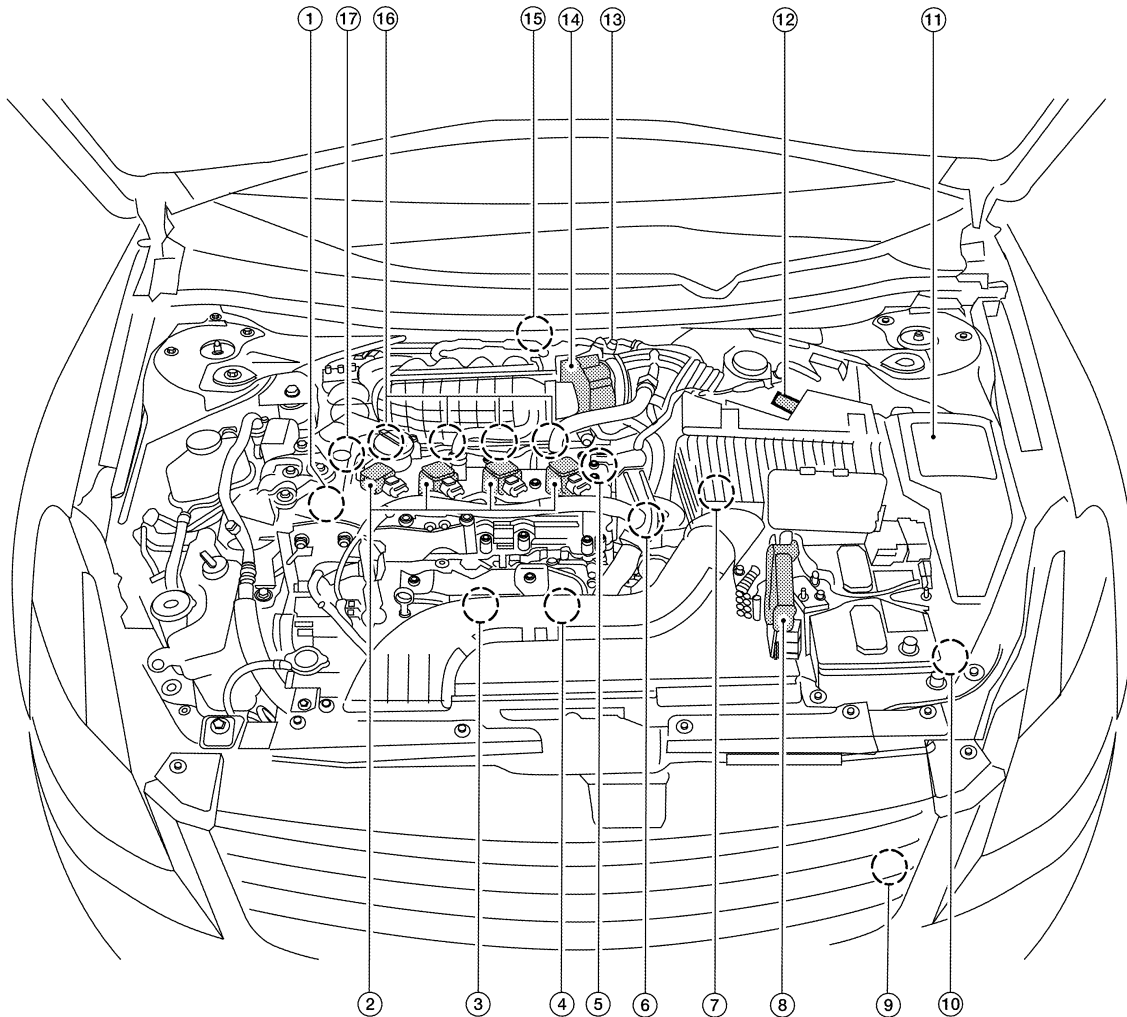
ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991456

A

EC



C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

ALBIA0094ZZ

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. EVAP service port | 14. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 15. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 16. Fuel injector | 17. Power steering pressure sensor | |

N

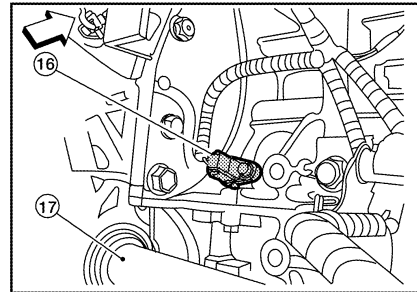
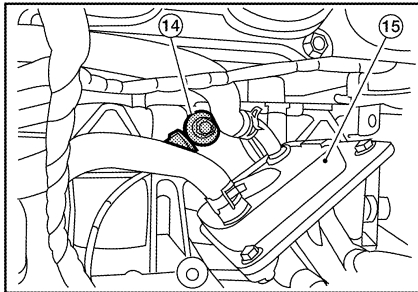
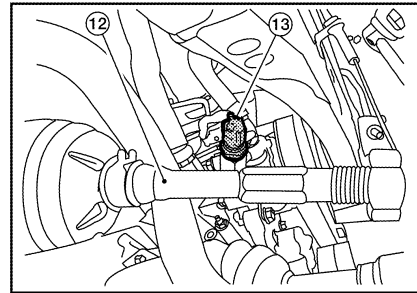
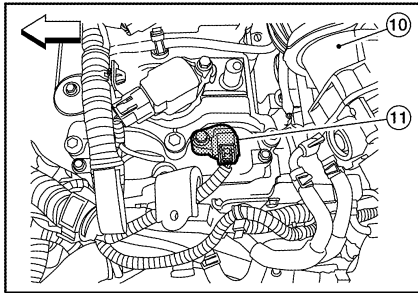
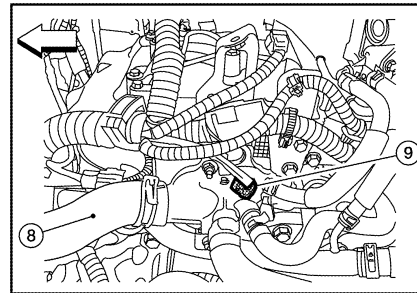
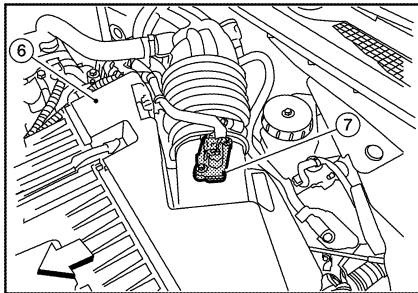
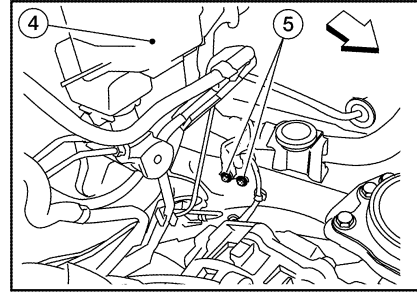
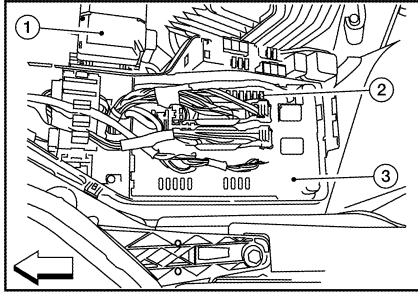
O

P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

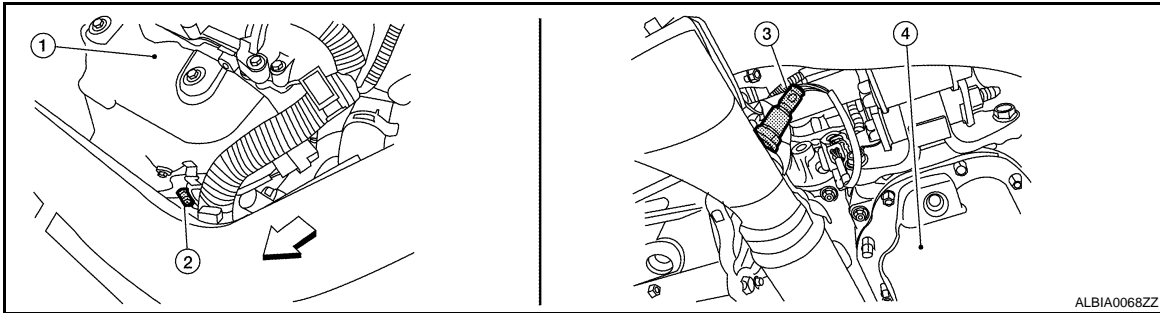
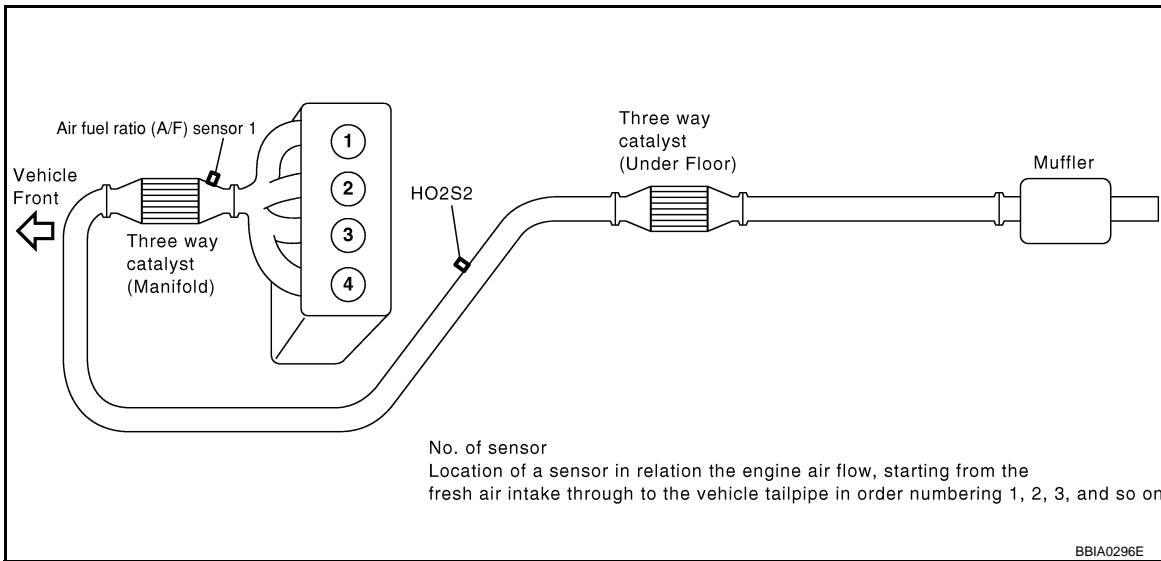
- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙: Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ⇐: Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

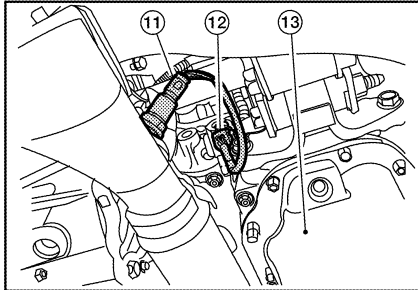
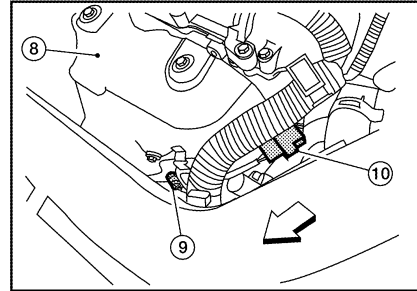
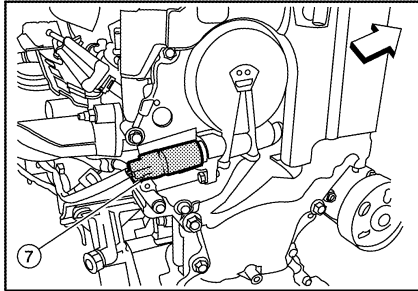
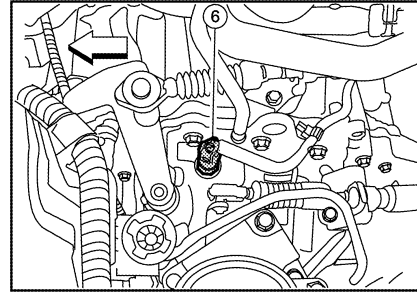
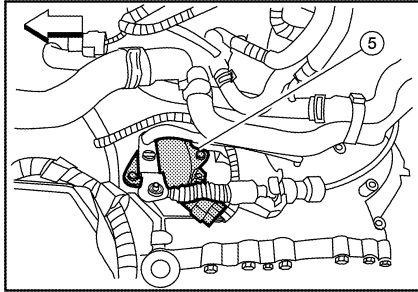
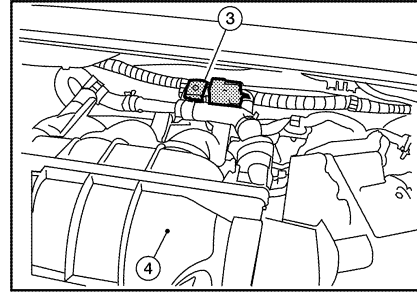
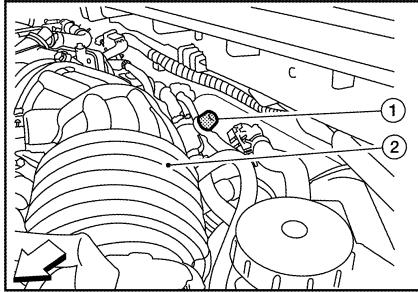
O

P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0095ZZ

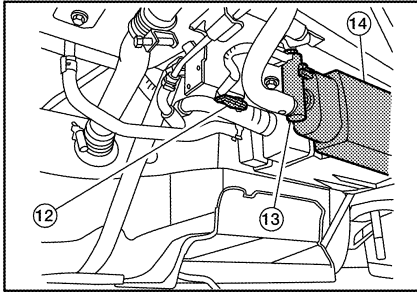
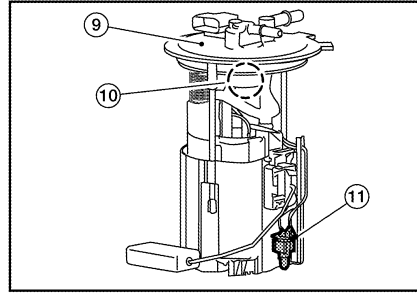
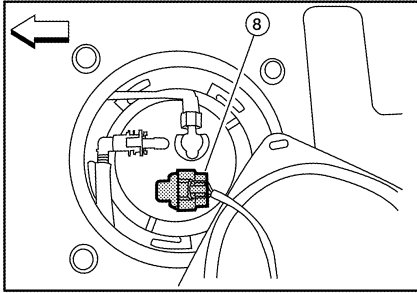
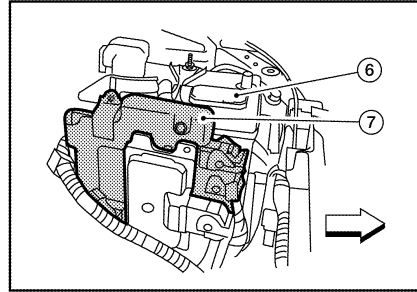
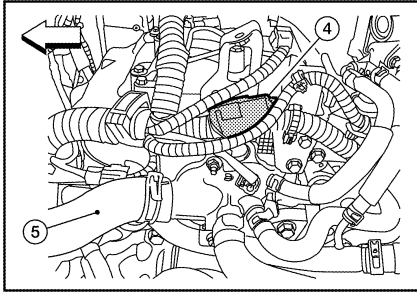
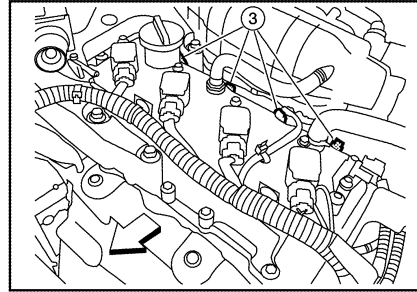
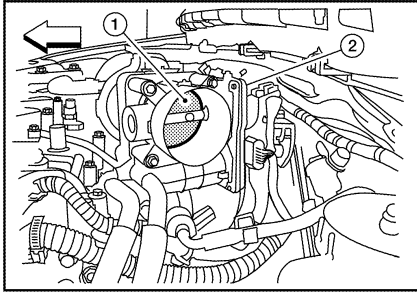
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | | |

↶: Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.)

2. Electric throttle control actuator

3. Fuel injector harness connector

4. Condenser-2

5. Radiator hose (upper)

6. Battery

7. ECM

8. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.)

9. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly

10. Fuel pressure regulator

11. Fuel tank temperature sensor

12. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

13. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

14. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

← : Vehicle front

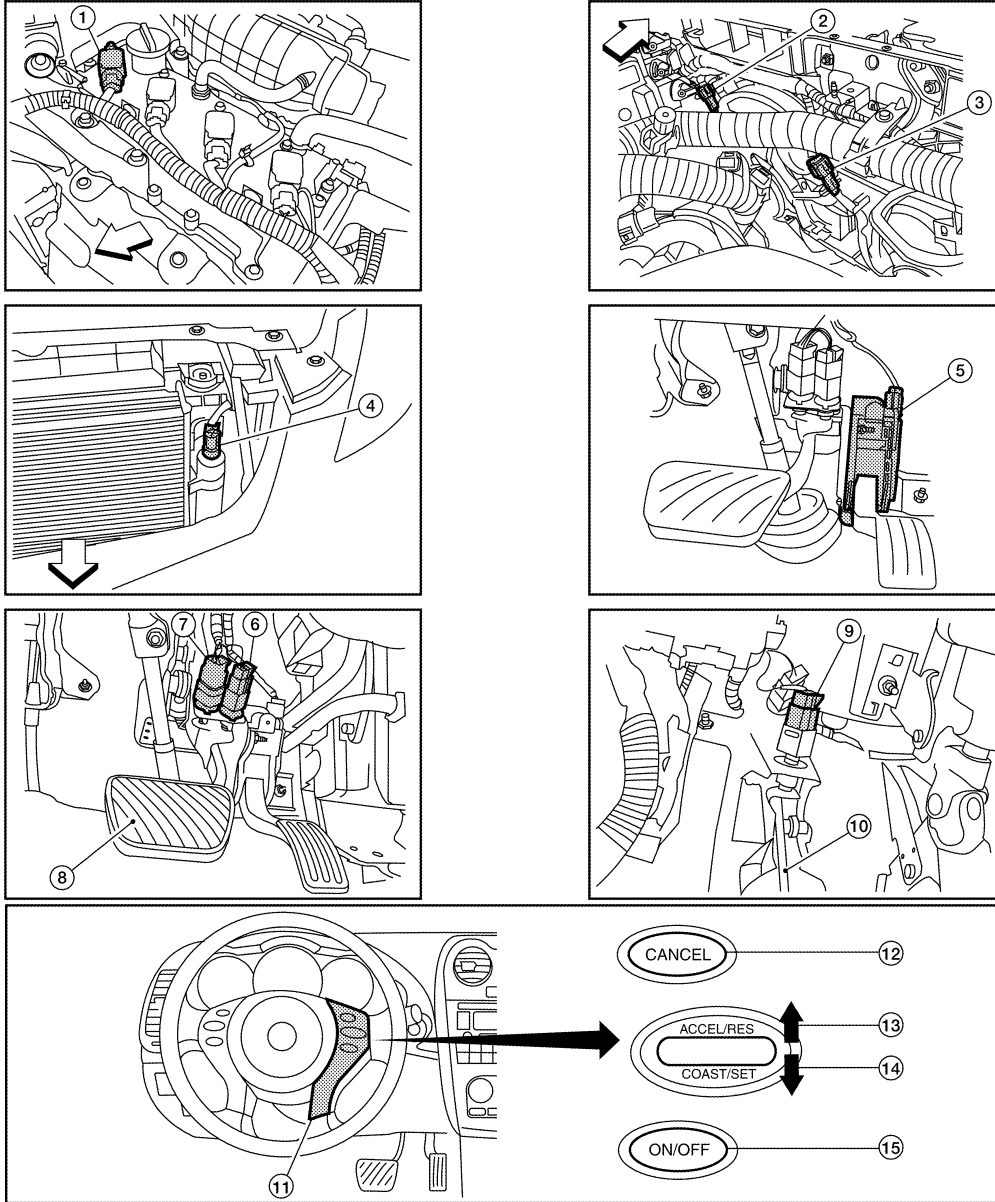
ALBIA0096ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991457

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-1205. "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-1170. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1401. "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-1377. "Description"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-1374, "Description"
ASCD vehicle speed sensor	EC-1384, "Description"
Battery current sensor	EC-1362, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1268, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1264, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-1102, "System Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-1399, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1192, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-1288, "Description"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-1295, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-1303, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-1432, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-1329, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-1435, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-1247, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-1220, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-1173, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-1439, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-1189, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-1121, "System Description"
Knock sensor	EC-1262, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1178, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-1348, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-1450, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-1340, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1451, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-1388, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-1397, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-1391, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1195, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-1334, "Description"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

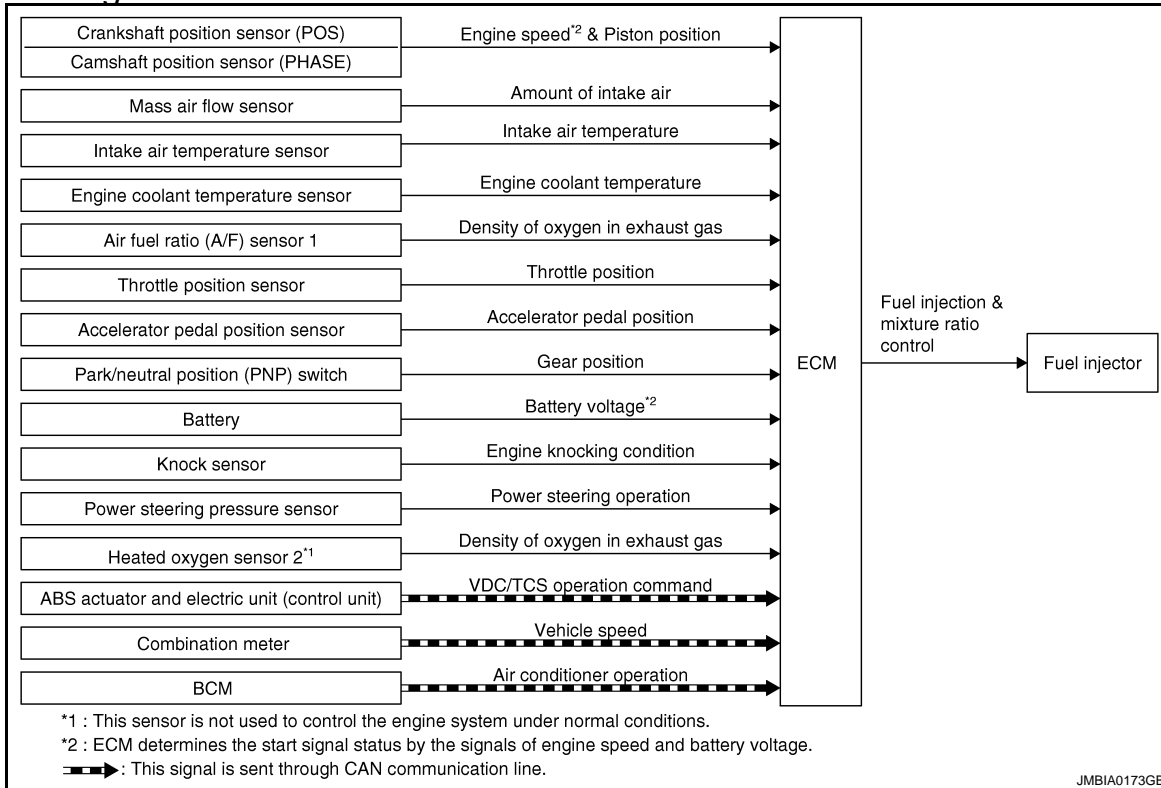
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000000991458



System Description

INFOID:000000000991459

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed* ³ Piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage* ³		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2* ¹	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)* ²	ABS operation command		
Air conditioner switch* ²	Air conditioner operation		
Wheel sensor* ²	Vehicle speed		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

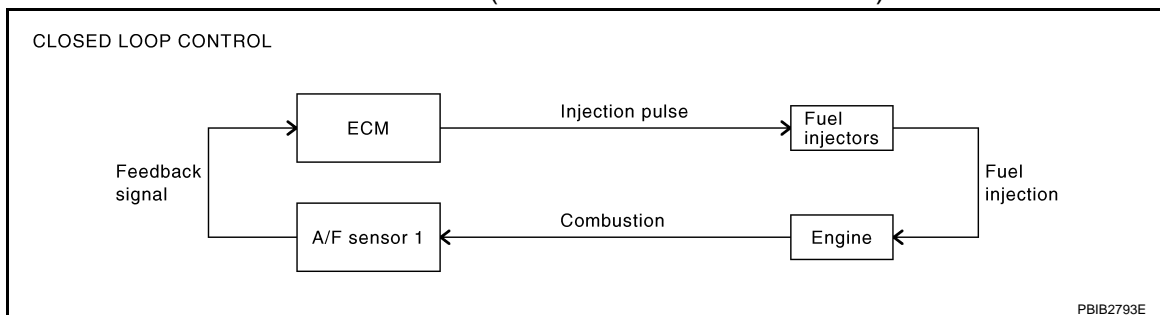
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (CVT models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can then better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-1205, "DTC Logic"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

• Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (CVT models)
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

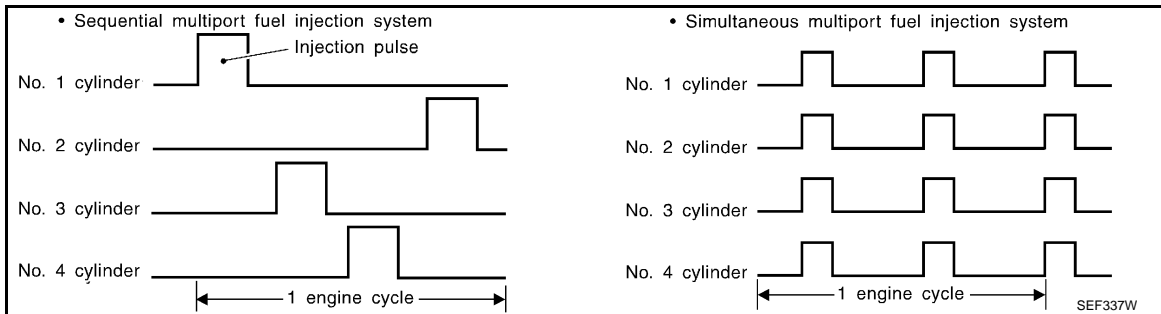
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short term fuel trim and long term fuel trim.

"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the short term fuel trim from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- **Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System**
Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.
- **Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System**
Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
The four injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

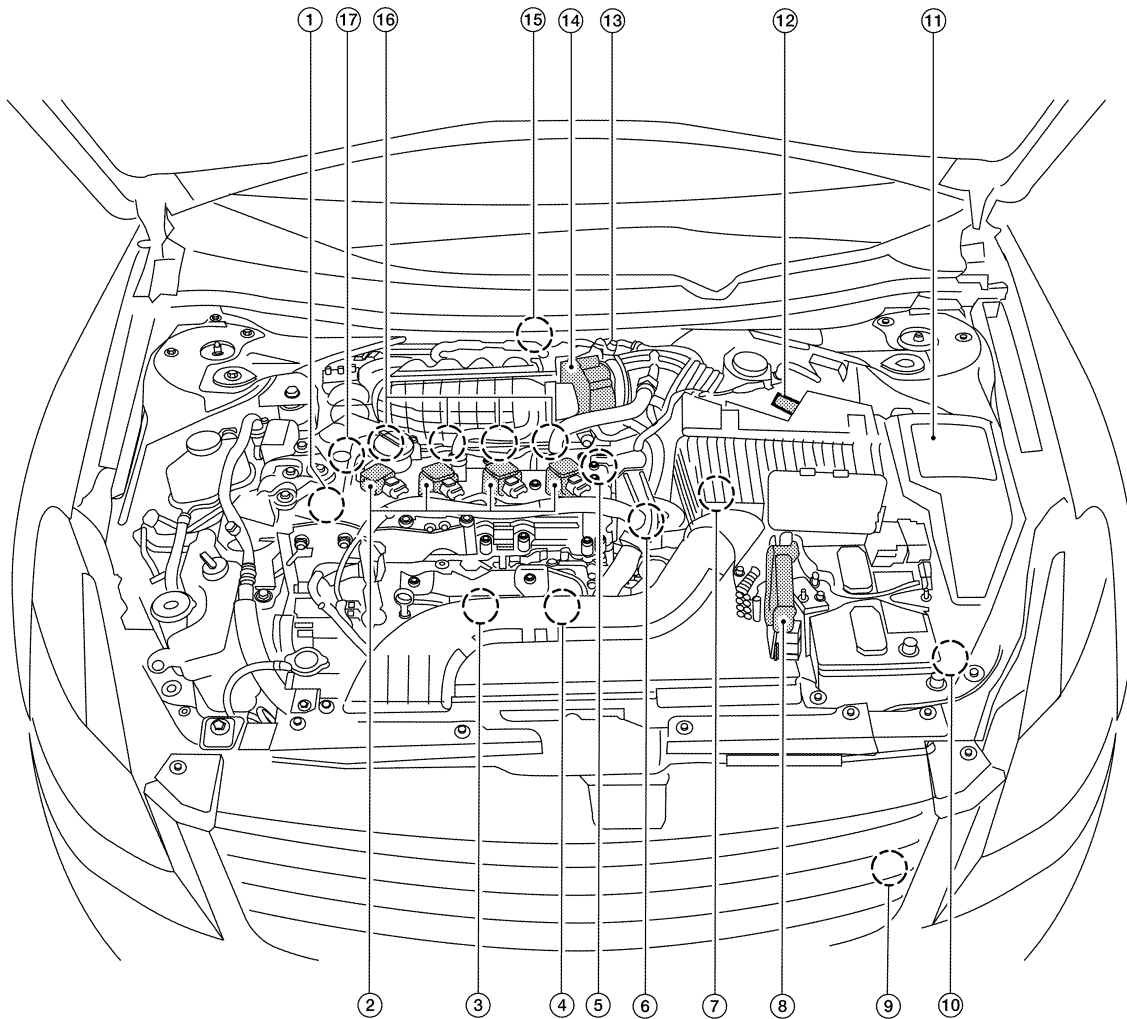
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991460

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



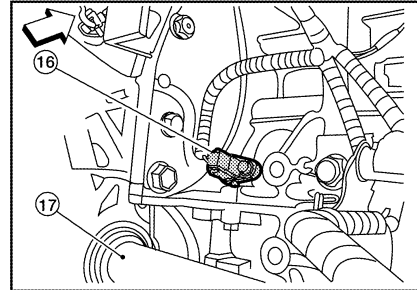
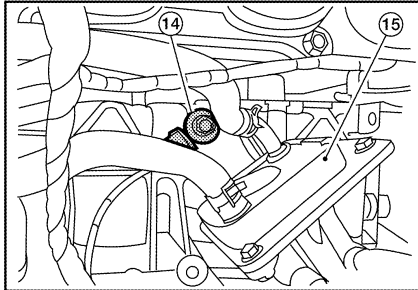
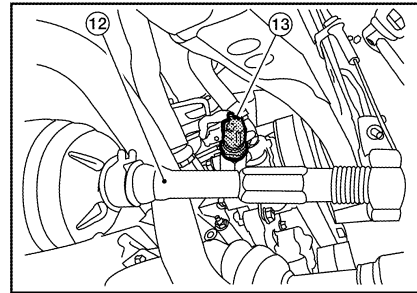
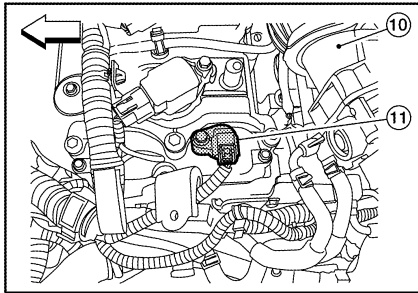
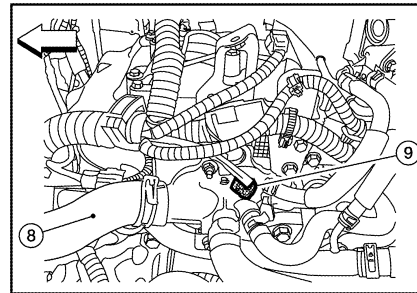
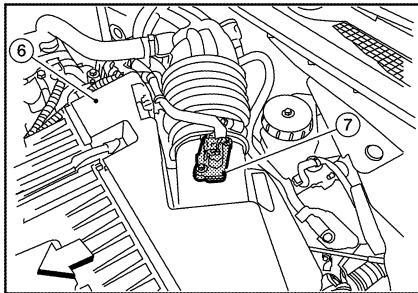
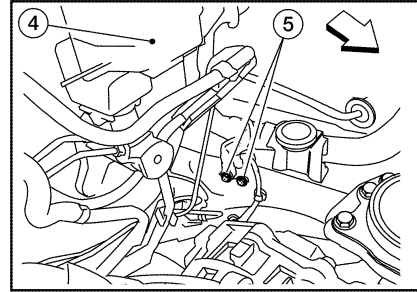
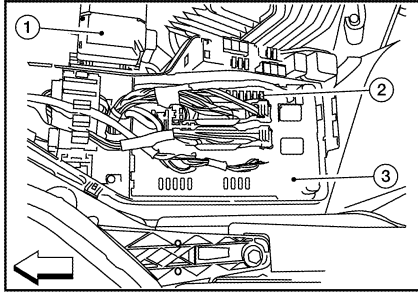
ALBIA0094ZZ

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. EVAP service port | 14. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 15. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 16. Fuel injector | 17. Power steering pressure sensor | |

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

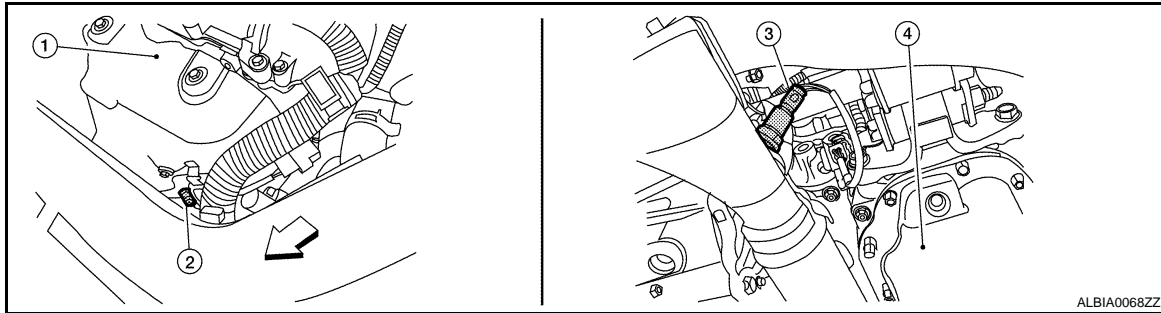
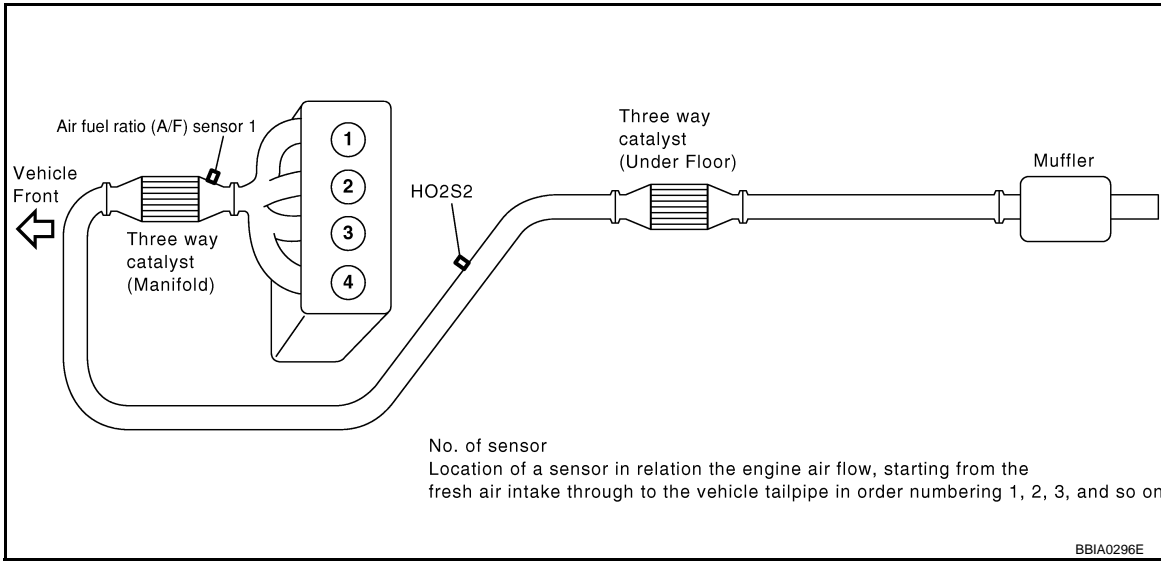
- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙ Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



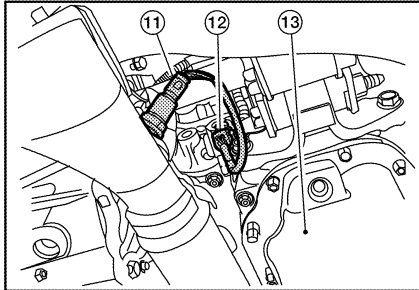
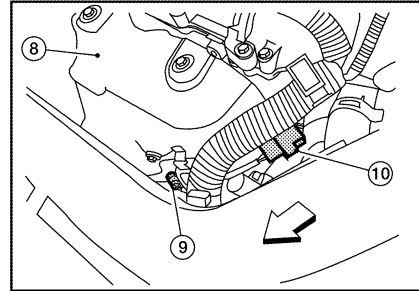
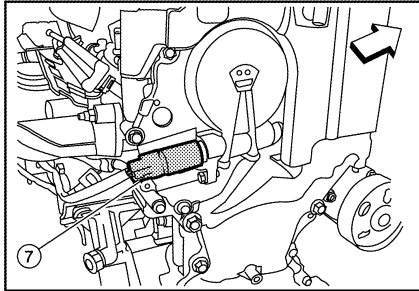
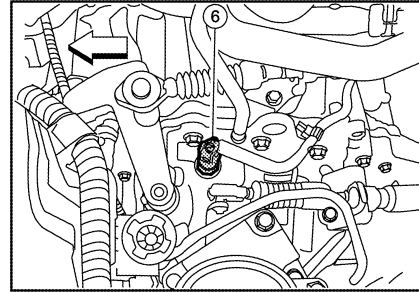
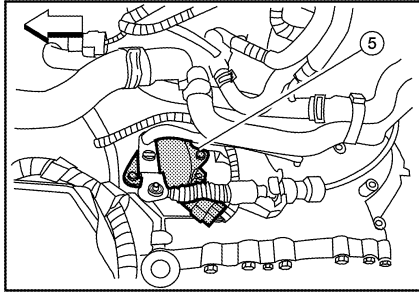
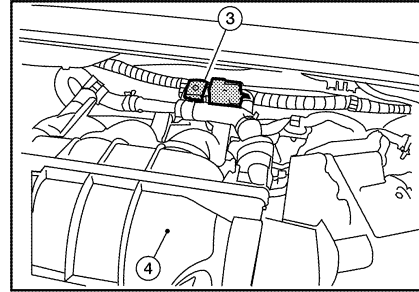
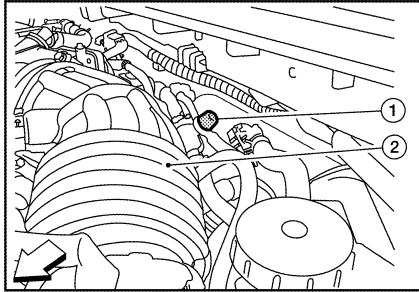
- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ⇐: Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | | |

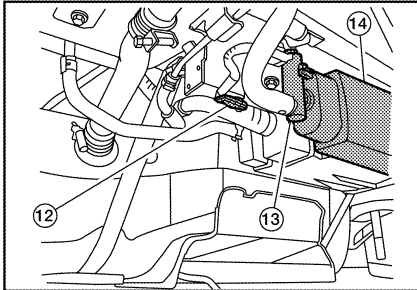
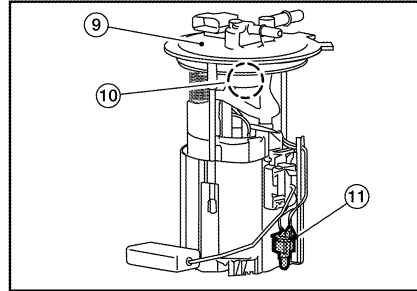
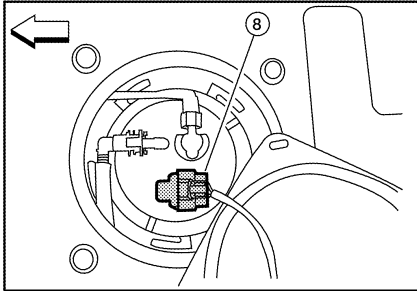
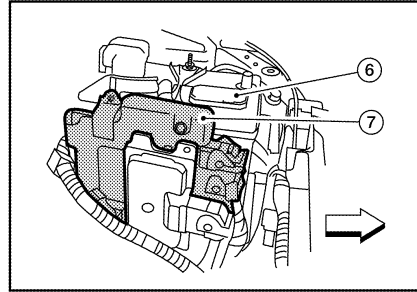
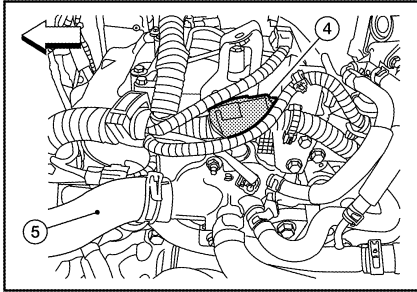
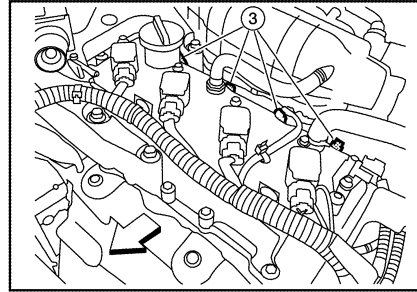
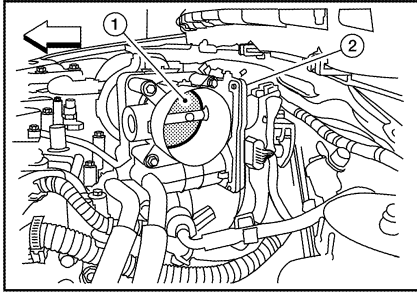
↶: Vehicle front

ALBIA0095ZZ

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.)

2. Electric throttle control actuator

3. Fuel injector harness connector

4. Condenser-2

5. Radiator hose (upper)

6. Battery

7. ECM

8. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.)

9. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly

10. Fuel pressure regulator

11. Fuel tank temperature sensor

12. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

13. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

14. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

← : Vehicle front

ALBIA0096ZZ

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

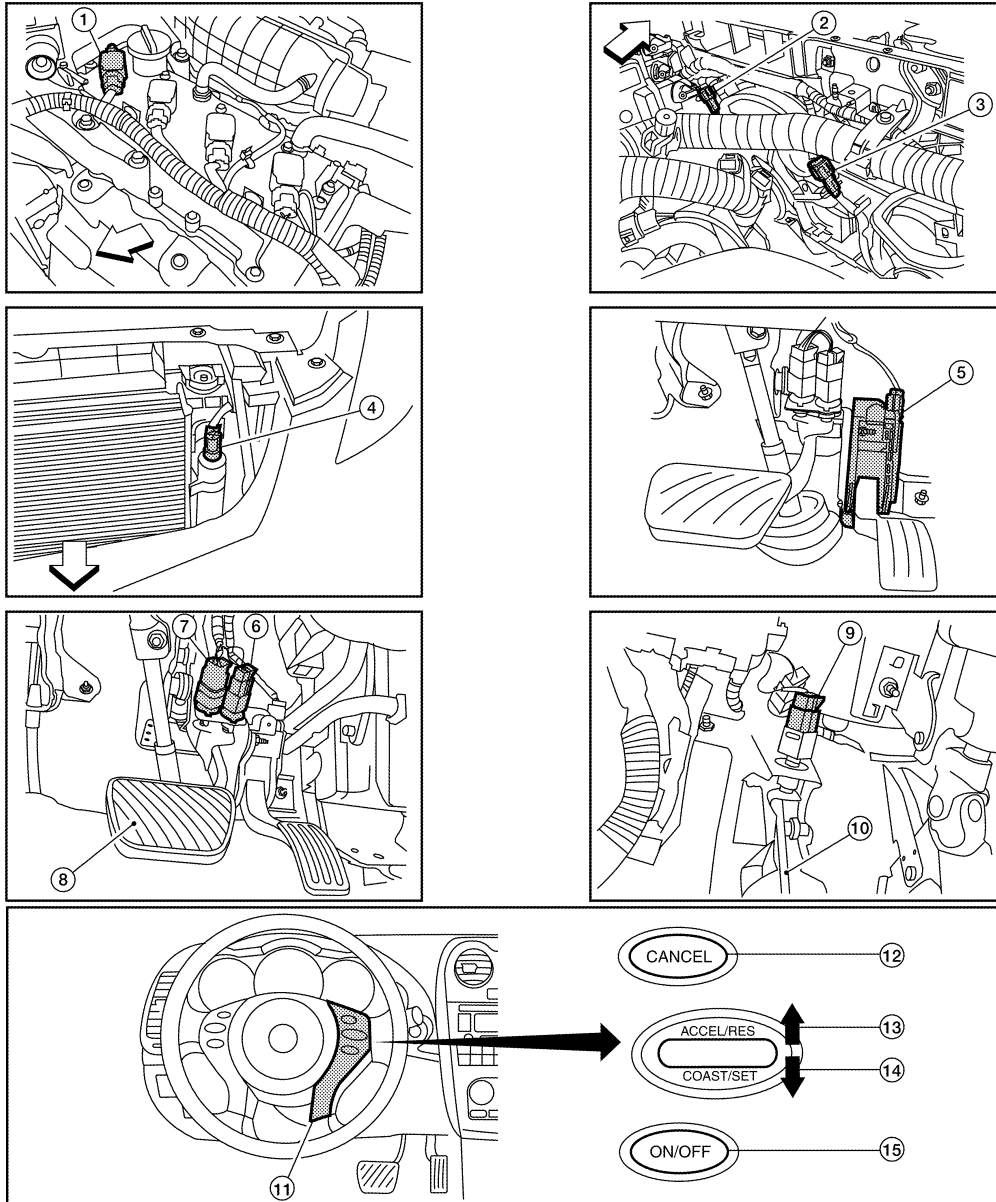
O

P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991461

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-1205. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1401. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1268. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1264. "Description"

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1192, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-1432, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-1220, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-1189, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-1262, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1178, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-1348, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-1340, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1195, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-1334, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

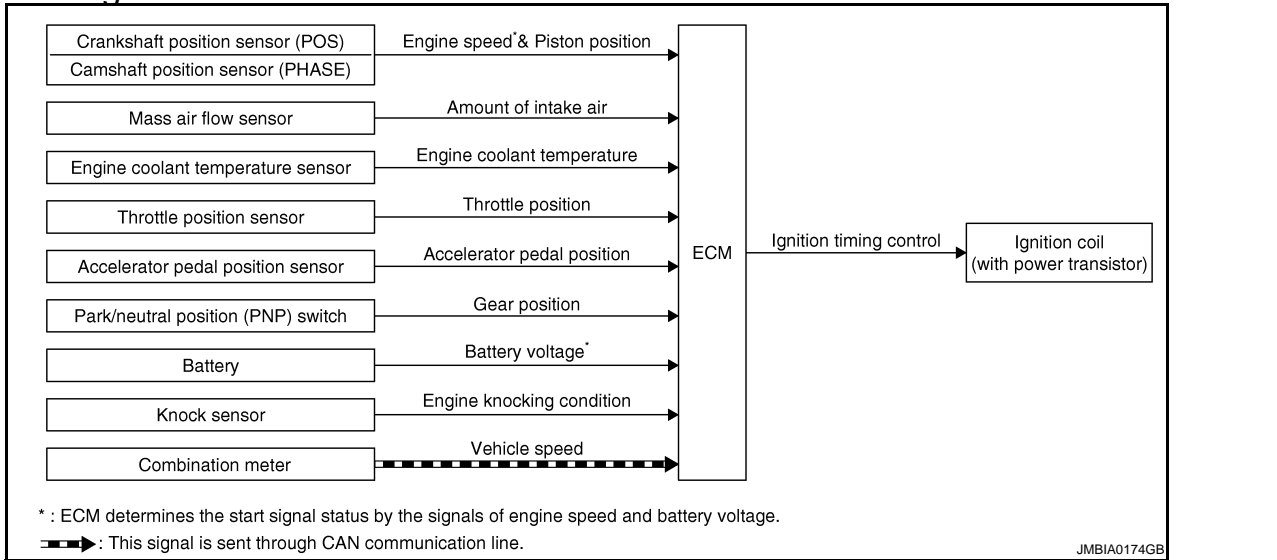
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991463

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Wheel sensor*1	Vehicle speed		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

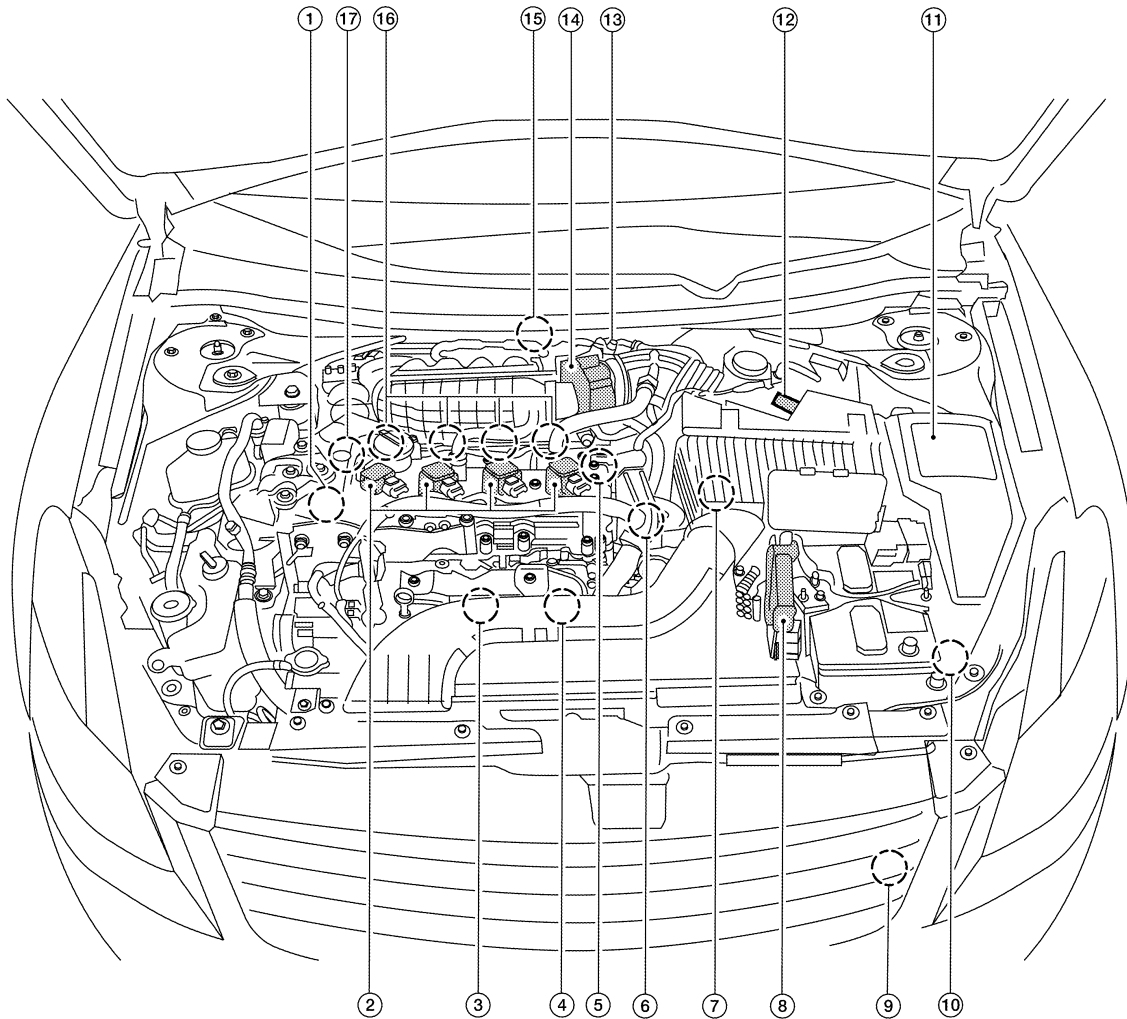
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991464



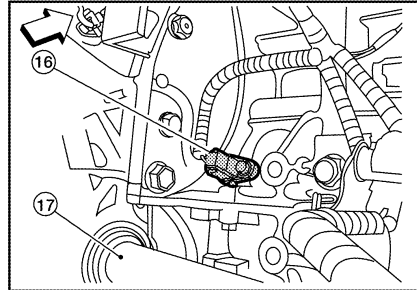
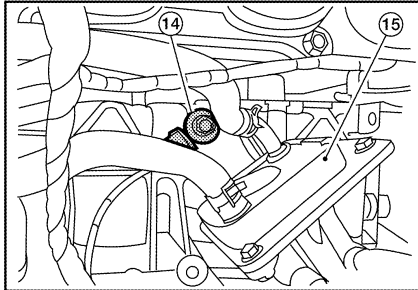
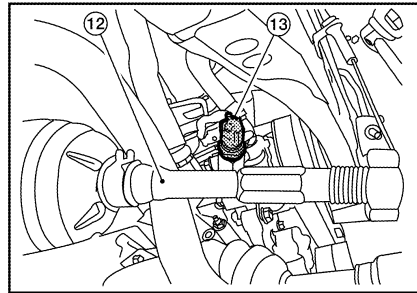
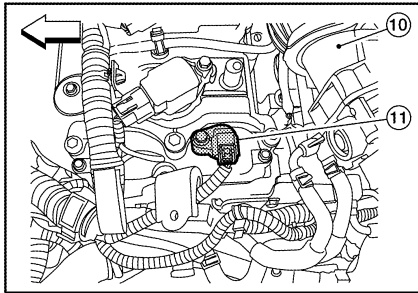
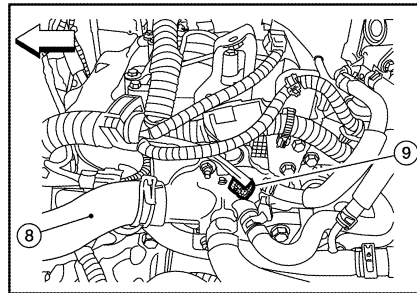
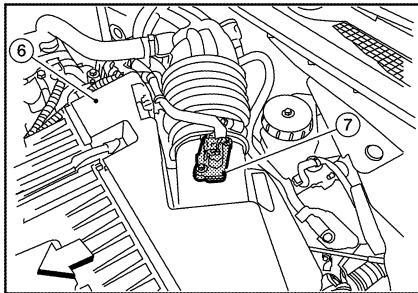
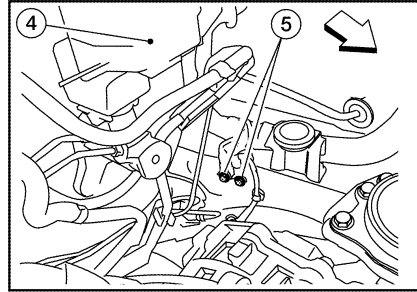
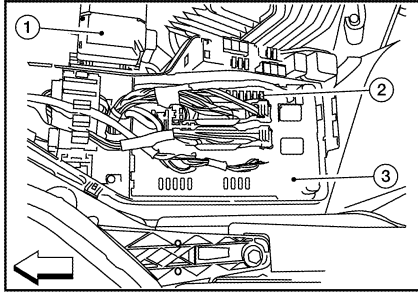
- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. EVAP service port | 14. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 15. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 16. Fuel injector | 17. Power steering pressure sensor | |

ALBIA0094ZZ

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

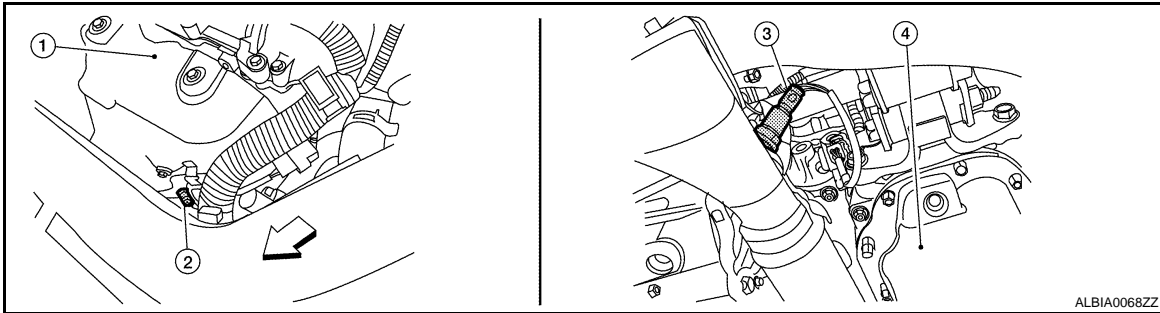
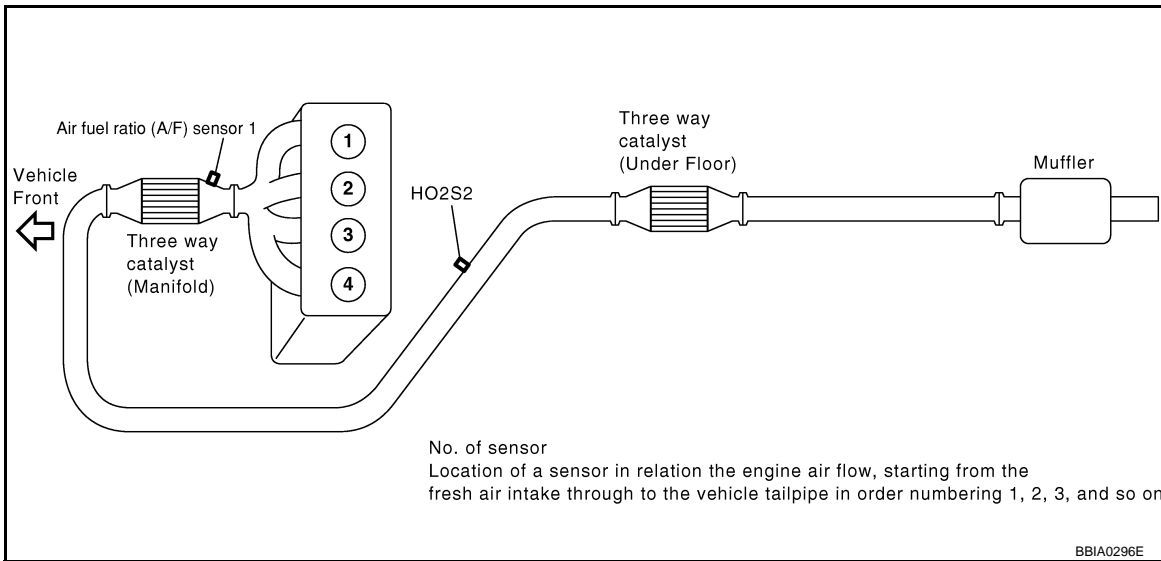
- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙: Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



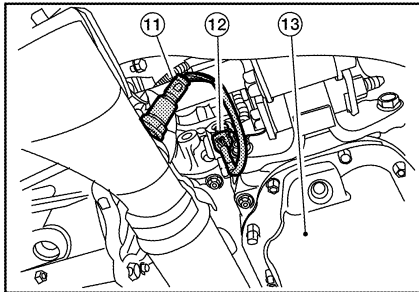
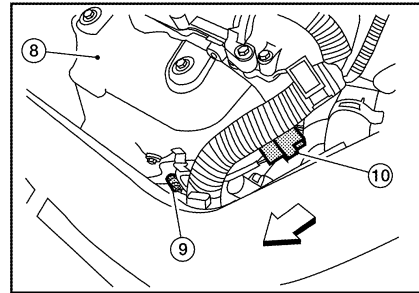
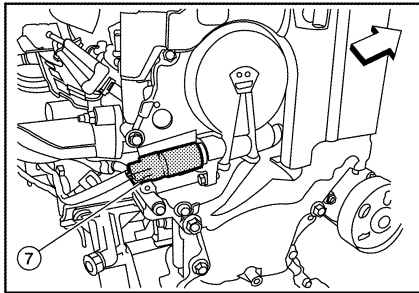
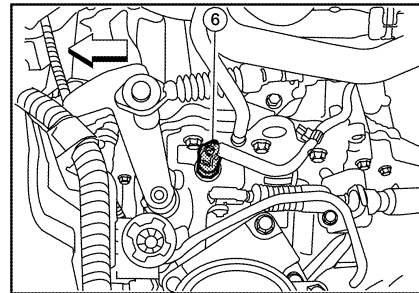
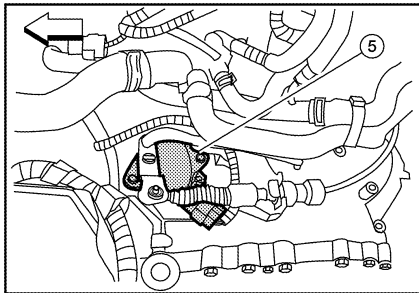
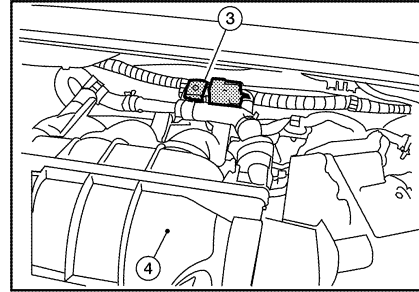
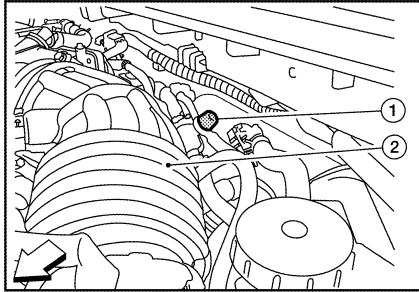
- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ⇐: Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0095ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

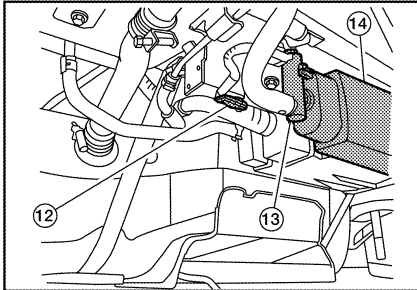
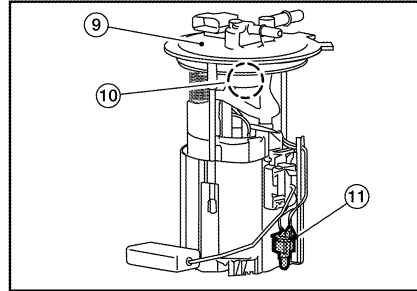
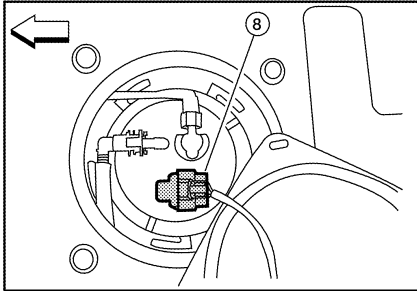
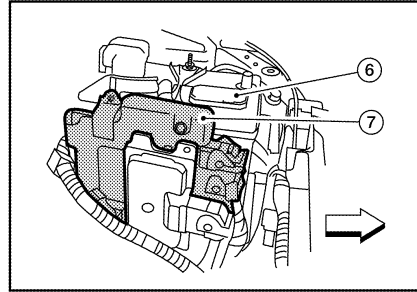
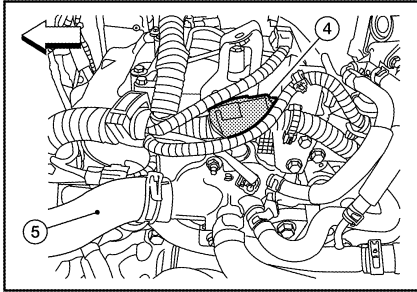
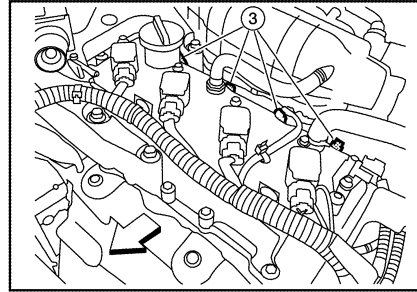
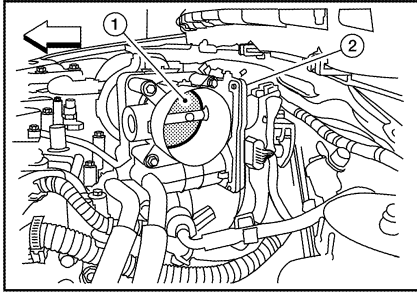
13. Engine oil pan

↔: Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.)

2. Electric throttle control actuator

3. Fuel injector harness connector

4. Condenser-2

5. Radiator hose (upper)

6. Battery

7. ECM

8. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.)

9. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly

10. Fuel pressure regulator

11. Fuel tank temperature sensor

12. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

13. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

14. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

← : Vehicle front

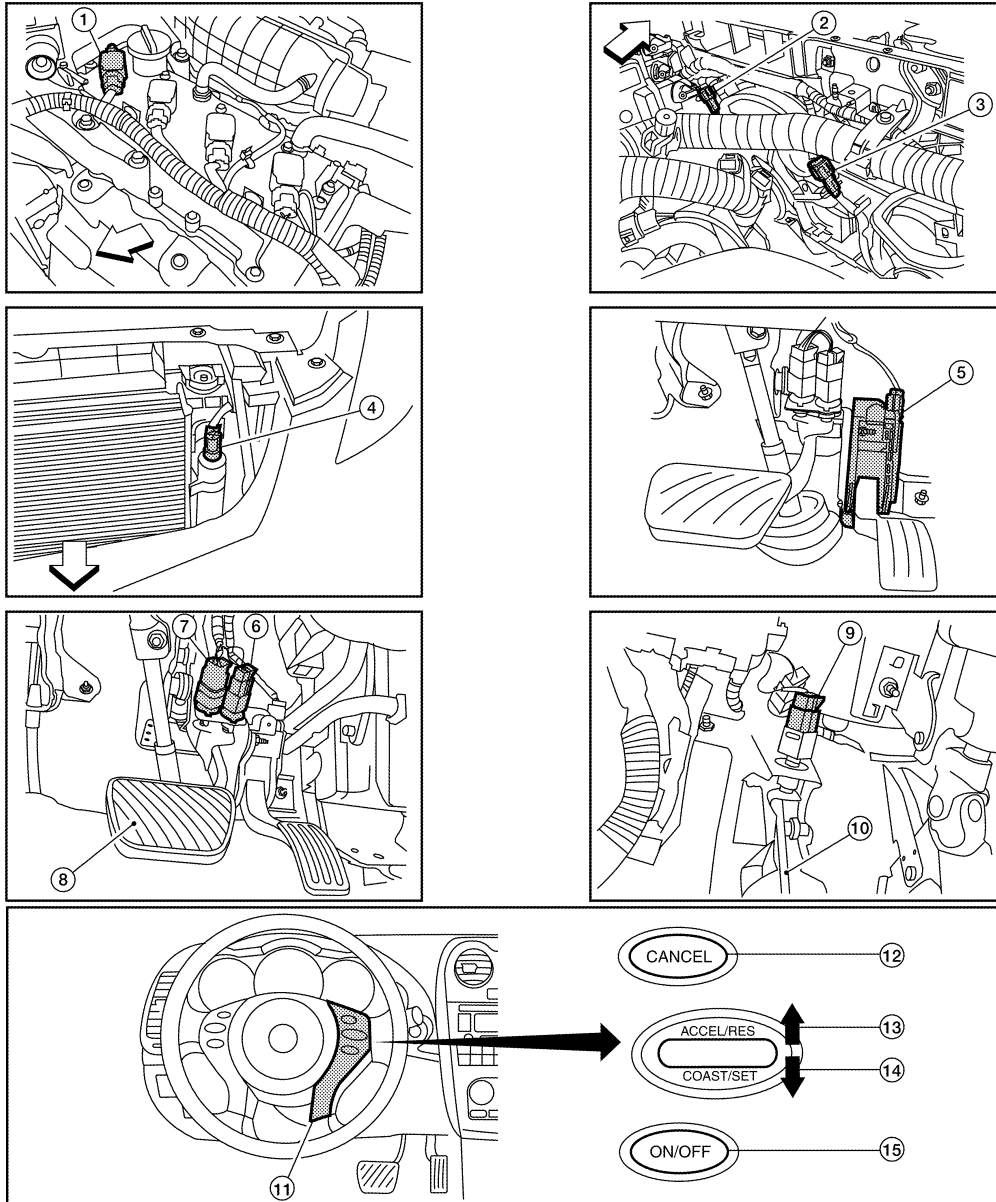
ALBIA0096ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991465

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1401. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1268. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1264. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1192. "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Ignition signal	EC-1439, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-1262, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1178, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-1348, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1195, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-1334, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

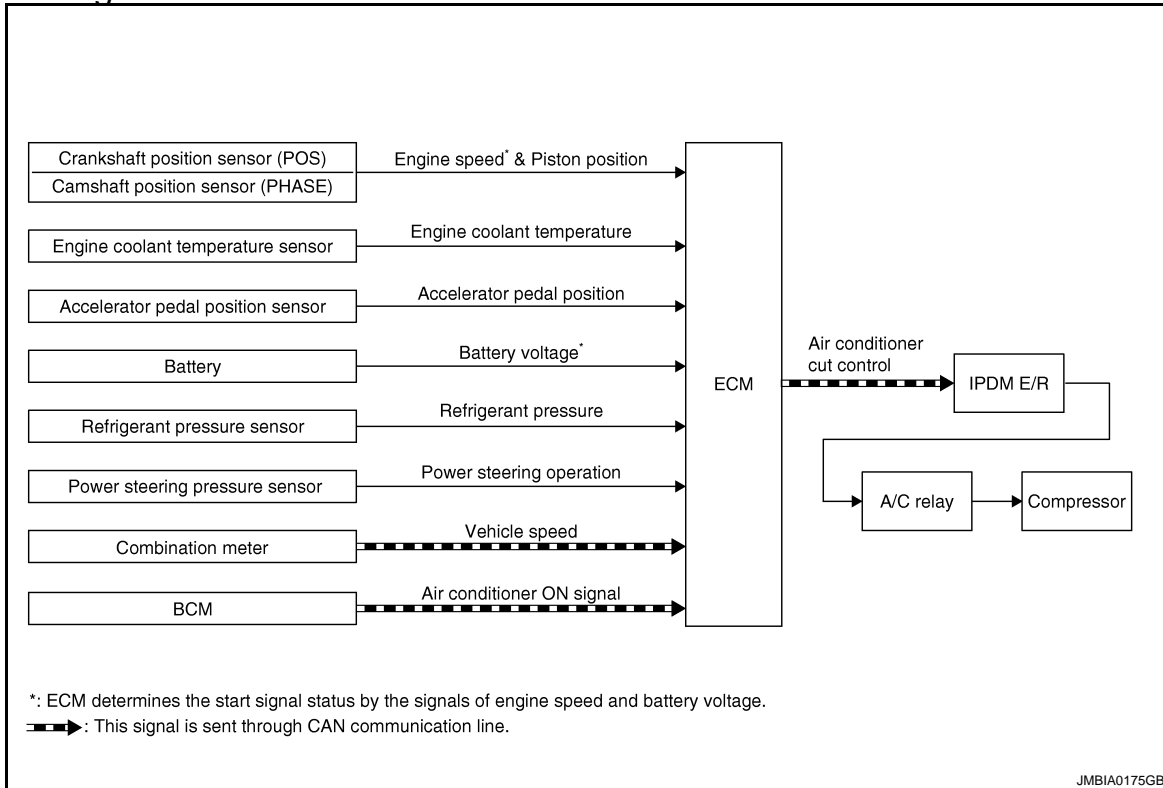
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:000000000991466



System Description

INFOID:000000000991467

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch*1	Air conditioner ON signal	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ Air conditioner relay ↓ Compressor
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Wheel sensor*1	Vehicle speed		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

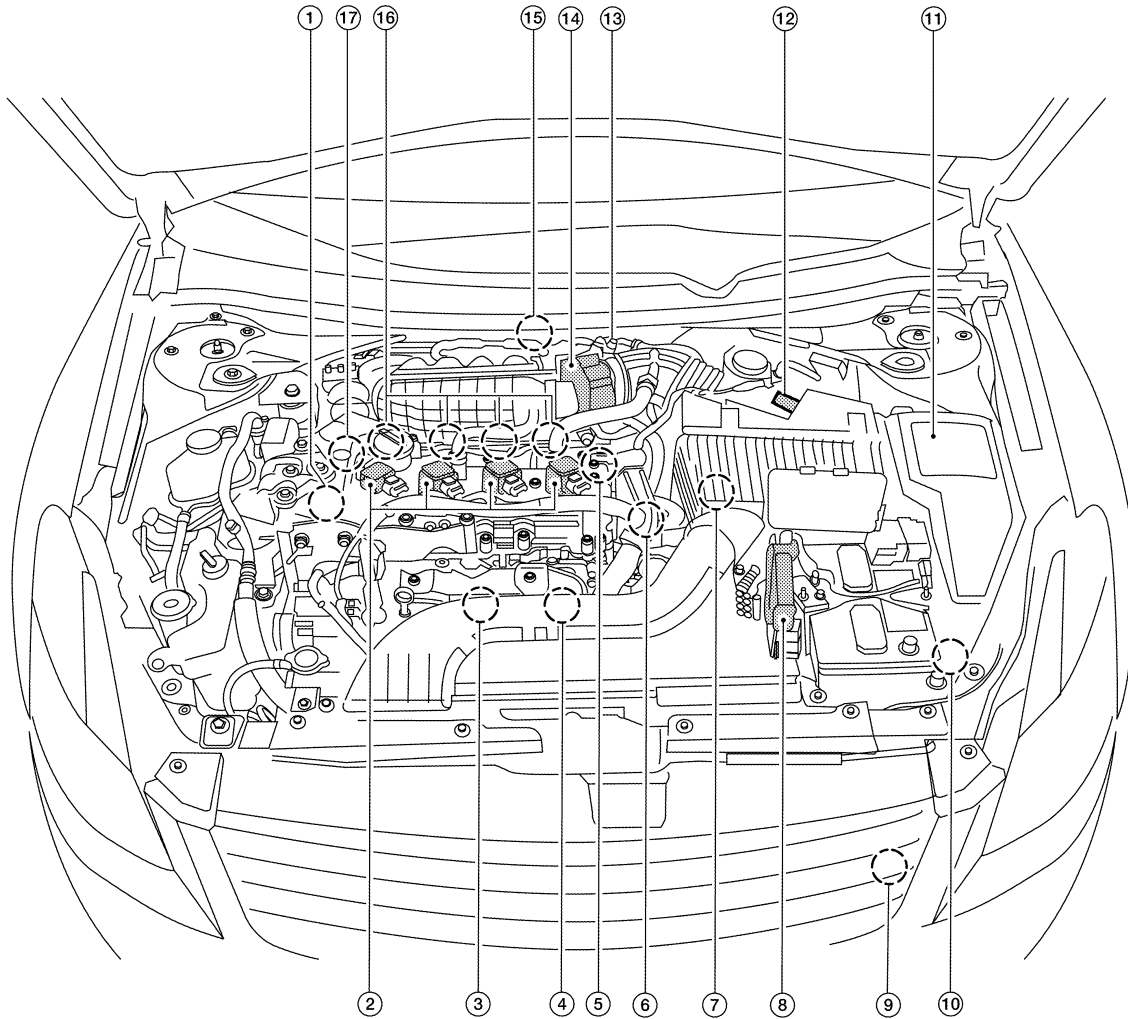
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991468



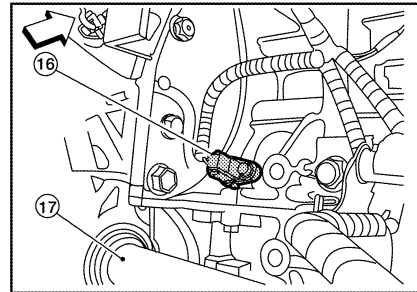
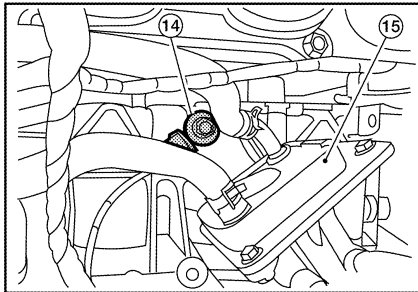
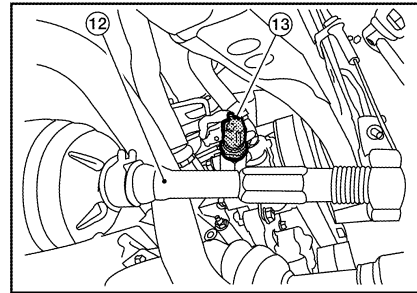
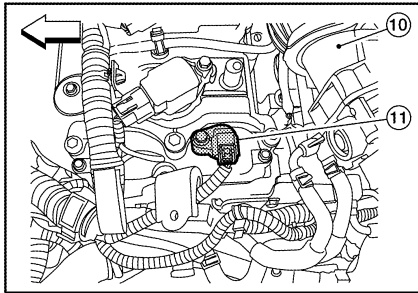
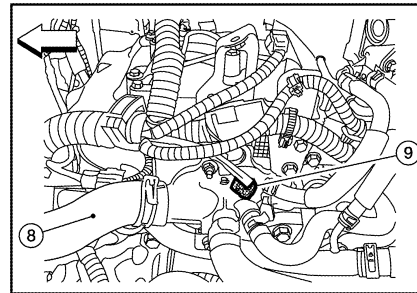
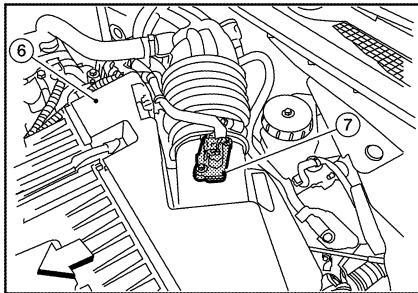
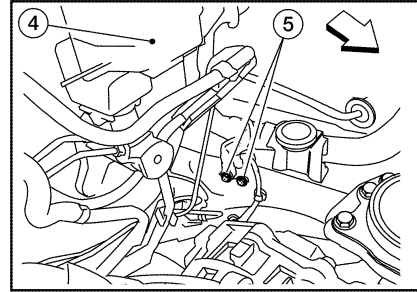
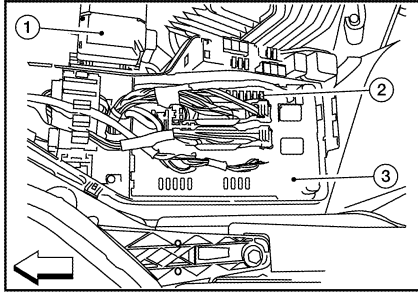
ALBIA0094ZZ

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. EVAP service port | 14. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 15. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 16. Fuel injector | 17. Power steering pressure sensor | |

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

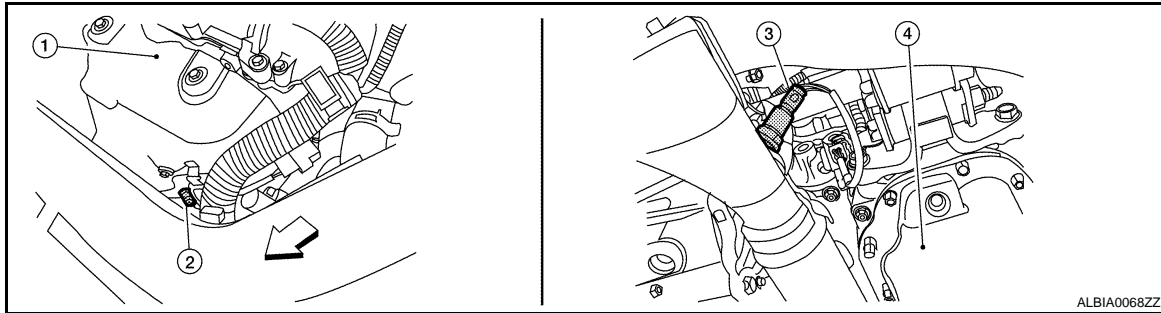
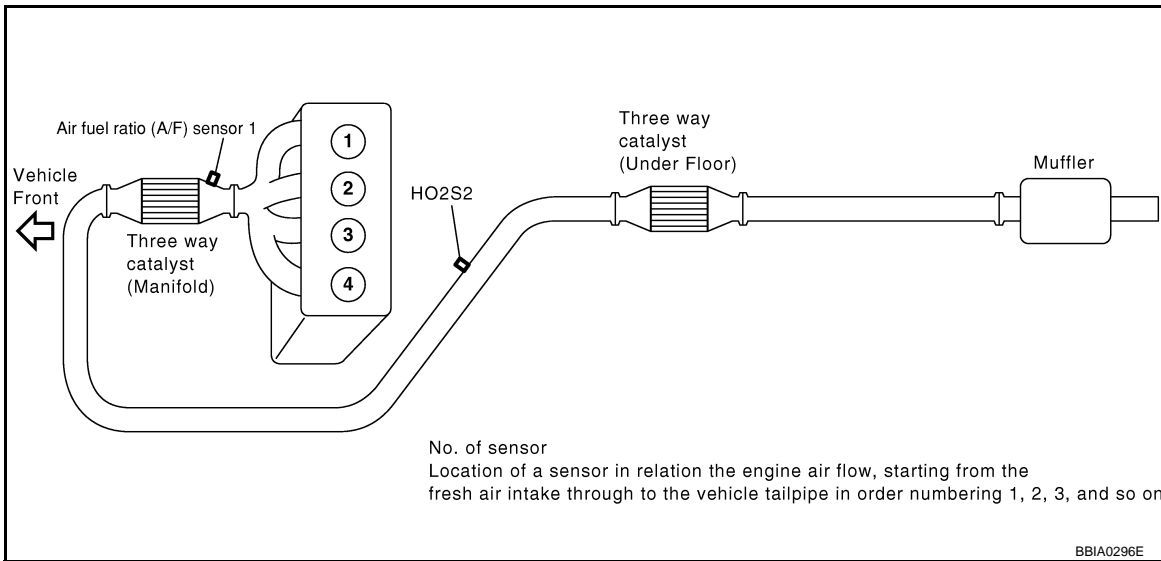
- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙: Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Exhaust manifold cover

2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)

4. Engine oil pan

⇐: Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

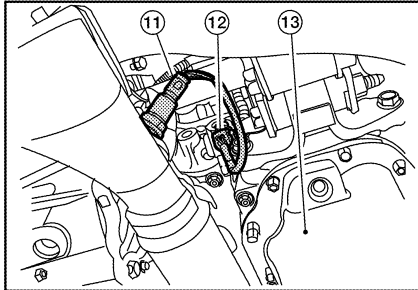
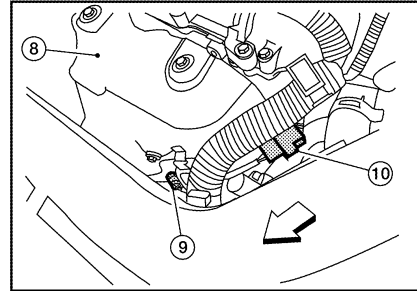
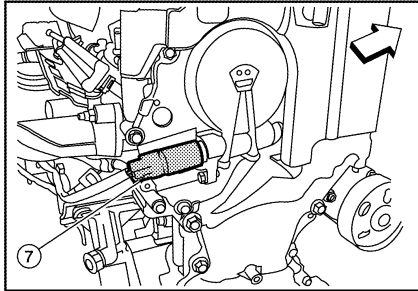
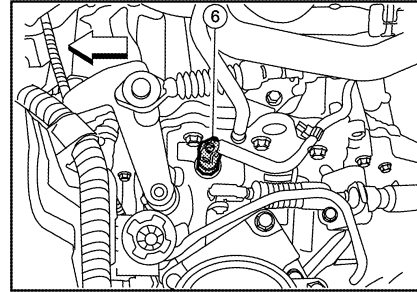
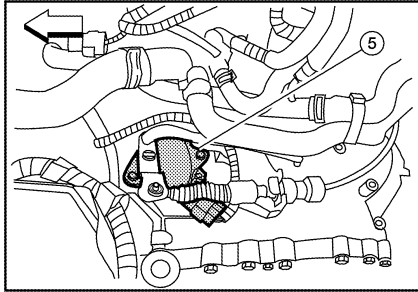
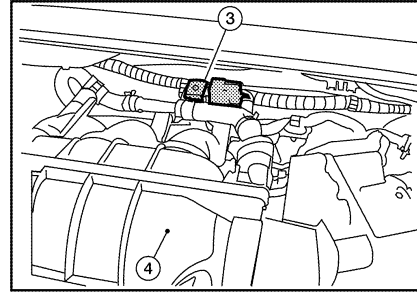
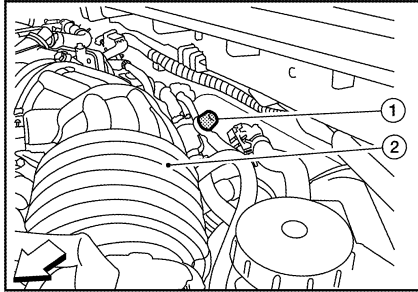
O

P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0095ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

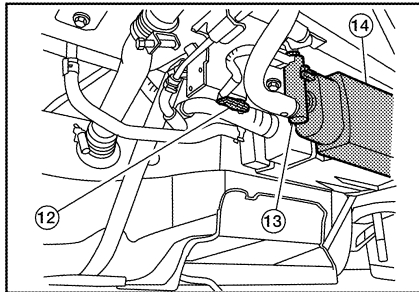
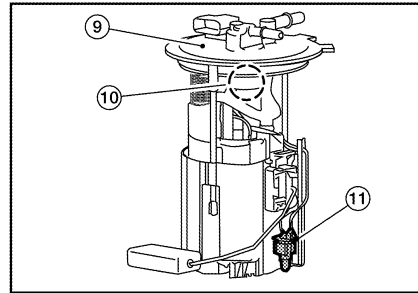
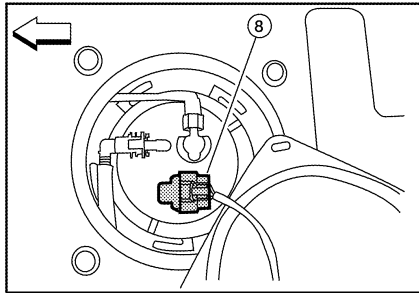
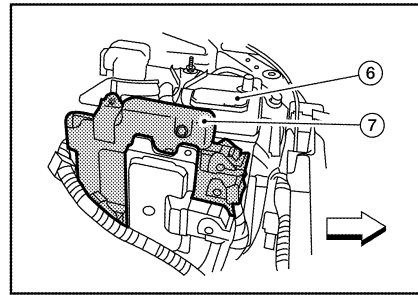
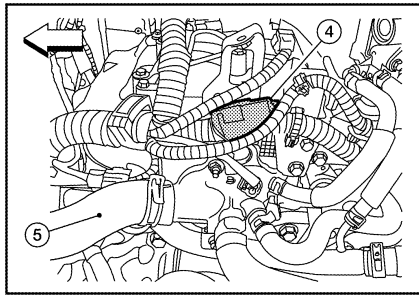
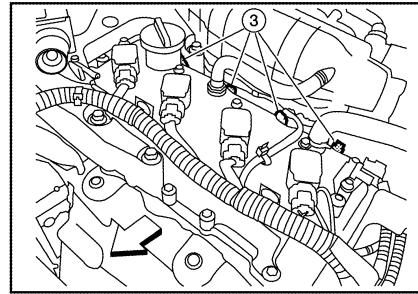
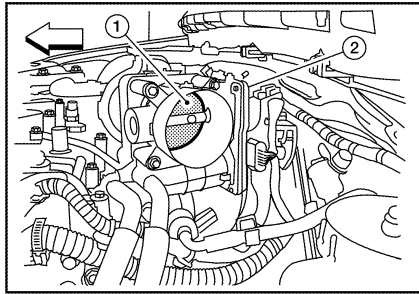
13. Engine oil pan

↶: Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.)

2. Electric throttle control actuator

3. Fuel injector harness connector

4. Condenser-2

5. Radiator hose (upper)

6. Battery

7. ECM

8. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.)

9. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly

10. Fuel pressure regulator

11. Fuel tank temperature sensor

12. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

13. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

14. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

← : Vehicle front

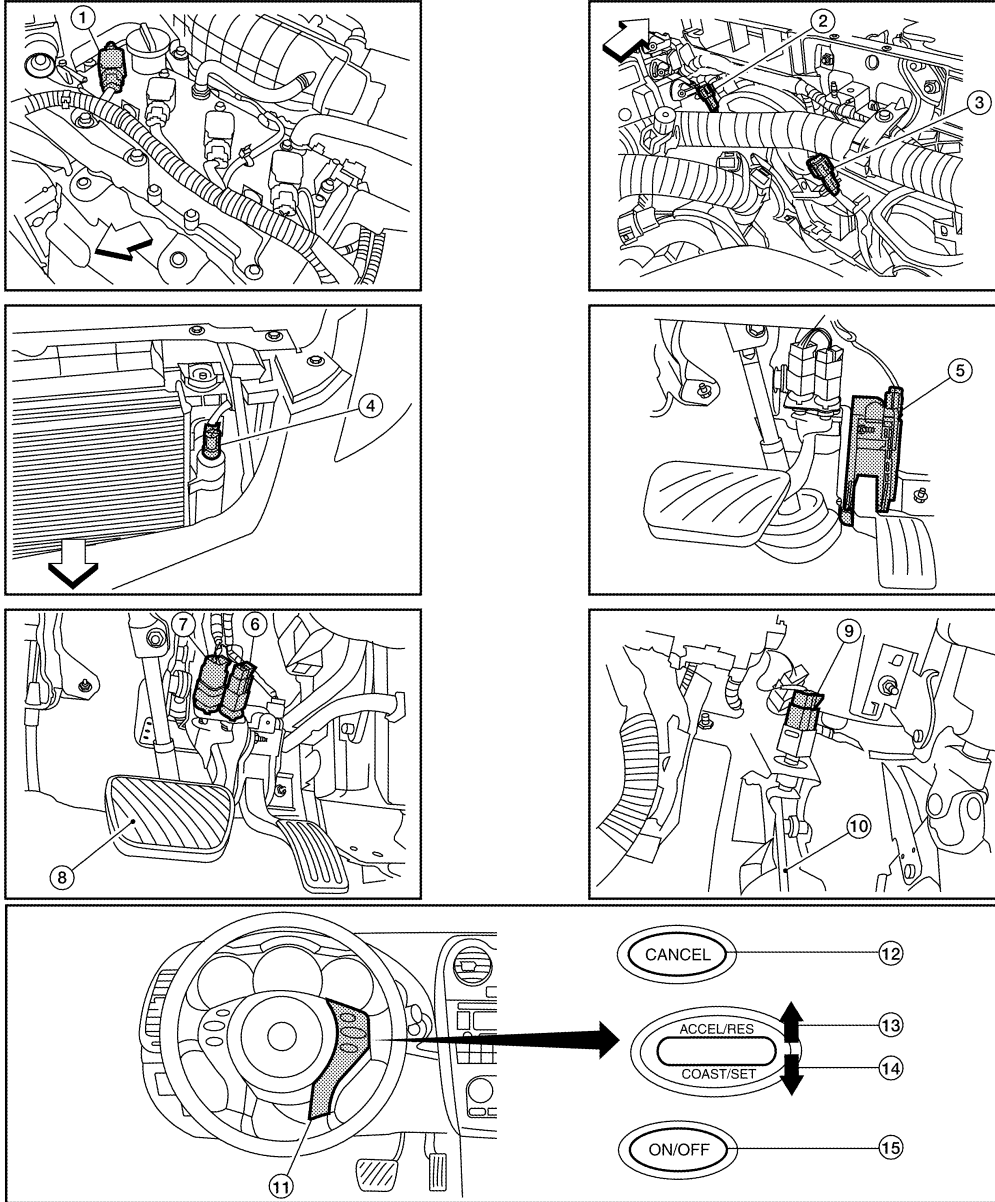
ALBIA0096ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991469

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1401. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1268. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1264. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1192. "Description"

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-1340, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1451, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-1334, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

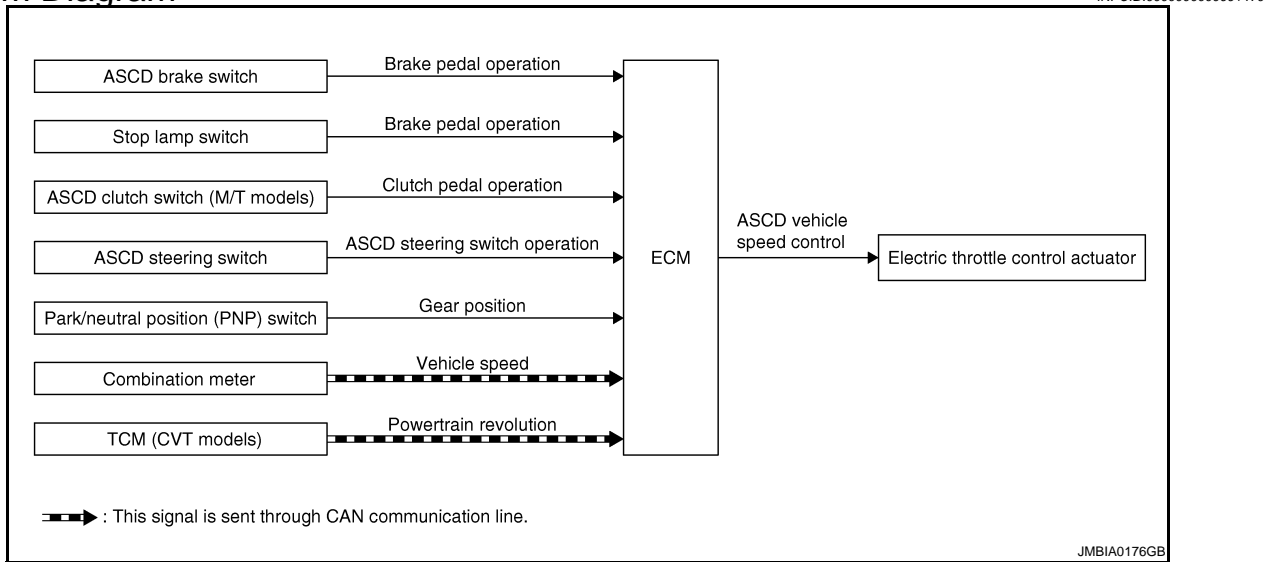
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991471

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)	Clutch pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Wheel sensor*	Vehicle speed		
TCM* (CVT models)	Powertrain revolution		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position. (M/T models)
- Selector lever is changed to N, P, R position (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- Selector lever is in other than P and N positions (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Parts Location

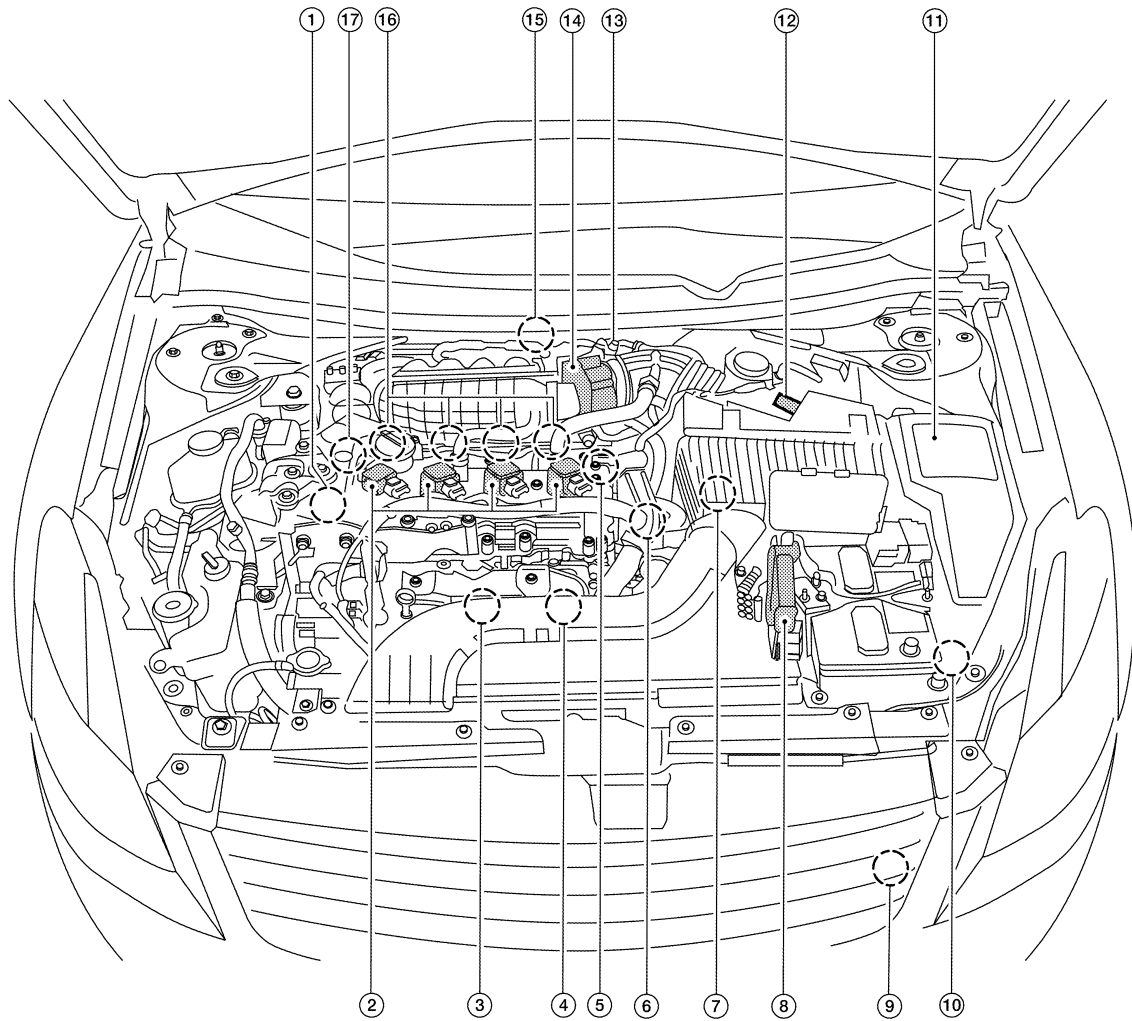
INFOID:000000000991472

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



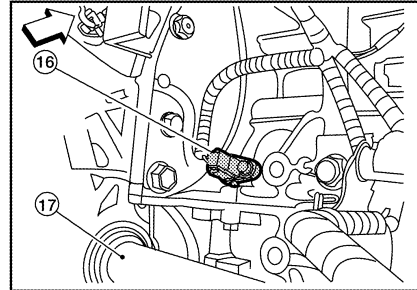
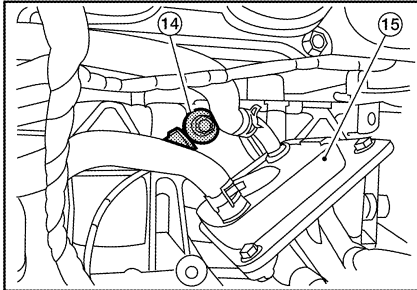
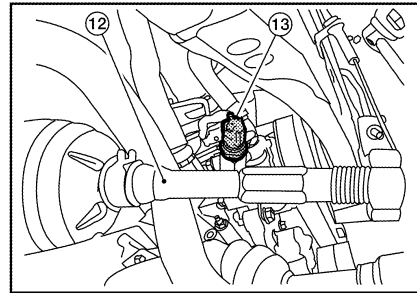
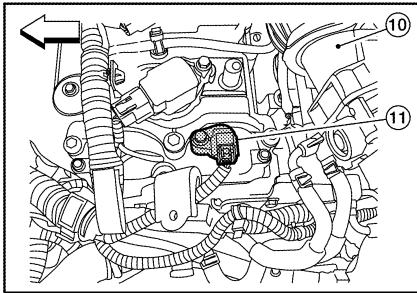
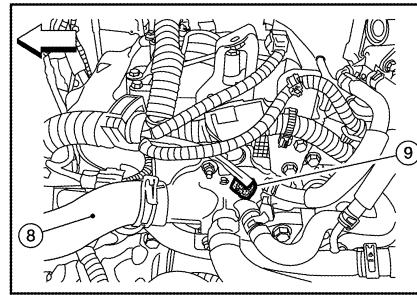
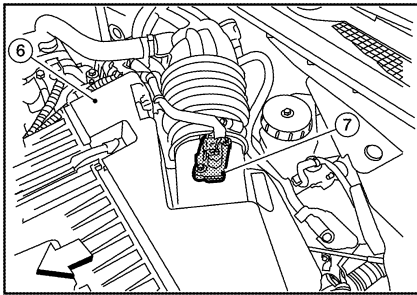
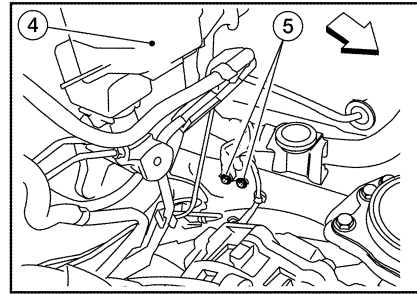
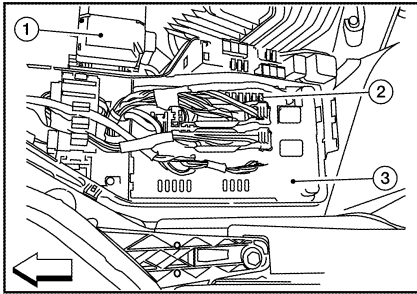
ALBIA0094ZZ

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. EVAP service port | 14. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 15. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 16. Fuel injector | 17. Power steering pressure sensor | |

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↶: Vehicle front

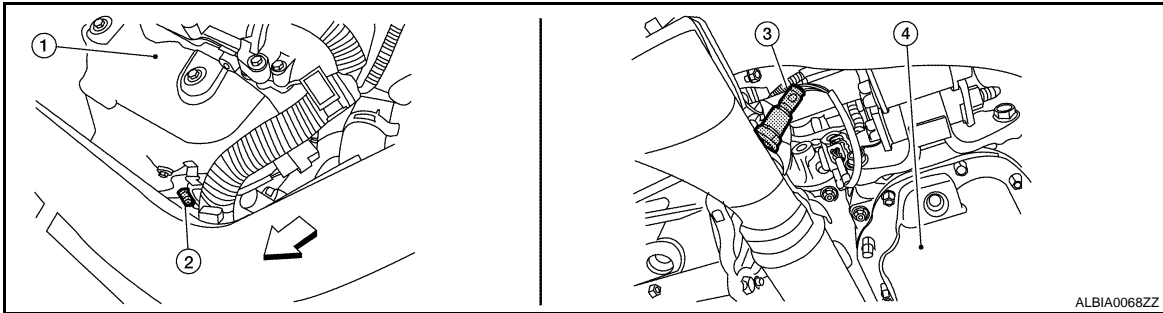
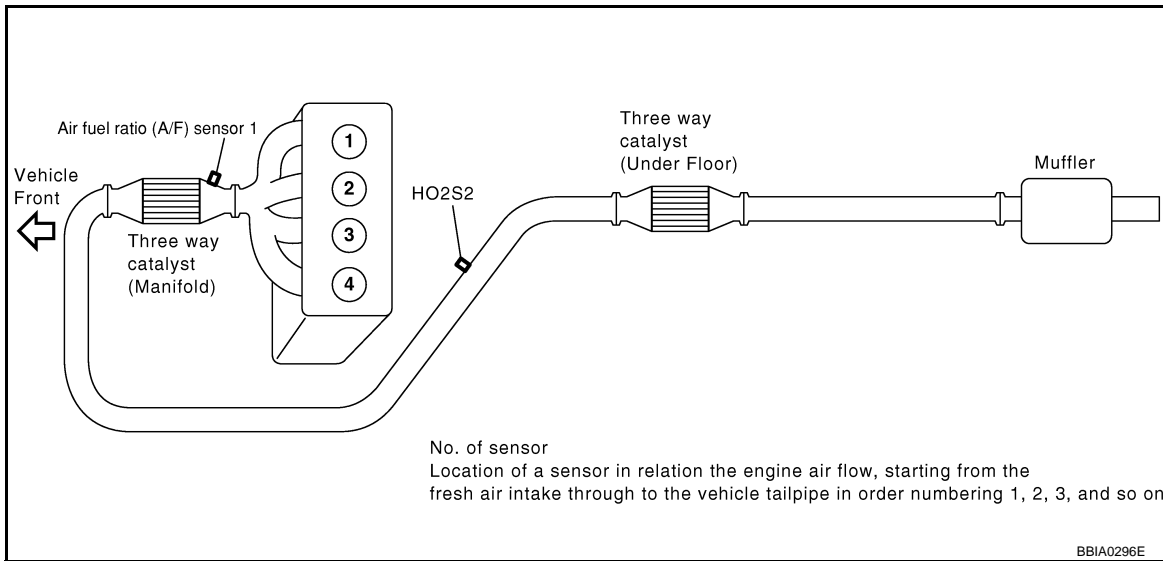
ALBIA0091ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Exhaust manifold cover

2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)

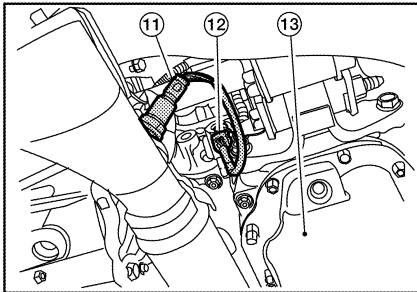
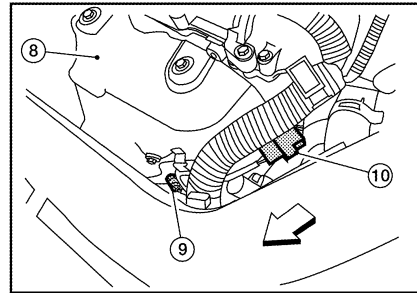
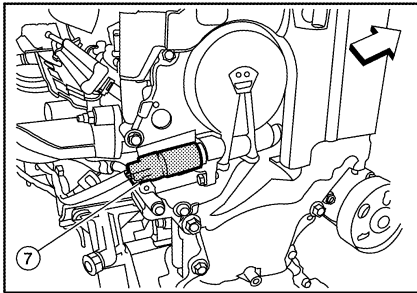
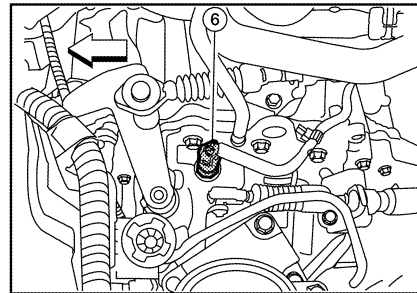
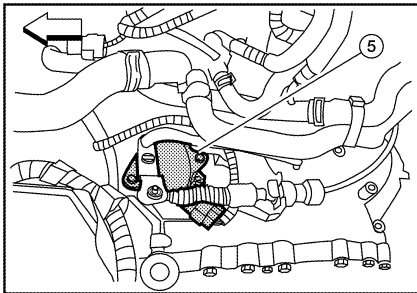
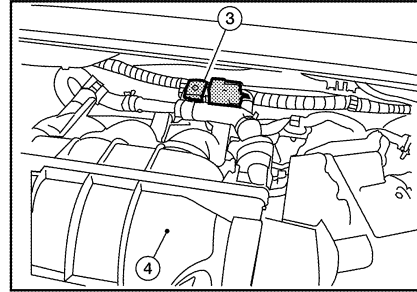
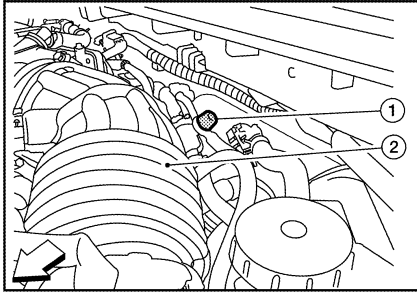
4. Engine oil pan

↔: Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | | |

↔: Vehicle front

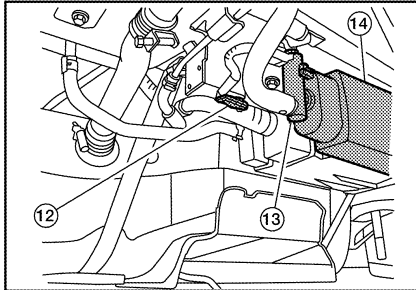
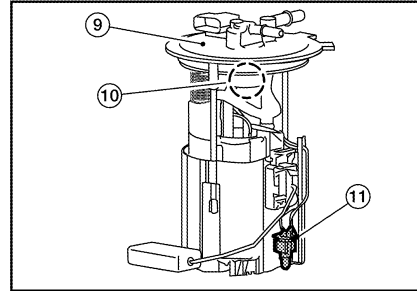
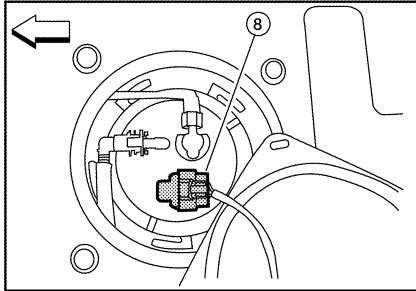
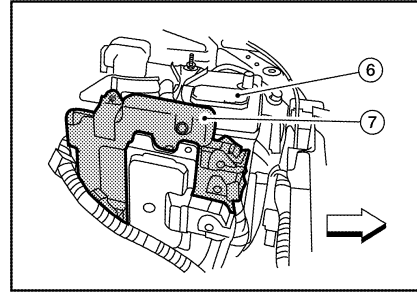
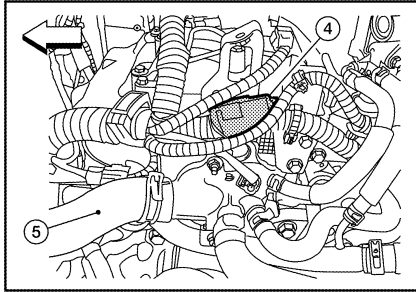
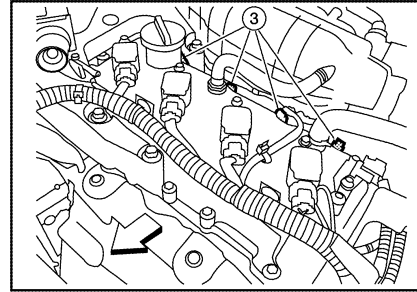
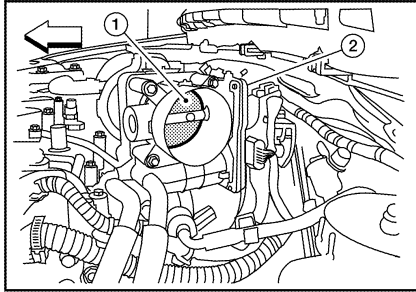
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ALBIA0095ZZ

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>1. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.)</p> <p>4. Condenser-2</p> <p>7. ECM</p> <p>10. Fuel pressure regulator</p> <p>13. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)</p> | <p>2. Electric throttle control actuator</p> <p>5. Radiator hose (upper)</p> <p>8. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.)</p> <p>11. Fuel tank temperature sensor</p> <p>14. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)</p> | <p>3. Fuel injector harness connector</p> <p>6. Battery</p> <p>9. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly</p> <p>12. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)</p> |
|--|---|---|

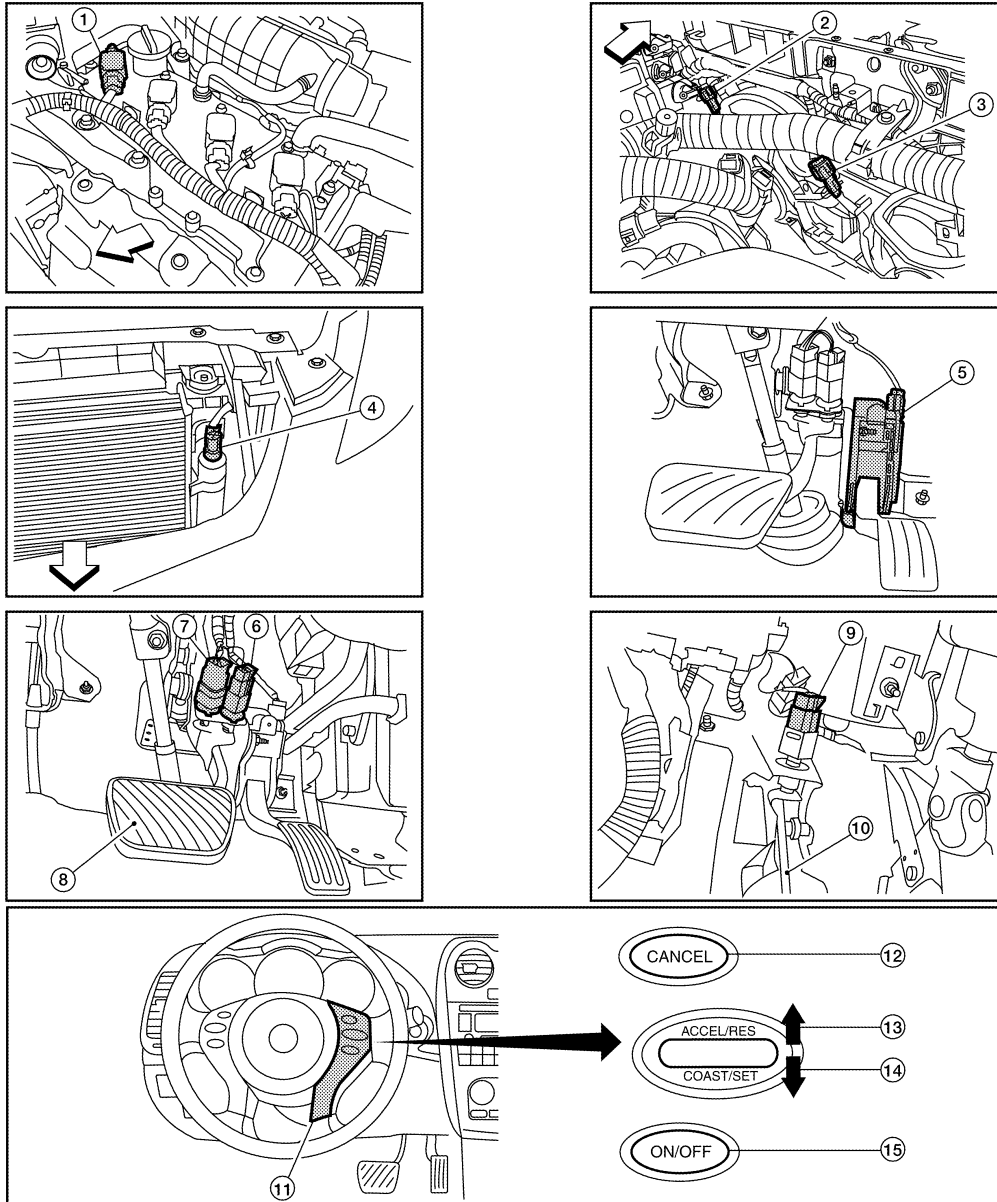
← : Vehicle front

ALBIA0096ZZ

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↖: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991473

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-1374. "Description"
ASCD clutch switch	EC-1377. "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-1377. "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-1388. "Description"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-1399. "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-1423. "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:000000000991474

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-25. "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail..

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

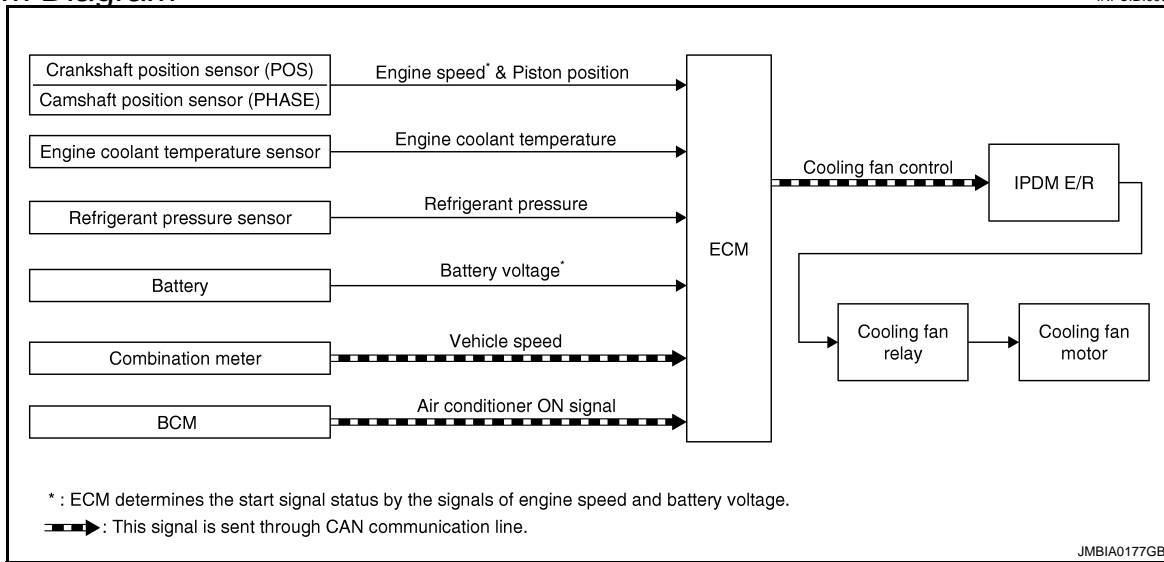
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991476

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan relay ↓ Cooling fan motor
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ²		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal* ²		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

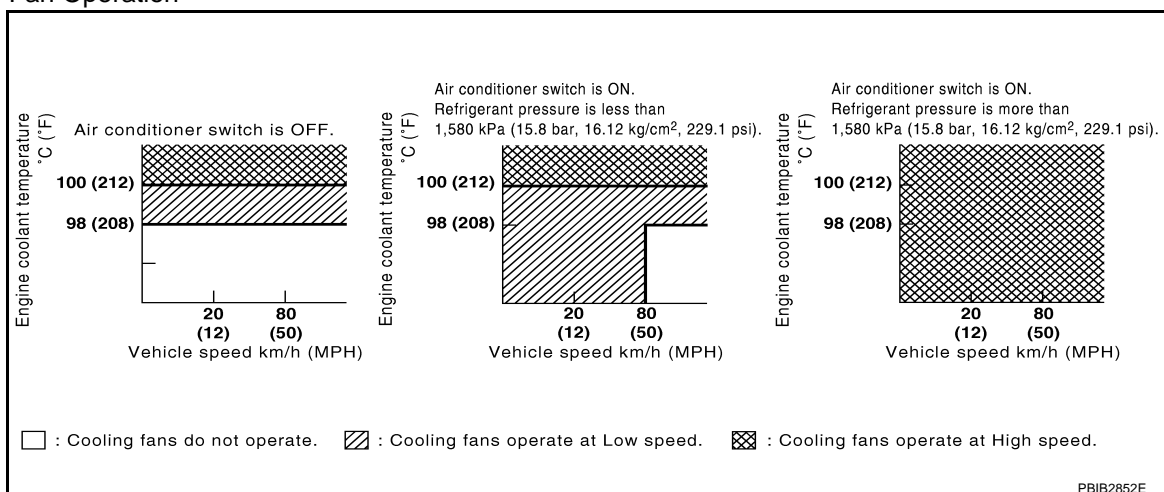
*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, air conditioner ON signal. Then control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

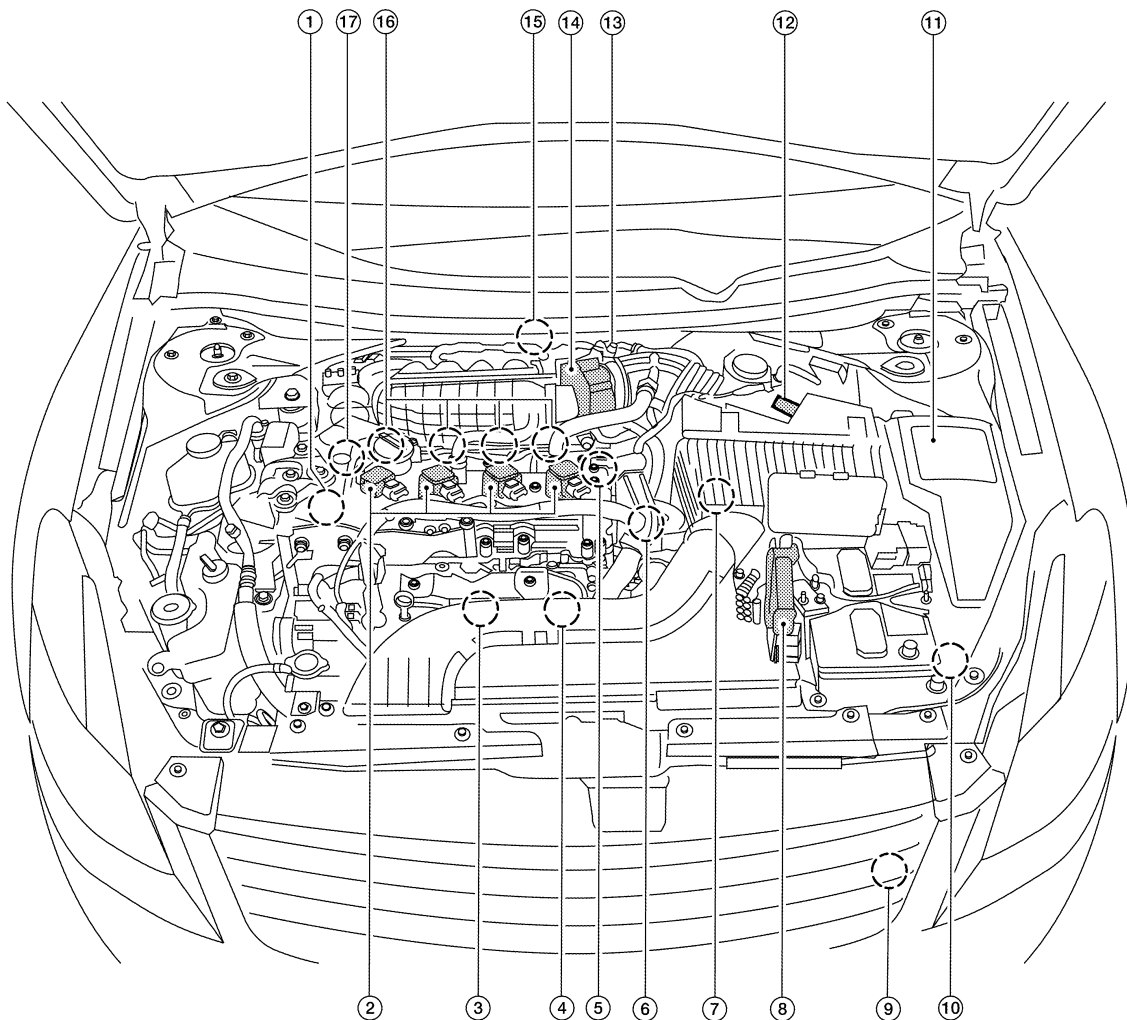
Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays through CAN communication line.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay		
	1	2	3
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	ON	OFF	OFF
High (HI)	OFF	ON	ON

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991477



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |

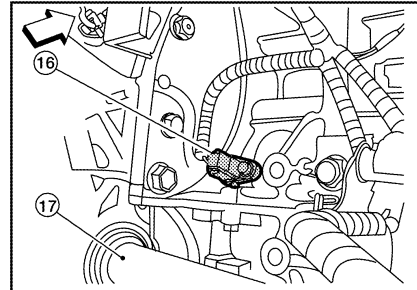
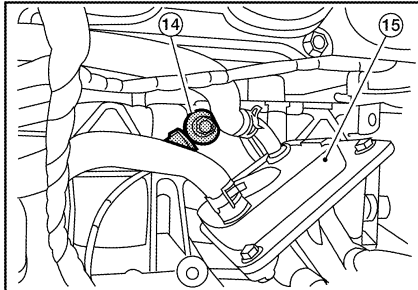
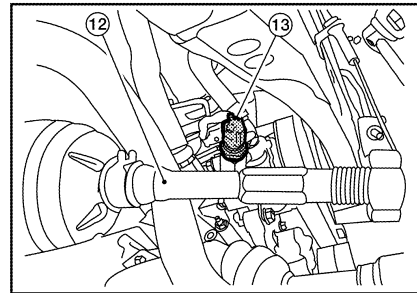
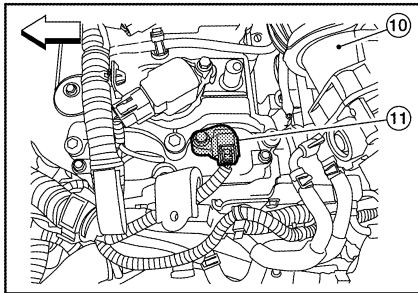
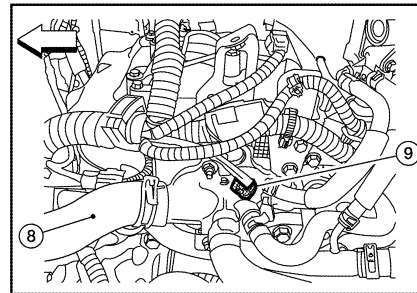
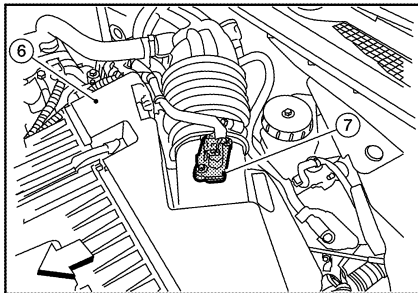
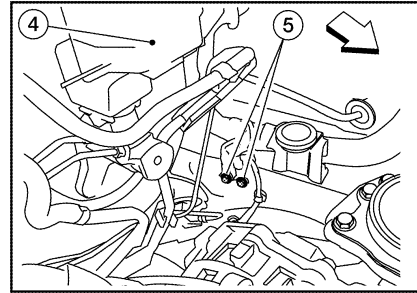
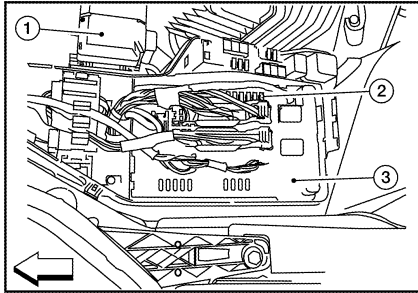
ALBIA0094ZZ

COOLING FAN CONTROL

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| 13. EVAP service port | 14. Electric throttle control actuator
(with built in throttle position sensor
and throttle control motor) | 15. EVAP canister purge volume control
solenoid valve |
| 16. Fuel injector | 17. Power steering pressure sensor | |



ALBIA0091ZZ

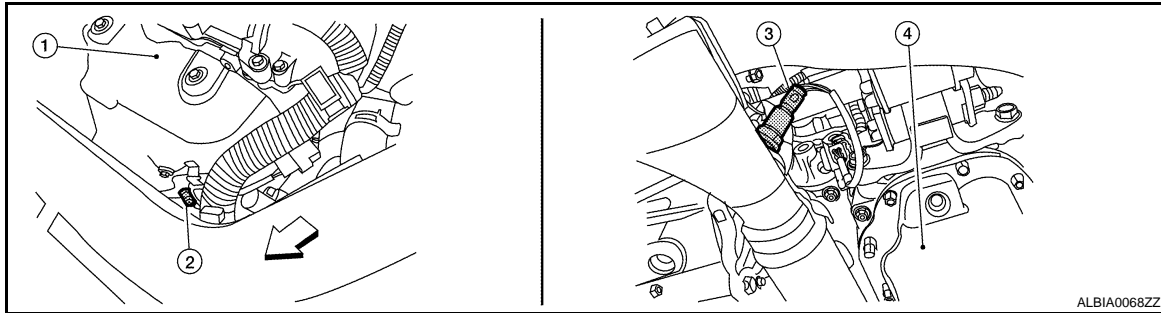
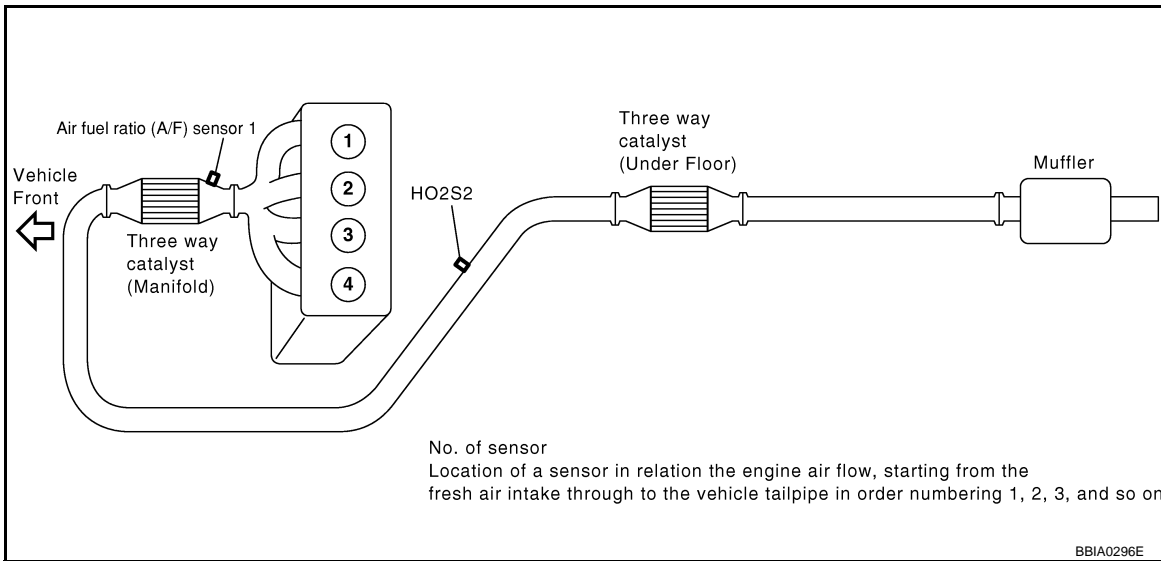
- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air
temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙: Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Exhaust manifold cover

2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)

4. Engine oil pan

⇐: Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

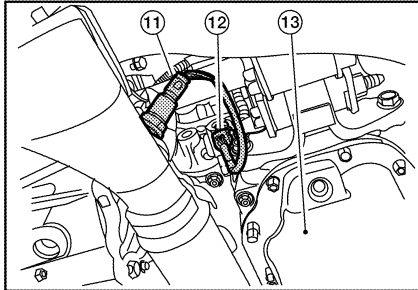
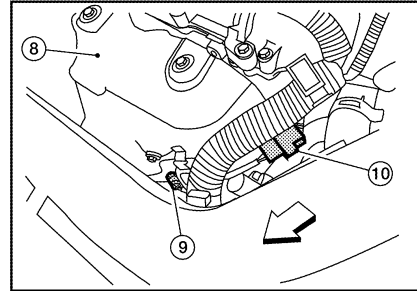
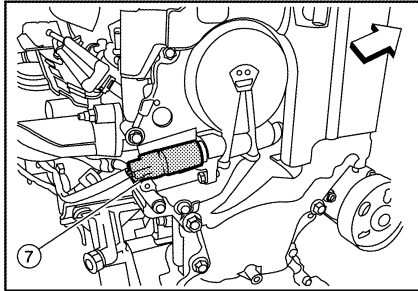
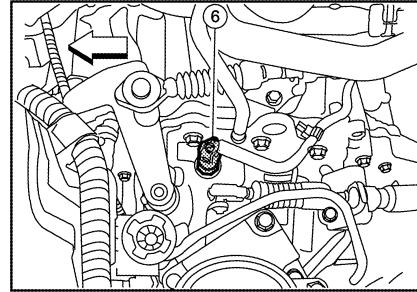
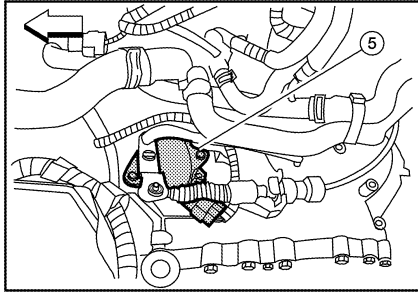
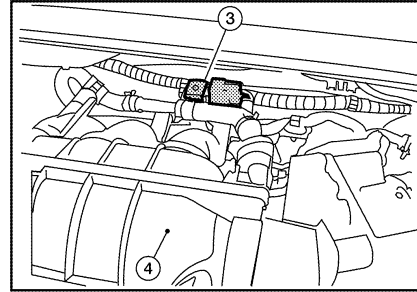
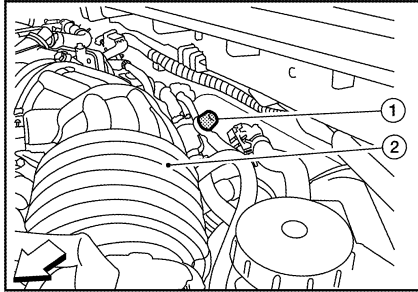
O

P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0095ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |

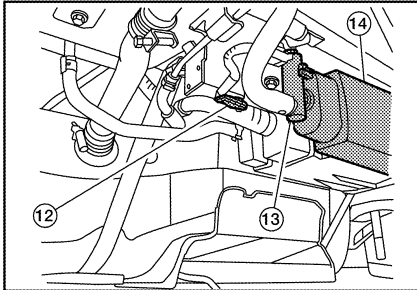
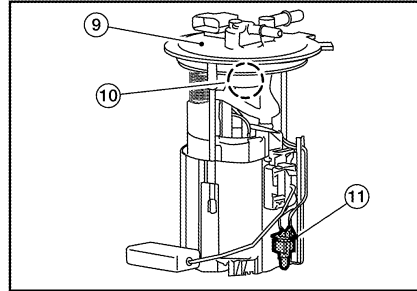
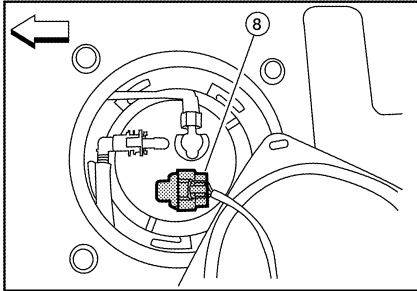
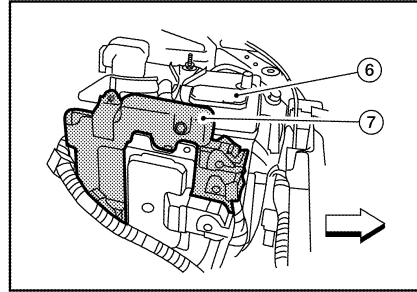
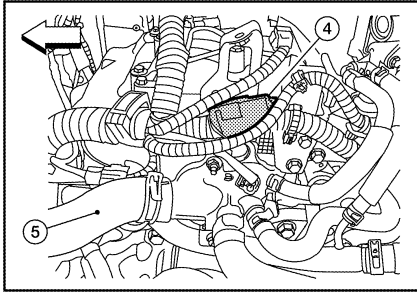
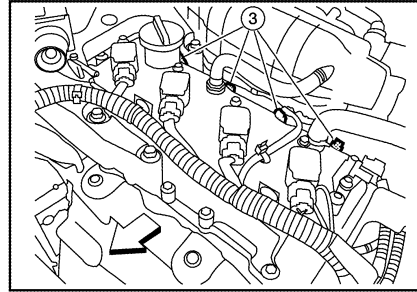
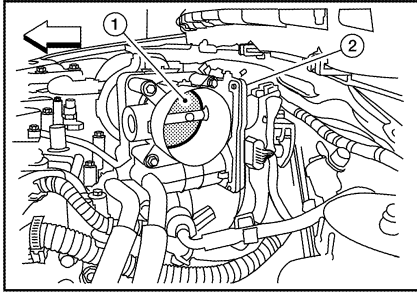
13. Engine oil pan

↶: Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.)

2. Electric throttle control actuator

3. Fuel injector harness connector

4. Condenser-2

5. Radiator hose (upper)

6. Battery

7. ECM

8. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.)

9. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly

10. Fuel pressure regulator

11. Fuel tank temperature sensor

12. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

13. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

14. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

← : Vehicle front

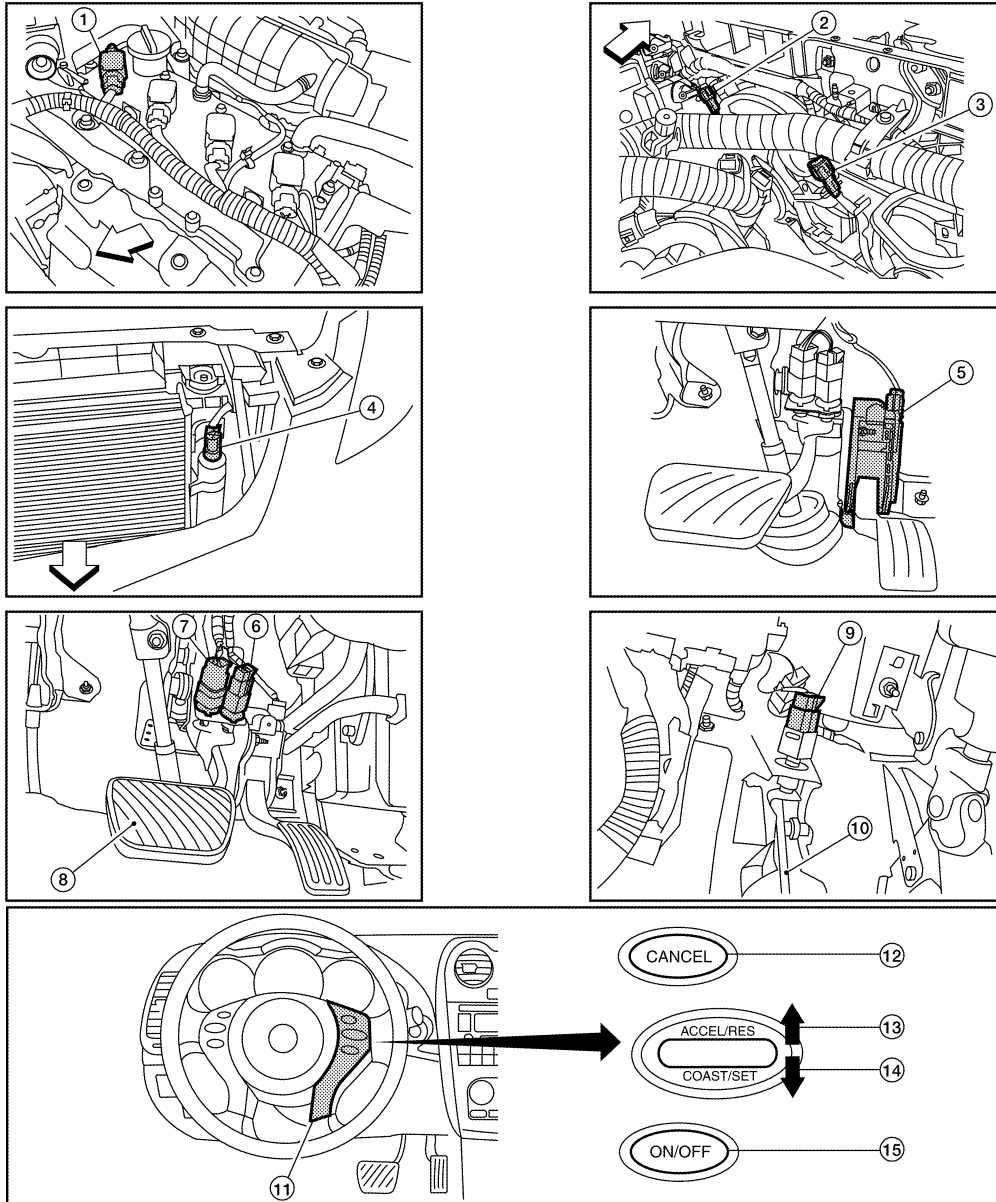
ALBIA0096ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↶: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991478

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1268. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1264. "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-1102. "System Description"

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1192, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1451, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

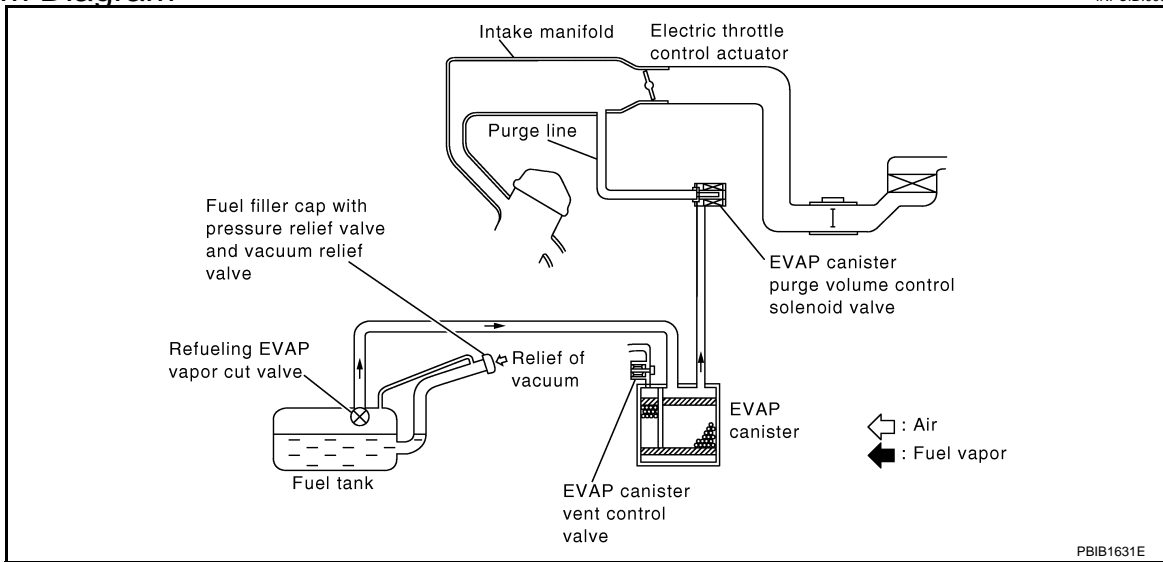
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram

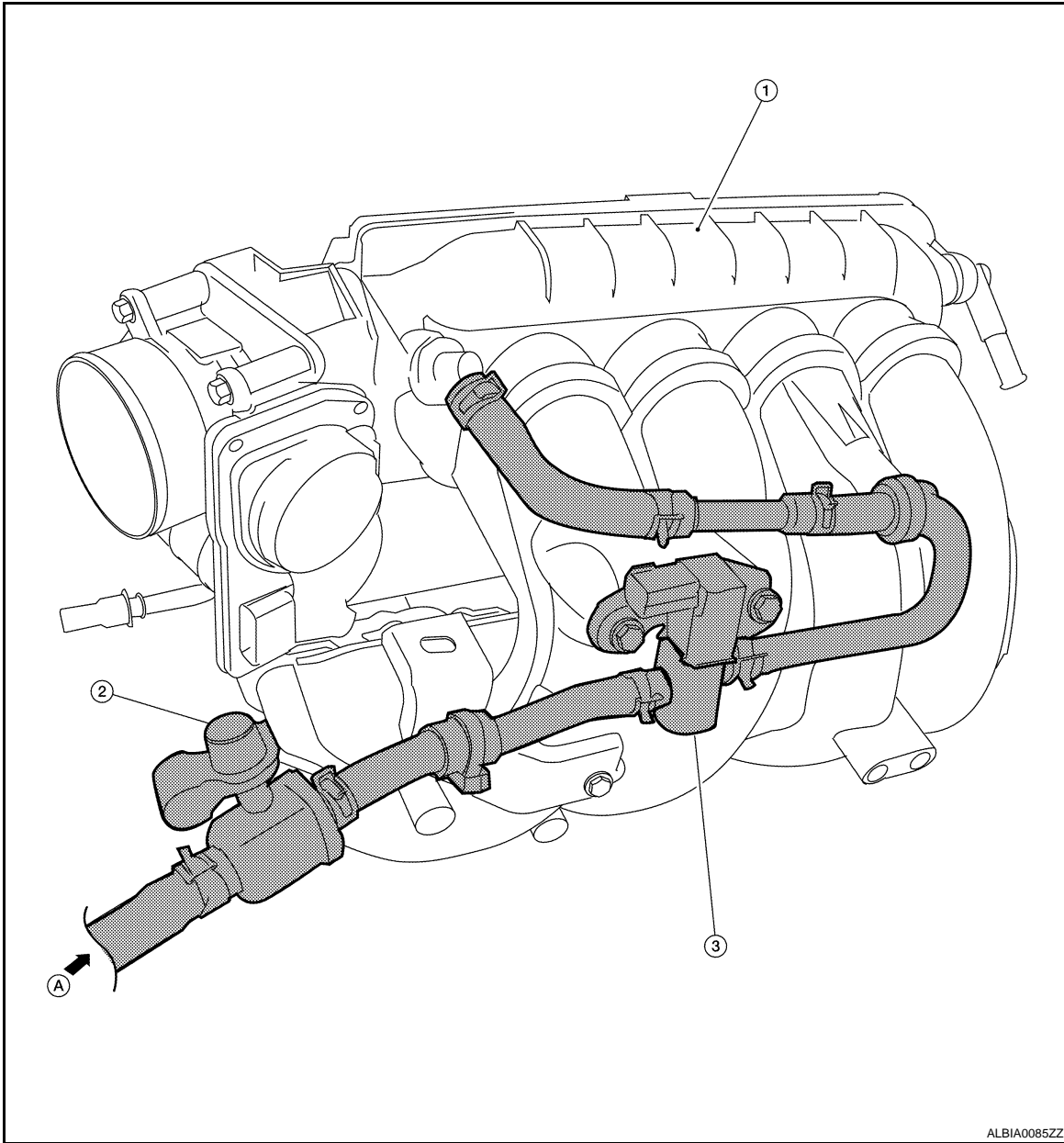


EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Intake manifold collector

2. EVAP service port

3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

A. From next figure

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

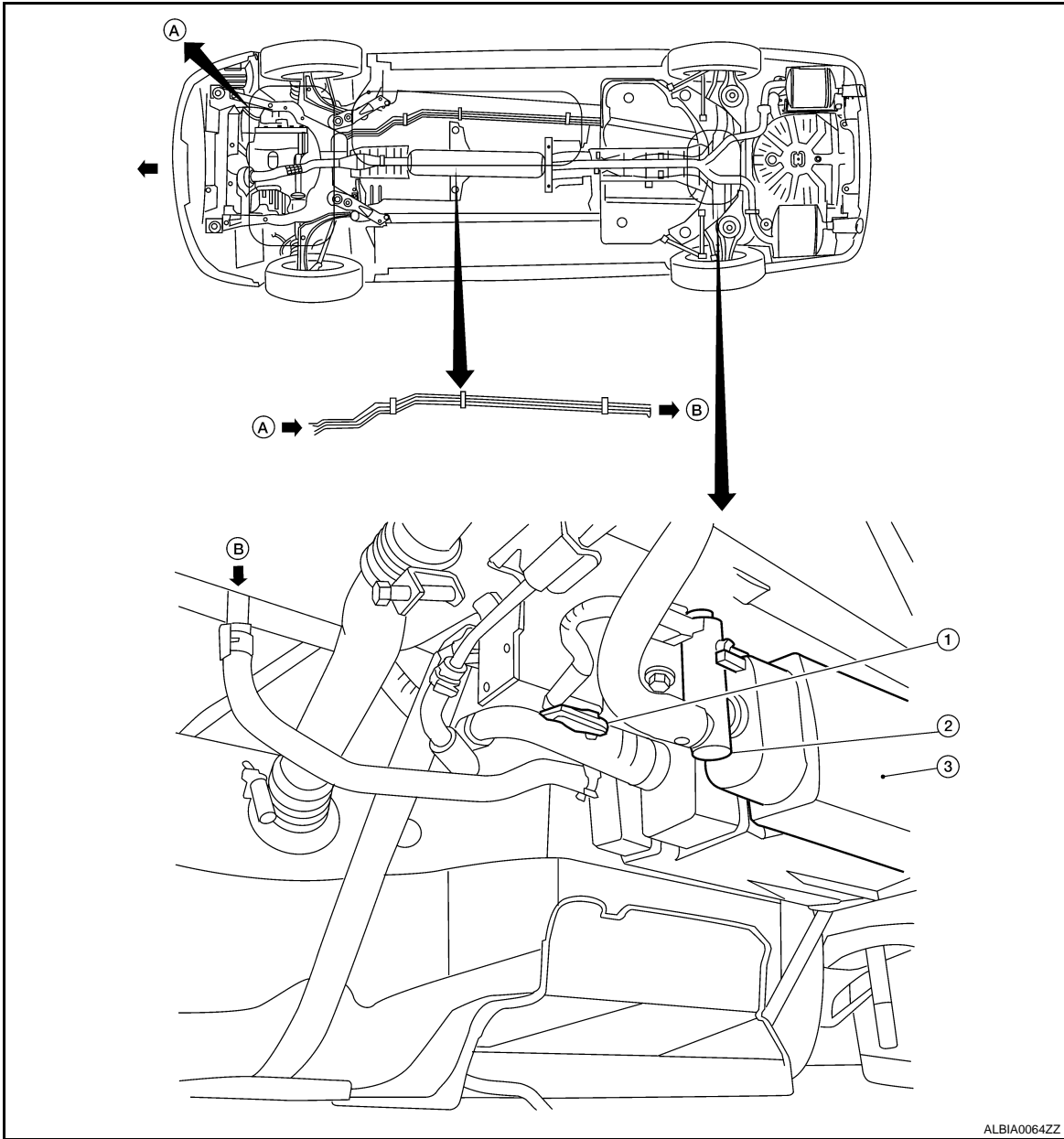
O

P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
- 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
- 3. EVAP canister

A. To previous figure

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

System Description

INFOID:000000000991480

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
Wheel sensor*2	Vehicle speed		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

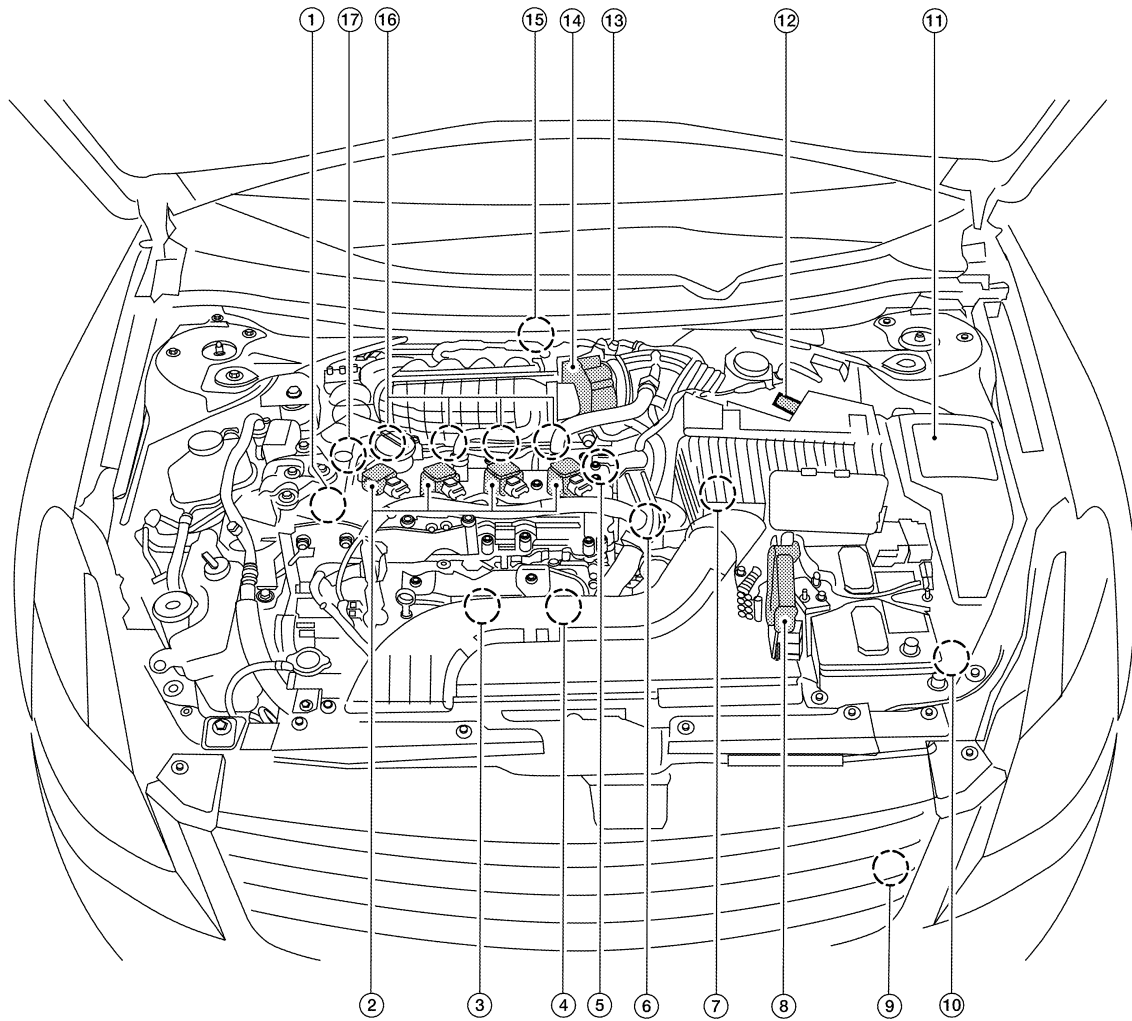
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991481

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



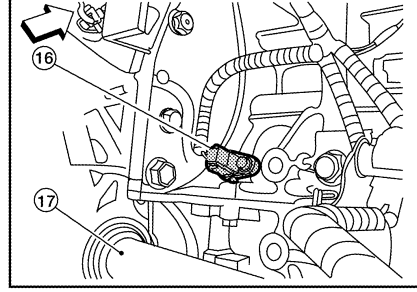
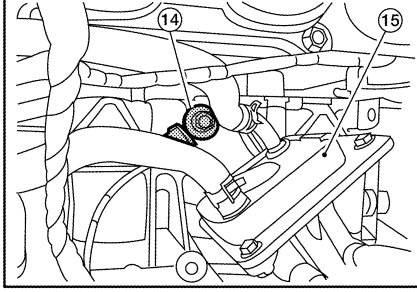
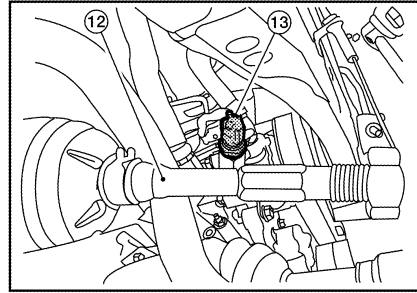
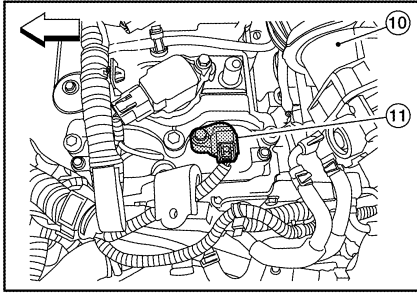
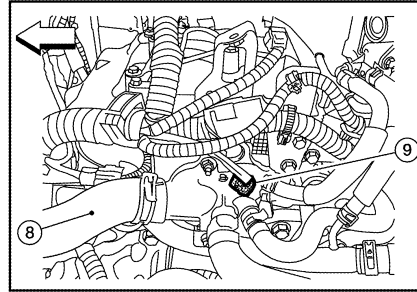
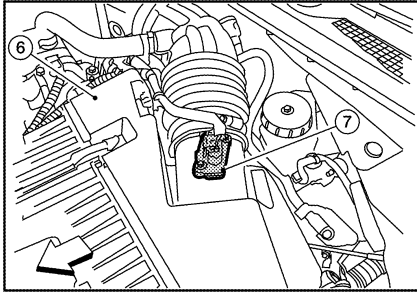
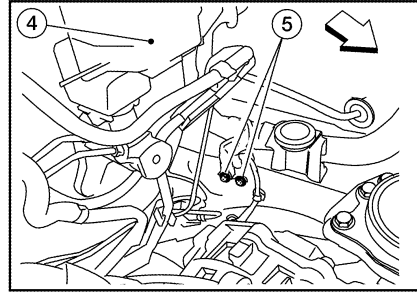
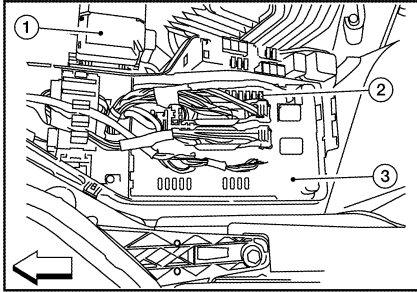
ALBIA0094ZZ

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. EVAP service port | 14. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 15. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 16. Fuel injector | 17. Power steering pressure sensor | |

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0091ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

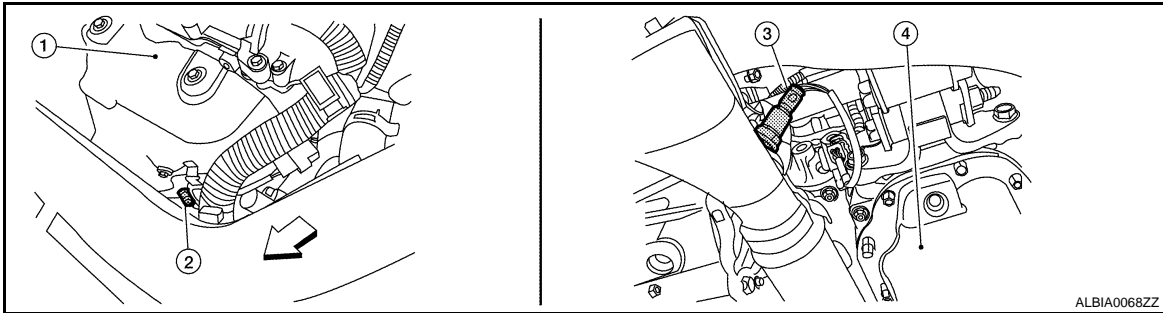
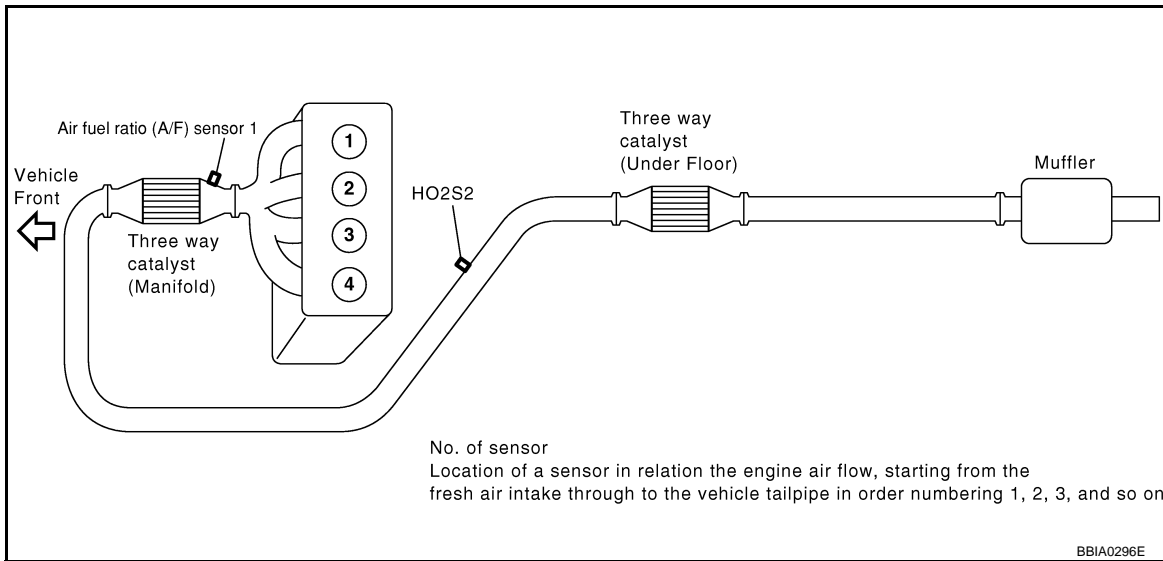
↙: Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Exhaust manifold cover

2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)

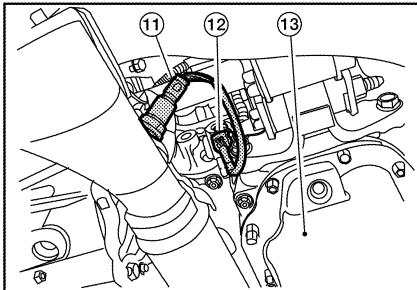
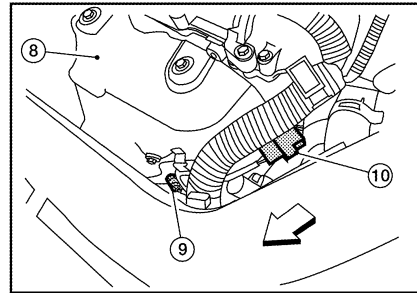
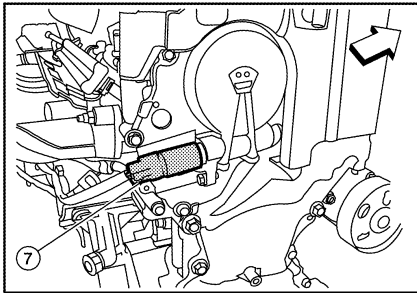
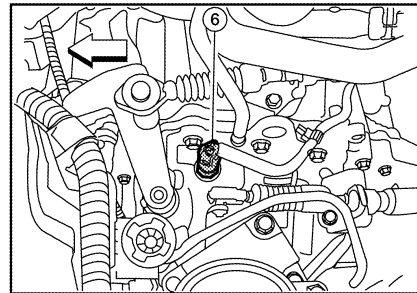
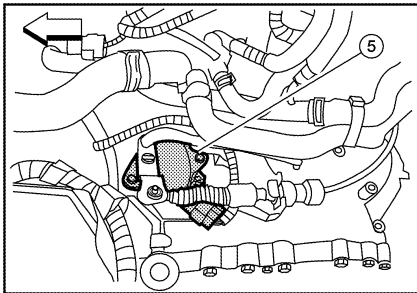
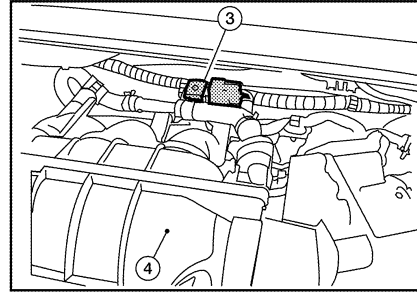
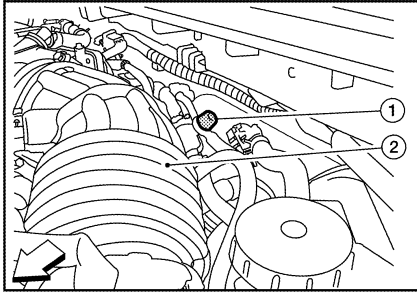
4. Engine oil pan

↔: Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | | |

↔: Vehicle front

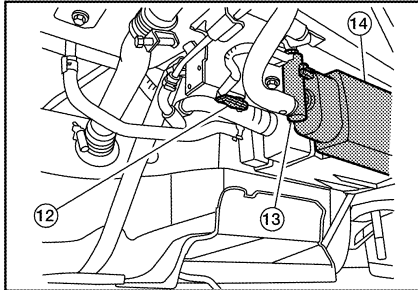
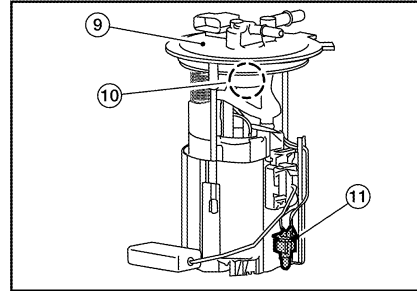
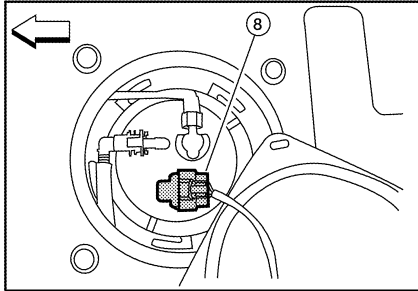
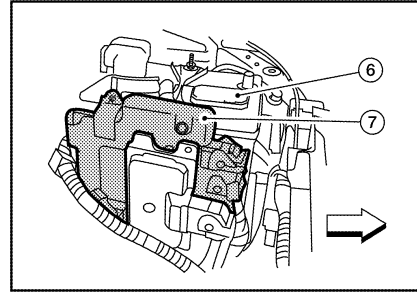
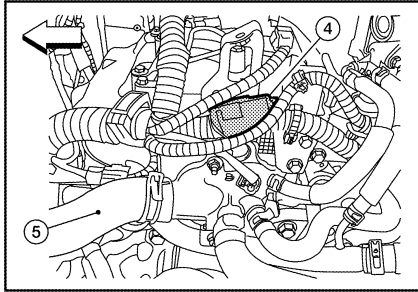
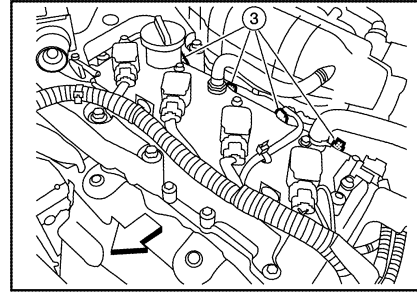
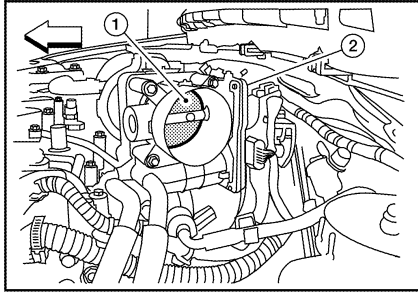
ALBIA0095ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.) | 2. Electric throttle control actuator | 3. Fuel injector harness connector |
| 4. Condenser-2 | 5. Radiator hose (upper) | 6. Battery |
| 7. ECM | 8. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.) | 9. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly |
| 10. Fuel pressure regulator | 11. Fuel tank temperature sensor | 12. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) |
| 13. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | 14. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.) | |

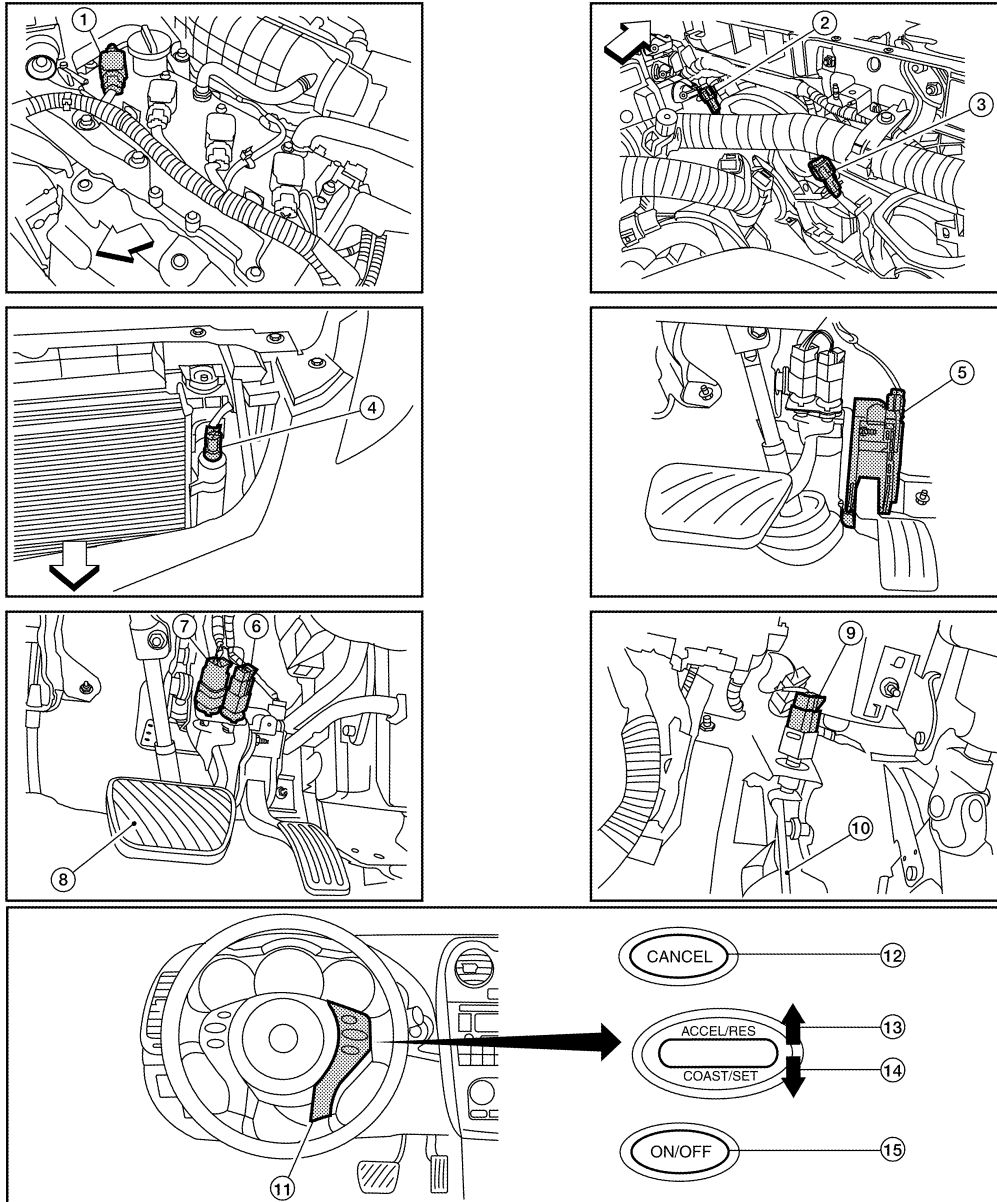
← : Vehicle front

ALBIA0096ZZ

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991482

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-1205. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1401. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1268. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1264. "Description"

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1192, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-1288, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-1303, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-1247, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1178, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1195, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-1334, "Description"

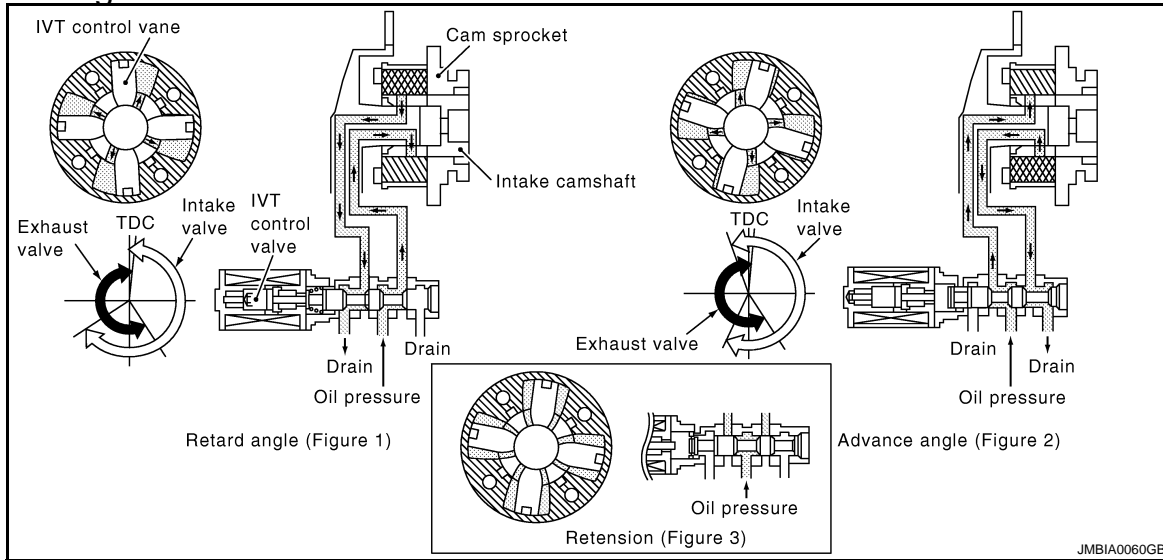
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000000991484

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Wheel sensor*	Vehicle speed		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

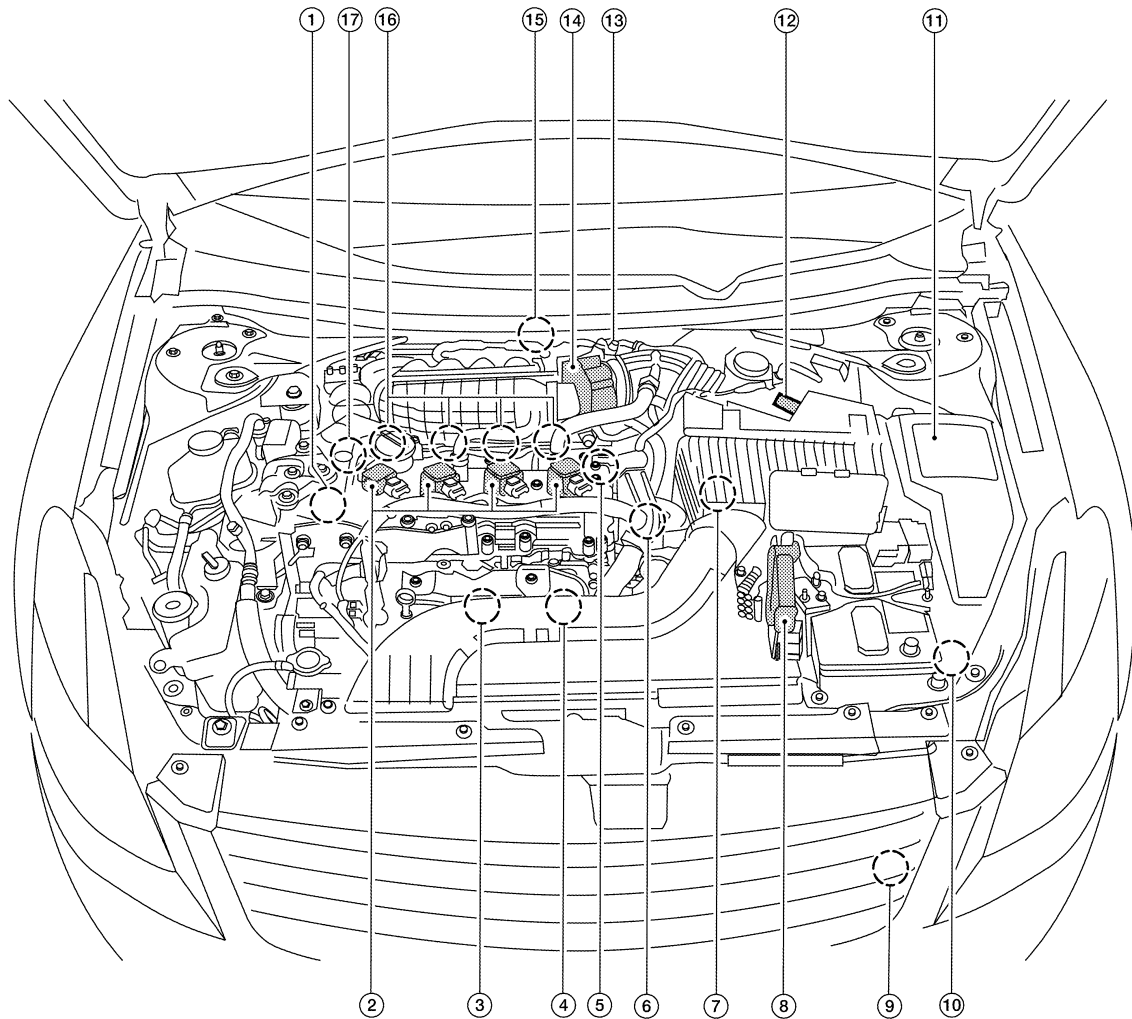
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000991485

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



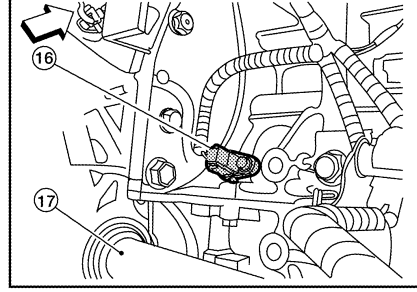
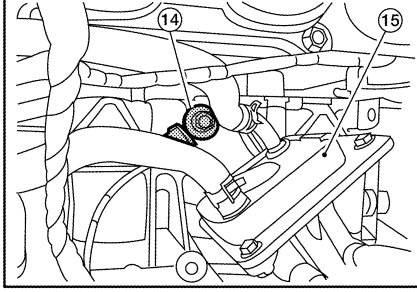
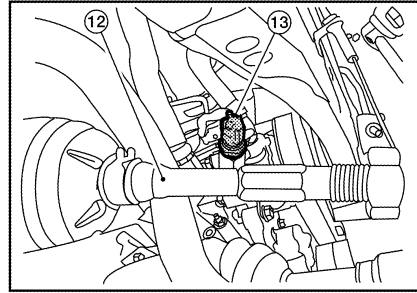
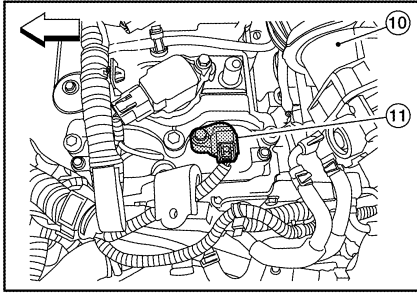
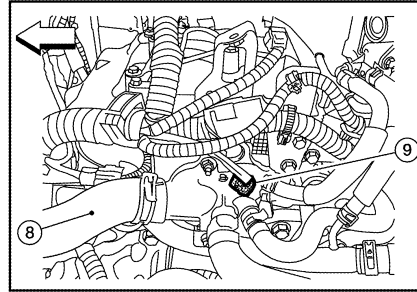
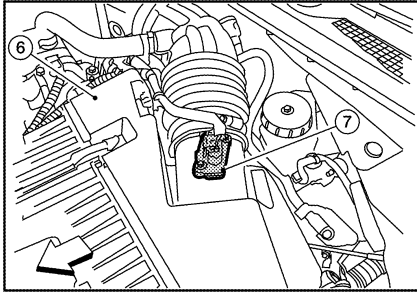
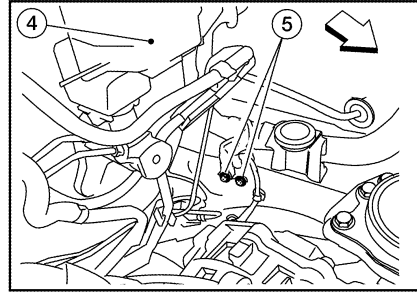
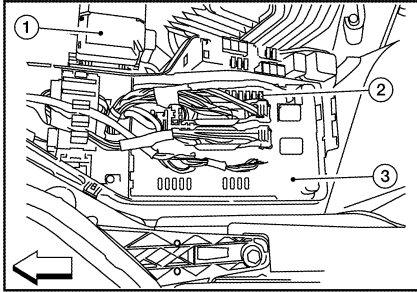
ALBIA0094ZZ

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Knock sensor, Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 6. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 7. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch | 8. ECM | 9. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 10. Battery current sensor | 11. IPDM E/R | 12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake temperature sensor) |
| 13. EVAP service port | 14. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 15. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 16. Fuel injector | 17. Power steering pressure sensor | |

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Battery | 2. Fuel pump fuse (15A) | 3. IPDM E/R |
| 4. Brake master cylinder | 5. Engine ground | 6. Air cleaner assembly |
| 7. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 8. Radiator hose (upper) | 9. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 10. Intake air duct | 11. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 12. Tie rod (RH) |
| 13. Power steering pressure sensor | 14. Knock sensor | 15. Engine oil cooler |
| 16. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 17. Drive shaft (RH) | |

↙: Vehicle front

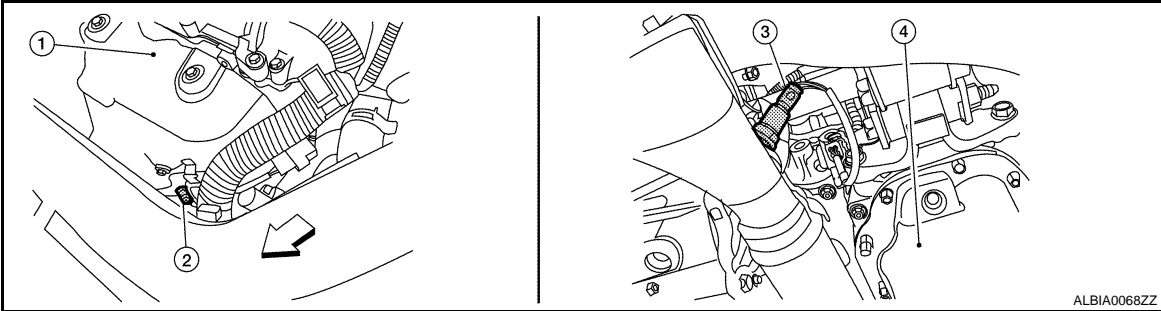
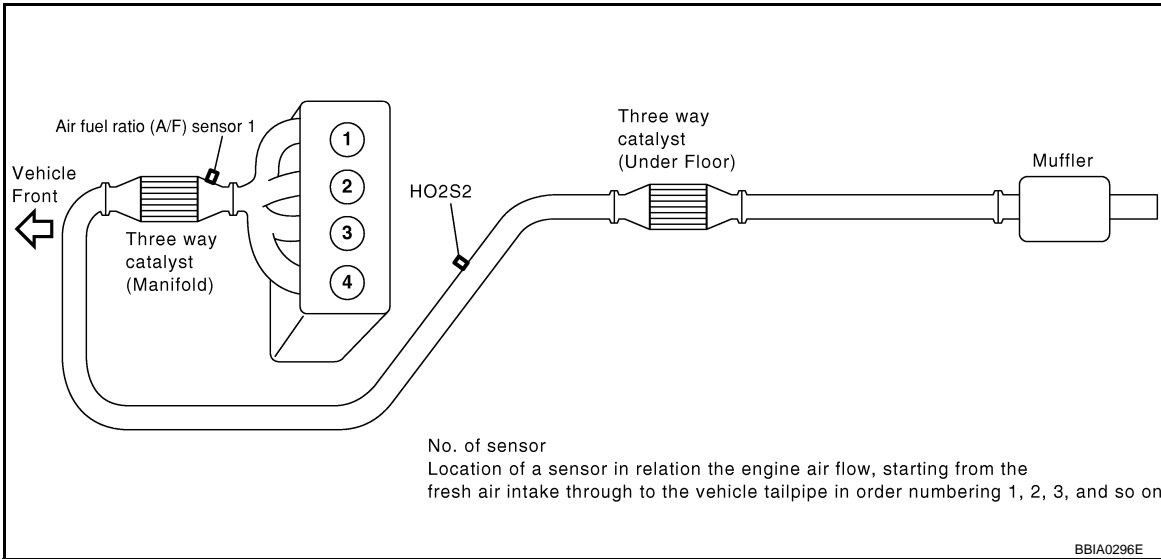
ALBIA0091ZZ

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

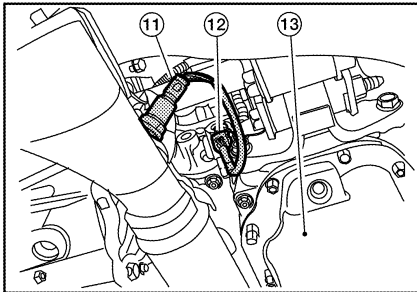
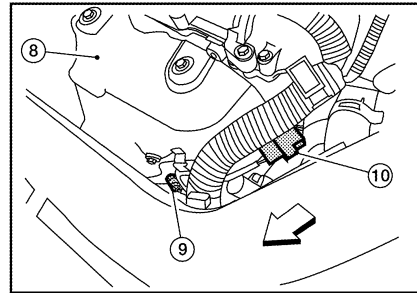
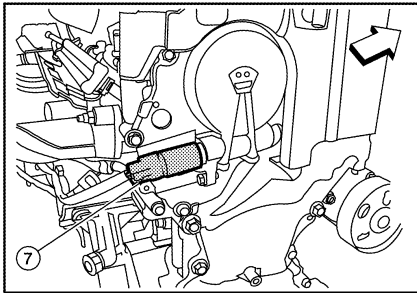
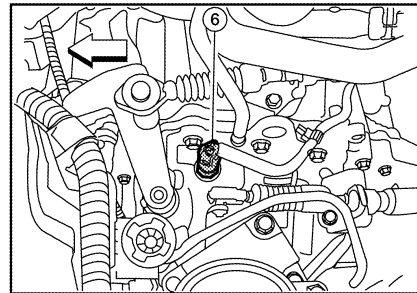
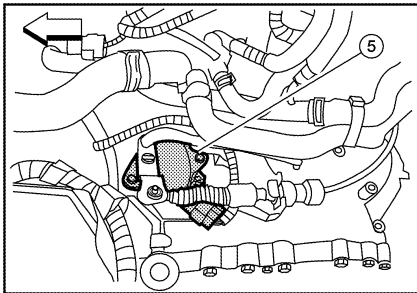
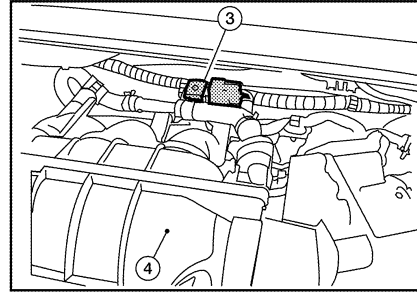
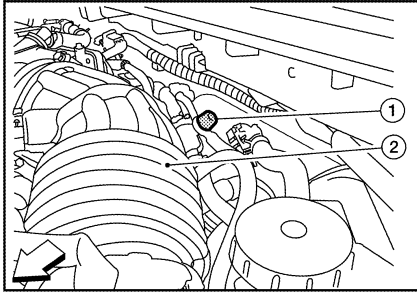


- 1. Exhaust manifold cover
 - 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is a view from under vehicle.)
 - 4. Engine oil pan
- ↔: Vehicle front

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0095ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. EVAP service port | 2. Intake air duct | 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 4. Intake manifold collector | 5. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (CVT)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) | 6. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T)
(This illustration is view with air cleaner assembly removed.) |
| 7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
(This illustration is view with engine removed.) | 8. Exhaust manifold cover | 9. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 |
| 10. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector | 11. Heated oxygen sensor 2
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) | 12. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
(This illustration is view from under vehicle.) |
| 13. Engine oil pan | | |

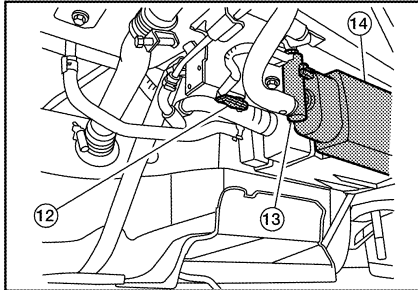
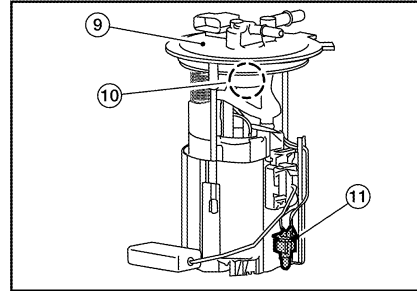
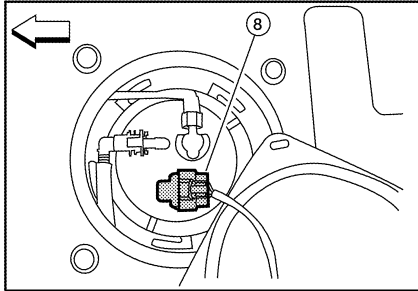
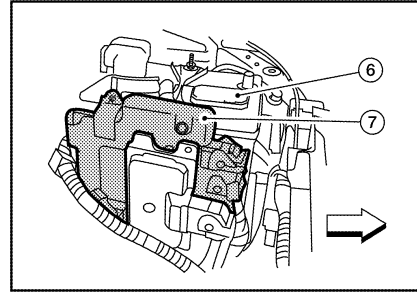
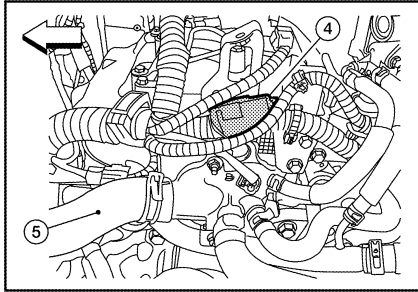
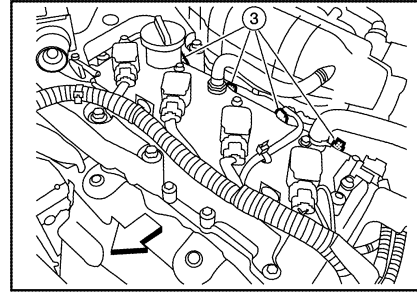
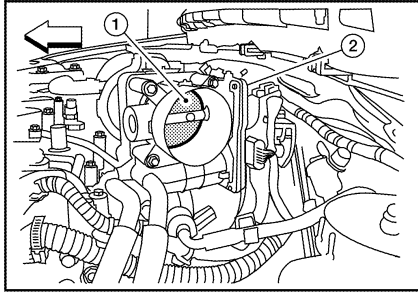
↔: Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Throttle valve
(This illustration is view with intake air duct removed.)

2. Electric throttle control actuator

3. Fuel injector harness connector

4. Condenser-2

5. Radiator hose (upper)

6. Battery

7. ECM

8. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
(This illustration is view with rear seat cushion and inspection hole cover removed.)

9. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump assembly

10. Fuel pressure regulator

11. Fuel tank temperature sensor

12. EVAP control system pressure sensor
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

13. EVAP canister vent control valve
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

14. EVAP canister
(This illustration is view with rear suspension member removed.)

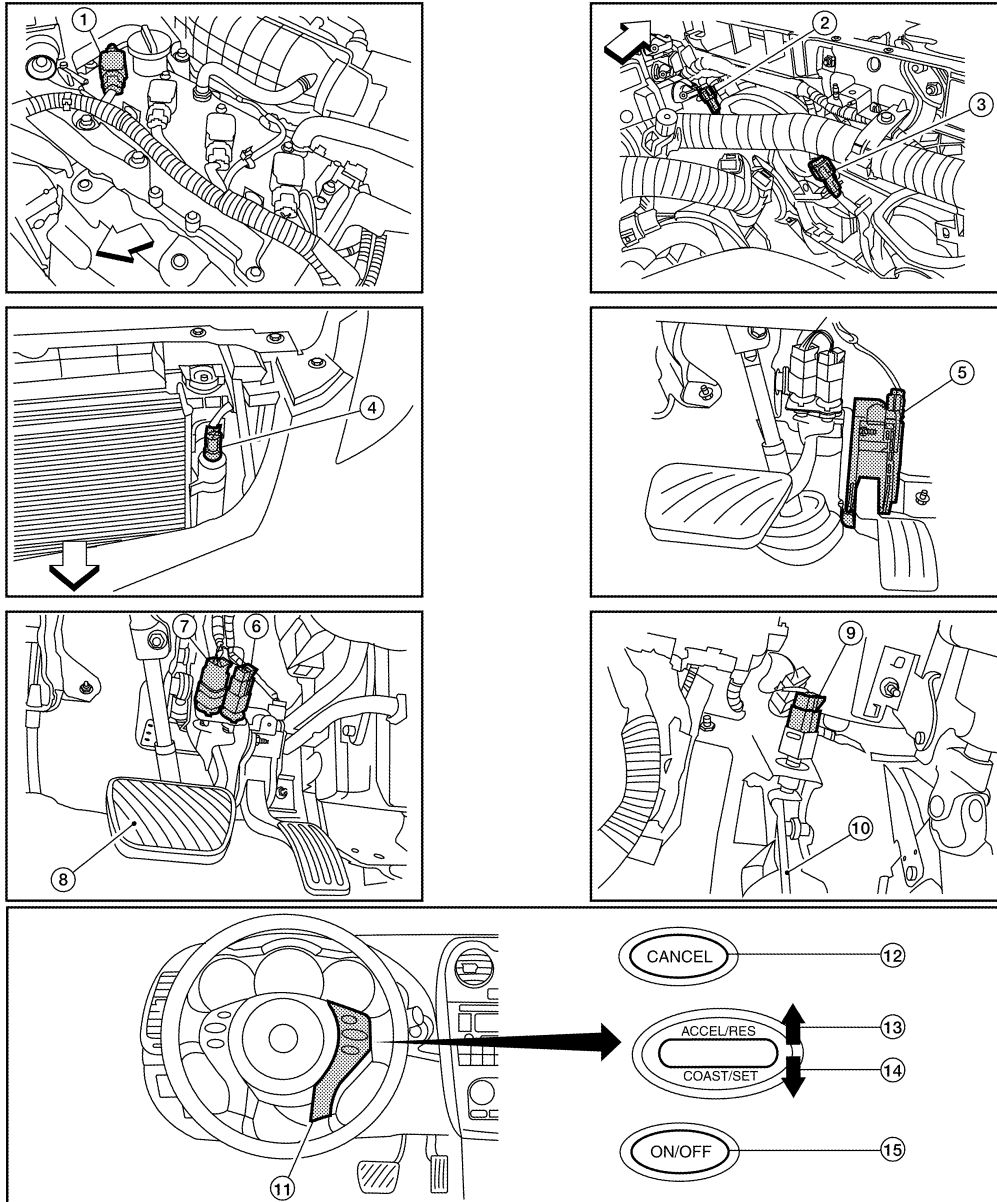
← : Vehicle front

ALBIA0096ZZ

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



ALBIA0089ZZ

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. No.1 ignition coil | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 6. ASCD brake switch |
| 7. Stop lamp switch | 8. Brake pedal | 9. ASCD clutch switch |
| 10. Clutch pedal | 11. ASCD steering switch | 12. CANSEC switch |
| 13. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 14. SET/COAST switch | 15. MAIN switch |

↙: Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000000991486

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1268, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1264, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1192, "Description"

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component	Reference
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-1121, "System Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-1334, "Description"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000000991487

INTRODUCTION

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service \$03 of SAE J1979
Freeze Frame data	Service \$02 of SAE J1979
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service \$01 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service \$07 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	
Test values and Test limits	Service \$06 of SAE J1979
Calibration ID	Service \$09 of SAE J1979

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value
CONSULT-III	x	x	x	x	x	x	—
GST	x	x	x	—	x	x	x
ECM	x	x*	—	—	—	x	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel lights up when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to [EC-1485, "Fail Safe"](#).)

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL lights up. The MIL lights up at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to light up or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Lighting up	Blinking	Lighting up				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	—	—	x	—	—	x	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-1488, "DTC Index" .)	—	x	—	—	x	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	x	—	x	x	—

DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA

DTC and 1st Trip DTC

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not reoccur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to "EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without lighting up the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-1043, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0304 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was stored in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

 **With CONSULT-III**

 **With GST**

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148, etc.
These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

No Tools

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC. Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST or the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT-III. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

With CONSULT-III

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting "All Erase" in the "Description" of "FINAL CHECK" mode with CONSULT-III.

With GST

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting Service \$04 with GST.

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-1488, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform [TM-264, "Diagnosis Description"](#). (The DTC in TCM will be erased)
3. Select Service \$04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

No Tools

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-1488, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
 2. Perform [TM-264, "Diagnosis Description"](#). (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)
 3. Change the diagnostic test mode from Mode II to Mode I by depressing the accelerator pedal.
- **If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**
 - **The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.**
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139

*: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—	
		P0402	—	—	—	—	
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above
If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses showed NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

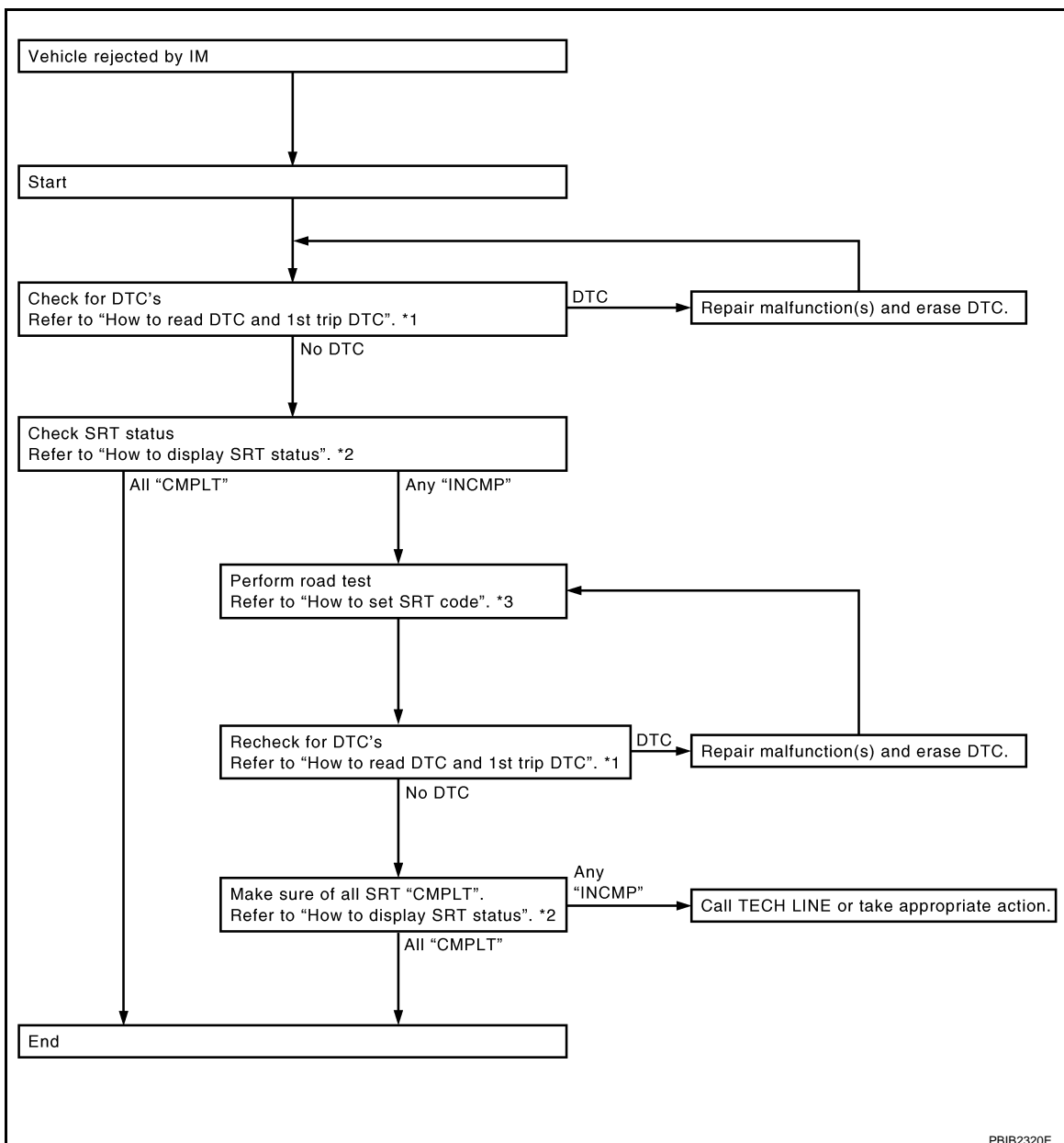
- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- When, during SRT driving pattern, 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT, the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

SRT Service Procedure

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.



PBIB2320E

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

*1 "How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC" *2 "How to Display SRT Status"

*3 "How to Set SRT Code"

How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set, a "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

NOTE:

Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

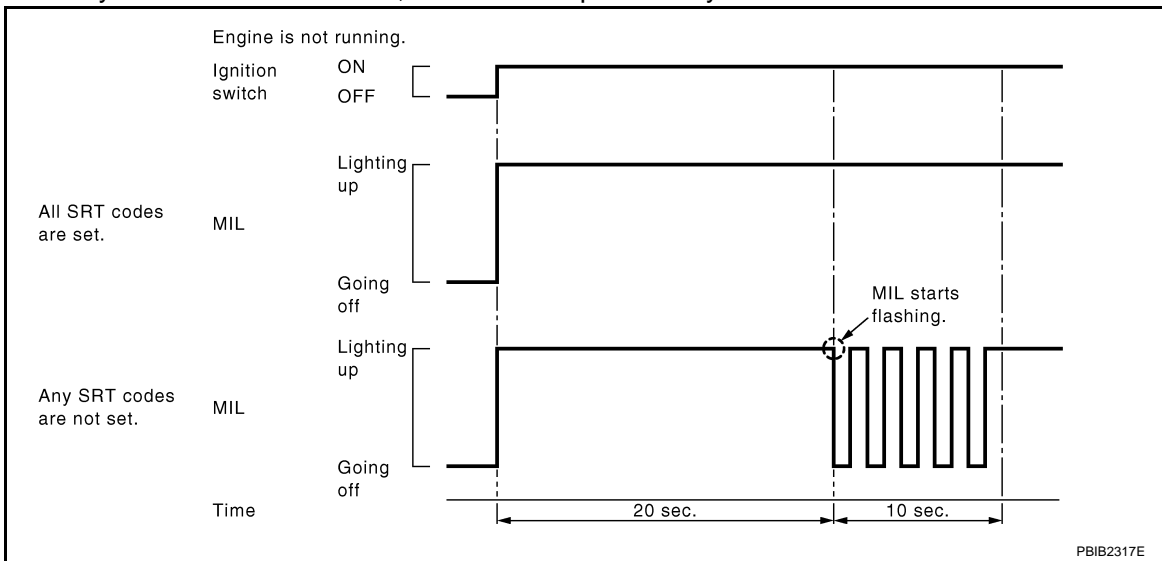
WITH GST

Selecting Service \$01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

A SRT code itself can not be displayed while only SRT status can be.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.
 - When all SRT codes are set, MIL lights up continuously.
 - When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will flash periodically for 10 seconds.

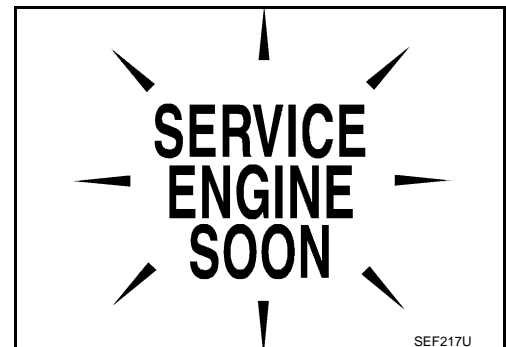


MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)

Description

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
If the MIL does not light up, refer to [MWI-11, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : System Diagram"](#).
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.









On Board Diagnostic System Function

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine stopped 		
Mode II	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	This is a usual driving condition. When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will light up to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will light up or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
	Ignition switch in ON position 		
Mode II	Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.
	Ignition switch in ON position 		

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Bulb Check

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check the bulb. Refer to [MWI-11, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : System Diagram"](#).

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Malfunction Warning

MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

Diagnostic Test Mode II — Self-diagnostic Results

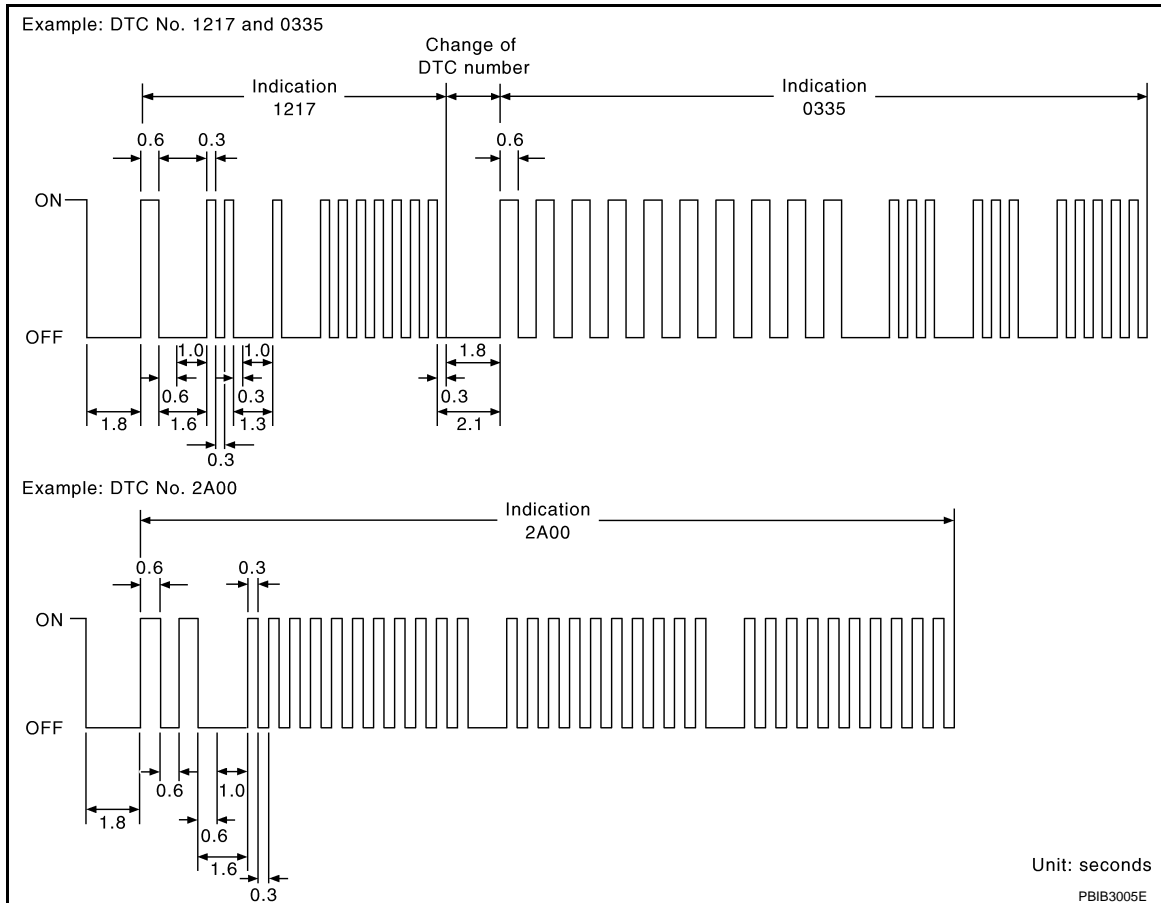
In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These uniden-

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

tified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes as follows.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-second) - OFF (0.6-second) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-second ON and 0.3-second OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-second OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See [EC-1488, "DTC Index"](#))

How to Switch Diagnostic Test Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Always ECM returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after ignition switch is turned OFF.

HOW TO SET DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL may start blinking on the halfway of this 10 seconds. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

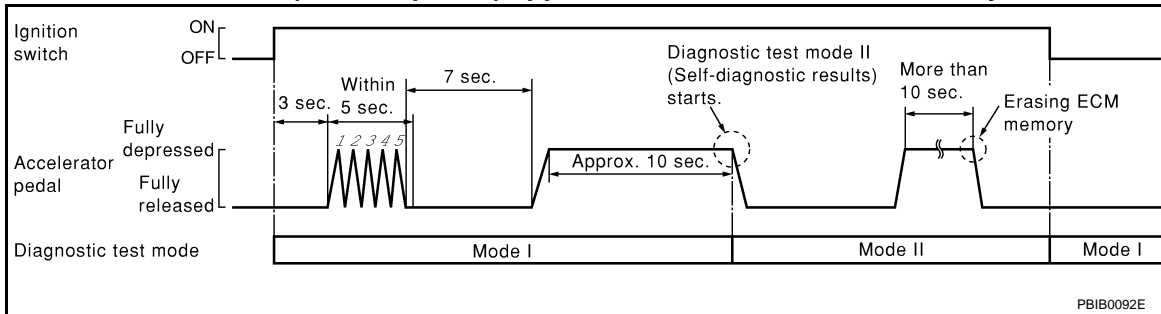
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to confirm all DTCs certainly.



HOW TO ERASE DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

- Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to “How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”.
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for more than 10 seconds.
The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

The DTC can be erased from the back up memory in the ECM by depressing accelerator pedal. Refer to “How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”.

- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.
- Be careful not to erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.

OBD System Operation Chart

Relationship Between MIL, 1st Trip DTC, DTC and Detectable Items

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will go off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

Summary Chart

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (goes off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

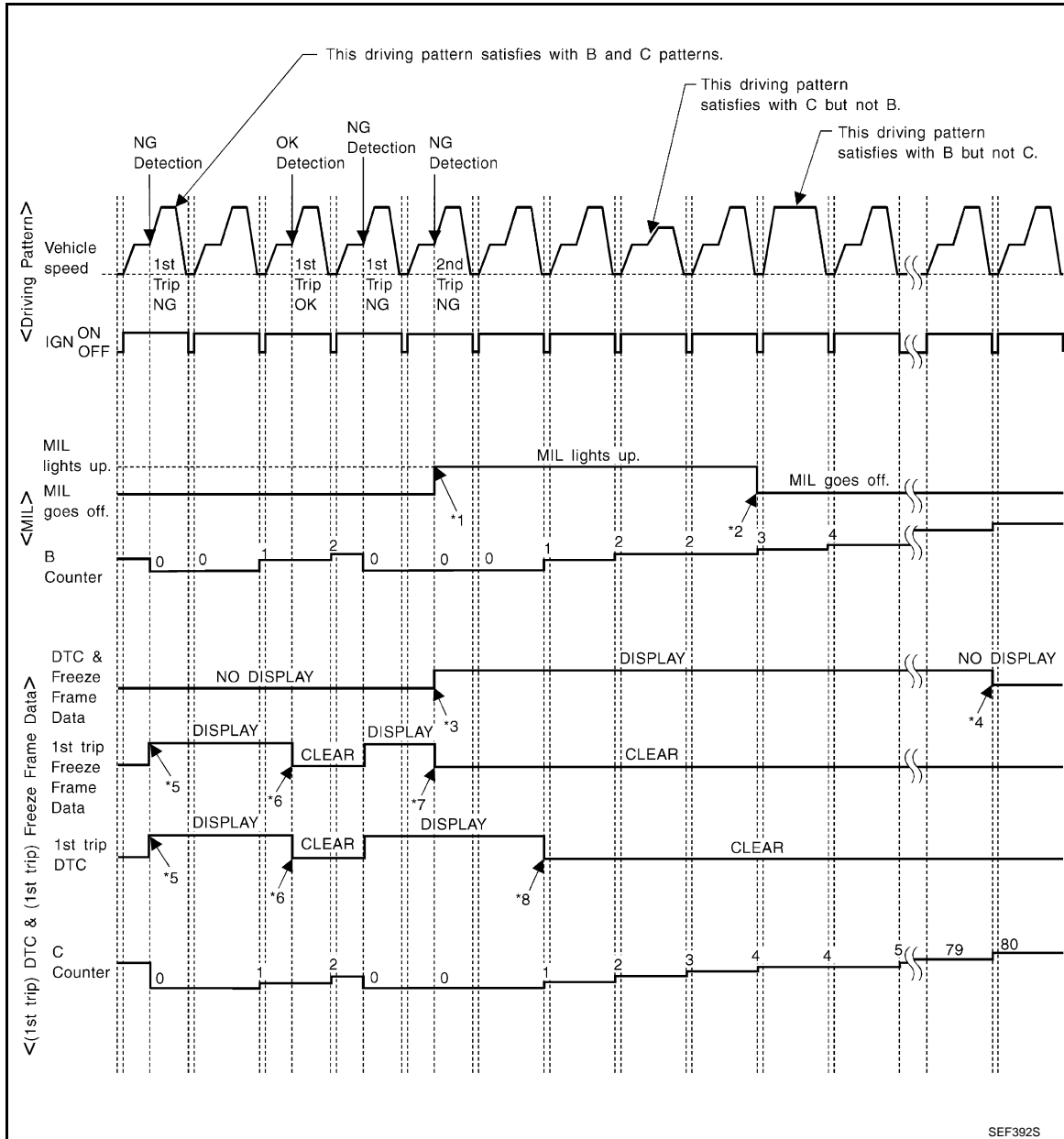
Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”,

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

"Fuel Injection System"



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- *2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.
- *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.
- *8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"
 <Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in "OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART")

<Driving Pattern C>

Driving pattern C means the vehicle operation as follows:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) $\times (1 \pm 0.1)$ [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as follows:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above is satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

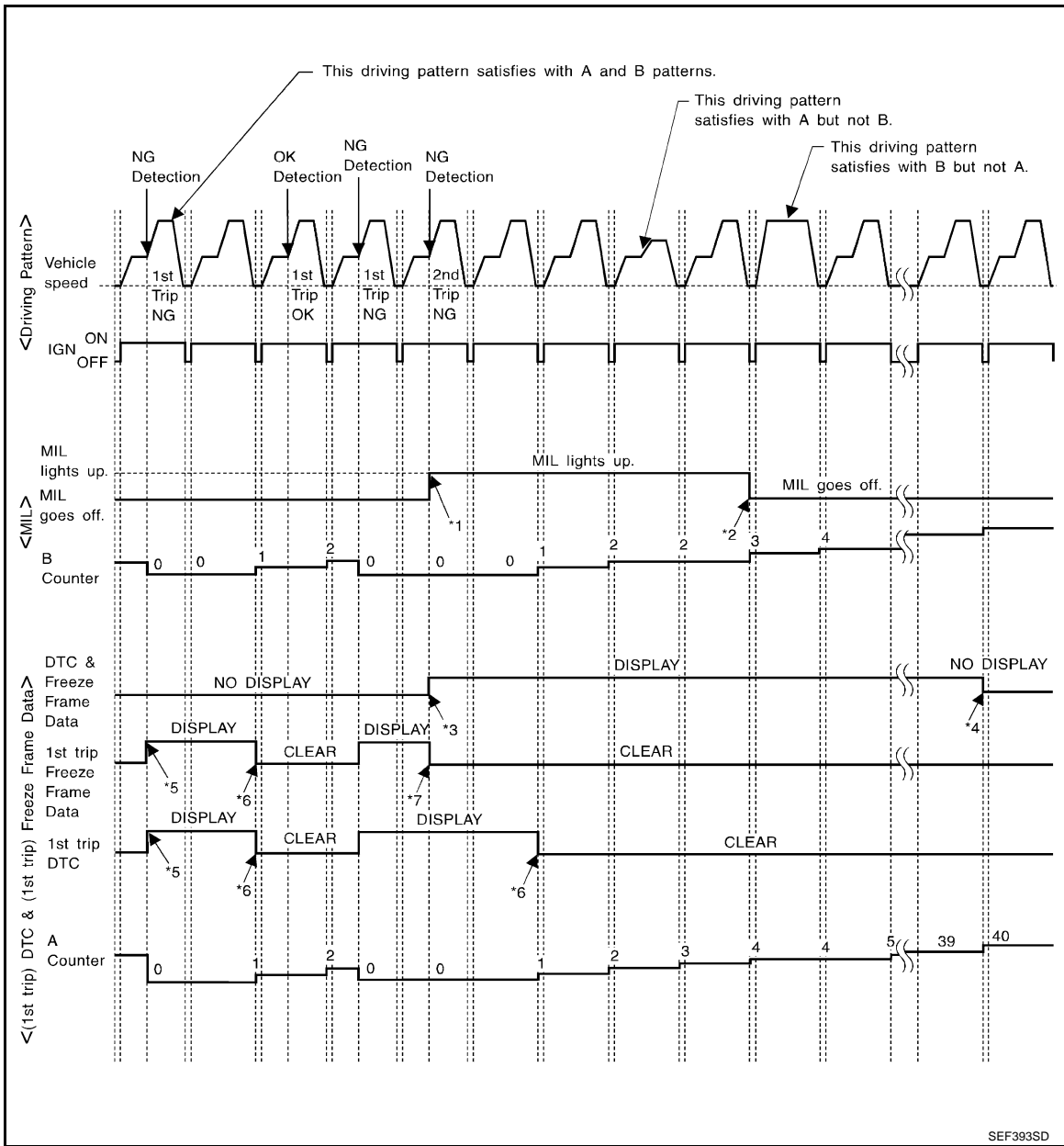
O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

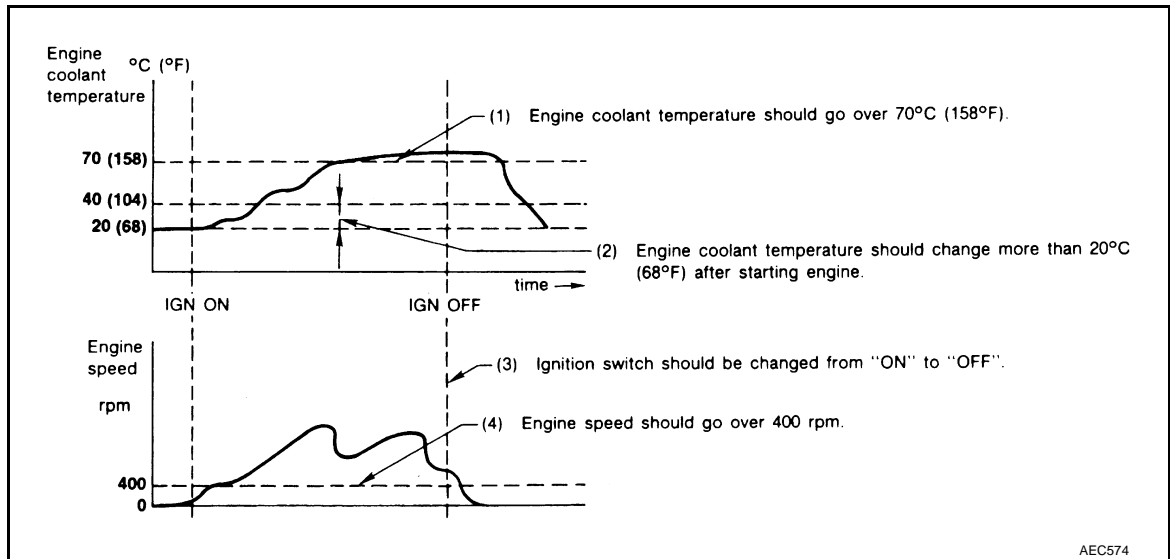
Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

<Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000000991488

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.
Function test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle condition requires periodic maintenance.
ECU part number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS/CONTROL SYSTEMS APPLICATION

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS INPUT	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)		×	×	×			
	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)		×	×	×			
	Mass air flow sensor		×		×			
	Engine coolant temperature sensor		×	×	×	×		
	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1		×		×		×	×
	Heated oxygen sensor 2		×		×		×	×
	Vehicle speed sensor		×	×	×			
	Accelerator pedal position sensor		×		×			
	Throttle position sensor		×	×	×			
	Fuel tank temperature sensor		×		×	×		
	EVAP control system pressure sensor		×		×			
	Intake air temperature sensor		×	×	×			
	Knock sensor		×					
	Refrigerant pressure sensor				×			
	Closed throttle position switch (accelerator pedal position sensor signal)				×			
	Air conditioner switch				×			
	Park/neutral position (PNP) switch		×		×			
	Stop lamp switch		×		×			
	Power steering pressure sensor		×		×			
	Battery voltage				×			
	Load signal				×			
	Primary speed sensor		×		×			
	Fuel level sensor		×		×			
Battery current sensor		×		×				
ASCD steering switch		×		×				
ASCD brake switch		×		×				

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS OUTPUT	Fuel injector				×	×		
	Power transistor (Ignition timing)				×	×		
	Throttle control motor relay		×		×			
	Throttle control motor		×					
	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		×		×	×		×
	Air conditioner relay				×			
	Fuel pump relay	×			×	×		
	Cooling fan relay		×		×	×		
	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater		×		×		×*3	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater		×		×		×*3	
	EVAP canister vent control valve	×	×		×	×		
	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		×		×	×		
	Alternator				×	×		
	Calculated load value			×	×			

X: Applicable

*1: This item includes 1st trip DTCs.

*2: This mode includes 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data. The items appear on CONSULT-III screen in freeze frame data mode only if a 1st trip DTC or DTC is detected. For details, refer to [EC-1129, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

*3: Always "CMPLT" is displayed.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING. CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS. 	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM. 	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT. 	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>CLOSE THE EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE IN ORDER TO MAKE EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN SW ON • ENGINE NOT RUNNING • AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 0°C (32°F). • NO VACUUM AND NO HIGH PRESSURE IN EVAP SYSTEM • FUEL TANK TEMP. IS MORE THAN 0°C (32°F). • WITHIN 10 MINUTES AFTER STARTING "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" • WHEN TRYING TO EXECUTE "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" UNDER THE CONDITION EXCEPT ABOVE, CONSULT-II WILL DISCONTINUE IT AND DISPLAY APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTION. <p>NOTE: WHEN STARTING ENGINE, CONSULT-III MAY DISPLAY "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", EVEN IN USING CHARGED BATTERY.</p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN THIS MODE, VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM. 	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-1488, "DTC Index".](#))

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-1488, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Freeze frame data item*	Description
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Always a certain value is displayed. These items are not efficient for L32 models.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	
FTFMCH1	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

x: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC". This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed. 	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed. 	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated. 	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed. 	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed. 	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch signal. 	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor) is indicated. 	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF. 	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING	BTDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow. 	
MASS AIRFLOW	g·m/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 	
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
INT/V SOL-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 	A EC
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. 	C
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	D
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	E
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	F
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals). HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop 	G
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 3 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	H
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the turbine revolution sensor signal. 	I
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed. 	J
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully. 	K
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance traveled while MIL is activated. 	L
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	M
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed. 	N
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	O
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preset vehicle speed is displayed. 	O
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal. 	P
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal. 	P
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal. 	
SET SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal. 	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel request signal. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed. 	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive. 	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal. 	
ALT DUTY	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal. 	
Voltage	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage, frequency, duty cycle or pulse width measured by the probe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only "#" is displayed if item is unable to be measured. Figures with "#"'s are temporary ones. They are the same figures as an actual piece of data which was just previously measured.
Frequency	msec, Hz or %		
DUTY-HI	—		
DUTY-LOW			
PLS WIDTH-HI			
PLS WIDTH-LOW			

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)	
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 	EC
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform Idle Air Volume Learning. 	C
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch OFF Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III. 	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil 	D E
COOLING FAN*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan "LOW", "HI" and "OFF" CONSULT-III. 	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay) Cooling fan motor 	F
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector 	G H
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay 	I
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve 	J K
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III. 			
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" with the CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve 	L M
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve 	N
ALTERNATOR DUTY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Change duty ratio using CONSULT-III. 	Battery voltage changes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors IPDM E/R Alternator 	O

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For details, refer to [EC-1129, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	P0442	EC-1282
		P0455	EC-1316
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-1322
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-1288
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-1277
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-1215
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-1205
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-1226
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-1220
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-1233

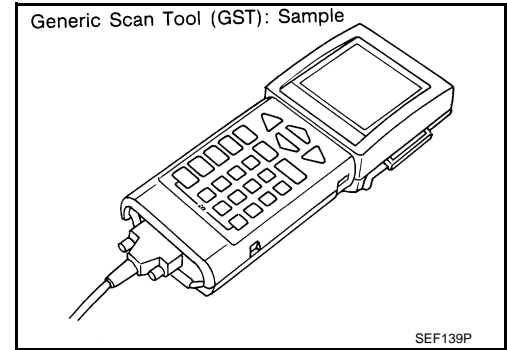
*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to L32 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Diagnosis Tool Function

INFOID:000000000991489

DESCRIPTION

Generic Scan Tool (OBDII scan tool) complying with SAE J1978 has 8 different functions explained below. ISO9141 is used as the protocol. The name "GST" or "Generic Scan Tool" is used in this service manual.



FUNCTION

Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$01	READINESS TESTS	This diagnostic service gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service \$02	(FREEZE DATA)	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related data value which were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-1488, "DTC Index" .
Service \$03	DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
Service \$04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This diagnostic service can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service \$01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service \$02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service \$01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service \$06 and \$07)
Service \$06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.
Service \$07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

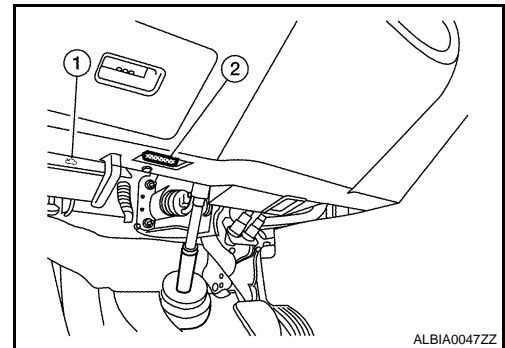
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

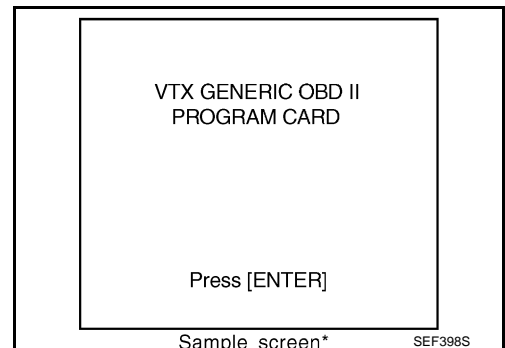
Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$08	—	<p>This diagnostic service can close EVAP system in ignition switch ON position (Engine stopped). When this diagnostic service is performed, EVAP canister vent control valve can be closed.</p> <p>In the following conditions, this diagnostic service cannot function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low ambient temperature • Low battery voltage • Engine running • Ignition switch OFF • Low fuel temperature • Too much pressure is applied to EVAP system
Service \$09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This diagnostic service enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

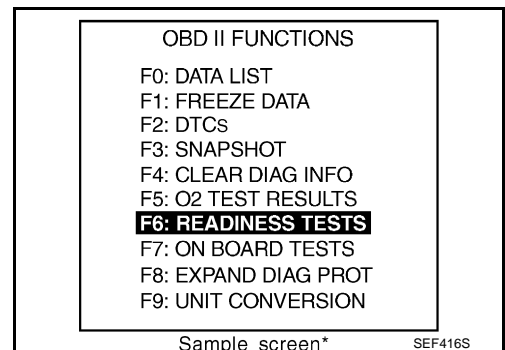
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect "GST" to data link connector (2), which is located under LH dash panel near the hood opener handle (1).



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
(*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



5. Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.
For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:000000000991490

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991491

1. START

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
 - CVT models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
 - M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied*
- Engine speed: Idle

*: Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-1047. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> END

NO >> Go to [EC-1152. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

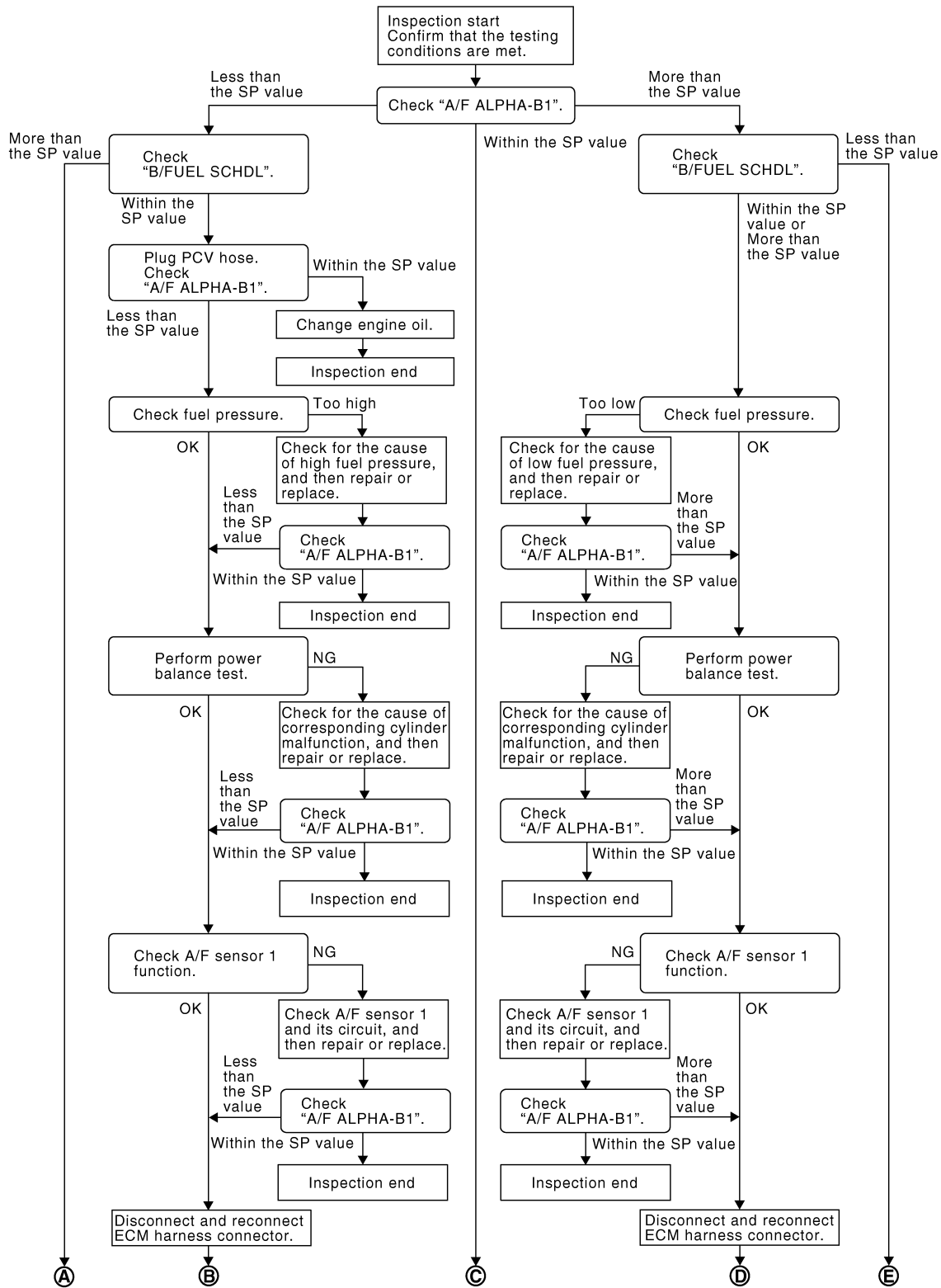
INFOID:000000000991492

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

OVERALL SEQUENCE



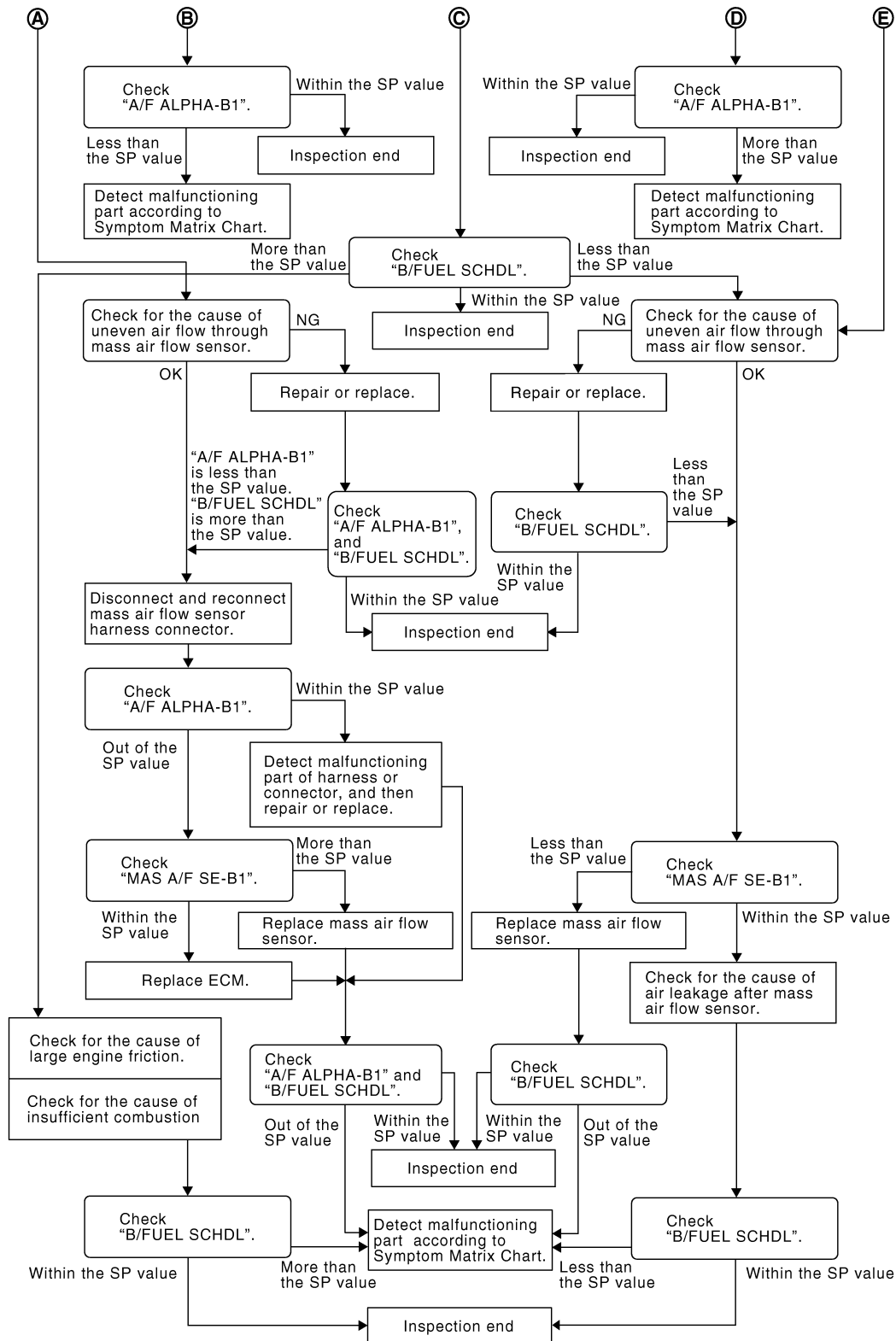
PBIB2318E

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]



PBIB3213E

DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-1152, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2..

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3..

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19..

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6..

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25..

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 6..

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-1506. "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8..

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7..

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8..

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9..

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..
NO >> GO TO 10..

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1439, "Component Function Check"](#).)
2. Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1432, "Component Function Check"](#).)
3. Intake air leakage
4. Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-22, "Compression pressure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11..
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11..

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12..

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, refer to [EC-1205, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0131, refer to [EC-1209, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0132, refer to [EC-1212, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0133, refer to [EC-1215, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P2A00, refer to [EC-1415, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 15..
NO >> GO TO 13..

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14..

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15..

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16..

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1495. "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18..

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25..

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30..

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20..

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> **INSPECTION END**

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" is less than the SP value: GO TO 21..

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22..

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-1178, "DTC Logic"](#). Then GO TO 29..

NO >> GO TO 23..

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24..

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29..

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-1050, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 29..

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26..

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27..

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28..

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30..

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

A

>> GO TO 30..

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

EC

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

C

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1495, "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

D

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

E

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1495, "Symptom Table"](#).

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991493

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E10	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E18
- 10A fuse (No. 35)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F14	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E10	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F2, E11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F10	53	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-1439, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8..

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E10	105	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO-1 >> Battery voltage does not exist: GO TO 9..

NO-2 >> Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds: GO TO 12..

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F14	24	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 12..

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E18.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	105	E18	10	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18..

NO >> GO TO 11..

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connectors E44, E45
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	24	F10	69	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 42) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

14. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

15. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F14	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E10	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 16..

16.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors F2, E11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

17.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000000991494

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991495

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)
U1001		When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-1164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991496

Go to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000000991497

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991498

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991499

1. INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-1165, "DTC Logic"](#).
5. Check DTC.

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Service \$04" with GST.
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-1165, "DTC Logic"](#).
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-1050, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0011 IVT CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0011 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991500

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)• Intake valve control solenoid valve• Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft• Timing chain installation• Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,700 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 3.5 msec (CVT) More than 4.2 msec (M/T)
Shift lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1167, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

P0011 IVT CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (221°F)
Shift lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1167, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

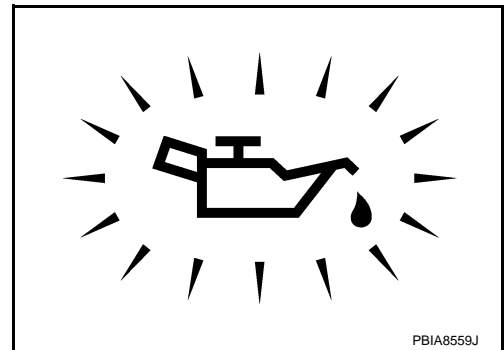
INFOID:000000000991501

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2..



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1168, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-1267, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-1270, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0011 IVT CONTROL

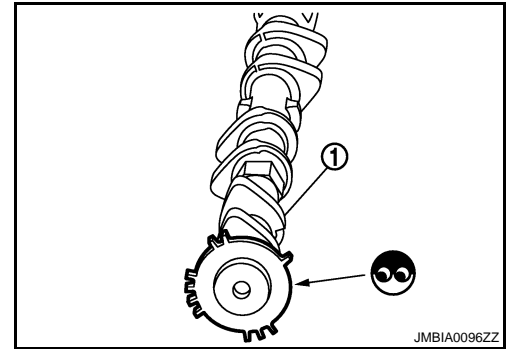
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-51, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [EM-47, "Inspection After Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991502

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

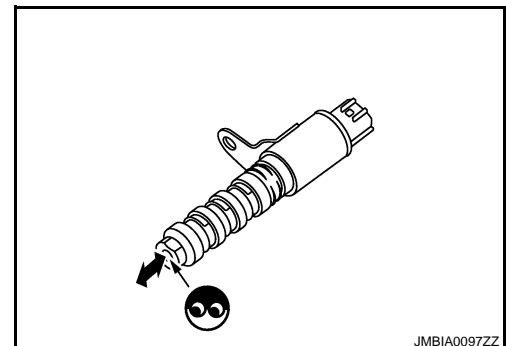
CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?



P0011 IVT CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000000991503

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991504

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than between 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1170, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NG >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991505

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	3	F14	4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1171, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991506

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 4	1.8 - 2.44 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000000991507

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine: After warming up• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991508

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is 1st tip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1174, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991509

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F42	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	3	F14	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1175, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991510

1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
2 and 3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000991511

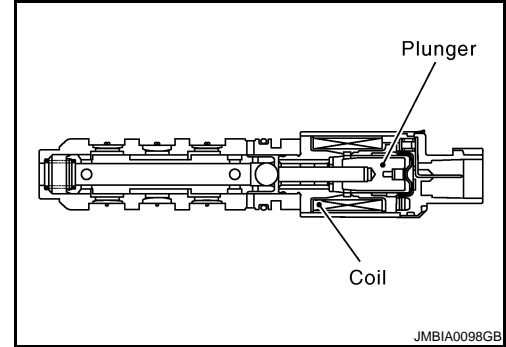
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



JMBIA0098GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991512

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991513

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

IVT control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F59	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IVT control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F59	2	F13	78	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1177, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991514

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty\Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

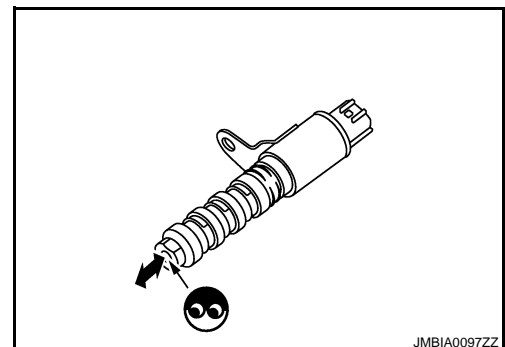
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



JMBIA009ZZ

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

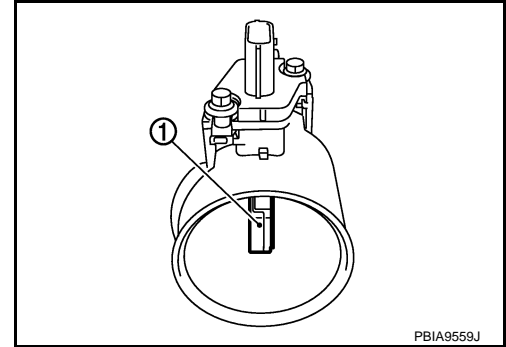
P0101 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991515

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991516

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0101	Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Mass air flow sensor• EVAP control system pressure sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Intake air leaks• Mass air flow sensor• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5..

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
If engine cannot be started, go to [EC-1180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0101 MAF SENSOR

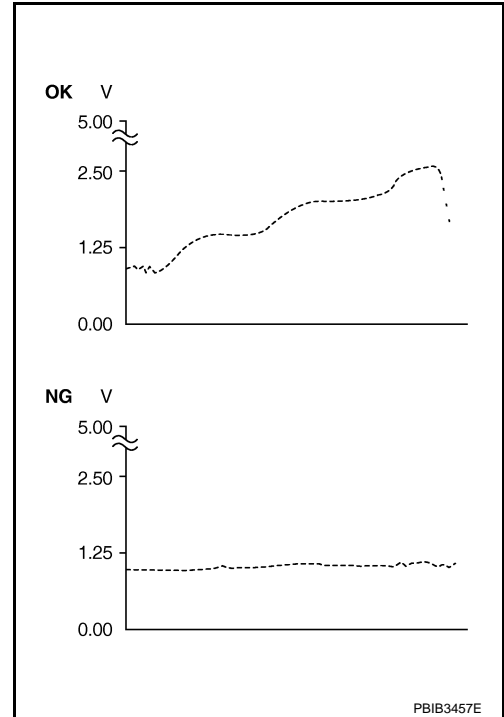
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the voltage of "MAS A/F SE-B1" with "DATA MONITOR".
5. Increases engine speed to about 4,000 rpm.
6. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> Go to [EC-1180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
THRTL SEN 1-B1	More than 3V
THRTL SEN 2-B1	More than 3V
Shift lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1179, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-1180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991517

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service \$01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CALC LOAD	20%
COOLANT TEMP	95°C
SHORT FT #1	2%
LONG FT #1	0%
SHORT FT #2	4%
LONG FT #2	0%
ENGINE SPD	2637RPM
VEHICLE SPD	0MPH
IGN ADVANCE	41.0°
INTAKE AIR	41°C
MAF	14.1gm/sec
THROTTLE POS	3%

SEF534P

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991518

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-1178, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 3..
B >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E44
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F13	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F13	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor.

Refer to [EC-1190, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1305, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1181, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991519

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

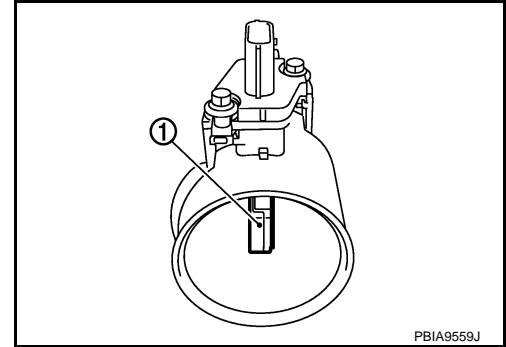
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991520

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991521

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Intake air leaks• Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2..

P0103 >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991522

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2..

P0103 >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E44
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F13	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F13	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1186, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991523

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	58 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

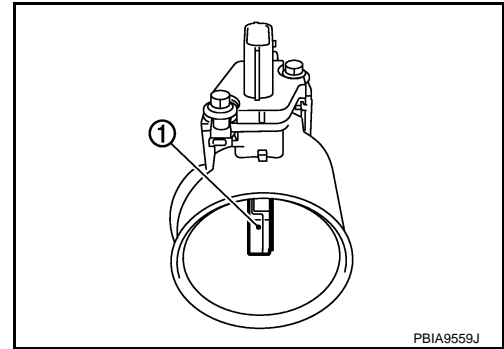
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991524

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



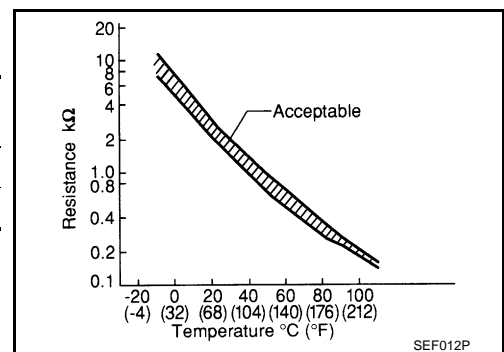
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991525

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1190, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991526

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F13	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1190, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991527

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminals	Condition		Resistance kΩ
1 and 2	Intake air temperature °C (°F)	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

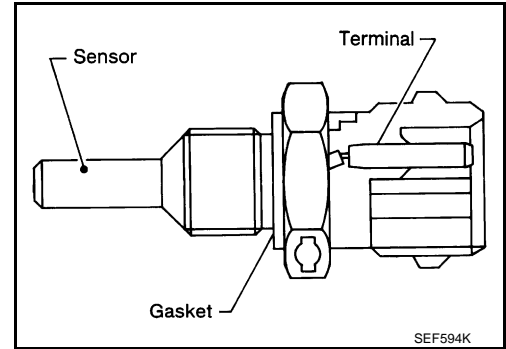
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991528

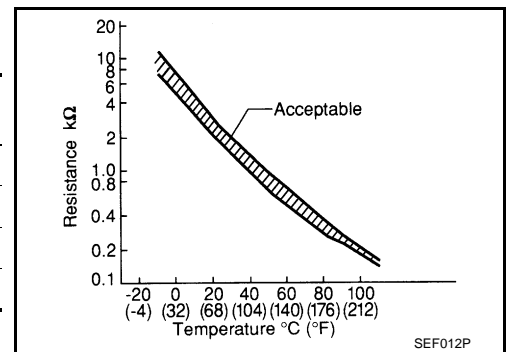
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991529

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000000991530

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F11	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F11	2	F13	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1193. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991531

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

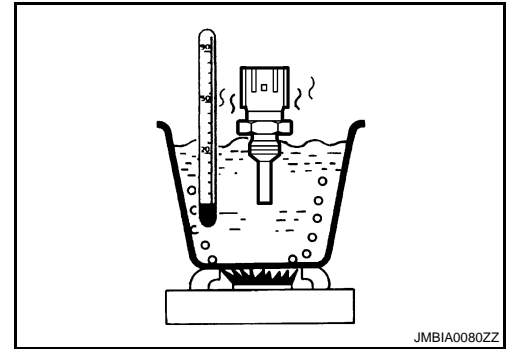
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

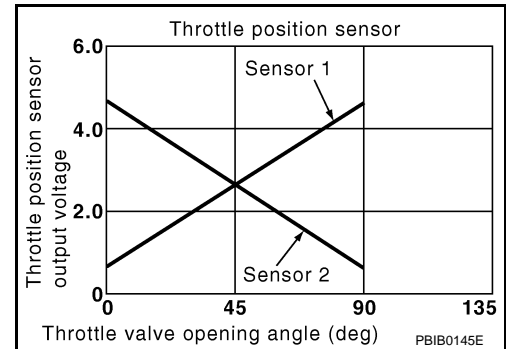
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991532

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991533

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991534

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F57	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	4	F13	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	3	F13	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1196, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1197, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991535

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Fully released	More than 0.36V
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)		Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1197, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991536

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

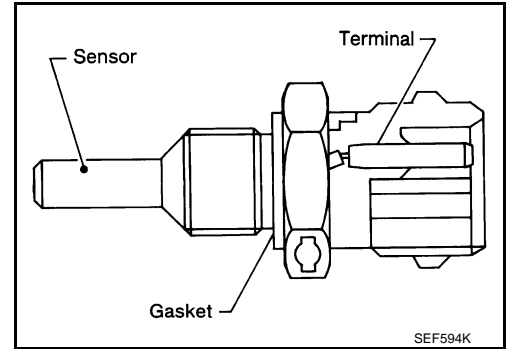
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991537

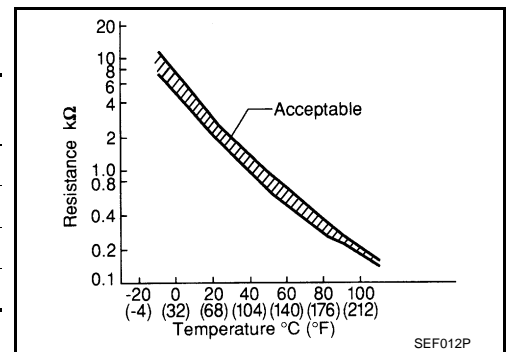
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991538

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-1192. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

P0125 ECT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is it above 10°C (50°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-1199, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991539

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1199, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991540

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0125 ECT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

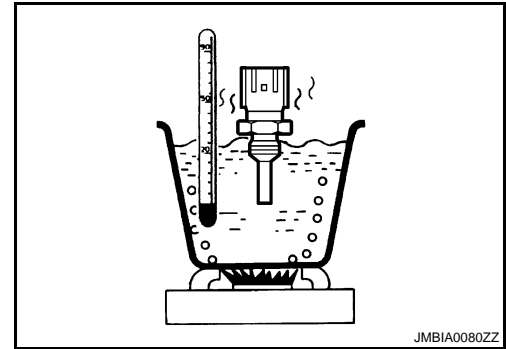
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



P0127 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

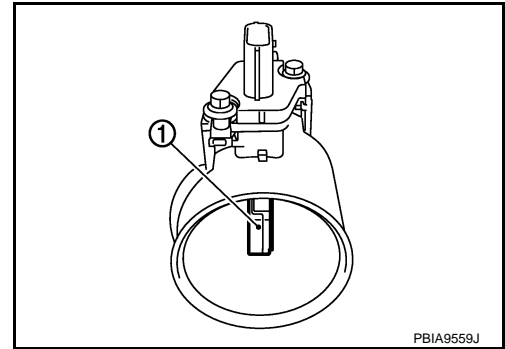
P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991541

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



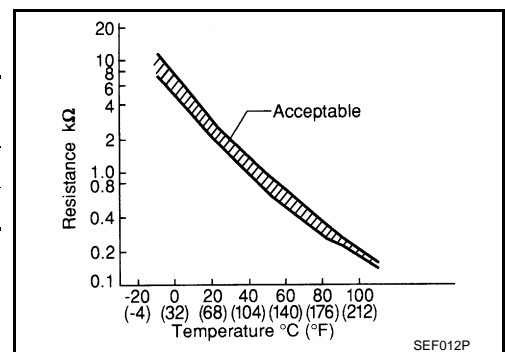
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991542

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

- Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
 - Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Check the engine coolant temperature.
 - If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NOTE:

- Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).
- Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Start engine.
 - Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1202, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991543

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1202, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991544

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance kΩ
1 and 2	Intake air temperature °C (°F) 25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991545

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thermostat• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat• Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 71°C (160°F).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Replace thermostat with new one. Refer to [CO-20, "Removal and Installation"](#). Use only a genuine NISSAN thermostat as a replacement. If an incorrect thermostat is used, the MIL may come on.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S"
If it is below 71°C (160°F), go to following step.
If it is above 71°C (160°F), cool down the engine to less than 71°C (160°F). Then go to next steps.
5. Drive vehicle for 10 consecutive minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	80 - 120 km/h (50 - 75 mph)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1203, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991546

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1203, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991547

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

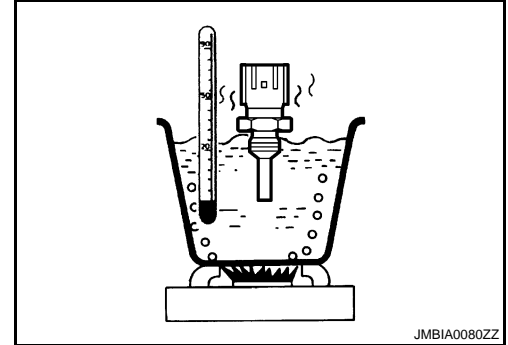
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

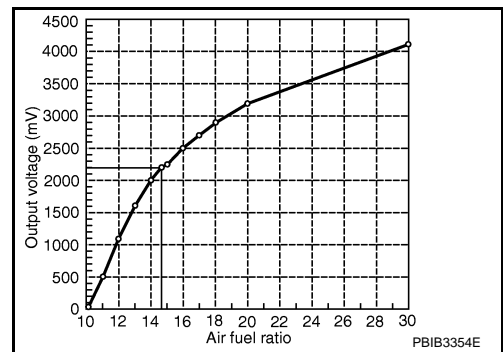
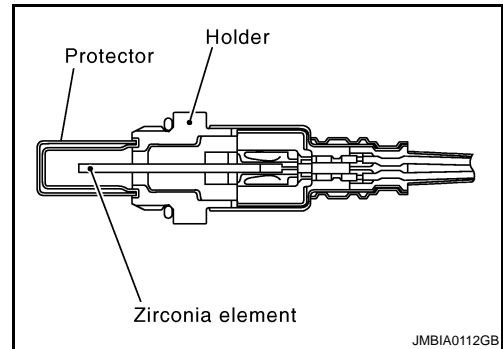


P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000991548

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991549

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1207. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7..

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuates around 2.2V?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Go to [EC-1207, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,750 - 2,600 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

- COMPLETED>>GO TO 6..
OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4..

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT"

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1207, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-1206, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1207, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991550

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Set D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
8. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1207, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991551

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

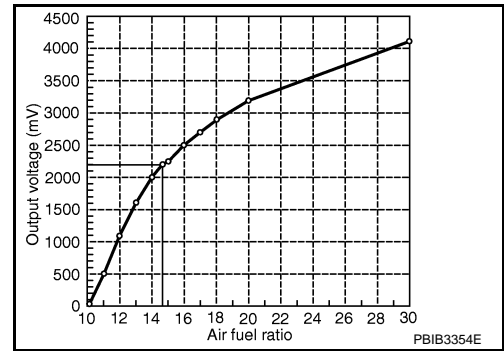
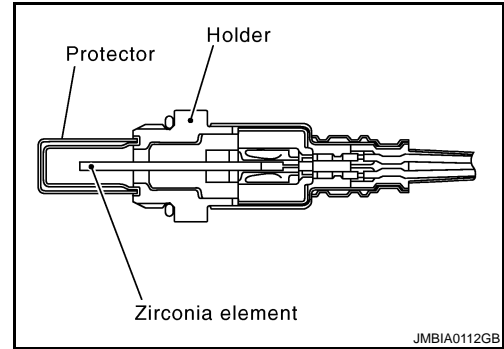
>> INSPECTION END

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000991552

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991553

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0V?

YES >> Go to [EC-1210. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Shift lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1210, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991554

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

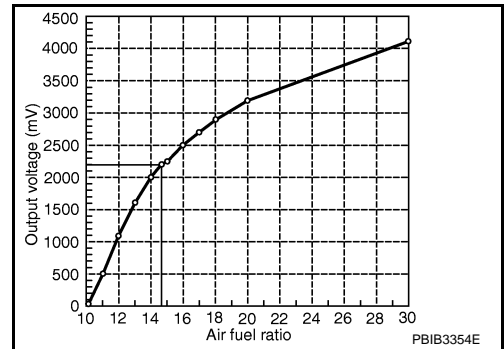
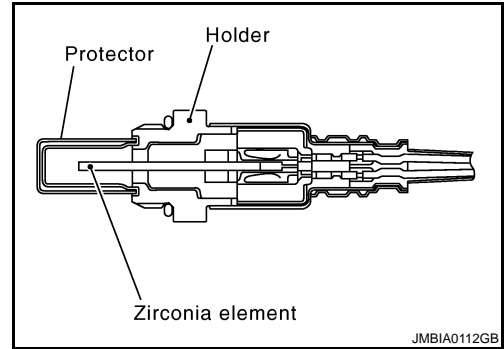
INFOID:000000000991555

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991556

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5V?

YES >> Go to [EC-1213. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Shift lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC is detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991557

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

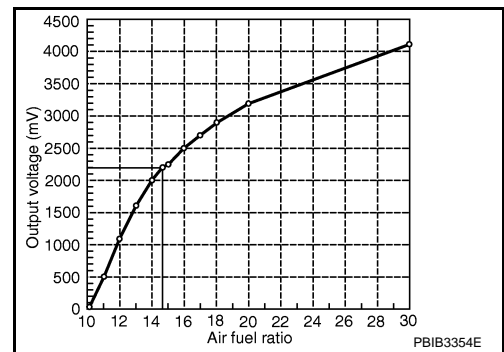
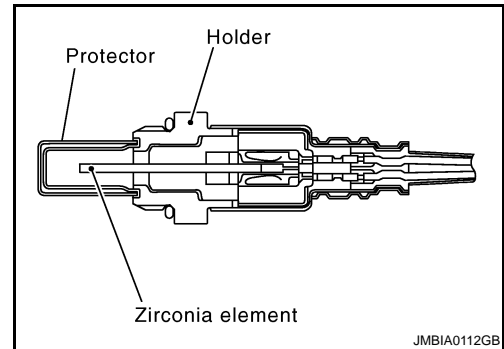
>> INSPECTION END

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000991558

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991559

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks PCV Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on COUSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-1217, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
 - Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
 - Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.**If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to [EC-1152, "Component Function Check"](#).**
2. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle at under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to [EC-1152, "Component Function Check"](#).
4. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-1217, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 6..

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
- Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
- Check 1st trip DTC detected?.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1217, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991560

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

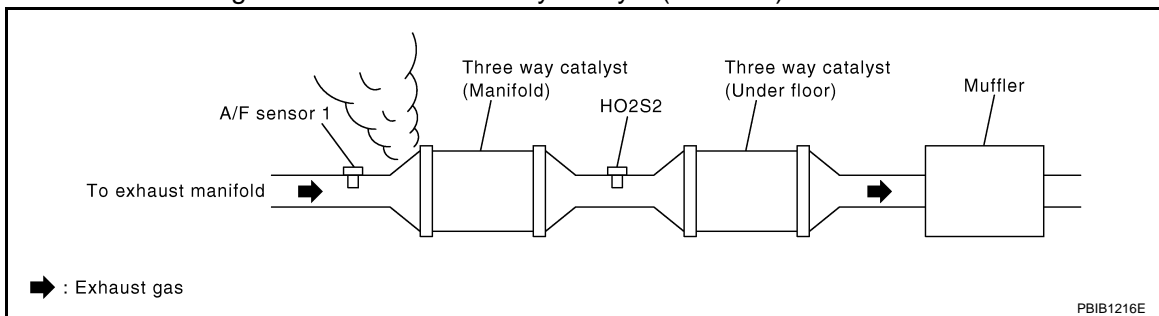
Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1.

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1055, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-1239, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1243, "DTC Logic"](#).
NO >> GO TO 6..

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1171, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 13..

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check mass air flow sensor.

Refer to [EC-1181, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

11.CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-1450. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

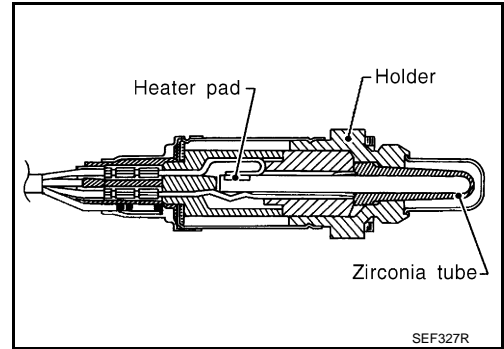
P

P0137 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:00000000991561

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

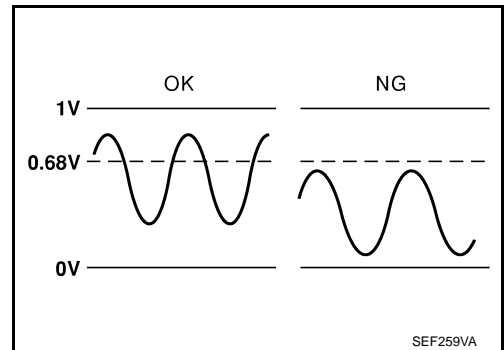


DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000991562

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-1222. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3..

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1221. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1222. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991563

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revvig up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1222, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991564

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1055, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-1239, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F13	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	4	F13	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F42	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1223, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991565

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT-III

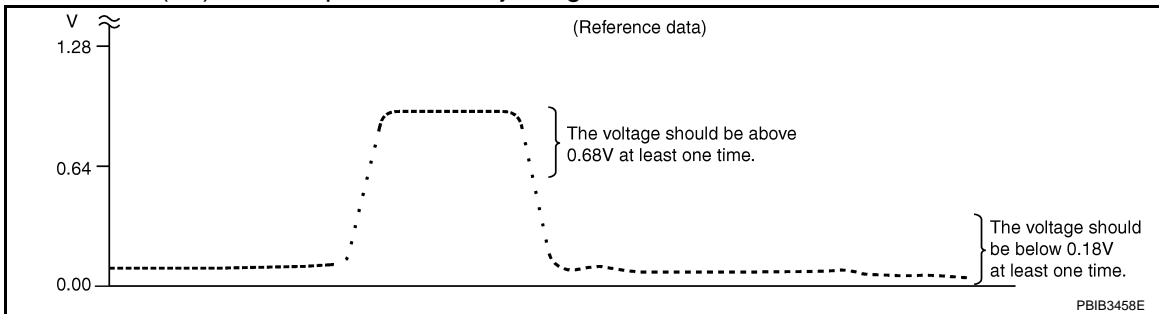
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

P0137 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6..

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

P0137 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

C

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

D

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

E

F

>> INSPECTION END

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

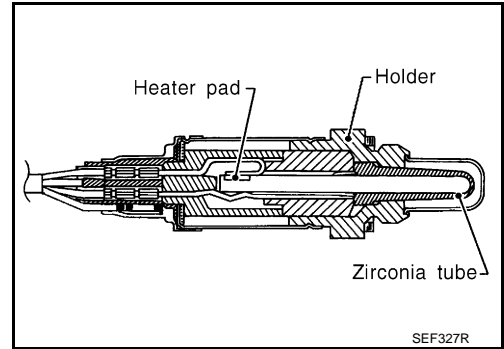
P

P0138 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000000991566

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

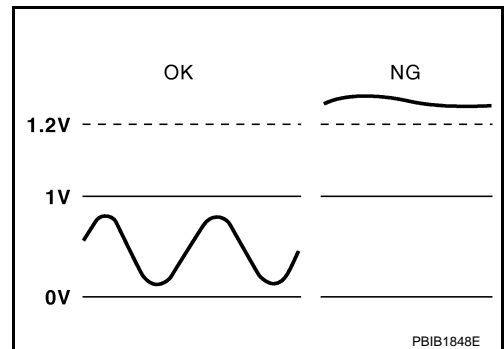
INFOID:000000000991567

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

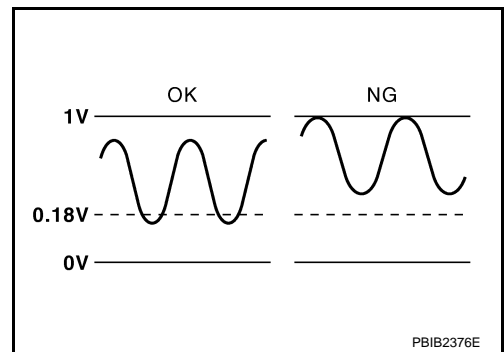
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1228. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B**NOTE:**

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-1228. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3..

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1228. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1228. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991568

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**⊗ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

P0138 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1228, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991569

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-1226, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2..

B >> GO TO 9..

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F13	35	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	4	F13	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F42	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1231, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

9. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1055, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to [EC-1243, "DTC Logic"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 11..

11. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F13	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	4	F13	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F42	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1231, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
 NO >> GO TO 14..

14. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991570

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

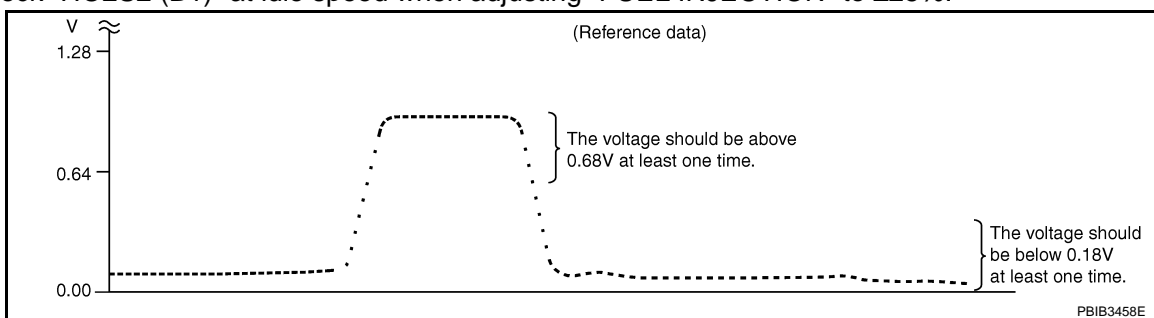
Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6..

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

P0138 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

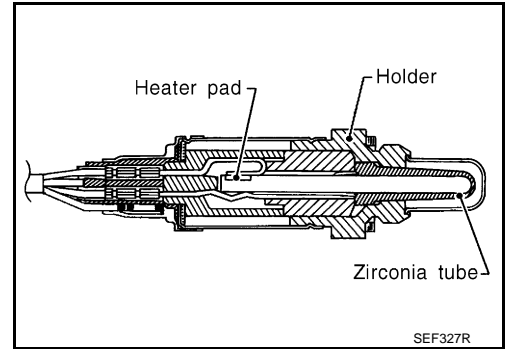
>> INSPECTION END

P0139 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000000991571

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

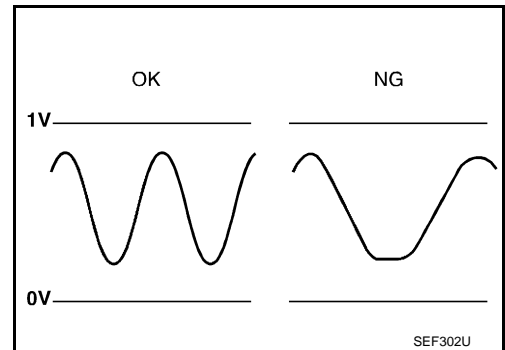


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991572

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

P0139 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Open engine hood.
7. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
8. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> GO TO 4..
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM THE RESULT OF DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3..

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1234. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1235. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991573

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.30V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.30V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.30V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1235, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991574

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1055, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-1239, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1243, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F13	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	4	F13	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F42	4	F13	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1236. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991575

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

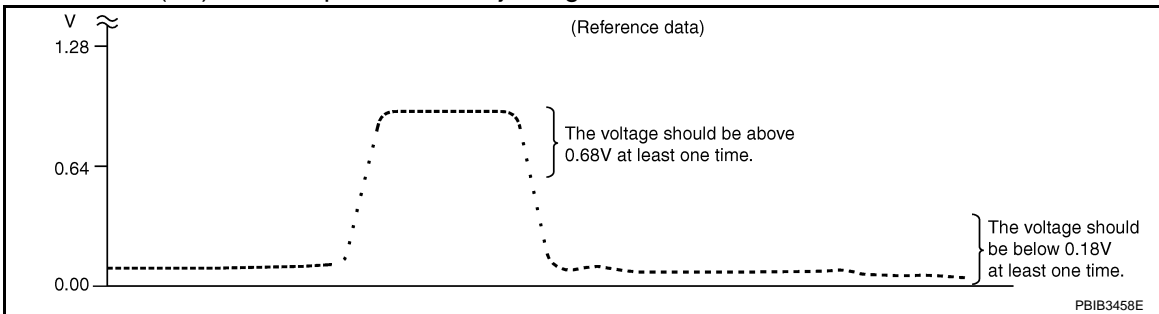
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

P0139 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6..

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

P0139 HO2S2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6..

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991576

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation injection value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Intake air leaksA/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureLack of fuelMass air flow sensorIncorrect PCV hose connection

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1055, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 4..

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.
 The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

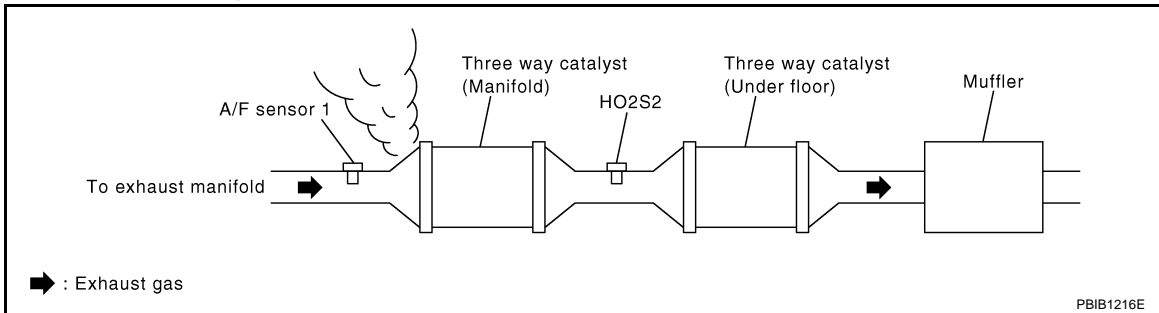
- YES >> Go to [EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991577

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
- Check PCV hose connection.

Intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F14	45	Existed
	2		49	

- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F14	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1506, "Inspection"](#).

2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1506, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec: at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec: at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-1178, "DTC Logic"](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Let engine idle.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

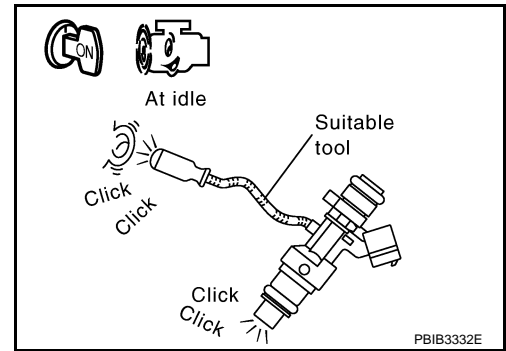
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1432. "Component Function Check"](#).



8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

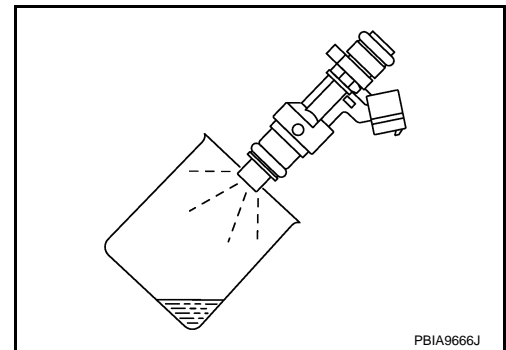
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-35. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991578

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureMass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1055, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 4..

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-1244, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1244, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

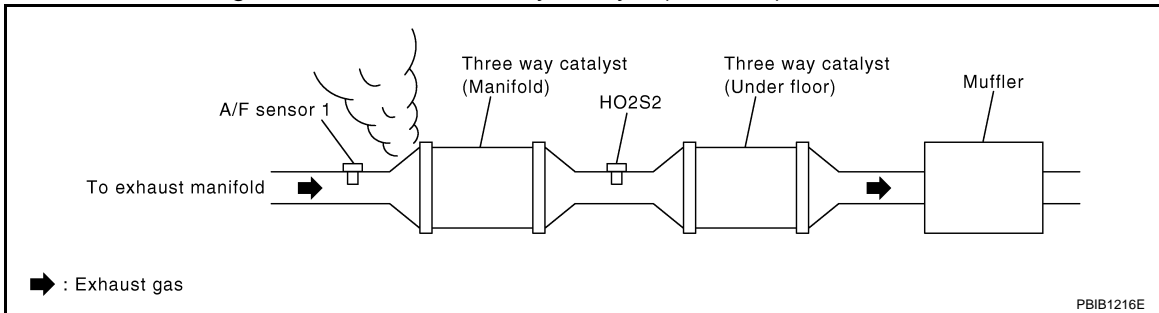
- YES >> Go to [EC-1244, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991579

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
 NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F14	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F14	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1506, "Inspection"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1506, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
- NO >> Repair or replace

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec: at idling
4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec: at idling
4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-1178, "DTC Logic"](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

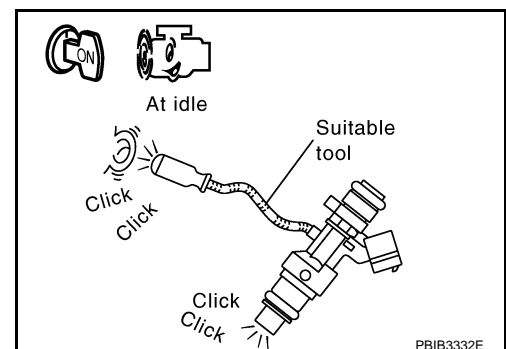
 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1432, "Component Function Check"](#).



P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-35. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0181 FTT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0181 FTT SENSOR

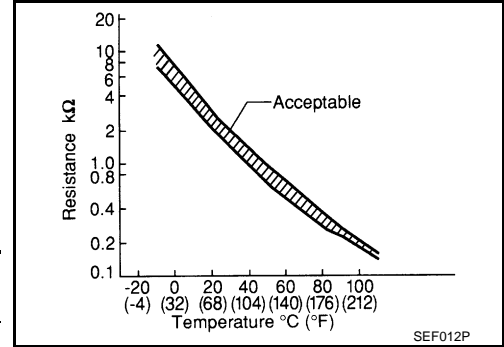
Description

INFOID:000000000991580

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991581

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Turn ignition switch and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1248, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT-III

- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

"COOLAN TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

P0181 FTT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

With CONSULT-III

1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1248. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991582

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B42	4	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B42	5	E10	104	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M6

P0181 FTT SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connectors E30, M1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1249, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991583

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

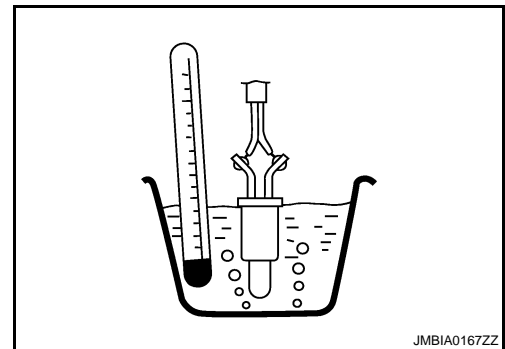
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
4 and 5	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.



P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

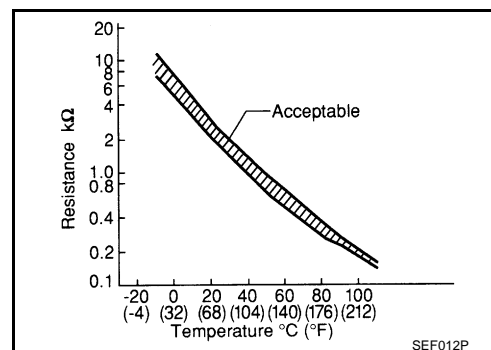
Description

INFOID:000000000991584

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991585

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991586

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B42	4	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B42	5	E10	104	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, B6
- Harness connectors E30, M1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ECM.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1251, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991587

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

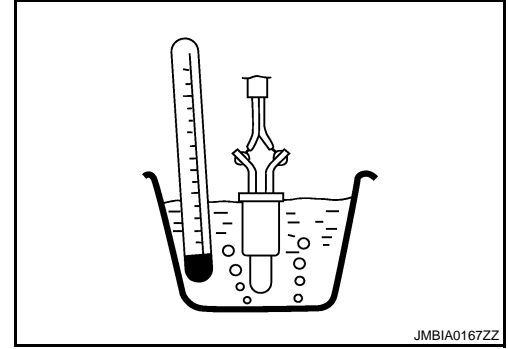
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
4 and 5	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".



P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

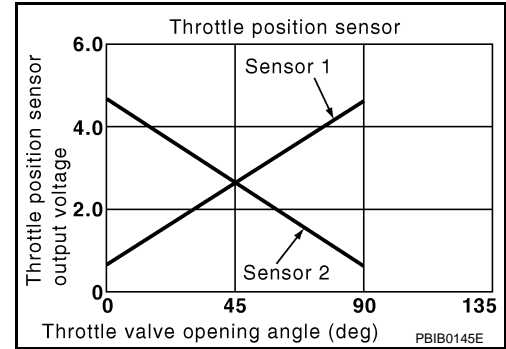
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991588

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991589

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991590

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F57	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	4	F13	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	2	F13	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1254, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1255, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000091591

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-1053. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Fully released	More than 0.36V
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)		Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1255. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991592

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000091593

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**
On the 1st trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to over-heating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper spark plug• Insufficient compression• Incorrect fuel pressure• The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted• Fuel injector• Intake air leak• The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted• Lack of fuel• Signal plate• A/F sensor 1• Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991594

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalystr and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair or replace it.

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let engine idle.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

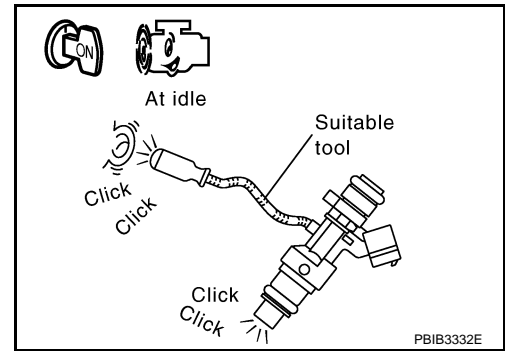
- Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1433. "Component Inspection"](#).



5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- Start engine.
- After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

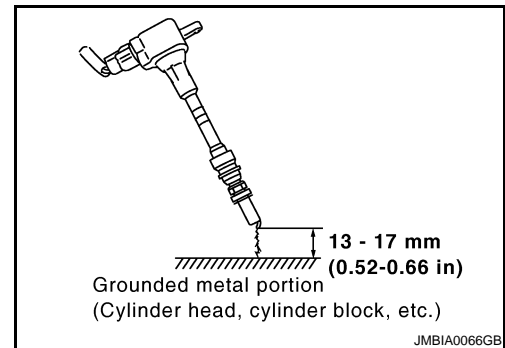
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1439. "Component Function Check"](#).



P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

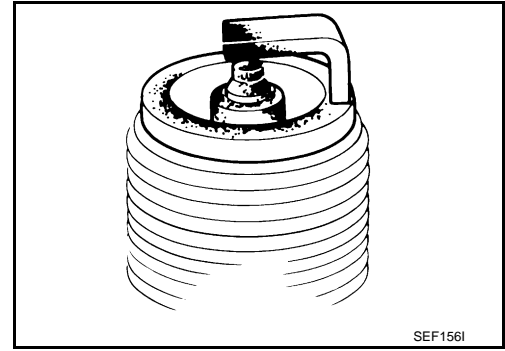
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18. "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8..



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18. "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-22. "Compression pressure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
- NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1506. "Inspection"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1506. "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
- NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-1047. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	CVT: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Follow the [EC-1047, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1171, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1.

15.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec : at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec : at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

1.0 - 4.0 g-m/sec : at idling

4.0 - 10.0 g-m/sec : at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-1178, "DTC Logic"](#).

16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-1495, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Repair or replace.

17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-1129, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

A

>> GO TO 18..

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

EC

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C

>> INSPECTION END

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0327, P0328 KS

Description

INFOID:000000000991595

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991596

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991597

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	2	F13	67	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	1	F13	61	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1263, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace knock sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991598

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as follows.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace knock sensor.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Description

INFOID:000000000991599

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

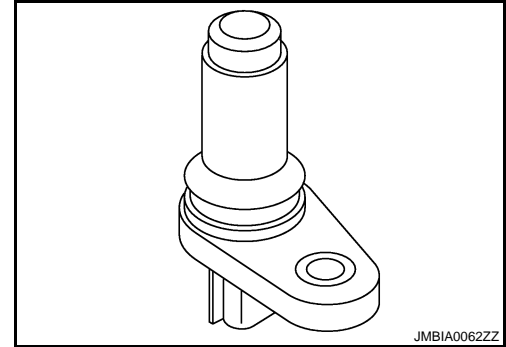
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

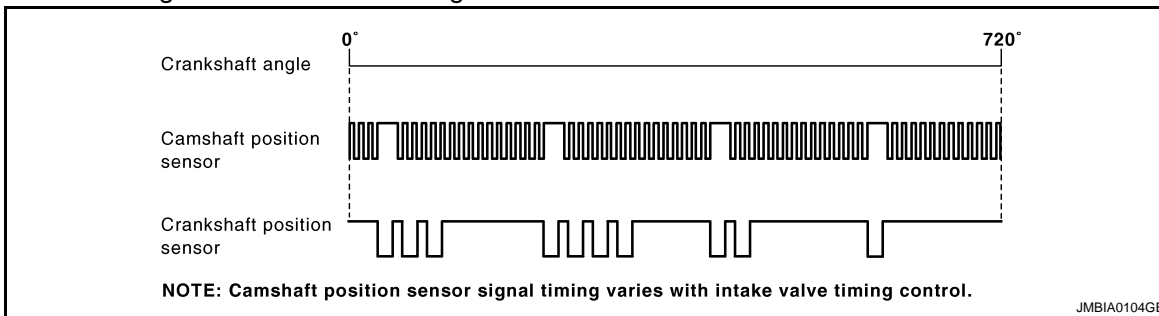
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0062ZZ



JMBIA0104GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991600

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Refrigerant pressure sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991601

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F30	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	1	F13	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1305, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1406, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1407, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	2	F13	60	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	3	F13	65	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-1267, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

11. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

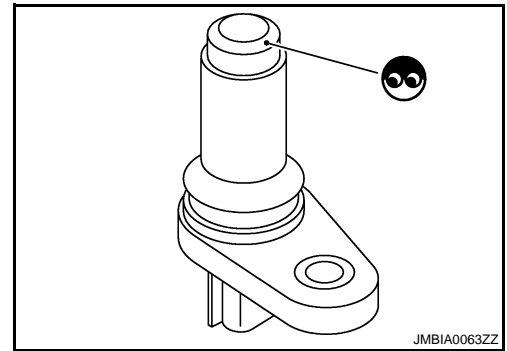
INFOID:000000000991602

1.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).



2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Description

INFOID:000000000991603

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

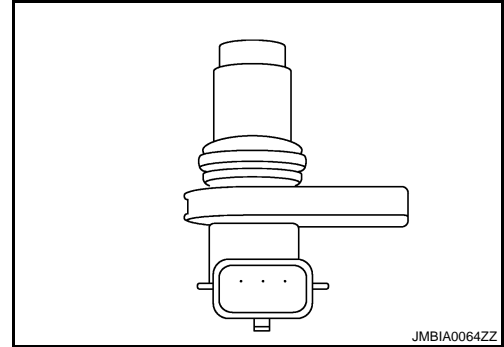
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

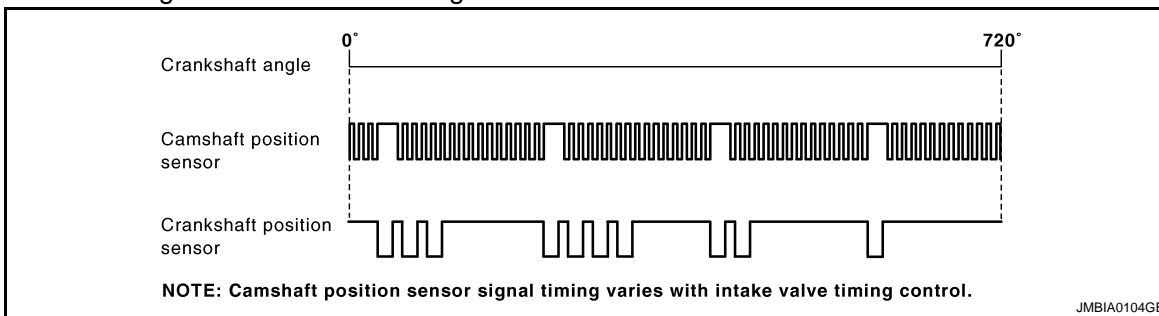
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes. ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0064ZZ



JMBIA0104GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991604

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (INT) Starter motor (Refer to STR-6, "System Diagram".) Starting system circuit (Refer to STR-6, "System Diagram".) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1269. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1269. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991605

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Check starting system.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F55	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F55	2	F13	64	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F55	3	F13	69	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-1270, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

7.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

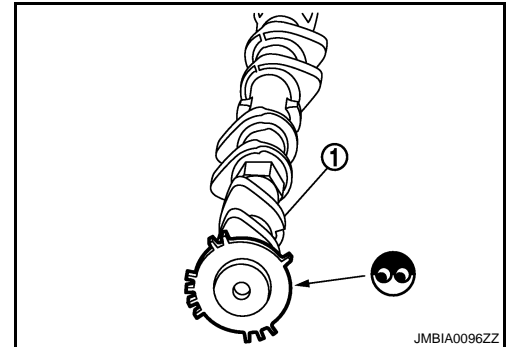
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991606

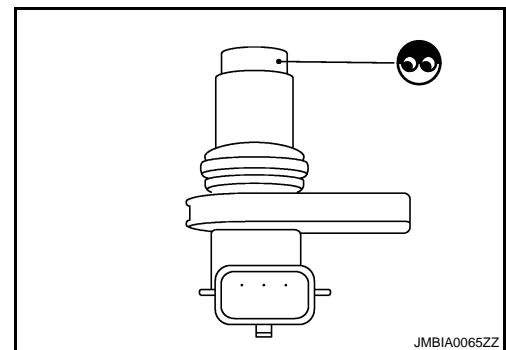
1.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

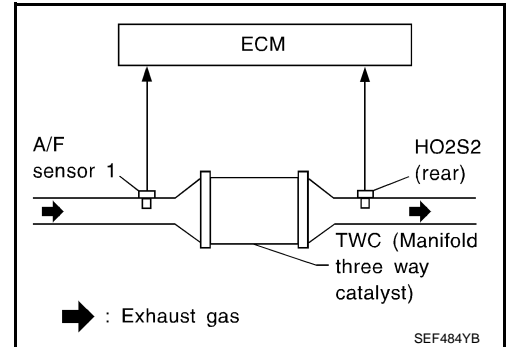
INFOID:00000000991607

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three way catalyst (manifold) Exhaust tube Intake air leaks Fuel injector Fuel injector leaks Spark plug Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 7..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
- Open engine hood.
- Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
- Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

CMPLT >> GO TO 6..

INCMP >> GO TO 4..

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3..

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1273. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1273. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1273. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991608

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F13	33 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1273. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991609

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

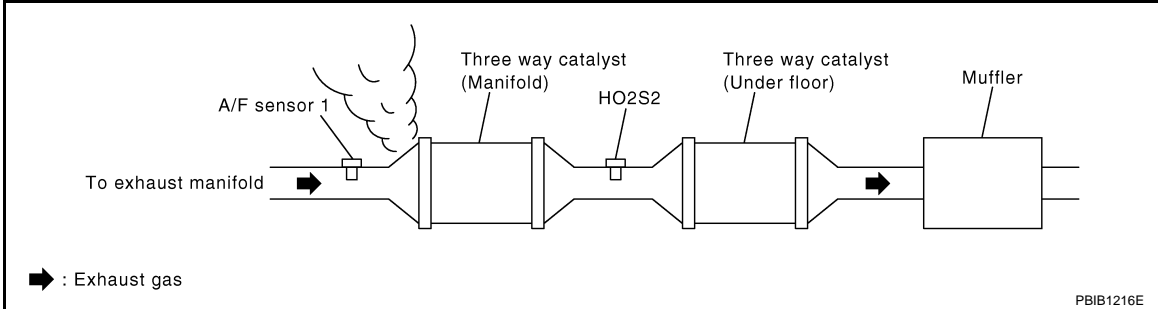
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-1047, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	CVT: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Follow the [EC-1047, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F14	29	Ground	Battery voltage
	30		
	31		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> Perform [EC-1432, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
NOTE:
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

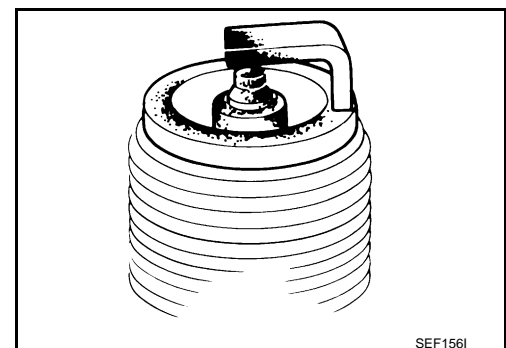
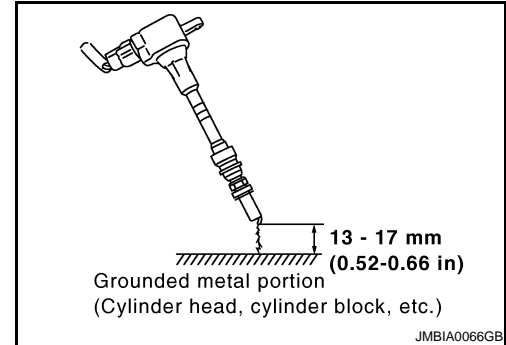
- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1439. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18. "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9..



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-18, "SPARK PLUG \(PLATINUM-TIPPED TYPE\) : Removal and Installation"](#).

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the trouble fixed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace three way catalyst assembly.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991610

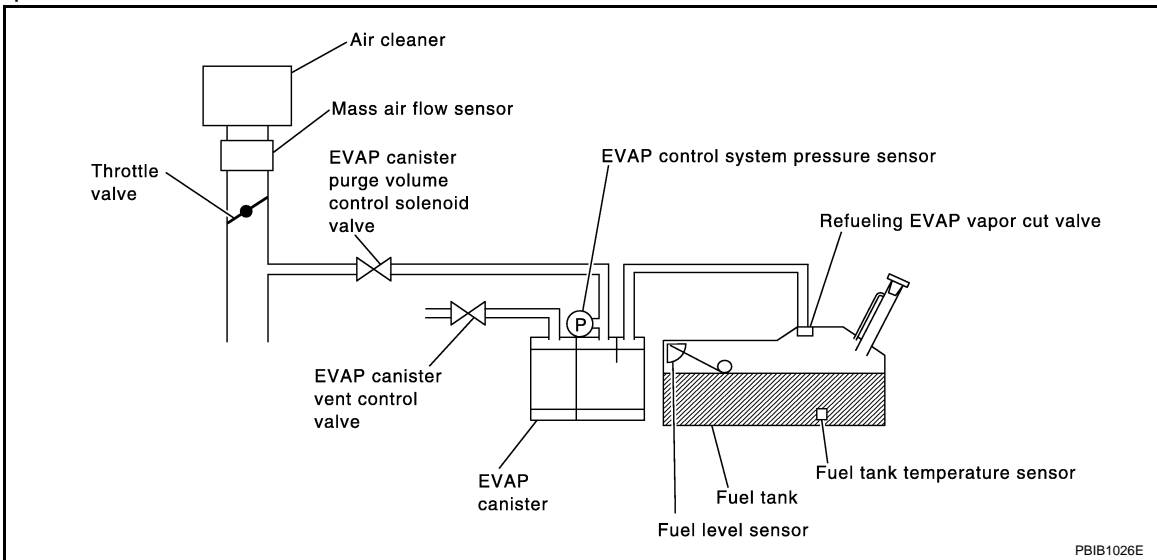
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 4..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
4. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".

Is **COMPLETED** displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,800 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

If "TESTING" is not changed for a long time, retry from step 2.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NG >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3..

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-1279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1278, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991611

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Ground

6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Shift lever	Any position other than P, N or R

8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1279. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991612

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2..
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister.

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-1110. "System Diagram"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 4..

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-1110. "System Diagram"](#).

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Start engine and let it idle.
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Revving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

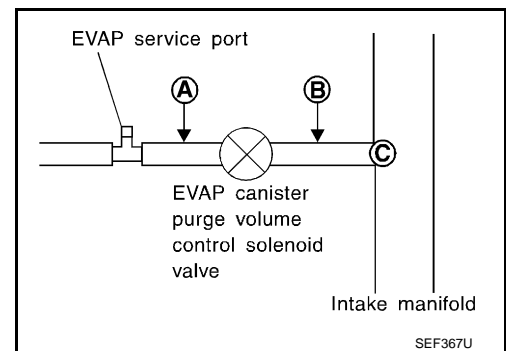
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to [EC-1110, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair it.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

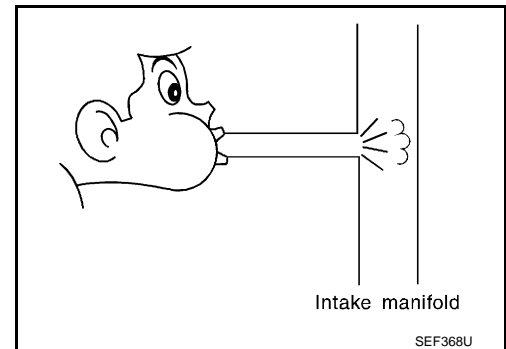
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7..
- NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1291, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-1306. "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-1311. "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-1297. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

12.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to [EC-1110. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
NO >> Replace it.

13.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14..

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991613

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

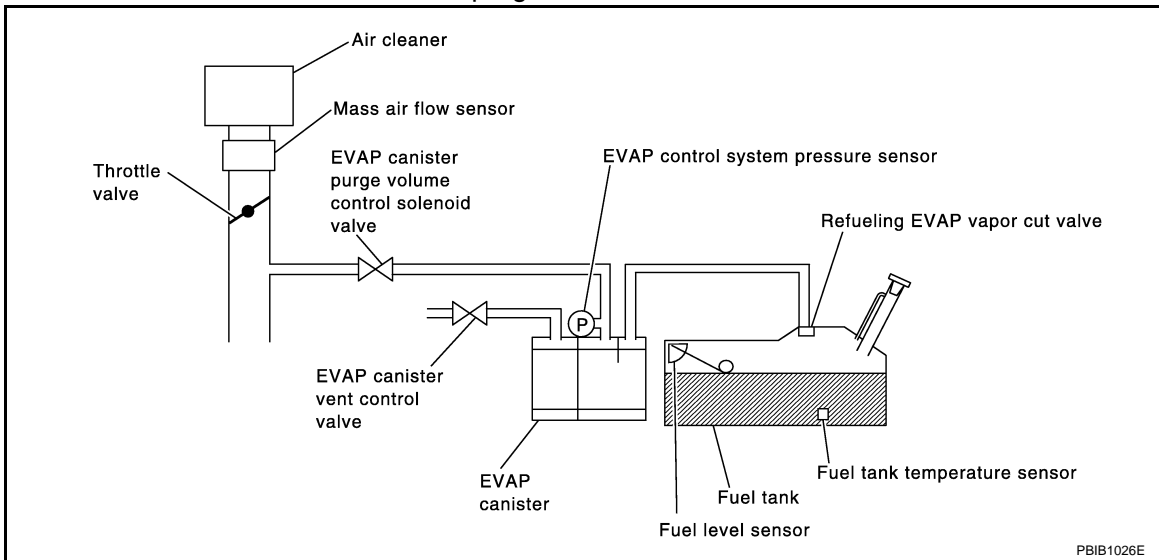
NOTE:

If DTC P0442 is displayed with DTC P0456, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456. Refer to [EC-1322, "DTC Logic"](#).

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following "Vacuum test" conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

NOTE:

Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-1047, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-1283, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-1491, "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select Service \$07 with GST.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES-1 >> P0441: Go to [EC-1279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-1283, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991614

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

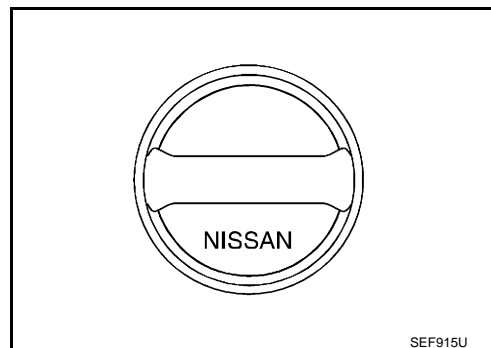
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-1287. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-1110. "System Diagram"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [EC-1509. "Exploded View"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-1297. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

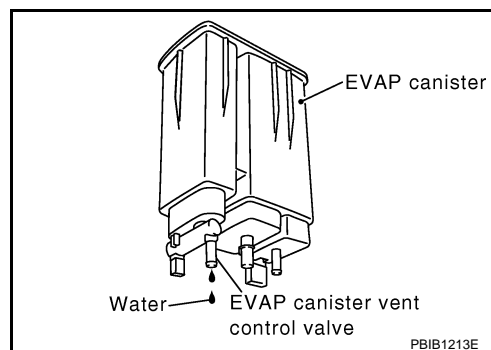
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> GO TO 12..

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> GO TO 12..

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-1110, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 13..
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1291, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1249, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1303, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16..
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-1110, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17..
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18..

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-1445, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20..
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-1448, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21..
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-26, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22..

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

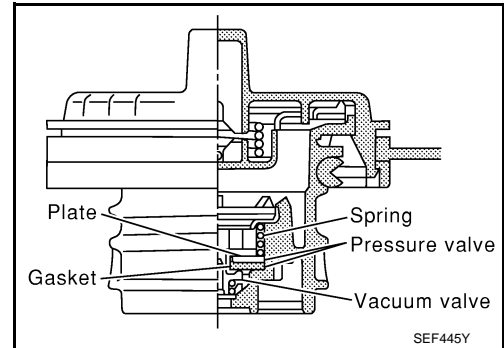
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991615

1.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

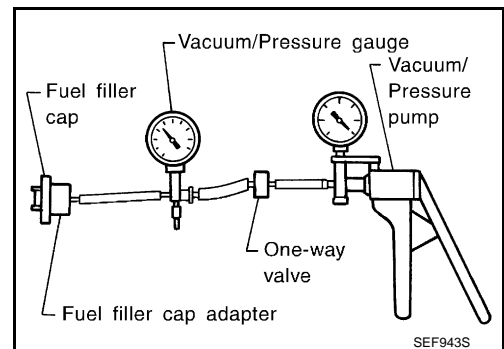
Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..



2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

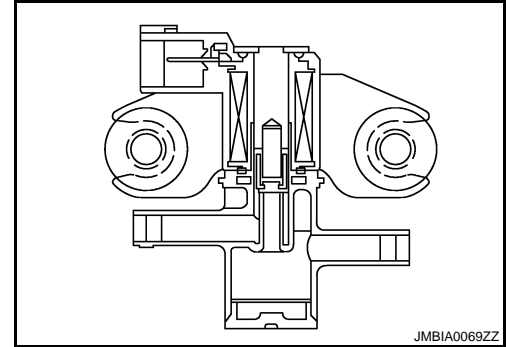
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000991616

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991617

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP control system pressure sensor• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
6. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT-III changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-1289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991618

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block E44, E45
- Harness connectors E11, F2
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F14	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

5.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1305, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

3. Start engine.

4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1291, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.

2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-1297, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

10.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

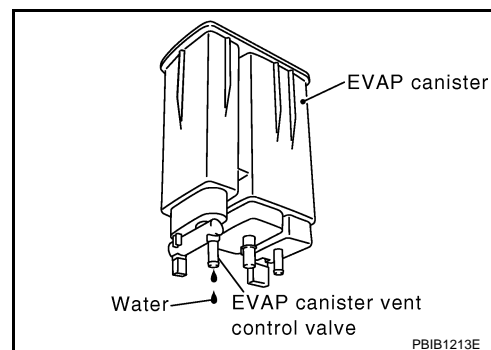
1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 13..



P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> GO TO 12..

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

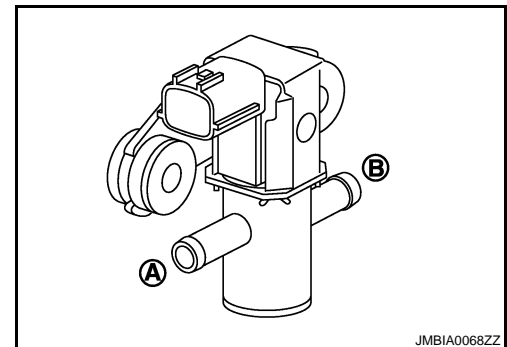
INFOID:000000000991619

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

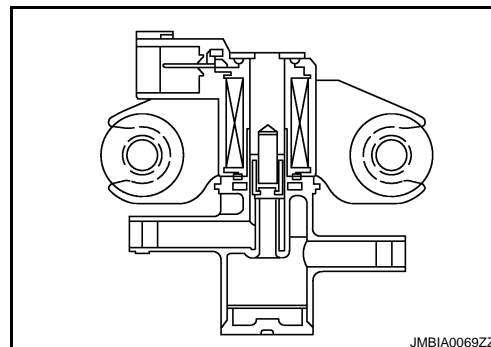
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000991620

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991621

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1292, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991622

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block E44, E45
- Harness connectors E11, F2
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F14	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 4..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

 With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1294, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection

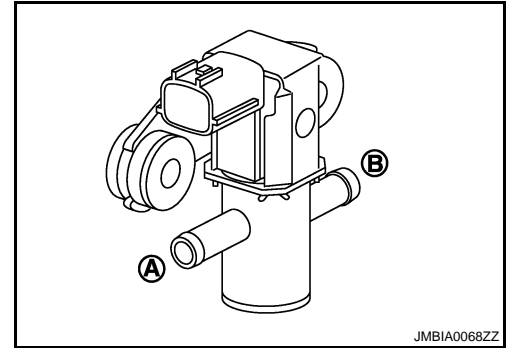
INFOID:000000000991623

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

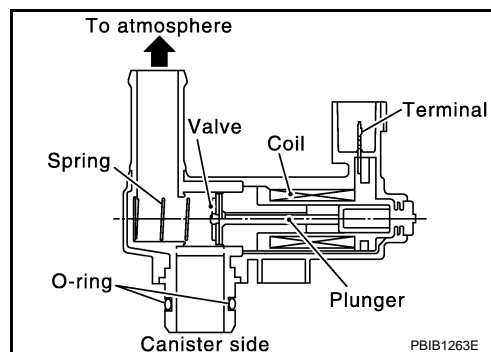
INFOID:000000000991624

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991625

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1295. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991626

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B39	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E11, F2
- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B39	2	E10	109	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 6..

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E44, E45
- Harness connectors E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-1297, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991627

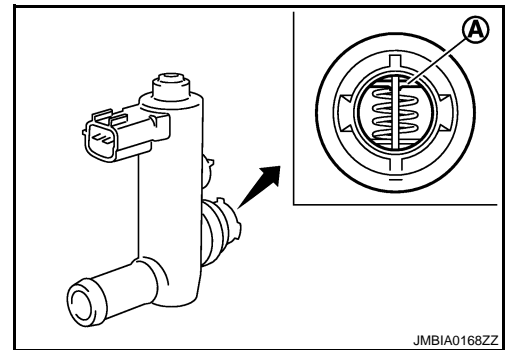
1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (B) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

NO >> GO TO 2..



2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

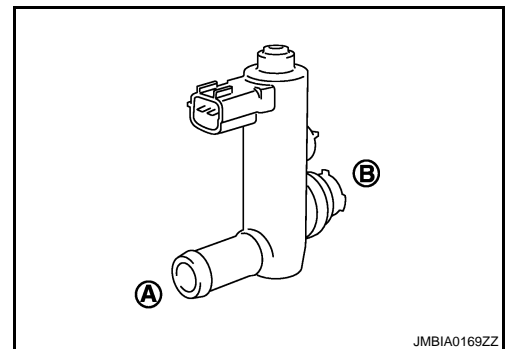
Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III



P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

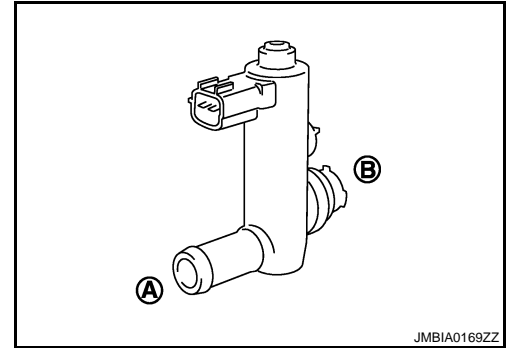
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve



P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

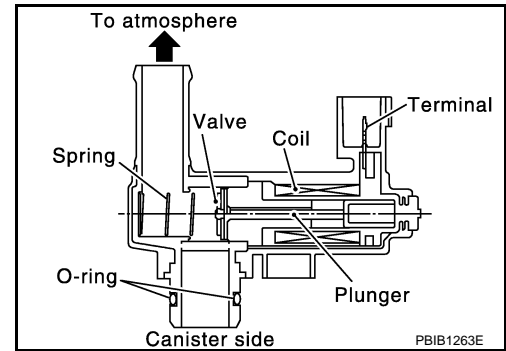
INFOID:000000000991628

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991629

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
5. Repeat next procedures three times.
 - Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

Never exceed 3 minutes.

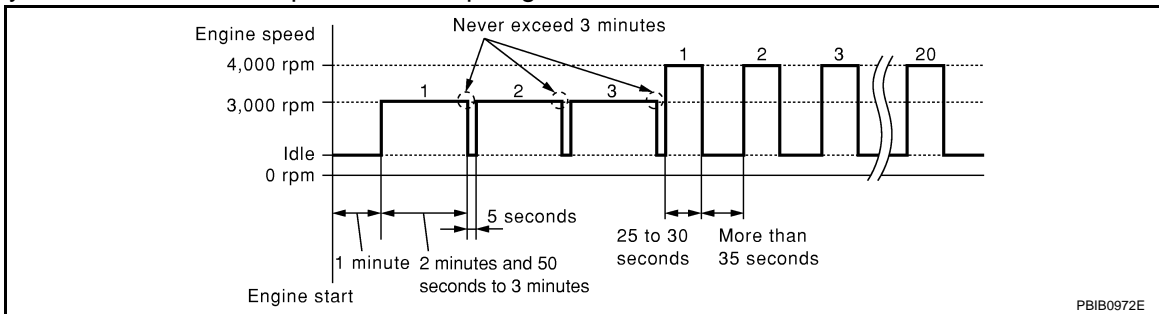
- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
6. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
 - Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991630

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-1301, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

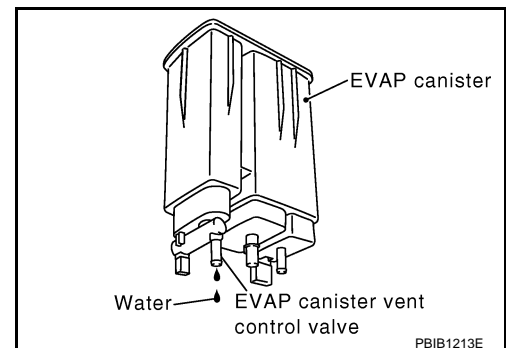
- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 6..



4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1305, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991631

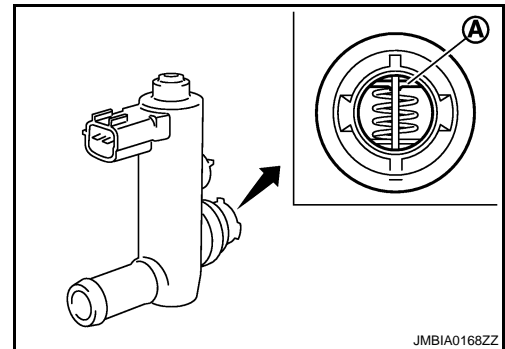
1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (B) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

NO >> GO TO 2..



2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

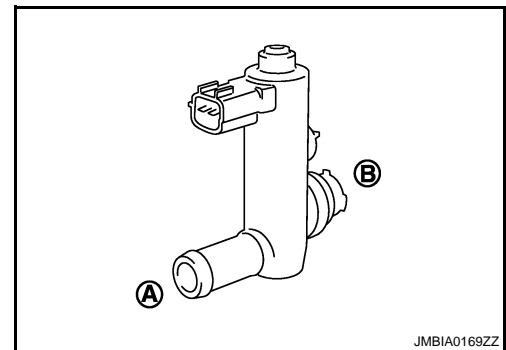
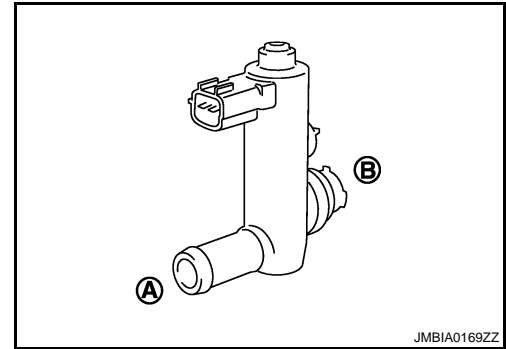
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve



P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

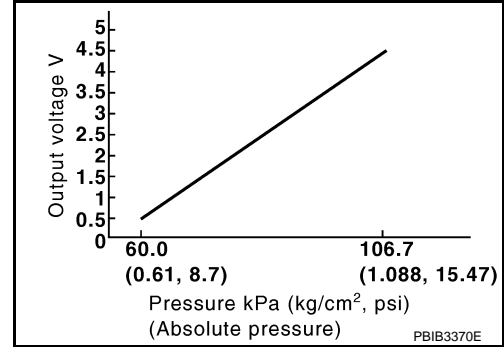
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991632

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991633

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)• Accelerator pedal position sensor• Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1303, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991634

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B41	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-1267, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1406, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-1052, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1305. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991635

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	[Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

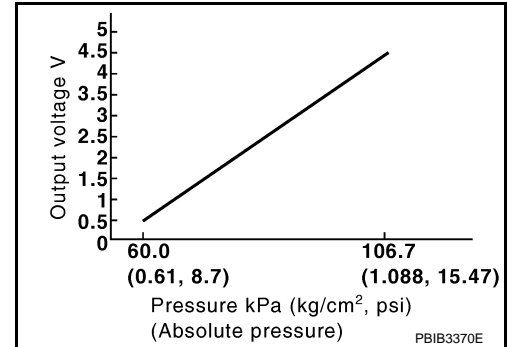
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991636

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991637

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓜ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
E10	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1307, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991638

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
 NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B41	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
 NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	3	E10	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-1267. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to Refer to Service Manual.)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1406. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-1052. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	1	E10	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> GO TO 11..

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	2	E10	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> GO TO 13..

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1309. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991639

1.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	[Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

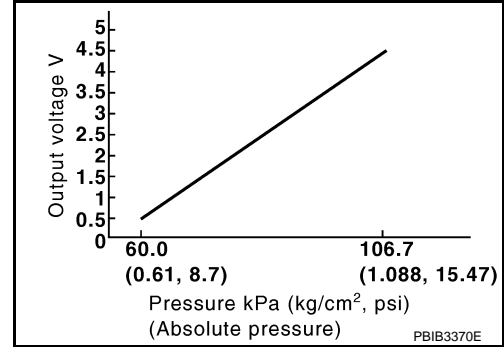
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991640

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991641

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓜ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
E10	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1312, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991642

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B41	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	3	E10	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	1
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-1267. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to Refer to Service Manual.)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1406. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-1052. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	1	E10	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B41	2	E10	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
- NO >> GO TO 13..

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-1297, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16..
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

16.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1315, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17..
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

17.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

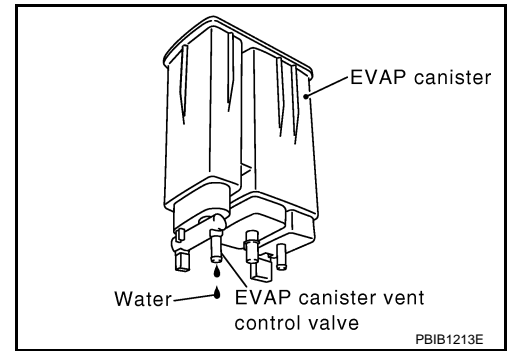
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 18..
- NO >> GO TO 20..



18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
- NO >> GO TO 14..

19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991643

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	[Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	
E10	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

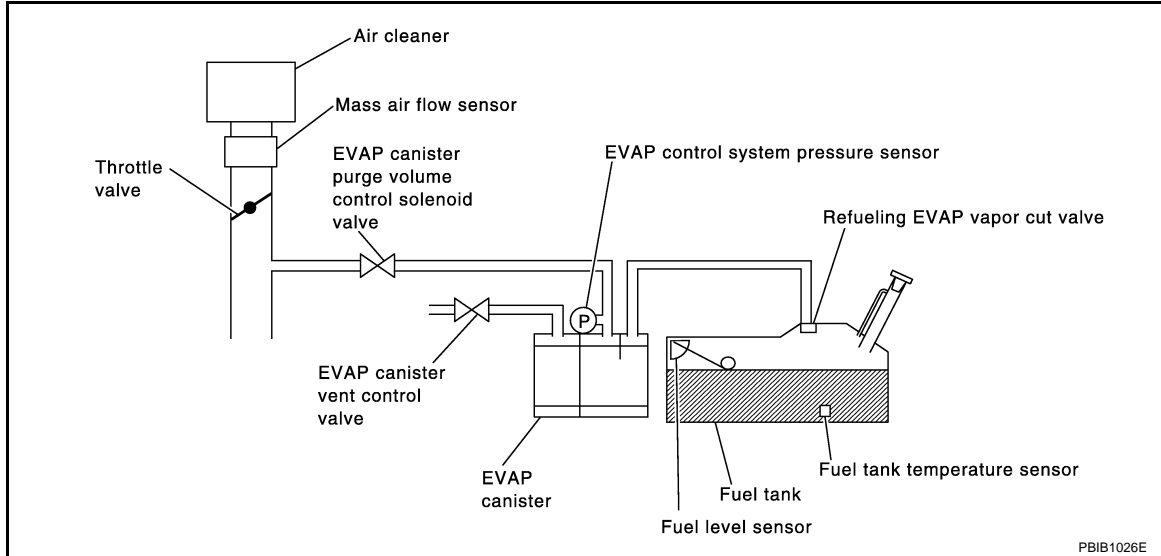
P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991644

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

CAUTION:

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 4..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-1047, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> Go to [EC-1317, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NG >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0455 >> Go to [EC-1317, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0442 >> Go to [EC-1283, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With GST**

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-1491, "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES-1 >> P0455: Go to [EC-1317, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-1283, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

YES-3 >> P0441: Go to [EC-1279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991645

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

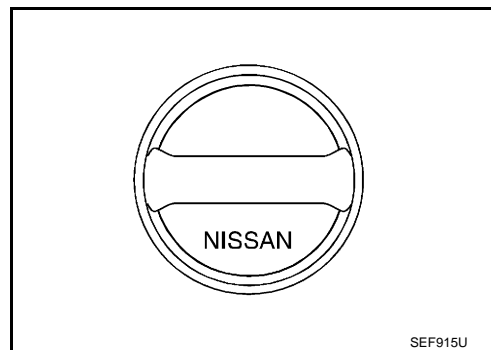
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-1320. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to [EC-1110. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7..

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [EC-1509. "Exploded View"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-1297. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

8.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-1110. "System Diagram"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 9..
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..

9.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

10.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> GO TO 11..

11.CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-1110, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 12..
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 13..
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

12.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
- NO >> GO TO 13..

13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1291, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1249, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1305. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-1445. "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17..

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

17.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18..

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

18.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-1448. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

19.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

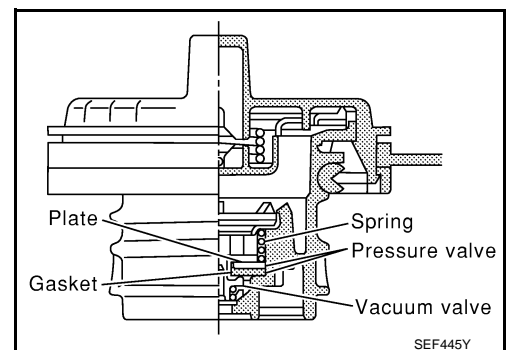
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991646

1.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

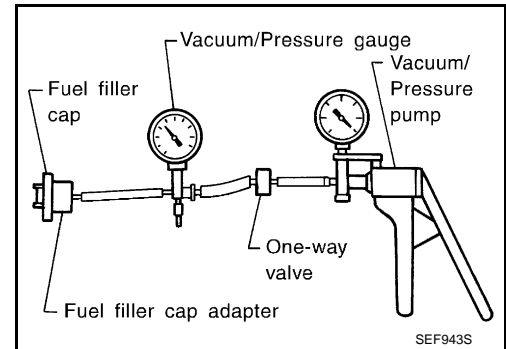
2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991647

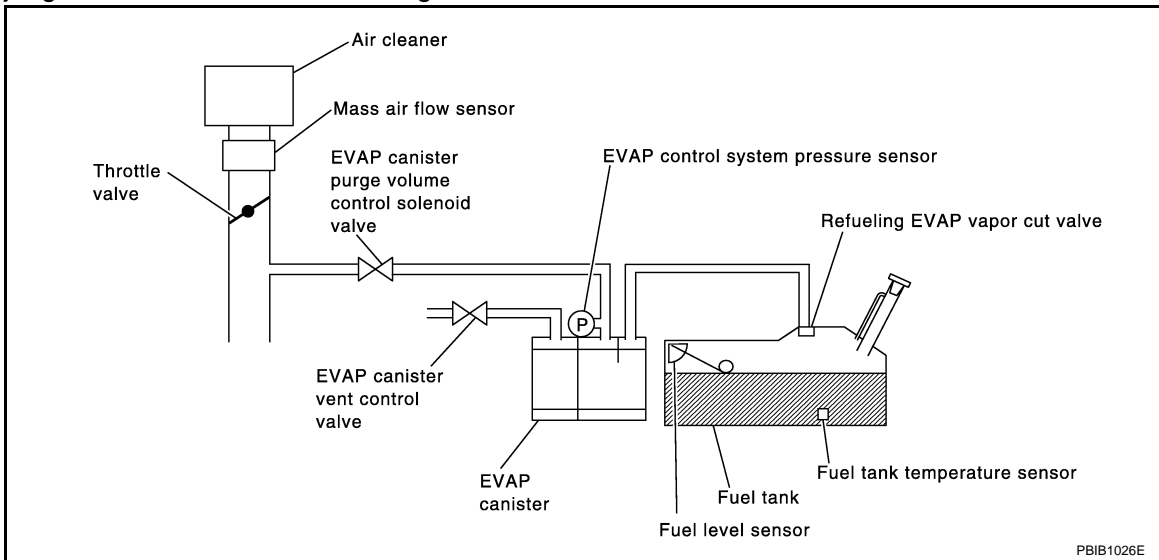
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EVAP system has a very small leak. EVAP system does not operate properly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged EVAP canister is saturated with water EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks Fuel level sensor and the circuit Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 4..

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
 - Fuel filler cap is removed.
 - Fuel is refilled or drained.
 - EVAP component parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure the following conditions are met.

FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)

FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)

INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)

If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle) or refilling/draining fuel until the output voltage condition of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instruction displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-1047, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-1324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1324, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

INFOID:000000000991648

Component Function Check

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

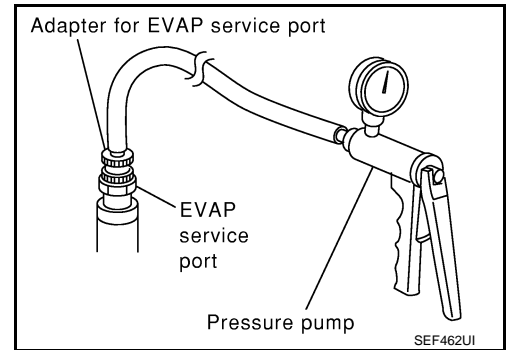
CAUTION:

- Do not use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Do not start engine.
- Do not exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm², 0.39 psi)

Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm², 0.06 psi).



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [EC-1324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. RELEASE PRESSURE

1. Disconnect GST.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
5. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991649

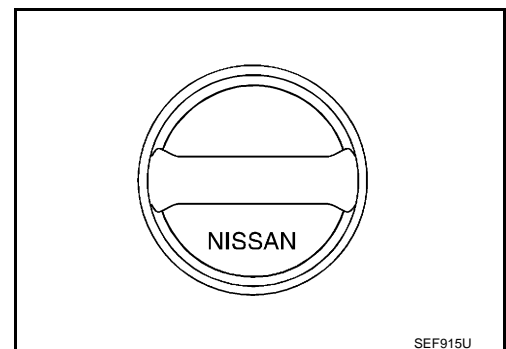
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-1327, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-1110, "System Diagram"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 6..

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-1509, "Exploded View"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-1297, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

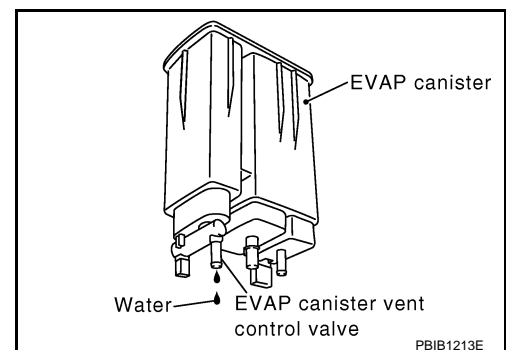
- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..



8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10..
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11..
NO >> GO TO 9..

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
NO >> GO TO 12..

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
NO >> GO TO 12..

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-1110, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1249, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15..
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1305, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16..
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-1110. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17..
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18..

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-1445. "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
- NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20..
- NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-1448. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21..
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-26. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22..
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

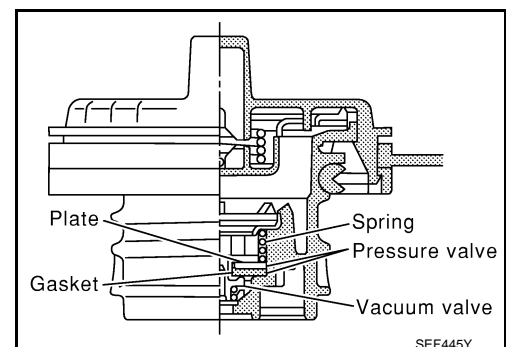
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991650

1.CHECK FUEL TANL VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



SEF445Y

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

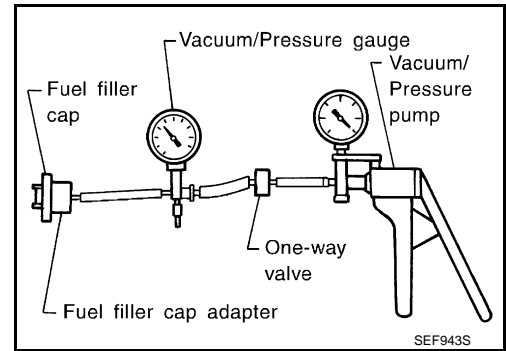
2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END



P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991651

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991652

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-1164, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-1164, "DTC Logic"](#).

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1329, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991653

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-25, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991654

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991655

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-1164, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-1165, "DTC Logic"](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level. This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1330, "Component Function Check"](#). Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-1331, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991656

1. PRECONDITIONING

WARNING:

When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-1506, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1331, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-1506, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1331, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991657

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-25, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991658

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991659

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-1164, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-1165, "DTC Logic"](#).

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V and 16V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1332, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991660

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-25, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000000991661

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991662

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-1164, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-1165, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Vehicle speed sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [EC-1335, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	CVT: 1,350 - 6,000 rpm M/T: 1,650 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	CVT: 5.5 - 31.8 msec M/T: 4.8 - 31.8 msec
Shift lever	Except P or N position (CVT) Except Neutral position (M/T)
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1335, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1335, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1335, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991663

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1335, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991664

1.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-16, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000000991665

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991666

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Electric throttle control actuator• Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1336, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991667

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-1050, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A

>> INSPECTION END

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000000991668

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991669

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Electric throttle control actuator• Intake air leak• PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above $-10^{\circ}\text{C}(14^{\circ}\text{F})$.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1338, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991670

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-1050. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991671

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.

This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991672

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Power steering pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991673

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

PSP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F40	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F40	3	F13	48	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F40	2	F13	41	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1341, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace PSP sensor.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991674

1.CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	41 (Power steering pressure sensor signal)	Steering wheel	Being turned. 0.5 - 4.5V
			Not being turned. 0.4 - 0.8V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor.

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

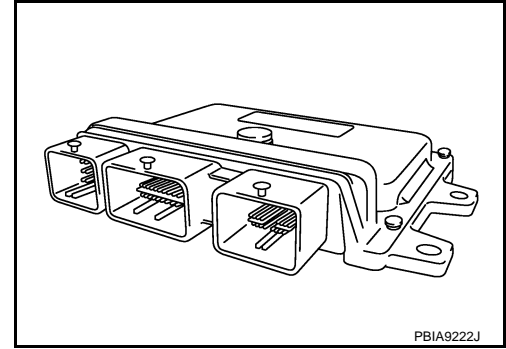
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000000991675

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



PBIA9222J

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991676

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back-up RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.]• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for four times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991677

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	77	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 2..

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 15A fuse (No. 42)
- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**

See [EC-1342. "DTC Logic"](#).

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**

See [EC-1342. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-1050. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0605 ECM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

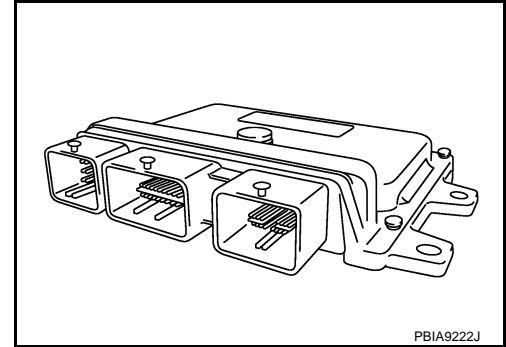
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000000991678

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991679

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEPROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991680

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
- 3. Touch "ERASE".
- 4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-1344, "DTC Logic"](#).

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
- 3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-1344, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

- 1. Replace ECM.
- 2. Go to [EC-1050, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991681

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit is shorted.]• Accelerator pedal position sensor• Throttle position sensor• Battery current sensor• Power steering pressure sensor• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1346, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991682

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	5	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	47	Electric throttle control actuator	F57	1
	51	Battery current sensor	F5	1
	55	PSP sensor	F40	1
	59	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F55	1
E10	83	APP sensor	E40	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-1363, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1341, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to [EC-1270, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1196, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1052, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1406, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 8..

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1052, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991683

When the shift lever position is P or N (CVT), Neutral position (M/T), park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991684

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.]• Park/neutral position (PNP) switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 5..

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK PNP SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Shift lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Go to [EC-1349. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	CVT: 1,300 - 6,375 rpm M/T: 1,500 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

B/FUEL SCHDL	CVT: 3.0 - 31.8 msec M/T: 2.1 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Shift lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1349. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1349. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1349. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991685

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E10	102 (PNP switch signal)	Ground	P or N (CVT) Neutral (M/T)	Approx. 0V
			Except above	BATTERY VOLTAGE

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1349. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991686

1.CHECK PNP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between PNP switch harness connector and ground.

PNP switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F25 (CVT) F32 (M/T)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PNP switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

PNP switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F25 (CVT) F32 (M/T)	2	E10	102	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO-1 >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

NO-2 >> CVT: GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Check the continuity between PNP switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PNP switch		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F25	2	F10	72	Existed

2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECM		IPDM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	102	E18	30	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PNP SWITCH

Refer to [TM-277. "Component Inspection"](#) (CVT) or [TM-20. "Inspection"](#) (M/T).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace PNP switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991687

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

**DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1• A/F sensor 1 heater
		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991688

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-1164, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-1165, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)• IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay-1)• Cooling fan relays-2 and -3• Cooling fan motor• Radiator hose• Radiator• Radiator cap• Reservoir tank• Water pump• Thermostat• Water control valve

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-9, "Changing Engine Oil"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-11, "SAE Viscosity Number"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1352, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991689

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

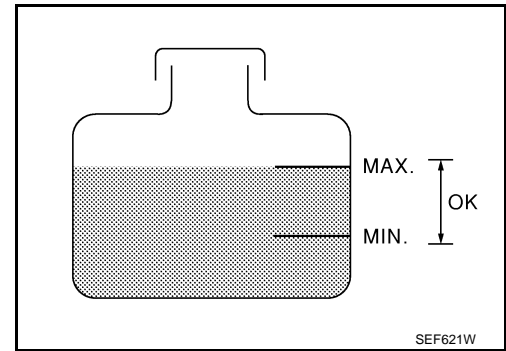
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2..



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991690

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (Low/High).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Go to [EC-1424, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-11, "System Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 4..

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak. Refer to [CO-11, "System Inspection"](#).

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Replace radiator cap.

5.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace thermostat.

6.CHECK WATER CONTROL VALVE

Check water control valve. Refer to [CO-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Replace water control valve

7.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1193, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

8.CHECK MAIN 13 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blocked radiator Blocked condenser Blocked radiator grille Blocked bumper 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No blocking	—
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant mixture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant tester 	50 - 50% coolant mixture	MA-11, "SAE Viscosity Number"
	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant level 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant"
	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radiator cap 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pressure tester 	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm ² , 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-15, "Removal and Installation"
ON*2	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant leaks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No leaks	CO-11, "System Inspection"
ON*2	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thermostat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses 	Both hoses should be hot	CO-20, "Removal and Installation"
ON*1	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling fan motor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CONSULT-III 	Operating	EC-1424, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Combustion gas leak 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer 	Negative	—
ON*3	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant temperature gauge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant overflow to reservoir tank 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-11, "System Inspection"
OFF*4	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-11, "System Inspection"

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Water control valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Remove and inspect the valve	Within the specified value	CO-22, "Removal and Installation"
OFF	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Cylinder head	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-63, "On-Vehicle Service"
	13	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Cylinder block and pistons	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-84, "Inspection After Disassembly"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-9, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1225 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

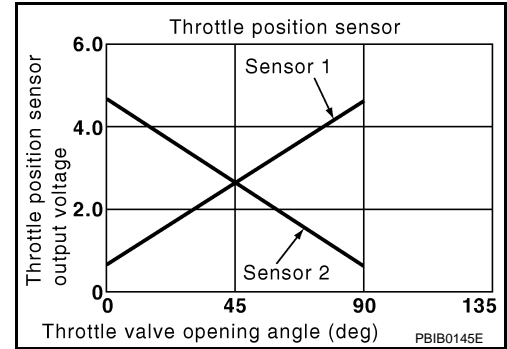
P1225 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991691

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991692

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1356, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991693

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1225 TP SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

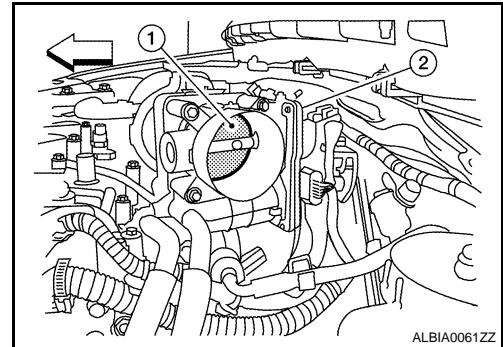
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1357. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991694

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P1226 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

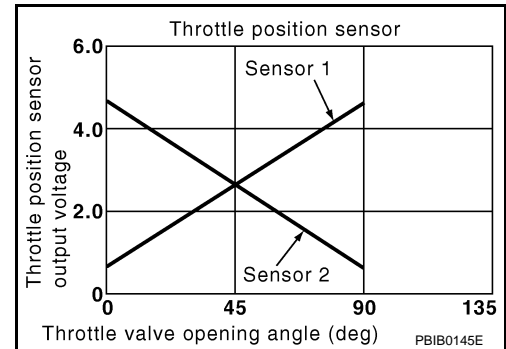
P1226 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991695

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991696

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1358, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991697

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1226 TP SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

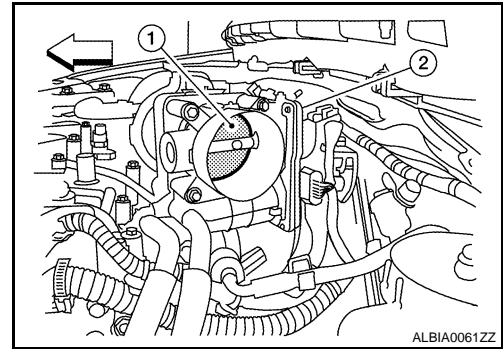
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1357. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991698

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:000000000991699

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with prewarming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991700

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1421 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1421	Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring	ECM does not control ignition timing and engine idle speed properly when engine is started with prewarming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lack of intake air volume• Fuel injection system• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check that the "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F).
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is within the specified value, go to the following step.
If "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication is out of the specified value, cool engine down or warm engine up and go to step 1.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991701

1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-1239. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Go to [EC-1240. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-1360. "DTC Logic"](#).

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
See [EC-1360. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-1050. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991702

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-6, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991703

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1362, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991704

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1363. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991705

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

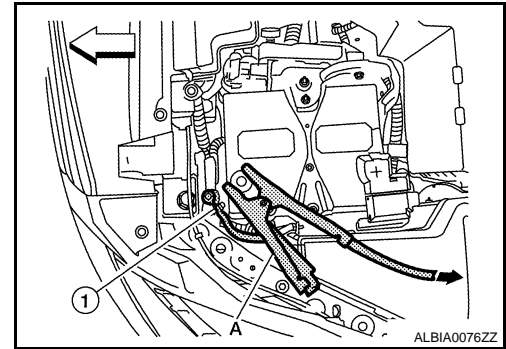
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

3. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991706

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-6, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991707

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor
P1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1365, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991708

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1366, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991709

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

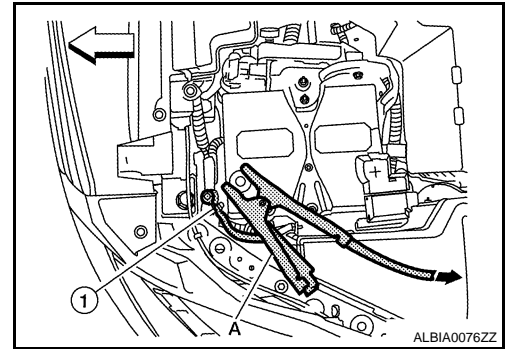
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

3. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991710

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-6, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991711

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991712

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1369. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991713

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

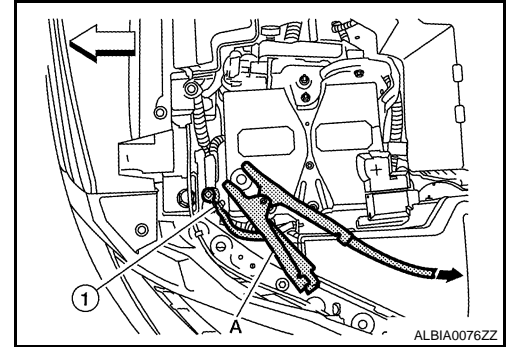
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

3. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991714

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-6, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991715

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1371, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991716

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.
"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300mV at least once.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Above 2.3V at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1372. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991717

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F13	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	3	F13	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or sort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1373. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

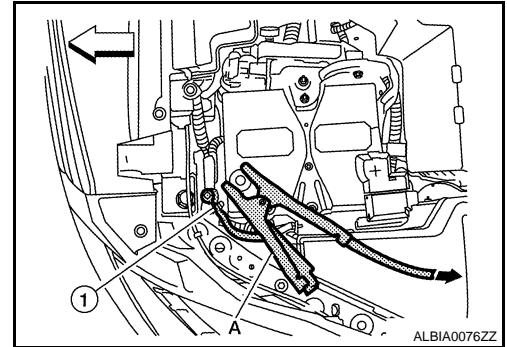
INFOID:000000000991718

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

3. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	42 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991719

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [EC-1092, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991720

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1344, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)ASCD steering switchECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1374, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991721

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E10	110 (ASCD steering switch signal)	Ground	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0V
			CANSEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1V
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2V
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3V
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M88.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
	Terminal	Connector	
16	E10	92	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M1, E30
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and combination switch.

Combination switch Terminal	ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	
13	E10	85	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M1, E30
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1376, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991722

1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M303.
2. Check the continuity between combination switch harness connector terminals under following conditions.

Combination meter		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminals		
M88	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 Ω
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250 Ω
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660 Ω
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480 Ω
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991723

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-1092, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991724

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1344, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)• Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)• Harness or connectors (The ASCD clutch switch circuit is shorted.) (M/T)• Stop lamp switch• ASCD brake switch• ASCD clutch switch (M/T)• Incorrect stop lamp switch installation• Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation• Incorrect ASCD clutch switch installation (M/T)• ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Shift lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1378. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1378. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991725

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	ON

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
E10	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
			Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO-1 >> CVT models: GO TO 3..

NO-1 >> M/T models: GO TO 7..

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed
	Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released
		ON
		OFF

Without CONSULT-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E10	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (CVT)	Slightly depressed
			Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Fully released
				Approx. 0V
				Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> GO TO 14..

3.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Junction block connector E44, E46
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM ASCD harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1382. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

7.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E38	1	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> GO TO 8..

8.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Junction block connector E44, E46
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E39	1	Existed

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1382, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

12.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ECM		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	110	E37	2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1382, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Clutch Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19..

NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

14.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E38	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> GO TO 15..

15.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- 10A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	106	E38	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 18..
- NG >> GO TO 17..

17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

18.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1383, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19..
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

19.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000000991726

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:000000000991727

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to [CL-5, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000000991728

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991729

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-1092, "System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991730

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-1164, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-1165, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-1334, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1344, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) (Combination meter circuit is open or shorted.)• Combination meter• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM (CVT models)• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1384, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991731

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-264, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-12. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter function.

Refer to [MWI-16. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

Description

INFOID:000000000991732

ECM receives primary speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991733

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-1164, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-1165, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-1264, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to [EC-1268, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1344, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor) (TCM output)	Primary speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from secondary speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)• TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and drive the vehicle at more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1386, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991734

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-264, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM.

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991735

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991736

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)• Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT-III.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1388, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991737

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 2..

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E38	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E6

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- 10A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	106	E38	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NG >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E44, E45
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1389, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
 NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000000991738

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000000991739

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991740

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)• Throttle control motor relay
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)• Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

With DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2..

P2103 >> GO TO 3..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1391, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1391, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991741

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	15	F10	70	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	2	F10	54	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 42) from IPDM E/R.

2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000000991742

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991743

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to [EC-1391, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1399, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)Electric throttle control actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1393, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991744

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F14	2	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0V
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	70	F14	15	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	54	F14	2	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 42) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

7.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	5	F14	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair or replace.

8.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

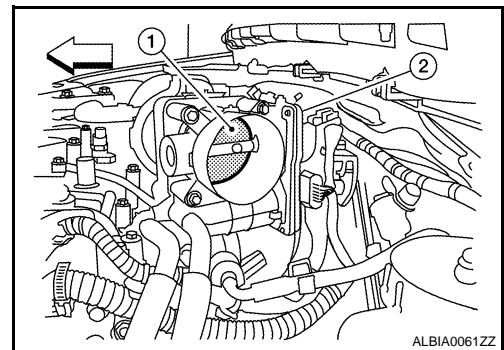
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



9.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1395. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 11..

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

11.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1396. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991745

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1396. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991746

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991747

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991748

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1397, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991749

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	5	F14	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1398, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 5..

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-1398, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991750

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-1398, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991751

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991752

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991753

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set shift lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set shift lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1399, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set shift lever to N, P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1399, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991754

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

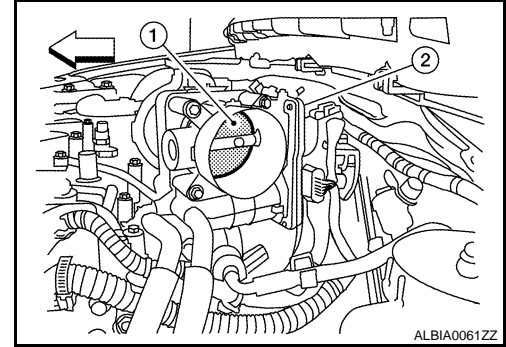
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1400, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991755

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

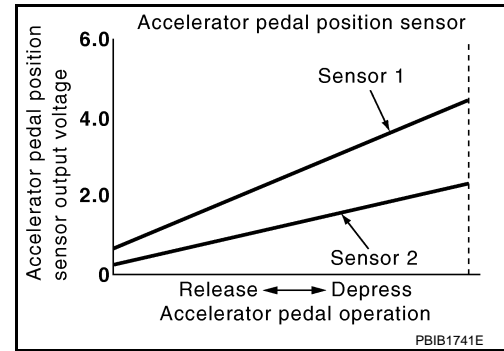
Description

INFOID:000000000991756

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991757

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991758

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	5	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	4	E10	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	3	E10	81	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1403, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> GO TO 6..

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1403, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991759

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E40	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		Fully released	0.25 - 0.5V
			Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1403. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991760

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1052. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

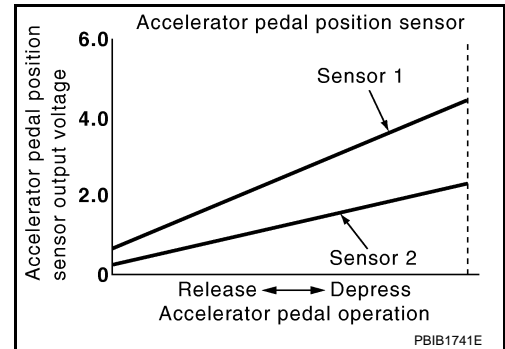
Description

INFOID:000000000991761

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991762

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1404, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991763

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	6	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	6	E10	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-1267, "Component Inspection".](#))
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1305, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	2	E10	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	1	E10	82	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1406, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 9..

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1407, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991764

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E40	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		Fully released	0.25 - 0.5V
			Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1407. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991765

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1052. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2135 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

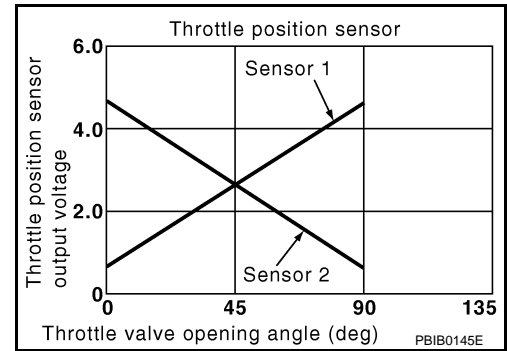
P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991766

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991767

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1408, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991768

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

P2135 TP SENSOR

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F57	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	1	F13	47	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	4	F13	36	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	2	F13	37	Existed
	3		38	

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1410, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 7..

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2135 TP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. [EC-1410, "Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991769

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-1410, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set shift lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
F13	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1410, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991770

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2138 APP SENSOR

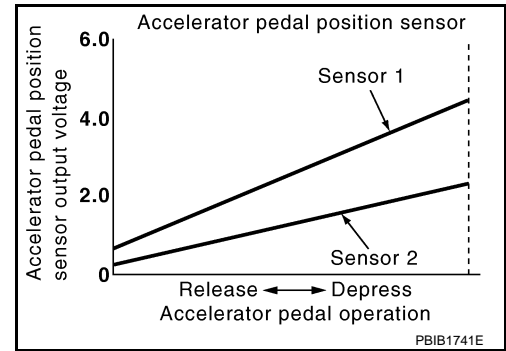
Description

INFOID:000000000991771

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991772

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1346, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system sensor circuit is shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Refrigerant pressure sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1411, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991773

P2138 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	5	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E40	6	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	6	E10	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F13	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E219	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F30	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E40	6
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B41	3

Is the inspection result normal?

P2138 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-1267, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1305, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	2	F10	84	Existed
	4		100	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E40	1	F10	82	Existed
	3		81	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1414, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11..
NO >> GO TO 10..

10.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1414, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2138 APP SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991774

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
E40	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.25 - 0.5V
				Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2..

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1414, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000991775

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1052, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3..

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1053, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

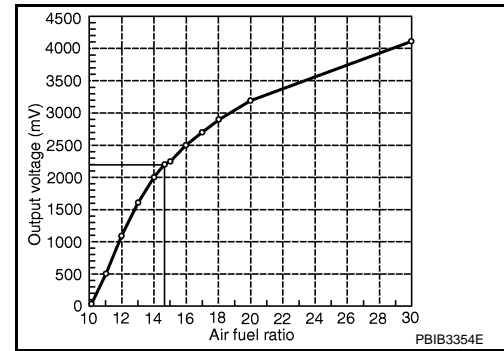
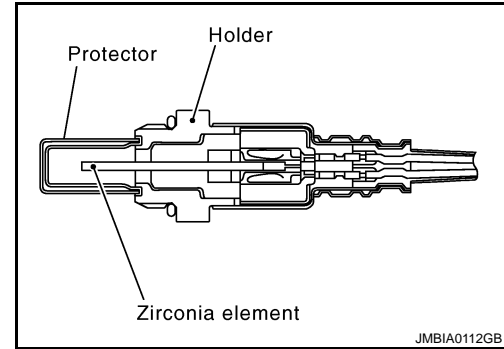
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000991776

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000991777

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored not to be shifted to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period. The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the rich side for a specified period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2..

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1055. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC\$.

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1416, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991778

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

1. Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1.

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

4.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1055, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-1239, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1243, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5..

5.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
- NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

6.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F44	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 15A fuse (No. 37)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F13	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector or A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	F13	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1171, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> GO TO 11..

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> Repair or replace.

11. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> GO TO 13..

12. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

 With CONSULT-III

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

Is "0.000" displayed?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 13..

13. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1055. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 14..
NO >> INSPECTION END

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

>> INSPECTION END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000000991779

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-1092, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991780

1. CHECK FOR ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT) Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T) Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal		Brake pedal (CVT) Slightly depressed	Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T) Fully released	
E10	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V	
			Fully released	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END..
NO >> Go to [EC-1419, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991781

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

Is the inspection result normal?

- CVT >> GO TO 2..
M/T >> GO TO 6..

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Junction block connector E44, E46
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1421, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E39	1	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 7..

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 8..

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E6
- Junction block connector E44, E46
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37	2	E39	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1421. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

11. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E39	2	E10	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1422. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Clutch Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000000991782

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-12. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:000000000991783

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2..

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to [CL-5. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

ASCD INDICATOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991784

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.

SET lamp illuminates when following conditions are met.

- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASCD setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-1092. "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991785

1. ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch: ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: ON• When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Operating	ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1423. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991786

1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-1164. "DTC Logic"](#).

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER OPERATION

Refer to [MWI-16. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Check combination meter circuit. Refer to [MWI-4. "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram"](#).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

COOLING FAN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:000000000991787

Cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows. Refer to [EC-1102. "System Diagram"](#) for cooling fan operation.

Cooling fan Speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Low (LO)	1	4
	2	3
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991788

1. CHECK COOLING FAN LOW SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III and touch "LOW" on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Make sure that cooling fans operates at low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Make sure that cooling fan operates at low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Check cooling fan low speed control circuit.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN HIGH SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Touch "HI" on the CONSULT-III screen.
2. Make sure that cooling fans operates at higher speed than low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch OFF.
3. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
4. Connect 150Ω resistor to engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
5. Restart engine and make sure that cooling fan operates at higher speed than low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check cooling fan high speed control circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991789

PROCEDURE A

1. CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E16.
3. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	1	Ground	Battery voltage

COOLING FAN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E220	1	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and battery

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1, 2 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan motor			IPDM E/R		Continuity
Motor	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	E220	4	E18	35	Existed
2	E221	1	E18	38	

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector or IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-2		IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E221	4	E17	41	Ground	Existed
		E18	12		

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E12, E203
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1, -2 and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and ground
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ground

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

COOLING FAN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

6. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS

Refer to [EC-1428, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan relay.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-1428, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

PROCEDURE B

1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E220	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay-2 and -3.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan relays terminals and ground.

Cooling fan relay			Ground	Voltage
Relay	Connector	Terminal		
2	E42	5	Ground	Battery voltage
3	E42	5		

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> GO TO 3..

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

COOLING FAN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link (letter K)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2, -3 and battery

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1, -2 terminals and cooling fan motor-1, -2 harness connector.

Cooling fan relay			Cooling fan motor			Continuity
Relay	Connector	Terminal	motor	Connector	Terminal	
2	E42	7	1	E220	35	Existed
3	E43				38	
2	E42	3	2	E221	2	
3	E43				1	

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1, -2 terminals and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan relay			IPDM E/R		Continuity
Relay	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
2	E42	1	E17	42	Existed
		2	E18	15	
3	E43	1	E18	35	
		2		15	

5. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-2, 3 or IPDM E/R harness connector or cooling fan motor-1, -2 harness connector ground.

Cooling fan relay			IPDM E/R		Cooling fan motor-2		Ground	Continuity
Relay	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
2	E42	6	E17	41	E221	3	Ground	Existed
3	E43		E18	12		4		

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
 NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E12, E203
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and cooling fan relay-2, -3
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2, -3 and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2, -3 and ground
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and cooling fan relay-2, -3
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and ground
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ground

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

COOLING FAN

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7..
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

7.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS

Refer to [EC-1428, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan relay.

8.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-1428, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9..
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000000991790

1.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 and -2 harness connectors E220, E221.
3. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Speed	Terminals		Operation
	(+)	(-)	
Low	1	4	Cooling fans operates at low speed.
	2	3	
High	1 and 2	3 and 4	Cooling fans operates at high speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

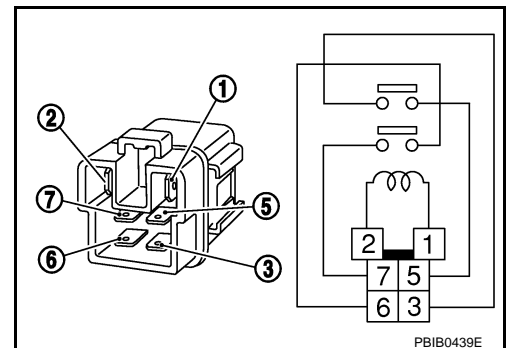
INFOID:000000000991791

1.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed
6 and 7	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?



PBIB0439E

COOLING FAN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000000991792

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991793

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [EC-1430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Go to [EC-1430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991794

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-1430, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2..

Headlamp>>GO TO 3..

Heater fan>>GO TO 4..

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-6, "System Diagram"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-7, "System Diagram"](#) (XENON TYPE) or [EXL-9, "System Diagram"](#) (HALOGEN TYPE).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [EC-1424, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

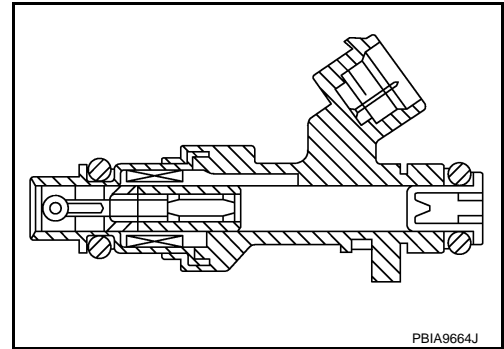
P

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991795

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991796

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [EC-1432, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT-III

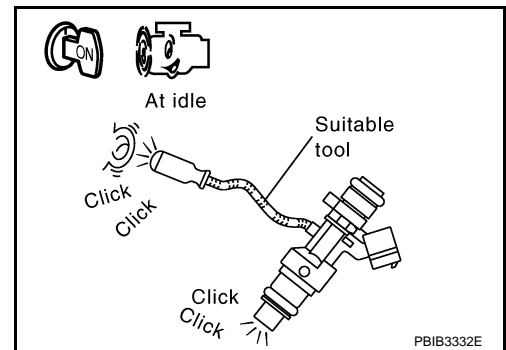
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1432, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



INFOID:000000000991797

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

FUEL INJECTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F17	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F18	1		
3	F19	1		
4	F20	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
NO >> GO TO 2..

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F10
- 10A fuse (No. 35)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F17	2	F14	32	Existed
2	F18	2		31	
3	F19	2		30	
4	F20	2		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-1433, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5..
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000991798

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

FUEL INJECTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	10.4 - 15.3Ω [at 10 -60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:000000000991799

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓ Fuel pump
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991800

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose (2) with two fingers.

1 : Air cleaner assembly

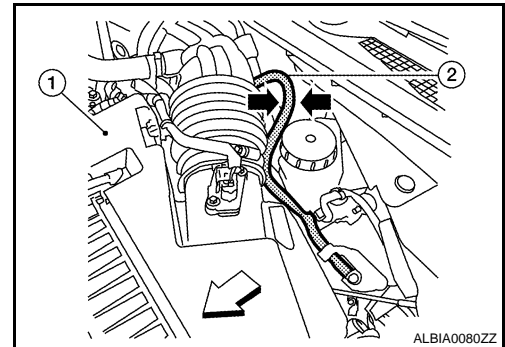
↖ : Vehicle front

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> [EC-1435. "Diagnosis Procedure".](#)



ALBIA0080ZZ

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991801

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F14	14	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 2..

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	14	F10	77	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B17	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> GO TO 4..

4. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 32) from IPDM E/R.
3. Check 15A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NO >> Replace fuse.

5. CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E18.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-1 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-I		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F18	13	B17	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> GO TO 7..

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, B10
- IPDM E/R connector F10
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser-I

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect dropping resistor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between condenser-I harness connector and ground.

Condenser-I		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B17	2	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CONDENSER-1

Refer to [EC-1438, "Component Inspection \(Condenser-1\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Replace condenser-1.

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	13	B42	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11..

NO >> GO TO 10..

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E29, B10
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B42	3	Ground	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK FUEL PUMP

FUEL PUMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Refer to [EC-1438. "Component Inspection \(Fuel Pump\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13..
- NO >> Replace fuel pump.

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection (Fuel Pump)

INFOID:000000000991802

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

Component Inspection (Condenser-1)

INFOID:000000000991803

1.CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace condenser-1.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000000991804

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991805

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2..

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3..

NO >> Go to [EC-1439, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

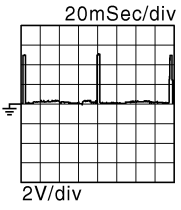
YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1439, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F14	9	Ground	
	10		
	11		
	21		

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1439, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991806

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E10	105	Ground	Battery voltage

IGNITION SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Go to [EC-1160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser-2 harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F26	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4..

NO >> GO TO 3..

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F10.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-2 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-2		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	53	F24	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-1160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CONDENSER-2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser-2 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F24	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-1442, "Component Inspection \(Condenser-2\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6..

NG >> Replace condenser.

6.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F34	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F35	3		
3	F36	3		
4	F37	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F34	2	Ground	Existed
2	F35	2		
3	F36	2		
4	F37	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F34	1	F14	11	Existed
2	F35	1		10	
3	F36	1		9	
4	F37	1		21	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-1442. "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000000991807

1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm 0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

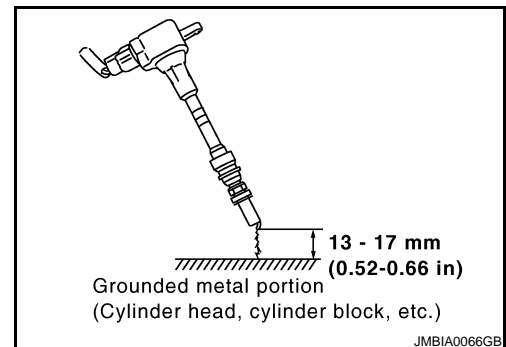
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

Component Inspection (Condenser-2)

INFOID:000000000991808

1. CHECK CONDENSER-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.



IGNITION SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Check resistance between condenser-2 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 M Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace condenser-2.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

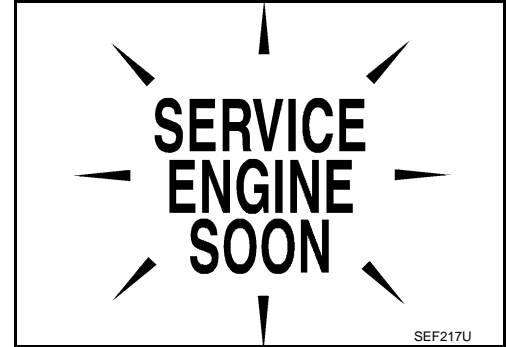
INFOID:000000000991809

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-1444, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991810

1. CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL lights up.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1444, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991811

1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-1164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK DTC WITH METER

Refer to [MWI-16, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

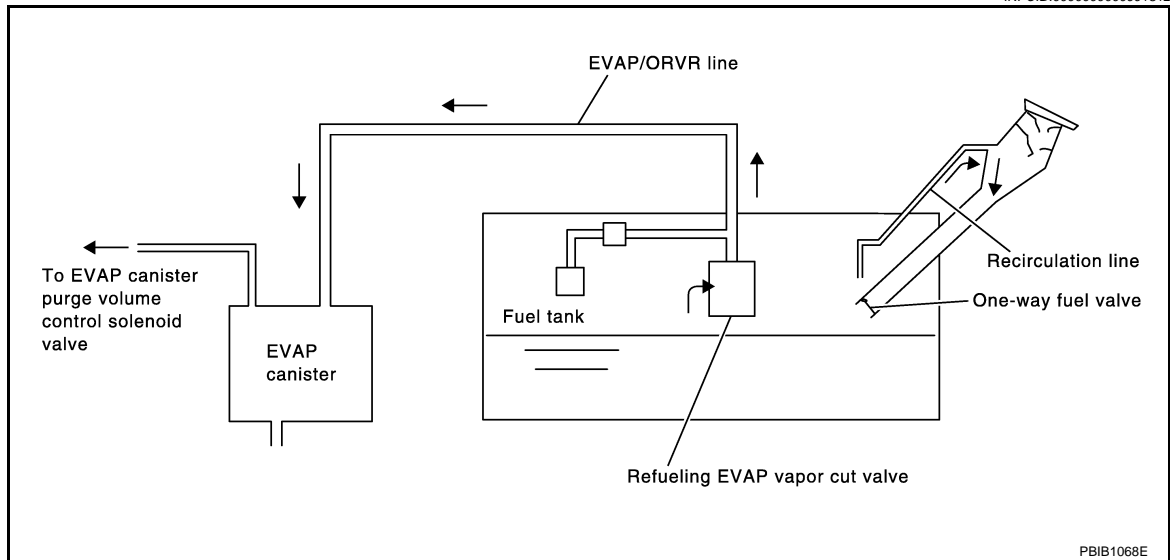
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

Description



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO₂ fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
 - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
 - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-1506, "Inspection"](#).
 - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991813

1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Is any symptom present?

YES >> Go to [EC-1445, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991814

1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

- A >> GO TO 2..
- B >> GO TO 7..

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

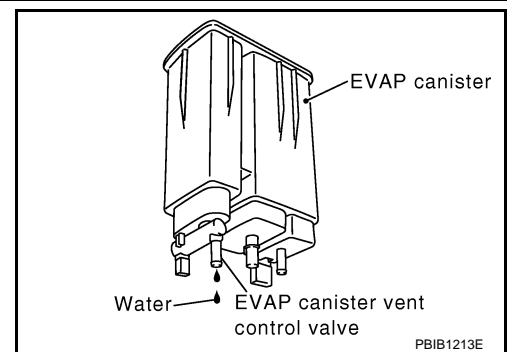
- YES >> GO TO 3..
- NO >> GO TO 4..

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
- NO >> GO TO 6..



4.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5..

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-1448, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
- NO >> GO TO 9..

8.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

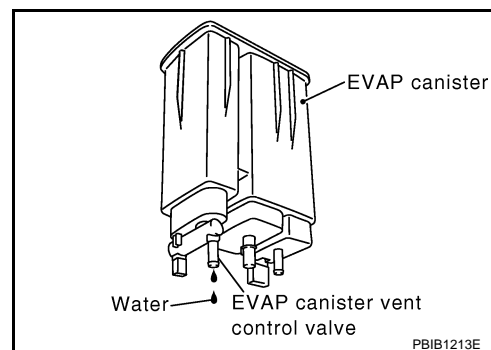
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 9..

NO >> GO TO 11..



9.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 10..

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

11.CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12..

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

12.CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13..

NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

13.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-1448. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14..

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

14.CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15..

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

15.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16..

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

16.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

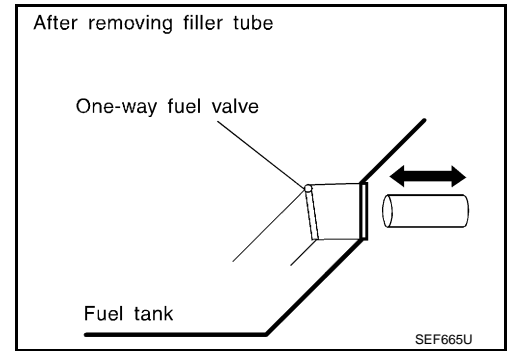
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



INFOID:000000000991815

Component Inspection

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2..

NO >> GO TO 3..

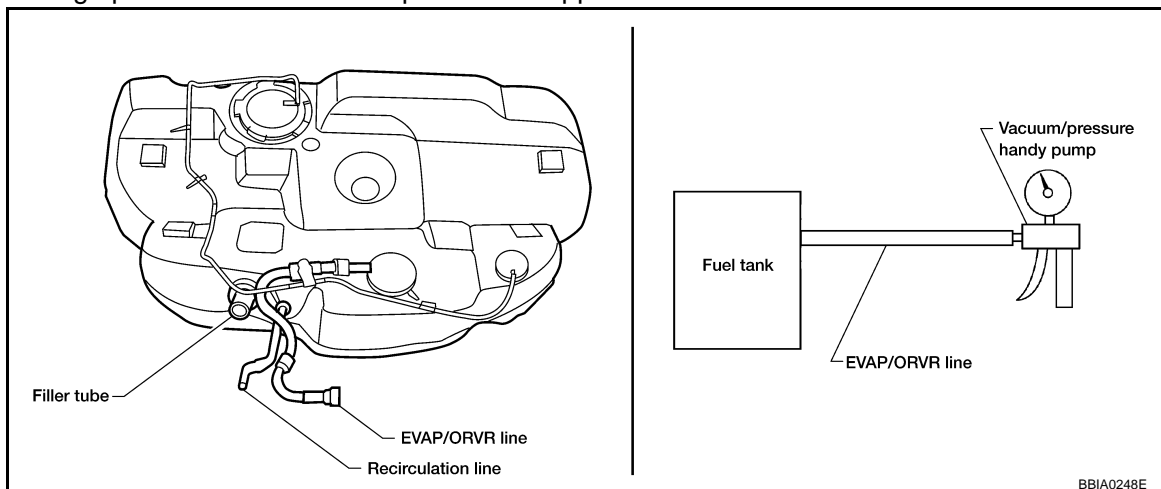
2.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
 - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
 - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

 - Put fuel tank upside down.
 - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

3.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

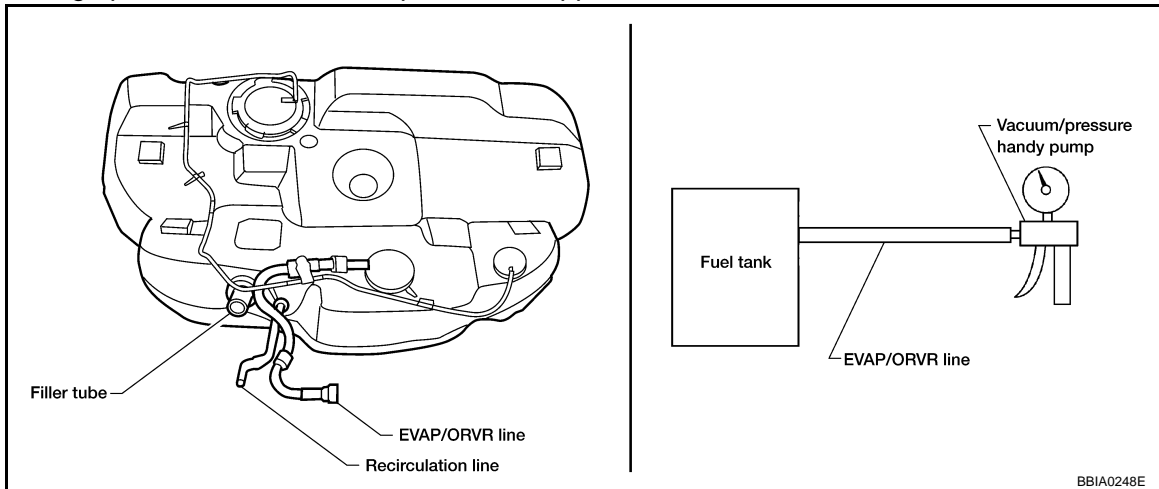
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-7. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
 - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.**Always replace O-ring with new one.**
 - Put fuel tank upside down.
 - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

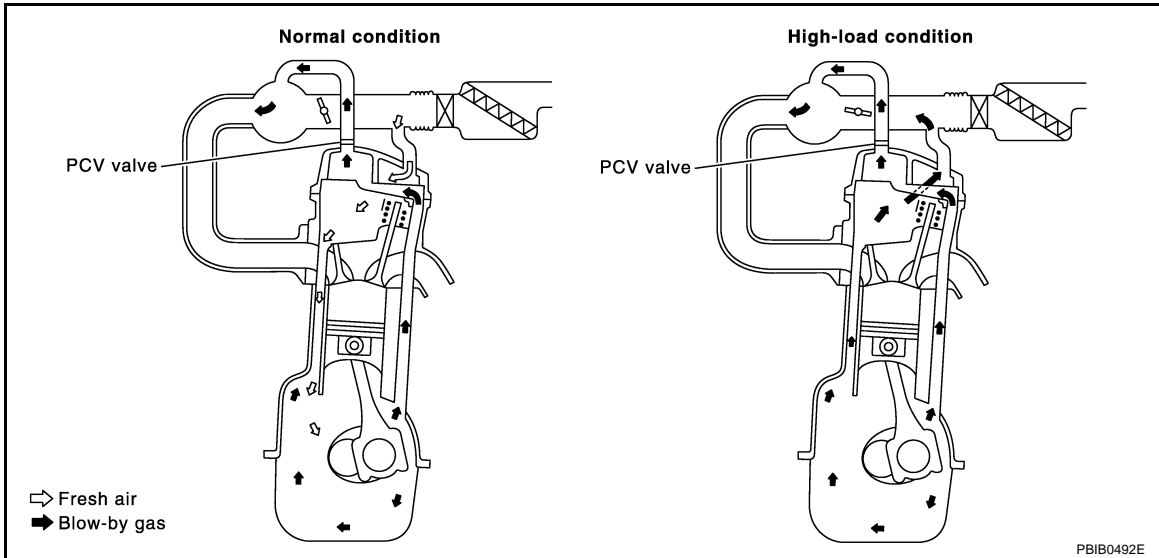
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:000000000991816



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

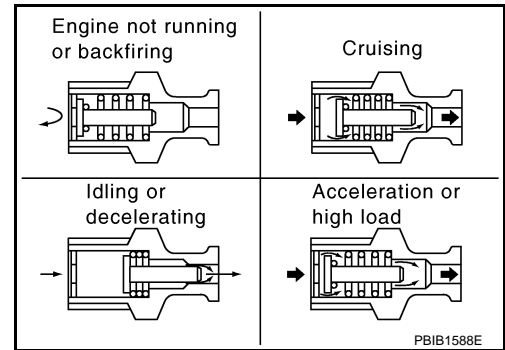
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

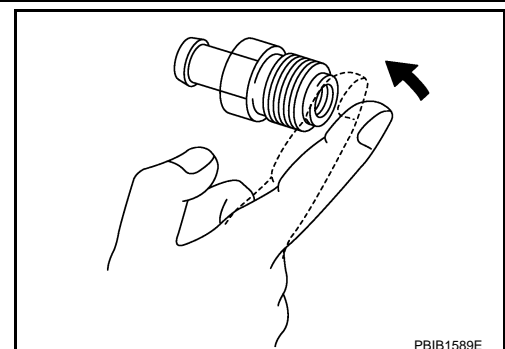
INFOID:000000000991817

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace PCV valve.



REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

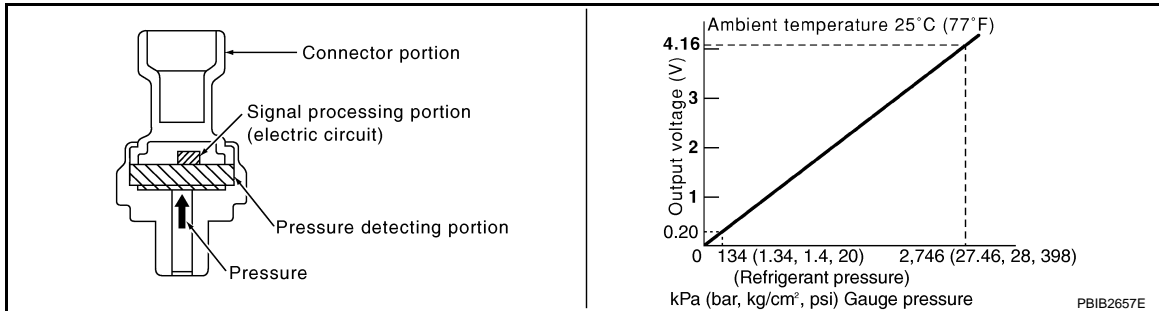
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000000991818

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000991819

1.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E219	39 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	Ground	1.0 - 4.0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-1451, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000991820

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check ground connection E9. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-42, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2..
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E219	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4..
 NO >> GO TO 3..

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E219	3	F13	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6..
NO >> GO TO 5..

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E219	2	F13	39	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8..
NO >> GO TO 7..

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-39, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.
NO >> Repair or replace.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

ECU DIAGNOSIS

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:000000000991821

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Remarks:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
- * Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

I.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. this IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-1152, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-1152, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-1152, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S3 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
THRL SEN 1-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
THRL SEN 2-B1*1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
FUEL LEVEL SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Depending on fuel level of fuel tank	
START SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON → START → ON 	OFF → ON → OFF	
CLSD THL POS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON 	ON → OFF → ON	
HEATER FAN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	10° - 20° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	10% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	10% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	1.0 - 4.0 g·m/s
		2,500 rpm	4.0 - 10.0 g·m/s
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	20% - 90%
INT/V TIM (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	-5° - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 20°CA

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
INT/V SOL (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	0%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 60%
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 seconds after turning ignition switch: ON Engine running or cranking 		ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above 	OFF
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 		ON
			OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH) 		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: running 	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine.) 		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates) 		1.0 - 4.0V
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T) 	ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T) 	OFF

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

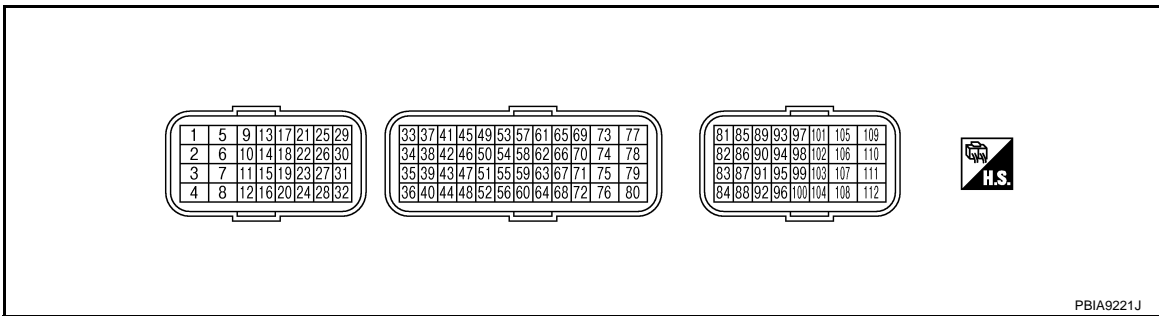
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load 		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500mV
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF
A/F ADJ B1	• Engine: running		-0.330 - 0.330

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-2. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

- ECM is located behind the passenger side instrument lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

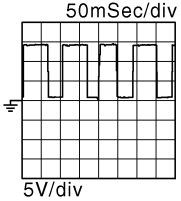
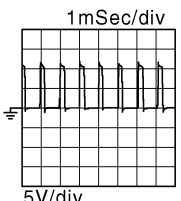
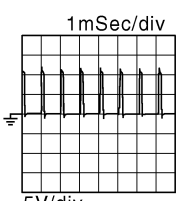
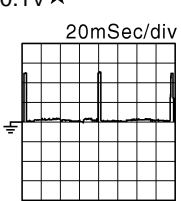
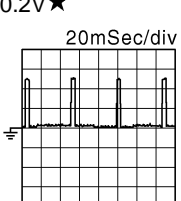
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

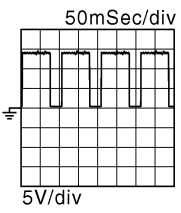
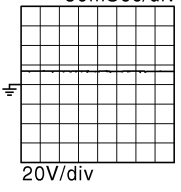
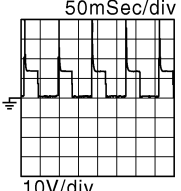
Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
2	Ground	G/W	Throttle control motor relay power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	Ground	BR/Y	A/F sensor 1 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	2.9 - 8.8V★  50mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0082GB
5	Ground	L	Throttle control motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  1mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0083GB
6	Ground	P	Throttle control motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  1mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0084GB
9 10 11 21	Ground	L/B G/R Y/R G/Y	Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 2 Ignition signal No. 1 Ignition signal No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.1V★  20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0085GB
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2V★  20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0086GB
12 16	Ground	B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

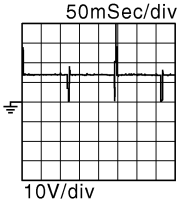
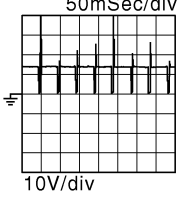
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output		
13	Ground	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	10V★ 
					[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
14	Ground	B/R	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.0V
					[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
15	Ground	O	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) ↓ 0V
					[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V
24	Ground	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.0V
					[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
25	Ground	P/L	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ 
					[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ 

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
29 30 31 32	Ground	LG/R R/Y R/W R/B	Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 1	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ 
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ 
33	Ground	LG	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0V
35	Ground	B/Y	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
36	Ground	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
37	Ground	W	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
38	Ground	R	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

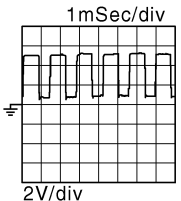
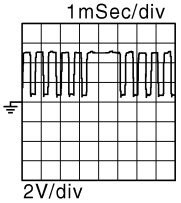
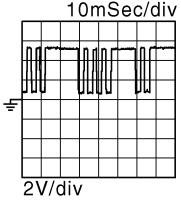
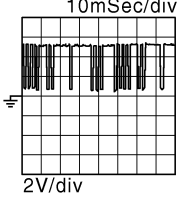
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/ Output		
39	Ground	R	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V
40	Ground	G	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
41	Ground	O/B	Power steering pressure sensor	Output	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.0V
					[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V
42	Ground	G/R	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged* • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5V
44	Ground	R/B	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
45	Ground	B/W	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2V
46	Ground	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
47	Ground	G	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
48	Ground	B/P	Sensor ground (Power steering pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
49	Ground	L	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
50	Ground	L/Y	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
51	Ground	O/L	Sensor power supply	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
52	Ground	LG	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
55	Ground	R/L	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
56	Ground	G/B	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor, Intake air temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
58	Ground	O	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.9 - 1.1V
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.4 - 1.7V
59	Ground	G/W	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

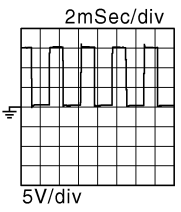
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output			
60	Ground	Y/B	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	EC
61	Ground	W	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5V	C
64	Ground	B/R	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	D
65	Ground	W	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0V★  JMBIA0091GB	E
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0V★  JMBIA0092GB	F
67	Ground	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	G
69	Ground	W/R	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0★  JMBIA0093GB	H
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0★  JMBIA0094GB	I
76	Ground	R/G	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V	J
77	Ground	W/L	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	K

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output		
78	Ground	R/L	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 10V★  JMBIA0095GB
81	Ground	W	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
82	Ground	G/B	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.25 - 0.5V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V
83	Ground	R/W	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
84	Ground	B	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
85	Ground	G/Y	ASCDC steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCDC steering switch: OFF	4V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2V
86	Ground	LG	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8V
87	Ground	P/L	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
88	Ground	O	Data link connector	Input/Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • CONSULT-III or GST: Disconnected	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—		Signal name	Input/Output			
91	Ground	BR/L	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V	EC
92	Ground	R	Sensor ground (ASCDC steering switch)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	C
93	Ground	L/Y	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V	D
					[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
95	Ground	R/Y	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.	E
96	Ground	V	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	F
97	Ground	P	CAN communication line	Input/Output	—	—	G
98	Ground	L	CAN communication line	Input/Output	—	—	
100	Ground	G	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	H
102	Ground	R/B	PNP switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	I
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: Except above	0V	
104	Ground	B/W	Sensor ground (Fuel tank temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V	K
105	Ground	R/G	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
106	Ground	SB	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0V	L
					[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
107 108	Ground	B B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground	M
109	Ground	LG	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
110	Ground	G/B	ASCDC brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) • Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	0V	O
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) • Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
111 112	Ground	B B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground	P

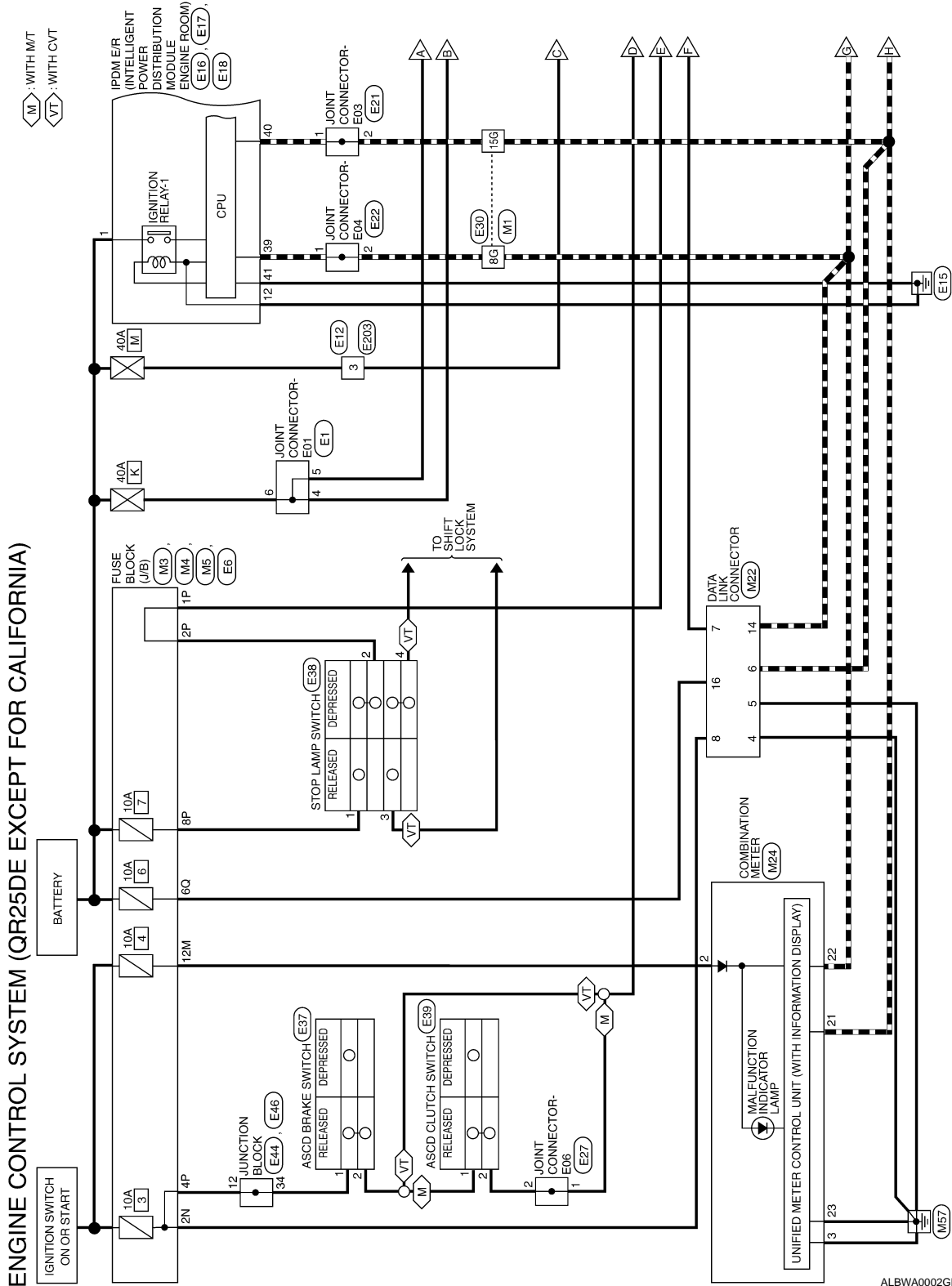
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

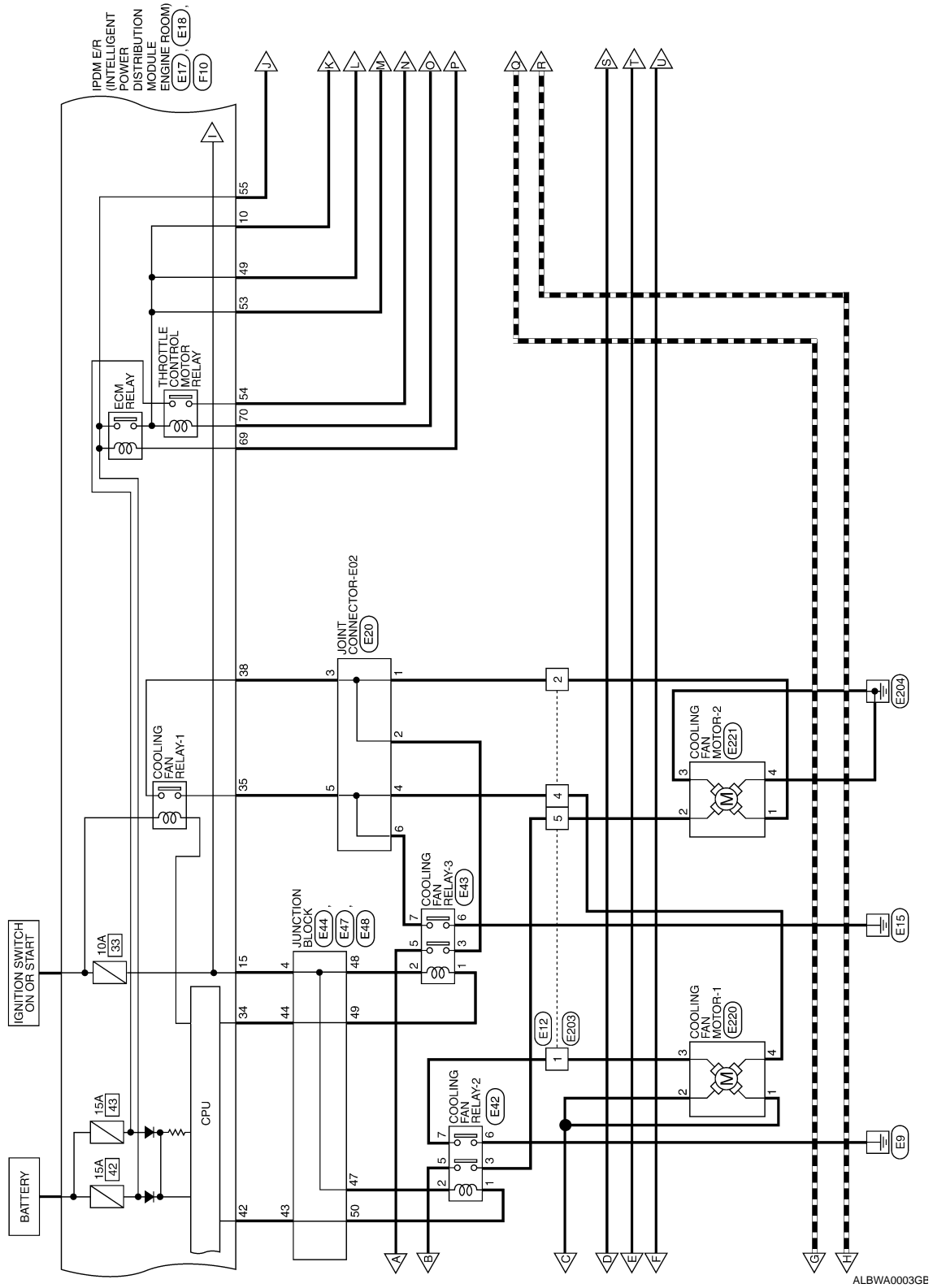
** : Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-2, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM —

INFOID:000000000991822



ALBWA0002GE



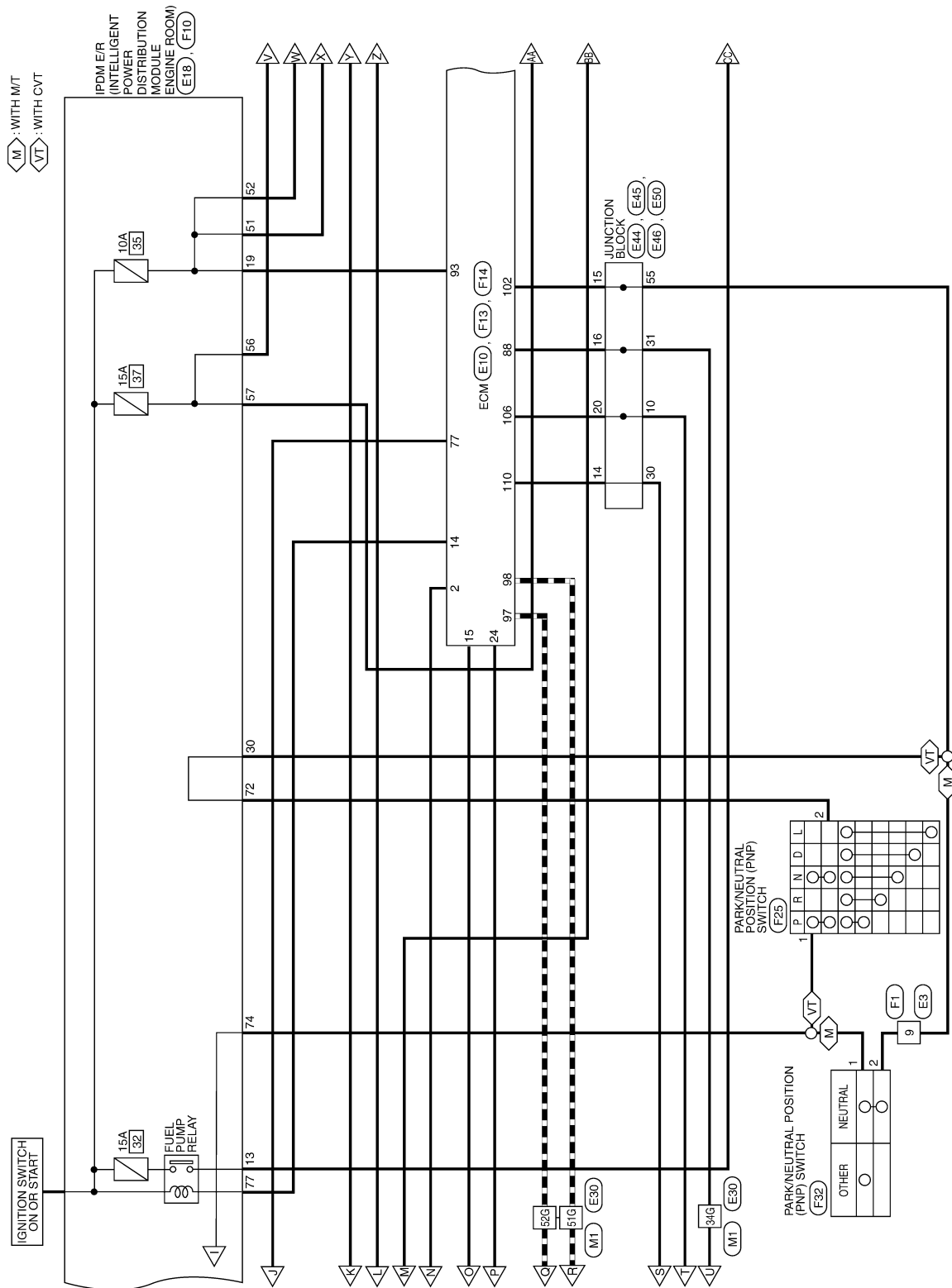
ALBWA0003GE

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

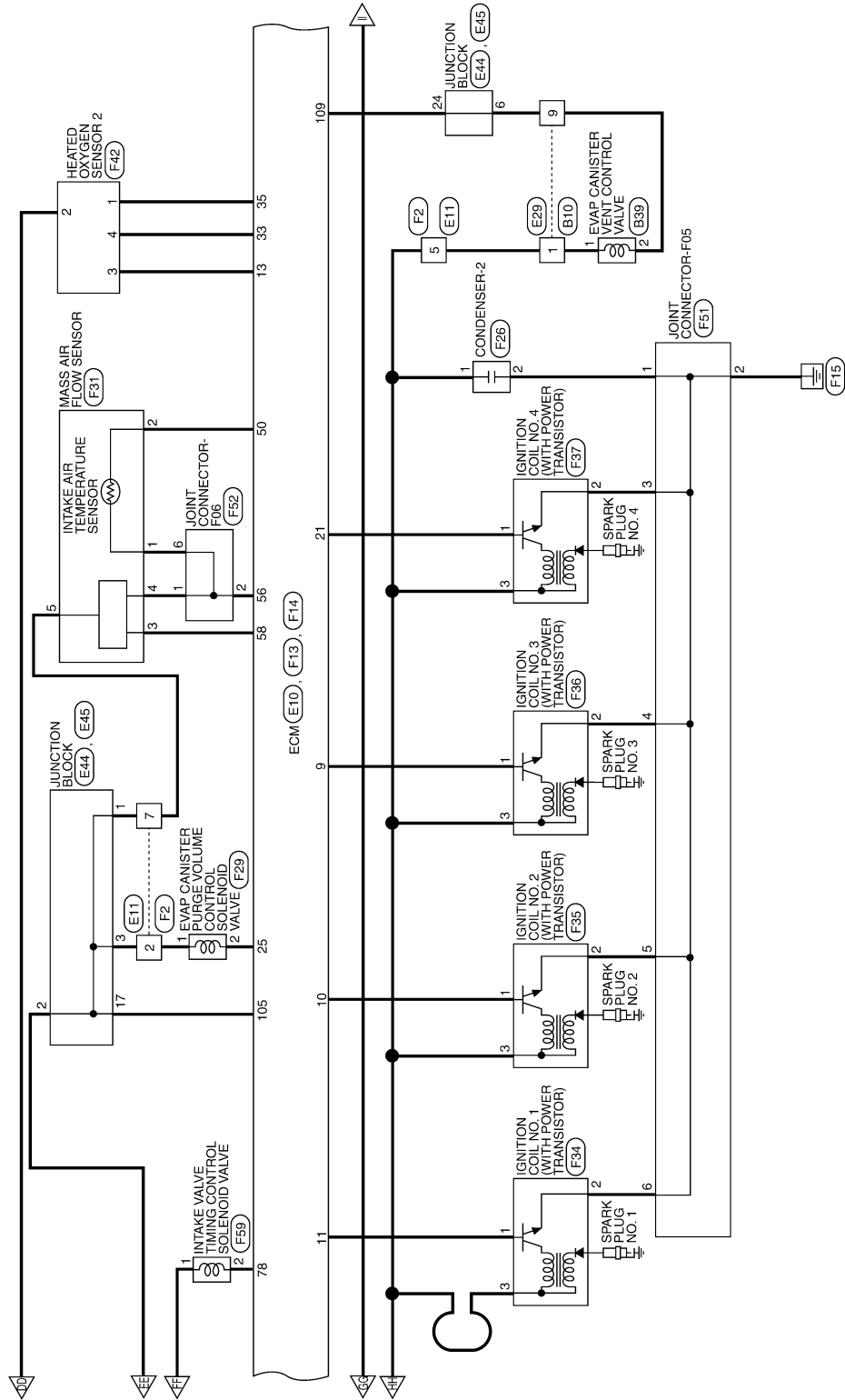


ALBWA0004GE

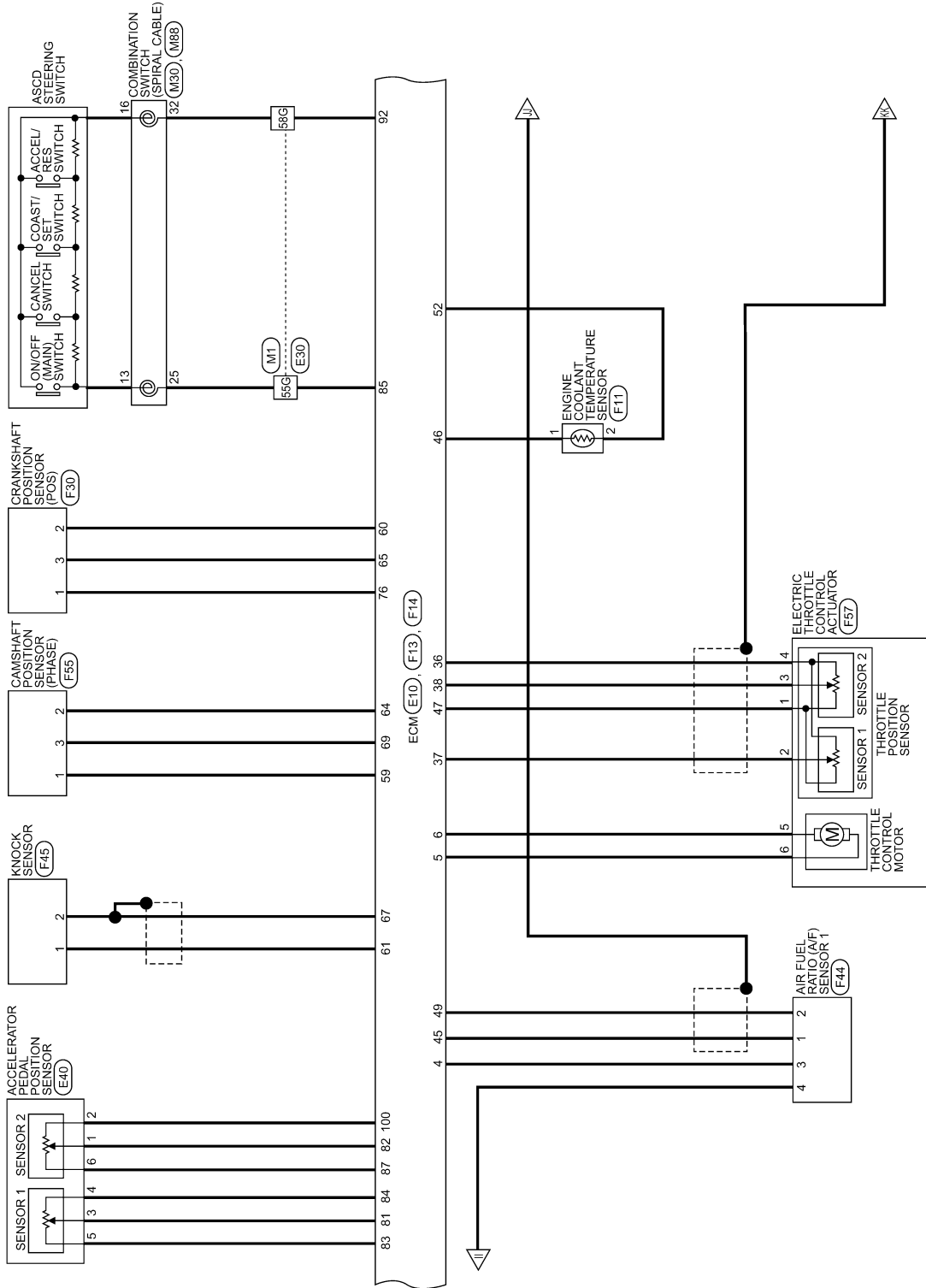
ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

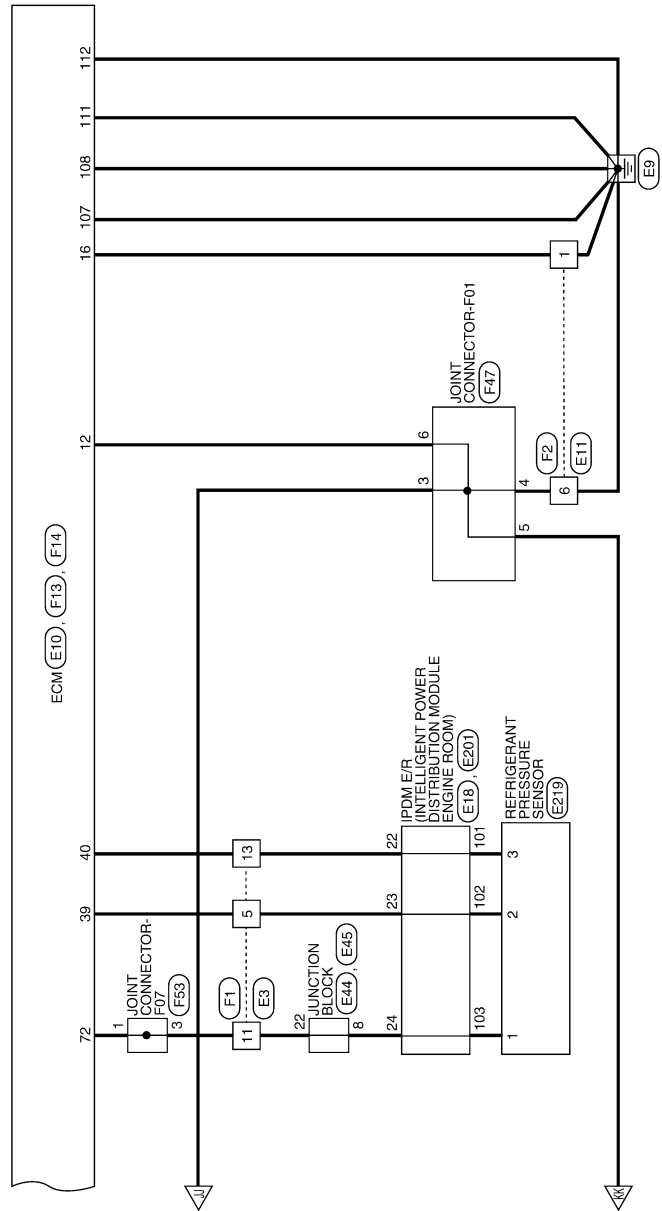


ALBWA0006GE



ALBWA0007GE

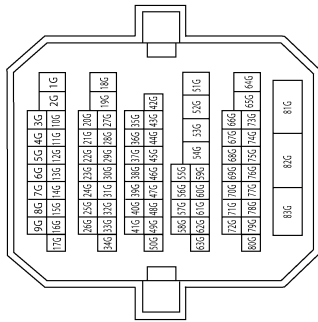
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



ALBWA0008GE

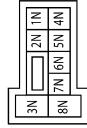
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA) CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



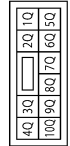
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
8G	P	-
15G	L	-
34G	O	-
51G	L	-
52G	P	-
55G	G/Y	-
58G	R	-
60G	V/W	-
63G	B/W	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	2N	Color of wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



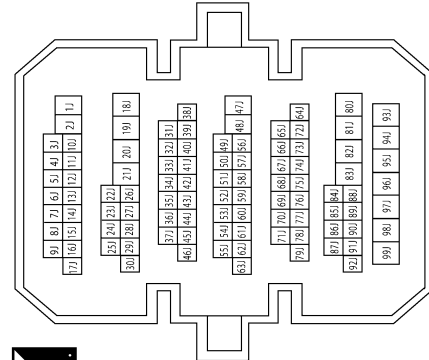
Terminal No.	6Q	Color of wire	Y/R	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	-----	-------------	---

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	12M	Color of wire	P	Signal Name	-
--------------	-----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	30J	Color of wire	B/W	Signal Name	-
--------------	-----	---------------	-----	-------------	---

ALBIA0001GB

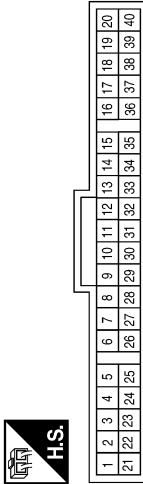
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



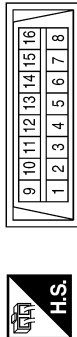
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
25	G/Y	ASCD_SW
32	R	ASCD_GND

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
2	O	IGN
3	B	GND
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GND

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



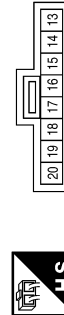
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
4	B	GND
5	B	GND
6	L	CAN-H
7	O	K-LINE
8	G	IGN_SW
14	P	CAN-L
16	Y/R	BATT

Connector No.	E1
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
Connector Color	WHITE



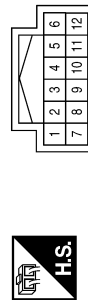
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
4	W/L	-
5	W/L	-
6	W/L	-

Connector No.	M88
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
13	Y	ASCD_SW
16	B	ASCD_GND

Connector No.	M59
Connector Name	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
10	V/W	ENG_TACHO

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



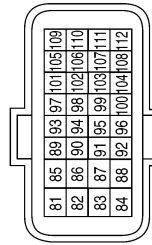
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1P	SB	-
2P	R/G	-
4P	G/R	-
8P	Y/R	-

Connector No.	E3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



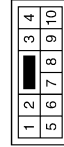
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
5	B/R	-
9	R/B	-
11	BR/W	-
13	W/R	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
81	W	APS1
82	G/B	APS2
83	R/W	AVCC1-APS1
84	B	GND-APS1
85	G/Y	ASCDSW
86	LG	FTPRES
87	P/L	AVCC2-APS2
88	O	KLINE
91	BR/L	AVCC2-FTPRES

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/W	-
5	R/B	-
6	B	-
7	R/G	-

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
92	R	GND-ASCDSW
93	L/Y	IGNSW
94	V/W	TACHO (CABIN)
95	R/Y	TF
96	V	GND-FTPRES
97	P	CAN-L
98	L	CAN-H
100	G	GND-APS2
102	R/B	NEUT-H
104	B/W	GND-TF
105	R/G	VBR
106	SB	BRAKE
107	B	GND
108	B	GND
109	LG	CDCV
110	G/B	BNC5W
111	B	GND
112	B	GND

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	R/W	-
3	R/Y	-
4	L/B	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK



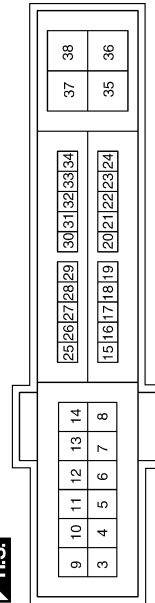
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R	F/L_MAIN

Connector No.	E17
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
39	P	CAN-L
40	L	CAN-H
41	B	S-GND
42	SB	MOTOR_FAN_RLY_MID

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



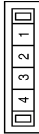
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
10	R/B	ECM_VB
12	B	P-GND
13	W	FUEL_PUMP
15	G/W	START_IG-E/R
19	L/Y	BCM_IGNSW
22	W/R	PD_SENS_GND-E/R
23	B/R	PD_SENS_SIG-E/R
24	BR/W	PD_SENSPWRE/R
30	R/B	CLUTCH_I/L_SW
34	O/L	MOTOR_FAN_RLY_HI
35	L/B	MOTOR_FAN_LO
38	R/W	F/L_MOTOR_FAN

Connector No.	E20
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E02
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	-
2	R/W	-
3	R/W	-
4	L/B	-
5	L/B	-
6	L/B	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	WHITE



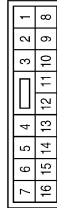
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	E27
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E06
Connector Color	WHITE



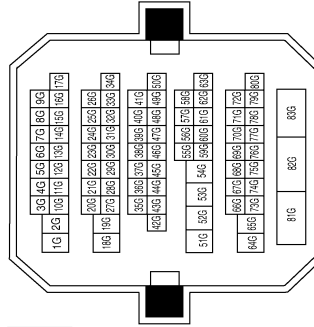
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	-
2	G/B	-

Connector No.	E29
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
3	BR/L	-
7	W	-
9	LG/W	-
10	LG	-
11	V	-
12	R/Y	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
8G	P	-
15G	L	-
34G	O	-
51G	L	-
52G	P	-
55G	G/Y	-
58G	R	-
60G	V/W	-
63G	B/W	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	-
2	R/G	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	-
2	R/G	-
3	G/R	-
4	R/W	-

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



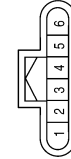
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/R	-
2	G/B	-

Connector No.	E42
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-2
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	G/W	-
3	L	-
5	W/L	-
6	B	-
7	R	-

Connector No.	E40
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



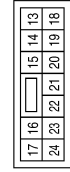
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	APS2
2	G	GND-A2
3	W	APS1
4	B	GND-A1
5	R/W	AVCC1
6	P/L	AVCC2

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



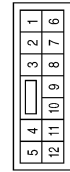
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	G/B	-

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
14	G/B	-
15	R/B	-
16	O	-
17	R/G	-
20	SB	-
22	BR/W	-
24	LG	-

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	BROWN



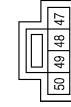
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/G	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/W	-
4	G/W	-
6	LG/W	-
8	BR/W	-
10	SB	-
12	G/R	-

Connector No.	E43
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-3
Connector Color	BROWN



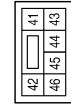
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	Y	-
3	R/W	-
5	W/L	-
6	B	-
7	L/B	-

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



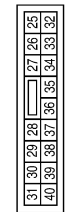
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
47	G/W	-
48	Y	-
49	O/L	-
50	SB	-

Connector No.	E47
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
43	SB	-
44	O/L	-

Connector No.	E46
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
30	G/B	-
31	O	-
34	G/R	-

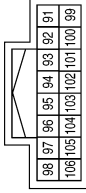
ALBIA0007GB

Connector No.	E203
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	R/W	-
3	R/Y	-
4	L/B	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	E201
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
101	O/L	PD_SENS_GND
102	R/B	PD_SENS_SIG
103	P	PD_SEND_PWR

Connector No.	E50
Connector Name	JUNCTION BLOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
55	R/B	-

Connector No.	E221
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-2
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	LO +
2	L	HI +
3	B	HI -
4	B	LO -

Connector No.	E220
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-1
Connector Color	GRAY



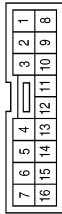
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	LO +
2	R/Y	HI +
3	R	HI -
4	L/B	LO -

Connector No.	E219
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



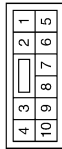
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	P	AVCC2
2	R	SIGNAL
3	W	GND

Connector No.	F1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
5	R	-
9	R/B	-
11	LG/B	-
13	G	-

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



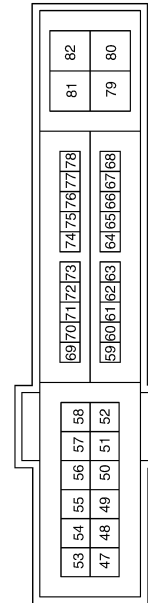
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/W	-
5	R/B	-
6	B	-
7	R/G	-

Connector No.	F5
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	AVCC1
2	R/B	GND
3	G/R	SIGNAL

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
49	B/R	ENG_SOL
51	LG	INJECTOR_#1
52	Y/G	INJECTOR_#2
53	R/B	IGN_COIL
54	G/W	ETC
55	W/L	ECM_BAT
56	R/Y	O2_SENS_#1
57	O	O2_SENS_#2
69	W/B	SSOFF
70	O	MOTRLY
72	R/B	NPSW
74	Y	START_IG_EGI
77	B/R	FPR

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY

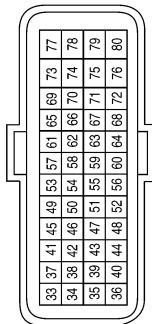


Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TW
2	B/G	GND

ALBIA0009GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

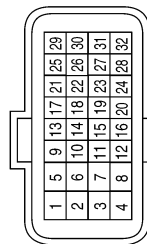
Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
33	LG	OSR1
35	B/Y	GND-02SR2
36	B	GND-TPS-B1
37	W	TPS1-B1
38	R	TPS2-B1
39	R	PDPRES
40	G	GND-PDRES
41	O/B	PSPRES
42	G/R	CURSEN
44	R/B	GND-CURSEN
45	B/W	AF+1
46	Y	TW
47	G	AVCC1-TPS-B1
48	B/P	GND-PSPRES
49	L	AF-1
50	L/Y	TA1

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
51	O/L	AVCC1-CURSEN
52	LG	GND-TW
55	R/L	AVCV1-PSPRES
56	G/B	GND-TA1
58	O	QA1+
59	G/W	AVCC1-PHASE#1
60	Y/B	GND-POS
61	W	KNK1
64	B/R	GND-PHASE#1
65	W	POS
67	-	GND-KNK 1
69	W/R	PHASE#1
72	LG/B	AVCC2-PDPRES
76	R/G	AVCC2-POS
77	W/L	BATT
78	R/L	CVTC#1

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
2	G/W	VMOT-B1
4	BR/Y	AFH1
5	L	MOTOR1-B1
6	P	MOTOR2-B1
9	L/B	IGN #3
10	G/R	IGN #2
11	Y/R	IGN #1
12	B	GND
13	R	02HR1
14	B/R	FPR

Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
15	O	MOTRLY-B1
16	B	GND
21	G/Y	IGN #4
24	W/B	SSOF
25	P/L	EVAP
29	LG/R	INJ #4
30	R/Y	INJ #3
31	R/W	INJ #2
32	R/B	INJ #1

Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG	IGN
2	R/Y	C/U

Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/G	IGN
2	R/W	C/U

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
Connector Color	GRAY



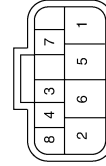
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG	IGN
2	R/B	C/U

Connector No.	F26
Connector Name	CONDENSER-2
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/G	VBR
2	B	GND

Connector No.	F25
Connector Name	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	R/B	-

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/G	IGN
2	LG/R	C/U

ALBIA0011GB

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	TA-
2	L/Y	TA+
3	O	QA+
4	G/B	GND
5	R/G	VB

Connector No.	F30
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/G	AVCC2
2	Y/B	GND
3	W	POS

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	VBR
2	P/L	C/U

Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO.2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/R	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F34
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO.1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	R/B	-

Connector No.	F40
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	AVCC1
2	O/B	OUTPUT
3	B/P	GND

Connector No.	F37
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F36
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	L/B	SIGNAL
2	B	GND
3	R/W	VBR

Connector No.	F45
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	W	KNK
2	-	GND

Connector No.	F44
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1
Connector Color	DARK GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B/W	AF(+)
2	L	AF(-)
3	BR/Y	HEATER(-)
4	O	HEATER(+)

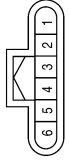
Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B/Y	SENSOR(-)
2	R/Y	HEATER(+)
3	R	HEATER(-)
4	LG	SENSOR(+)

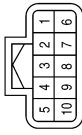
ALBIA0013GB

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F05
Connector Color	BLACK



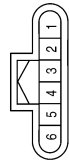
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-
3	B	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	B	-

Connector No.	F50
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F04
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
3	LG	-
4	LG	-
5	LG	-
8	Y/G	-
9	Y/G	-
10	Y/G	-

Connector No.	F47
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F01
Connector Color	BLACK



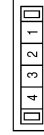
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
3	-	-
4	B	-
5	-	-
6	B	-

Connector No.	F55
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)
Connector Color	BLACK



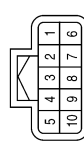
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/W	AVCC1
2	B/R	GND
3	W/R	PHASE

Connector No.	F53
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F07
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	LG/B	-
3	LG/B	-

Connector No.	F52
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F06
Connector Color	BLACK

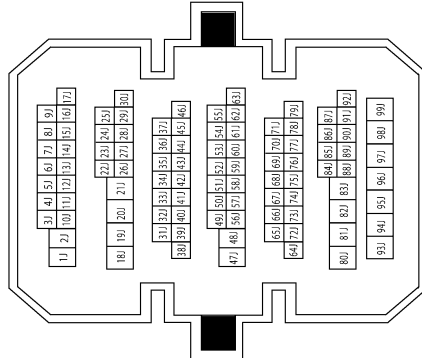


Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G/B	-
2	G/B	-
6	G/B	-

ALBIA0014GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	B 1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



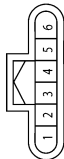
Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
30J	B/W	-

Connector No.	F59
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	B/R	VB
2	R/L	C/U

Connector No.	F57
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of wire	Signal Name
1	G	INPUT
2	W	OUTPUT1
3	R	OUTPUT2
4	B	GND
5	P	MOTOR2
6	L	MOTOR1

Fail Safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

ALBIA0015GB

INFOID:000000000991823

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-1444

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0011	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the time after turning ignition switch ON or START. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		More than approx. 4 minutes after ignition ON or START	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P (CVT), Neutral (M/T) position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000000991824

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000 U1001 CAN communication line • U1010 CAN communication • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0605 ECM • P0705 P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0031 P0032 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P2A00 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0715 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0776 P0778 P0840 P0845 P1740 P1777 P1778 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1805 Brake switch • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2118 Throttle control motor • P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0011 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0304 Misfire • P0420 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P1148 Closed loop control • P1421 Cold start control • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Primary speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

DTC Index

INFOID:000000000991825

x:Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	1000*4	—	—	1 (CVT) 2 (M/T)	× —	EC-1164
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	—	—	2	—	EC-1164

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	U1010	1010	—	—	1 (CVT) 2 (M/T)	× —	EC-1165
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	—	—	Flashing*7	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	—	—	2	×	EC-1166
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	×	2	×	EC-1170
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	×	2	×	EC-1170
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	×	2	×	EC-1173
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	×	2	×	EC-1173
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	—	2	×	EC-1176
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	—	—	2	×	EC-1178
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	—	1	×	EC-1184
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	—	1	×	EC-1184
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	—	2	×	EC-1189
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	—	2	×	EC-1189
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	—	1	×	EC-1192
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	—	1	×	EC-1192
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	—	1	×	EC-1195
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	—	1	×	EC-1195
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	—	2	×	EC-1198
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	—	2	×	EC-1201
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	—	2	×	EC-1203
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	×	2	×	EC-1205
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	×	2	×	EC-1209
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	×	2	×	EC-1212
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	×	2	×	EC-1215
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	×	2	×	EC-1220
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	×	2	×	EC-1226
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	×	2	×	EC-1233
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	—	2	×	EC-1239
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	—	2	×	EC-1243
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	—	—	2	×	EC-1247
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	—	2	×	EC-1250
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	—	2	×	EC-1250
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	—	1	×	EC-1253
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	—	1	×	EC-1253
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	—	2	×	EC-1256
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	—	2	×	EC-1256
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	—	2	×	EC-1256
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	—	2	×	EC-1256
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	—	2	×	EC-1256
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	—	2	—	EC-1262

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	—	2	—	EC-1262
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	—	2	×	EC-1264
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	—	2	×	EC-1268
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	×	2	×	EC-1272
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	×	2	×	EC-1277
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	×	2	×	EC-1282
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	—	2	×	EC-1288
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	—	2	×	EC-1292
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	—	2	×	EC-1292
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	—	—	2	×	EC-1295
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	—	—	2	×	EC-1299
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	—	2	×	EC-1303
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	—	—	2	×	EC-1306
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	—	—	2	×	EC-1311
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	—	—	2	×	EC-1316
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×*6	×	2	×	EC-1322
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	—	—	2	×	EC-1329
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	—	—	2	×	EC-1330
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	—	—	2	×	EC-1332
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	—	—	2	×	EC-1332
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	P0500	0500	—	—	2	×	EC-1334
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	—	2	×	EC-1336
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	—	2	×	EC-1338
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	—	—	2	—	EC-1340
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	—	2	×	EC-1342
ECM	P0605	0605	—	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-1344
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	—	—	1	×	EC-1346
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	0705	—	—	2	×	TM-276
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	0710	—	—	1	×	TM-279
INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC	P0715	0715	—	—	2	×	TM-281
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	P0720	0720	—	—	2	×	TM-284
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	0740	—	—	2	×	TM-291
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	0744	—	—	2	×	TM-293
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	0745	—	—	2	×	TM-295
PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	P0746	0746	—	—	1	×	TM-297
PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	P0776	0776	—	—	2	×	TM-299
PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	P0778	0778	—	—	2	×	TM-301
TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	P0840	0840	—	—	2	×	TM-306
TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	P0845	0845	—	—	2	×	TM-310
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	—	2	×	EC-1348
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	—	1	×	EC-1351
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	—	1	×	EC-1352

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	—	2	—	EC-1356
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	—	2	—	EC-1358
COLD START CONTROL	P1421	1421	—	—	2	×	EC-1360
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1550	1550	—	—	2	—	EC-1362
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1551	1551	—	—	2	—	EC-1365
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1552	1552	—	—	2	—	EC-1365
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1553	1553	—	—	2	—	EC-1368
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1554	1554	—	—	2	—	EC-1371
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	—	1	—	EC-1374
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	—	1	—	EC-1377
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	—	1	—	EC-1384
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	—	2	—	SEC-30
ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	—	—	2	—	SEC-34
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	—	2	—	SEC-35
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	—	2	—	SEC-33
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	—	2	—	EC-1386
LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	P1740	1740	—	—	2	×	TM-323
STEP MOTOR CIRC	P1777	1777	—	—	1	×	TM-326
STEP MOTOR FNCT	P1778	1778	—	—	2	×	TM-329
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	—	2	—	EC-1388
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	—	1	×	EC-1391
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	—	1	×	EC-1393
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	—	1	×	EC-1391
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	—	1	×	EC-1397
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	—	1	×	EC-1399
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	—	1	×	EC-1401
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	—	1	×	EC-1401
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	—	1	×	EC-1404
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	—	1	×	EC-1404
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	—	1	×	EC-1408
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	—	1	×	EC-1411
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	×	2	×	EC-1415

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*7: When the ECM is in the mode of displaying SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

How to Set SRT Code

INFOID:000000000991826

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

 **WITH CONSULT-III**

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

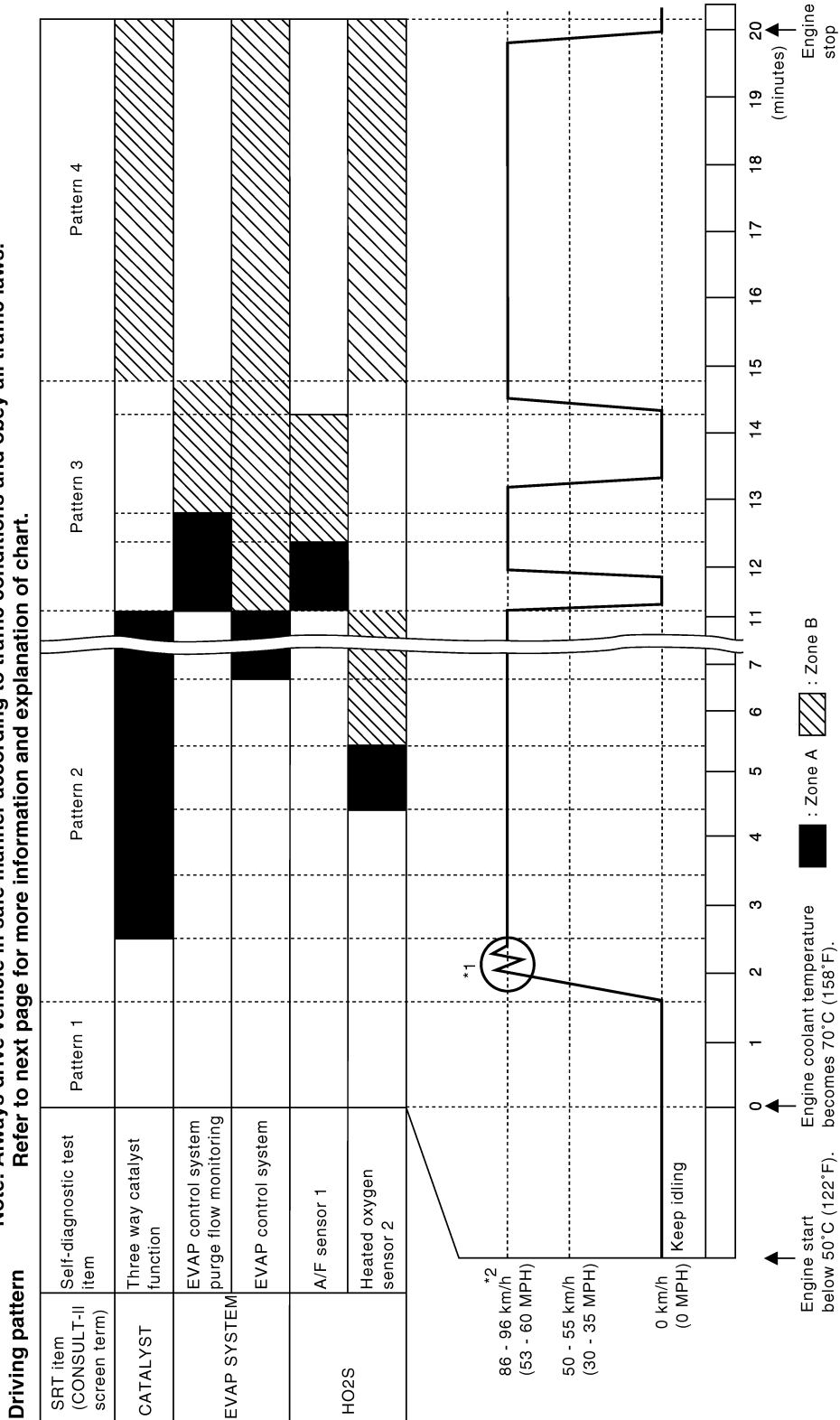
Perform corresponding DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on "SRT Item".

⊗ **WITHOUT CONSULT-III**

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained on the next page. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

DRIVING PATTERN

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.
Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

- The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 46 and ground is 3.0 - 4.3V).**
- The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 46 and ground is lower than 1.4V).**
- The engine is started at the fuel tank temperature of warmer than 0°C (32°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 95 and ground is less than 4.1V).**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

Pattern 3:

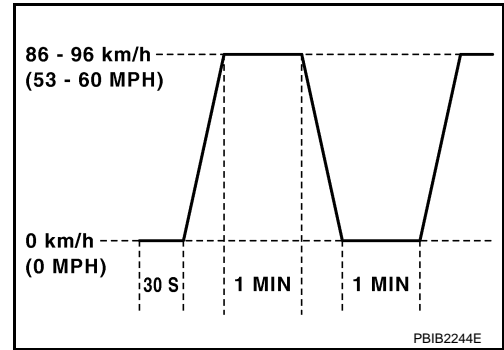
- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during decelerating vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

Pattern 4:

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.



Suggested Transmission Gear Position for CVT Models
Set the selector lever in the D position.

Suggested Upshift Speeds for M/T Models

Shown below are suggested vehicle speeds for shifting into a higher gear. These suggestions relate to fuel economy and vehicle performance. Actual upshift speeds will vary according to road conditions, the weather and individual driving habits.

Gear change	For normal acceleration in low altitude areas [less than 1,219 m (4,000 ft):		For quick acceleration in low altitude areas and high altitude areas [over 1,219 m (4,000 ft):
	ACCEL shift position km/h (MPH)	CRUISE shift point km/h (MPH)	km/h (MPH)
1st to 2nd	24 (15)	13 (8)	13 (8)
2nd to 3rd	40 (25)	27 (17)	27 (17)
3rd to 4th	53 (33)	40 (25)	40 (25)
4th to 5th	71 (44)	58 (36)	58 (36)
5th to 6th	82 (51)	82 (51)	82 (51)

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:000000000991827

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored. These data (test value and test limit) are specified by Test ID (TID) and Component ID (CID) and can be displayed on the GST screen.

Item	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value (GST display)		Test limit	Conversion
			TID	CID		
CATALYST	Three way catalyst function	P0420	01H	81H	Min.	1/128
		P0420	02H	81H	Min.	1
EVAP SYSTEM	EVAP control system (Small leak)	P0442	05H	03H	Max.	1/128 mm ²
	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441	06H	83H	Min.	20 mV
	EVAP control system (Very small leak)	P0456	07H	03H	Max.	1/128 mm ²
HO2S	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0131	41H	8EH	Min.	5mV
		P0132	42H	0EH	Max.	5mV
		P2A00	43H	0EH	Max.	0.002
		P2A00	44H	8EH	Min.	0.002
		P0130	46H	0EH	Max.	5mV
		P0130	47H	8EH	Min.	5mV
		P0133	45H	8EH	Min.	0.004
		P0133	48H	8EH	Min.	0.004
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139	19H	86H	Min.	10mV/500 ms
		P0137	1AH	86H	Min.	10 mV
P0138		1BH	06H	Max.	10 mV	
P0138		1CH	06H	Max.	10mV	
HO2S HEATER	A/F sensor 1 heater	P0032	57H	10H	Max.	5 mV
		P0031	58H	90H	Min.	5 mV
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	P0038	2DH	0AH	Max.	20 mV
		P0037	2EH	8AH	Min.	20 mV

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000000991828

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Warranty symptom code	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA		
Fuel														
Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-1435
Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-1506
Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-1432
Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-1110
Air														
Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-1450
Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-1051
Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-1393 , EC-1399
Ignition														
Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-1051
Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-1439
Main power supply and ground circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-1160
Mass air flow sensor circuit	1			2										EC-1178 , EC-1178
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit						3			3					EC-1192 , EC-1198
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-1205 , EC-1209 , EC-1212 , EC-1215 , EC-1415
Throttle position sensor circuit						2			2					EC-1195 , EC-1253 , EC-1356 , EC-1358 , EC-1408
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit			3	2	1									EC-1401 , EC-1404 , EC-1411
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-1262

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-1264
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-1268
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-1334
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-1340
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-1342 EC-1344
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-1176
PNP switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-1348
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-1451
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-1430
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-74
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-48

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

		SYMPTOM													Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)		
Warranty symptom code		A A	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA		
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-11	
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-35	
	Vapor lock															—
	Valve deposit															—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5			—
Air	Air duct														EM-25	
	Air cleaner														EM-24	
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5			5			EM-25	
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-25	
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														EM-25	
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-66	
	Generator circuit														CHG-5	
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-6	
	Signal plate	6													EM-72	
	PNP switch	4													TM-276 or TM-20	
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5	3		EM-63	
	Cylinder head gasket									4						
	Cylinder block															
	Piston												4			
	Piston ring															
	Connecting rod	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-77	
	Bearing															
Crankshaft																

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		A A	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Valve mecha- nism	Timing chain														EM-51
	Camshaft														EM-40
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-51
	Intake valve												3		EM-51
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/ Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-29, EX-4
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-31, LU-11, LU-10, LU-14
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-8
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-15
	Thermostat									5					CO-20
	Water pump														CO-18
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-7
	Cooling fan														CO-17
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminat- ed coolant										5				CO-11
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-5

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000000991829

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-1066](#), "[System Description](#)".

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000000991830

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRC and SB section of this Service Manual.

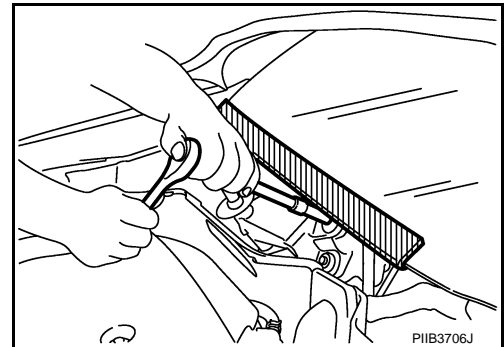
WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRC section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000000991831

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000000991832

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000000991833

PRECAUTIONS

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< PRECAUTION >

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

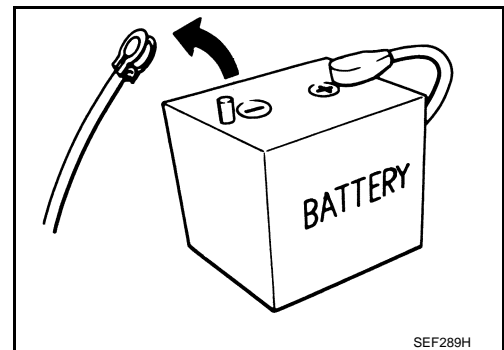
CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-58, "Description"](#).
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

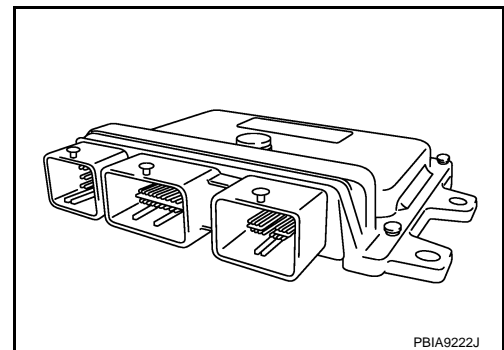
General Precautions

INFOID:000000000991834

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.

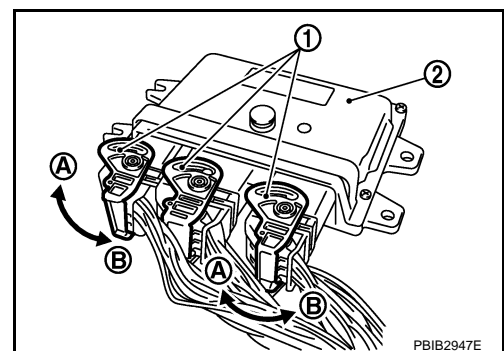


- Do not disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value. The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.



- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

- When connecting ECM harness connector (1), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.



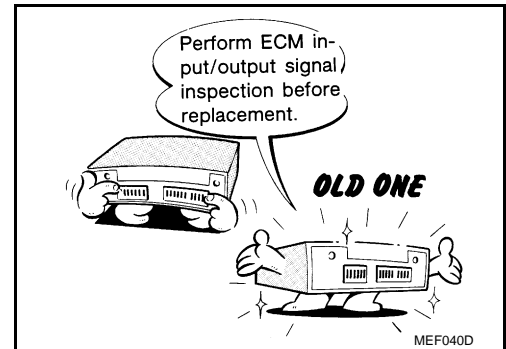
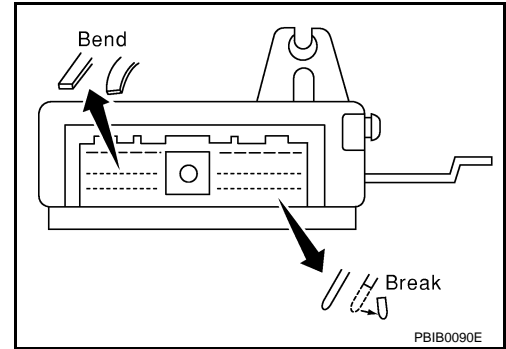
- 2. ECM
- A. Loosen

PRECAUTIONS

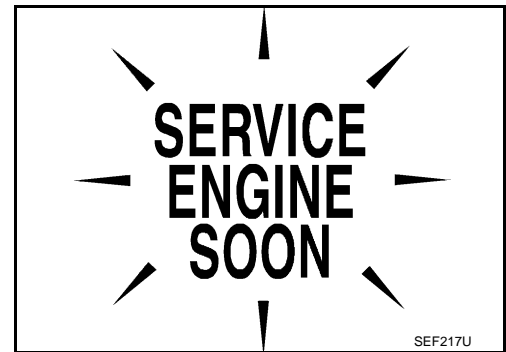
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< PRECAUTION >

- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).
Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-1453, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.

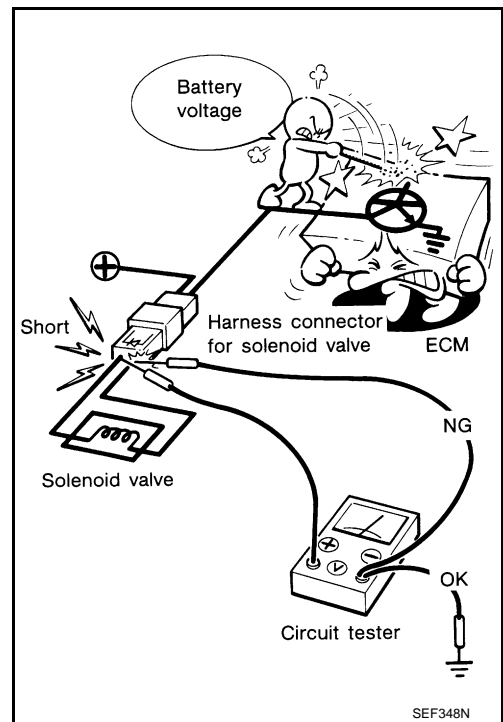


PRECAUTIONS

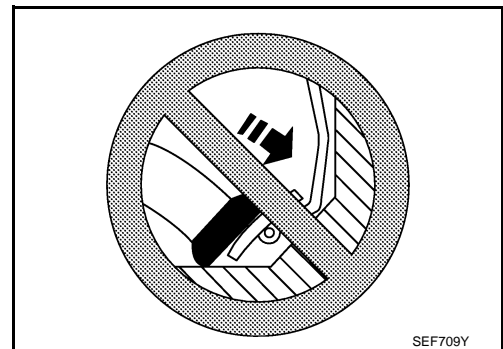
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

< PRECAUTION >

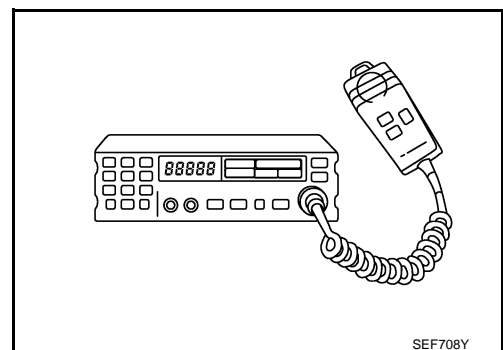
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.
- Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
 - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
 - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
 - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
 - Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

PREPARATION

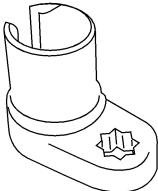
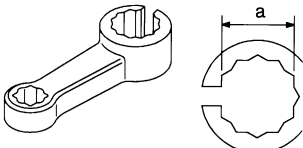
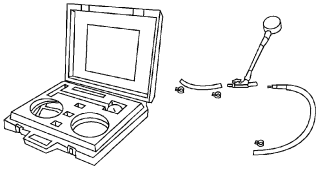
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000000991835

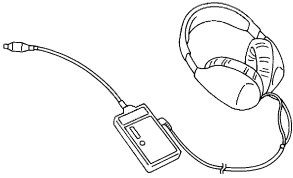
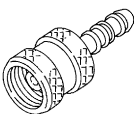
NOTE:

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44626) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor wrench  LEM054	Loosening tightening air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
KV10114400 (J-38365) Heated oxygen sensor wrench  S-NT636	Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor 2 a: 22 mm (0.87 in)
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checking fuel pressure

Commercial Service Tools

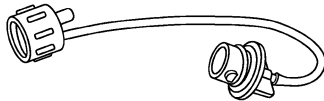
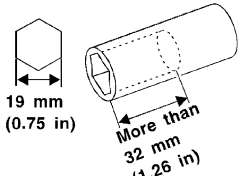
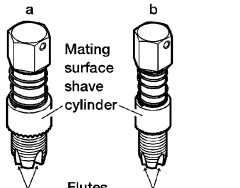

INFOID:000000000991836

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locating the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)  S-NT704	Applying positive pressure through EVAP service port

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description	A
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT815</p> </div>	Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure	EC
Socket wrench <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT705</p> </div>	Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor	C D E
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>AEM488</p> </div>	Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor	F G H
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT779</p> </div>	Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.	I J K

ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:000000000991837

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

⊗ With CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because L32 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Connect fuel tube (B) adapter to quick connector.

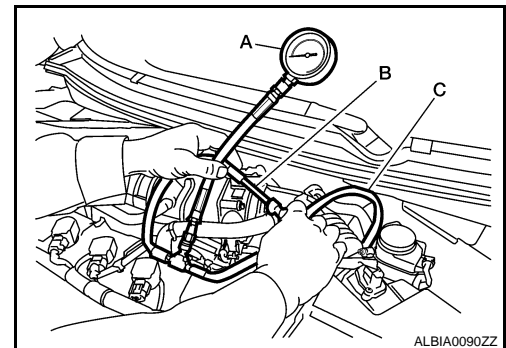
A : Fuel pressure gauge

C : Fuel feed hose

3. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
4. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
5. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

6. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.
If OK, Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
If NG, Repair or replace.



EVAP LEAK CHECK

< ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

INFOID:000000000991838

CAUTION:

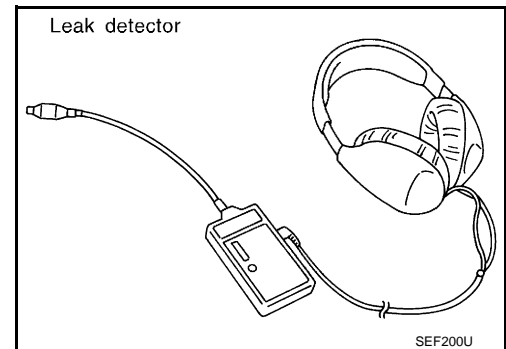
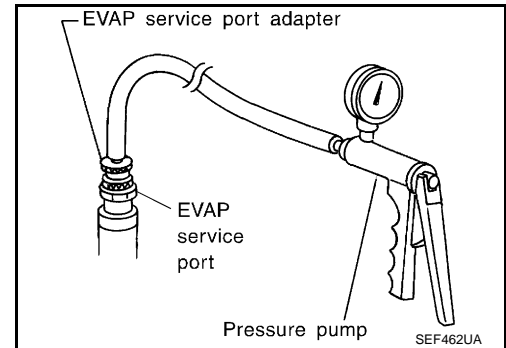
- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

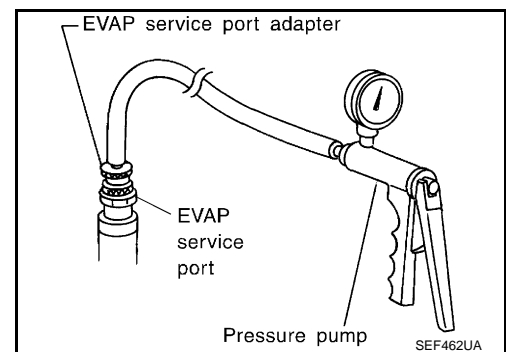
Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-1110, "System Diagram"](#).



ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.



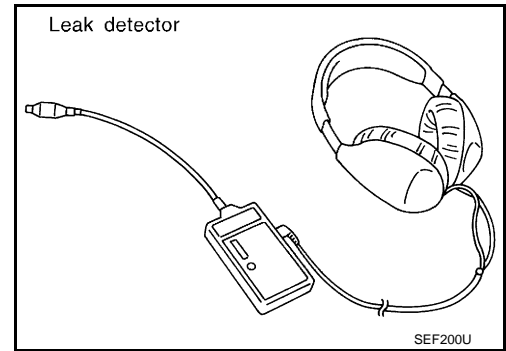
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAP LEAK CHECK

< ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

5. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-1110, "System Diagram"](#).



EVAP CANISTER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

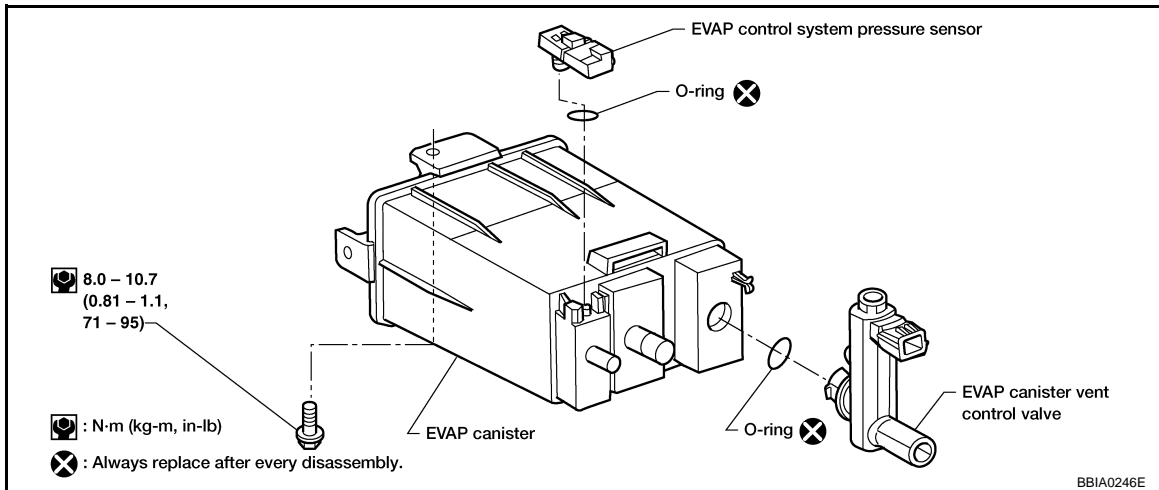
[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

EVAP CANISTER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000000991839



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000000991840

REMOVAL

1. Lift up the vehicle.
2. Remove EVAP canister fixing bolt.
3. Remove EVAP canister.

NOTE:

The EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP canister system pressure sensor can be removed without removing the EVAP canister.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

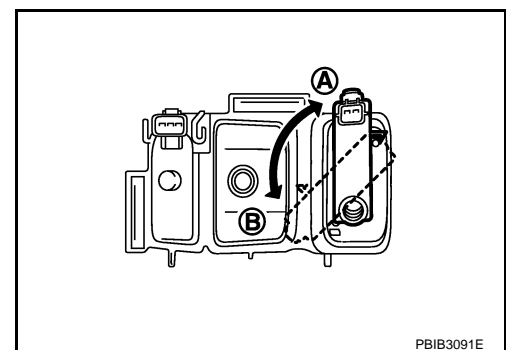
Tighten EVAP canister fixing bolt to the specified torque.

DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn EVAP canister vent control valve counterclockwise.

- A : Lock
B : Unlock

2. Remove the EVAP canister vent control valve.



ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

CAUTION:

Always replace O-ring with a new one.

Inspection

INFOID:000000000991841

EVAP CANISTER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA]

Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port (B).
2. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
3. Release blocked port (B).
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
5. Block port (A) and (B).
6. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.

